PAPERGPT

ASRB EXAM 2026

ANIMAL NUTRITION

NET, ARS, SMS (T-6) & STO (T-6)

CHAPTERWISE 25 YEARS PYQ

- 3000+ MCQs with Full Explanation
- As per syllabus released by Agricultural Scientists Recruitment Borad

NODIA

PAPERGPT

Scan QR for Demo PDF

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

ASRB 2026

AGRICULTURAL SCIENTISTS RECRUITMENT BOARD

NET, ARS, SMS (T-6) & STO (T-6)

ANIMAL NUTRITION

Chapter-Wise Previous 25 Years PYQ Bank

PAPERGPT

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ASRB ANIMAL NUTRITION
Edition: July 2026
Copyright © By PAPERGPT

INDIA

Information contained in this book has been obtained by author, from sources believes to be reliable. However, neither PAPERGPT nor its author guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information herein, and PAPERGPT nor its author shall be responsible for any error, omissions, or damages arising out of use of this information. This book is published with the understanding that PAPERGPT and its author are supplying information but are not attempting to render engineering or other professional services.

MRP Rs 660.00

Published by :
PAPERGPT
125, Sector 6, Vidyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039
Phone :+91 9001005245

CONTENTS

CHAP : 01	Energy and Protein	7
CHAP : 02	Minerals, Vitamins and Feed Additives	64
CHAP : 03	Rumen Eco System and Functions	134
CHAP : 04	Non Ruminant Nutrition	200
CHAP : 05	Nutrient Requirements	272
CHAP : 06	Forage Conservation and Evaluation	335
CHAP : 07	Feed Processing and Technology	397
CHAP : 08	Anti Metabolites and Toxic Principles	460
CHAP : 09	Elements of Research Methodology	522
CHAP : 10	Clinical Nutrition	588

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

18. ANIMAL NUTRITION

Unit 1: Energy and Protein

Nutritional significance of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins. Cell-wall fractionation. Available energy from organic nutrients. Partitioning of dietary energy. Basal metabolic rate. Energy retention. Factors affecting energy utilization. Direct and indirect calorimetry. Dietary lipids - their digestion, absorption and metabolism. Essential fatty acids. Effect of dietary fat on milk and body composition. Proteins - digestion, absorption and utilization. Comparative efficiency of amino acids as energy source. Essential and critical amino acids. Protein evaluation methods in non-ruminant and ruminants. Metabolizable protein concept. Protein energy inter-relationship. Energetics of protein utilization for maintenance and different productive functions.

Unit 2: Minerals, Vitamins and Feed Additives

Minerals: Classification of minerals, Physiological functions, Deficiency symptoms and toxicity - Inter-relationships-synergism and antagonism, Requirements of minerals in different categories of livestock. Different sources and comparative bio-availability among inorganic, organic, hydroxy and nano –minerals. Role of chelated minerals. Probable trace minerals. Toxic minerals. Vitamins: Physiological functions and co-enzyme role, Deficiency symptoms, hyper-vitaminosis. Requirements, Sources and vitamin analogues- Anti-vitamins. Feed Additives: Nutritional role. Prebiotics, Probiotics, phytochemicals and metabolic modifiers. Role of phyto-chemicals as growth promoters. Feed enzymes.

Unit 3: Rumen eco-system and functions

Rumen and its environment. Development of functional rumen. Digestion kinetics in reticulo-rumen, Role of rumen microbes, Significance of rumen fungi. Defaunation and transfaunation. Microbial fermentation in rumen. VFA production, inter-conversion and utilization. Dietary protein breakdown. Microbial protein synthesis. NPN compounds and their utilization. Ammonia toxicity - Role of slow release urea compounds. Manipulation of rumen fermentation. Bio-hydrogenation and utilization of dietary lipids. Methanogensis, methane estimation using different in vitro and in vivo techniques and methane inhibitors.

Unit 4: Non-ruminant Nutrition

Comparative gastrointestinal physiology of monogastrics — digestion and metabolism of organic nutrients in poultry and swine. Significance of minerals and vitamins in monogastrics. Inter relationship in nutrient sparing activity. Nutrient requirements and feeding systems of swine and poultry. Role of feed additives - Factors affecting nutritional quality and performance. Special nutritional needs of rabbits, horses and companion animals.

Unit 5: Nutrient Requirements

Energy and protein requirements for maintenance and productivity in ruminants and non - ruminants. Colostrum feeding of calf, mineral and vitamin requirements, Dry matter intake in relation to productivity. DM: water intake ratio. Palatability. Nutritional intake and energy density. Feeding standards - NRC, ARC, Kearl and Indian. Nutrient requirements under temperate and tropical environment. Feeding strategies during stress and natural calamities - Ration formulation - least cost rations. Feeding and Nutrient requirements of zoo and wild animals.

Unit 6: Forage Conservation and Evaluation

Natural and cultivated forges-Their composition and nutritive values. Nutritive value index. Forage quality evaluation in range animals. Role of indicator methods. Advances in silage and hay making. Quality criteria and grading of silage and hay. Artificial drying of forages. Factors affecting quality of conserved forages.

Unit 7: Feed Processing and Technology

Significance and methods of feed processing-physical, chemical and biological, effect of processing on nutritional quality and utilization. Pelleted and extruded feeds. Quality control of raw feedstuffs and finished feeds: Significance of BIS (standards), Codex Alimentarius and HACCP in quality control. Feed mill, its layout and operations. Handling and storage of raw and finished feeds. Methods to improve shelf life of fat rich feeds, Utilization of by-products of newly introduced commercial crops including residues of genetically modified feeds. Alternative feed resources for ruminants and non-ruminants. Current approaches in enriching tropical feed resources - concept of total mixed ration and advances in complete diet formulation.

NODIA

Unit 8: Anti-metabolites and Toxic Principles

Naturally occurring anti-nutritional factors and common toxins in feeds and forages. Methods of detoxification. Health hazards due to residual pesticides in feeds and forages - Environmental pollutants.

Unit 9: Elements of Research Methodology

Principles of animal experimentation, Experimental designs in nutritional research. Modern methods of feed evaluation- *in vitro* gas production and nylon bag techniques, Rumen simulation techniques- Rusitec. Tracer techniques in animal nutrition research. Role of NIR spectroscopy. Feed microscopy in quality evaluation of feedstuffs.

Unit 10: Clinical Nutrition

Role of nutrition to control digestive and metabolic disorders (milk fever, ketosis, ruminal acidosis, laminitis, bloat, etc.) and metabolic profile tests. Role of nutrition in immunity, nutrition and reproduction, nutrients as antioxidants. Role of nutrition in management of GI parasites.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

NODIA

CHAPTER 01
Energy and Protein

2016

1. Which structural property differentiates cellulose from starch in plant tissues?
(A) Beta-1,4 glycosidic linkages
(B) Alpha-1,4 glycosidic linkages
(C) Presence of nitrogen
(D) Ester linkages

2015

2. Which function is a primary physiological role of carbohydrates in livestock?
(A) Primary structural framework for skeletal muscle tissue
(B) Major constituent for the formation of cell membranes
(C) Precursor for fat synthesis and main energy source
(D) Specific biochemical catalysts for enzyme catalysis

2002

3. For the following question, read the given Assertion (A) and Reason (R) and select the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Lignin is essentially indigestible by mammalian and microbial enzymes.
Reason (R) : Lignin is a complex polymer of phenylpropanoid units that encrusts structural carbohydrates.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

4. In the Van Soest detergent analysis, which component represents the Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF)?
(A) Cellulose and lignin only
(B) Pectin and silica
(C) Starch and sugars
(D) Hemicellulose, cellulose, and lignin

2013

5. Gross energy (GE) of a feed is best defined as the total energy released during:
(A) Microbial fermentation in the rumen
(B) Complete oxidation of feed in a bomb calorimeter
(C) Digestion in the small intestine
(D) Heat increment dissipation

2006

6. Match the energy terms in List I with the correct descriptions in List II.
List I : Energy terms
P. Digestible Energy
Q. Metabolizable Energy
R. Net Energy
S. Gross Energy
List II : Descriptions
1. GE minus fecal energy
2. Total heat of combustion
3. DE minus urinary and gaseous energy
4. ME minus heat increment
(A) P-I, Q-II, R-III, S-IV
(B) P-II, Q-III, R-I, S-IV
(C) P-I, Q-III, R-IV, S-II
(D) P-III, Q-I, R-IV, S-II

2001

7. Basal metabolic rate (BMR) is measured under which of the following conditions?
(A) Actively foraging, thermoneutral environment
(B) Post-absorptive state, extreme cold stress
(C) Immediately after feeding, resting
(D) Post-absorptive state, thermoneutral environment, resting

2008

8. Direct calorimetry measures animal energy expenditure by directly quantifying:
(A) Heat dissipated by the animal
(B) Oxygen consumed
(C) Carbon dioxide produced
(D) Nitrogen excreted

2006

9. Read the following statements regarding the Respiratory Quotient (RQ):
I. RQ for carbohydrates is 1.0.
II. RQ for lipids is typically 0.7.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

III. RQ for proteins is higher than carbohydrates.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2001

10. Which environmental factor most significantly increases the maintenance energy requirement of livestock?
(A) High humidity with thermoneutral temperatures
(B) Temperatures below the lower critical temperature
(C) Mild wind speeds during spring
(D) Reduced photoperiod in winter

2009

11. In monogastrics, dietary lipids are emulsified primarily by:
(A) Bile salts
(B) Pancreatic lipase
(C) Pepsin
(D) Salivary amylase

2014

12. Which of the following represents the correct sequence of events in rumen lipid metabolism?
(A) Biohydrogenation, lipolysis, absorption
(B) Lipolysis, biohydrogenation, microbial incorporation
(C) Micelle formation, lipolysis, biohydrogenation
(D) Microbial incorporation, lipolysis, biohydrogenation

2025

13. Which of the following is considered an essential fatty acid for livestock?
(A) Stearic acid
(B) Palmitic acid
(C) Oleic acid
(D) Linoleic acid

2003

14. High levels of dietary unsaturated fat supplementation in dairy cows often lead to:
(A) Increased milk protein yield
(B) Enhanced fiber digestion
(C) Milk fat depression
(D) Decreased propionate production

2019

15. Read the following statements regarding protein digestion in non-ruminants:
I. Pepsinogen is activated by HCl.
II. Trypsin cleaves peptides at aromatic amino acids.
III. Aminopeptidases are secreted by the intestinal mucosa.
IV. Dipeptides are absorbed faster than free amino acids.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are incorrect?
(A) I and III
(B) II only
(C) I, II and IV
(D) III and IV

2002

16. Rumen Degradable Protein (RDP) is primarily utilized by rumen microbes for:
(A) Direct absorption into the bloodstream
(B) Formation of bypass protein
(C) Reduction of methane emissions
(D) Synthesis of microbial protein

2014

17. Which amino acid is generally considered the first limiting amino acid in swine fed corn-soybean diets?
(A) Lysine
(B) Methionine
(C) Tryptophan
(D) Valine

2012

18. Arrange the following steps in the sequence of gluconeogenesis from glucogenic amino acids:
I. Deamination or transamination
II. Conversion to oxaloacetate
III. Entry into the TCA cycle
IV. Formation of phosphoenolpyruvate
(A) I, III, II, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) II, I, IV, III

2021

19. The Biological Value (BV) of a protein represents the percentage of:
(A) Digested nitrogen retained by the body
(B) Consumed nitrogen absorbed by the body
(C) Consumed nitrogen excreted in urine
(D) Digested nitrogen excreted in feces

2022

20. The Metabolizable Protein (MP) system in ruminants accounts for which two protein sources reaching the small intestine?
(A) RDP and NPN
(B) Peptides and free amino acids
(C) Urea and ammonia

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Microbial protein and UDP

2022

21. Read the following statements regarding protein-energy synchronization in the rumen:
I. It maximizes microbial protein synthesis.
II. It reduces ammonia toxicity.
III. It decreases the overall digestibility of the diet.
IV. It relies on matching degradation rates of carbohydrates and proteins.
V. It increases nitrogen excretion in urine.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III and V
(D) I, IV and V

2024

22. What is the primary energetic cost associated with protein turnover for basal physiological maintenance?
(A) Competitive inhibition of the urea cycle pathway
(B) Storage of excess glucose as hepatic glycogen
(C) ATP hydrolysis for peptide bond formation
(D) Significant increase in hepatic lipid oxidation

2008

23. During peak lactation, the energetic efficiency of dietary protein utilization is heavily influenced by the demand for:
(A) Keratin synthesis
(B) Subcutaneous fat deposition
(C) Muscle hypertrophy
(D) Lactose and milk protein synthesis

2018

24. For the following question, read the given Assertion (A) and Reason (R) and select the correct option.
Assertion (A) : The energetic cost of urea synthesis in mammals is minimal.
Reason (R) : The urea cycle requires four high-energy phosphate bonds per molecule of urea synthesized.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

25. Which lipid class serves as the primary storage form of energy in animal tissues?
(A) Phospholipids
(B) Triglycerides
(C) Sphingolipids
(D) Sterols

2005

26. Which component of the plant cell wall is a non-carbohydrate polyphenol?
(A) Cellulose
(B) Lignin
(C) Hemicellulose
(D) Pectin

2014

27. Match the Van Soest fractions in List I with their respective soluble contents in List II.
List I : Van Soest fractions
P. Neutral Detergent Solubles
Q. Acid Detergent Solubles
R. Acid Detergent Lignin procedure solubles
S. Ashing of ADL residue
List II : Soluble contents
1. Hemicellulose
2. Cellulose
3. Cell contents (sugars, lipids)
4. Silica
(A) P-I, Q-II, R-III, S-IV
(B) P-III, Q-I, R-II, S-IV
(C) P-III, Q-II, R-I, S-IV
(D) P-II, Q-IV, R-I, S-III

2019

28. The difference between Metabolizable Energy (ME) and Net Energy (NE) is termed:
(A) Fecal energy
(B) Urinary energy
(C) Heat increment
(D) Methane energy

2002

29. Which energy loss pathway typically accounts for the largest proportion of Gross Energy lost in ruminants consuming roughages?
(A) Urinary energy
(B) Combustible gases
(C) Heat increment
(D) Fecal energy

2010

30. Read the following statements regarding metabolic body weight:
I. It is expressed as $W^{\{0.75\}}$.
II. It accounts for differences in body surface area.
III. It assumes BMR is directly proportional to absolute body weight.

NODIA

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2025

31. Direct calorimetry equipment relies on measuring which of the following to determine heat production?
(A) Volume of oxygen inhaled
(B) Temperature change in a circulating water jacket
(C) Carbon dioxide concentration in exhaust air
(D) Methane concentration

2006

32. In indirect calorimetry, calculating heat production requires knowing the volumes of oxygen consumed, carbon dioxide produced, and:
(A) Fecal output
(B) Water consumed
(C) Saliva secreted
(D) Urinary nitrogen excreted

2014

33. Which of the following represents the correct sequence of energy partitions from highest value to lowest value for a typical feed?
(A) GE, DE, ME, NE
(B) GE, ME, DE, NE
(C) NE, ME, DE, GE
(D) DE, GE, NE, ME

2018

34. Which dietary factor reduces the efficiency of Metabolizable Energy utilization for growth in ruminants?
(A) High proportion of propionate
(B) Low levels of dietary fiber
(C) High proportion of acetate from roughage
(D) Balanced protein-energy ratio

2008

35. The primary end products of microbial fermentation of carbohydrates in the rumen are:
(A) Volatile fatty acids
(B) Glucose and fructose
(C) Amino acids
(D) Long-chain fatty acids

2022

36. Read the following statements regarding biohydrogenation in the rumen:
I. It converts saturated fats to unsaturated fats.
II. It is performed by rumen bacteria.
III. It protects microbes from the toxic effects of unsaturated fatty acids.
IV. Stearic acid is a common end product.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are incorrect?
(A) I only
(B) I and IV
(C) II and III
(D) III only

2016

37. Which enzyme is responsible for the final conversion of trypsinogen to trypsin in the non-ruminant small intestine?
(A) Pepsin
(B) Enterokinase
(C) Chymotrypsin
(D) Carboxypeptidase

2004

38. Rumen Undegradable Protein (UDP) is nutritionally important because it:
(A) Source of nitrogen for ammonia-utilizing microbes
(B) Production of methane via anaerobic fermentation
(C) Bypasses rumen fermentation to supply intact amino acids
(D) Enhancement of dietary fiber digestion processes

2019

39. Arrange the following processes of nitrogen metabolism in non-ruminants in the correct sequence:
I. Intestinal absorption of amino acids
II. Secretion of pancreatic proteases
III. Deamination of excess amino acids in liver
IV. Excretion of urea via kidneys
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) II, III, I, IV
(D) III, II, I, IV

2010

40. Net Protein Utilization (NPU) differs from Biological Value (BV) because NPU incorporates:
(A) Digestibility of the protein
(B) Urinary nitrogen loss
(C) Endogenous fecal nitrogen
(D) Metabolic fecal nitrogen

2005

41. A low calorie-to-protein ratio in an animal's diet indicates:
(A) Excess energy relative to protein

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) High protein concentration relative to energy
(C) Severe protein deficiency
(D) Perfect synchronization for fat deposition

2002

42. Read the following statements regarding essential amino acids (EAAs):
I. They cannot be synthesized by the animal in adequate amounts.
II. They must be supplied in the diet of monogastrics.
III. Ruminants require dietary EAAs because microbes cannot synthesize them.
IV. Lysine and methionine are commonly limiting.
V. Non-essential amino acids are not needed for protein synthesis.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and V
(C) II, IV and V
(D) I, II and III

2015

43. Which volatile fatty acid produced in the rumen is the primary precursor for gluconeogenesis?
(A) Propionate
(B) Acetate
(C) Butyrate
(D) Valerate

2021

44. The synthesis of milk protein (casein) heavily depends on the supply of which limiting amino acids reaching the mammary gland?
(A) Glycine and proline
(B) Alanine and serine
(C) Methionine and lysine
(D) Glutamate and aspartate

2010

45. For the following question, read the given Assertion (A) and Reason (R) and select the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Microbes in the rumen can synthesize all essential amino acids required by the host animal.
Reason (R) : Non-protein nitrogen sources like urea cannot be utilized by rumen microbes for protein synthesis.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

46. The biological value of microbial protein synthesized in the rumen is approximately:
(A) 30-40%
(B) 60-80%
(C) 90-100%
(D) 10-20%

2010

47. Hemicellulose differs from cellulose chemically because it is:
(A) A homopolymer of glucose
(B) A heteropolymer of mixed sugars like xylose and arabinose
(C) Entirely soluble in neutral detergent
(D) Impervious to microbial cellulases

2004

48. Match the physiological roles in List I to the correct macronutrients in List II.
List I : Physiological roles
P. Primary structural molecule of muscle
Q. High-density energy storage
R. Immediate energy source and glycogen precursor
S. Precursor for steroid hormones
List II : Macronutrients
1. Carbohydrates
2. Cholesterol
3. Triglycerides
4. Proteins
(A) P-IV, Q-III, R-I, S-II
(B) P-I, Q-IV, R-III, S-II
(C) P-III, Q-I, R-IV, S-II
(D) P-IV, Q-II, R-I, S-III

NODIA

2015

49. Which of the following equations accurately calculates apparent Digestible Energy (DE)?
(A) GE − Fecal Energy
(B) GE − Urinary Energy
(C) ME − Heat Increment
(D) GE − (Fecal Energy + Methane Energy)

2013

50. During prolonged starvation, standard fasting heat production is primarily sustained by the oxidation of:
(A) Blood glucose
(B) Muscle glycogen
(C) Body fat reserves
(D) Rumen contents

2021

51. Read the following statements regarding calorimetry:

I. Indirect calorimetry measures heat directly via water temperature changes.

II. RQ helps estimate the proportion of fat versus carbohydrate oxidized.

III. Bomb calorimetry requires a high-pressure oxygen environment.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are incorrect?

(A) I only
(B) II only
(C) I and III
(D) III only

2012

52. Which physiological state significantly increases the Net Energy for maintenance requirement in animals?

(A) Resting in thermoneutrality
(B) Mild feed restriction
(C) Advanced age with no production
(D) Gestation and lactation

2011

53. The process of fat digestion in poultry is distinct from mammals because poultry:

(A) Total absence of endogenous bile salts
(B) Portomicronic absorption into the portal blood system
(C) Microbial fermentation of lipids in the ceca
(D) Failure to secrete active pancreatic lipase

2004

54. Read the following statements regarding Conjugated Linoleic Acid (CLA):

I. It is an intermediate of rumen biohydrogenation.

II. It is found in ruminant milk and meat.

III. It causes severe toxicity in humans.

IV. Trans-10, cis-12 CLA is associated with milk fat depression.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2010

55. A deficiency of essential fatty acids in livestock primarily results in:

(A) Skeletal rickets and adult officeomalacia
(B) Night blindness and ocular lesions
(C) White muscle disease and muscular dystrophy
(D) Scaly skin, dermatitis, and poor growth

2001

56. What is the effect of feeding highly fermentable carbohydrates alongside high levels of unprotected polyunsaturated fats to ruminants?

(A) Altered biohydrogenation favoring trans-10 isomers
(B) Sustained increase in milk fat percentage
(C) Enhanced efficiency of fiber digestibility
(D) Marked elevation of the rumen pH value

2023

57. Read the following statements regarding amino acid classifications:

I. Tryptophan is an aromatic amino acid.

II. Leucine is a branched-chain amino acid.

III. Glycine is an essential amino acid for adult swine.

IV. Glutamine is a non-essential amino acid.

V. Methionine contains sulfur.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) I, II, IV and V
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, III and IV

2016

58. Gluconeogenesis from amino acids becomes biologically critical during:

(A) Immediate post-feeding periods
(B) Starvation and high-yielding lactation
(C) High-carbohydrate feeding
(D) Hibernation only

2023

59. Protein Efficiency Ratio (PER) is defined as:

(A) $\dfrac{\text{Weight gain}}{\text{Protein consumed}}$

(B) $\dfrac{\text{Nitrogen retained}}{\text{Nitrogen absorbed}}$

(C) $\dfrac{\text{Retained protein}}{\text{Consumed protein}}$

(D) $\dfrac{\text{Body nitrogen}}{\text{Fecal nitrogen}}$

2016

60. For the following question, read the given Assertion (A) and Reason (R) and select the correct option.

Assertion (A) : The Net Energy for lactation (NE_l) system is used because the efficiencies of ME use for maintenance and lactation are similar in dairy cows.

Reason (R) : Lactating cows utilize acetate for milk fat synthesis with very high heat loss compared to maintenance.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2008

61. Wool production in sheep imposes a specific and exceptionally high dietary demand for which amino acid?
(A) Tryptophan
(B) Lysine
(C) Histidine
(D) Methionine/Cystine

2025

62. Which compound represents the principal form of nitrogen excretion in avian species?
(A) Urea
(B) Ammonia
(C) Uric acid
(D) Creatinine

2001

63. Match the digestive enzymes in List I with their specific substrates in List II.
List I : Digestive enzymes
P. Amylase
Q. Lipase
R. Pepsin
S. Cellulase
List II : Specific substrates
1. Triglycerides
2. Starch
3. Beta-1,4 linked glucose polymers
4. Proteins
(A) P-II, Q-I, R-IV, S-III
(B) P-I, Q-II, R-III, S-IV
(C) P-II, Q-III, R-IV, S-I
(D) P-III, Q-I, R-II, S-IV

2022

64. The primary function of pectin in the plant cell wall is to:
(A) Provision of rigidity and resistance to degradation
(B) Act as the primary energy reserve within seeds
(C) Prevention of excessive water absorption in stems
(D) Gel-like matrix binding cellulose microfibrils

2025

65. In the sequential extraction of Van Soest, boiling NDF residue with acid detergent removes:
(A) Hemicellulose
(B) Lignin
(C) Cellulose
(D) Silica

2015

66. For the following question, read the given Assertion (A) and Reason (R) and select the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Heat increment is considered useful energy when an animal is housed below its lower critical temperature.
Reason (R) : Heat increment can be used to maintain body temperature, sparing other energy sources from being oxidized for heat.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004

67. Combustible gases lost during rumen fermentation consist primarily of:
(A) Methane and carbon dioxide
(B) Oxygen and nitrogen
(C) Hydrogen sulfide and ammonia
(D) Carbon monoxide

2010

68. Measurement of BMR requires the animal to be in a post-absorptive state to eliminate:
(A) Endogenous urinary nitrogen loss
(B) Fecal energy loss
(C) Basal muscle activity
(D) Heat increment of feeding

2025

69. Match the metabolic processes in List I with their primary locations in a ruminant in List II.
List I : Metabolic processes
P. Biohydrogenation
Q. Pepsinogen secretion
R. VFA absorption
S. Bile secretion
List II : Primary locations in a ruminant
1. Abomasum
2. Liver
3. Rumen
4. Rumen epithelium
(A) P-III, Q-I, R-IV, S-II
(B) P-IV, Q-III, R-I, S-II
(C) P-III, Q-II, R-I, S-IV
(D) P-I, Q-IV, R-II, S-III

NODIA

2023

70. The Respiratory Quotient (RQ) is mathematically defined as the ratio of:
(A) Oxygen consumed to water produced
(B) Heat produced to oxygen consumed
(C) Carbon dioxide produced to oxygen consumed
(D) Nitrogen excreted to carbon dioxide produced

2018

71. Thermal panting and sweating in livestock under heat stress lead to:
(A) Decreased maintenance energy requirement
(B) Enhanced efficiency of ME utilization
(C) Lowered body temperature with no energetic cost
(D) Increased maintenance energy requirement

2021

72. Chylomicrons are synthesized in the intestinal enterocytes and function to:
(A) Transport long-chain fatty acids through the lymphatic system
(B) Transport medium-chain fatty acids to the liver
(C) Hydrolyze triglycerides in the lumen
(D) Emulsify dietary fats

2025

73. Which specific rumen bacterium is highly involved in the lipolysis and biohydrogenation of lipids?
(A) Streptococcus bovis
(B) Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens
(C) Fibrobacter succinogenes
(D) Ruminococcus albus

2008

74. Alpha-linolenic acid (an omega-3 fatty acid) contains how many double bonds?
(A) One
(B) Three
(C) Two
(D) Four

2015

75. A primary mechanism by which trans-10, cis-12 CLA causes milk fat depression is by:
(A) Downregulating lipogenic enzyme expression in the mammary gland
(B) Increasing lipid oxidation in the liver
(C) Preventing lipid absorption in the small intestine
(D) Inhibiting rumen biohydrogenation entirely

2005

76. In poultry, the mechanical breakdown of protein structures prior to enzymatic digestion occurs in the:
(A) Crop
(B) Proventriculus
(C) Gizzard
(D) Ceca

2018

77. Ammonia toxicity in ruminants occurs when the rate of ammonia production in the rumen:
(A) Equals the rate of microbial protein synthesis
(B) Is slower than carbohydrate fermentation
(C) Results in a rumen pH drop below 5.5
(D) Exceeds the capacity of the liver to convert it to urea

2004

78. Which of the following is considered a non-essential amino acid for poultry because they can synthesize it adequately?
(A) Lysine
(B) Methionine
(C) Alanine
(D) Arginine

2023

79. The conversion of propionate to glucose in ruminants primarily requires which essential vitamin as a coenzyme?
(A) Vitamin C
(B) Vitamin B12 (Cobalamin)
(C) Vitamin A
(D) Vitamin E

2025

80. When evaluating protein quality, which metric specifically measures the proportion of absorbed nitrogen retained in the body?
(A) Digestibility Coefficient
(B) Chemical Score
(C) True Protein Yield
(D) Biological Value (BV)

2016

81. The Metabolizable Protein (MP) available to a dairy cow is calculated by summing:
(A) Digestible UDP and Digestible Microbial Protein
(B) Crude Protein and NPN
(C) RDP and UDP
(D) Fecal Nitrogen and Urinary Nitrogen

2002

82. Which feeding strategy best improves protein-energy synchronization in ruminants?

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) Feeding urea with poor-quality straw
(B) Feeding bypass protein with rapidly degradable starch
(C) Feeding rapidly degradable starch with urea
(D) Feeding highly protected fat with urea

2024

83. The energetic efficiency of protein utilization for maintenance is relatively low because:
(A) Cyclic synthesis and degradation requiring ATP
(B) Spontaneous exergonic peptide bond formation
(C) Maintenance requires zero net metabolic energy
(D) Inability of amino acids to be fully oxidized

2021

84. Which physiological function demands the highest proportion of metabolizable energy directed towards protein synthesis?
(A) Maintenance of a mature non-pregnant animal
(B) Early dry period in cows
(C) Fattening phase in mature steers
(D) Late gestation and peak lactation

2008

85. The excretion of nitrogen as urea rather than ammonia in mammals is evolutionarily advantageous because urea is:
(A) More energetically efficient to synthesize
(B) Less toxic and highly soluble
(C) A gas that can be exhaled
(D) Reabsorbed completely in the kidneys

2007

86. Silica is found in high concentrations in the cell walls of which crop, negatively impacting digestibility?
(A) Alfalfa
(B) Corn grain
(C) Rice straw
(D) Soybean meal

2015

87. In the proximate analysis system, carbohydrates are roughly divided into crude fiber and:
(A) Ether extract
(B) Ash
(C) Crude protein
(D) Nitrogen-Free Extract (NFE)

2006

88. In the Van Soest method, Acid Detergent Fiber (ADF) specifically isolates:
(A) Cellulose and Lignin
(B) Hemicellulose and Lignin
(C) Cellulose, Hemicellulose, and Pectin
(D) Sugars and Starch

2013

89. Metabolizable Energy (ME) in poultry is often used as the standard energy evaluation system instead of Digestible Energy (DE) because:
(A) Poultry do not produce heat increment
(B) Feces and urine are excreted together, making DE difficult to measure
(C) Poultry utilize all gross energy perfectly
(D) Methane losses are massive in poultry

2024

90. Methane production in the rumen represents a loss of dietary gross energy typically ranging from:
(A) 1-2%
(B) 6-10%
(C) 20-25%
(D) 40-50%

2012

91. According to Kleiber's Law, basal metabolic rate scales to body mass (W) to the power of:
(A) $W^{0.50}$
(B) $W^{0.67}$
(C) $W^{0.75}$
(D) $W^{1.0}$

NODIA

2012

92. Which gas exchange ratio indicates the exclusive oxidation of carbohydrates?
(A) 0.70
(B) 0.82
(C) 1.00
(D) 1.20

2004

93. Exposure to severe cold stress alters energy partitioning by:
(A) Decreasing heat increment
(B) Increasing milk yield to dissipate heat
(C) Halting rumen fermentation
(D) Diverting ME from production to maintenance heat generation

2011

94. Micelles are formed in the small intestine to facilitate the absorption of:
(A) Water-soluble vitamins
(B) Short-chain fatty acids
(C) Monoglycerides and free fatty acids

(D) Amino acids

2013

95. The primary reason rumen microbes biohydrogenate unsaturated fatty acids is to:
(A) Synthesize essential amino acids
(B) Alleviate the toxic effects of unsaturated fatty acids on microbial cell membranes
(C) Produce methane
(D) Increase fiber digestibility

2018

96. Arachidonic acid can be synthesized in the mammalian body from which essential fatty acid precursor?
(A) Oleic acid (B) Stearic acid
(C) Palmitic acid (D) Linoleic acid

2017

97. Supplemental dietary fats are often "protected" (e.g., calcium salts) in ruminant diets to:
(A) Prevent physical coating of fiber and disruption of microbial fermentation
(B) Enhance biohydrogenation
(C) Increase methane production
(D) Improve rumen solubility

2007

98. Which enzyme initiates protein digestion in the stomach of monogastrics?
(A) Trypsin
(B) Chymotrypsin
(C) Pepsin
(D) Aminopeptidase

2024

99. A high level of Rumen Undegradable Protein (UDP) is most beneficial for which class of livestock?
(A) High-producing dairy cows in early lactation
(B) Mature dry cows
(C) Maintenance-level adult sheep
(D) Replacement heifers on pasture

2001

100. Amino acids that can be converted into ketone bodies rather than glucose are termed:
(A) Glucogenic
(B) Essential
(C) Non-essential
(D) Ketogenic

2003

101. During negative energy balance, the catabolism of muscle protein yields amino acids primarily used for:
(A) Fat synthesis
(B) Gluconeogenesis in the liver
(C) Mineral storage
(D) Vitamin D synthesis

2010

102. The concept of an "ideal protein" in swine nutrition aims to provide:
(A) Maximum possible crude protein
(B) High levels of non-protein nitrogen
(C) The exact balance of essential amino acids matching the animal's requirements
(D) Only rumen undegradable protein

NODIA

2021

103. The primary reason urea is incorporated into ruminant diets is to:
(A) Provide a cheap source of energy
(B) Serve as a source of essential amino acids
(C) Prevent bloat
(D) Provide nitrogen for microbial protein synthesis

2025

104. Which biological indicator is commonly used to monitor protein-energy synchrony and nitrogen status in dairy cows?
(A) Milk Urea Nitrogen (MUN)
(B) Blood glucose concentration
(C) Rumen fluid pH
(D) Fecal dry matter

2011

105. Energy requirements for pregnancy are highest during which phase of gestation?
(A) First trimester
(B) Second trimester
(C) Third trimester
(D) Equally distributed throughout gestation

2005

106. The synthesis of urea in the liver occurs via which biochemical cycle?
(A) Krebs cycle
(B) Ornithine cycle
(C) Cori cycle
(D) Pentose phosphate pathway

2007

107. Structurally, glycogen is most similar to which plant carbohydrate?
(A) Amylopectin
(B) Cellulose
(C) Amylose
(D) Lignin

2017

108. Carbohydrates are composed of which three primary elements?
(A) Carbon, Nitrogen, Oxygen
(B) Carbon, Sulfur, Phosphorus
(C) Carbon, Hydrogen, Oxygen
(D) Hydrogen, Oxygen, Nitrogen

2007

109. Which fraction of the plant cell wall is highly covalently cross-linked with lignin, reducing its digestibility?
(A) Starch
(B) Soluble sugars
(C) Pectin
(D) Hemicellulose

2008

110. Which solution is used to boil feed samples to determine Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF)?
(A) Acidic solution with pH 2.0
(B) Pure concentrated sulfuric acid
(C) Sodium lauryl sulfate with EDTA at neutral pH
(D) Cetyl trimethylammonium bromide in strong acid

2013

111. Which energy term is considered the most accurate measure of energy strictly available for maintenance and production?
(A) Gross Energy
(B) Digestible Energy
(C) Metabolizable Energy
(D) Net Energy

2016

112. Heat increment includes the heat of fermentation and:
(A) Basal metabolic rate
(B) Heat of solar radiation
(C) Energy stored in tissues
(D) Heat of digestion and nutrient metabolism

2024

113. Standard fasting heat production is measured when the animal is:
(A) In a post-absorptive, resting state
(B) Digesting a full meal
(C) Experiencing thermal stress
(D) Exercising vigorously

2016

114. In direct calorimetry, sensible heat loss is measured by conduction, convection, and radiation, while insensible heat loss is measured by:
(A) Fecal temperature
(B) Heart rate
(C) Evaporation of water from respiratory tract and skin
(D) Urine volume

2007

115. An RQ value of 0.73 indicates that the animal is primarily metabolizing:
(A) Lipids
(B) Carbohydrates
(C) Proteins
(D) Lignin

2002

116. Which physiological state generally increases the basal metabolic rate (BMR) per kg metabolic weight?
(A) Severe starvation
(B) Advanced age
(C) Castration
(D) Hyperthyroidism

2025

117. Pancreatic lipase hydrolyzes dietary triglycerides primarily into:
(A) Three free fatty acids and glycerol
(B) 2-monoglycerides and free fatty acids
(C) Diglycerides only
(D) Phospholipids

2006

118. Rumen bacteria that synthesize odd-chain and branched-chain fatty acids incorporate them into their:
(A) Cytoplasm
(B) DNA
(C) Exosomes
(D) Cell membranes

2018

119. A defining chemical feature of essential fatty acids is that mammals lack the desaturase enzymes necessary to insert double bonds beyond:
(A) Carbon 9
(B) Carbon 6
(C) Carbon 3
(D) Carbon 12

2024

120. Which lipid profile change in meat is a desired outcome of feeding bypass polyunsaturated fats to beef cattle?
(A) Increased n-3 (omega-3) fatty acids
(B) Higher saturated fat content
(C) Decreased total fat content

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Increased cholesterol levels

2001

121. Trypsin is secreted by the pancreas as an inactive zymogen called:
(A) Protrypsin
(B) Chymotrypsinogen
(C) Pepsinogen
(D) Trypsinogen

2008

122. Rumen microbes require energy (ATP) primarily derived from which process to synthesize microbial protein?
(A) Oxidation of fatty acids
(B) Fermentation of carbohydrates
(C) Urea cycle
(D) Photophosphorylation

2021

123. Which amino acid plays a central role in nitrogen transport and ammonia detoxification in mammalian blood?
(A) Glutamine
(B) Leucine
(C) Proline
(D) Tyrosine

2001

124. The conversion of amino acid carbon skeletons to glucose is a function primarily performed by the:
(A) Skeletal muscle
(B) Spleen
(C) Liver and kidneys
(D) Small intestine

2006

125. Which protein evaluation method uses rats fed a test protein diet compared to a protein-free diet to measure weight change?
(A) Net Protein Utilization
(B) Biological Value
(C) Protein Efficiency Ratio
(D) Net Protein Ratio

2023

126. The efficiency of utilizing Metabolizable Protein (MP) for lactation is generally estimated to be approximately:
(A) 30%
(B) 90%
(C) 65-70%
(D) 100%

2024

127. When dietary protein is fed far in excess of energy availability in ruminants, the result is:
(A) High microbial protein yield
(B) Elevated rumen ammonia and energy loss through urea synthesis
(C) Increased fat deposition
(D) Decreased water consumption

2024

128. Protein accretion during animal growth occurs when:
(A) Protein synthesis equals protein degradation
(B) Protein degradation exceeds protein synthesis
(C) Amino acids are completely oxidized
(D) Protein synthesis exceeds protein degradation

2022

129. The energetic efficiency of utilizing dietary protein for energy (ATP) is lower than that of carbohydrates because:
(A) Deamination and urea excretion incur an energetic cost
(B) Amino acids contain less gross energy
(C) Proteins cannot enter the TCA cycle
(D) Proteins bypass the rumen

2017

130. High-producing lactating sows exhibit significant weight loss primarily due to:
(A) Insufficient water intake
(B) Excessive urea synthesis
(C) Mobilization of body protein and fat to meet milk production demands
(D) Lack of essential fatty acids

2005

131. Which of the following is considered a simple lipid?
(A) Triglyceride
(B) Phospholipid
(C) Lipoprotein
(D) Glycolipid

NODIA

2014

132. The primary biochemical function of lignin in plants is to:
(A) Store excess energy
(B) Attract pollinators
(C) Facilitate water absorption in leaves
(D) Provide structural rigidity and hydrophobicity to vascular tissues

2002

133. Acid Detergent Lignin (ADL) is determined by treating the ADF residue with:
(A) 100% Nitric acid
(B) 72% Sulfuric acid

(C) 1 M Hydrochloric acid
(D) Sodium hydroxide

2021

134. Digestible Energy (DE) systematically overestimates the energy value of high-fiber diets because it fails to account for:
(A) High fecal energy losses
(B) Low urine production
(C) High methane and heat increment losses
(D) High starch content

2021

135. The energy content of urine primarily arises from:
(A) Undigested dietary fiber
(B) Excreted glucose
(C) Unabsorbed fatty acids
(D) Nitrogenous waste products like urea and hippuric acid

2016

136. The exponent 0.75 used in metabolic body weight calculations represents the relationship between body mass and:
(A) Heat dissipation surface area and metabolic tissue mass
(B) Muscle mass
(C) Bone density
(D) Lung volume

2025

137. Which historical scientist is recognized for developing the direct calorimeter to measure animal heat production?
(A) Antoine Lavoisier
(B) Max Rubner
(C) Henry Armsby
(D) Justus von Liebig

2015

138. Which technique measures respiratory gas exchange using a face mask or hood rather than a fully enclosed chamber?
(A) Closed-circuit indirect calorimetry
(B) Open-circuit indirect calorimetry
(C) Direct calorimetry
(D) Bomb calorimetry

2024

139. A low ambient temperature causes a cold-stressed animal to increase heat production primarily through:
(A) Shivering and non-shivering thermogenesis
(B) Sweating
(C) Decreased feed intake
(D) Lowering basal metabolic rate

2003

140. Bile salts are amphipathic molecules synthesized from:
(A) Amino acids
(B) Glucose
(C) Cholesterol
(D) Purines

2017

141. The intermediate isomer formed during the biohydrogenation of linoleic acid that is linked to milk fat depression is:
(A) Cis-9, trans-11 CLA
(B) Trans-11 vaccenic acid
(C) Stearic acid
(D) Trans-10, cis-12 CLA

2015

142. The requirement for essential fatty acids in a typical mammalian diet is roughly what percentage of total dietary calories?
(A) 10-15%
(B) 25-30%
(C) 1-2%
(D) 50%

2023

143. Providing highly digestible fiber (like soy hulls) instead of starch to grazing dairy cows supplemented with fat helps to:
(A) Maximize milk fat depression
(B) Maintain rumen pH and reduce the risk of milk fat depression
(C) Eliminate biohydrogenation completely
(D) Increase methane emissions drastically

2023

144. In non-ruminants, the absorption of dipeptides and tripeptides across the enterocyte brush border is coupled with the transport of:
(A) Sodium ions
(B) Potassium ions
(C) Calcium ions
(D) Hydrogen ions (proton gradient)

2023

145. Rumen protozoa contribute to nitrogen metabolism primarily by:
(A) Digestion of bacteria for protein turnover
(B) De novo hepatic synthesis of urea molecules
(C) Sequestration of atmospheric nitrogen gas
(D) Gastric secretion of proteolytic pepsin

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2019

146. Which of the following is considered a strictly ketogenic amino acid?
(A) Alanine
(B) Glutamate
(C) Leucine
(D) Serine

2007

147. Transamination reactions, which transfer an amino group to a keto acid, require which vitamin as a coenzyme?
(A) Pyridoxine (Vitamin B6)
(B) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
(C) Riboflavin (Vitamin B2)
(D) Niacin

2004

148. The Biological Value of a protein is zero if:
(A) It contains perfectly balanced amino acids
(B) It is highly digestible
(C) It is an animal-source protein
(D) It completely lacks one or more essential amino acids

2017

149. The fraction of True Protein in feed that reaches the abomasum intact is referred to as:
(A) Rumen Degradable Protein
(B) Non-Protein Nitrogen
(C) Rumen Undegradable Protein
(D) Microbial Crude Protein

2013

150. Readily fermentable carbohydrates like molasses are often added to urea-containing diets to:
(A) Slow down fermentation
(B) Decrease rumen osmotic pressure
(C) Match the rapid release of ammonia with carbon skeletons for microbial protein synthesis
(D) Increase bypass protein

2023

151. Heat Increment (HI) is highest when an animal metabolizes:
(A) Fat
(B) Carbohydrates
(C) Water
(D) Protein

2003

152. Fetal growth in late gestation greatly increases the maternal requirement for:
(A) Metabolizable protein and energy
(B) Fiber
(C) Non-protein nitrogen
(D) Lignin

2012

153. Excreting nitrogen as uric acid in birds requires less:
(A) ATP than urea synthesis
(B) Carbon atoms than urea
(C) Enzymatic steps than ammonia diffusion
(D) Water for elimination than urea

2024

154. The core structure of all amino acids contains an amino group, a carboxyl group, and a distinct:
(A) Phosphate group
(B) R-group (side chain)
(C) Lipid tail
(D) Glycerol backbone

NODIA

2022

155. Which element is unique to proteins compared to carbohydrates and lipids, averaging 16% of protein mass?
(A) Nitrogen
(B) Carbon
(C) Oxygen
(D) Hydrogen

2003

156. Cutin and suberin are plant cell wall components most closely associated with:
(A) Providing highly digestible energy
(B) Serving as waterproofing and protective barriers against digestion
(C) Enhancing microbial attachment
(D) Stimulating rumen motility

2008

157. Which fraction of fiber analysis best predicts dry matter intake in ruminants due to its bulk-filling effect?
(A) Crude Fiber
(B) ADF
(C) Lignin
(D) NDF

2012

158. Gross Energy of a fat sample is roughly how many times greater than that of a carbohydrate sample?
(A) 1.5
(B) 3.5
(C) 2.25
(D) 4.0

2025

159. Methane represents an energy loss that is strictly subtracted when converting:

(A) GE to DE
(B) DE to ME
(C) ME to NE
(D) NE to ME

2004

160. Which organ has the highest absolute metabolic rate per unit mass, contributing significantly to BMR?
(A) Resting skeletal muscle
(B) Adipose tissue
(C) Bone
(D) Liver

2018

161. A gradient layer calorimeter directly measures:
(A) Heat transfer across the chamber walls
(B) O2 consumption
(C) CO2 emission
(D) Methane emission

2025

162. An animal exhibiting an RQ of 0.85 is likely:
(A) Fasting completely
(B) Metabolizing only carbohydrates
(C) Metabolizing a mixed diet of carbohydrates and fats
(D) Suffering from ketoacidosis

2024

163. The thermal neutral zone is defined as the range of environmental temperatures where:
(A) Basal heat production balances heat loss without requiring extra metabolic energy
(B) The animal freezes
(C) Evaporative cooling is maximum
(D) Feed intake is zero

2023

164. In monogastric lipid digestion, colipase acts to:
(A) Emulsify fat droplets
(B) Transport fatty acids across the enterocyte membrane
(C) Oxidize fatty acids in mitochondria
(D) Anchor pancreatic lipase to the lipid-aqueous interface of micelles

2006

165. Vaccenic acid is a key intermediate in the rumen biohydrogenation of:
(A) Stearic acid
(B) Linoleic and linolenic acids
(C) Palmitic acid
(D) Acetic acid

2023

166. Arachidonic acid is a precursor for the synthesis of which highly active signaling molecules?
(A) Steroid hormones
(B) Thyroid hormones
(C) Eicosanoids (prostaglandins and leukotrienes)
(D) Catecholamines

2022

167. Feeding highly unsaturated plant oils (like soybean oil) at high levels to pigs can lead to:
(A) Extremely hard backfat
(B) Reduced carcass leanness
(C) Increased shelf-life of meat
(D) Soft, oily pork fat

2018

168. The enzyme chymosin (rennin) is most prominent in the abomasum of:
(A) Young suckling ruminants
(B) Mature beef cows
(C) Adult horses
(D) Poultry

2014

169. Rumen ammonia concentrations optimal for maximum microbial growth generally range between:
(A) 1-2 mg/dL
(B) 50-60 mg/dL
(C) 100-150 mg/dL
(D) 5-10 mg/dL

2008

170. Which amino acid is critically required by cats to prevent central retinal degeneration and dilated cardiomyopathy?
(A) Lysine
(B) Taurine
(C) Arginine
(D) Glycine

2022

171. In poultry nutrition, uric acid synthesis heavily relies on which specific amino acid?
(A) Glycine
(B) Tryptophan
(C) Proline
(D) Valine

2016

172. To accurately calculate Net Protein Utilization (NPU), one must determine:
(A) Only total nitrogen intake
(B) Only urinary nitrogen

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Total nitrogen intake and carcass nitrogen retention
(D) Fecal nitrogen exclusively

2025

173. Microbes in the rumen provide approximately what percentage of the host's amino acid requirements?
(A) 10-20%
(B) 5-10%
(C) 100%
(D) 50-80%

2003

174. As a dairy cow progresses from early lactation to late lactation, her optimal dietary protein-to-energy ratio:
(A) Increases significantly
(B) Decreases
(C) Remains exactly constant
(D) Becomes negative

2018

175. Maintenance energy requirements must be met before energy can be partitioned toward:
(A) Basal metabolism
(B) Tissue growth and lactation
(C) Thermoregulation
(D) Fasting heat production

2023

176. The extra heat produced immediately following the consumption of a high-protein meal is termed:
(A) Basal metabolism
(B) Evaporative cooling
(C) Net Energy
(D) Specific Dynamic Action (or Heat Increment)

2006

177. Ammonia is converted to urea in the mammalian liver to prevent toxicity primarily to the:
(A) Central nervous system
(B) Skeletal muscle
(C) Bone marrow
(D) Skin

2023

178. Polysaccharides consist of monosaccharide units joined by:
(A) Peptide bonds
(B) Phosphodiester bonds
(C) Glycosidic bonds
(D) Hydrogen bonds only

2010

179. The non-protein component of the plant cell wall that binds tightly to cellulose and hemicellulose is:
(A) Lignin
(B) Pectin
(C) Starch
(D) Fructan

2004

180. Hemicellulose content in a feedstuff can be estimated mathematically by calculating:
(A) ADF − ADL
(B) NDF − ADL
(C) Gross Energy − Di $\geq$ stib $\leq$ Energy
(D) NDF − ADF

2022

181. For which species is Digestible Energy (DE) most commonly used as the standard system for formulating diets?
(A) Poultry
(B) Equines and Swine
(C) Dairy Cattle
(D) Sheep

2016

182. A bomb calorimeter provides a measurement of Gross Energy (GE) by determining:
(A) Biological ATP yield
(B) The true digestibility of the feed
(C) The heat released upon complete combustion in oxygen
(D) VFA production potential

NODIA

2016

183. Kleiber's relation $W^{\{0.75\}}$ indicates that a 500 kg cow will have a BMR that is:
(A) Exactly 10 times that of a 50 kg sheep
(B) Less than 10 times that of a 50 kg sheep
(C) More than 10 times that of a 50 kg sheep
(D) Equal to a 50 kg sheep

2003

184. In classical direct calorimetry, the physical principle utilized to measure heat relies on:
(A) The precise specific heat capacity of water flowing through the system
(B) Measurement of oxygen consumption only
(C) The weight of the animal
(D) Urinary nitrogen excretion

2011

185. If an animal is hyperventilating, the calculated RQ might temporarily exceed 1.0 due to excessive blowing off of:

(A) Oxygen
(B) Carbon dioxide from blood bicarbonate buffers
(C) Methane
(D) Water vapor

2018

186. Heat increment is generally lowest for which macronutrient?
(A) Fiber
(B) Fat
(C) Starch
(D) Protein

2019

187. Inside the enterocyte, absorbed fatty acids and monoglycerides are re-esterified into triglycerides within the:
(A) Smooth endoplasmic reticulum
(B) Nucleus
(C) Lysosomes
(D) Mitochondria

2008

188. Which process ensures that rumen microbes are not poisoned by high dietary levels of polyunsaturated fatty acids?
(A) Gluconeogenesis
(B) Beta-oxidation
(C) Biohydrogenation
(D) Emulsification

2025

189. A key symptom of essential fatty acid deficiency in poultry is:
(A) Severe anemia
(B) Excessive vocalization
(C) Rapid growth
(D) Reduced egg size and poor hatchability

2019

190. Dietary fat is often added to lactating dairy cow rations primarily to:
(A) Provide bulk
(B) Stimulate rumen protozoa
(C) Increase the energy density of the diet
(D) Decrease milk yield

2010

191. Peptidases that cleave amino acids from the terminal ends of protein chains are termed:
(A) Endopeptidases
(B) Exopeptidases
(C) Amylases
(D) Lipases

2025

192. Urea recycling in ruminants occurs via saliva and direct diffusion across the:
(A) Omasum
(B) Cecum
(C) Trachea
(D) Rumen wall

2021

193. The amino acid profile of rumen microbial protein is generally considered:
(A) High quality, closely matching the requirements of host tissues
(B) Poor, lacking all essential amino acids
(C) Devoid of lysine
(D) Devoid of methionine

2023

194. Which pathway is highly active in ruminant liver to maintain blood glucose levels?
(A) Glycolysis
(B) Ketogenesis
(C) Gluconeogenesis from propionate and amino acids
(D) Lipogenesis

2025

195. True protein digestibility is always calculated to be mathematically higher than apparent protein digestibility because it corrects for:
(A) Metabolic fecal nitrogen (endogenous losses)
(B) Urine volume
(C) Hair loss
(D) Methane loss

2024

196. The optimal efficiency of ruminal microbial protein synthesis occurs when rumen degradable carbohydrates and proteins are:
(A) Fed strictly independently
(B) Kept at extremely low levels
(C) Exclusively composed of lignin and urea
(D) Synchronized in their rates of degradation

2013

197. Feeding a diet severely deficient in energy but adequate in protein will cause the protein to be:
(A) Stored as muscle
(B) Deaminated and used for energy
(C) Excreted entirely in feces
(D) Converted into structural fiber

2021

198. During which stage of a broiler chicken's life is the relative requirement for dietary amino acids (as % of diet) the highest?
(A) Grower phase

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) Finisher phase
(C) Starter phase (early growth)
(D) Maintenance

2005

199. The urea cycle is energetically expensive, consuming how many ATP equivalents per molecule of urea synthesized?
(A) 1
(B) 2
(C) 8
(D) 4

2001

200. Uric acid is less toxic than urea and is excreted by birds as a:
(A) Semi-solid precipitate
(B) Highly soluble liquid
(C) Gaseous compound
(D) Pure crystal

2021

201. Which class of carbohydrate includes stachyose and raffinose, which can cause flatulence in monogastrics?
(A) Monosaccharides
(B) Oligosaccharides
(C) Polysaccharides
(D) Lignins

2025

202. Lignification of plant cell walls increases as the plant:
(A) Is heavily fertilized with nitrogen
(B) Matures
(C) Wilts
(D) Spouts early leaves

2001

203. In calculating NDF, sodium sulfite is sometimes added to the boiling solution to remove:
(A) Contaminating nitrogenous compounds (proteins)
(B) Hemicellulose
(C) Lignin
(D) Silica

2002

204. Which of the following represents the correct energy flow equation?
(A) ME = NE − Heat Increment
(B) DE = GE − Ur ∈ ary Energy
(C) NE = ME − Heat Increment
(D) ME = DE − Fecal Energy

2003

205. Fecal energy represents the largest energy loss in animals consuming:
(A) Concentrates
(B) Animal fats
(C) Purified starches
(D) Low-quality roughages

2017

206. Metabolic body weight ($W^{0.75}$) is a more accurate basis for comparing energy requirements across species than true weight (W) because it standardizes:
(A) Digestive tract volume
(B) Bone density
(C) The ratio of heat-dissipating surface area to active tissue mass
(D) Hair coat length

2014

207. Which component is entirely bypassed when estimating animal energy expenditure via indirect calorimetry?
(A) Oxygen consumed
(B) Physical measurement of sensible heat loss
(C) Carbon dioxide produced
(D) Urinary nitrogen

2009

208. To calculate Non-Protein Respiratory Quotient, one must correct the total gas exchange for the oxidation of:
(A) Fats
(B) Minerals
(C) Water
(D) Protein, measured via urinary nitrogen

2015

209. The efficiency of converting ME to NE is highest for which physiological function?
(A) Maintenance
(B) Fattening (growth)
(C) Pregnancy
(D) Wool growth

2016

210. Which hormone strongly stimulates the secretion of pancreatic lipase and bile into the small intestine?
(A) Insulin
(B) Glucagon
(C) Cholecystokinin (CCK)
(D) Gastrin

2007

211. In the rumen, lipolysis of dietary triglycerides results in the release of free fatty acids and:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Glycerol
(B) Glucose
(C) Peptides
(D) Glycogen

2017

212. Which essential fatty acid is commonly termed an omega-6 fatty acid?
(A) Alpha-linolenic acid
(B) EPA
(C) DHA
(D) Linoleic acid

2025

213. When high levels of unprotected oil are fed to dairy cows, which rumen parameter typically decreases, impairing fiber digestion?
(A) Rumen pH
(B) Protozoa numbers
(C) VFA absorption
(D) Saliva production

2007

214. Enterocyte absorption of intact whole proteins via pinocytosis occurs primarily in:
(A) Adult pigs
(B) Adult horses
(C) Newborn mammals absorbing colostrum
(D) Mature dairy cows

2016

215. The concept of "bypass protein" (UDP) is most relevant to the nutrition of:
(A) Swine
(B) Poultry
(C) Dogs
(D) High-yielding ruminants

2014

216. A protein that is deficient in a specific essential amino acid compared to the animal's requirement is said to have a:
(A) Limiting amino acid
(B) High Biological Value
(C) Surplus of non-essential amino acids
(D) Complete protein profile

2011

217. In ruminants, the extensive gluconeogenesis from propionate and amino acids is continuous because:
(A) They lack a liver
(B) They consume diets exclusively made of glucose
(C) Rumen microbes synthesize glucose for host absorption
(D) Very little glucose is absorbed directly from the digestive tract

2009

218. If a protein feed has a Chemical Score of 60 based on lysine, this means:
(A) Lysine is supplied at 60% of the ideal reference level
(B) It contains 60 grams of lysine per kg
(C) 60% of the protein is digestible
(D) 60% of the nitrogen is excreted in feces

2009

219. The microbial crude protein yield in the rumen is largely dictated by the availability of RDP and:
(A) Fermentable energy (Organic Matter)
(B) Lignin
(C) Calcium
(D) Long-chain fatty acids

NODIA

2002

220. An example of poor protein-energy synchronization is feeding urea alongside:
(A) Rapidly fermentable starch
(B) Molasses
(C) Poorly digestible straw with no concentrate
(D) Ground corn

2019

221. Protein turnover is defined as the continuous process of:
(A) Ingesting and excreting whole proteins
(B) Converting proteins to fat
(C) Absorbing proteins in the intestine
(D) Protein synthesis and degradation within cells

2024

222. The increased protein requirement during late gestation is primarily to support:
(A) Maternal fat deposition
(B) Increased maintenance heat
(C) Fetal growth and colostrum synthesis
(D) Wool shedding

2021

223. Excretion of urea by mammals requires a significant volume of water because urea:
(A) Must be flushed out in solution to prevent toxic accumulation
(B) Is a gas
(C) Is highly hydrophobic
(D) Forms solid stones in the kidney

2005

224. Chitin is a structural carbohydrate found in the exoskeletons of insects and fungi, composed of:

(A) Galactose units
(B) Fructose units
(C) Xylose units
(D) N-acetylglucosamine units

2024

225. Which chemical bonding gives cellulose its rigid, linear structure?
(A) Beta-1,4 glycosidic bonds
(B) Alpha-1,4 glycosidic bonds
(C) Alpha-1,6 glycosidic bonds
(D) Peptide bonds

2008

226. In feed analysis, ash represents the:
(A) Total combustible energy
(B) Total organic matter
(C) Total inorganic mineral content
(D) Crude protein

2024

227. The energy lost as methane in ruminants is primarily derived from the microbial fermentation of:
(A) Carbohydrates
(B) Proteins
(C) Fats
(D) Minerals

2021

228. Net Energy for Maintenance (NE_m) is utilized for which of the following?
(A) Milk production
(B) Fetal growth
(C) Muscle hypertrophy
(D) Basal metabolism and physical activity

2002

229. Fasting heat production provides a baseline measurement for determining an animal's:
(A) Growth rate
(B) Net Energy for maintenance requirement
(C) Feed intake capacity
(D) Methane production potential

2014

230. Indirect calorimetry calculates heat production using the Brouwer equation, which relies heavily on:
(A) Heart rate
(B) Body temperature changes
(C) Oxygen consumption and Carbon dioxide production
(D) Fecal output

2004

231. An RQ of 1.0 indicates that the volume of CO_2 produced is:
(A) Less than the volume of O_2 consumed
(B) Greater than the volume of O_2 consumed
(C) Zero
(D) Equal to the volume of O_2 consumed

2016

232. Environmental temperatures above the upper critical temperature cause animals to expend energy on:
(A) Panting and active heat dissipation
(B) Shivering
(C) Increasing basal metabolic rate for digestion
(D) Fat deposition

2021

233. The formation of micelles in the small intestine requires bile salts and:
(A) Pepsin
(B) Amylase
(C) Trypsin
(D) Phospholipids (like lecithin)

2008

234. Biohydrogenation in the rumen is an incomplete process, leading to the formation of intermediates like:
(A) Short chain fatty acids
(B) Conjugated linoleic acids (CLA)
(C) Amino acids
(D) Sugars

2007

235. Essential fatty acids are critical for the formation of the lipid bilayer in:
(A) Cell membranes of animals
(B) Cell walls of plants
(C) Viral capsids
(D) Bacterial spores

2007

236. Dietary inclusion of highly fermentable carbohydrates decreases rumen pH, which can alter biohydrogenation pathways and induce:
(A) Increased milk yield
(B) Enhanced fiber digestion
(C) Milk fat depression
(D) Bloat

2021

237. The absorption of intact amino acids across the intestinal epithelium is heavily dependent on:
(A) Simple diffusion
(B) Osmosis
(C) Phagocytosis
(D) Sodium-dependent transporters

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2019

238. Rumen microbes can synthesize essential amino acids utilizing carbon skeletons primarily derived from:
(A) Lignin
(B) Long-chain fatty acids
(C) Minerals
(D) Carbohydrate fermentation

2024

239. A "critical amino acid" is one that:
(A) Is never required in the diet
(B) Frequently limits production due to high tissue demand and low feed supply
(C) Is toxic at any level
(D) Cannot be synthesized by microbes

2003

240. The conversion of alanine to pyruvate for gluconeogenesis involves the removal of its amino group via:
(A) Decarboxylation
(B) Hydration
(C) Reduction
(D) Transamination

2024

241. To accurately calculate Biological Value, an endogenous nitrogen loss correction must be made for both:
(A) Feces and Urine
(B) Saliva and Sweat
(C) Milk and Hair
(D) Methane and CO_2

2001

242. Metabolizable Protein reaching the small intestine of a ruminant consists of:
(A) Rumen Degradable Protein and NPN
(B) NPN and Urea
(C) Microbial protein and Rumen Undegradable Protein
(D) Ammonia and Peptides

2002

243. The synchronization of protein and energy degradation in the rumen primarily aims to optimize the capture of:
(A) Ammonia for microbial growth
(B) Methane
(C) Heat increment
(D) Bypass fat

2006

244. Approximately what percentage of an animal's maintenance energy requirement is attributed to protein turnover?
(A) 1-2%
(B) 50-60%
(C) 90-100%
(D) 15-25%

NODIA

2010

245. High-producing dairy cows in early lactation typically mobilize body protein because:
(A) Dietary protein intake is sufficient but energy is lacking
(B) The demand for amino acids for milk protein synthesis exceeds dietary intake
(C) Rumen microbes stop synthesizing protein
(D) They excrete all dietary protein in feces

2024

246. In the urea cycle, arginase catalyzes the cleavage of arginine to form urea and:
(A) Citrulline
(B) Fumarate
(C) Ornithine
(D) Aspartate

2024

247. The primary linkage found in amylose, a component of starch, is:
(A) Beta-1,4
(B) Alpha-1,6
(C) Beta-1,6
(D) Alpha-1,4

2016

248. Pectin is highly degradable in the rumen but does not yield lactic acid, making it safe to feed without causing:
(A) Acidosis
(B) Alkalosis
(C) Ketosis
(D) Bloat

2004

249. In sequential Van Soest analysis, the material remaining after NDF, ADF, and ADL extraction and subsequent ashing is:
(A) Lignin
(B) Cellulose
(C) Hemicellulose
(D) Silica / Ash

2018

250. The difference between Gross Energy and Digestible Energy provides an estimate of energy lost in:
(A) Urine
(B) Heat
(C) Gases

(D) Feces

2013

251. Urinary energy loss in ruminants is typically what percentage of Gross Energy?
(A) 4-5%
(B) 1-2%
(C) 20-30%
(D) 50%

2004

252. The constant 70 in the formula for standard fasting heat production ($70 \times W^{0.75}$ kcal/day) represents the:
(A) Average energy lost in feces
(B) Efficiency of work
(C) Basal metabolic rate per unit of metabolic body size
(D) Upper critical temperature

2014

253. Direct calorimetry is rarely used for large farm animals today primarily because:
(A) Significant inaccuracies in measuring energy
(B) Documented physiological harm to the animal
(C) Total inability to quantify sensible heat loss
(D) High operational costs and technical complexity

2021

254. When an animal metabolizes body fat during starvation, the Respiratory Quotient (RQ) approaches:
(A) 1.0
(B) 0.85
(C) Lipids
(D) 0.70

2015

255. High ambient humidity exacerbates heat stress in livestock because it:
(A) Increases feed intake
(B) Reduces the efficiency of evaporative cooling
(C) Lowers body temperature too fast
(D) Increases basal metabolic rate

2007

256. Which of the following lipoproteins is primarily responsible for transporting endogenous lipids from the liver to extrahepatic tissues?
(A) Chylomicrons
(B) HDL (High-Density Lipoprotein)
(C) Micelles
(D) VLDL (Very Low-Density Lipoprotein)

2024

257. The complete biohydrogenation of linolenic acid in the rumen ultimately yields:
(A) Stearic acid
(B) Palmitic acid
(C) Oleic acid
(D) Arachidonic acid

2014

258. Cats cannot efficiently convert beta-carotene to Vitamin A or linoleic acid to arachidonic acid, reflecting their evolutionary adaptation as:
(A) Strict herbivores
(B) Omnivores
(C) Ruminants
(D) Obligate carnivores

2005

259. Feeding finely ground, pelleted diets to dairy cows is a common cause of:
(A) Milk fat depression
(B) Increased milk fat percentage
(C) Decreased milk volume
(D) Increased rumination time

2008

260. The enzyme pepsin is optimally active at a pH of approximately:
(A) 6.5 - 7.5
(B) 8.0 - 9.0
(C) 10.0
(D) 1.5 - 2.5

2004

261. Microbial protein synthesis in the rumen requires both ammonia and:
(A) Intact whole proteins
(B) Carbon skeletons (from carbohydrate fermentation)
(C) High levels of dietary fat
(D) Oxygen

2012

262. Which essential amino acid is highly limiting in wheat and other cereal grains commonly fed to swine?
(A) Methionine
(B) Leucine
(C) Lysine
(D) Proline

2021

263. Glucogenic amino acids can be converted into which TCA cycle intermediate to enter the gluconeogenic pathway?
(A) Acetyl-CoA
(B) Citrate

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Acetoacetate
(D) Oxaloacetate

2016

264. To evaluate the true Biological Value of a protein, an animal must be fed:
(A) A diet with protein levels below the maintenance requirement
(B) Ad libitum
(C) A pure fat diet
(D) A high-protein concentrate

2006

265. Evaluating dietary protein for ruminants solely on Crude Protein (CP) is inadequate because CP does not account for:
(A) Total nitrogen content
(B) Feed cost
(C) Total dry matter
(D) Rumen degradability and bypass value

2025

266. Feeding an asynchronous diet where energy degrades much slower than protein typically results in:
(A) Maximum microbial protein yield
(B) High rumen ammonia peaks and nitrogen loss
(C) Improved fiber digestion
(D) Rumen acidosis

2012

267. The energy required for peptide bond synthesis represents a major component of the energy cost for:
(A) Basal maintenance and protein turnover
(B) Methane production
(C) Fat deposition
(D) Bone mineralization

2007

268. Milk protein synthesis represents a major drain on the cow's supply of:
(A) Fiber
(B) Lignin
(C) Metabolizable protein
(D) Non-protein nitrogen

2005

269. If a mammalian liver fails to synthesize urea from ammonia, the resulting hyperammonemia will lead to:
(A) Rapid muscle growth
(B) Increased milk production
(C) Enhanced wool growth
(D) Neurological toxicity and death

2001

270. Carbohydrates are containing 3 to 10 monosaccharide units are structurally classified as:
(A) Monosaccharides
(B) Polysaccharides
(C) Oligosaccharides
(D) Disaccharides

2011

271. Hemicellulose digestibility is heavily influenced by its covalent linkage to:
(A) Pectin
(B) Lignin
(C) Starch
(D) Protein

NODIA

2010

272. In the traditional proximate analysis (Weende system), crude fiber is determined by boiling the sample sequentially in:
(A) Neutral and acid detergents
(B) Strong acid followed by strong acid
(C) Organic solvents
(D) Dilute acid followed by dilute alkali

2001

273. The energy lost as heat increment is completely useless to an animal EXCEPT when:
(A) The environmental temperature is below the lower critical temperature
(B) The animal is growing rapidly
(C) The animal is lactating heavily
(D) The animal is in a thermoneutral environment

2010

274. In poultry, the energy evaluation system commonly corrects for nitrogen retention, denoted as:
(A) DE
(B) GE
(C) AMEn (Nitrogen-corrected Apparent Metabolizable Energy)
(D) NE

2021

275. Standardizing fasting heat production to metabolic body weight ($W^{\{0.75\}}$) allows for direct comparison between:
(A) Animals of vastly different sizes (e.g., a mouse and a cow)
(B) Animals of the same breed only
(C) Different feed types
(D) Different ages of the same animal only

2022

276. Indirect calorimetry is preferred over direct calorimetry because it is:
(A) More accurate at measuring exact heat transfer
(B) Capable of functioning without measuring oxygen
(C) Useful only for aquatic animals
(D) Technically simpler and allows the animal to behave more naturally

2015

277. Measuring the urinary nitrogen excretion during indirect calorimetry allows the calculation of the:
(A) Total fat oxidation
(B) Non-protein respiratory quotient
(C) Absolute heat increment
(D) Gross energy of the diet

2012

278. Heat stress depresses dry matter intake in livestock primarily as a physiological mechanism to:
(A) Increase milk production
(B) Increase fat deposition
(C) Slow down heart rate
(D) Reduce metabolic heat production (heat increment of feeding)

2023

279. The primary lipid digestion end products absorbed by the enterocytes of monogastrics are:
(A) Intact triglycerides
(B) Glycerol only
(C) Lipoproteins
(D) Free fatty acids and 2-monoglycerides

2009

280. Biohydrogenation converts cis double bonds in fatty acids primarily into:
(A) Single bonds (saturation) and trans double bonds
(B) Triple bonds
(C) Ester bonds
(D) Peptide bonds

2003

281. In the Net Energy system, the energy value of a feed for maintenance is usually higher than its value for growth because:
(A) Maintenance has a higher efficiency of ME utilization.
(B) Growth requires more water.
(C) Heat increment is zero during growth.
(D) Fecal energy is not lost during maintenance.

2008

282. Feeding supplemental fat to dairy cows typically alters milk composition by:
(A) Decreasing milk fat percentage if the fat is highly unsaturated and unprotected
(B) Increasing milk protein percentage significantly
(C) Drastically increasing lactose percentage
(D) Adding cholesterol to the milk

2016

283. Which hormone stimulates the stomach parietal cells to secrete HCl for protein digestion?
(A) Gastrin
(B) Insulin
(C) Secretin
(D) Glucagon

2010

284. The fraction of dietary protein that is degraded in the rumen provides peptides, amino acids, and primarily:
(A) Urea
(B) Glucose
(C) Ammonia
(D) Methane

2025

285. Which amino acid is widely used as a reference standard in formulating "ideal protein" diets for swine because its requirement is well established?
(A) Methionine
(B) Tryptophan
(C) Threonine
(D) Lysine

2012

286. Gluconeogenesis in the ruminant liver is maximally stimulated during:
(A) Fasting
(B) Resting
(C) Peak lactation
(D) Heat stress

2018

287. Net Protein Utilization (NPU) can be conceptualized as the product of Biological Value (BV) and:
(A) Feed intake
(B) True Protein Digestibility
(C) Gross Energy
(D) Nitrogen excretion

2008

288. In the Metabolizable Protein system, endogenous protein contributions to the small intestine are:
(A) Ignored entirely

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) Factored into the maintenance MP requirement
(C) Considered the main source of milk protein
(D) Subtracted from the RDP

2012

289. Optimal protein-energy synchrony in ruminant diets maximizes the efficiency of:
(A) Nitrogen capture by rumen microbes
(B) Fat deposition
(C) Urea recycling
(D) Methane production

2016

290. The fraction of protein in a feed that is linked to the ADF (Acid Detergent Fiber) residue and is considered indigestible is:
(A) RDP
(B) Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen (ADIN)
(C) NPN
(D) Soluble protein

2010

291. During early lactation, a dairy cow experiencing negative energy balance relies heavily on the mobilization of:
(A) Adipose tissue for energy and muscle protein for gluconeogenesis
(B) Bone minerals
(C) Rumen microbial mass
(D) Brain tissue

2025

292. Urea is synthesized from ammonia and carbon dioxide. In which cellular compartments of the liver does the urea cycle occur?
(A) Cytosol only
(B) Mitochondria only
(C) Nucleus and endoplasmic reticulum
(D) Both mitochondria and cytosol

2008

293. Which of the following is considered a structural polysaccharide?
(A) Glycogen
(B) Cellulose
(C) Starch
(D) Sucrose

2018

294. The nutritional significance of lipids in an animal's diet includes serving as a source of essential fatty acids and:
(A) A carrier for water-soluble vitamins
(B) The primary structural component of bone
(C) A highly concentrated source of energy
(D) A source of essential amino acids

2014

295. Which of the following components is soluble in neutral detergent solution during the Van Soest analysis?
(A) Cellulose
(B) Lignin
(C) Hemicellulose
(D) Starch

2021

296. To obtain Acid Detergent Lignin (ADL), the ADF residue is typically treated with:
(A) 72% Sulfuric acid
(B) 100% Ethanol
(C) Neutral detergent
(D) Sodium hydroxide

2013

297. Gross energy overestimates the available energy of feeds like straw primarily because it does not account for:
(A) Heat of combustion
(B) High digestibility
(C) Large fecal energy losses
(D) Protein content

2022

298. Energy lost as combustible gases in ruminants is primarily in the form of:
(A) Carbon dioxide
(B) Methane
(C) Hydrogen gas
(D) Oxygen

2011

299. Standard fasting heat production scales with body weight using an exponent derived primarily from the work of:
(A) Kleiber
(B) Van Soest
(C) Armsby
(D) Lavoisier

2001

300. In evaluating animal energetics, Net Energy (NE) is traditionally subdivided into Net Energy for Maintenance (NE_m) and Net Energy for:
(A) Digestion
(B) Metabolism
(C) Production (NE_p)
(D) Heat increment

****

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (A) Beta-1,4 glycosidic linkages
Cellulose is a linear polymer of glucose units joined by beta-1,4 glycosidic linkages, which allows for tight packing and structural rigidity. In contrast, starch consists of glucose units joined by alpha-1,4 and alpha-1,6 linkages, forming helical structures used for energy storage. Mammalian enzymes cannot break the beta-1,4 bonds found in cellulose.

2. (C) Precursor for fat synthesis and main energy source
Carbohydrates serve as the primary dietary energy source for livestock, providing the necessary fuel for physiological processes and physical activity. They are readily fermented or digested into glucose or volatile fatty acids. Furthermore, excess carbohydrates are converted into lipids through lipogenesis, acting as crucial precursors for fat synthesis and storage within animal tissues.

3. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Lignin acts as a structural barrier in plant cell walls because its complex, three-dimensional phenolic structure is resistant to hydrolysis. Neither mammalian digestive enzymes nor the anaerobic microbial enzymes in the rumen can effectively break down these phenylpropanoid units. By encrusting cellulose and hemicellulose, lignin prevents enzymatic access, thereby rendering itself and associated carbohydrates largely indigestible.

4. (D) Hemicellulose, cellulose, and lignin
Neutral Detergent Fiber represents the insoluble portion of the plant cell wall that remains after boiling in a neutral detergent solution. This fraction primarily consists of the major structural components including hemicellulose, cellulose, and lignin. It also contains small amounts of minerals and silica.

5. (B) Complete oxidation of feed in a bomb calorimeter
Gross energy represents the maximum potential energy present in a feedstuff. It is determined by measuring the total heat produced when a sample undergoes complete chemical oxidation within a bomb calorimeter. This process involves burning the feed in a high-pressure oxygen environment. Although it quantifies total energy, it does not reflect the actual energy available to the animal.

6. (C) P-I, Q-III, R-IV, S-II
Digestible energy is calculated by subtracting fecal energy from the total gross energy of the feed. Metabolizable energy further subtracts energy lost in urine and combustible gases from digestible energy. Net energy is the final portion available for maintenance and production after accounting for heat increment. Gross energy simply represents the total heat of combustion released from the sample.

7. (D) Post-absorptive state, thermoneutral environment, resting
Basal metabolic rate is the energy expenditure measured when an animal is at rest and in a post-absorptive state. This condition ensures that the heat increment of feeding does not influence the measurement. Additionally, the animal must be kept in a thermoneutral environment to prevent extra energy use for maintaining body temperature against cold or heat stress.

8. (A) Heat dissipated by the animal
Direct calorimetry provides a precise measurement of an animal's energy expenditure by quantifying the total heat energy dissipated from the body. This is achieved using specialized chambers that capture heat loss via radiation, conduction, and convection. The method directly tracks the sensible and insensible heat produced by metabolic processes, making it a fundamental tool for study.

9. (A) I and II
The respiratory quotient is the ratio of carbon dioxide produced to oxygen consumed during nutrient oxidation. For carbohydrates, the ratio is exactly one because the oxygen in the molecule facilitates complete oxidation. Lipids have a lower ratio, typically around zero point seven, because they are more reduced and require more external oxygen for their metabolic breakdown process.

NODIA

10. (B) Temperatures below the lower critical temperature
Environmental factors like extreme cold significantly impact the maintenance energy requirements of livestock. When ambient temperatures drop below the lower critical temperature, the animal must increase its metabolic rate to generate additional body heat. This thermoregulatory process diverts energy away from productive functions such as growth or milk synthesis to ensure the maintenance of a stable core temperature.

11. (A) Bile salts
In monogastric animals, the digestion of dietary lipids begins with emulsification in the small intestine. Bile salts, produced by the liver and stored in the gallbladder, act as biological detergents. They break down large fat globules into smaller droplets, increasing the surface area for pancreatic lipase to act. This process is essential for the efficient hydrolysis of triglycerides.

12. (B) Lipolysis, biohydrogenation, microbial incorporation
Rumen lipid metabolism involves several sequential microbial processes starting with lipolysis, which releases free fatty acids from dietary triglycerides. Following this, the unsaturated fatty acids undergo biohydrogenation, where microbes convert them into saturated forms to reduce toxicity. Finally, these lipids, along with microbial cell wall components, are incorporated into microbial structures or pass to the lower digestive tract.

13. (D) Linoleic acid
Essential fatty acids are specific polyunsaturated fats that livestock cannot synthesize internally and must obtain through their diet. Linoleic acid is a primary example, serving as a critical precursor for the synthesis of other important fatty acids and signaling molecules. It plays a vital role in maintaining cell membrane integrity, supporting immune function, and ensuring proper growth and reproductive performance.

14. (C) Milk fat depression
Supplemental unsaturated fats in dairy cow diets can disrupt the normal rumen fermentation process. High levels of these fats often lead to the production of specific trans-fatty acid intermediates during microbial biohydrogenation. These intermediates, such as trans-ten, cis-twelve CLA, inhibit the synthesis of milk fat in the mammary gland, resulting in a significant decrease in the overall milk fat concentration.

15. (B) II only
Protein digestion in non-ruminants is a complex enzymatic process. While pepsinogen is activated by hydrochloric acid and aminopeptidases are secreted by the intestinal mucosa, trypsin's specific role is misinterpreted. Trypsin actually cleaves peptide bonds at the carboxyl side of basic amino acids like lysine and arginine, not aromatic ones. Furthermore, dipeptides are absorbed faster than individual free amino acids.

16. (D) Synthesis of microbial protein
Rumen degradable protein is a vital nitrogen source for the microbial population inhabiting the rumen. Once ingested, this protein is broken down into peptides, amino acids, and ammonia. Microbes utilize these nitrogenous compounds, along with energy from fermented carbohydrates, to synthesize their own cellular protein. This microbial protein eventually serves as the primary source of amino acids for the host.

17. (A) Lysine
In typical swine diets composed primarily of corn and soybean meal, lysine is generally the first limiting amino acid. This means that the concentration of lysine in the feed is the first to fall below the animal's requirement for protein synthesis. Because protein production requires a specific balance of amino acids, a deficiency in lysine will restrict the animal's overall growth.

18. (A) I, III, II, IV
The process of gluconeogenesis from glucogenic amino acids follows a specific metabolic sequence. Initially, the amino acids undergo deamination or transamination to remove the nitrogen group. The resulting carbon skeletons then enter the TCA cycle at various points. They are subsequently converted to oxaloacetate, which is then utilized to form phosphoenolpyruvate, eventually leading to the production of glucose.

19. (A) Digested nitrogen retained by the body
Biological value is a measure of protein quality that evaluates how efficiently the body utilizes absorbed protein. It specifically represents the percentage of nitrogen absorbed from the digestive tract that is retained by the body

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

for maintenance and growth. A high biological value indicates that the amino acid profile of the protein closely matches the specific nutritional requirements of the animal.

20. (D) Microbial protein and UDP
The metabolizable protein system provides a more accurate measure of the protein available to ruminants than crude protein. It accounts for the total protein that reaches the small intestine and is actually absorbed. The two primary components of this protein supply are microbial protein, synthesized by rumen microorganisms, and rumen undegradable protein, which escapes fermentation in the rumen intact.

21. (A) I, II and IV
Protein-energy synchronization in the rumen involves matching the degradation rates of dietary carbohydrates and proteins. This ensures that the ammonia released from protein breakdown is immediately captured by microbes using the energy available from carbohydrate fermentation. Effective synchronization maximizes microbial protein synthesis and reduces the accumulation of excess ammonia, thereby lowering the risk of toxicity and improving nitrogen use.

22. (C) ATP hydrolysis for peptide bond formation
Protein turnover is a continuous physiological process involving the simultaneous synthesis and degradation of cellular proteins. This cycle is essential for maintaining cellular function and adapting to metabolic changes. The primary energetic cost associated with this turnover is the requirement for ATP during the formation of peptide bonds. This substantial energy expenditure contributes significantly to the animal's overall basal metabolic rate.

23. (D) Lactose and milk protein synthesis
During the peak of lactation, the nutritional demands of a dairy animal increase dramatically. The efficiency of dietary protein utilization is primarily driven by the massive requirement for synthesizing milk components. Most of the metabolizable protein and energy are directed toward the production of lactose and milk proteins like casein. This prioritized partitioning of nutrients ensures high yields and health.

24. (D) A is false but R is true.
The assertion that the energetic cost of urea synthesis is minimal is incorrect, as this metabolic process is actually quite expensive. The reason provided is true, as the urea cycle requires the hydrolysis of four high-energy phosphate bonds from ATP to synthesize a single molecule of urea. This energy expenditure is necessary to detoxify ammonia and safely excrete dietary nitrogen.

25. (B) Triglycerides
Triglycerides serve as the primary storage form of energy within the tissues of animals. They consist of a glycerol backbone linked to three fatty acids. Due to their highly reduced state and lack of water of hydration, triglycerides provide more than twice the energy per gram compared to carbohydrates or proteins. They are mainly stored within specialized adipose tissues.

26. (B) Lignin
Lignin is a unique component of the plant cell wall because it is not a carbohydrate. Instead, it is a complex, high-molecular-weight polyphenol composed of phenylpropanoid units. Lignin provides structural strength and rigidity to plants, particularly in vascular tissues. Its presence is significant in animal nutrition because it is indigestible and physically hinders the microbial fermentation of other cell polysaccharides.

NODIA

27. (B) P-III, Q-I, R-II, S-IV
Neutral detergent solubles include highly digestible cell contents like sugars and lipids. Acid detergent solubles primarily consist of hemicellulose, which is removed during the second stage of extraction. The acid detergent lignin procedure solubilizes cellulose, leaving lignin behind in the residue. Finally, ashing the remaining residue allows for the quantification of silica, which is the inorganic fraction of the cell wall.

28. (C) Heat increment
The difference between metabolizable energy and net energy is defined as the heat increment. This represents the energy lost as heat during the processes of digestion and nutrient metabolism. Heat increment includes the heat produced by microbial fermentation in the rumen and the metabolic costs of absorbing and processing nutrients. This energy is generally considered wasted unless the animal is cold-stressed.

29. (D) Fecal energy
In ruminants consuming high-fiber diets like roughages, fecal energy represents the most

significant pathway for loss of dietary gross energy. This loss occurs because many structural carbohydrates and lignin are difficult to digest or ferment. The energy contained in undigested feed particles, microbial cells, and endogenous secretions is excreted in the feces, reflecting the overall digestibility of the diet provided.

30. (A) I and II
Metabolic body weight is a mathematical transformation used to compare the metabolic rates of animals with different sizes. It is typically expressed as body weight raised to the power of zero point seven-five. This calculation accounts for the observation that basal metabolic rate is more closely related to body surface area and active tissue mass than to absolute body weight itself.

31. (B) Temperature change in a circulating water jacket
Direct calorimetry equipment measures the heat production of an animal by monitoring physical changes in the environment. Most systems utilize a circulating water jacket surrounding the animal's chamber. As the animal dissipates heat through radiation, conduction, and convection, the temperature of the water increases. By measuring this temperature change, researchers can accurately calculate the total sensible heat produced by the animal.

32. (D) Urinary nitrogen excreted
To calculate heat production via indirect calorimetry, several key measurements of gas exchange are required. These include the total volume of oxygen consumed and the volume of carbon dioxide produced by the animal. Additionally, the amount of nitrogen excreted in the urine must be determined. This information allows for the correction of gas volumes related specifically to protein oxidation during metabolism.

33. (A) GE, DE, ME, NE
The partitioning of energy in animal nutrition follows a consistent descending order from the total potential energy to the energy used for production. Gross energy is the highest value, representing total heat of combustion. After subtracting fecal losses, digestible energy remains. Metabolizable energy accounts for urinary and gaseous losses. Net energy is the smallest value, representing energy after heat increment.

34. (C) High proportion of acetate from roughage
The efficiency of utilizing metabolizable energy for growth in ruminants is influenced by the profile of volatile fatty acids produced during fermentation. Diets that result in a high proportion of acetate, such as those rich in low-quality roughage, are used less efficiently for growth compared to propionate. This lower efficiency is partly due to the higher heat increment associated with metabolism.

35. (A) Volatile fatty acids
The microbial fermentation of carbohydrates in the rumen produces several key end products that are critical for the host's nutrition. Volatile fatty acids, primarily acetate, propionate, and butyrate, are the most important. These molecules are absorbed through the rumen wall and serve as the main energy source for the animal. Other products include combustible gases like methane and carbon.

36. (A) I only
Biohydrogenation is a microbial process in the rumen that converts unsaturated fatty acids into more saturated forms. This process is carried out by specific rumen bacteria and serves as a defense mechanism to reduce the toxic effects of unsaturated fats on microbial membranes. The statement that it converts saturated fats to unsaturated fats is incorrect; the process moves in the opposite direction.

37. (B) Enterokinase
In the small intestine of non-ruminants, protein digestion relies on the activation of pancreatic enzymes. Trypsinogen is the inactive precursor secreted by the pancreas. The enzyme enterokinase, which is produced by the intestinal mucosa, specifically cleaves a peptide from trypsinogen to convert it into active trypsin. Once formed, trypsin can then activate other zymogens, such as chymotrypsinogen and procarboxypeptidase, to continue digestion.

38. (C) Bypasses rumen fermentation to supply intact amino acids
Rumen undegradable protein, often called bypass protein, is a fraction of dietary protein that resists microbial fermentation in the rumen. This protein passes intact into the abomasum and small intestine, where it is digested by the animal's own enzymes. This is nutritionally important because it provides a direct source

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

of high-quality amino acids to the host, supplementing those from microbes.

39. (A) II, I, III, IV
Nitrogen metabolism in non-ruminants begins with the secretion of pancreatic proteases into the small intestine to break down proteins. Following enzymatic digestion, the resulting amino acids are absorbed through the intestinal wall. Excess amino acids then travel to the liver, where they undergo deamination. Finally, the nitrogen removed during this process is converted into urea and excreted by the kidneys.

40. (A) Digestibility of the protein
Net protein utilization is a comprehensive measure of protein quality that differs from biological value by including the factor of digestibility. While biological value only considers the proportion of absorbed nitrogen that is retained, net protein utilization measures the proportion of total nitrogen intake that is kept by the body. Therefore, it accounts for nitrogen lost in both feces and urine.

41. (B) High protein concentration relative to energy
A low calorie-to-protein ratio in an animal's diet signifies that there is a high concentration of protein relative to the amount of available energy. This imbalance can lead to inefficient nitrogen use, as the animal may be forced to deaminate the excess protein to provide energy. Proper dietary formulation requires balancing these two components to maximize growth and minimize nutrient waste.

42. (A) I, II and IV
Essential amino acids are those that an animal cannot synthesize in sufficient quantities to meet its physiological needs. These must be supplied directly in the diet of monogastric animals. Lysine and methionine are frequently the most limiting amino acids in common feedstuffs. While ruminants obtain many amino acids from microbes, the initial statements and the importance of specific limiting ones are correct.

43. (A) Propionate
In ruminants, propionate is a crucial volatile fatty acid produced during the fermentation of dietary carbohydrates. It serves as the primary precursor for gluconeogenesis in the liver, which is essential because very little glucose is absorbed from the small intestine. Through a series of metabolic steps, propionate is converted into oxaloacetate and eventually into glucose, providing vital energy for the host.

44. (C) Methionine and lysine
The synthesis of milk proteins, such as casein, in the mammary gland depends on a steady supply of amino acids from the blood. For high-producing dairy cows, methionine and lysine are typically identified as the most limiting amino acids. This means their availability often restricts the total amount of milk protein produced. Supplementing these specific amino acids can improve lactation performance significantly.

NODIA

45. (C) A is true but R is false.
The assertion that rumen microbes can synthesize all essential amino acids required by the host is true, allowing ruminants to survive on low-quality diets. However, the reason provided is false. Rumen microbes are actually very efficient at utilizing non-protein nitrogen sources, such as urea, to synthesize their own cellular protein, which eventually provides amino acids to the host animal.

46. (B) 60-80%
The biological value of microbial protein synthesized in the rumen is relatively high, generally ranging between sixty and eighty percent. This value indicates that the amino acid profile of rumen microbes is well-balanced and meets a significant portion of the host animal's requirements for maintenance and production. This high quality is a major nutritional advantage for ruminants consuming forage-based diets.

47. (B) A heteropolymer of mixed sugars like xylose and arabinose
Hemicellulose is chemically distinct from cellulose in its composition and structure. While cellulose is a rigid homopolymer made only of glucose units, hemicellulose is a branched heteropolymer. It consists of various sugars, including xylose, arabinose, mannose, and galactose. This varied composition makes hemicellulose more easily degradable by microbial enzymes compared to the highly crystalline structure of cellulose found in plant cells.

48. (A) P-IV, Q-III, R-I, S-II
Proteins are the primary structural molecules that make up skeletal muscle tissue. Triglycerides serve as a high-density form of energy storage

within the body. Carbohydrates provide an immediate source of energy and act as precursors for the synthesis of glycogen. Cholesterol is a vital lipid that serves as the precursor for the production of various steroid hormones and essential bile acids.

49. (A) GE – Fecal Energy
Apparent digestible energy is calculated by subtracting the energy lost in the feces from the total gross energy of the feed. This value represents the portion of the feed's energy that is actually absorbed by the digestive tract. It does not account for subsequent energy losses through urine or combustible gases, which are subtracted later to determine the metabolizable energy value.

50. (C) Body fat reserves
During periods of prolonged starvation, an animal must rely on its internal energy stores to maintain basal physiological functions. Once readily available glucose and glycogen are depleted, the body shifts its metabolism to prioritize the oxidation of body fat reserves. Adipose tissue provides a concentrated source of energy, sustaining the animal's fasting heat production and ensuring survival during nutrient deprivation.

51. (A) I only
In the study of animal energetics, different calorimetry methods provide specific data. Bomb calorimetry measures gross energy by burning samples in a high-pressure oxygen environment. The respiratory quotient is useful for estimating which nutrients are being oxidized. However, the statement about indirect calorimetry is incorrect; it measures heat indirectly through gas exchange, whereas direct calorimetry measures heat via temperature changes.

52. (D) Gestation and lactation
The net energy requirement for maintenance is the amount of energy needed to sustain an animal with no net change in body weight or production. Certain physiological states, such as gestation and lactation, significantly increase this requirement. During these periods, the animal's basal metabolic rate rises to support the growth of the fetus or the metabolic activity of the mammary gland.

53. (B) Portomicronic absorption into the portal blood system
Fat digestion and absorption in poultry differ from the typical mammalian process. In birds, the absorbed lipids are transported as portomicrons directly into the portal blood system, rather than through the lymphatic system as chylomicrons. This unique pathway allows lipids to reach the liver before entering the general circulation, which is a key distinction in avian lipid metabolism and transport.

54. (A) I, II and IV
Conjugated linoleic acid refers to a group of isomers produced as intermediates during the microbial biohydrogenation of linoleic acid in the rumen. These compounds are naturally found in ruminant-derived products like milk and meat. While some isomers have health benefits, trans-ten, cis-twelve CLA is specifically linked to milk fat depression in dairy cows. They do not cause human toxicity.

55. (D) Scaly skin, dermatitis, and poor growth
A deficiency in essential fatty acids leads to several recognizable clinical symptoms in livestock. These include the development of scaly skin, persistent dermatitis, and a noticeable reduction in growth rates. Because essential fatty acids are vital for maintaining the integrity of cell membranes and producing regulatory molecules, their absence impairs the health of the skin barrier and overall metabolic efficiency.

56. (A) Altered biohydrogenation favoring trans-10 isomers
When ruminants are fed diets high in both fermentable carbohydrates and unprotected polyunsaturated fats, the rumen environment changes. The decrease in pH can shift microbial populations and alter the pathways of biohydrogenation. This often results in the increased production of trans-ten fatty acid isomers instead of the usual trans-eleven forms. Such a shift is a primary cause of milk fat depression.

57. (A) I, II, IV and V
Amino acids are classified based on their chemical structures and nutritional roles. Tryptophan is an aromatic amino acid, while leucine is categorized as a branched-chain amino acid. Methionine is notable for containing sulfur. Although glutamine is considered non-essential, glycine is specifically

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

required by certain species like poultry. These classifications help in formulating diets that meet the precise requirements of livestock.

58. (B) Starvation and high-yielding lactation
Gluconeogenesis is the metabolic process of synthesizing glucose from non-carbohydrate precursors, such as amino acids. This pathway becomes biologically critical during states of starvation, when dietary glucose is unavailable. It is also essential for high-yielding lactating animals, which have a massive demand for glucose to produce milk lactose. During these times, the liver significantly increases its gluconeogenic activity.

59. (A) $\frac{\text{Weight gain}}{\text{Protein consumed}}$
The protein efficiency ratio is a simple method used to evaluate the quality of a protein source in animal nutrition. It is defined as the total weight gain of an animal divided by the amount of protein it consumed during a specific test period. This metric provides a practical measure of how well a dietary protein supports the growth of young animals.

60. (C) A is true but R is false.
The assertion that the net energy for lactation system is used because maintenance and lactation efficiencies are similar is true. This simplifies dairy cow ration formulation. However, the reason provided is false. While lactating cows do utilize acetate for milk fat synthesis, the efficiency of this process is relatively high and not characterized by excessive heat loss compared to maintenance.

61. (D) Methionine/Cystine
Wool production in sheep creates a unique nutritional demand because wool fibers are primarily composed of keratin. This structural protein is exceptionally rich in sulfur-containing amino acids. Consequently, sheep require high dietary levels of methionine and cystine to support the rapid synthesis of wool. A deficiency in these specific amino acids can significantly reduce both the quantity and quality of the wool produced.

62. (C) Uric acid
Avian species have evolved a specific method for nitrogen excretion to conserve water. Instead of urea, which requires significant water for elimination, birds excrete nitrogen primarily as uric acid. This compound is relatively non-toxic and can be excreted as a semi-solid paste. This adaptation is especially beneficial for developing embryos within eggs and for adult birds living in diverse environments.

63. (A) P-II, Q-I, R-IV, S-III
Digestive enzymes are highly specific to the substrates they break down. Amylase targets starch, converting it into simpler sugars. Lipase is responsible for the hydrolysis of triglycerides into fatty acids and monoglycerides. Pepsin initiates the digestion of proteins in the stomach. Cellulase, which is produced by microbes, specifically breaks down the beta-one-four linked glucose polymers found in cell walls.

64. (D) Gel-like matrix binding cellulose microfibrils
Pectin is a complex carbohydrate found in the middle lamella and primary cell walls of plants. Its primary physiological function is to act as a gel-like matrix that binds cellulose microfibrils together. This provides structural integrity and flexibility to the plant tissues. In animal nutrition, pectin is highly fermentable in the rumen and is considered part of the soluble fiber fraction.

NODIA

65. (A) Hemicellulose
In the sequential extraction method developed by Van Soest, neutral detergent fiber is the first residue obtained. This residue contains hemicellulose, cellulose, and lignin. When this NDF residue is subsequently boiled in an acid detergent solution, the hemicellulose is solubilized and removed. The remaining portion, known as acid detergent fiber, consists only of the more resistant components, cellulose and lignin.

66. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The assertion that heat increment is useful energy during cold stress is true. This is explained by the reason, which correctly states that this heat can help the animal maintain its core body temperature. When environmental temperatures fall below the lower critical temperature, the metabolic heat generated from digestion and nutrient processing spares other energy sources from being oxidized for heat.

67. (A) Methane and carbon dioxide
During the anaerobic fermentation of feed in the rumen, several combustible and non-combustible

gases are produced. The primary gases include methane and carbon dioxide, which are released through eructation. Methane represents a significant loss of dietary gross energy for the ruminant. The production of these gases is a natural byproduct of microbial metabolism as they break down carbohydrates and proteins.

68. (D) Heat increment of feeding
To measure the basal metabolic rate accurately, the animal must be in a post-absorptive state. This means that all nutrients from the last meal have been fully absorbed and the digestive processes have ceased. This condition is necessary to eliminate the heat increment of feeding, which is the extra heat produced during digestion. Without this factor, the measured energy represents the minimum baseline.

69. (A) P-III, Q-I, R-IV, S-II
Specific metabolic processes occur in distinct locations within the ruminant body. Biohydrogenation is performed by the microbial population within the rumen. Pepsinogen secretion takes place in the abomasum, which is the true gastric stomach. Volatile fatty acids are primarily absorbed across the rumen epithelium. Bile secretion, essential for lipid digestion in the small intestine, is a function of the liver.

70. (C) Carbon dioxide produced to oxygen consumed
The respiratory quotient is a dimensionless number used in animal energetics to provide information about the type of nutrients being oxidized. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of the volume of carbon dioxide produced to the volume of oxygen consumed during a specific period. This ratio varies depending on whether the animal is primarily metabolizing carbohydrates, lipids, or proteins.

71. (D) Increased maintenance energy requirement
When livestock are exposed to high environmental temperatures, they employ various physiological mechanisms to dissipate excess heat. Processes such as thermal panting and increased sweating require muscular work and metabolic activity. Consequently, these thermoregulatory efforts increase the animal's maintenance energy requirement. This diversion of energy can lead to reduced production efficiency as more metabolizable energy is used for basic survival.

72. (A) Transport long-chain fatty acids through the lymphatic system
Chylomicrons are large lipoprotein particles synthesized within the intestinal enterocytes. Their primary function is to transport long-chain fatty acids and other dietary lipids from the intestine to various tissues throughout the body. Unlike shorter fatty acids that enter the portal blood, these large particles travel through the lymphatic system before eventually entering the general circulation to deliver energy to tissues.

73. (B) Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens
Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens is a significant and versatile rumen bacterium with multiple metabolic roles. It is highly involved in the breakdown of structural carbohydrates and is also known for its strong lipolytic activity. Furthermore, this bacterium plays a crucial role in the initial stages of biohydrogenation, converting unsaturated fatty acids like linoleic acid into intermediates such as conjugated linoleic acids.

74. (B) Three
Alpha-linolenic acid is an essential omega-three fatty acid that plays a vital role in animal health. Chemically, it is an eighteen-carbon chain characterized by the presence of three double bonds. These double bonds are located at the nine, twelve, and fifteen positions. Because mammals cannot synthesize this specific structure, it must be provided in the diet to support cell membrane function.

75. (A) Downregulating lipogenic enzyme expression in the mammary gland
Trans-ten, cis-twelve conjugated linoleic acid is a specific rumen intermediate known to cause milk fat depression in dairy cows. The primary mechanism involves the downregulation of lipogenic enzyme expression within the mammary gland. By inhibiting the genes responsible for fat synthesis, this CLA isomer reduces the production of milk fat. This effect is a significant consideration when formulating high-energy rations.

76. (C) Gizzard
In poultry, the digestion process involves several specialized organs. The mechanical breakdown of feed particles and large protein structures occurs in the gizzard. This thick-walled, muscular organ often contains grit, which helps grind the food

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

through powerful contractions. This mechanical preparation is essential before the feed moves into the small intestine, where enzymatic digestion by pancreatic proteases can occur more effectively.

77. (D) Exceeds the capacity of the liver to convert it to urea
Ammonia toxicity in ruminants is a serious condition that occurs when the production of ammonia in the rumen happens too rapidly. This usually happens when high levels of non-protein nitrogen, like urea, are consumed without enough fermentable energy. Toxicity develops when the rate of ammonia absorption exceeds the liver's capacity to convert it into urea, leading to elevated blood ammonia.

78. (C) Alanine
Amino acids are classified based on the animal's ability to synthesize them. For poultry, alanine is considered a non-essential amino acid because their metabolic pathways can produce it in adequate amounts to meet physiological needs. In contrast, amino acids like lysine, methionine, and arginine are essential and must be supplied in the diet to support rapid growth and high egg production.

79. (B) Vitamin B12 (Cobalamin)
In ruminants, the conversion of propionate into glucose is a vital metabolic pathway. One of the key steps in this process involves the enzyme methylmalonyl-CoA mutase, which requires Vitamin B12 as a coenzyme. Because cobalt is a central component of Vitamin B12, ruminants must have adequate dietary cobalt to produce this vitamin in the rumen, ensuring efficient glucose synthesis.

80. (D) Biological Value (BV)
Biological value is a specific metric used to assess the nutritional quality of a protein source. It measures the proportion of nitrogen that is absorbed from the digestive tract and subsequently retained by the body. By focusing on absorbed rather than total nitrogen, it evaluates how well the amino acid profile of the protein meets the actual metabolic needs of the animal.

81. (A) Digestible UDP and Digestible Microbial Protein
The metabolizable protein system provides a precise estimate of the amino acids available for absorption in the ruminant small intestine. To calculate this value, one must sum two main components: the digestible fraction of rumen undegradable protein and the digestible microbial protein. This approach is superior to crude protein because it accounts for the microbial transformations that occur within the rumen.

82. (C) Feeding rapidly degradable starch with urea
Improving protein-energy synchronization in ruminants involves matching the speed at which nutrients are released in the rumen. A common strategy is to feed rapidly degradable starch, such as ground corn, alongside non-protein nitrogen sources like urea. This ensures that the energy needed by microbes for protein synthesis is available at the same time as the ammonia, maximizing nitrogen capture efficiency.

83. (A) Cyclic synthesis and degradation requiring ATP
The energetic efficiency of using dietary protein for maintenance is relatively low compared to other nutrients. This is due to the continuous and energy-intensive cycle of protein synthesis and degradation, known as protein turnover. Each time a peptide bond is formed, the cell must hydrolyze ATP. This constant metabolic activity generates heat and contributes significantly to the animal's overall maintenance energy requirement.

84. (D) Late gestation and peak lactation
Different physiological states impose varying demands on an animal's metabolizable energy supply. The highest proportion of energy directed toward protein synthesis occurs during late gestation and peak lactation. During these periods, the animal must support the rapid development of the fetus and the intense metabolic activity of the mammary gland for milk production, requiring a substantial and well-balanced amino acid supply.

85. (B) Less toxic and highly soluble
Mammals excrete nitrogen primarily as urea rather than ammonia, which offers significant evolutionary advantages. Urea is much less toxic than ammonia, allowing it to be transported in the blood at higher concentrations without causing harm. Furthermore, it is highly soluble in water. These properties enable mammals to safely collect and eliminate nitrogenous waste

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

through the urinary system while maintaining physiological stability.

86. (C) Rice straw
Silica is an inorganic component found in high concentrations in certain feedstuffs, particularly rice straw. Its presence in the plant cell wall acts as a physical barrier that negatively impacts the digestibility of structural carbohydrates. By strengthening the cell wall and interfering with microbial enzyme access, high silica levels reduce the overall nutritional value of the forage for livestock and ruminant species.

87. (D) Nitrogen-Free Extract (NFE)
In the traditional proximate analysis system, the total carbohydrate fraction of a feed is roughly divided into two categories. Crude fiber represents the less digestible, structural carbohydrates. The remaining portion is referred to as nitrogen-free extract. This fraction is calculated by difference and generally includes the more soluble and easily digestible carbohydrates, such as sugars and starches, providing an energy estimate.

88. (A) Cellulose and Lignin
Acid detergent fiber is a specific fraction in the Van Soest method used to evaluate the fiber content of feed. It is the residue that remains after boiling a sample in an acidic detergent solution. This process removes hemicellulose and cell contents, leaving behind only the most resistant structural components, which are cellulose and lignin. ADF is commonly used to predict digestibility.

89. (B) Feces and urine are excreted together, making DE difficult to measure
In poultry nutrition, metabolizable energy is the preferred standard for energy evaluation instead of digestible energy. This is because birds possess a cloaca, where feces and urine are excreted together as a single waste product. This anatomical feature makes it technically difficult to measure fecal energy independently. Consequently, measuring metabolizable energy is more practical and provides a reliable estimate of energy.

90. (B) 6-10%
Methane production is a natural byproduct of anaerobic microbial fermentation in the rumen. This process represents a significant loss of energy that could otherwise be used by the host animal. Typically, the energy lost as eructated methane ranges from six to ten percent of the total dietary gross energy. Reducing these emissions is a focus for improving animal productivity and environmental sustainability.

NODIA

91. (C) $W^{0.75}$
Kleiber's Law describes the fundamental relationship between an animal's body mass and its basal metabolic rate. According to this biological principle, the metabolic rate scales to the body mass raised to the power of zero point seven-five. This exponent indicates that as animals get larger, their metabolic rate per unit of weight decreases, which is a critical concept for calculations.

92. (C) 1.00
The respiratory quotient serves as an indicator of the specific metabolic fuel being used by an animal. An RQ value of exactly one point zero indicates the exclusive oxidation of carbohydrates. This occurs because the stoichiometric ratio of carbon dioxide produced to oxygen consumed during the breakdown of glucose is one to one. Values lower than this suggest the oxidation of fats.

93. (D) Diverting ME from production to maintenance heat generation
Exposure to severe cold stress significantly alters how an animal partitions its metabolizable energy. To survive, the animal must divert energy away from productive functions like growth or milk synthesis. Instead, this energy is used to generate metabolic heat through mechanisms like shivering. This increase in maintenance heat production ensures that the animal can maintain its core temperature despite the cold.

94. (C) Monoglycerides and free fatty acids
In the small intestine, the absorption of dietary fats requires the formation of micelles. These are tiny, spherical aggregates formed by bile salts and phospholipids. Micelles function to solubilize and transport hydrophobic molecules, such as monoglycerides and free fatty acids, through the aqueous environment of the intestinal lumen. This process is essential for delivering these lipid end products to enterocytes for absorption.

95. (B) Alleviate the toxic effects of unsaturated fatty acids on microbial cell membranes
Rumen microbes perform biohydrogenation primarily as a survival strategy. Unsaturated

fatty acids, particularly polyunsaturated ones, can be toxic to microbial cell membranes and interfere with their normal metabolic functions. By converting these unsaturated fats into more saturated forms, the microbes reduce this toxicity. This process ensures the stability of the microbial population, although it significantly alters the fatty acid profile.

96. (D) Linoleic acid
Arachidonic acid is a vital omega-six fatty acid that serves as a precursor for the synthesis of various regulatory molecules. In the mammalian body, it can be synthesized from linoleic acid, which is an essential fatty acid. This conversion occurs through a series of enzymatic steps involving desaturation and elongation. Because mammals can produce arachidonic acid from linoleic acid, supplementation is required.

97. (A) Prevent physical coating of fiber and disruption of microbial fermentation
Supplemental fats in ruminant diets are often protected, such as in the form of calcium salts, to prevent negative effects in the rumen. Unprotected fats can coat fiber particles and inhibit the activity of cellulolytic bacteria, which disrupts the fermentation of structural carbohydrates. Protecting the fat allows it to pass through the rumen without affecting microbial function, while providing concentrated energy.

98. (C) Pepsin
In monogastric animals, the enzymatic digestion of proteins begins in the stomach. The gastric mucosa secretes pepsinogen, which is activated into its active form, pepsin, by the presence of hydrochloric acid. Pepsin is an endopeptidase that breaks down large protein molecules into smaller peptide chains. This initial proteolytic step is essential for preparing the protein for further digestion by pancreatic enzymes.

99. (A) High-producing dairy cows in early lactation
Rumen undegradable protein is particularly beneficial for high-producing dairy cows during the early stages of lactation. At this time, the cow's requirement for amino acids to synthesize milk protein often exceeds the amount that can be provided by rumen microbial protein alone. Supplementing the diet with bypass protein ensures that additional, high-quality amino acids reach the small intestine to support production.

100. (D) Ketogenic
Amino acids are classified based on the metabolic pathways their carbon skeletons follow after deamination. Those that are converted into acetyl-CoA or acetoacetate, which can then be used to form ketone bodies rather than glucose, are termed ketogenic. While many amino acids are glucogenic or both, strictly ketogenic amino acids, like leucine, cannot contribute to the net synthesis of glucose.

101. (B) Gluconeogenesis in the liver
During periods of negative energy balance, an animal does not consume enough feed to meet its metabolic demands. To maintain blood glucose levels, the body begins the catabolism of muscle protein. The resulting amino acids are transported to the liver, where they serve as substrates for gluconeogenesis. This process is vital for providing energy to glucose-dependent tissues like the brain and mammary.

102. (C) The exact balance of essential amino acids matching the animal's requirements
The concept of an ideal protein in swine nutrition focuses on providing the exact balance of essential amino acids that matches the animal's specific physiological requirements. This approach ensures that no amino acid is in excess or deficiency, which maximizes the efficiency of protein utilization and minimizes nitrogen excretion. Lysine is typically used as the reference amino acid for comparisons.

103. (D) Provide nitrogen for microbial protein synthesis
Urea is commonly incorporated into ruminant diets as a cost-effective source of non-protein nitrogen. Once in the rumen, urea is rapidly hydrolyzed into ammonia by microbial enzymes. Rumen microorganisms then utilize this ammonia, along with carbon skeletons from fermented carbohydrates, to synthesize their own cellular protein. This microbial protein eventually serves as the primary source of amino acids for host nutrition.

104. (A) Milk Urea Nitrogen (MUN)
Milk urea nitrogen is a widely used biological indicator in dairy production to monitor the protein and energy status of the herd. It reflects the concentration of urea in the blood, which is influenced by the balance between rumen degradable protein and fermentable energy. High

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

MUN levels often suggest an excess of dietary protein or a lack of energy available.

105. (C) Third trimester
The energy requirements for pregnancy are not constant throughout the entire gestation period. While the needs are relatively low during the first and second trimesters, they increase dramatically during the third trimester. This peak in demand is due to the rapid growth and development of the fetus and the enlargement of maternal tissues. Proper nutrition during this stage is critical.

106. (B) Ornithine cycle
The synthesis of urea is the primary mechanism for detoxifying ammonia in mammals. This biochemical process occurs in the liver through the ornithine cycle, also known as the urea cycle. It involves a series of enzymatic reactions that convert ammonia and carbon dioxide into urea, which can then be safely transported to the kidneys for excretion. This cycle is essential.

107. (A) Amylopectin
Glycogen is the primary storage carbohydrate found in animal tissues, mostly in the liver and muscles. Structurally, it is a highly branched polymer of glucose units, which makes it very similar to amylopectin, the branched component of plant starch. The extensive branching in glycogen allows for the rapid release of glucose when the animal needs energy, supporting metabolic stability during activity.

108. (C) Carbon, Hydrogen, Oxygen
Carbohydrates are a major class of organic compounds that serve as the primary energy source for most living organisms. They are composed of three fundamental chemical elements: carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. The general formula for many carbohydrates reflects a ratio of hydrogen to oxygen similar to water. These elements are arranged into simple sugars or complex polymers like starch and cellulose.

109. (D) Hemicellulose
Within the plant cell wall, hemicellulose is often covalently cross-linked with lignin, forming a complex and rigid matrix. This structural arrangement is significant in animal nutrition because the presence of lignin physically prevents microbial enzymes from accessing and breaking down the hemicellulose. As the plant matures and lignification increases, the overall digestibility of the hemicellulose fraction decreases, reducing energy value.

NODIA

110. (C) Sodium lauryl sulfate with EDTA at neutral pH
To determine the neutral detergent fiber content of a feed sample, it is boiled in a specific solution designed to remove cell contents. This neutral detergent solution typically consists of sodium lauryl sulfate and EDTA, maintained at a neutral pH. This process solubilizes sugars, starches, lipids, and proteins, leaving behind a residue that represents the structural components including cellulose and lignin.

111. (D) Net Energy
Net energy is considered the most accurate measure for evaluating the energy value of a feedstuff. Unlike gross, digestible, or metabolizable energy, net energy accounts for all energy losses, including those from feces, urine, combustible gases, and the heat increment. This makes it a precise reflection of the energy that is strictly available to the animal for maintenance and production.

112. (D) Heat of digestion and nutrient metabolism
Heat increment represents the total heat energy produced by an animal as a direct result of consuming and processing a meal. It consists of two main components: the heat generated during microbial fermentation in the digestive tract and the heat produced during the processes of digestion, absorption, and nutrient metabolism. This energy is typically lost to the environment unless needed.

113. (A) In a post-absorptive, resting state
Standard fasting heat production is measured to determine an animal's baseline metabolic rate. For the results to be valid, the animal must be in a post-absorptive state, meaning it has not recently consumed feed, to eliminate the heat increment of feeding. Additionally, the animal must be at rest and within its thermoneutral zone. This ensures expenditure reflects vital functions.

114. (C) Evaporation of water from respiratory tract and skin
In direct calorimetry, total heat production is divided into sensible and insensible heat. Sensible heat is lost through conduction, convection,

and radiation. Insensible heat, however, is measured by quantifying the energy used for the evaporation of water. This occurs primarily through the respiratory tract during breathing and through the skin via sweating. Tracking water vapor production is essential for energy.

115. (A) Lipids
A respiratory quotient value of approximately zero point seven-three indicates that an animal is primarily metabolizing lipids for energy. This low value occurs because fatty acids are more chemically reduced than carbohydrates and require a larger amount of oxygen relative to the carbon dioxide produced during oxidation. Such a value is commonly observed in fasting animals or those consuming high-fat diets.

116. (D) Hyperthyroidism
The basal metabolic rate of an animal can be influenced by various physiological and hormonal factors. Hyperthyroidism, a condition characterized by the overproduction of thyroid hormones, significantly increases the metabolic rate. These hormones stimulate oxygen consumption and heat production in almost all tissues of the body. Consequently, animals with high thyroid activity will exhibit a higher BMR than healthy individuals.

117. (B) 2-monoglycerides and free fatty acids
In the small intestine of monogastric animals, pancreatic lipase is the main enzyme responsible for lipid digestion. It specifically targets the ester bonds of triglycerides. The action of this enzyme results in the production of two-monoglycerides and free fatty acids. These end products are then incorporated into micelles, which facilitate their transport through the aqueous environment to enterocytes for absorption.

118. (D) Cell membranes
Rumen bacteria have unique lipid metabolic pathways, including the ability to synthesize odd-chain and branched-chain fatty acids. These specific fatty acids are not just metabolic intermediates; they are actively incorporated into the microbial cell membranes. This allows the bacteria to maintain the proper fluidity and function of their membranes under varying rumen conditions. These microbial lipids eventually reach the host animal.

119. (A) Carbon 9
Essential fatty acids are unique because mammalian cells lack the specific desaturase enzymes required to create double bonds beyond a certain point in the carbon chain. Specifically, they cannot insert a double bond beyond carbon nine counting from the carboxyl end. This means that omega-three and omega-six fatty acids must be provided through the diet to satisfy the animal's requirements.

120. (A) Increased $n-3$ (omega-3) fatty acids
Feeding bypass polyunsaturated fats to beef cattle is a strategy used to improve the nutritional profile of the meat. By protecting these fats from rumen biohydrogenation, they can be absorbed and deposited into the muscle tissue. A primary desired outcome is an increase in the concentration of omega-three fatty acids. This results in beef products considered healthier for human consumption.

121. (D) Trypsinogen
The pancreas secretes several inactive enzymes, known as zymogens, into the small intestine to prevent self-digestion of the organ. Trypsin is secreted in the form of trypsinogen. Once it reaches the intestinal lumen, it is activated by the enzyme enterokinase. After activation, trypsin plays a central role in protein digestion by activating other zymogens and breaking down proteins into peptides.

122. (B) Fermentation of carbohydrates
Rumen microorganisms require a steady supply of energy in the form of ATP to perform vital functions, including the synthesis of microbial protein. This energy is primarily derived from the anaerobic fermentation of dietary carbohydrates, such as starch and cellulose. As microbes break down these sugars into volatile fatty acids, they generate the ATP necessary to incorporate nitrogen sources into protein.

123. (A) Glutamine
Glutamine is a vital amino acid that plays several central roles in mammalian metabolism. It is particularly important for the transport of nitrogen between tissues and serves as a major carrier of ammonia in the blood to prevent toxicity. By safely moving nitrogen to the liver for urea synthesis, glutamine helps maintain physiological balance and supports various essential metabolic functions daily.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

124. (C) Liver and kidneys
The conversion of carbon skeletons from glucogenic amino acids into glucose is a fundamental metabolic process called gluconeogenesis. This pathway is primarily performed by the liver, which provides the majority of the body's endogenous glucose supply. To a lesser extent, the kidneys also contribute to this process, especially during periods of prolonged starvation. These organs ensure that blood glucose levels remain.

125. (D) Net Protein Ratio
The net protein ratio is a protein evaluation method that uses laboratory rats to measure the quality of a test protein. It involves comparing the weight change of rats fed the test protein diet to a group fed a protein-free diet. By accounting for the weight lost by the protein-free group, this method provides an assessment of how the protein supports maintenance.

126. (C) 65-70%
In the metabolizable protein system for ruminants, the efficiency of utilizing absorbed protein for various functions is estimated. For the specific function of lactation, this efficiency is generally considered to be approximately sixty-five to seventy percent. This value accounts for the metabolic costs associated with converting absorbed amino acids into milk proteins like casein and whey, providing a realistic assessment.

127. (B) Elevated rumen ammonia and energy loss through urea synthesis
Feeding dietary protein in levels far exceeding the available fermentable energy in ruminants leads to metabolic inefficiencies. Without enough energy for microbes to capture the nitrogen, rumen ammonia concentrations rise significantly. This excess ammonia is absorbed into the blood and converted into urea in the liver. This detoxification process requires energy, resulting in a loss of metabolizable energy for the host.

128. (D) Protein synthesis exceeds protein degradation
Protein accretion is the net increase in the total amount of protein within an animal's body, which is the biological basis for muscle growth. This process occurs only when the rate of protein synthesis exceeds the rate of protein degradation. Maintaining a positive balance between these two continuous processes is essential for efficient growth and development, requiring adequate energy and amino acids.

129. (A) Deamination and urea excretion incur an energetic cost
The energetic efficiency of using dietary protein as a fuel source for ATP production is lower than that of carbohydrates or fats. This is primarily because the amino group must be removed through deamination before the carbon skeleton can enter metabolic pathways. The subsequent conversion of this nitrogen into urea for excretion in mammals requires significant energy, increasing the metabolic cost.

130. (C) Mobilization of body protein and fat to meet milk production demands
High-producing lactating sows often experience significant weight loss, a condition sometimes called lactational catabolism. This occurs because the nutritional demands for milk production are extremely high, often exceeding the sow's voluntary feed intake. To meet these needs, the sow must mobilize her own body tissues, particularly fat and protein. This physiological shift ensures piglet survival but can impact sow performance.

131. (A) Triglyceride
Triglycerides are categorized as simple lipids because they are composed of only two types of structural components: glycerol and fatty acids. They function as the primary energy storage molecules in both plants and animals. Unlike complex lipids, such as phospholipids or glycolipids, simple lipids do not contain additional groups like phosphates or carbohydrates. They are highly hydrophobic and serve as metabolic fuel.

132. (D) Provide structural rigidity and hydrophobicity to vascular tissues
Lignin is a crucial component of the plant cell wall, providing essential structural rigidity and strength to vascular tissues. It acts as a hydrophobic barrier that facilitates the transport of water and minerals through the plant. In the context of animal nutrition, these same properties make lignin highly resistant to microbial degradation, which negatively impacts the overall digestibility of the consumed forage.

NODIA

133. (B) 72% Sulfuric acid
Acid detergent lignin is a measurement used to quantify the most resistant part of the plant cell wall. It is determined by treating the acid detergent fiber residue with seventy-two percent sulfuric acid. This strong acid solubilizes the cellulose portion of the residue, leaving only the lignin and some minerals behind. This step is the final part of sequential fiber analysis.

134. (C) High methane and heat increment losses
Digestible energy is often criticized for overestimating the true energy value of high-fiber diets. This occurs because the calculation only accounts for fecal energy losses. It fails to consider the significant energy lost as methane gas during fermentation or the high heat increment associated with digesting complex carbohydrates. Consequently, for roughages, metabolizable or net energy systems provide a more realistic measure.

135. (D) Nitrogenous waste products like urea and hippuric acid
The energy content of urine in animals arises primarily from the excretion of nitrogenous waste products. These include compounds such as urea in mammals and uric acid in birds, which are formed during the metabolism of proteins. Other components, like hippuric acid, also contribute to this energy loss. Measuring urinary energy is a necessary step in converting digestible to metabolizable energy.

136. (A) Heat dissipation surface area and metabolic tissue mass
The exponent of zero point seven-five used in metabolic body weight calculations represents a fundamental biological relationship. It describes how an animal's basal energy requirement scales with its size. This specific value accounts for the combined effects of the heat-dissipating surface area and the mass of metabolically active tissues. Using this exponent allows researchers to compare energy metabolism across different species.

137. (C) Henry Armsby
Henry Armsby was a pioneering scientist recognized for his significant contributions to animal nutrition and energetics. He is particularly famous for developing the direct calorimeter at Pennsylvania State University to measure the heat production of large animals. His work laid the foundation for the net energy system, providing a scientific basis for evaluating how different feeds support maintenance and production.

138. (B) Open-circuit indirect calorimetry
Open-circuit indirect calorimetry is a common technique used to measure the energy expenditure of animals. In this method, the animal breathes atmospheric air, and the respiratory gas exchange is monitored using a face mask, hood, or ventilated chamber. By measuring the differences in oxygen and carbon dioxide concentrations between inhaled and exhaled air, researchers can calculate the metabolic rate effectively.

139. (A) Shivering and non-shivering thermogenesis
When livestock are exposed to environmental temperatures below their lower critical temperature, they must increase their heat production to maintain a stable core temperature. This is achieved through physiological mechanisms such as shivering, which involves rapid muscle contractions, and non-shivering thermogenesis. These processes require a significant amount of energy, which increases the maintenance requirement and can reduce efficiency of growth.

140. (C) Cholesterol
Bile salts are essential molecules for the digestion and absorption of dietary lipids in the small intestine. They are amphipathic, meaning they have both hydrophobic and hydrophilic regions, which allows them to emulsify fats. In the mammalian body, bile salts are synthesized in the liver from cholesterol. This pathway is also a major route for the elimination of excess cholesterol.

141. (D) Trans-10, cis-12 CLA
During the microbial biohydrogenation of linoleic acid in the rumen, various fatty acid isomers are produced. The trans-ten, cis-twelve conjugated linoleic acid is a specific intermediate that has been directly linked to milk fat depression in dairy cows. When absorbed, this molecule inhibits the expression of genes involved in fat synthesis in the mammary gland. Monitoring its production is important.

142. (C) 1-2%
Essential fatty acids are required in the diet to support various physiological functions, but

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

their needed amount is relatively small. In a typical mammalian diet, the requirement for these polyunsaturated fats is roughly one to two percent of the total dietary calories. Providing this small but critical amount ensures that the animal can maintain cell membrane integrity and produce necessary signaling molecules.

143. (B) Maintain rumen pH and reduce the risk of milk fat depression
Supplementing grazing dairy cows with fat can sometimes lead to milk fat depression if rumen fermentation is disrupted. Providing highly digestible fiber, such as soy hulls, instead of starch helps maintain a stable rumen pH. This dietary strategy reduces the risk of producing trans-fatty acid intermediates that inhibit milk fat synthesis. It allows for increased energy density while supporting microorganisms.

144. (D) Hydrogen ions (proton gradient)
In non-ruminant animals, the absorption of protein digestion products occurs through specialized transporters in the intestinal wall. While individual amino acids are often transported with sodium, the absorption of dipeptides and tripeptides across the enterocyte brush border is different. This process is coupled with the transport of hydrogen ions, utilizing a proton gradient. This unique mechanism allows for rapid uptake.

145. (A) Digestion of bacteria for protein turnover
Rumen protozoa play a significant role in the nitrogen metabolism of the host animal. Although they do not fix atmospheric nitrogen, they are active predators of rumen bacteria. By ingesting and digesting bacteria, protozoa contribute to the recycling of microbial protein within the rumen. This activity can influence the overall flow of nitrogen to the small intestine and microbial efficiency.

146. (C) Leucine
Amino acids are categorized by the metabolic intermediates they form during catabolism. Leucine is recognized as a strictly ketogenic amino acid because its carbon skeleton is exclusively converted into acetyl-CoA or acetoacetate. These molecules can be used to produce energy or ketone bodies but cannot be used for the net synthesis of glucose. This distinction is important for metabolic studies.

NODIA

147. (A) Pyridoxine (Vitamin B6)
Transamination is a fundamental reaction in amino acid metabolism where an amino group is transferred to a keto acid to form a new amino acid. This process is essential for the synthesis of non-essential amino acids and preparing carbon skeletons for energy. These reactions require pyridoxine, also known as Vitamin B-six, as a vital coenzyme for proper protein processing.

148. (D) It completely lacks one or more essential amino acids
The biological value of a protein reflects how well its amino acid profile meets the animal's needs for synthesis. If a protein source completely lacks one or more essential amino acids, its biological value is zero. This is because the body cannot synthesize protein without a full set of the required building blocks. Even if others are present, the missing one limits production.

149. (C) Rumen Undegradable Protein
True protein in the diet of a ruminant follows two main paths. A portion is degraded by microbes, while another fraction reaches the abomasum and small intestine intact. This latter fraction is referred to as rumen undegradable protein. It is nutritionally significant because it provides the host animal with a direct source of dietary amino acids that haven't been fermented.

150. (C) Match the rapid release of ammonia with carbon skeletons for microbial protein synthesis
Urea is a rapid source of ammonia in the rumen, which can be toxic if not used quickly. Molasses is often added to urea-containing diets because it provides readily fermentable carbohydrates. The goal is to match the rapid release of ammonia with a quick supply of carbon skeletons and energy for microbial growth. This synchronization optimizes microbial protein synthesis effectively.

151. (D) Protein
Heat increment is the energy lost as heat during the digestion and metabolism of various nutrients. Among the major macronutrients, protein has the highest heat increment. This is due to the significant metabolic energy required for the processes of deamination, the synthesis of urea, and the high rate of protein turnover. Consequently, high-protein diets generate more internal heat for the animal.

152. (A) Metabolizable protein and energy
During the final stage of pregnancy, the nutritional needs of the mother increase significantly. Late gestation is characterized by the most rapid growth of the fetus and the preparation of the mammary glands for milk production. These processes greatly increase the maternal requirement for both metabolizable protein and energy. Failure to provide adequate nutrition during this period can lead to poor health.

153. (D) Water for elimination than urea
The excretion of nitrogen as uric acid is a specialized adaptation found in birds. One of the most significant advantages of this system is that uric acid requires much less water for elimination compared to urea. It is excreted as a semi-solid paste, which is critical for conserving body water. This adaptation is essential for birds living in arid environments safely.

154. (B) R-group (side chain)
All amino acids share a common basic structure consisting of an amino group and a carboxyl group attached to a central carbon atom. What makes each of the twenty standard amino acids unique is its distinct R-group, or side chain. This side chain determines the specific chemical properties, solubility, and metabolic role. This allows for incredible diversity of protein structures.

155. (A) Nitrogen
Proteins are large organic molecules that differ from carbohydrates and lipids because they contain nitrogen in addition to carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. On average, nitrogen makes up about sixteen percent of the mass of a protein molecule. This constant proportion is the basis for calculating crude protein content in feed by measuring total nitrogen and multiplying by six point two-five.

156. (B) Serving as waterproofing and protective barriers against digestion
Cutin and suberin are complex lipid-based polymers found in the outer layers of plant tissues. Their primary physiological role is to serve as waterproofing and protective barriers. In animal nutrition, these components are significant because they are highly resistant to microbial and enzymatic digestion. By protecting plant cells, they can reduce the accessibility of structural carbohydrates, decreasing overall energy availability.

157. (D) NDF
Neutral detergent fiber is a critical measurement for evaluating the quality of forages in ruminant nutrition. Because NDF represents the total bulk of the plant cell wall, it is the best predictor of voluntary dry matter intake. High levels of NDF create a bulk-filling effect in the rumen, which physically limits the amount of feed an animal can consume daily.

158. (C) 2.25
The gross energy content of a substance reflects its total potential energy, which depends on its chemical structure. Fats are more chemically reduced and contain more carbon-hydrogen bonds than carbohydrates. Consequently, a sample of fat contains roughly two point two-five times more gross energy per gram than a sample of carbohydrate. This high energy density makes dietary fats very efficient.

159. (B) DE to ME
In the partitioning of energy, the transition from one energy level to the next involves accounting for specific losses. Methane is a combustible gas produced during rumen fermentation and represents a significant loss of dietary energy. To convert digestible energy into metabolizable energy, one must subtract the energy contained in this methane, along with the energy lost in the urine.

NODIA

160. (D) Liver
The basal metabolic rate of an animal is determined by the combined metabolic activity of its internal organs. Although it represents a small portion of the total body weight, the liver has one of the highest absolute metabolic rates per unit of mass. Its numerous functions require a significant amount of energy. This constant activity makes the liver a major contributor.

161. (A) Heat transfer across the chamber walls
A gradient layer calorimeter is a specialized type of direct calorimeter used to measure an animal's heat production. It works by measuring the transfer of heat across the walls of the chamber. The walls are constructed with thermocouples that detect the temperature difference between the inner and outer surfaces. This allows for a

very precise and continuous quantification of sensible heat.

162. (C) Metabolizing a mixed diet of carbohydrates and fats
The respiratory quotient is a valuable indicator of the metabolic fuels being used by an animal. An RQ value of zero point eight-five suggests that the animal is metabolizing a mixed diet consisting of both carbohydrates and fats. This intermediate value falls between the one point zero seen with carbohydrate oxidation and the zero point seven seen with pure fat oxidation.

163. (A) Basal heat production balances heat loss without requiring extra metabolic energy
The thermal neutral zone is a specific range of environmental temperatures where an animal's basal heat production is sufficient to balance its heat loss to the environment. Within this zone, the animal does not need to expend any additional metabolic energy for thermoregulation, such as shivering or panting. Maintaining livestock within this range is ideal for maximizing overall production efficiency.

164. (D) Anchor pancreatic lipase to the lipid-aqueous interface of micelles
In the small intestine of monogastric animals, colipase plays a critical role in the digestion of dietary lipids. Pancreatic lipase normally has difficulty reaching its substrate because bile salts coat the fat droplets. Colipase acts as an anchor, binding to both the lipase and the lipid-aqueous interface. This essential interaction allows the lipase to efficiently hydrolyze triglycerides into free fatty acids.

165. (B) Linoleic and linolenic acids
Vaccenic acid is a significant trans-fatty acid that serves as a key intermediate in the microbial biohydrogenation process within the rumen. It is primarily formed during the breakdown of polyunsaturated fatty acids like linoleic and linolenic acids. While eventually converted to stearic acid, some vaccenic acid escapes the rumen and is absorbed. In the mammary gland, it supports CLA synthesis.

166. (C) Eicosanoids (prostaglandins and leukotrienes)
Arachidonic acid is a polyunsaturated fatty acid that plays a vital role in cellular signaling and the inflammatory response. It serves as the primary precursor for the synthesis of eicosanoids, which are highly active signaling molecules including prostaglandins and leukotrienes. These molecules regulate numerous physiological processes, such as immune function and muscle contraction. Adequate levels of linoleic acid are necessary.

167. (D) Soft, oily pork fat
The composition of body fat in monogastric animals like pigs is strongly influenced by the fatty acids present in their diet. When pigs are fed high levels of unsaturated plant oils, such as soybean oil, these fats are absorbed and deposited directly into the adipose tissue without being altered. This can lead to the development of soft, oily pork fat.

168. (A) Young suckling ruminants
Chymosin, also known as rennin, is a specialized proteolytic enzyme most prominent in the abomasum of young suckling ruminants. Its primary function is to coagulate milk protein, specifically casein, into a semi-solid curd. This process slows down the passage of milk through the digestive tract, allowing for more thorough enzymatic digestion and nutrient absorption before solid feed is introduced.

169. (D) 5-10 mg/dL
Rumen ammonia is a critical nitrogen source for the growth of microbes that ferment dietary carbohydrates. To maximize microbial protein synthesis, a certain concentration of ammonia must be maintained in the rumen fluid. While requirements vary, optimal growth generally occurs when ammonia levels are between five and ten milligrams per deciliter. Maintaining these concentrations through proper supplementation ensures efficient fermentation.

170. (B) Taurine
Cats have a unique physiological requirement for taurine, an amino-sulfonic acid that they cannot synthesize in sufficient amounts. Taurine is essential for various critical functions, including the maintenance of healthy vision and heart muscle activity. A chronic deficiency can lead to severe health issues, such as central retinal degeneration and a type of heart disease called dilated cardiomyopathy.

171. (A) Glycine
In poultry nutrition, the process of nitrogen excretion is closely linked to the synthesis of uric acid. This metabolic pathway is unique

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

and requires specific building blocks to proceed efficiently. Glycine is an amino acid that is critically needed during the formation of the uric acid molecule. Because of this high demand, glycine is often considered semi-essential for rapidly growing birds.

172. (C) Total nitrogen intake and carcass nitrogen retention
To accurately calculate net protein utilization, one must determine the proportion of dietary nitrogen that is actually retained in the animal's body. This measurement is more comprehensive than biological value because it accounts for protein digestibility. The process typically requires knowing total nitrogen intake and measuring actual nitrogen retention in the carcass. This provides a practical assessment of tissue accumulation.

173. (D) 50-80%
Rumen microorganisms are a vital part of the nutritional strategy for ruminant animals. Through the fermentation of dietary carbohydrates and the utilization of various nitrogen sources, these microbes synthesize high-quality cellular protein. This microbial mass eventually passes to the small intestine, providing approximately fifty to eighty percent of the host's total amino acid requirements. This internal protein source is vital.

174. (B) Decreases
As a dairy cow progresses through its lactation cycle, its nutritional requirements change. In early lactation, the demand for amino acids to support milk protein synthesis is extremely high, necessitating a higher dietary protein-to-energy ratio. However, as the cow moves into late lactation and milk production naturally declines, this optimal ratio decreases. Adjusting the diet accordingly ensures that cow needs are met.

175. (B) Tissue growth and lactation
Maintenance energy represents the minimum amount of fuel needed to keep an animal alive and healthy without any change in weight. These requirements must be satisfied first to sustain vital functions like breathing and circulation. Only after these basic needs are met can the animal partition any remaining metabolizable energy toward productive functions, such as tissue growth, pregnancy, or milk synthesis.

176. (D) Specific Dynamic Action (or Heat Increment)
Specific Dynamic Action, also known as the heat increment of feeding, refers to the extra heat produced by an animal following the consumption of a meal. This increase in metabolic rate is particularly high after eating a meal rich in protein. It reflects the energetic costs of digestion, absorption, and the subsequent processing of nutrients. While wasted, it provides warmth.

177. (A) Central nervous system
In mammals, the conversion of ammonia into urea is a critical detoxification process that takes place in the liver. Ammonia is a toxic byproduct of amino acid metabolism that can easily cross the blood-brain barrier. If it accumulates in the blood, it can cause severe damage to the central nervous system, leading to neurological symptoms, coma, or death.

NODIA

178. (C) Glycosidic bonds
Polysaccharides are complex carbohydrates made up of long chains of monosaccharide units. These sugar molecules are joined together by specific covalent bonds known as glycosidic bonds. The type and orientation of these bonds, such as the alpha linkages in starch or the beta linkages in cellulose, determine the physical properties and digestibility. These linkages are essential for building structural molecules.

179. (A) Lignin
Lignin is a unique and essential component of the plant cell wall that is not a carbohydrate. Its primary role is to provide structural strength by binding tightly to other cell wall polysaccharides, specifically cellulose and hemicellulose. This cross-linking creates a rigid matrix that is highly resistant to microbial fermentation. Understanding how lignin encrusts carbohydrates is key to evaluating digestibility.

180. (D) NDF − ADF
In the sequential fiber analysis system developed by Van Soest, hemicellulose content is not measured directly but is instead estimated mathematically. This is achieved by calculating the difference between the neutral detergent fiber and the acid detergent fiber fractions. Since NDF contains hemicellulose, cellulose, and lignin, while ADF contains only cellulose and lignin, subtracting provides an estimate of hemicellulose.

181. (B) Equines and Swine
Digestible energy is a widely used system for evaluating the energy value of feeds and formulating diets for certain livestock species. It is particularly common in the nutrition of equines and swine. This system is practical because it only requires measuring the energy lost in the feces, which is the largest loss for these species. It provides a reliable energy basis.

182. (C) The heat released upon complete combustion in oxygen
A bomb calorimeter is the standard instrument used in nutrition labs to determine the gross energy of a feed or tissue sample. It provides this measurement by quantifying the total amount of heat released when the sample undergoes complete chemical combustion. This process takes place within a sealed chamber filled with high-pressure oxygen. GE represents total potential energy.

183. (B) Less than 10 times that of a 50 kg sheep
Kleiber's Law states that an animal's basal metabolic rate is proportional to its body weight raised to the power of zero point seven-five. This means that as an animal becomes larger, its metabolic rate does not increase at the same rate as its weight. Consequently, a five hundred kilogram cow will have a BMR less than ten times a fifty kilogram sheep.

184. (A) The precise specific heat capacity of water flowing through the system
Classical direct calorimetry is a method used to measure the total heat production of an animal. This technique relies on the physical principle of heat transfer to a medium with a known heat capacity. In many systems, a jacket of water flows around the animal's chamber. By measuring the temperature increase of the water, researchers can calculate sensible heat produced.

185. (B) Carbon dioxide from blood bicarbonate buffers
The respiratory quotient is the ratio of carbon dioxide produced to oxygen consumed. Under normal metabolic conditions, this value ranges between zero point seven and one point zero. However, if an animal is hyperventilating, the RQ may temporarily exceed one point zero. This happens because the animal is rapidly blowing off excess carbon dioxide derived from the blood bicarbonate buffers.

186. (B) Fat
Heat increment is the energy lost as heat during the digestion, absorption, and metabolic processing of nutrients. Among the major macronutrients, dietary fat has the lowest heat increment. This is because the metabolic pathways for absorbing and storing fats are highly efficient and involve fewer chemical transformations compared to proteins or carbohydrates. Adding fat can increase overall energy density.

187. (A) Smooth endoplasmic reticulum
Once dietary fatty acids and monoglycerides are absorbed from the intestinal lumen into the enterocytes, they must be processed before being transported further. Within these cells, the components are re-esterified to form new triglycerides. This biochemical synthesis takes place primarily within the smooth endoplasmic reticulum. These newly formed triglycerides are then packaged into lipoproteins for transport into the lymphatic system.

188. (C) Biohydrogenation
Biohydrogenation is a critical microbial process that occurs in the rumen to protect the resident microorganisms. High dietary levels of polyunsaturated fatty acids can be toxic to rumen bacteria by disrupting their cell membranes. To survive, the microbes convert these unsaturated fats into more saturated forms by adding hydrogen. This process detoxifies the fats and changes the fatty acid profile.

189. (D) Reduced egg size and poor hatchability
Essential fatty acids are vital for the reproductive performance of poultry. A key symptom of deficiency in laying hens is a noticeable reduction in egg size and poor hatchability of the eggs produced. These fats are necessary for the proper development of the embryo and the integrity of the egg yolk. Ensuring adequate dietary levels is critical for commercial flocks.

190. (C) Increase the energy density of the diet
Dietary fat is frequently included in the rations of high-producing dairy cows, particularly during early lactation. The primary reason for this supplementation is to increase the energy density of the diet. Because fats contain more than twice the energy per gram compared to carbohydrates, they help the cow meet her massive metabolic demands without requiring an excessive increase in intake.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

191. (B) Exopeptidases
Peptidases are a class of enzymes responsible for the final stages of protein digestion by breaking peptide bonds. Specifically, those enzymes that cleave amino acids one at a time from the terminal ends of a protein or peptide chain are called exopeptidases. These include aminopeptidases and carboxypeptidases. Their coordinated action produces the free amino acids absorbed by the animal.

192. (D) Rumen wall
Urea recycling is an efficient physiological mechanism in ruminants that allows for the conservation of nitrogen. Instead of all urea being excreted in the urine, a portion is returned to the rumen. This recycling occurs through two main pathways: secretion in the saliva and direct diffusion from the blood across the rumen wall. This provides microbes with a steady nitrogen supply.

193. (A) High quality, closely matching the requirements of host tissues
The amino acid profile of microbial protein synthesized in the rumen is highly regarded in animal nutrition. It is generally considered to be of high quality because its balance of essential amino acids closely matches the requirements of the host animal's tissues. This high biological value makes microbial protein the most important source of nutrients for all healthy ruminant animals.

194. (C) Gluconeogenesis from propionate and amino acids
Ruminants have a unique metabolic requirement for continuous gluconeogenesis, as very little glucose is absorbed from their digestive tract. This pathway is active in the liver to maintain stable blood glucose levels. During peak lactation, the demand for glucose increases dramatically. To meet this need, the liver primarily utilizes propionate from rumen fermentation and glucogenic amino acids as metabolic substrates.

195. (A) Metabolic fecal nitrogen (endogenous losses)
True protein digestibility is a more accurate measure than apparent digestibility because it accounts for nitrogen that is not derived from the diet. When calculating apparent digestibility, fecal nitrogen includes metabolic fecal nitrogen from sloughed intestinal cells and enzymes. By correcting for these endogenous losses, true digestibility provides a higher mathematical value that precisely reflects the proportion of dietary protein absorbed.

196. (D) Synchronized in their rates of degradation
The efficient synthesis of microbial protein in the rumen depends on the availability of both nitrogen and energy. Optimal efficiency occurs when the degradation rates of rumen degradable carbohydrates and proteins are synchronized. This matching ensures that as ammonia is released, there is an immediate and corresponding supply of ATP and carbon skeletons. Effective synchronization maximizes nitrogen capture by microorganisms.

197. (B) Deaminated and used for energy
The way an animal utilizes dietary protein is strongly influenced by the availability of energy in its diet. If an animal is fed a diet that is severely deficient in energy but contains adequate protein, the body must prioritize immediate survival over growth. Consequently, the amino acids from the protein will be deaminated and used for energy, leading to inefficiency.

NODIA

198. (C) Starter phase (early growth)
In the commercial production of broiler chickens, nutritional requirements change as the birds grow. The relative requirement for dietary amino acids, expressed as a percentage of the total diet, is at its highest during the starter phase. During these early weeks, the chicks experience rapid growth. Providing a high-density, protein-rich diet at this stage is essential for establishing efficient growth.

199. (D) 4
The synthesis of urea is an essential process for detoxifying ammonia, but it comes at a significant metabolic cost. The urea cycle is energetically expensive, requiring the hydrolysis of four high-energy phosphate bonds for every molecule of urea produced. Specifically, the process consumes three molecules of ATP, one of which is converted to AMP. This expenditure contributes to heat increment.

200. (A) Semi-solid precipitate
Uric acid is the primary form of nitrogenous waste excreted by birds and many reptiles. It is much less toxic than ammonia and more water-efficient than urea. Because it has very low solubility in water, it is excreted as a semi-solid

precipitate, appearing as the white portion of bird droppings. This allows birds to maintain a lightweight waste system.

201. (B) Oligosaccharides
Oligosaccharides are a class of carbohydrates consisting of small chains of three to ten monosaccharide units. Specific examples like stachyose and raffinose are commonly found in legumes. These sugars are significant in monogastric nutrition because the animal lacks enzymes to digest them. Instead, they pass to the lower digestive tract where they are fermented by bacteria, causing dietary flatulence.

202. (B) Matures
The composition of the plant cell wall changes significantly as the plant progresses through its life cycle. Lignification is a process that increases as the plant matures. More lignin is deposited to provide structural support for the taller, older plant tissues. In animal nutrition, this increase in lignin is a major factor that reduces digestibility, physically protecting structural carbohydrates.

203. (A) Contaminating nitrogenous compounds (proteins)
In the laboratory procedure for determining neutral detergent fiber, certain additives may be used to improve the accuracy of the measurement. Sodium sulfite is sometimes added to the boiling solution. Its specific role is to help remove contaminating nitrogenous compounds, such as proteins, that might otherwise remain in the residue. This ensures that the final NDF value more precisely reflects structural carbohydrates.

204. (C) NE = ME − Heat Increment
The partitioning of energy in nutrition follows a logical flow where various losses are subtracted at each stage. One of the final steps in this process is the calculation of net energy. This is represented by the equation where net energy equals metabolizable energy minus the heat increment. This relationship identifies energy truly available for maintenance and production after losses.

205. (D) Low-quality roughages
The total amount of energy lost in the feces is a primary factor determining the digestibility of a feedstuff. This energy loss is particularly high for animals consuming low-quality roughages, such as straw or mature hay. These feeds contain large amounts of indigestible structural carbohydrates and lignin. Consequently, a substantial portion of dietary gross energy remains undigested and is excreted.

206. (C) The ratio of heat-dissipating surface area to active tissue mass
Using metabolic body weight, calculated as body weight raised to the power of zero point seven-five, is essential for comparing energy requirements across different species. This mathematical approach is more accurate because it standardizes the relationship between heat-dissipating surface area and active tissue mass. This allows nutritionists to provide more precise energy recommendations for animals of widely varying body masses.

207. (B) Physical measurement of sensible heat loss
Indirect calorimetry is a technique that estimates an animal's energy expenditure based on its metabolic gas exchange. Unlike direct calorimetry, this method does not physically measure the sensible heat lost from the body through conduction or radiation. Instead, it relies on the relationship between oxygen consumption, carbon dioxide production, and energy release, making it a more practical and widely used approach.

208. (D) Protein, measured via urinary nitrogen
The respiratory quotient can be calculated for the total diet or specific components. To determine the non-protein respiratory quotient, one must first correct the total gas exchange for the oxidation of protein. This correction is based on measuring urinary nitrogen, which reflects protein metabolized. By subtracting the gas volumes associated with protein, researchers can more accurately estimate oxidation of fats.

209. (A) Maintenance
The efficiency with which an animal converts metabolizable energy into net energy varies depending on the specific physiological function being supported. Research has consistently shown that this efficiency is highest for maintenance. This is because metabolic processes involved in simply sustaining life, such as basic cellular function and organ activity, are more energetically efficient than the synthesis of new body tissues.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

210. (C) Cholecystokinin (CCK)
Cholecystokinin is a critical hormone produced by the cells of the small intestine in response to the presence of fats and proteins. It plays a major role in coordinating the digestion process. Specifically, CCK strongly stimulates the pancreas to secrete digestive enzymes, including lipase, and triggers the gallbladder to release bile. These actions ensure components are available to emulsify lipids.

211. (A) Glycerol
When ruminants consume dietary lipids, the first step in their metabolism is lipolysis, which is carried out by rumen microorganisms. This process involves the hydrolysis of ester bonds in triglycerides, which releases free fatty acids. Another important byproduct is glycerol. Microbes quickly ferment this glycerol into volatile fatty acids, which can then be absorbed by the host animal for energy.

212. (D) Linoleic acid
Linoleic acid is an essential polyunsaturated fatty acid that must be included in the diet of most animals. It is chemically classified as an omega-six fatty acid because its first double bond is located at the sixth carbon position from the methyl end of the chain. This fatty acid is a vital component of cell membranes and a synthesis precursor.

213. (B) Protozoa numbers
Adding high levels of unprotected oils to the diets of dairy cows can have several negative effects on the rumen ecosystem. One of the most significant changes is a marked decrease in the population of rumen protozoa. These microbes are particularly sensitive to the toxic effects of unsaturated fatty acids. Since protozoa regulate bacterial populations, their loss can disrupt fiber digestion.

214. (C) Newborn mammals absorbing colostrum
The absorption of nutrients in the small intestine typically involves breaking down large molecules. However, a unique process occurs in newborn mammals, where they can absorb intact whole proteins from the gut. This is achieved through pinocytosis, where intestinal cells engulf the proteins. This is critically important for the uptake of immunoglobulins from colostrum, providing the newborn with essential passive immunity.

NODIA

215. (D) High-yielding ruminants
The concept of rumen undegradable protein is most relevant to the nutrition of high-yielding ruminants, such as dairy cows in peak lactation. These animals have such a high demand for amino acids that protein synthesized by rumen microbes alone is often insufficient. Providing bypass protein ensures that additional, high-quality dietary amino acids reach the small intestine for absorption and productive use.

216. (A) Limiting amino acid
In animal nutrition, the quality of a protein source is determined by its amino acid profile. A protein that is deficient in a specific essential amino acid relative to the animal's requirement for synthesis is said to have a limiting amino acid. This undersupplied component restricts the overall rate of protein production. Productive functions are limited by whichever amino acid is undersupplied.

217. (D) Very little glucose is absorbed directly from the digestive tract
Gluconeogenesis is a constant and vital metabolic process in ruminants. This is because most dietary carbohydrates are fermented in the rumen, leaving very little glucose available for direct absorption in the small intestine. To maintain necessary blood sugar levels, the liver must continuously synthesize glucose from precursors. Propionate from fermentation and glucogenic amino acids are the primary substrates used for this.

218. (A) Lysine is supplied at 60% of the ideal reference level
The chemical score is a method used to evaluate protein quality based on amino acid composition compared to a reference protein. If a feed is given a score of sixty based on lysine, it means the amount of lysine provided is sixty percent of the level found in the ideal reference. This indicates lysine is the primary limiting amino acid.

219. (A) Fermentable energy (Organic Matter)
The amount of microbial protein produced in the rumen is a key factor in ruminant nutrition. This yield is primarily dictated by two main factors: availability of rumen degradable protein and the supply of fermentable energy. Microbes need both a nitrogen source and the ATP generated from carbohydrate fermentation to build protein.

Balancing these components is essential for maximizing microbial growth.

220. (C) Poorly digestible straw with no concentrate
Providing a diet with poor protein-energy synchronization can lead to metabolic waste. An example of this is feeding urea alongside poorly digestible straw without any concentrate. In this scenario, urea is rapidly converted to ammonia, but the straw is fermented too slowly to provide the energy needed by microbes to capture that ammonia. This leads to high blood ammonia levels.

221. (D) Protein synthesis and degradation within cells
Protein turnover is a fundamental biological process characterized by the continuous and simultaneous synthesis and degradation of proteins within body cells. This recycling allows the animal to replace damaged proteins and regulate metabolic pathways. While essential for maintenance and health, this process is energetically expensive, as protein synthesis requires ATP hydrolysis, contributing significantly to the overall basal metabolic rate of livestock.

222. (C) Fetal growth and colostrum synthesis
The nutritional requirements of a pregnant animal change as the pregnancy progresses. During the late stages of gestation, there is a substantial increase in the need for dietary protein. This extra requirement is primarily driven by the rapid growth of the fetus and the development of the placenta and mammary tissues. Additionally, the mother must support the synthesis of colostrum.

223. (A) Must be flushed out in solution to prevent toxic accumulation
Mammals excrete nitrogen primarily as urea, which requires a significant volume of water. Urea is a waste product of protein metabolism that must be dissolved in the blood and filtered by the kidneys. To prevent its concentration from reaching toxic levels in the body, it must be flushed out in solution. This requirement makes clean drinking water essential for livestock.

224. (D) N-acetylglucosamine units
Chitin is a significant structural carbohydrate that serves as the primary component of the exoskeletons of insects and crustaceans. Chemically, it is a long-chain polymer composed of N-acetylglucosamine units. These sugar derivatives are joined by beta-one-four glycosidic bonds, which provide great strength. In animal nutrition, chitin is generally considered indigestible by most mammalian and avian digestive enzymes in the gut.

225. (A) Beta-1,4 glycosidic bonds
Cellulose is a fundamental structural carbohydrate in plants, providing rigidity and strength to cell walls. Its unique properties are derived from its chemical bonding. It consists of long, linear chains of glucose units joined by beta-one-four glycosidic bonds. This specific linkage allows chains to pack closely together and form hydrogen bonds. Most animals lack the enzymes required to break these bonds.

226. (C) Total inorganic mineral content
In the proximate analysis of feed, the term ash refers to the residue that remains after a sample has been heated in a furnace to very high temperatures. This process burns away all organic matter, leaving behind the total inorganic mineral content. Measuring ash is important for determining mineral density and for calculating the organic matter content of the feed.

227. (A) Carbohydrates
Methane is a combustible gas produced in the rumen as a byproduct of anaerobic microbial fermentation. The energy lost in this way is primarily derived from the breakdown of dietary carbohydrates, such as cellulose, hemicellulose, and starch. During the fermentation process, methanogenic archaea utilize hydrogen and carbon dioxide to produce methane. This represents a significant loss of dietary gross energy intake.

228. (D) Basal metabolism and physical activity
Net energy for maintenance is the portion of dietary energy that an animal uses to sustain its basic life functions. This energy is directed toward basal metabolism, which includes the activity of vital organs like the heart and lungs, as well as necessary physical activity. Meeting this requirement ensures that the animal does not lose body weight during the production cycle.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

229. (B) Net Energy for maintenance requirement
Measuring the fasting heat production of an animal provides a critical baseline for understanding its nutritional needs. This measurement represents the energy expended when the animal is in a post-absorptive state and at rest. It is used as the primary basis for determining the animal's net energy requirement for maintenance. Establish this value allows researchers to calculate production energy requirements accurately.

230. (C) Oxygen consumption and Carbon dioxide production
Indirect calorimetry is a powerful tool for estimating an animal's heat production without the need for large, complex chambers. This technique often utilizes the Brouwer equation, which provides a mathematical relationship between gas exchange and energy release. The calculation relies heavily on measuring the volume of oxygen consumed and carbon dioxide produced. By tracking these gases, researchers gain metabolic insights.

231. (D) Equal to the volume of O_2 consumed
The respiratory quotient is the ratio used to identify which macronutrients are being metabolized by an animal. When the RQ value is exactly one point zero, it indicates that the volume of carbon dioxide being produced is equal to the volume of oxygen being consumed. This specific ratio occurs during the oxidation of carbohydrates, reflecting the chemical stoichiometry of glucose breakdown.

232. (A) Panting and active heat dissipation
Livestock have a range of environmental temperatures where they maintain body heat with minimal effort. However, when temperatures rise above the upper critical temperature, the animal becomes heat-stressed. To cope, it must actively dissipate excess heat through mechanisms like panting and increased sweating. These thermoregulatory processes require muscular work and energy, which increases the metabolic rate and reduces productive energy.

233. (D) Phospholipids (like lecithin)
The digestion and absorption of dietary lipids in the small intestine is a complex process requiring several components working together. For fatty acids to cross the aqueous layer of the intestinal wall, they must be incorporated into micelles. This process requires bile salts and phospholipids like lecithin. These amphipathic molecules create a structure that solubilizes hydrophobic lipids, ensuring their efficient delivery.

234. (B) Conjugated linoleic acids (CLA)
Microbial biohydrogenation in the rumen is a series of reactions that convert unsaturated fatty acids into saturated forms. However, this process is often incomplete, leading to the formation of various intermediate compounds. Among the most significant are conjugated linoleic acids. These specific fatty acid isomers can have diverse biological effects on the host animal, including influencing milk fat synthesis levels.

235. (A) Cell membranes of animals
Essential fatty acids, such as linoleic and alpha-linolenic acid, are critical for the health of all animals. Their most fundamental role is as structural components of the lipid bilayer making up all cell membranes. By providing necessary fluidity and permeability, these fats ensure that membranes function correctly. Because animals cannot synthesize these polyunsaturated fats, they must be included in dietary rations.

236. (C) Milk fat depression
The dietary inclusion of highly fermentable carbohydrates can significantly lower the pH of the rumen. This change in the environment shifts the microbial population and can alter the normal pathways of biohydrogenation. This often leads to the production of trans-fatty acid intermediates not usually present in large amounts. These compounds travel to the mammary gland and inhibit fat synthesis.

237. (D) Sodium-dependent transporters
The absorption of amino acids from the intestinal lumen into the blood is an active process that requires specialized transport proteins. In the intestinal epithelium, the movement of most intact amino acids is heavily dependent on sodium-dependent transporters. These proteins use the concentration gradient of sodium ions to drive transport. This ensures that the animal can efficiently capture essential building blocks.

238. (D) Carbohydrate fermentation
Rumen microorganisms have the remarkable ability to synthesize essential amino acids from relatively simple nitrogen sources like ammonia. To do this, they require carbon skeletons, which

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

are primarily derived from the fermentation of dietary carbohydrates. As cellulose and starch are broken down, various metabolic intermediates are produced. Microbes use these intermediates to build the carbon chains of their cellular proteins.

239. (B) Frequently limits production due to high tissue demand and low feed supply
In livestock nutrition, an amino acid is described as critical if its supply frequently limits production. This occurs because there is a high physiological demand for the amino acid, such as for milk or muscle synthesis, but the amount provided by common feedstuffs is relatively low. Identifying and supplementing these critical amino acids is essential for maximizing protein utilization efficiency.

240. (D) Transamination
Gluconeogenesis is the pathway that allows the body to produce glucose from non-carbohydrate sources, such as amino acids. One key reaction involves the conversion of alanine into pyruvate. This is achieved through a process called transamination, where the amino group is transferred to another molecule, leaving behind the carbon skeleton. This reaction is essential for providing substrates for glucose production.

241. (A) Feces and Urine
To determine the true biological value of a protein, researchers must make precise measurements of nitrogen intake and loss. A critical part of this calculation is correcting for endogenous nitrogen losses. These are nitrogenous compounds the body loses even when not consuming protein, such as sloughed cells. Corrections must be applied to nitrogen measured in both feces and urine.

242. (C) Microbial protein and Rumen Undegradable Protein
The metabolizable protein system provides a more accurate assessment of the nitrogen available to ruminant animals than crude protein. It focuses on the total amount of protein reaching the small intestine for absorption. This supply consists of two primary fractions: microbial protein, synthesized by rumen microorganisms, and rumen undegradable protein, which passes through the rumen without being fermented daily.

NODIA

243. (A) Ammonia for microbial growth
The goal of protein-energy synchronization in ruminant diets is to create an environment where microbial protein synthesis is maximized. This involves matching the release of ammonia from protein degradation with the availability of energy from carbohydrate fermentation. When these processes are well-synchronized, rumen microbes efficiently capture ammonia and build cellular protein. This reduces the amount of nitrogen lost as waste.

244. (D) 15-25%
Every living animal must expend a significant portion of its maintenance energy on basic cellular processes. One of the largest contributors to this cost is protein turnover, the continuous cycle of synthesis and degradation. Research indicates that approximately fifteen to twenty-five percent of maintenance energy is attributed to this process. This highlights the substantial metabolic expense required to maintain tissue health.

245. (B) The demand for amino acids for milk protein synthesis exceeds dietary intake
High-producing dairy cows in early lactation often face a metabolic challenge known as negative nutrient balance. This occurs when dietary intake cannot keep up with the massive demand for amino acids to synthesize milk protein. To compensate, the cow must mobilize her own body protein from muscle tissue. This breakdown provides necessary amino acids to sustain high milk yields effectively.

246. (C) Ornithine
The urea cycle is the metabolic pathway responsible for detoxifying ammonia in the liver. One of the final and most important steps in this cycle is catalyzed by the enzyme arginase. This enzyme specifically cleaves the amino acid arginine to produce urea and ornithine. Urea is transported to the kidneys for excretion, while ornithine is recycled back to the cycle start.

247. (D) Alpha-1,4
Starch is a major energy storage carbohydrate in plants and consists of two main types of glucose polymers. Amylose is the simpler, linear form of starch. It is composed of glucose units joined together by alpha-one-four glycosidic bonds. This specific linkage causes the molecule to coil

into a helical structure. These bonds are easily broken by the amylase enzymes.

248. (A) Acidosis
Pectin is a structural carbohydrate found in the cell walls of plants that is highly fermentable by rumen microorganisms. Despite its rapid breakdown, pectin is considered a safe source of energy because its fermentation does not yield lactic acid. Lactic acid is the primary cause of rumen acidosis. Therefore, feeds rich in pectin provide significant energy without increasing pH risks.

249. (D) Silica / Ash
In the sequential fiber analysis system developed by Van Soest, extractions are used to isolate different cell wall components. After the samples have been treated to remove NDF, ADF, and ADL, a final residue remains. When this residue is placed in a furnace for ashing, any remaining organic matter burns away. Material left is composed of inorganic minerals, primarily silica.

250. (D) Feces
Energy partitioning is a fundamental concept in animal nutrition used to track how dietary energy is utilized and lost. The first and largest energy loss for most animals is through the feces. The difference between total gross energy and digestible energy represents the amount of energy that was not absorbed. This measurement provides an estimate of the overall digestibility and energy value.

251. (A) 4-5%
In the metabolic processes of ruminant animals, a portion of the energy consumed is lost through various excretory pathways. One of these is the energy contained in the urine, which primarily arises from nitrogenous waste products like urea. For ruminants, this urinary energy loss typically represents about four to five percent of the total dietary gross energy for metabolic work.

252. (C) Basal metabolic rate per unit of metabolic body size
To calculate an animal's standard fasting heat production, researchers use a formula that relates metabolic body size to energy expenditure. The constant seventy used in this calculation represents the average basal metabolic rate per unit of metabolic body size, expressed as kcal per day. By multiplying seventy by the weight raised to the power of zero point seven-five, nutritionists estimate energy.

253. (D) High operational costs and technical complexity
Direct calorimetry is a highly precise method for measuring animal heat production, but it is rarely used for large farm animals in modern research. This is primarily due to the high operational costs and significant technical complexity involved in building and maintaining sensitive chambers. Additionally, these systems require animals to be confined, which may not reflect their natural feeding behavior.

254. (D) 0.70
The respiratory quotient is a valuable indicator of the specific metabolic fuels an animal is oxidizing for energy. During periods of starvation, an animal must rely on internal stores once dietary sources are depleted. The body shifts metabolism to primarily utilize fat reserves. In this physiological state, the RQ value will approach zero point seven-zero, which is characteristic of lipid oxidation.

255. (B) Reduces the efficiency of evaporative cooling
High environmental temperatures lead to heat stress in livestock, and this condition is significantly worsened by high ambient humidity. Animals dissipate excess heat primarily through the evaporation of water. When the air is saturated with moisture, this process becomes much less efficient. Consequently, the animal cannot cool itself effectively, which increases its core body temperature and forces more thermoregulatory efforts.

256. (D) VLDL (Very Low-Density Lipoprotein)
Lipoproteins are specialized particles that transport lipids through the bloodstream to various tissues. Very low-density lipoprotein is primarily responsible for the transport of endogenous lipids that are synthesized in the liver. These particles carry triglycerides and cholesterol from the liver to extrahepatic tissues for energy use. This system is essential for maintaining the balance of lipid distribution across the body.

257. (A) Stearic acid
Linolenic acid is a polyunsaturated omega-three fatty acid found in many forages. When consumed by ruminants, it undergoes microbial

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

biohydrogenation in the rumen. This process involves the sequential addition of hydrogen atoms to the carbon chain. If the process is completed, the three double bonds are fully saturated, and the final end product is stearic acid, which is then absorbed.

258. (D) Obligate carnivores
Cats are recognized as obligate carnivores because they have evolved unique nutritional requirements that can only be met by consuming animal tissues. They lack the enzymes to efficiently convert beta-carotene into Vitamin A or linoleic acid into arachidonic acid. These metabolic limitations reflect their historical diet, which was naturally rich in pre-formed vitamins and fatty acids from prey sources consumed.

259. (A) Milk fat depression
The physical form of the diet is just as important as its chemical composition for ruminant health and production. Feeding finely ground or pelleted diets to dairy cows can be problematic because it reduces the amount of effective fiber. This lack of structure decreases rumination time and produces less saliva. This often leads to a drop in rumen pH and milk fat.

260. (D) 1.5 - 2.5
Pepsin is a major proteolytic enzyme produced in the stomach that initiates the digestion of dietary proteins. For this enzyme to function effectively, it requires a highly acidic environment. Pepsin is optimally active at a pH range between approximately one point five and two point five. This condition is maintained by the secretion of hydrochloric acid from the gastric mucosa cells.

261. (B) Carbon skeletons (from carbohydrate fermentation)
Synthesis of microbial protein in the rumen is a vital process that provides high-quality amino acids to the host animal. For microorganisms to grow, they require two main components: a nitrogen source and energy. While they use ammonia as nitrogen, they also need carbon skeletons to build amino acid chains. These skeletons are primarily provided by the fermentation of dietary carbohydrates.

262. (C) Lysine
When formulating diets for swine, it is important to consider the amino acid profile of the ingredients. Cereal grains like wheat and corn are common energy sources, but they are generally low in certain essential amino acids. Lysine is identified as the most limiting amino acid in these grains for pig growth. A deficiency in lysine will restrict their overall productivity.

263. (D) Oxaloacetate
Gluconeogenesis is the metabolic pathway that allows the body to produce glucose from non-carbohydrate precursors. Glucogenic amino acids enter this pathway by having their carbon skeletons converted into intermediates of the TCA cycle. One important entry point is oxaloacetate. This molecule is a key substrate that can be diverted from the TCA cycle and used to synthesize glucose in liver.

NODIA

264. (A) A diet with protein levels below the maintenance requirement
Biological value is a metric used to assess protein quality by measuring how well absorbed amino acids are retained. To get an accurate measurement, the animal must be fed a diet with protein levels below its maintenance requirement. This ensures protein is used strictly for tissue repair and synthesis, rather than being oxidized for energy. This allows researchers to evaluate source quality.

265. (D) Rumen degradability and bypass value
Evaluating dietary protein for ruminant animals using only the crude protein value is inadequate. Crude protein simply measures the total nitrogen content and doesn't account for microbial transformations in the rumen. A more comprehensive evaluation must consider the rumen degradability of the protein. Understanding how much protein is broken down by microbes versus how much passes intact is essential for diet formulation.

266. (B) High rumen ammonia peaks and nitrogen loss
Providing a diet where the degradation of energy and protein in the rumen is not synchronized leads to inefficient utilization. When a diet is asynchronous and energy degrades much slower than protein, there is a mismatch. This typically results in high rumen ammonia peaks because microbes lack the ATP needed to capture nitrogen. Consequently, excess ammonia is absorbed and excreted as urea.

267. (A) Basal maintenance and protein turnover
Maintenance energy is the fuel an animal requires to stay alive without change in weight. A major component of this requirement is the energy cost associated with protein turnover. This continuous process involves synthesis and degradation of cellular proteins. The formation of each peptide bond during synthesis requires ATP hydrolysis. This expenditure represents a significant part of the animal's basal metabolic rate.

268. (C) Metabolizable protein
In high-producing dairy cows, the synthesis of milk protein represents a massive nutritional demand. This process is the primary drain on the cow's supply of metabolizable protein. The mammary gland requires a constant and balanced supply of amino acids from the blood to produce milk proteins. If the diet does not provide enough absorbed protein, the cow may mobilize body tissues.

269. (D) Neurological toxicity and death
The urea cycle in the liver converts toxic ammonia produced during amino acid metabolism into urea for safe excretion by the kidneys. Failure of urea synthesis causes hyperammonemia, leading to ammonia accumulation in the blood and brain. Elevated ammonia disrupts neurotransmission and cerebral metabolism, resulting in encephalopathy, seizures, coma, and, if untreated, death.

270. (C) Oligosaccharides
Carbohydrates are classified based on the number of monosaccharide units they contain in their molecular structure. Those consisting of small chains ranging from three to ten sugar units are structurally categorized as oligosaccharides. These include examples like raffinose and stachyose. In animal nutrition, these molecules are significant because they are often fermented by bacteria in the gut, which leads to gas production.

271. (B) Lignin
Hemicellulose is a major structural carbohydrate in the plant cell wall, but its nutritional value is not always high. Its digestibility is heavily influenced by its chemical relationship with other wall components. Specifically, hemicellulose is often covalently linked to lignin, forming a complex matrix. This linkage acts as a barrier that prevents microbial enzymes from accessing and breaking down the carbohydrate chains.

272. (D) Dilute acid followed by dilute alkali
The traditional proximate analysis system uses a specific laboratory procedure to determine the crude fiber content of a feed. This method involves boiling a dried, fat-free sample sequentially in two different solutions. First, it is treated with a dilute acid, followed by a second treatment with a dilute alkali. This process removes sugars, starches, and proteins, leaving behind structural fiber and lignin.

273. (A) The environmental temperature is below the lower critical temperature
Heat increment is the energy lost as heat during the digestion and metabolism of a meal. Under normal conditions, this energy is considered a waste. However, there is one major exception where this heat is useful. When livestock are kept in cold environments where the temperature is below their lower critical temperature, the heat increment can help maintain their core body temperature.

274. (C) AMEn (Nitrogen-corrected Apparent Metabolizable Energy)
In poultry nutrition, metabolizable energy is the primary system used to evaluate the energy content of feeds. However, this measurement can be affected by whether the animal is gaining or losing body protein. To account for this, the value is often corrected to zero nitrogen retention, denoted as AMEn. This correction provides a standardized and accurate measure of available metabolizable energy.

275. (A) Animals of vastly different sizes (e.g., a mouse and a cow)
The use of metabolic body weight, expressed as weight raised to the power of zero point seven-five, is a fundamental comparative concept. Scaling an animal's fasting heat production to this size allows for direct comparisons of metabolic rates between animals of vastly different body sizes. For example, it enables researchers to evaluate the energetic efficiency of a mouse and a cow.

276. (D) Technically simpler and allows the animal to behave more naturally
Indirect calorimetry is a technique used to measure the metabolic rate based on gas exchange. This method is generally preferred

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

over direct calorimetry because it is technically simpler and less expensive. Instead of measuring heat transfer, it uses sensors to track oxygen and carbon dioxide levels. This allows the animal more freedom of movement and the ability to behave more naturally.

277. (B) Non-protein respiratory quotient
To gain a detailed understanding of an animal's energy metabolism through indirect calorimetry, researchers must identify the specific fuels used. Measuring oxygen and carbon dioxide provides the respiratory quotient. To calculate the non-protein respiratory quotient, one must also measure nitrogen excreted in the urine. This allows for a correction that subtracts gas exchange associated with protein oxidation, reflecting fat and carbohydrate use.

278. (D) Reduce metabolic heat production (heat increment of feeding)
When livestock are exposed to high temperatures, they often show a significant decrease in voluntary dry matter intake. This depression in feed intake is a physiological mechanism intended to help the animal cope with the heat. Digestion and the metabolism of nutrients produce internal heat, known as heat increment. By eating less, the animal reduces this metabolic heat load for stability.

279. (D) Free fatty acids and 2-monoglycerides
Digestion of dietary lipids in the small intestine results in end products ready for absorption. Pancreatic lipase breaks down triglycerides into free fatty acids and two-monoglycerides. These molecules are packaged into micelles with bile salts, which transport them to the intestinal wall surface. Once there, free fatty acids and monoglycerides are absorbed across the enterocyte membrane, ensuring the animal captures concentrated energy.

280. (A) Single bonds (saturation) and trans double bonds
Biohydrogenation is a specialized microbial process that takes place in the rumen to alter dietary fatty acid structure. Many plant-based fats contain cis double bonds, which can be harmful to rumen microorganisms. To detoxify these fats, microbes convert these linkages primarily into single bonds, known as saturation, or into trans double bonds. This process eventually leads to more saturated fatty acids.

281. (A) Maintenance has a higher efficiency of ME utilization.
In the net energy system, a single feed can have different energy values depending on the physiological function it is supporting. Generally, the net energy value for maintenance is higher than the value for growth. This is because the efficiency with which an animal utilizes metabolizable energy is greater for maintenance than it is for the synthesis of new body tissue reserves.

282. (A) Decreasing milk fat percentage if the fat is highly unsaturated and unprotected
Adding fat to the rations of dairy cows is common practice, but it can alter milk composition. If supplemental fat is highly unsaturated and not protected from rumen fermentation, it can lead to a decrease in the milk fat percentage. This occurs because unsaturated fats interfere with the normal biohydrogenation process, producing intermediates that inhibit fat synthesis within the animal's mammary gland.

283. (A) Gastrin
Digestion of protein in the stomach is initiated by the coordinated action of several secretions. Gastrin is a hormone produced by the stomach lining that plays a central role. Its primary function is to stimulate the parietal cells to secrete hydrochloric acid. This acidic environment is necessary to denature proteins and to activate the enzyme pepsin from its precursor form, pepsinogen.

284. (C) Ammonia
Rumen degradable protein is the portion of dietary protein that is broken down by the resident microbial population in the rumen. This fermentation process results in the release of nitrogenous compounds, including peptides and amino acids. However, the most significant end product of this degradation is ammonia. Microbes utilize this ammonia, along with fermentable energy, to synthesize their own high-quality cellular protein.

NODIA

285. (D) Lysine
When formulating diets using the ideal protein concept for swine, one amino acid is used as a reference point for all others. Lysine is widely used as this standard because its requirements for different stages of pig growth are well established. In an ideal protein diet, all other

essential amino acids are provided in a fixed ratio to dietary lysine levels.

286. (C) Peak lactation
Gluconeogenesis is a vital pathway in ruminants that allows the liver to produce glucose from non-carbohydrate precursors. This process is maximally stimulated during peak lactation. At this time, the dairy cow has a massive demand for glucose to support the synthesis of milk lactose. Because ruminants absorb very little glucose directly, the liver must significantly increase its activity to meet requirements.

287. (B) True Protein Digestibility
Net protein utilization is a comprehensive metric used to evaluate the overall efficiency of a protein source. It measures how much of the dietary protein intake is actually retained by the body. Conceptually, NPU can be calculated as the product of the biological value and the true protein digestibility. By combining these factors, NPU accounts for amino acid balance and absorption.

288. (B) Factored into the maintenance MP requirement
In the metabolizable protein system, it is important to account for all nitrogen sources reaching the small intestine. In addition to microbial and dietary protein, there is a contribution from endogenous sources, such as sloughed intestinal cells. These endogenous protein contributions are factored into the maintenance requirement for metabolizable protein. This ensures that the animal's baseline needs for nitrogen are met.

289. (A) Nitrogen capture by rumen microbes
Optimal protein-energy synchronization in ruminant diets is a strategy used to improve nutrient use efficiency. By matching the speed at which carbohydrates and proteins are broken down, nutritionists maximize nitrogen capture by the microbial population. When energy and nitrogen are available simultaneously, microbes grow more rapidly and produce more protein. This reduces the amount of ammonia wasted as urea in mammals.

290. (B) Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen (ADIN)
In advanced feed analysis, it is important to identify protein fractions that are not available to the animal. A significant portion can become linked to the fiber fraction. This is referred to as acid detergent insoluble nitrogen, which remains in the residue after an ADF extraction. This fraction is generally considered completely indigestible and is often used to evaluate heat-damaged feed samples.

291. (A) Adipose tissue for energy and muscle protein for gluconeogenesis
Early lactation is a challenging time for dairy cows because nutrient intake often lags behind the demands of milk production. During negative energy balance, the cow relies on body reserves. She mobilizes adipose tissue to provide fatty acids for energy and muscle protein for gluconeogenesis in the liver. This physiological shift allows her to continue producing milk while dietary nutrients are limited.

292. (D) Both mitochondria and cytosol
The urea cycle is the essential pathway for detoxifying ammonia in mammals, and it involves enzymatic steps taking place in the liver. This biochemical process is unique because it occurs within two different cellular compartments. The first steps happen within the mitochondria, where ammonia forms citrulline. The remaining steps occur in the cytosol, where citrulline is converted back into ornithine, releasing urea.

293. (B) Cellulose
Carbohydrates are categorized into two main groups based on their biological function. Structural polysaccharides are those that provide support and rigidity to tissues. Cellulose is the most important example in plants, forming the framework of the cell wall. In contrast, storage polysaccharides are used for energy. Because cellulose consists of glucose units with beta linkages, it is resistant to many enzymes.

294. (C) A highly concentrated source of energy
Lipids play several essential roles in animal nutrition beyond their chemical structure. While they serve as carriers for fat-soluble vitamins and are precursors for hormones, their most significant nutritional function is providing a highly concentrated source of dietary energy. Fats contain more than twice the energy per gram compared to carbohydrates. This high energy density makes them invaluable for high-producing livestock.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

295. (D) Starch
The Van Soest method of fiber analysis is used to separate different feed components based on solubility. The fraction known as neutral detergent solubles includes highly digestible cell contents. This fraction contains various nutrients such as sugars, lipids, and starches, as well as proteins. These components are completely dissolved in the detergent solution, leaving behind structural fiber. Starch is a primary NDS.

296. (A) 72% Sulfuric acid
Acid detergent lignin is used to isolate the most resistant part of the plant cell wall. To obtain this value, the acid detergent fiber residue is treated with seventy-two percent sulfuric acid. This strong acid works by solubilizing the cellulose portion of the residue, leaving only the lignin behind. This extraction step is the final part of the sequential procedure.

297. (C) Large fecal energy losses
Gross energy is the total potential energy in a feedstuff, but it can be misleading for certain feeds. For low-quality materials like straw, the GE value significantly overestimates available energy. This is because these feeds have very low digestibility due to high levels of lignin. As a result, a massive portion of dietary energy is lost in the feces during digestion.

298. (B) Methane
During anaerobic fermentation in the rumen, gases are produced by the microbial population. Some of these gases contain potential energy that is lost to the animal through eructation. The most significant combustible gas is methane. It is produced by methanogenic archaea as they utilize hydrogen and carbon dioxide generated during carbohydrate breakdown. Methane represents a significant energy loss for ruminant animals.

299. (A) Kleiber
Concept of scaling metabolic rate to an animal's size is a cornerstone of nutritional science. Standard fasting heat production is calculated using an exponent that relates body weight to energy expenditure. This specific exponent, zero point seven-five, was derived primarily from the extensive work of Max Kleiber. He demonstrated that basal metabolic rate is more closely linked to metabolic body weight size.

300. (C) Production (NE_p)
The net energy system is the most precise method for evaluating how an animal utilizes dietary energy. In this system, total net energy is traditionally subdivided into two main categories based on use. Net energy for maintenance represents energy needed to sustain vital functions without weight change. Net energy for production refers to remaining energy partitioned toward functions such as growth or lactation.

****

NODIA

CHAPTER 02
Minerals, Vitamins and Feed Additives

2001

1. Which of the following analytical principles defines the determination of proximate ash in a feed sample?
(A) Acid digestion to extract inorganic material
(B) Complete combustion of organic matter at 550 to 600 degrees Celsius
(C) Ether extraction followed by nitrogen determination
(D) Titration of the sample to neutralize basic mineral compounds

2009

2. A primary limitation of the traditional proximate ash determination method is its inability to accurately quantify certain minerals. Which characteristic describes this flaw?
(A) It overestimates total protein content
(B) It fails to combust complex carbohydrates
(C) It converts inorganic salts into volatile organic compounds
(D) It causes volatilization of specific trace minerals like iodine and selenium

2010

3. Which of the following is a mandatory criterion for establishing the essentiality of a dietary mineral?
(A) Omission of the mineral must consistently result in a specific structural or physiological abnormality
(B) The mineral must be toxic when fed at concentrations slightly above the requirement
(C) The element must be found in high concentrations in the earth's crust
(D) The mineral must act as an energy source during intermediary metabolism

2025

4. When an abnormality is induced by the absence of a specific trace element, what condition must be met to confirm its essentiality?
(A) The abnormality must be irreversible regardless of subsequent supplementation
(B) Supplementation of any chemically related trace element must resolve the symptoms
(C) The addition of that specific element alone must prevent or reverse the abnormality
(D) The abnormality must be observable within twenty-four hours of dietary omission

2015

5. Why is a constant direct physiological role considered critical for the classification of an essential mineral?
(A) It distinguishes the element from those affecting the gut microbiota
(B) It establishes the mineral's primary role as a dietary energy source
(C) It validates that the mineral is required in large, macroscopic amounts
(D) It stops the mineral from being excreted via standard metabolic routes

2002

6. During ash determination, which specific chemical transformation prevents accurate quantification of total dietary sulfur?
(A) Conversion of sulfur to non-combustible inorganic sulfites
(B) Binding of sulfur to calcium to form insoluble oxalate stones
(C) Reduction of elemental sulfur into hydrogen sulfide gas
(D) Oxidation of organic sulfur to volatile sulfur dioxide

2024

7. How does the concept of a dose-response curve relate to the essentiality of dietary minerals?
(A) It shows that essential minerals have a flat response curve regardless of intake
(B) It illustrates the transition from deficiency to toxicity as intake rises
(C) It implies that essential minerals cannot cause toxicity at any dietary concentration
(D) It proves that physiological requirements decrease linearly over time

2018

8. Which of the following best differentiates a secondary beneficial effect of a mineral from a primary essential role?
(A) A secondary effect alters physiological

NODIA

constants, while an essential role only changes feed intake
(B) A secondary effect is only seen in monogastrics, while essential roles are exclusive to ruminants
(C) It involves gut toxicant mitigation rather than direct metabolism
(D) A secondary effect requires genetic mutation to manifest, unlike an essential role

2007

9. Why is the identification of a specific metalloenzyme considered gold-standard proof for a mineral's essentiality?
(A) It demonstrates that the mineral is synthesized endogenously by the animal
(B) It shows the mineral can replace vitamins in catalytic pathways
(C) It confirms the element is highly concentrated in the blood plasma
(D) It proves the mineral has a direct and irreplaceable biochemical function

2005

10. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Wet ashing is preferred over dry ashing for the quantitative analysis of volatile trace minerals.
Reason (R) : Dry ashing utilizes a muffle furnace at temperatures exceeding 500 degrees Celsius, which causes the vaporization of elements like iodine.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002

11. Which method is most appropriate to determine the individual elemental composition of the ash residue obtained from proximate analysis?
(A) Near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy
(B) Atomic absorption spectrophotometry
(C) Kjeldahl digestion and distillation
(D) Bomb calorimetry

2010

12. In the context of mineral essentiality, how does the physiological significance of an element relate to its concentration in tissues?
(A) An element is only essential if its tissue concentration exceeds one percent
(B) Essentiality is independent of tissue concentration; even ultra-trace elements have critical biochemical roles
(C) Elements present in trace amounts are always non-essential contaminants
(D) Tissue concentration must fluctuate wildly to prove the element is biologically active

2016

13. What is the primary basis for classifying a dietary mineral as a macro-mineral rather than a micro-mineral?
(A) The magnitude of its dietary requirement and presence in the body
(B) Its relative atomic mass and density
(C) Its ability to act as an enzyme cofactor rather than a structural component
(D) Its absorption efficiency in the lower gastrointestinal tract

2015

14. Which threshold is generally utilized to distinguish macro-minerals from micro-minerals in animal diets?
(A) Macro-minerals must be provided at levels below 50 parts per million (mg/kg)
(B) Micro-minerals are required in amounts greater than one percent of the dry matter
(C) Macro-minerals are required at levels exceeding 100 parts per million (mg/kg) in the diet
(D) Micro-minerals are defined exclusively as those elements with atomic numbers above 30

2008

15. Which of the following is correctly classified as an essential macro-mineral in livestock nutrition?
(A) Zinc
(B) Copper
(C) Selenium
(D) Magnesium

2010

16. Which of the following groups consists exclusively of essential trace (micro) minerals?
(A) Calcium, Phosphorus, Sodium
(B) Potassium, Chloride, Sulfur
(C) Iron, Zinc, Manganese
(D) Fluorine, Lead, Cadmium

2010

17. How is a probable trace element distinguished from a definitively essential trace mineral?
(A) Probable trace elements are highly toxic at

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

all levels
(B) Tissular presence with unconfirmed specific biochemical functions
(C) Probable trace elements are required in macro quantities but act like trace elements
(D) Probable trace elements are exclusively organic compounds, unlike true minerals

2019

18. Which of the following elements is generally classified as a probable trace mineral in animal nutrition?
(A) Iron
(B) Cobalt
(C) Magnesium
(D) Silicon

2012

19. Why is sulfur classified as a macro-mineral despite rarely being supplemented as an inorganic salt in monogastric diets?
(A) Because it is a structural component of essential amino acids present in large amounts in body tissues
(B) Because it is a heavy metal that accumulates in large quantities in the liver
(C) Because its primary role is extracellular acid-base buffering
(D) Because it is toxic at microscopic concentrations

2014

20. Match the following minerals with their correct physiological classification.
List I : (Minerals)
P. Phosphorus
Q. Selenium
R. Vanadium
S. Arsenic
List II : (Classification)
1. Essential micro-mineral
2. Probable trace element
3. Toxic mineral
4. Essential macro-mineral
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2023

21. Which of the following statements regarding the classification of minerals is INCORRECT?
(A) All transitional elements in the periodic table are classified as macro-minerals
(B) Macro-minerals include calcium, phosphorus, and sodium
(C) Micro-minerals are also known as trace elements
(D) Probable trace elements include chromium and nickel

2014

22. What physiological role differentiates the typical function of macro-minerals from micro-minerals?
(A) Macro-minerals strictly function as enzyme co-factors, while micro-minerals form bone structure
(B) Macro-minerals are only required during gestation, while micro-minerals are needed continuously
(C) Macro-minerals cannot be stored in the body, whereas micro-minerals are heavily stored in adipose tissue
(D) Macro-minerals are largely involved in structural tissue formation and osmotic balance, whereas micro-minerals often act as catalytic co-factors

NODIA

2025

23. Which of the following elements is universally recognized as a toxic mineral with no known essential physiological function in livestock?
(A) Copper
(B) Cadmium
(C) Cobalt
(D) Zinc

2014

24. What is the approximate percentage of body weight comprised by total mineral matter (ash) in a mature animal?
(A) 0.5 to 1.0 percent
(B) 3.0 to 5.0 percent
(C) 15.0 to 20.0 percent
(D) 40.0 to 45.0 percent

2011

25. What is the ideal ratio of Calcium to Phosphorus in the crystalline structure of bone hydroxyapatite?
(A) 1:1
(B) 1:2
(C) 2:1
(D) 4:1

2025

26. Which specific compound accounts for the rigid structural integrity of the skeletal matrix?
(A) Hydroxyapatite
(B) Calcium oxalate
(C) Calcium carbonate

(D) Magnesium sulfate

2014

27. What is the crucial role of magnesium in intermediary metabolism?
(A) It acts as an extracellular buffer against acidosis
(B) It forms a complex with ATP to facilitate phosphate group transfer in enzymatic reactions
(C) It is the central atom in the hemoglobin porphyrin ring
(D) It regulates the absorption of calcium in the enterocyte

2021

28. Which of the following best describes the etiology of Nutritional Secondary Hyperparathyroidism in animals?
(A) A diet deficient in protein but excessive in fat
(B) A diet severely imbalanced with high phosphorus and low calcium, leading to continuous parathyroid hormone release
(C) A diet containing excessive vitamin D leading to hypercalcemia
(D) A diet deficient in magnesium leading to acute tetany

2017

29. How does osteomalacia chemically and structurally differ from osteoporosis in adult animals?
(A) Osteoid mineralization failure versus proportional loss of bone mass
(B) Tissular mass loss with normal levels of skeletal mineralization
(C) Cranial bone involvement versus appendicular skeletal degradation
(D) Zinc deficiency etiology versus acute copper deficiency syndromes

2003

30. Consider the following statements regarding the functions of phosphorus:
I. Essential component of nucleic acids (DNA and RNA)
II. Major intracellular buffering agent
III. Primary cation of the extracellular fluid
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) I
(D) II

2010

31. What is the primary clinical manifestation of magnesium deficiency in grazing ruminants?
(A) Exudative diathesis
(B) Pica and bone chewing
(C) Severe macrocytic anemia
(D) Grass tetany (hypomagnesemic tetany)

2001

32. Cage layer fatigue in high-producing laying hens is primarily associated with the depletion of which mineral from the medullary bone?
(A) Manganese
(B) Potassium
(C) Calcium
(D) Iron

2010

33. Why is dietary sulfur specifically required by rumen microflora?
(A) To synthesize microbial volatile fatty acids
(B) To synthesize sulfur-containing amino acids such as methionine and cysteine
(C) To buffer rumen pH during high concentrate feeding
(D) To inhibit the growth of methanogenic archaea

2024

34. Which hormone acts directly to mobilize calcium from the bone when blood calcium levels fall below normal?
(A) Calcitonin
(B) Insulin
(C) Aldosterone
(D) Parathyroid hormone (PTH)

2024

35. The disease 'rickets' affects growing animals. What is the precise pathophysiological defect?
(A) Failure of cartilage calcification at the epiphyseal growth plates
(B) Accelerated osteoclast activity destroying mature bone
(C) Deposition of heavy metals in the bone marrow
(D) Fusion of the vertebral column due to excess calcium

2014

36. Which element constitutes approximately 0.05 percent of body weight and is primarily concentrated intracellularly in soft tissues and skeletal muscle, aiding in neuromuscular function?
(A) Sodium

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Calcium
(C) Magnesium
(D) Fluorine

2021

37. Which mineral serves as the chief cation in the extracellular fluid, playing a dominant role in maintaining osmotic pressure and fluid volume?
(A) Sodium
(B) Potassium
(C) Magnesium
(D) Calcium

2012

38. Potassium plays a pivotal physiological role as the primary cation in which bodily compartment?
(A) Extracellular fluid
(B) Blood plasma exclusively
(C) Interstitial lymph
(D) Intracellular fluid

2019

39. Which mechanism represents the essential role of the sodium-potassium pump (Na+/K+-ATPase) in nerve-muscle function?
(A) It passively allows sodium and potassium to reach equilibrium across the cell membrane
(B) It actively moves sodium out and potassium into the cell
(C) It transports calcium and sodium into the sarcoplasmic reticulum
(D) It synthesizes large amounts of ATP during active contraction

2006

40. Consider the following statements regarding the physiological roles of electrolytes:
I. Chloride is a major component of gastric secretions
II. Potassium is the main extracellular cation
III. Sodium is heavily involved in the active transport of glucose and amino acids
IV. The chloride shift in erythrocytes facilitates carbon dioxide transport
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II
(D) III and IV

2018

41. What is the fundamental purpose of the chloride shift (Hamburger phenomenon) in red blood cells?
(A) To exchange chloride for oxygen during respiration
(B) To excrete excessive dietary salt through the lungs
(C) To regulate intracellular potassium levels during action potentials
(D) To maintain electrical neutrality when bicarbonate ions leave the erythrocyte

NODIA

2015

42. Pica, characterized by a depraved appetite where animals chew on wood, dirt, or bones, is a classic clinical symptom of severe deficiency in which element?
(A) Sodium
(B) Potassium
(C) Chloride
(D) Calcium

2006

43. How does the Dietary Cation-Anion Difference (DCAD) typically calculated in ruminant rations?
(A) DCAD $= (Ca^{2+} + Mg^{2+}) - (P^{3-} + S^{2-})$
(B) DCAD $= (Na^{+} + K^{+}) - (Cl^{-} + S^{2-})$
(C) DCAD $= (Na^{+} + Ca^{2+}) - (Cl^{-} + HCO_3^{-})$
(D) DCAD $= (K^{+} + Mg^{2+}) - (Cl^{-} + CO_3^{2-})$

2013

44. What is the physiological rationale for feeding a negative DCAD diet to transition dairy cows?
(A) It induces a mild metabolic alkalosis, increasing milk fat percentage
(B) It induces a mild metabolic acidosis, which enhances tissue responsiveness to parathyroid hormone and mobilizes bone calcium
(C) It prevents the absorption of toxic heavy metals from the gut
(D) It stimulates rumen microbes to produce more propionate

2013

45. Which of the following electrolyte imbalances is directly linked to the induction of grass tetany in ruminants consuming lush spring pastures?
(A) High potassium levels interfering with magnesium absorption across the rumen wall
(B) High sodium levels depressing chloride absorption
(C) Low chloride levels causing metabolic alkalosis
(D) High dietary calcium inhibiting sodium uptake

2017

46. Under conditions of severe heat stress, why does the requirement for dietary potassium significantly increase in poultry and swine?
(A) Heat stress destroys potassium in the liver
(B) Excessive panting and sweating lead to increased urinary and integumentary losses of potassium, upsetting the acid-base balance
(C) Potassium is required to synthesize heat-shock proteins
(D) Potassium competitively inhibits water absorption in the large intestine

2014

47. Which role does chloride play in the digestive physiology of monogastric animals?
(A) It acts as an emulsifier for dietary fats in the duodenum
(B) It is a structural component of pepsinogen
(C) It buffers the pH of the small intestine to prevent ulceration
(D) It is secreted as hydrochloric acid by parietal cells to initiate protein denaturation and enzyme activation

2004

48. During the repolarization phase of a nerve action potential, which ionic movement predominantly occurs?
(A) Rapid influx of sodium ions into the cell
(B) Influx of chloride ions
(C) Rapid efflux of potassium ions out of the cell
(D) Active transport of calcium out of the neuron

2001

49. Iron exhibits essential physiological function primarily through its integration into which distinct biochemical structure?
(A) The pyrimidine ring of nucleic acids
(B) The porphyrin ring of heme proteins such as hemoglobin and myoglobin
(C) The phospholipid bilayer of mitochondrial membranes
(D) The core of the hydroxyapatite crystal

2023

50. Consider the following combinations of trace minerals and their specific deficiency syndromes:
I. Copper - Swayback in lambs
II. Zinc - Parakeratosis in swine
III. Manganese - Perosis in poultry
IV. Selenium - Exudative diathesis in chicks
V. Iron - Macrocytic hyperchromic anemia
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2017

51. Steely wool in sheep, characterized by loss of crimp and depigmentation, is a hallmark manifestation of which trace mineral deficiency?
(A) Iron
(B) Zinc
(C) Copper
(D) Iodine

2007

52. Zinc is intrinsically critical for which of the following biological processes?
(A) Transporting oxygen in erythrocytes
(B) Functioning as a component of metalloenzymes like carbonic anhydrase and DNA polymerase
(C) Synthesizing thyroxine in the thyroid gland
(D) Forming the structural matrix of vitamin B12

2012

53. Which specific anatomical deformity is caused by manganese deficiency in rapidly growing poultry?
(A) Curled toe paralysis
(B) Slipped tendon (perosis) due to abnormal cartilage formation
(C) Cage layer fatigue
(D) Nutritional muscular dystrophy

2012

54. The essentiality of dietary cobalt in ruminants is entirely dependent on its requirement by rumen microbes for the synthesis of which specific vitamin?
(A) Production of biotin for fatty acid synthesis
(B) Synthesis of vitamin B12 (cyanocobalamin)
(C) Formation of vitamin K for blood coagulation
(D) Development of riboflavin for redox reactions

2007

55. What is the primary pathophysiological consequence of an iodine-deficient diet in pregnant animals?
(A) Excessive production of thyroid hormones (hyperthyroidism)
(B) Enlargement of the thyroid gland (goiter) and birth of weak or hairless neonates
(C) Degeneration of the pancreas
(D) Calcification of soft tissues

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2018

56. Selenium protects cellular membranes from oxidative damage by functioning as an essential cofactor for which enzyme?
(A) Superoxide dismutase
(B) Glutathione peroxidase
(C) Catalase
(D) Cytochrome c oxidase

2015

57. Which trace mineral, when deficient, results in impaired immune function and severe skin lesions known as parakeratosis in swine?
(A) Iron
(B) Copper
(C) Zinc
(D) Selenium

2006

58. Piglet anemia is a classic deficiency disease seen in neonatal pigs reared indoors. Why is this condition so prevalent without intervention?
(A) Low iron in sow milk and lack of access to soil iron
(B) Absence of enzymes needed for iron absorption from milk
(C) Rapid destruction of red blood cells in indoor housing
(D) Low iron requirements compared to other livestock species

2001

59. Ceruloplasmin, a key protein involved in the mobilization of iron from storage sites, requires which trace element for its structural and functional integrity?
(A) Zinc (B) Copper
(C) Manganese (D) Cobalt

2016

60. Select the correct sequence of events describing the absorption and systemic transport of iron from the enterocyte.
(A) Export via ferroportin, Reduction to ferrous state, Uptake via DMT-1, Binding to transferrin
(B) Reduction to ferrous state, Uptake via DMT-1, Export via ferroportin, Binding to transferrin
(C) Binding to transferrin, Uptake via DMT-1, Reduction to ferrous state, Export via ferroportin
(D) Uptake via DMT-1, Binding to transferrin, Export via ferroportin, Reduction to ferrous state

2003

61. Chromium exerts its primary nutritional influence by functioning as an active component of which metabolic modifier?
(A) The glucose tolerance factor (GTF), which potentiates insulin action
(B) The intrinsic factor, which binds vitamin B12
(C) The thyroglobulin complex, which stores iodine
(D) The prothrombin activator complex

2014

62. Which probable trace element is specifically required as an essential component of the urease enzyme in rumen microflora?
(A) Vanadium
(B) Silicon
(C) Nickel
(D) Chromium

2018

63. Silicon is considered a probable trace mineral due to its hypothesized role in which physiological process?
(A) Synthesis of red blood cells in the marrow
(B) Cross-linking of collagen and formation of the mucopolysaccharide matrix in bone and cartilage
(C) Regulation of the heart's electrical conduction system
(D) Secretion of digestive enzymes from the pancreas

2013

64. Vanadium has gained interest in animal nutrition due to its structural similarity to phosphate and its ability to mimic the action of which hormone?
(A) Glucagon
(B) insulin
(C) Epinephrine
(D) Calcitonin

NODIA

2005

65. Under which specific environmental or physiological condition has chromium supplementation demonstrated the most consistent benefits in livestock?
(A) Under conditions of acute thermal or transportation stress
(B) During states of severe hypocalcemia
(C) When animals are fed diets composed solely of poor-quality roughage
(D) During the dry period of non-pregnant dairy cows

2022

66. Excessive consumption of silicon in grazing ruminants has been etiologically linked to which pathological condition?
(A) Rumen acidosis
(B) Polioencephalomalacia
(C) Atrophic rhinitis
(D) Siliceous urolithiasis (urinary calculi)

2009

67. The dietary essentiality of nickel in ruminants is primarily observed when animals are fed diets heavily reliant on which nitrogen source?
(A) Bypass protein from fish meal
(B) Non-protein nitrogen strictly in the form of urea
(C) Rumen-degradable protein from soybean meal
(D) Endogenous nitrogen recycled via saliva

2001

68. Which parameter is typically measured to assess chromium status and its efficacy in an animal model?
(A) Hemoglobin concentration
(B) Urinary excretion of intact proteins
(C) Blood clearance rate of an intravenous glucose load
(D) Bone mineral density

2007

69. Why is probable trace minerals often difficult to study using traditional omission experiments?
(A) Because environmental contamination via dust, water, and stainless-steel equipment easily meets the animal's micro-requirement
(B) Because their deficiency causes immediate mortality before data can be collected
(C) Because they are volatile and evaporate from the feed during storage
(D) Because the animal completely stops consuming the diet when they are removed

2013

70. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The supplementation of nickel is generally unnecessary in practical ruminant diets despite its role in the urease enzyme.
Reason (R) : Natural feedstuffs contain sufficient concentrations of nickel to meet the extremely low requirements of rumen microflora.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2007

71. In biological systems, vanadium acts as a cofactor for specific haloperoxidases. What is its general concentration pattern in animal tissues compared to proven essential trace elements?
(A) Considerably higher, approaching macro-mineral levels
(B) Extremely low, often in the parts per billion range
(C) Completely absent unless artificially supplemented
(D) Equal to the concentration of intracellular iron

2010

72. Which factor severely limits the bio-availability of inorganic chromium compounds such as chromium chloride in monogastrics?
(A) High absorption rates that lead to rapid renal excretion
(B) Extremely poor absorption across the intestinal mucosa, typically less than three percent
(C) Immediate degradation by gastric acid
(D) Strong binding to fat-soluble vitamins in the gut lumen

2021

73. Chronic toxicity of which mineral results in mottled tooth enamel and generalized exostosis of the long bones?
(A) Fluorine
(B) Cadmium
(C) Lead
(D) Arsenic

2010

74. Plumbism is a toxicological state caused by overexposure to which heavy metal, characterized by anemia and basophilic stippling of erythrocytes?
(A) Arsenic
(B) Lead
(C) Fluorine
(D) Cadmium

2009

75. Cadmium toxicity exerts its detrimental effects primarily by antagonizing the biological functions of which two essential trace minerals?
(A) Calcium and Phosphorus

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) Zinc and Copper
(C) Sodium and Potassium
(D) Iron and Selenium

2023

76. Inorganic arsenic toxicity is characterized by severe damage to which physiological system, resulting in edema and hemorrhage?
(A) The capillary endothelium, leading to widespread vascular leakage
(B) The skeletal system, causing rapid bone demineralization
(C) The central nervous system, blocking neurotransmitter release
(D) The endocrine system, completely halting insulin secretion

2014

77. The use of un-defluorinated rock phosphate as a mineral supplement in livestock diets is a common cause of chronic toxicity associated with which element?
(A) Lead
(B) Arsenic
(C) Cadmium
(D) Fluorine

2004

78. Lead induces anemia by directly inhibiting delta-aminolevulinic acid (ALA) dehydratase. This enzyme is crucial for the synthesis of which molecule?
(A) Cholesterol
(B) Heme
(C) Thyroxine
(D) Cyanocobalamin

2002

79. Cadmium accumulates progressively in the body, primarily targeting which organ by binding to metallothionein?
(A) Brain
(B) Kidney
(C) Spleen
(D) Lungs

2004

80. Match the toxic mineral with its classic pathophysiological effect.
List I : (Toxic Mineral)
P. Fluorine
Q. Lead
R. Cadmium
S. Arsenic
List II : (Pathophysiological Effect)
1. Accumulation in renal cortex and zinc antagonism
2. Capillary damage and severe diarrhea
3. Inhibition of heme synthesis and encephalopathy
4. Osteofluorosis and tooth mottling
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

2008

81. To prevent fluorosis in livestock, dietary fluorine levels (calculated on a dry matter basis) should generally not exceed what threshold for breeding cattle?
(A) 1 part per million
(B) 30 to 40 parts per million
(C) 500 parts per million
(D) 1000 parts per million

2012

82. Which chelating agent is conventionally administered as a therapeutic treatment for acute lead poisoning in cattle?
(A) Sodium thiosulfate
(B) Dimercaprol (BAL)
(C) Calcium disodium EDTA
(D) Penicillamine

2009

83. Regarding arsenic toxicity in animal nutrition, which chemical form exhibits the highest degree of systemic toxicity?
(A) Organic arsenicals used as feed additives
(B) Trivalent inorganic arsenites
(C) Pentavalent inorganic arsenates
(D) Arsenosugars found in marine algae

2019

84. Which dietary intervention is most effective in mitigating the absorption and subsequent toxicity of ingested fluorine?
(A) Feeding high levels of sodium chloride
(B) Supplementing aluminum salts or calcium carbonate to form insoluble complexes
(C) Adding high doses of vitamin C to the drinking water
(D) Increasing the dietary inclusion of unsaturated fats

2013

85. The formation of unabsorbable thiomolybdates in the rumen represents a classic tripartite antagonistic interaction between which minerals?
(A) Copper, Molybdenum, and Sulfur

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Calcium, Phosphorus, and Zinc
(C) Iron, Copper, and Cobalt
(D) Selenium, Vitamin E, and Sulfur

2002

86. Which vitamin acts synergistically to regulate the absorption and systemic homeostasis of both calcium and phosphorus?
(A) Vitamin A
(B) Vitamin K
(C) Vitamin D
(D) Vitamin C

2014

87. Excessive dietary calcium is known to antagonize the absorption of which trace mineral, often exacerbating parakeratosis in swine?
(A) Manganese
(B) Zinc
(C) Selenium
(D) Iron

2011

88. An animal deficient in copper may present with anemia despite adequate dietary iron. What is the precise mechanism for this inter-relationship?
(A) Inhibition of iron excretion through the biliary route
(B) Iron replacement in hemoglobin during severe deficiency
(C) Ceruloplasmin requirement for ferric iron mobilization
(D) Suppression of splenic red blood cell destruction rates

2014

89. Selenium acts synergistically with which fat-soluble vitamin to protect lipid membranes from lipid peroxidation?
(A) Vitamin A
(B) Vitamin D
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin K

2016

90. The bio-availability of zinc is significantly reduced when bound in a complex with phytate. Which macro-mineral dramatically exacerbates the insolubility of this zinc-phytate complex?
(A) Potassium (B) Calcium
(C) Sodium (D) Chloride

2023

91. The antagonism between high dietary potassium and magnesium in the rumen is a primary predisposing factor for which metabolic disorder?
(A) Ketosis
(B) Milk fever
(C) Grass tetany
(D) Displaced abomasum

2023

92. High levels of dietary iron can severely interfere with the intestinal absorption of which trace mineral, leading to reduced tissue stores and potential deficiency?
(A) Sodium
(B) Iodine
(C) Manganese
(D) Cobalt

NODIA

2007

93. How does high dietary sulfur independently reduce copper bio-availability in ruminants, even in the absence of elevated molybdenum?
(A) By directly precipitating copper as insoluble copper sulfide in the rumen
(B) By oxidizing copper into a highly volatile gas
(C) By replacing copper at the active site of vital enzymes
(D) By accelerating the renal excretion of copper

2014

94. The ideal dietary ratio of calcium to phosphorus for most domestic livestock falls within which range to optimize absorption and skeletal integrity?
(A) 0.5:1 to 1:1
(B) 1:1 to 2:1
(C) 3:1 to 4:1
(D) 5:1 to 6:1

2003

95. Sheep are notoriously susceptible to copper toxicity. A relatively low concentration of which antagonistic mineral in the diet significantly increases the risk of this toxicosis?
(A) High levels of Molybdenum
(B) Low levels of Molybdenum
(C) High levels of Zinc
(D) Low levels of Iron

2014

96. Zinc supplementation can afford a degree of protection against cadmium toxicity by upregulating the synthesis of which specific protein?
(A) Hemoglobin
(B) Metallothionein
(C) Transferrin

(D) Albumin

2025

97. In mineral nutrition, relative bio-availability is formally defined as:
(A) The total gross energy of the mineral supplement
(B) The proportion of an ingested mineral that is absorbed and utilized for physiological functions compared to a standard reference source
(C) The percentage of the mineral that dissolves in water
(D) The rate at which the mineral is excreted in the feces

2018

98. When comparing inorganic trace mineral salts, which structural form generally exhibits the highest bio-availability in monogastric species?
(A) Oxides
(B) Sulfates
(C) Carbonates
(D) Chlorides

2012

99. Hydroxy trace minerals (e.g., basic copper chloride) possess unique structural properties. Which feature chemically distinguishes them from traditional sulfate salts?
(A) They are organically bound to amino acids
(B) They contain covalent bonds to multiple hydroxyl groups, rendering them insoluble in water but highly soluble in acidic environments
(C) They are highly hygroscopic and dissolve rapidly in neutral pH water
(D) They contain a central carbon atom

2001

100. What is a primary nutritional advantage of utilizing hydroxy trace minerals in ruminant diets compared to highly soluble inorganic sulfates?
(A) Rumen bypass behavior without subsequent distal absorption
(B) High rumen solubility providing immediate microbial nutrition
(C) Low rumen solubility reduces interactions with antagonists
(D) Potent defaunating activity to eliminate rumen protozoal life

2006

101. Phytic acid (myo-inositol hexaphosphate) predominantly reduces the bio-availability of essential minerals through which physicochemical mechanism?
(A) By oxidizing the minerals into toxic states
(B) By enzymatically destroying mineral carrier proteins in the gut
(C) By forming strong, insoluble chelate complexes with cations at intestinal pH levels
(D) By accelerating gastric emptying rates

2010

102. When calculating true absorption to accurately determine mineral bio-availability, which critical factor must be subtracted from total fecal mineral output?
(A) Urinary mineral excretion
(B) Endogenous fecal mineral loss
(C) Sweat mineral loss
(D) Dietary mineral intake

2012

103. Traditional inorganic trace mineral salts dissociate in the upper gastrointestinal tract, leaving free metal ions. What is a major disadvantage of this dissociation?
(A) Free ions are instantly absorbed and cause acute toxicity
(B) Free ions are prone to binding with dietary antagonists such as phytates and fibers, rendering them unabsorbable
(C) Free ions are incapable of passing through paracellular tight junctions
(D) Free ions convert proteins into indigestible fibers

2024

104. Hydroxy trace minerals provide enhanced stability during feed manufacturing. How does this property benefit feed quality?
(A) It accelerates the oxidation of vitamins in the premix
(B) It promotes the growth of beneficial lactic acid bacteria in the feed
(C) It significantly reduces pro-oxidant activity, preserving the stability of fat-soluble vitamins and lipids
(D) It increases the hygroscopicity of the feed, retaining moisture

2014

105. Oxalates, found in plants like spinach and certain pasture grasses, drastically reduce the bio-availability of which specific macro-mineral?
(A) Sodium
(B) Potassium

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Calcium
(D) Phosphorus

2012

106. Which experimental methodology is considered the standard approach for mathematically evaluating the relative bio-availability of a novel mineral source against a standard reference?
(A) Gas chromatography
(B) Multiple linear regression and slope-ratio assay of tissue accumulation
(C) Bomb calorimetry of fecal matter
(D) Proximate analysis of the diet

2017

107. Iron absorption is highly dependent on its valence state. Which form is efficiently transported across the apical membrane of the enterocyte?
(A) Ferric iron (Fe^{3+})
(B) Ferrous iron (Fe^{2+})
(C) Elemental iron (Fe^{0})
(D) Iron oxide (Fe_2O_3)

2023

108. Which statement regarding hydroxy copper chloride is accurate?
(A) It is classified as an organic chelate
(B) It dissolves rapidly in the rumen fluid
(C) It shows similar or superior bio-availability compared to copper sulfate in livestock
(D) It is an intensely toxic form of copper restricted by regulatory agencies

2025

109. In the context of organic trace minerals, how is a 'chelate' scientifically defined?
(A) A simple mixture of an inorganic salt and an isolated protein
(B) A compound where a central metal atom is bound by coordinate covalent bonds to a ligand, forming a stable ring structure
(C) A metal ion loosely adsorbed onto the surface of a carbohydrate fiber
(D) A mineral encapsulated in a lipid bilayer without chemical bonds

2022

110. Consider the following chemical forms of minerals:
I. Inorganic metal sulfate
II. Metal amino acid complex
III. True metal chelate (ring structure)
Arrange the following chemical forms in increasing order of their theoretical stability and resistance to gastrointestinal dissociation.
(A) I, II, III
(B) II, I, III
(C) I, III, II
(D) III, II, I

2001

111. Which organic molecules are most commonly utilized as ligands in the commercial synthesis of chelated trace minerals?
(A) Triglycerides and free fatty acids
(B) Amino acids and small peptides
(C) Monosaccharides like glucose
(D) Nucleic acids

2018

112. The structural stability of a mineral chelate is primarily dependent upon which physicochemical property?
(A) The formation of coordinate covalent bonds originating from electron-donating atoms like nitrogen and oxygen on the ligand
(B) The strong electrostatic repulsion between the metal and the ligand
(C) The solubility of the compound in non-polar organic solvents
(D) The radioactive decay rate of the central metal

2022

113. What is the proposed physiological mechanism by which organic trace minerals achieve higher systemic absorption than inorganic salts?
(A) Intact absorption via specific amino acid or peptide pathways
(B) Passive leakage through mucosal linings caused by tissue damage
(C) Large intestine absorption facilitated by microbial fermentation
(D) Gaseous diffusion across the stomach wall during active digestion

2025

114. A significant advantage of utilizing organically complexed trace minerals in commercial diets is their ability to:
(A) Replace the entire requirement for dietary protein
(B) Minimize antagonistic interactions with phytic acid and other dietary inhibitors in the gut lumen
(C) Provide a dense source of metabolizable energy
(D) Completely eliminate the need for macro-mineral supplementation

NODIA

2009

115. How does a metal proteinate chemically differ from a specific metal amino acid complex?
(A) A proteinate uses hydrolyzed whole proteins (mixtures of amino acids and short peptides) as ligands, whereas a complex uses a single, specific amino acid
(B) A proteinate uses a carbohydrate backbone, while a complex uses a lipid
(C) A proteinate is totally insoluble in acid, while a complex is highly soluble
(D) A proteinate contains no actual metal ions

2007

116. The presence of a heterocyclic ring structure is the defining characteristic of which specific category of organic minerals?
(A) Metal propionates
(B) Metal true chelates
(C) Metal polysaccharides
(D) Metal oxides

2007

117. Why is the amino acid glycine exceptionally suited, and frequently utilized, as a ligand in trace mineral chelates?
(A) It is the largest amino acid, completely engulfing the metal
(B) Its small molecular weight minimizes steric hindrance, allowing stable bond formation
(C) It possesses a net negative charge that repels water
(D) It specifically targets absorption through the stomach wall

2025

118. In chelate chemistry, what does the stability constant (K-value) signify?
(A) The rate at which the mineral oxidizes
(B) The physical hardness of the supplemented pellet
(C) The strength of the bond between the metal ion and the ligand, dictating its resistance to dissociation
(D) The biological half-life of the mineral in the liver

2024

119. What potential failure occurs if the stability constant of a commercial chelated mineral is excessively high?
(A) It will precipitate as an inorganic oxide in the stomach
(B) It will become completely volatile and evaporate
(C) The bond may be so strong that the metal is not released to the host tissues after absorption, causing it to be excreted intact
(D) It will cause immediate acute toxicity in the enterocyte

2006

120. A well-documented environmental benefit of utilizing organically complexed trace minerals in commercial diets is:
(A) A dramatic increase in manure volume
(B) A significant reduction in the concentration of heavy metals excreted in feces, lowering soil accumulation
(C) The complete elimination of methane emissions
(D) The prevention of phosphorus runoff into water bodies

2003

121. By definition, nano-minerals are engineered particles that have at least one dimension falling within which approximate size range?
(A) 1 to 100 nanometers
(B) 100 to 500 nanometers
(C) 1 to 10 micrometers
(D) 10 to 50 micrometers

2021

122. Which synthesis methodology describes the "top-down" approach for producing nano-minerals?
(A) Assembling atoms into molecules to form nanoparticles
(B) Mechanically milling and crushing bulk mineral materials down to the nano-scale
(C) Utilizing plant extracts to reduce metallic salts into nanoparticles
(D) Bacterial fermentation precipitating nano-crystals

2010

123. The uniquely high biological activity of nano-minerals, compared to their bulk counterparts, is primarily attributed to which physical characteristic?
(A) Spherical particle shape in all engineered nano-formulations
(B) High surface area to volume ratio increasing mucosal contact
(C) Increased atomic mass per molecule in metallic nanoparticles
(D) Absence of electrostatic charge on the surface of the particle

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2024

124. Nano-minerals enhance bio-availability through altered intestinal transport mechanisms. Which pathway is highly utilized by nano-particles but minimally by bulk minerals?
(A) Simple osmosis
(B) Transcellular endocytosis and paracellular transport via tight junctions
(C) Carrier-mediated active transport via DMT-1 exclusively
(D) Gaseous diffusion

2004

125. The process known as "green synthesis" of nano-minerals is gaining popularity because it involves:
(A) Coating the particles with toxic organic solvents to increase solubility
(B) Extracting nanoparticles directly from green leafy vegetables
(C) Utilizing plant extracts, microbes, or enzymes as natural reducing and capping agents instead of harsh chemicals
(D) Painting the mineral particles green to prevent photodegradation

2003

126. Research on dietary supplementation of nano-zinc in poultry has consistently demonstrated which of the following outcomes?
(A) Significant depression of immune function
(B) Complete failure of feather development
(C) Equivalent or superior growth performance at drastically lower dietary inclusion rates compared to zinc oxide
(D) Severe zinc toxicity at levels well below the standard requirement

2017

127. Despite their enhanced efficacy, a primary toxicological concern surrounding the prolonged use of un-coated nano-minerals in livestock is:
(A) The induction of severe metabolic alkalosis
(B) The generation of excessive reactive oxygen species (ROS) leading to oxidative cellular stress
(C) The rapid ossification of soft tissues
(D) The absolute block of carbohydrate digestion

2013

128. How can nano-minerals be engineered to achieve targeted delivery within the gastrointestinal tract?
(A) Modification of the isotopic signature of the metallic core
(B) Increasing the particle size to standard macroscopic levels
(C) Encapsulation in biopolymers resisting gastric pH degradation
(D) Irreversible binding to phytic acid within the intestinal lumen

2015

129. The application of nano-minerals in animal nutrition acts as a potent strategy to mitigate environmental pollution by:
(A) Decreasing the absolute mass of trace minerals needed in the diet, thereby reducing unabsorbed mineral excretion in the feces
(B) Converting heavy metals into safe atmospheric gases
(C) Binding exclusively to phosphorus to prevent eutrophication
(D) Increasing the water retention of the manure

2017

130. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Nano-minerals generally exhibit vastly superior absorption kinetics compared to bulk inorganic salts.
Reason (R) : The transition to the nano-scale exponentially increases the surface area to volume ratio, maximizing interaction with the mucosal absorptive surface.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002

131. Which advanced analytical technique is most appropriately utilized to confirm the size, shape, and morphological characteristics of synthesized nano-minerals?
(A) Bomb calorimetry
(B) Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM)
(C) High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)
(D) Kjeldahl analysis

2003

132. While evaluating the safety profile of nano-minerals, the "nano-toxicity" risk is largely dependent upon their ability to inappropriately penetrate which biological boundary?
(A) The rumen microbial cell wall

NODIA

(B) The blood-brain barrier and intracellular organelles
(C) The plant cell wall matrix
(D) The cuticle of the hoof

2018

133. During which specific physiological stage does a high-producing dairy cow experience the most dramatic, immediate spike in calcium requirements, predisposing her to parturient paresis?
(A) The onset of lactation (calving)
(B) Early gestation
(C) Late gestation (dry period)
(D) The peak of dry matter intake

2011

134. Creep feeds designed for nursing piglets are typically heavily fortified with which specific trace minerals to support rapid early growth and immune function?
(A) Cobalt and Iodine
(B) Fluorine and Lead
(C) Zinc and Copper
(D) Chromium and Silicon

2011

135. The targeted formulation of dietary cation-anion difference (DCAD) is a critical mineral supplementation strategy specifically employed during which phase of a dairy cow's life cycle?
(A) The weaning phase of calves
(B) The mid-lactation peak
(C) The early breeding period
(D) The close-up transition period (last 3 weeks of gestation)

2022

136. In poultry breeder diets, trace minerals such as zinc, manganese, and copper are strictly supplemented at precise levels to primarily ensure:
(A) Rapid achievement of market weight
(B) Maximized yolk color pigmentation
(C) Optimal eggshell ultrastructure, embryonic development, and hatchability
(D) Reduced feed intake

2004

137. Pharmacological levels of zinc (e.g., 2000-3000 ppm) are frequently supplemented in swine nursery diets to achieve which non-nutritional zootechnical effect?
(A) Enhancement of meat marbling
(B) Reduction of post-weaning diarrhea and promotion of gut mucosal integrity
(C) Prevention of gastric ulcers
(D) Stimulation of estrus in gilts

2018

138. How do the total dietary mineral requirements generally shift from early gestation to peak lactation in mammals?
(A) They remain perfectly static as the body mobilizes bone reserves entirely
(B) They decrease because feed intake drops substantially
(C) They increase exponentially to support fetal mineralization followed by heavy mineral secretion into milk
(D) They shift entirely from macro-minerals to probable trace minerals

2010

139. The practice of "flushing" ewes prior to breeding primarily focuses on energy and protein, but also necessitates adequate supplementation of which trace mineral to ensure optimal ovulation and embryonic survival?
(A) Selenium
(B) Silicon
(C) Lead
(D) Nickel

2003

140. Match the physiological stage or species with its characteristic mineral supplementation strategy.
List I : (Physiological Stage/Species)
P. Transition dairy cow
Q. Nursery piglet
R. Laying hen
S. Grazing beef cattle in spring
List II : (Supplementation Strategy)
1. High calcium (3-4%) for eggshell
2. High magnesium supplement to prevent tetany
3. Negative DCAD diet
4. Pharmacological zinc oxide
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

2002

141. The provision of free-choice mineral blocks to extensive range cattle is a management strategy highly susceptible to which major limitation?
(A) It causes acute toxicity in 100% of the herd
(B) Total degradation of the minerals by UV light
(C) Immediate precipitation of the blocks into

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

insoluble oxides
(D) Highly variable and unpredictable individual intake among animals within the herd

2005

142. The "factorial method" for calculating an animal's exact daily requirement for a specific mineral involves the summation of:
(A) Summation of all losses and secretions adjusted for bio-availability
(B) Calculation of total feed intake divided by water consumption
(C) Multiplication of body weight by the mineral's atomic number
(D) Measurement of mineral content in the soil and water sources

2024

143. Which statement accurately describes the relationship between maintenance and production requirements for calcium in a high-yielding dairy cow?
(A) The production requirement (milk output) vastly exceeds the baseline maintenance requirement
(B) The maintenance requirement is vastly larger than the production requirement
(C) The requirements are exactly equal
(D) Calcium is not required for maintenance, only for production

2009

144. When formulating diets, why is the safety margin for supplementing inorganic phosphorus much higher in monogastrics than in adult ruminants?
(A) Monogastrics secrete phytase in their saliva
(B) Ruminants absorb phosphorus exclusively through the rumen wall
(C) Ruminants inherently utilize phytate-bound phosphorus via microbial phytase, whereas monogastrics cannot, risking deficiency if available P is miscalculated
(D) Monogastrics do not require phosphorus for bone growth

2011

145. What is the fundamental physiological difference defining the major classification of vitamins into fat-soluble and water-soluble groups?
(A) Fat-soluble vitamins consist of amino acids; water-soluble vitamins are lipids
(B) Fat-soluble tissue storage vs water-soluble renal excretion
(C) Fat-soluble vitamins are synthesized exclusively by animals; water-soluble by plants
(D) Fat-soluble vitamins function primarily as coenzymes; water-soluble function as hormones

2022

146. Upon intestinal absorption, via which circulatory route are the majority of fat-soluble vitamins transported before reaching the systemic circulation?
(A) The hepatic portal vein directly to the liver
(B) The lymphatic system incorporated within chylomicrons
(C) The pulmonary artery to the lungs
(D) The renal vein to the kidneys

2001

147. Due to their lack of significant tissue storage, through which primary route are excess water-soluble vitamins (with the exception of B12) rapidly cleared from the body?
(A) Respiration (exhaled as gas)
(B) Biliary excretion into feces
(C) Renal excretion into urine
(D) Integumentary shedding

2009

148. A "provitamin" is biologically defined as:
(A) An inactive chemical precursor that requires physiological conversion within the animal to become an active vitamin
(B) A synthetic molecule that completely blocks vitamin activity
(C) A vitamin that functions without any need for co-factors
(D) A protein carrier molecule for fat-soluble vitamins

NODIA

2015

149. The clinical syndrome of "hypervitaminosis" (vitamin toxicity) is overwhelmingly associated with over-supplementation of which specific group of vitamins?
(A) Fat-soluble vitamins (specifically A and D)
(B) The B-complex vitamins
(C) Vitamin C
(D) Choline and Inositol

2015

150. Consider the following characteristics specific to fat-soluble vitamins:
I. They include vitamins A, D, E, and K
II. They require micelle formation for efficient intestinal absorption
III. They act primarily as coenzymes in intermediary energy metabolism

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2025

151. Why is the routine dietary supplementation of B-complex vitamins generally considered unnecessary in mature, healthy ruminants?
(A) They have genetically lost the requirement for these vitamins
(B) They possess specialized skin cells that synthesize B-vitamins upon exposure to light
(C) Rumen microflora synthesize adequate quantities of B-vitamins to meet the host's physiological needs
(D) Their liver completely recycles all B-vitamins without loss

2025

152. Based on their physiological kinetics, which class of vitamins necessitates a near-constant, daily dietary supply in monogastric animals?
(A) Vitamin A and D
(B) Water-soluble vitamins
(C) Fat-soluble vitamins
(D) Steroid hormones

2023

153. Based on strict traditional vitamin classification, which of the following is considered an anomaly or exception, often classified as a quasi-vitamin because it is required in large structural amounts rather than trace catalytic amounts?
(A) Choline
(B) Riboflavin
(C) Alpha-tocopherol
(D) Retinol

2016

154. To circulate effectively in the aqueous environment of blood plasma, fat-soluble vitamins strictly require:
(A) Complexing with simple sugars
(B) Conversion into highly polar metallic salts
(C) Binding to specific transport proteins (e.g., Retinol Binding Protein) or lipoproteins
(D) Constant attachment to red blood cells

2009

155. Which statement accurately describes the species-specific essentiality of Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)?
(A) It is universally required in the diet of all domestic livestock species
(B) It is biologically non-essential and functions only as a synthetic preservative
(C) It is only required by adult ruminants
(D) Most livestock species synthesize it endogenously from glucose, rendering dietary supplementation unnecessary except in primates, guinea pigs, and certain fish

NODIA

2021

156. In practical feed manufacturing, the stability of naturally occurring fat-soluble vitamins in feedstuffs is highly vulnerable to degradation by which environmental factors?
(A) Cold temperatures and extremely low storage humidity
(B) Oxidation, UV light, heat, and trace mineral interactions
(C) Frequent freezing and thawing cycles during winter storage
(D) High inclusion rates of dietary protein and amino acid salts

2024

157. The biochemical function of Vitamin A in the visual cycle involves its conversion to 11-cis-retinal, which binds to opsin to form which critical photosensitive pigment?
(A) Hemoglobin
(B) Rhodopsin
(C) Melanin
(D) Cytochrome

2002

158. Vitamin D exerts its primary physiological effect on calcium homeostasis by upregulating the intestinal synthesis of which specific binding protein?
(A) Calmodulin
(B) Ceruloplasmin
(C) Transferrin
(D) Calbindin

2004

159. The primary biological role of Vitamin E (alpha-tocopherol) in animal tissues is to function as a:
(A) Lipid-soluble, chain-breaking antioxidant protecting polyunsaturated fatty acids in cell membranes
(B) Transcriptional regulator for bone growth
(C) Precursor for blood clotting factors
(D) Coenzyme in the decarboxylation of pyruvate

2006

160. Consider the following statements regarding the functions and properties of Vitamin K:

I. It is essential for the hepatic synthesis of prothrombin (Factor II)

II. It functions as a coenzyme for the gamma-carboxylation of glutamic acid residues

III. Menadione is its synthetic, water-soluble analogue

IV. It acts primarily as a potent intracellular antioxidant

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) II, III and IV

2012

161. A severe deficiency in Vitamin K would unequivocally manifest in an animal as:

(A) Total blindness
(B) Acute muscular dystrophy
(C) Severe bone demineralization
(D) Spontaneous hemorrhaging and massively prolonged blood clotting times

2017

162. Night blindness, followed progressively by xerophthalmia (drying and keratinization of the conjunctiva), is the classic clinical hallmark of which deficiency?

(A) Vitamin A
(B) Vitamin D
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin K

2009

163. Which pathological condition is a classic symptom of chronic hypervitaminosis A in growing animals?

(A) Severe hemorrhage
(B) Massive calcification of the kidneys
(C) Rickets
(D) Bone exostosis (abnormal bony outgrowths) and premature closure of epiphyseal plates

2008

164. In herbivores, dietary beta-carotene is enzymatically cleaved into active molecules of Vitamin A (retinol) within the intestinal mucosa by which specific enzyme?

(A) Lipoprotein lipase
(B) Beta-carotene 15,15'-dioxygenase
(C) Retinal isomerase
(D) Cytochrome P450

2005

165. When supplementing poultry diets, why is it absolutely critical to utilize Vitamin D3 (cholecalciferol) rather than Vitamin D2 (ergocalciferol)?

(A) Poultry possess an inherent toxicity to Vitamin D2
(B) Vitamin D2 is highly volatile and evaporates at poultry body temperatures
(C) Poultry utilize Vitamin D2 extremely inefficiently (less than 10% efficacy) compared to mammals
(D) Vitamin D3 contains essential trace minerals that poultry require

2006

166. Nutritional encephalomalacia in young chicks, colloquially known as "crazy chick disease," is etiologically linked to a diet highly deficient in:

(A) Vitamin D and Calcium
(B) Vitamin A and Zinc
(C) Vitamin E and frequently accompanied by high levels of unstable polyunsaturated fats
(D) Vitamin K and Coumarin

2025

167. To become biologically active, Vitamin D3 must undergo two sequential hydroxylations. In which two organs do these respective enzymatic conversions occur?

(A) Liver (to 25-OH D3) followed by Kidney (to 1,25-(OH)2 D3)
(B) Kidney followed by Bone
(C) Skin followed by Spleen
(D) Intestine followed by Pancreas

2010

168. The ingestion of moldy sweet clover hay frequently induces a fatal bleeding disorder in cattle. This is due to the presence of dicoumarol, which functions as a direct metabolic antagonist to:

(A) Vitamin A
(B) Vitamin C
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin K

2013

169. Thiamine (Vitamin B1) must be converted into its active coenzyme form, Thiamine Pyrophosphate (TPP). TPP is absolutely critical for which type of biochemical reaction?

(A) Oxidative decarboxylation of alpha-keto acids (e.g., pyruvate to acetyl-CoA)
(B) Transamination of amino acids

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Gamma-carboxylation of blood clotting factors
(D) Cleavage of beta-carotene

2009

170. Consider the following combinations mapping a B-complex vitamin to its biologically active coenzyme form:
I. Riboflavin — FAD (Flavin Adenine Dinucleotide)
II. Niacin — NAD^+ (Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide)
III. Pantothenic acid — Coenzyme A (CoA)
IV. Pyridoxine — PLP (Pyridoxal Phosphate)
V. Folic Acid — TPP (Thiamine Pyrophosphate)
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) I, III, IV and V
(D) II, III, IV and V

2019

171. Riboflavin (Vitamin B2) serves as the core structural component for FMN and FAD. In intermediary metabolism, these coenzymes primarily function as:
(A) Methyl group donors
(B) Electron carriers in oxidation-reduction reactions, particularly in the electron transport chain
(C) Structural proteins in muscle fibers
(D) Carriers of one-carbon units

2017

172. The coenzymes NAD^+ and $NADP^+$, which are central to glycolysis, the TCA cycle, and lipid biosynthesis, are metabolically derived from which vitamin?
(A) Niacin (Vitamin B3)
(B) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
(C) Biotin (Vitamin B7)
(D) Cobalamin (Vitamin B12)

2008

173. Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B5) is an essential structural constituent of Coenzyme A (CoA). What is the primary metabolic role of CoA?
(A) It acts as a primary antioxidant in the cytosol
(B) It binds to opsin to form visual pigments
(C) It serves as a universal carrier of acyl groups (e.g., acetyl-CoA) in energy metabolism and lipid synthesis
(D) It functions to reduce ferric iron to ferrous iron in the gut

NODIA

2012

174. Pyridoxal phosphate (PLP), the active form of Vitamin B6, is predominantly involved in reactions concerning the metabolism of which class of macronutrients?
(A) Simple sugars
(B) Polyunsaturated fatty acids
(C) Amino acids (specifically transamination and deamination reactions)
(D) Inorganic macro-minerals

2013

175. Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) acts as an essential electron donor (reducing agent) in the hydroxylation of proline and lysine. This specific biochemical step is strictly required for the synthesis of:
(A) Glycogen
(B) Collagen, the primary structural protein of connective tissue
(C) Keratin in hooves and hair
(D) Hemoglobin in erythrocytes

2015

176. Biotin (Vitamin B7) functions as a mobile carboxyl carrier. Which of the following critical lipogenic enzymes strictly relies on biotin as a coenzyme?
(A) Pyruvate kinase
(B) Acetyl-CoA carboxylase
(C) Hexokinase
(D) Pepsin

2014

177. Folic acid (Vitamin B9), in its active form tetrahydrofolate (THF), is specialized for the biochemical transfer of:
(A) Electrons in the respiratory chain
(B) Single-carbon units (e.g., methyl, formyl groups) essential for purine and pyrimidine synthesis
(C) Phosphate groups to form ATP
(D) Large acyl chains during lipogenesis

2014

178. Vitamin B_{12} (Cobalamin) works in extremely close metabolic concert with folic acid. It is explicitly required as a coenzyme for the activity of methylmalonyl-CoA mutase and which other vital enzyme?
(A) Methionine synthase
(B) Cytochrome c oxidase
(C) Pyruvate dehydrogenase
(D) Lactase

2023

179. Most mammalian and avian species possess the biochemical capacity to synthesize niacin endogenously from which essential amino acid, provided the diet contains an adequate surplus?
(A) Lysine
(B) Methionine
(C) Tryptophan
(D) Arginine

2003

180. The evolutionary inability of primates and guinea pigs to synthesize Vitamin C is due to a genetic mutation resulting in the absence of which terminal enzyme in the ascorbic acid pathway?
(A) L-gulonolactone oxidase
(B) Hexokinase
(C) Glucose-6-phosphatase
(D) Ascorbate peroxidase

2001

181. Polyneuritis in poultry, clinically characterized by extreme head retraction described as a "star-gazing" posture, is unequivocally caused by a deficiency in:
(A) Riboflavin
(B) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
(C) Pantothenic acid
(D) Vitamin B12

2017

182. Curled-toe paralysis in young growing chicks is the classic pathognomonic sign resulting from peripheral nerve degeneration due to a specific deficiency of:
(A) Riboflavin (Vitamin B2)
(B) Pyridoxine (Vitamin B6)
(C) Biotin
(D) Choline

2025

183. "Black tongue" disease in canines, characterized by severe necrotic stomatitis and gastrointestinal inflammation, is the homologous equivalent to human Pellagra and is caused by a deficiency of:
(A) Niacin (Vitamin B3)
(B) Thiamine
(C) Vitamin C
(D) Folic acid

2001

184. A characteristic "goose-stepping" gait in swine, caused by degenerative damage to the sciatic nerve, is a recognized symptom of deficiency in which water-soluble vitamin?
(A) Pantothenic acid
(B) Vitamin B^{12}
(C) Riboflavin
(D) Vitamin C

2005

185. Fatty Liver and Kidney Syndrome (FLKS) in rapidly growing broiler chicks is a fatal metabolic disorder primarily prevented by adequate dietary supplementation of:
(A) Vitamin A
(B) Biotin
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Niacin

2003

186. Pernicious anemia, a condition characterized by macrocytic erythrocytes and neurological deterioration, results from the failure to absorb Vitamin B12 due to a lack of which specific gastric secretion?
(A) Hydrochloric acid
(B) Intrinsic factor
(C) Pepsinogen
(D) Gastrin

2003

187. In commercial poultry, the condition of perosis (slipped tendon) can be precipitated by a deficiency in manganese, but is also highly dependent on deficiencies in which group of vitamins?
(A) Choline, Folic acid, and Biotin
(B) Vitamin A, D, and E
(C) Vitamin C and Thiamine
(D) Riboflavin and Niacin

2007

188. Macrocytic, megaloblastic anemia is a primary clinical indicator of disrupted DNA synthesis in rapidly dividing red blood cell precursors. This is the hallmark deficiency symptom of:
(A) Pyridoxine
(B) Folic acid
(C) Pantothenic acid
(D) Vitamin K

2023

189. Unlike adult ruminants, pre-ruminant calves require full dietary supplementation of the B-complex vitamins. Why is this nutritionally mandatory?
(A) Their livers rapidly degrade all B-vitamins
(B) The reticular groove diverts milk past the undeveloped rumen, precluding any contribution from microbial synthesis

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Cow's milk is entirely devoid of any water-soluble vitamins
(D) They excrete B-vitamins at ten times the rate of an adult

2013

190. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : It is standard practice to exclude B-complex vitamin supplementation from the diets of healthy, mature beef cattle.
Reason (R) : The dense microbial population in the functional rumen synthesizes water-soluble vitamins in quantities sufficient to meet host requirements.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

191. Severe fatty liver infiltration in monogastrics can of ten be rectified by dietary supplementation with Choline. In this specific physiological capacity, Choline functions as a:
(A) Lipotropic agent, facilitating the mobilization and export of hepatic lipids via VLDL
(B) Direct inhibitor of fat digestion in the intestine
(C) Carbohydrate substitute
(D) Coenzyme for beta-oxidation

2014

192. Scurvy, characterized by bleeding gums, fragile capillaries, and delayed wound healing due to defective collagen synthesis, is the absolute outcome of a deficiency in:
(A) Vitamin K
(B) Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid)
(C) Riboflavin
(D) Vitamin A

2016

193. In natural herbivore diets, which of the following feedstuffs serves as the richest and most biologically significant source of beta-carotene (provitamin A)?
(A) Mature, sun-bleached hay
(B) Fresh, rapidly growing green forage
(C) Processed meat and bone meal
(D) Dry cereal grains like white corn

2022

194. The process of curing hay in direct sunlight significantly elevates its concentration of which specific vitamin via photochemical conversion?
(A) Vitamin C
(B) Vitamin D2 (from plant ergosterol)
(C) Vitamin B12
(D) Vitamin E

2013

195. During commercial feed manufacturing, the processes of high-temperature pelleting and extrusion typically cause the most severe destruction to which group of natural vitamins?
(A) Trace minerals
(B) The fat-soluble vitamins (A, E) and Vitamin C
(C) Inorganic phosphates
(D) Calcium carbonate

NODIA

2016

196. To physically protect synthetic fat-soluble vitamins from rapid oxidation in commercial premixes, manufacturers frequently employ which technological process?
(A) Dissolving them in strong acids
(B) Encapsulating the vitamins into cross-linked gelatin or carbohydrate beadlets
(C) Binding them to toxic heavy metals
(D) Irradiating them with high-dose gamma rays

2010

197. To further prevent the oxidative degradation of Vitamin A and E during prolonged feed storage, commercial vitamin premixes are routinely fortified with:
(A) Synthetic antioxidants such as BHT, BHA, or Ethoxyquin
(B) Live yeast cultures
(C) High levels of dietary moisture
(D) Exogenous phytase enzymes

2018

198. Due to the extreme instability of pure free retinol, commercial synthetic Vitamin A is universally supplied to the feed industry in which esterified form?
(A) Retinoic acid
(B) Retinyl acetate or Retinyl palmitate
(C) Beta-carotene strictly
(D) Retinaldehyde

2018

199. What is the standard, stable commercial form of synthetic Vitamin E utilized globally in livestock feed formulation?

(A) Free d-alpha-tocopherol
(B) dl-alpha-tocopheryl acetate
(C) Gamma-tocotrienol
(D) Mixed natural tocopherols

2008

200. Match the vitamin to its common commercial synthetic form or characteristic property related to stability.

List I : (Vitamin)
P. Vitamin A
Q. Vitamin C
R. Choline
S. Vitamin K

List II : (Synthetic Form/Property)
1. Highly hygroscopic chloride salt
2. Retinyl acetate in gelatin beadlets
3. Coated or phosphorylated ascorbic acid
4. Menadione sodium bisulfite complex

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2005

201. Which combination of physical parameters during feed processing exerts the most aggressive synergistic destruction on added dietary vitamins?
(A) Low pressure and freezing temperatures
(B) High frictional heat, high moisture (steam), and extreme pressure during conditioning and pelleting
(C) Cold pelleting with minimal friction
(D) Storage in airtight, dark silos

2009

202. The presence of free, un-complexed trace minerals (like copper and iron sulfates) in a concentrated vitamin-mineral premix negatively affects the vitamins by:
(A) Acting as potent catalysts that wildly accelerate the oxidation and degradation of the vitamins
(B) Forming beneficial chelates with the vitamins
(C) Decreasing the physical density of the premix
(D) Rendering the premix totally insolvent in water

2013

203. Choline chloride is famously problematic in commercial premixes because of its highly hygroscopic nature. What does this specific property imply?
(A) Complete water repulsion resulting in high levels of dust
(B) Spontaneous combustion upon contact with atmospheric oxygen
(C) Moisture absorption causing clumping and vitamin destruction
(D) Immediate destruction of beneficial probiotic bacteria in feed

2023

204. Fluid milk and clear liquid vitamin supplements must be strictly protected from direct exposure to light (of ten via opaque packaging) due to the rapid ultraviolet degradation of which specific water-soluble vitamin?
(A) Vitamin C
(B) Riboflavin (Vitamin B2)
(C) Niacin
(D) Pantothenic acid

2024

205. The feeding of significant quantities of raw, unprocessed fish (e.g., carp, herring) to fur-bearing animals famously induces a severe deficiency of which vitamin, culminating in fatal paralysis?
(A) Vitamin K
(B) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
(C) Vitamin D
(D) Biotin

2006

206. Avidin, a highly specific antagonistic glycoprotein naturally present in raw egg albumen, irreversibly binds and prevents the intestinal absorption of which critical B-vitamin?
(A) Riboflavin
(B) Folic acid
(C) Biotin
(D) Cyanocobalamin

2001

207. Dicoumarol, structurally similar to Vitamin K, exerts its powerful anti-vitamin effect by acting as a:
(A) Competitive inhibitor of the enzyme Vitamin K epoxide reductase, blocking the recycling of Vitamin K
(B) Direct destroyer of prothrombin in the bloodstream
(C) Binder of dietary calcium in the gut
(D) Stimulant for liver enzymes that rapidly excrete Vitamin K

2003

208. The enzyme lipoxidase, found abundantly in raw, unheated soybeans, acts as an indirect anti-

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

vitamin. Through what mechanism does it cause vitamin deficiency?
(A) It cleaves the vitamin B_{12} molecule directly
(B) It catalyzes the aggressive oxidation of polyunsaturated fatty acids, the free radicals of which subsequently destroy Vitamin A and Vitamin E
(C) It binds irreversibly to Vitamin D in the gut
(D) It competitively inhibits Vitamin C absorption

2008

209. Amprolium is widely utilized in poultry production as a highly effective coccidiostat. Its mechanism of action relies entirely on its structure functioning as a direct competitive antagonist against which essential nutrient of the parasite?
(A) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
(B) Niacin
(C) Iron
(D) Folic acid

2025

210. Methotrexate and Aminopterin are potent pharmacological agents that inhibit dihydrofolate reductase. They act as direct metabolic antagonists to which specific vitamin?
(A) Biotin
(B) Folic acid
(C) Pyridoxine
(D) Choline

2019

211. Linatine, a toxic compound isolated from linseed (flaxseed) meal, forms a stable complex with a specific vitamin, rendering it unavailable. Which vitamin is antagonized by linatine?
(A) Vitamin B12
(B) Vitamin C
(C) Pyridoxine (Vitamin B6)
(D) Riboflavin

2013

212. In mature un-processed maize (corn), the vast majority of naturally occurring niacin is biologically unavailable to monogastrics because it is tightly bound in an indigestible complex known as:
(A) Phytate
(B) Niacytin
(C) Avidin
(D) Gossypol

2001

213. Chastek paralysis in foxes and mink is caused by the enzyme thiaminase. What is the simplest, most effective processing method to completely neutralize this anti-vitamin prior to feeding?
(A) Freezing the feed for 48 hours
(B) Adequate thermal processing (cooking/ heating) to denature the thiaminase enzyme
(C) Adding large amounts of raw egg white
(D) Washing the fish in a weak acid solution

2016

214. The anti-vitamin effect of dicoumarol ultimately manifests as a lethal condition because it prevents the synthesis of:
(A) Connective tissue collagen
(B) Active blood coagulation factors (II, VII, IX, X)
(C) Hemoglobin in the bone marrow
(D) Visual purple in the retina

2013

215. The presence of highly rancid fats in a compounded feed dramatically accelerates the destruction of which specific class of nutrients, acting essentially as chemical anti-vitamins?
(A) The essential macro-minerals
(B) The fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E, K)
(C) The structural carbohydrates
(D) Free water

2004

216. Structurally, many synthetic anti-vitamins (like sulfonamides against PABA) achieve their biological effect through which fundamental biochemical mechanism?
(A) Competitive enzyme inhibition at the vitamin's active binding site
(B) Altering the DNA sequence of the host animal
(C) Generating massive amounts of heat locally in the gut
(D) Changing the physical pH of the blood

2013

NODIA

217. In the context of livestock nutrition, a "feed additive" is officially defined as a substance added to a ration in micro quantities for which explicit primary purpose?
(A) To fulfill major caloric and energy requirements
(B) To serve as the primary source of dietary crude protein
(C) To enhance feed quality, improve animal performance, or positively alter the characteristics of animal products,

independent of providing macro-nutrients
(D) To increase the water content of the final feed

2003

218. Before a novel feed additive can be legally marketed and included in commercial livestock diets, it must generally achieve which regulatory status, ensuring it is safe for the animal, the consumer, and the environment?
(A) GRAS (Generally Recognized As Safe) or explicit regulatory approval by bodies like the FDA or FSSAI
(B) OTC (Over-The-Counter) cosmetic approval
(C) USDA Organic Certification
(D) Unrestricted experimental status

2012

219. Within the broad classification of feed additives, mold inhibitors, antioxidants, and pellet binders are strictly grouped under which functional category?
(A) Zootechnical additives
(B) Nutritional additives
(C) Sensory additives
(D) Technological additives

2007

220. Select the correct logical sequence of stages a novel feed additive undergoes during the standard regulatory approval process.
(A) Efficacy testing, Toxicity and safety evaluation, Identification of active compound, Market release
(B) Identification of active compound, Toxicity and safety evaluation, Efficacy testing in target species, Regulatory review and market release
(C) Regulatory review, Identification of active compound, Efficacy testing, Toxicity evaluation
(D) Market release, Efficacy testing, Toxicity evaluation, Identification of active compound

2014

221. Ethoxyquin, BHA (Butylated Hydroxyanisole), and BHT (Butylated Hydroxytoluene) are highly effective technological additives specifically classified as:
(A) Mycotoxin binders
(B) Synthetic antioxidants to prevent lipid rancidity
(C) Flavor enhancers
(D) Antimicrobial growth promoters

2014

222. Sodium bentonite and lignosulfonates are inert compounds frequently incorporated into commercial mash prior to processing. What is their specific functional role?
(A) To serve as pellet binders, reducing fines and improving physical pellet durability
(B) To act as potent acidifiers
(C) To enhance the bright yellow coloration of poultry skin
(D) To competitively exclude salmonella

2006

223. Propionic acid and its salts (e.g., calcium propionate) are highly effective and widely used in the global feed industry primarily as:
(A) Anthelmintics to clear internal parasites
(B) Mold inhibitors (antifungals) to prevent feed spoilage and mycotoxin formation during storage
(C) Emulsifiers for fat digestion
(D) Sweetening agents to increase palatability

2012

224. Sensory feed additives, such as specific flavorings (e.g., vanilla, saccharin), are most critically utilized in the diets of which specific class of livestock to ensure adequate feed intake?
(A) Finishing beef cattle on high-grain diets
(B) Early-weaned neonatal pigs transitioning from milk to dry solid diets
(C) Adult dry dairy cows
(D) Mature breeding rams

2003

225. Organic acidifiers (e.g., citric, formic, lactic acids) are routinely added to the diets of newly weaned piglets. What is the fundamental physiological rationale for this practice?
(A) To increase the pH of the stomach, preventing ulcers
(B) To compensate for the piglet's immature secretion of hydrochloric acid, lowering gastric pH to activate pepsin and inhibit pathogenic bacterial growth
(C) To act as a direct substitute for essential amino acids
(D) To neutralize dietary toxins in the mouth

2018

226. Hydrated Sodium Calcium Aluminosilicate (HSCAS) is a specialized clay mineral specifically added to contaminated diets to function as a highly efficacious:
(A) Pellet binder

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) Broad-spectrum antibiotic
(C) Mycotoxin binder, specifically adsorbing aflatoxins in the gastrointestinal tract and preventing their systemic absorption
(D) Source of dietary energy

2010

227. Exogenous emulsifiers, such as lecithin and lysophospholipids, are added to diets high in added fats and oils primarily to:
(A) Prevent the fat from oxidizing
(B) Enhance the formation of tiny lipid micelles in the aqueous environment of the gut, thereby dramatically improving lipid digestion and absorption
(C) Hardening the fat to prevent it from seeping out of the feed bag
(D) Block the absorption of cholesterol

2009

228. The global regulatory trend regarding sub-therapeutic Antibiotic Growth Promoters (AGPs) in livestock diets has shifted heavily towards a complete ban. This is primarily driven by the critical public health imperative to:
(A) Reduce the cost of animal feed
(B) Prevent the emergence and proliferation of antimicrobial-resistant strains of zoonotic bacteria
(C) Increase the fat content of meat products
(D) Prevent animals from growing too rapidly

2025

229. A "probiotic" feed additive is formally and scientifically defined as:
(A) A dead microbial biomass that provides a source of highly digestible protein
(B) A live microbial feed supplement which beneficially affects the host animal by improving its intestinal microbial balance
(C) A synthetic chemical compound that indiscriminately kills all gut bacteria
(D) An indigestible fiber that ferments in the colon

2023

230. The "Nurmi concept," foundational to probiotic application in poultry, describes the mechanism of "competitive exclusion." How does this mechanism operate?
(A) Probiotics aggressively predate and consume host epithelial cells
(B) Beneficial probiotic bacteria rapidly colonize the naive gut mucosa, physically occupying attachment sites and outcompeting enteric pathogens (like Salmonella) for space and nutrients
(C) Probiotics excrete heavy metals that are toxic to pathogens
(D) Probiotics coat the feed particles, preventing their digestion by the animal

2014

231. Which of the following represents a genus of lactic-acid producing bacteria universally utilized as a commercial probiotic in monogastric diets?
(A) Clostridium
(B) Lactobacillus
(C) Salmonella
(D) Eimeria

2021

232. In ruminant nutrition, live cultures of Saccharomyces cerevisiae (baker's yeast) are the most prominent probiotic. Their primary mode of action in the rumen is to:
(A) Scavenge trace amounts of oxygen, creating a strictly anaerobic environment that stimulates the proliferation of cellulolytic bacteria and lactate-utilizing bacteria
(B) Produce massive amounts of lactic acid to lower rumen pH
(C) Synthesize essential fatty acids from scratch
(D) Actively kill all ciliate protozoa

2001

233. A primary mode of action by which Lactobacillus-based probiotics suppress the proliferation of pathogenic gut bacteria (like E. coli) is by:
(A) Raising the pH of the lower intestine to alkaline levels
(B) Fermenting carbohydrates to produce significant quantities of lactic acid, drastically lowering the local pH to levels intolerable by acid-sensitive pathogens
(C) Physically wrapping around the pathogens to suffocate them
(D) Absorbing all the water in the gut, causing desiccation

2012

234. In addition to pH modulation and competitive exclusion, many viable probiotic strains secrete potent, narrow-spectrum antimicrobial peptides specifically lethal to closely related pathogenic species. These specialized peptides are termed:
(A) Phytoestrogens
(B) Bacteriocins
(C) Mycotoxins
(D) Endotoxins

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023

235. The efficacy of a live probiotic in a commercial setting is highly contingent upon its viability. This is officially quantified and guaranteed on the product label using which specific metric?
(A) Parts per million (ppm)
(B) Colony Forming Units per gram (CFU/g)
(C) Milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg)
(D) International Units (IU)

2019

236. Why are Bacillus species (e.g., Bacillus subtilis) frequently favored over Lactobacillus strains in pelleted commercial feed applications?
(A) Bacillus species are universally much cheaper to grow
(B) Bacillus species naturally form highly resilient endospores that can easily survive the extreme heat and pressure of the feed pelleting process
(C) Bacillus species are not classified as bacteria
(D) Bacillus species produce no metabolites, ensuring exact formulation

2019

237. To be physiologically effective, an orally administered non-spore forming probiotic strain must inherently possess a high tolerance against which two harsh host environments?
(A) Salivary amylase and lingual lipase
(B) High gastric acidity (low pH) and the detergent action of bile salts in the duodenum
(C) High body temperatures and low oxygen tension in the blood
(D) Alkaline pH in the stomach and acidic bile

2004

238. Beyond altering the gut microflora profile, advanced research indicates that probiotics exert significant zootechnical benefits through direct immunomodulation. They achieve this by interacting with which specific host system?
(A) The central nervous system via the vagus nerve exclusively
(B) The Gut-Associated Lymphoid Tissue (GALT), stimulating macrophage activity and secretory IgA production
(C) The skeletal system, increasing bone density
(D) The endocrine system, secreting direct bursts of growth hormone

2016

239. The routine continuous feeding of live yeast (S. cerevisiae) to high-yielding dairy cows on high-concentrate rations has been consistently proven to prevent or mitigate which specific metabolic disorder?
(A) Sub-acute ruminal acidosis (SARA)
(B) Milk fever
(C) Grass tetany
(D) Post-parturient hemoglobinuria

2013

240. Consider the following events regarding the mechanism of competitive exclusion:
I. Physical occupation of mucosal attachment sites
II. Ingestion of live probiotic organisms
III. Exclusion and subsequent shedding of enteric pathogens
IV. Rapid proliferation and colonization of the intestinal epithelium
Arrange the sequence of events defining the mechanism of competitive exclusion by a successfully administered probiotic in a naive gut.
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) IV, II, I, III
(D) I, II, III, IV

2022

241. A "prebiotic" is scientifically defined as a specifically formulated feed additive that is:
(A) A live bacterial culture
(B) A non-digestible food ingredient that beneficially affects the host by selectively stimulating the growth and/or activity of one or a limited number of beneficial bacteria in the colon
(C) A synthetic broad-spectrum antibiotic
(D) An highly digestible form of pure glucose

2015

242. Fructooligosaccharides (FOS) are prominent commercial prebiotics. Their primary recognized mechanism of action is to:
(A) Act as a direct toxin to all gut bacteria
(B) Serve as a highly selective, fermentable substrate that specifically promotes the massive proliferation of beneficial Bifidobacteria and Lactobacilli
(C) Bind irreversibly to dietary heavy metals
(D) Emulsify dietary fats in the jejunum

2007

243. Mannanoligosaccharides (MOS), typically extracted from the cell walls of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, exert their prebiotic effect via a

NODIA

distinctly different mechanism than FOS. How does MOS function?
(A) By selectively feeding Lactobacilli
(B) By acting as receptor analogs, tightly binding to the Type-1 fimbriae of pathogenic bacteria (like E. coli and Salmonella), preventing their adhesion to the gut wall and flushing them out
(C) By increasing the secretion of gastric acid
(D) By breaking down dietary phytate

2017

244. Inulin is a complex, naturally occurring prebiotic predominantly extracted from chicory root. Biochemically, it is classified as a polymer consisting primarily of which simple sugar?
(A) Glucose
(B) Galactose
(C) Fructose (Beta 2-1 linked fructans)
(D) Mannose

2016

245. The specialized term "Synbiotic" in animal nutrition explicitly refers to a carefully formulated feed additive that combines:
(A) Two different classes of broad-spectrum antibiotics
(B) A synergistic mixture of a live probiotic organism and a specific prebiotic substrate that selectively favors that specific organism's survival and colonization
(C) A mixture of synthetic vitamins and organic trace minerals
(D) An exogenous enzyme and a mycotoxin binder

2006

246. The microbial fermentation of prebiotics (like FOS and Inulin) in the hindgut inherently results in the copious production of which highly beneficial, energy-yielding metabolites?
(A) Long-chain saturated fatty acids
(B) Short-Chain Fatty Acids (SCFAs) such as butyrate, propionate, and acetate
(C) Free radical oxygen species
(D) Complex glycoproteins

2022

247. Beta-glucans, often sourced alongside MOS from yeast cell walls, are non-digestible polysaccharides recognized primarily for their potent ability to:
(A) Digest raw starch
(B) Modulate and up-regulate the host's innate immune system (e.g., activating macrophages via Dectin-1 receptors)
(C) Sweeten the taste of unpalatable feed
(D) Act as a deep tissue anesthetic

2017

248. The production of butyric acid resulting from prebiotic fermentation is exceptionally critical because butyrate serves as the primary direct energy source for which specific class of host cells?
(A) Erythrocytes
(B) Neurons in the brain
(C) Colonocytes (epithelial cells of the large intestine)
(D) Hepatocytes

2016

249. Which of the following highlights the fundamental difference between a prebiotic and standard dietary roughage (bulk fiber)?
(A) Prebiotics are heavily digested by host enzymes, while roughage is not
(B) Selective microbial fermentation vs non-selective bulk fiber
(C) Absence of caloric value compared to energy concentrates
(D) Classification as strictly inorganic rather than organic matter

2001

250. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The dietary inclusion of prebiotics like FOS frequently results in a measurable decrease in the pH of the caecum and colon in monogastric animals.
Reason (R) : The selective microbial fermentation of prebiotics yields high concentrations of short-chain fatty acids and lactic acid, which collectively lower the luminal pH.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009

251. Galactooligosaccharides (GOS) are highly effective prebiotics commercially synthesized from which natural starting material?
(A) Plant cellulose
(B) Lignin from wood pulp
(C) Lactose from milk whey
(D) Chitin from crustacean shells

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2019

252. A major physiological benefit of the lowered hindgut pH induced by prebiotic fermentation is:
(A) The complete sterilization of the gut
(B) The increased solubility and subsequent absorption of essential minerals like calcium and magnesium
(C) The rapid destruction of all water-soluble vitamins
(D) The immediate precipitation of bile salts, causing severe fat malabsorption

2025

253. Phytochemicals (phytobiotics) utilized as feed additives are broadly defined as:
(A) Synthetic chemical dyes used to color feed
(B) Highly concentrated inorganic trace mineral salts
(C) Bioactive secondary plant metabolites (e.g., essential oils, tannins, saponins) incorporated into diets for their antimicrobial, antioxidant, or growth-promoting effects
(D) Genetically modified live bacteria

2001

254. The potent antimicrobial mechanism of action characteristic of many plant essential oils (like thymol and carvacrol) is primarily driven by their lipophilic nature, which allows them to:
(A) Penetrate and physically disrupt the lipid bilayer of bacterial cell membranes, causing leakage of vital intracellular contents and cell death
(B) Act as competitive inhibitors against bacterial ribosomes
(C) Bind permanently to host DNA
(D) Crystallize the bacterial cytoplasm instantly

2011

255. Tannins are complex polyphenolic phytochemicals conventionally classified into which two distinct categories?
(A) Fat-soluble and water-soluble
(B) Hydrolyzable tannins and Condensed tannins
(C) Saturated tannins and Unsaturated tannins
(D) Primary tannins and Secondary tannins

2024

256. While high levels of tannins are historically considered anti-nutritional, moderate dietary inclusion of condensed tannins in ruminant diets is highly beneficial because it:
(A) Completely halts all rumen fermentation
(B) Reversibly binds to dietary proteins in the rumen, protecting them from microbial degradation (creating "bypass protein") and preventing pasture bloat
(C) Accelerates the rapid release of ammonia
(D) Acts as a potent laxative

2008

257. Saponins, sourced heavily from plants like Yucca schidigera, are naturally occurring glycosides renowned in ruminant nutrition for their specific, powerful ability to:
(A) Act as a potent defaunating agent, selectively reducing the population of rumen ciliate protozoa
(B) Drastically increase the production of methane gas
(C) Irreversibly bind dietary calcium
(D) Replace the function of Vitamin B12

2023

258. The specific anti-protozoal mechanism of saponins in the rumen is fundamentally based on their chemical structure, which aggressively binds to which specific molecule in the protozoal cell membrane?
(A) Phospholipids
(B) Peptidoglycan
(C) Cholesterol
(D) Cellulose

NODIA

2014

259. With the global phase-out of Antibiotic Growth Promoters (AGPs), phytobiotics (essential oils and extracts) have emerged as the leading natural alternatives. This is primarily due to their proven capacity to:
(A) Palatability reduction to force conservation of dietary energy
(B) Provision of inexpensive sources of non-protein nitrogen (NPN)
(C) Microflora modulation and endogenous enzyme stimulation
(D) Replacement of the dietary requirement for all B-complex vitamins

2022

260. Match the specific phytochemical category with its hallmark biological property or mechanism in livestock nutrition.
List I : (Phytochemical Category)
P. Essential oils (Thymol/Carvacrol)
Q. Condensed Tannins
R. Saponins (Yucca extract)
S. Flavonoids
List II : (Biological Property/Mechanism)

1. Binds cholesterol; acts as a rumen defaunating agent
2. Disrupts bacterial cell membranes
3. Potent natural antioxidant properties
4. Binds protein to create rumen bypass protein

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

2001

261. The inclusion of plant-derived flavonoids in animal diets is primarily sought for their exceptionally potent capacity to act as:
(A) Direct substitutes for dietary calcium
(B) Free radical scavengers and natural antioxidants, improving meat quality and shelf-life
(C) Lethal toxins to all eukaryotic cells
(D) Highly fermentable sources of starch

2007

262. In environmental ruminant nutrition, specific essential oil blends are currently being extensively researched and applied as natural feed additives aiming to achieve which crucial ecological outcome?
(A) Increasing the water content of feces
(B) Completely stopping the rumination process
(C) Directly inhibiting methanogenic archaea, thereby mitigating enteric methane emissions
(D) Increasing the heat increment of feeding

2015

263. When dietary inclusion levels are too high, hydrolyzable tannins manifest severe toxicity in livestock primarily by causing:
(A) Acute hemorrhagic fever
(B) Massive precipitation of endogenous digestive enzymes and severe damage to the gut mucosa, sharply depressing feed intake and digestion
(C) Uncontrollable muscle tetany
(D) Rapid bone demineralization

2023

264. Allicin, a highly volatile and potent broad-spectrum antimicrobial organosulfur compound, is the primary bioactive phytochemical derived from which natural source?
(A) Oregano
(B) Cinnamon
(C) Garlic
(D) Chicory root

2025

265. In the terminology of metabolic modifiers, what does the concept of "nutrient partitioning" explicitly describe?
(A) The physical separation of carbohydrates and proteins during feed milling
(B) The physiological redirection of absorbed dietary nutrients away from adipose tissue (fat deposition) and towards skeletal muscle accretion (lean growth) or milk synthesis
(C) The excretion of excess nutrients via urine
(D) The selective absorption of minerals in the jejunum

2005

266. Bovine Somatotropin (bST), a potent metabolic modifier utilized in the dairy industry, exerts its dramatic galactopoietic effect (increasing milk yield) primarily by stimulating the hepatic release of which growth factor?
(A) Insulin-like Growth Factor 1 (IGF-1)
(B) Epidermal Growth Factor (EGF)
(C) Transforming Growth Factor beta (TGF-b)
(D) Glucagon

2006

267. Ractopamine and Zilpaterol are synthetic, non-hormonal feed additives globally utilized in swine and beef finishing diets. To which specific pharmacological class do these compounds belong?
(A) Ionophoric antibiotics
(B) Beta-adrenergic agonists
(C) Anabolic steroid implants
(D) Exogenous enzymes

2024

268. At the cellular level, how do dietary beta-adrenergic agonists achieve their profound nutrient partitioning effect?
(A) By directly mutating the animal's DNA
(B) By increasing insulin resistance globally
(C) By binding to specific cell surface receptors, thereby stimulating intense lipolysis in adipocytes and concurrently upregulating protein synthesis in myocytes
(D) By destroying all the fat cells in the body permanently

2007

269. Monensin and Lasalocid, highly successful metabolic modifiers utilized extensively in the global beef and dairy industries, are strictly classified as:
(A) Beta-agonists

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Carboxylic polyether ionophores
(C) Synthetic probiotics
(D) Phytochemicals

2010

270. Consider the following statements regarding the fundamental mechanisms and effects of rumen ionophores:
I. They selectively inhibit gram-positive bacteria by disrupting transmembrane ion gradients
II. They shift the volatile fatty acid (VFA) profile to increase the molar proportion of propionate
III. They dramatically increase the production of enteric methane gas
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2014

271. The shift towards increased propionate production caused by ionophores is extraordinarily beneficial to host energetics because propionate acts as the primary glucogenic precursor, and its formation serves as a major chemical sink for:
(A) Nitrogen
(B) Oxygen
(C) Metabolic hydrogen, thus competitively reducing the hydrogen available for methane synthesis
(D) Dietary sulfur

2002

272. While highly beneficial and safe for ruminants at recommended doses, ionophores (specifically Monensin) are acutely and famously lethal when accidentally consumed by which species?
(A) Poultry
(B) Swine
(C) Equines (Horses)
(D) Rabbits

2017

273. The commercial application of recombinant Bovine Somatotropin (rbST) is strictly administered via which specific delivery route, because oral administration would completely destroy the molecule?
(A) Subcutaneous injection
(B) In water medication
(C) Dry feed additive
(D) Intra-ruminal bolus

2008

274. Melengestrol Acetate (MGA) is a synthetic progestin strictly approved as a feed additive for feedlot heifers. Its primary metabolic and management purpose is to:
(A) Increase milk production
(B) Suppress recurrent estrus, preventing riding behavior and associated injuries, while simultaneously promoting increased growth rate and feed efficiency
(C) Induce early puberty
(D) Increase backfat thickness rapidly

2022

275. In contrast to direct administration of somatotropin, certain experimental metabolic modifiers act by stimulating the animal's pituitary gland to release its own natural stores of growth hormone. These compounds are known as:
(A) Growth Hormone-Releasing Factors (GRF)
(B) Beta-blockers
(C) Steroidogenic acute regulatory proteins
(D) Somatostatins

2017

276. A critical regulatory requirement for the use of powerful metabolic modifiers like beta-agonists in terminal finishing diets is the strict observance of a mandated period prior to slaughter where the additive is removed from the feed. This is known as the:
(A) Flush out period
(B) Residue withdrawal period
(C) Fasting interval
(D) Detoxification phase

NODIA

2025

277. The organic structure of phytic acid, the principal storage form of phosphorus in plant seeds, is chemically identified as:
(A) Adenosine triphosphate
(B) Myo-inositol hexaphosphate (IP6)
(C) Poly-galacturonic acid
(D) Phosphatidylcholine

2007

278. The exogenous feed enzyme phytase functions mechanistically by catalyzing the stepwise hydrolysis of which specific chemical bonds within the phytate molecule?
(A) Peptide bonds
(B) Alpha-1,4 glycosidic bonds
(C) Phosphomonoester bonds
(D) Disulfide bridges

2005

279. Commercial phytases are generally classified as either 3-phytases or 6-phytases. This numerical classification refers explicitly to:
(A) The number of phosphorus atoms released per molecule
(B) The optimal pH for the enzyme's activity
(C) The specific carbon position on the inositol ring where the enzyme initiates the hydrolysis of the first phosphate group
(D) The number of hours the enzyme remains active in the gut

2014

280. Consider the following statements regarding the nutritional benefits of supplementing exogenous phytase in monogastric diets:
I. It dramatically increases the bio-availability of dietary phosphorus
II. It eliminates the anti-nutritional binding of phytate to calcium and zinc
III. It completely removes the need for any dietary protein supplementation
IV. It reduces the inhibitory effect of phytate on endogenous digestive enzymes like pepsin
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) I and II
(D) II, III and IV

2025

281. The massive global adoption of phytase in the commercial swine and poultry feed industries was fundamentally driven by the urgent environmental imperative to:
(A) Increase the nitrogen content of manure
(B) Reduce the excretion of un-digested phosphorus into the environment, thereby mitigating severe soil accumulation and water eutrophication
(C) Eliminate all genetically modified organisms from the feed
(D) Increase the water consumption of the animals

2023

282. Beyond securely locking away phosphorus, intact phytic acid acts as a potent anti-nutritional factor by aggressively chelating basic amino acids and essential metallic cations. Which specific charge interaction drives this chelation at intestinal pH?
(A) Positive charge density attracting negative ions in the lumen
(B) Electronegative phosphate groups binding to cations and proteins
(C) Hydrophobic interactions occurring due to lack of surface charge
(D) Permanent covalent bond formation with all essential trace metals

2012

283. In feed formulation, the biological activity of phytase is standardized and guaranteed using Phytase Units (FTU). One FTU is officially defined as the amount of enzyme that liberates one micromole of inorganic orthophosphate per minute from sodium phytate under standardized conditions of:
(A) pH 2.0 and 20 degrees Celsius
(B) pH 5.5 and 37 degrees Celsius
(C) pH 7.0 and 45 degrees Celsius
(D) pH 8.5 and 50 degrees Celsius

2024

284. The most significant technological challenge historically associated with incorporating exogenous phytase into commercial pelleted diets is:
(A) The enzyme's extreme volatility at room temperature
(B) The irreversible denaturation and catastrophic loss of enzymatic activity during the high-heat steam conditioning phase of the pelleting process
(C) Its tendency to react violently with added fat
(D) Its completely unpalatable bitter taste

2007

285. The modern nutritional strategy known as "phytase super-dosing" (e.g., adding 1500 to 3000 FTU/kg, far above the standard 500 FTU/kg) aims primarily to achieve which specific goal?
(A) To replace all the water in the diet
(B) To drive the rapid, near-complete destruction of all IP6 and its lower esters (IP5, IP4) in the stomach, maximizing the "extra-phosphoric" benefits (e.g., improved amino acid and energy digestibility)
(C) To act as an antibiotic growth promoter
(D) To increase the viscosity of the gut contents

2011

286. For maximum efficacy in vivo, commercial phytases are specifically engineered to exhibit their highest peak enzymatic activity at which segment of the monogastric gastrointestinal tract?

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) The alkaline environment of the colon
(B) The neutral environment of the jejunum
(C) The highly acidic environment of the stomach/proventriculus, where phytate is most soluble
(D) The mouth, acting immediately upon chewing

2021

287. The vast majority of highly efficacious exogenous phytases utilized globally in the commercial feed industry are produced via deep-tank fermentation utilizing engineered strains of:
(A) Mammalian cells
(B) Fungi (e.g., Aspergillus species) or specific Bacteria (e.g., E. coli species)
(C) Marine algae
(D) Protozoa

2008

288. Which endogenous host enzyme, crucial for protein digestion, is frequently inhibited by direct binding with intact phytic acid, a negative effect that exogenous phytase effectively alleviates?
(A) Pepsin
(B) Amylase
(C) Lipase
(D) Lactase

2022

289. In monogastric nutrition, Non-Starch Polysaccharides (NSPs) are broadly classified into two categories based on their physicochemical behavior in the gut. These two distinct functional categories are:
(A) Branched and Unbranched
(B) Soluble and Insoluble
(C) Sweet and Bitter
(D) Organic and Inorganic

2005

290. Consider the following structural Non-Starch Polysaccharides and their targeted exogenous degrading enzymes:
I. Arabinoxylans — Xylanase
II. Beta-glucans — Beta-glucanase
III. Cellulose — Cellulase
IV. Phytic acid — Lipase
V. Pectins — Pectinase
Which of the above combination(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II, III and IV
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2025

291. When high levels of soluble NSPs (like arabinoxylans from wheat or beta-glucans from barley) are ingested by poultry, they dissolve in the aqueous environment of the gut, causing a massive and highly detrimental increase in:
(A) Digesta pH (extreme alkalinity)
(B) Digesta viscosity (creating a thick, gel-like substance)
(C) Gastric acid secretion
(D) Intestinal transit speed (severe diarrhea)

2012

292. How does the hyper-viscosity induced by soluble NSPs fundamentally depress the growth performance and feed efficiency of monogastric animals?
(A) Permanent paralysis of intestinal smooth muscle tissues
(B) Diffusion barrier for enzymes and nutrient absorption
(C) Toxin production targeting hepatic metabolism after absorption
(D) Rapid drop in core body temperature due to high viscosity

NODIA

2017

293. The routine commercial addition of the exogenous xylanase enzyme is absolutely critical and universally recommended when feeding monogastrics diets based heavily on which specific cereal grains?
(A) Corn and Sorghum
(B) Wheat and Rye
(C) Rice and Millet
(D) Soybeans and Peas

2001

294. Barley and oats are historically problematic ingredients in broiler diets primarily due to their high concentration of viscous beta-glucans. Which specific exogenous enzyme is supplemented to effectively eliminate this problem?
(A) Phytase
(B) Beta-glucanase
(C) Protease
(D) Alpha-amylase

2001

295. Why is the supplementation of exogenous cellulases typically highly effective in improving energy digestibility in poultry, but generally far less effective in adult ruminants?
(A) Lack of endogenous cellulase vs massive microbial populations

(B) Ruminants absorb cellulose directly into the blood without digesting it
(C) Poultry utilize cellulase to digest proteins
(D) Cellulase is instantly toxic to rumen microflora

2003

296. When exogenous NSP-degrading enzymes successfully cleave the long complex carbohydrate chains in the gut, they generally do not break them all the way down to absorbable monosaccharides. Instead, they produce smaller, non-viscous fragments known as:
(A) Amino acids
(B) Xylo-oligosaccharides and gluco-oligosaccharides
(C) Volatile fatty acids directly
(D) Triglycerides

2008

297. In commercial poultry production, a classic, widespread management problem directly caused by high dietary levels of un-degraded soluble NSPs is:
(A) Spontaneous bone fractures
(B) The production of wet, sticky droppings leading to severe wet litter problems, footpad dermatitis, and elevated ammonia levels in the barn
(C) Excessive feather plucking
(D) Sudden cardiac arrest

2016

298. Commercial feed enzyme formulations are rarely single entities. They often consist of multi-enzyme complexes (e.g., xylanase + glucanase + protease). What is the functional rationale for this?
(A) Competitive inhibition of enzymes at the active binding site
(B) Synergistic degradation allowing access to trapped substrates
(C) Dilution of primary enzymes to reduce total manufacturing costs
(D) Survival of at least one enzyme type through gastric acidity

2016

299. An advanced secondary benefit of utilizing NSP-degrading enzymes is their profound prebiotic effect. How is this effect achieved in vivo?
(A) The enzymes themselves act as live bacteria
(B) The enzymes cleave large viscous polymers into specific short-chain oligosaccharides, which pass to the hindgut and act as highly selective fermentable substrates for beneficial bacteria like Bifidobacteria
(C) The enzymes kill all pathogenic bacteria on contact
(D) The enzymes drop the gut pH to 1.0, sterilizing it completely

2013

300. Which fundamental physiological factor severely limits the efficacy of supplementing unprotected exogenous NSP enzymes directly into a ruminant diet?
(A) The extremely high pH of the cow's saliva instantly destroys all proteins
(B) Foreign protein degradation by ruminal microbes for nitrogen
(C) The rumen environment is too cold for enzyme action
(D) Ruminants do not consume diets containing Non-Starch Polysaccharides

NODIA

****

ANSWERS

1. (B) Complete combustion of organic matter at 550 to 600 degrees Celsius
Proximate ash analysis involves heating a feed sample in a muffle furnace to high temperatures to oxidize all organic components. This process leaves behind the inorganic residue, which represents the total mineral content of the feed. It provides a measure of the total inorganic matter without identifying individual elements within the residue.

2. (D) It causes volatilization of specific trace minerals like iodine and selenium
High-temperature dry ashing during proximate analysis often causes the loss of certain elements that vaporize easily. Iodine and selenium are particularly susceptible to sublimation or conversion into volatile gaseous forms at temperatures exceeding five hundred degrees Celsius. This results in an underestimation of the actual concentration of these specific trace minerals in the sample.

3. (A) Omission of the mineral must consistently result in a specific structural or physiological abnormality
Establishing mineral essentiality requires demonstrating that the absence of the element leads to reproducible health issues. These abnormalities must impair normal biological functions, such as growth, reproduction, or maintenance. This fundamental criterion ensures that the element is not merely a contaminant but plays a vital role in the animal's life cycle and metabolic processes.

4. (C) The addition of that specific element alone must prevent or reverse the abnormality
When a deficiency syndrome is identified, the essentiality of the specific element is confirmed if its supplementation resolves the symptoms. This corrective effect must be specific to that element rather than a general effect from related minerals. This demonstrates that the element has a unique and irreplaceable biological function that cannot be performed by other nutrients.

5. (A) It distinguishes the element from those affecting the gut microbiota
A mineral is considered essential if it performs a direct physiological function within the animal's tissues rather than just altering the intestinal environment. Some minerals may benefit health by inhibiting pathogens or altering rumen fermentation without being required for host metabolism. Classification as essential requires proof of a consistent and direct biochemical role in the body.

6. (D) Oxidation of organic sulfur to volatile sulfur dioxide
During the high-temperature combustion used in ash determination, organic sulfur compounds present in proteins are oxidized. This reaction converts sulfur into sulfur dioxide, which is a gaseous compound that escapes into the atmosphere. Consequently, the remaining ash residue does not reflect the total sulfur content of the original feed, making this method unsuitable for sulfur quantification.

7. (B) It illustrates the transition from deficiency to toxicity as intake rises
The dose-response curve for essential minerals typically follows a U-shaped or parabolic pattern regarding health outcomes. At very low intakes, the animal suffers from deficiency symptoms. As intake increases, the animal reaches an optimal range of health and performance. However, exceeding the upper safe limit leads to the accumulation of the mineral and subsequent toxic effects.

8. (C) It involves gut toxicant mitigation rather than direct metabolism
Beneficial minerals may improve performance by neutralizing toxins in the gastrointestinal tract or inhibiting harmful bacteria. Unlike essential minerals, these elements do not participate directly in the animal's cellular metabolism or structural formation. Their effect is indirect and often depends on the presence of specific challenges in the gut environment rather than a metabolic requirement.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

9. (D) It proves the mineral has a direct and irreplaceable biochemical function
Finding a mineral as a fixed component of a metalloenzyme provides definitive evidence of its essentiality. It shows that the element is structurally integrated into a protein required for catalytic activity. This irreplaceable role confirms that the mineral is a vital part of the animal's biochemical machinery, performing specific tasks that other elements cannot fulfill.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Wet ashing utilizes strong acids at lower temperatures compared to dry ashing in a furnace, which prevents the loss of volatile elements. Dry ashing often exceeds five hundred degrees Celsius, causing minerals like iodine or mercury to vaporize. Therefore, wet digestion is the preferred analytical technique when accurate quantification of these heat-sensitive trace minerals is required.

11. (B) Atomic absorption spectrophotometry
While proximate analysis measures total ash, determining individual elemental concentrations requires advanced techniques like atomic absorption spectrophotometry. This method involves atomizing the sample and measuring light absorption at specific wavelengths. It allows for the precise quantification of minerals such as calcium, magnesium, and various trace elements that cannot be distinguished by simple combustion methods alone.

12. (B) Essentiality is independent of tissue concentration; even ultra-trace elements have critical biochemical roles
The physiological importance of a mineral is not determined by its abundance in the body. Some elements are required in minute quantities, yet they serve as vital components of enzymes or hormones. Even if an element exists in parts per billion within tissues, it may be absolutely essential for survival, growth, or the prevention of specific diseases.

13. (A) The magnitude of its dietary requirement and presence in the body
Minerals are categorized based on the relative amount required by the animal and their concentration in the body tissues. Macro-minerals are needed in relatively large daily amounts, often expressed as percentages of the diet. In contrast, micro-minerals are required in much smaller quantities, typically measured in parts per million or milligrams per kilogram of the ration.

14. (C) Macro-minerals are required at levels exceeding 100 parts per million (mg/kg) in the diet
A common nutritional threshold used to distinguish mineral groups is based on their dietary concentration. Macro-minerals are those required at levels higher than one hundred parts per million in the total dry matter. Elements needed at lower concentrations are classified as micro-minerals or trace elements. This division reflects the absolute mass of the mineral processed by the animal.

15. (D) Magnesium
Magnesium is classified as an essential macro-mineral because it is required in significant quantities for skeletal structure and enzymatic reactions. It is present in the body in much larger amounts than zinc, copper, or selenium. Livestock must consume magnesium at levels typically measured as a percentage of the diet or in grams per day to maintain health.

16. (C) Iron, Zinc, Manganese
Iron, zinc, and manganese are all essential trace minerals required in minute amounts by livestock. These elements function primarily as enzyme cofactors or structural components of proteins. In contrast, calcium, sodium, and potassium are macro-minerals required in large quantities. Elements like lead and cadmium are generally considered toxic contaminants with no proven essential roles in animal nutrition.

17. (B) Tissular presence with unconfirmed specific biochemical functions
Probable trace elements are consistently found in animal tissues, suggesting they may have a biological role, but their specific functions are not fully understood. While deficiency might be induced under extreme laboratory conditions, the exact biochemical mechanism remains unproven. Definitive essential minerals have clear, identified roles in metabolic pathways or as structural components of enzymes and hormones.

18. (D) Silicon
Silicon is currently classified as a probable trace mineral because evidence suggests it plays a

NODIA

role in bone and connective tissue formation. However, its absolute requirement is difficult to demonstrate in all livestock species under practical conditions. In contrast, iron and cobalt are well-established essential trace minerals, while magnesium is categorized as a macro-mineral in animal nutrition.

19. (A) Because it is a structural component of essential amino acids present in large amounts in body tissues
Sulfur is categorized as a macro-mineral because it is a vital constituent of sulfur-containing amino acids like methionine and cysteine. These amino acids are essential for protein synthesis and are present in high concentrations in muscle and wool. Although often provided through dietary protein rather than inorganic salts, the total amount of sulfur in the body is substantial.

20. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Phosphorus is a macro-mineral essential for bone and energy metabolism, while selenium is a micro-mineral serving as an antioxidant cofactor. Vanadium is classified as a probable trace element because its essentiality is not fully proven in all species. Arsenic is primarily recognized for its toxicity in livestock, although it may have ultra-trace functions in some biological systems.

21. (A) All transitional elements in the periodic table are classified as macro-minerals
The classification of minerals is based on physiological requirements rather than their position in the periodic table. Many transitional elements, such as zinc, copper, and iron, are actually micro-minerals required in trace amounts. Macro-minerals include elements from various groups, such as calcium, phosphorus, sodium, and potassium, which are needed in much larger quantities for structural and osmotic roles.

22. (D) Macro-minerals are largely involved in structural tissue formation and osmotic balance, whereas micro-minerals often act as catalytic co-factors
Macro-minerals like calcium and phosphorus provide the physical foundation for the skeleton and maintain cellular osmotic pressure. In contrast, micro-minerals typically function as essential components of enzymes or hormones that catalyze biochemical reactions. While some macro-minerals also act as cofactors, their primary roles involve larger-scale structural and physiological functions within the animal's body and fluids.

23. (B) Cadmium
Cadmium is a heavy metal that is universally recognized as toxic to livestock. It has no known essential physiological function and can accumulate in tissues, particularly the kidneys, causing damage. While elements like copper, cobalt, and zinc are required in trace amounts, cadmium interferes with their metabolism and is considered an environmental contaminant in animal feed.

24. (B) 3.0 to 5.0 percent
The total mineral content, or ash, in a mature animal typically represents a small fraction of its total body weight. Most of this mineral matter is concentrated in the skeletal system, with calcium and phosphorus being the most abundant elements. While values can vary slightly by species and age, three to five percent is the standard range for livestock.

25. (C) 2:1
Hydroxyapatite is the primary crystalline mineral found in bone and teeth. In this structure, calcium and phosphorus are deposited in a specific ratio that provides maximum strength and stability. Maintaining a dietary ratio of approximately two parts calcium to one part phosphorus is critical for proper skeletal mineralization and preventing metabolic bone diseases in growing and adult animals.

26. (A) Hydroxyapatite
Hydroxyapatite is a complex crystalline compound composed primarily of calcium and phosphorus. It provides the rigid structural matrix of the skeleton, allowing bones to support the animal's weight and protect internal organs. While other minerals like magnesium and sodium are present in bone, hydroxyapatite is the specific substance responsible for the hardness and integrity of the skeletal system.

27. (B) It forms a complex with ATP to facilitate phosphate group transfer in enzymatic reactions
Magnesium is a vital cofactor for hundreds of enzymes involved in energy metabolism. It stabilizes the structure of ATP, forming a magnesium-ATP complex that is necessary for kinases to transfer phosphate groups. This role

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

makes magnesium essential for all processes requiring energy, including protein synthesis, DNA replication, and the maintenance of membrane potentials across nerve and muscle cells.

28. (B) A diet severely imbalanced with high phosphorus and low calcium, leading to continuous parathyroid hormone release
Nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism occurs when low calcium or high phosphorus levels trigger the parathyroid gland to secrete excessive hormone. This hormone acts to restore blood calcium levels by mobilizing minerals from the skeleton. Chronic overstimulation of this pathway leads to progressive bone demineralization and the replacement of bone with fibrous tissue, often resulting in skeletal deformities.

29. (A) Osteoid mineralization failure versus proportional loss of bone mass
Osteomalacia is characterized by a failure to mineralize the newly formed bone matrix in adult animals, often due to phosphorus or vitamin D deficiency. In contrast, osteoporosis involves a proportional loss of both the mineral and protein components of bone, leading to a decrease in total bone mass. Both conditions weaken the skeleton but result from different underlying physiological defects.

30. (A) I and II
Phosphorus is a fundamental component of the sugar-phosphate backbone in DNA and RNA. It also plays a critical role as a major intracellular buffer, helping to maintain cellular pH. Sodium, rather than phosphorus, is the primary cation of the extracellular fluid. These roles highlight the importance of phosphorus in genetic material and metabolic regulation within animal cells.

31. (D) Grass tetany (hypomagnesemic tetany)
Grass tetany is a metabolic disorder characterized by low blood magnesium levels, leading to excitability, muscle tremors, and convulsions. It frequently occurs in ruminants grazing lush, rapidly growing spring pastures that are high in potassium and low in magnesium. The high potassium intake interferes with magnesium absorption in the rumen, resulting in an acute deficiency that requires immediate treatment.

NODIA

32. (C) Calcium
Cage layer fatigue is a condition in high-producing hens where they suffer from severe calcium depletion. To meet the massive calcium demand for eggshell formation, the bird mobilizes calcium from its medullary bone. If dietary intake is insufficient, this excessive mobilization weakens the skeleton, leading to bone fragility, paralysis, and an inability to stand or reach feed and water.

33. (B) To synthesize sulfur-containing amino acids such as methionine and cysteine
Rumen microorganisms require a source of inorganic or organic sulfur to produce essential sulfur-containing amino acids. These amino acids are subsequently used to build microbial proteins, which are digested by the host animal. Inadequate sulfur in the diet limits microbial growth and protein synthesis, particularly when non-protein nitrogen sources like urea are used as the primary nitrogen supply.

34. (D) Parathyroid hormone (PTH)
When blood calcium levels decrease, the parathyroid glands secrete parathyroid hormone to restore homeostasis. This hormone acts on the bones to stimulate the resorption of calcium and phosphorus into the bloodstream. It also increases calcium reabsorption in the kidneys and stimulates the production of active vitamin D to enhance intestinal absorption, ensuring that vital physiological processes are maintained.

35. (A) Failure of cartilage calcification at the epiphyseal growth plates
Rickets is a disease of young, growing animals caused by deficiencies in calcium, phosphorus, or vitamin D. The primary defect is the failure of the cartilage matrix at the growth plates to mineralize properly. This leads to the accumulation of uncalcified cartilage, resulting in swollen joints, bowed legs, and painful movement as the skeleton fails to support the animal's weight.

36. (C) Magnesium
Magnesium is the third most abundant mineral in the body and is primarily found within the cells and bones. It is essential for the activation of numerous enzymes and plays a key role in neuromuscular transmission and muscle contraction. Its concentration in soft tissues and muscles supports its function as a vital

intracellular cation involved in many metabolic pathways.

37. (A) Sodium
Sodium is the predominant cation in the extracellular fluid and is essential for maintaining osmotic pressure and acid-base balance. It regulates the volume of body fluids and is critical for the active transport of nutrients across cell membranes. Proper sodium levels are necessary for the transmission of nerve impulses and the maintenance of normal heart and muscle function.

38. (D) Intracellular fluid
Potassium is the primary cation found inside the cells, where it helps maintain osmotic balance and regulates intracellular pH. It works in opposition to sodium to maintain the electrical potential across cell membranes. This concentration gradient is vital for nerve impulse transmission and muscle contraction, and potassium also serves as a cofactor for several enzymes involved in energy metabolism.

39. (B) It actively moves sodium out and potassium into the cell
The sodium-potassium pump is an active transport mechanism that uses energy from ATP to maintain the concentration gradients of these ions. It pumps sodium out of the cell and potassium into the cell against their respective gradients. This process is essential for creating the resting membrane potential, which is fundamental for the electrical excitability of nerve and muscle cells.

40. (C) II
While sodium is the primary cation of the extracellular fluid, potassium is the main cation located inside the cells. Chloride is essential for producing hydrochloric acid in the stomach and participates in the chloride shift to transport carbon dioxide. Sodium is also involved in the secondary active transport of glucose and amino acids, making the statement regarding potassium as an extracellular cation incorrect.

41. (D) To maintain electrical neutrality when bicarbonate ions leave the erythrocyte
The chloride shift occurs when bicarbonate ions, produced from carbon dioxide, diffuse out of red blood cells into the plasma. To maintain electrical balance, chloride ions move from the plasma into the erythrocytes. This reversible process is essential for the efficient transport of carbon dioxide from the tissues to the lungs, ensuring that the blood's pH remains stable during respiration.

42. (A) Sodium
Pica is a behavioral symptom where animals consume non-food items, which is a common indicator of sodium deficiency. This salt craving drives animals to lick or chew on wood, soil, and other materials in an attempt to obtain missing minerals. Sodium is vital for maintaining fluid balance and osmotic pressure, and its deficiency can lead to decreased appetite and poor performance.

43. (B) $\text{DCAD} = (Na^+ + K^+) - (Cl^- + S^{2-})$
The dietary cation-anion difference is a calculation used to assess the acid-base status of a ration. It measures the balance between the major fixed cations (sodium and potassium) and the major fixed anions (chloride and sulfur). This value is typically expressed in milliequivalents per kilogram of dry matter and is used to manage metabolic health, particularly in transition dairy cows.

44. (B) It induces a mild metabolic acidosis, which enhances tissue responsiveness to parathyroid hormone and mobilizes bone calcium
Feeding a negative DCAD diet shortly before calving creates a mild acidic state in the blood. This acidosis improves the sensitivity of tissues to parathyroid hormone, which facilitates the mobilization of calcium from bone and increases intestinal calcium absorption. This strategy is widely used in the dairy industry to prevent milk fever by preparing the cow's metabolism for the sudden calcium demand.

45. (A) High potassium levels interfering with magnesium absorption across the rumen wall
In ruminants, high dietary potassium concentrations can competitively inhibit the transport of magnesium across the rumen epithelium. Even if dietary magnesium appears adequate, the presence of excess potassium in lush pastures reduces its absorption, leading to dangerously low blood magnesium levels. This electrolyte imbalance is the primary cause of hypomagnesemic tetany, or grass tetany, in grazing livestock.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

46. (B) Excessive panting and sweating lead to increased urinary and integumentary losses of potassium, upsetting the acid-base balance
During heat stress, animals lose significant amounts of potassium through sweat and increased urinary excretion as the body attempts to manage respiratory alkalosis. Because potassium is the main intracellular cation, its depletion disrupts cellular function and acid-base homeostasis. Supplemental potassium is often required in these conditions to restore balance, maintain feed intake, and support overall performance in poultry and swine.

47. (D) It is secreted as hydrochloric acid by parietal cells to initiate protein denaturation and enzyme activation
Chloride is an essential component of the hydrochloric acid secreted into the stomach. This acid creates the low pH environment necessary to denature dietary proteins and activate pepsinogen into pepsin. Without adequate chloride, the initial stages of protein digestion are impaired, which can negatively affect nutrient utilization and overall growth in monogastric animals like pigs and chickens.

48. (C) Rapid efflux of potassium ions out of the cell
Repolarization is the process by which a neuron returns to its resting state after an action potential. This occurs when potassium channels open, allowing potassium ions to flow rapidly out of the cell along their concentration gradient. This outward movement of positive charge restores the negative internal potential of the cell, making it ready to transmit another nerve impulse.

49. (B) The porphyrin ring of heme proteins such as hemoglobin and myoglobin
Iron is an essential trace mineral primarily known for its role in oxygen transport and storage. It is the central atom within the heme group of hemoglobin in red blood cells and myoglobin in muscle tissue. This structure allows iron to bind reversibly with oxygen, facilitating its delivery to tissues throughout the body for cellular respiration and energy production.

50. (A) I, II, III and IV
Specific trace minerals are linked to distinct deficiency syndromes: copper lack causes swayback, zinc lack leads to parakeratosis, manganese lack causes perosis, and selenium lack results in exudative diathesis. Iron deficiency typically causes microcytic hypochromic anemia, not macrocytic. These relationships are fundamental in veterinary nutrition for diagnosing and preventing metabolic diseases through proper mineral supplementation in various livestock species.

NODIA

51. (C) Copper
Copper is essential for the activity of the enzyme lysyl oxidase, which is involved in cross-linking keratin and collagen. A deficiency in copper disrupts the structural integrity of wool fibers, causing them to lose their natural crimp and become straight or "steely." Additionally, copper is required for the synthesis of melanin, so its absence leads to the depigmentation of wool and hair.

52. (B) Functioning as a component of metalloenzymes like carbonic anhydrase and DNA polymerase
Zinc is a vital component of over three hundred enzymes involved in diverse biological processes, including protein synthesis, cell division, and immune function. It plays a structural role in DNA polymerase and is essential for the activity of carbonic anhydrase, which facilitates carbon dioxide transport. Because of its wide-ranging roles, zinc is critical for growth, wound healing, and reproductive health.

53. (B) Slipped tendon (perosis) due to abnormal cartilage formation
Manganese is required for the synthesis of glycosaminoglycans, which are essential components of the bone and cartilage matrix. In manganese-deficient poultry, the hock joint fails to develop properly, causing the Achilles tendon to slip from its condyles. This condition, known as perosis or slipped tendon, leads to severe lameness and an inability of the bird to move or stand normally.

54. (B) Synthesis of vitamin B_{12} (cyanocobalamin)
Ruminants do not have a direct requirement for cobalt; instead, it is needed by the rumen bacteria to produce vitamin B_{12}. This vitamin is essential for the animal's metabolism, particularly for the conversion of propionate into glucose. Without adequate cobalt, microbial synthesis of B_{12} ceases, leading to deficiency symptoms like anemia, emaciation, and poor growth despite adequate feed intake.

55. (B) Enlargement of the thyroid gland (goiter) and birth of weak or hairless neonates
Iodine is the central component of the thyroid hormones thyroxine and triiodothyronine, which regulate basal metabolic rate. A deficiency causes the thyroid gland to enlarge as it attempts to compensate for low hormone levels, a condition known as goiter. In pregnant animals, iodine deficiency leads to reproductive failure, including abortions, stillbirths, or the birth of weak, hairless, or dead offspring.

56. (B) Glutathione peroxidase
Selenium is an essential component of the enzyme glutathione peroxidase, which plays a critical role in the body's antioxidant defense system. This enzyme neutralizes hydrogen peroxide and lipid hydroperoxides, protecting cellular membranes and organelles from oxidative damage. By preventing the accumulation of reactive oxygen species, selenium supports immune function and maintains the health of muscle and vascular tissues in animals.

57. (C) Zinc
Zinc is essential for the maintenance of epithelial integrity and normal skin development. In swine, a deficiency leads to parakeratosis, which is characterized by the thickening and cracking of the skin, often accompanied by secondary infections. Zinc also plays a vital role in the immune system, and its absence impairs the animal's ability to mount an effective defense against pathogens.

58. (A) Low iron in sow milk and lack of access to soil iron
Piglets are born with very limited iron stores and grow rapidly, which increases their demand for hemoglobin synthesis. Sow milk is naturally low in iron, and in modern indoor housing systems, piglets do not have access to soil, a traditional natural source of iron. Without supplemental iron injections shortly after birth, they quickly develop iron-deficiency anemia, characterized by lethargy and poor growth.

59. (B) Copper
Ceruloplasmin is a copper-containing enzyme that acts as a ferroxidase, converting ferrous iron into ferric iron. This conversion is necessary for iron to bind to transferrin and be transported from storage sites to the bone marrow for red blood cell production. Therefore, a copper deficiency can lead to secondary iron deficiency and anemia because iron remains trapped in the tissues.

60. (B) Reduction to ferrous state, Uptake via DMT-1, Export via ferroportin, Binding to transferrin
Iron absorption begins with the reduction of dietary ferric iron to the ferrous state. It is then taken up by the enterocyte via the divalent metal transporter 1 (DMT-1). Once inside, iron is exported across the basolateral membrane by ferroportin. Finally, it is oxidized and bound to transferrin for safe transport through the bloodstream to various tissues throughout the body.

61. (A) The glucose tolerance factor (GTF), which potentiates insulin action
Chromium is an essential trace element that functions as a component of the glucose tolerance factor. This complex enhances the binding of insulin to its receptors on cell membranes, thereby facilitating the uptake of glucose into cells. By improving insulin sensitivity, chromium plays a key role in carbohydrate, lipid, and protein metabolism, particularly during periods of metabolic stress or high energy demand.

62. (C) Nickel
Nickel is recognized as an essential cofactor for the enzyme urease, which is produced by several species of rumen bacteria. This enzyme catalyzes the hydrolysis of urea into ammonia and carbon dioxide, a critical step for utilizing non-protein nitrogen in ruminant diets. Although required in extremely small amounts, nickel's role in nitrogen metabolism supports microbial protein synthesis and efficient fiber digestion.

63. (B) Cross-linking of collagen and formation of the mucopolysaccharide matrix in bone and cartilage
Silicon is thought to be essential for the structural integrity of connective tissues. It is involved in the synthesis and stabilization of the extracellular matrix, particularly in bone, cartilage, and blood vessels. Research indicates that silicon facilitates the cross-linking of collagen and proteoglycans, which is vital for proper skeletal development and the maintenance of resilient, healthy joints and tissues in livestock.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

64. (B) insulin
Vanadium exhibits insulin-mimetic properties because its chemical structure is similar to phosphate, allowing it to interact with enzymes involved in insulin signaling pathways. It can stimulate glucose transport and oxidation, potentially lowering blood sugar levels. While not yet classified as a definitively essential nutrient for all livestock, its role in carbohydrate metabolism has made it a subject of significant nutritional research.

65. (A) Under conditions of acute thermal or transportation stress
Chromium supplementation has shown the most consistent benefits when animals are subjected to physiological stressors like heat or transport. Stress increases the excretion of chromium and elevates cortisol levels, which antagonize insulin. By improving insulin sensitivity and reducing cortisol effects, chromium helps stressed animals maintain better glucose homeostasis, immune function, and overall performance during challenging environmental or management conditions.

66. (D) Siliceous urolithiasis (urinary calculi)
Ruminants consuming plants with high silica content may develop urinary calculi, commonly known as kidney or bladder stones. Silicon is absorbed from the gut and excreted by the kidneys, but if concentrations in the urine become too high, it can precipitate and form stones. These calculi can obstruct the urinary tract, causing pain, infection, and potentially fatal ruptures if the condition is not managed.

67. (B) Non-protein nitrogen strictly in the form of urea
The biological requirement for nickel is most evident when ruminants are fed diets where urea is the primary source of nitrogen. Because nickel is a cofactor for the microbial enzyme urease, it is essential for breaking down urea into ammonia. Without sufficient nickel, the rumen microbes cannot efficiently utilize urea, leading to impaired microbial protein production and reduced animal performance on high-NPN rations.

68. (C) Blood clearance rate of an intravenous glucose load
Chromium's primary function is to enhance insulin activity, so its status is often evaluated by measuring how quickly an animal can clear glucose from its blood. A glucose tolerance test involves administering a standardized dose of glucose and monitoring the subsequent decline in blood sugar. Animals with adequate chromium status typically exhibit a faster clearance rate, reflecting more efficient insulin-mediated glucose uptake.

69. (A) Because environmental contamination via dust, water, and stainless-steel equipment easily meets the animal's micro-requirement
Studying probable trace minerals is difficult because animals require them in such minute quantities that they are often provided accidentally. Feed can be contaminated by soil, water sources, and even the metal equipment used for processing and storage. Creating an environment and diet completely free of these elements is extremely challenging, making it hard to induce a deficiency and prove essentiality.

70. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Although nickel is a necessary cofactor for the microbial enzyme urease, it is rarely supplemented in practical livestock diets. Most natural feedstuffs and water sources contain nickel in concentrations that far exceed the very low requirement of the rumen microflora. Therefore, a deficiency is highly unlikely under standard farming conditions, and the addition of nickel salts does not typically improve animal performance.

71. (B) Extremely low, of ten in the parts per billion range
Vanadium is found in animal tissues at much lower concentrations than more common trace elements like iron or zinc. It is typically measured in parts per billion, reflecting its status as an ultra-trace element. Despite these minute amounts, it is thought to participate in specific biochemical reactions, although its definitive essentiality and exact requirements for all livestock species remain areas of ongoing scientific investigation.

72. (B) Extremely poor absorption across the intestinal mucosa, typically less than three percent
Inorganic chromium sources like chromium chloride have very low bio-availability in monogastric animals. The vast majority

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

of the ingested mineral passes through the gastrointestinal tract without being absorbed into the bloodstream. This poor absorption is a major limiting factor in its effectiveness as a supplement, leading researchers and nutritionists to explore more bio-available organic forms of chromium for animal diets.

73. (A) Fluorine
Chronic fluorine toxicity, or fluorosis, occurs when animals ingest high levels over a long period. Fluorine replaces the hydroxyl group in hydroxyapatite, creating a brittle bone structure. This leads to the formation of abnormal bony outgrowths called exostoses and causes the tooth enamel to become soft, pitted, and stained. Affected animals often suffer from lameness and difficulty eating due to damaged teeth.

74. (B) Lead
Plumbism is the clinical term for lead poisoning, which is a common toxicosis in livestock, especially cattle. Lead interferes with several steps in heme synthesis, leading to anemia and the appearance of basophilic stippling in red blood cells. It also affects the central nervous system, causing symptoms such as blindness, tremors, and convulsions, making it a serious threat to animal health and productivity.

75. (B) Zinc and Copper
Cadmium is a potent antagonist to the essential trace minerals zinc and copper. It competes with these minerals for absorption in the gut and for binding sites on vital enzymes and transport proteins. High levels of cadmium can induce secondary deficiencies of zinc and copper, leading to symptoms like impaired growth, skin lesions, and anemia, even if the diet contains otherwise adequate amounts of these nutrients.

76. (A) The capillary endothelium, leading to widespread vascular leakage
Inorganic arsenic is a highly toxic substance that primarily targets the blood vessels. It damages the endothelial lining of the capillaries, causing them to become permeable and leak fluid into the surrounding tissues. This results in widespread edema, internal hemorrhaging, and severe, often bloody diarrhea. The vascular collapse and organ failure caused by arsenic poisoning can lead to rapid death in affected livestock.

77. (D) Fluorine
Rock phosphate is a natural source of phosphorus but often contains high levels of fluorine as a contaminant. If the phosphorus is not properly "defluorinated" before being used as a mineral supplement, it can cause chronic fluorine poisoning in livestock. Over time, the accumulated fluorine damages the teeth and bones, leading to the skeletal and dental abnormalities characteristic of fluorosis, which severely impacts animal welfare.

78. (B) Heme
Lead toxicity disrupts the production of heme, the oxygen-carrying component of hemoglobin. It specifically inhibits the enzyme δ-aminolevulinic acid (ALA) dehydratase, which is essential for the early stages of the heme biosynthetic pathway. This inhibition leads to an accumulation of metabolic precursors and a deficiency of mature hemoglobin, resulting in the characteristic anemia and neurological impairment seen in lead-poisoned animals.

NODIA

79. (B) Kidney
Cadmium is a cumulative toxin that has a long biological half-life in the body. Once absorbed, it is transported to the liver and kidneys, where it binds to a specific protein called metallothionein. Over time, cadmium progressively accumulates in the renal cortex, leading to chronic kidney damage and failure. This accumulation makes cadmium a significant long-term health risk for livestock exposed to contaminated environments or feed.

80. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Fluorine toxicity causes dental mottling and bone growths, while lead poisoning inhibits heme synthesis, leading to brain and blood disorders. Cadmium is known for its accumulation in the kidneys and its antagonism towards zinc. Arsenic causes severe vascular damage, resulting in edema and diarrhea. Each toxic mineral exhibits a distinct set of symptoms that are critical for identifying environmental or dietary poisoning in livestock.

81. (B) 30 to 40 parts per million
To avoid the debilitating effects of chronic fluorosis, strict limits are placed on the amount of fluorine allowed in animal diets. For breeding cattle, which are often kept for many years, the dietary threshold is typically set between thirty

and forty parts per million on a dry matter basis. This level is low enough to prevent the significant accumulation of fluorine in the bones and teeth over time.

82. (C) Calcium disodium EDTA
Calcium disodium EDTA is a powerful chelating agent used to treat acute lead poisoning. When administered, it binds to lead ions in the bloodstream and tissues to form a stable, non-toxic complex that can be easily excreted by the kidneys. This treatment helps to rapidly lower the concentration of free lead in the body, mitigating the damage to the nervous and hematopoietic systems.

83. (B) Trivalent inorganic arsenites
In the context of arsenic toxicity, the trivalent inorganic form (arsenite) is significantly more toxic than the pentavalent form (arsenate) or organic arsenical compounds. Trivalent arsenic has a high affinity for sulfhydryl groups on proteins and enzymes, leading to widespread disruption of cellular metabolism and tissue damage. Understanding these differences is crucial for assessing the risk of arsenic exposure from water or contaminated feed sources.

84. (B) Supplementing aluminum salts or calcium carbonate to form insoluble complexes
The absorption of ingested fluorine can be reduced by adding compounds to the diet that bind with it in the gastrointestinal tract. Aluminum salts and calcium carbonate react with fluorine to form insoluble complexes that cannot be absorbed into the bloodstream. These complexes are then excreted in the feces, effectively lowering the amount of fluorine that enters the animal's body and reducing the risk of toxicosis.

85. (A) Copper, Molybdenum, and Sulfur
A classic tripartite interaction occurs in the rumen between copper, molybdenum, and sulfur. Microbes convert dietary sulfur into sulfides, which then react with molybdenum to form thiomolybdates. These thiomolybdates bind tightly to dietary copper, making it unavailable for absorption. This complex interaction can induce a secondary copper deficiency in ruminants, even when the diet appears to contain adequate amounts of copper.

86. (C) Vitamin D
Vitamin D is essential for maintaining the balance of calcium and phosphorus in the body. It promotes the intestinal absorption of both minerals and regulates their deposition in and mobilization from the bones. By acting in concert with parathyroid hormone, vitamin D ensures that blood levels of these minerals remain within the narrow range required for nerve function, muscle contraction, and skeletal health.

87. (B) Zinc
High levels of dietary calcium can interfere with the intestinal absorption of zinc. This antagonism is particularly problematic in swine, where it can trigger or worsen parakeratosis, a skin disorder caused by zinc deficiency. The excess calcium is thought to promote the formation of insoluble zinc-calcium-phytate complexes in the gut, which significantly reduces the amount of zinc available for the animal to utilize.

88. (C) Ceruloplasmin requirement for ferric iron mobilization
Copper is required for the activity of ceruloplasmin, a protein that facilitates the mobilization of iron from its storage sites in the liver and spleen. Ceruloplasmin oxidizes ferrous iron to the ferric form, allowing it to bind to transferrin for transport to the bone marrow. Without sufficient copper, iron remains trapped in the tissues, leading to anemia even if dietary iron intake is adequate.

89. (C) Vitamin E
Selenium and vitamin E work together as a powerful antioxidant team to protect cells from oxidative stress. Vitamin E acts within the lipid bilayer of cell membranes to stop the chain reaction of lipid peroxidation. Selenium, as a component of glutathione peroxidase, neutralizes harmful peroxides in the aqueous parts of the cell. Together, they provide comprehensive protection against damage to vital cellular structures and functions.

90. (B) Calcium
Phytic acid is a natural compound in many plants that can bind to essential minerals like zinc, making them unabsorbable. The presence of excess calcium significantly strengthens this interaction, forming a very stable and insoluble zinc-calcium-phytate complex in the small intestine. This synergistic antagonism

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

dramatically reduces the bio-availability of zinc, making it harder for the animal to meet its nutritional requirements and increasing the risk of deficiency.

91. (C) Grass tetany
Grass tetany is a life-threatening metabolic disorder caused by low blood magnesium levels. A major risk factor is the consumption of pastures high in potassium, which interferes with the active transport of magnesium across the rumen wall. This electrolyte interaction prevents the ruminant from absorbing enough magnesium, leading to the muscle tremors, excitability, and convulsions characteristic of the disease, especially in cows that have recently calved.

92. (C) Manganese
Excessive levels of dietary iron can negatively affect the absorption of manganese in the gastrointestinal tract. Because both minerals share similar transport pathways, high concentrations of iron can outcompete manganese for uptake by the enterocytes. This antagonism can lead to reduced tissue stores of manganese and potentially cause deficiency symptoms, such as impaired bone development and reproductive issues, if the imbalance is severe and prolonged.

93. (A) By directly precipitating copper as insoluble copper sulfide in the rumen
In the anaerobic environment of the rumen, microbes reduce dietary sulfur compounds to hydrogen sulfide. This sulfide can react directly with dietary copper to form copper sulfide, an extremely stable and insoluble compound that cannot be absorbed by the animal. This mechanism reduces copper bio-availability independently of other minerals, making it a significant factor in the nutritional management of grazing and supplemented ruminants.

94. (B) 1:1 to 2:1
To maintain skeletal health and optimize the absorption of both minerals, the dietary ratio of calcium to phosphorus should generally be kept between one-to-one and two-to-one. Maintaining this balance is critical because an excess of either mineral can interfere with the absorption of the other. Proper ratios help prevent metabolic bone diseases and ensure that the animal's requirements for growth, maintenance, and production are met.

NODIA

95. (B) Low levels of Molybdenum
Sheep are highly sensitive to copper and can easily suffer from toxicity. Molybdenum is a natural antagonist to copper, helping to limit its absorption and accumulation in the liver. When dietary molybdenum levels are low, sheep absorb copper more efficiently, which can lead to a dangerous buildup of the mineral. This makes them much more susceptible to acute and chronic copper poisoning from supplements or contaminated feed.

96. (B) Metallothionein
Supplementing with zinc can help protect animals from cadmium toxicity by stimulating the production of metallothionein in the liver and kidneys. This protein has a high affinity for heavy metals and binds to cadmium, sequestering it in a non-toxic form. By increasing the body's capacity to trap and detoxify cadmium, zinc reduces the amount of free, harmful cadmium that can interfere with essential metabolic processes and cause organ damage.

97. (B) The proportion of an ingested mineral that is absorbed and utilized for physiological functions compared to a standard reference source
Relative bio-availability is a measure of how effectively an animal can absorb and use a specific mineral source compared to a well-known standard, like a sulfate salt. It considers both the efficiency of absorption from the gut and the mineral's subsequent incorporation into tissues or participation in metabolic processes. This value is critical for feed formulation, as it helps nutritionists determine the most cost-effective and efficient mineral sources.

98. (B) Sulfates
Among the common inorganic mineral salts, sulfates generally exhibit higher bio-availability than oxides or carbonates in monogastric animals. Sulfates are more soluble in the gastrointestinal tract, which allows them to dissociate more easily into free metal ions that can be taken up by the intestinal mucosa. This makes sulfate forms a preferred choice for many trace mineral supplements to ensure that the animal's nutritional requirements are effectively met.

99. (B) They contain covalent bonds to multiple hydroxyl groups, rendering them insoluble in water but highly soluble in acidic environments
Hydroxy trace minerals have a unique chemical structure where the metal is bound to hydroxyl groups. Unlike traditional sulfate salts, they do not dissolve easily in water or the neutral environment of the mouth and rumen. However, they become highly soluble in the acidic conditions of the stomach or abomasum. This property helps protect them from reacting with other nutrients or antagonists before they reach the primary site of absorption.

100. (C) Low rumen solubility reduces interactions with antagonists
A major advantage of hydroxy trace minerals in ruminant nutrition is their low solubility in the rumen fluid. By remaining largely intact, they avoid forming insoluble complexes with antagonists like sulfur and molybdenum that are common in the rumen. This allows more of the mineral to pass into the lower digestive tract, where it can be dissolved by gastric acid and absorbed more efficiently by the animal.

101. (C) By forming strong, insoluble chelate complexes with cations at intestinal pH levels
Phytic acid is a storage form of phosphorus in many plants that can act as a powerful anti-nutrient. It has several negatively charged phosphate groups that can bind to essential positively charged minerals like calcium, zinc, and iron. At the pH levels found in the small intestine, these complexes become insoluble and cannot be absorbed, significantly reducing the bio-availability of these vital minerals for the animal.

102. (B) Endogenous fecal mineral loss
To accurately calculate how much of a mineral is actually absorbed, it is necessary to account for minerals that are secreted into the gut by the animal's own body. This "endogenous fecal loss" includes minerals from digestive juices, shed intestinal cells, and microbial matter. By subtracting this amount from the total mineral content found in the feces, researchers can determine the true absorption of the mineral from the diet.

103. (B) Free ions are prone to binding with dietary antagonists such as phytates and fibers, rendering them unabsorbable
When inorganic mineral salts dissolve in the upper digestive tract, they release free metal ions. These ions are highly reactive and can easily bind to other components in the feed, such as phytic acid or certain types of fiber. Once bound, the minerals often form insoluble complexes that the animal cannot absorb. This reduces the overall efficiency of the mineral supplement and can lead to nutritional deficiencies if not managed properly.

104. (C) It significantly reduces pro-oxidant activity, preserving the stability of fat-soluble vitamins and lipids
Hydroxy trace minerals are less reactive than traditional sulfate salts during feed storage. Their low water solubility means they do not release free metal ions that can act as catalysts for oxidation. By reducing this pro-oxidant activity, they help to preserve the stability and potency of sensitive ingredients like fat-soluble vitamins and unsaturated fats in the feed, ensuring that the animal receives a high-quality, nutritious diet.

105. (C) Calcium
Oxalates are organic compounds found in some plants that can significantly interfere with mineral nutrition. They have a high affinity for calcium and react with it in the digestive tract to form insoluble calcium oxalate crystals. These crystals cannot be absorbed by the animal, which can lead to a severe reduction in the bio-availability of dietary calcium and potentially cause skeletal problems or metabolic imbalances over time.

106. (B) Multiple linear regression and slope-ratio assay of tissue accumulation
The standard way to evaluate the relative bio-availability of a new mineral source is to measure how it affects tissue levels or specific physiological markers as dietary intake increases. By using multiple linear regression and a slope-ratio assay, researchers can compare the response of the new source to a known standard. This mathematical approach provides a precise and reliable way to rank the effectiveness of different mineral supplements.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

107. (B) Ferrous iron (Fe^{2+})
Iron must be in its reduced, ferrous form to be efficiently transported across the apical membrane of the intestinal cells. The divalent metal transporter 1 (DMT-1) is the primary carrier responsible for this uptake. Dietary iron, which is of ten in the ferric form, must first be reduced by enzymes on the brush border of the enterocyte before it can be absorbed and used by the animal.

108. (C) It shows similar or superior bio-availability compared to copper sulfate in livestock
Hydroxy copper chloride is a highly effective source of copper for animal diets. Despite its low solubility in water and the rumen, research has consistently shown that it is just as bio-available, and sometimes more so, than traditional copper sulfate. Its unique properties help to minimize antagonistic interactions and preserve feed quality, making it an increasingly popular choice for providing supplemental copper to both ruminants and monogastric animals.

109. (B) A compound where a central metal atom is bound by coordinate covalent bonds to a ligand, forming a stable ring structure
A mineral chelate is a specific type of organic mineral where a metal ion is held within a stable ring structure by multiple bonds from an organic molecule, called a ligand. These coordinate covalent bonds are typically formed with nitrogen or oxygen atoms on the ligand. This chemical arrangement helps to protect the metal from reacting with other substances in the gut, potentially improving its absorption and use.

110. (A) I, II, III
Inorganic mineral salts, like sulfates, are generally the least stable and dissociate most easily in the digestive tract. Metal amino acid complexes are more stable because the metal is loosely bound to an organic molecule. True chelates, with their characteristic ring structure and multiple coordinate covalent bonds, offer the highest level of stability and resistance to dissociation, potentially allowing the mineral to reach the site of absorption intact.

111. (B) Amino acids and small peptides
In the commercial production of organic minerals, amino acids and short chains of amino acids called peptides are the most common ligands. These molecules are naturally occurring and have multiple bonding sites that can form stable complexes with metal ions. Using these ligands can help to mimic natural mineral transport pathways in the body, potentially leading to more efficient absorption and better utilization of the supplemental trace minerals.

112. (A) The formation of coordinate covalent bonds originating from electron-donating atoms like nitrogen and oxygen on the ligand
The stability of a mineral chelate depends on the strength of the bonds between the metal and the organic ligand. These coordinate covalent bonds are formed when atoms like nitrogen or oxygen on the ligand share their electrons with the metal ion. The number and arrangement of these bonds determine how well the chelate resists breaking apart in the acidic environment of the stomach or when encountering antagonists in the gut.

113. (A) Intact absorption via specific amino acid or peptide pathways
It is hypothesized that some organic minerals are absorbed more efficiently because they can travel through the intestinal wall using existing pathways for amino acids or small peptides. By staying bound to their organic ligands, the minerals might bypass the traditional metal transporters that can be easily saturated or inhibited. This alternative route could lead to higher levels of the mineral reaching the bloodstream and being used by the animal's tissues.

114. (B) Minimize antagonistic interactions with phytic acid and other dietary inhibitors in the gut lumen
One of the primary benefits of using organic trace minerals is their ability to stay bound to their ligands in the digestive tract. This prevents the metal from reacting with common antagonists like phytic acid, fiber, or other minerals. By avoiding the formation of insoluble complexes, the organic mineral remains in a form that the animal can potentially absorb and utilize more effectively than traditional inorganic salts.

115. (A) A proteinate uses hydrolyzed whole proteins (mixtures of amino acids and short peptides) as ligands, whereas a complex uses a single, specific amino acid
Metal proteinates and metal amino acid complexes differ in the type of organic ligand

NODIA

they use. A proteinate is made by reacting a metal salt with a mixture of amino acids and small peptides derived from hydrolyzed whole proteins. In contrast, an amino acid complex uses a specific, purified amino acid as the ligand. While both are types of organic minerals, the complexity and variety of the ligands can vary significantly between the two categories.

116. (B) Metal true chelates
The hallmark of a true mineral chelate is its heterocyclic ring structure. This structure is formed when an organic ligand binds to a central metal ion at two or more points, creating a stable loop. This configuration is what distinguishes true chelates from simpler complexes or mixtures and is thought to provide them with greater stability and potentially better bio-availability when added to animal diets.

117. (B) Its small molecular weight minimizes steric hindrance, allowing stable bond formation
Glycine is the simplest and smallest amino acid, making it an excellent ligand for mineral chelates. Its small size means there is very little physical interference, or "steric hindrance," when it binds to a metal ion. This allows for the formation of very stable and compact chelate structures that can easily navigate the digestive tract and potentially be absorbed more efficiently than chelates made with larger, more complex organic molecules.

118. (C) The strength of the bond between the metal ion and the ligand, dictating its resistance to dissociation
The stability constant, or K-value, is a mathematical measure of how tightly a metal ion is bound to its organic ligand. A higher K-value indicates a stronger bond and a more stable complex that is less likely to break apart under different conditions, such as changes in pH. This value is an important factor in determining the effectiveness of organic mineral supplements and how well they can survive the journey through the digestive tract.

119. (C) The bond may be so strong that the metal is not released to the host tissues after absorption, causing it to be excreted intact
While a high level of stability is generally good for protecting a mineral in the gut, a bond that is too strong can be a disadvantage. If the stability constant is excessively high, the animal may not be able to break the bond and release the mineral even after it has been absorbed. In this case, the chelate could pass through the entire system and be excreted without the animal ever getting the nutritional benefit of the mineral.

120. (B) A significant reduction in the concentration of heavy metals excreted in feces, lowering soil accumulation
Organic minerals can have a positive environmental impact because they are often absorbed more efficiently than inorganic salts. This means that a smaller amount of the mineral needs to be added to the diet to meet the animal's requirements. As a result, less unabsorbed mineral is excreted in the feces, which reduces the buildup of metals like zinc and copper in the soil and lowers the risk of environmental contamination.

121. (A) 1 to 100 nanometers
Nano-minerals are defined by their extremely small size, with at least one dimension falling between one and one hundred nanometers. At this scale, materials can exhibit different physical and chemical properties than they do in their larger, bulk forms. This includes changes in solubility, reactivity, and how they interact with biological systems, which has led to significant interest in their potential applications in animal nutrition and health.

122. (B) Mechanically milling and crushing bulk mineral materials down to the nano-scale
The "top-down" approach for making nano-minerals involves taking large pieces of a mineral and breaking them into smaller and smaller particles until they reach the nano-scale. This is typically done using high-energy mechanical methods like milling or grinding. This contrast with "bottom-up" methods, which start with individual atoms or molecules and build them up into nanoparticles through chemical or biological processes.

123. (B) High surface area to volume ratio increasing mucosal contact
As particles get smaller, their surface area relative to their total volume increases dramatically. This high surface area to volume ratio is a key reason why nano-minerals can be more biologically active than larger particles. It allows for more interaction between the mineral and the intestinal lining, potentially leading to faster

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

and more efficient absorption of the nutrient and better overall performance for the animal.

124. (B) Transcellular endocytosis and paracellular transport via tight junctions
Due to their minute size, nano-minerals may be able to use different routes to enter the body than larger particles. This includes being taken up by cells through a process called endocytosis or passing between cells through the tight junctions of the intestinal wall. These alternative transport pathways could potentially bypass some of the limitations of traditional mineral absorption, leading to higher bio-availability and more consistent nutrient delivery.

125. (C) Utilizing plant extracts, microbes, or enzymes as natural reducing and capping agents instead of harsh chemicals
Green synthesis is an environmentally friendly way to produce nano-minerals that avoids the use of toxic chemicals. This method uses natural substances like plant extracts, bacteria, or fungi to convert mineral salts into nanoparticles. These biological agents can also help to "cap" or stabilize the particles, preventing them from clumping together and potentially improving their safety and effectiveness when used as supplements in animal feed.

126. (C) Equivalent or superior growth performance at drastically lower dietary inclusion rates compared to zinc oxide
Research has shown that nano-zinc can be much more effective than traditional forms like zinc oxide. Because it is absorbed more efficiently, poultry can achieve the same or better growth and health even when much smaller amounts are added to their diet. This improved efficacy allows for more precise nutrition and can help to reduce the environmental impact of livestock production by lowering the amount of zinc excreted in the manure.

127. (B) The generation of excessive reactive oxygen species (ROS) leading to oxidative cellular stress
While nano-minerals have many potential benefits, their high reactivity can also be a safety concern. Some nanoparticles can trigger the production of reactive oxygen species within cells, which can lead to oxidative stress and damage to proteins, lipids, and DNA. Researchers are carefully studying these risks to ensure that nano-minerals can be used safely in animal nutrition without causing long-term harm to the health of the animals or the quality of their products.

128. (C) Encapsulation in biopolymers resisting gastric pH degradation
To ensure that nano-minerals reach a specific part of the digestive tract, they can be "packaged" inside protective coatings made from natural polymers. These coatings are designed to resist being broken down by the acidic environment of the stomach, only releasing their contents once they reach the more neutral conditions of the small intestine. This targeted delivery can help to maximize the absorption and effectiveness of the supplemental minerals.

NODIA

129. (A) Decreasing the absolute mass of trace minerals needed in the diet, thereby reducing unabsorbed mineral excretion in the feces
The use of nano-minerals in animal nutrition can be a powerful tool for reducing the environmental footprint of livestock production. Because they are absorbed so efficiently, nutritionists can formulate diets with much lower total concentrations of trace minerals while still meeting the animal's needs. This results in significantly less unabsorbed mineral being released into the environment through the manure, helping to prevent soil and water pollution.

130. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The transition to the nano-scale dramatically changes how minerals interact with the animal's digestive system. The massive increase in surface area relative to volume allows for much more contact with the absorptive cells of the intestinal lining. This, combined with the potential for using different transport pathways, typically leads to much faster and more complete absorption of nano-minerals compared to their larger, bulk-scale counterparts.

131. (B) Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM)
To accurately characterize nano-minerals, scientists use advanced imaging techniques like Transmission Electron Microscopy. TEM uses a beam of electrons instead of light to create incredibly detailed images of individual particles, allowing researchers to see their exact size, shape, and internal structure. This information is vital for ensuring that the particles are truly at

the nano-scale and for understanding how their physical properties might affect their biological activity and safety.

132. (B) The blood-brain barrier and intracellular organelles
One of the major safety questions regarding nano-minerals is their ability to penetrate biological barriers that normally keep out larger particles. Their small size might allow them to cross the blood-brain barrier or enter individual organelles within a cell, which could potentially lead to unintended effects on health and function. Understanding these risks is a critical part of developing safe and effective nanotechnology for use in animal nutrition and veterinary medicine.

133. (A) The onset of lactation (calving)
The transition from pregnancy to lactation is a time of intense physiological stress for a dairy cow. At the moment of calving, there is a sudden and massive demand for calcium to produce colostrum and milk. This demand often exceeds the cow's immediate ability to absorb calcium from the diet or mobilize it from her bones, which can lead to a dangerous drop in blood calcium levels and the development of milk fever.

134. (C) Zinc and Copper
Creep feeds for young piglets are often fortified with high levels of zinc and copper to support their rapid growth and developing immune systems. These minerals play vital roles in many metabolic processes and can help to prevent diarrhea and other health issues during the stressful weaning period. Ensuring that these trace elements are provided in a highly bio-available form is a key part of modern piglet nutrition and management.

135. (D) The close-up transition period (last 3 weeks of gestation)
Managing the dietary cation-anion difference is a common strategy used in the final weeks of a dairy cow's pregnancy. By carefully balancing the amount of sodium, potassium, chloride, and sulfur in the diet, nutritionists can create a mild metabolic acidosis. This prepares the cow's system to more effectively mobilize calcium from her bones when she begins to produce milk, significantly reducing the risk of hypocalcemia and other related health problems.

NODIA

136. (C) Optimal eggshell ultrastructure, embryonic development, and hatchability
In poultry breeding, trace minerals like zinc, manganese, and copper are essential for ensuring the highest quality of eggs and offspring. These minerals are involved in the formation of the eggshell matrix and are critical for the normal development of the embryo. Proper mineral supplementation in the parent's diet is vital for achieving high hatchability rates and producing strong, healthy chicks that are ready to perform well.

137. (B) Reduction of post-weaning diarrhea and promotion of gut mucosal integrity
Adding pharmacological levels of zinc to the diets of newly weaned piglets is a common practice used to improve their health and performance. High doses of zinc can help to stabilize the gut environment, inhibit the growth of pathogenic bacteria, and promote the integrity of the intestinal lining. This can lead to a significant reduction in post-weaning diarrhea, which is a major cause of morbidity and economic loss in the swine industry.

138. (C) They increase exponentially to support fetal mineralization followed by heavy mineral secretion into milk
An animal's need for minerals changes dramatically throughout its life cycle, especially during reproduction and lactation. While requirements are relatively low during early pregnancy, they rise significantly as the fetus grows and minerals its skeleton. The highest demand occurs during peak lactation, when large amounts of minerals like calcium and phosphorus are continuously secreted into the milk, requiring a significant increase in dietary intake to maintain health and production.

139. (A) Selenium
Selenium is a critical trace mineral for reproductive health in sheep. Providing adequate selenium before breeding can help to improve ovulation rates and support the early development and survival of the embryo. This is especially important in regions where the soil and forages are naturally low in selenium. Ensuring that ewes have optimal selenium status is a key part of achieving high reproductive efficiency and healthy lamb crops.

140. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Different stages of livestock production require specific mineral management strategies. Transition dairy cows benefit from negative DCAD diets to prevent milk fever, while nursery piglets often receive pharmacological levels of zinc to support gut health. Laying hens need high dietary calcium for eggshell formation, and grazing beef cattle in the spring require magnesium supplements to avoid grass tetany. These targeted approaches help to optimize animal health, welfare, and productivity.

141. (D) Highly variable and unpredictable individual intake among animals within the herd
While providing free-choice mineral blocks is a convenient way to supplement minerals to grazing cattle, it has major limitations. Intake can vary widely between individual animals based on their social status, previous experience, and individual preferences. Some animals may consume too much, risking toxicity, while others may not consume enough to meet their needs. This makes it difficult to ensure that every animal in the herd is receiving the correct amount of supplemental minerals.

142. (A) Summation of all losses and secretions adjusted for bio-availability
The factorial method is a scientific approach used to determine the total mineral requirement for an animal. It involves adding up all the ways the animal loses or uses the mineral, such as for maintenance, growth, pregnancy, and lactation. This total is then adjusted to account for the bio-availability of the mineral from the diet. This provides a precise estimate of how much mineral must be consumed daily to support optimal health and production.

143. (A) The production requirement (milk output) vastly exceeds the baseline maintenance requirement
In high-producing dairy cows, the amount of calcium needed for milk synthesis is much larger than the amount needed for simple body maintenance. A single day's milk production can remove a massive quantity of calcium from the cow's system, placing a significant strain on her metabolism. Meeting this high demand through the diet and proper management is essential for maintaining the cow's health and ensuring consistent milk production throughout her lactation.

144. (C) Ruminants inherently utilize phytate-bound phosphorus via microbial phytase, whereas monogastrics cannot, risking deficiency if available P is miscalculated
Ruminants have a distinct advantage in phosphorus nutrition because the microbes in their rumen produce phytase enzymes that can break down phytic acid. This allows ruminants to access much more of the phosphorus found in plant-based ingredients than monogastric animals like pigs and chickens. For monogastrics, a much higher safety margin must be used in formulation to ensure that enough absorbable phosphorus is provided to prevent deficiency and support healthy growth and development.

145. (B) Fat-soluble tissue storage vs water-soluble renal excretion
Vitamins are divided into two main groups based on how they dissolve and are handled by the body. Fat-soluble vitamins can be stored in the liver and fatty tissues, meaning they don't need to be consumed every day. Water-soluble vitamins, however, are not stored in large amounts and any excess is quickly filtered out by the kidneys and excreted in the urine. This fundamental difference affects how these nutrients must be managed in the diet.

146. (B) The lymphatic system incorporated within chylomicrons
After being absorbed by the intestinal cells, fat-soluble vitamins are packaged into tiny lipid droplets called chylomicrons. These droplets then enter the lymphatic system, which bypasses the liver and carries them directly into the general bloodstream. This specialized transport route is necessary because these vitamins do not dissolve in the watery environment of the blood and must be carried along with other lipids for delivery to the rest of the body.

147. (C) Renal excretion into urine
Water-soluble vitamins are easily dissolved in the blood and are not stored in the body in large quantities. When an animal consumes more than it needs, the kidneys quickly filter out the extra vitamins and excrete them in the urine. Because of this continuous loss, monogastric animals must have a regular, almost daily supply of these vitamins in their diet to prevent the development of nutritional deficiencies and maintain optimal health and metabolism.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

148. (A) An inactive chemical precursor that requires physiological conversion within the animal to become an active vitamin
A provitamin is a natural compound that the animal's body can convert into an active vitamin. For example, beta-carotene is a provitamin found in many plants that can be broken down into vitamin A after it is consumed. The ability to use these precursors allows animals to meet their vitamin needs from a wider range of food sources, although the efficiency of the conversion can vary significantly between different species and types of feed.

149. (A) Fat-soluble vitamins (specifically A and D)
Because fat-soluble vitamins can be stored in the body for long periods, consuming too much of them can lead to a dangerous buildup in the tissues. This condition, called hypervitaminosis, is most commonly associated with vitamins A and D. In contrast, excess water-soluble vitamins are easily excreted and are much less likely to cause toxicity. Monitoring the levels of fat-soluble vitamins in the diet is critical for ensuring animal safety and preventing metabolic disorders.

150. (A) I and II
Vitamins A, D, E, and K are fat-soluble compounds that require dietary lipids and bile for micelle formation during intestinal absorption. Unlike water-soluble vitamins, they are stored in the liver and adipose tissue in significant amounts. While water-soluble vitamins typically function as coenzymes, fat-soluble vitamins serve diverse roles, including acting as antioxidants or hormones that regulate gene expression and maintain the health of various body tissues.

151. (C) Rumen microflora synthesize adequate quantities of B-vitamins to meet the host's physiological needs
Healthy adult ruminants do not usually need supplemental B-vitamins because the massive population of microbes in their rumen can produce all of these nutrients from simpler components. These microbial vitamins are then absorbed by the animal as the digesta moves through the gastrointestinal tract. This natural synthesis provides a consistent and sufficient supply of the entire B-vitamin complex, allowing ruminants to thrive on diets that might be deficient for monogastric species.

152. (B) Water-soluble vitamins
Monogastric animals, like pigs and poultry, have a limited ability to store water-soluble vitamins in their bodies. Any excess amounts consumed are rapidly filtered by the kidneys and excreted in the urine. Because these stores are quickly depleted, these animals require a near-constant daily supply of water-soluble vitamins in their diet to maintain their metabolic functions and prevent the onset of deficiency symptoms that can impair growth and health.

153. (A) Choline
Choline is often grouped with vitamins, but it is considered a quasi-vitamin because it is required in much larger amounts than traditional vitamins. It serves as a structural component of cell membranes and is involved in the transport of fats from the liver. While some animals can synthesize it in limited amounts, it is often necessary to add it to the diet to support rapid growth, especially in young livestock and high-producing poultry.

NODIA

154. (C) Binding to specific transport proteins (e.g., Retinol Binding Protein) or lipoproteins
Because fat-soluble vitamins do not dissolve in water, they cannot simply float in the blood plasma. Instead, they must be attached to specialized carrier proteins or incorporated into lipoproteins for transport through the body. These transport systems help to safely deliver the vitamins to the tissues where they are needed while also regulating their concentration in the blood and protecting them from being prematurely broken down or excreted.

155. (D) Most livestock species synthesize it endogenously from glucose, rendering dietary supplementation unnecessary except in primates, guinea pigs, and certain fish
Unlike most other vitamins, vitamin C is not an essential nutrient for the majority of livestock species. Pigs, poultry, cattle, and sheep all have the ability to produce their own vitamin C from glucose in their liver or kidneys. This endogenous synthesis is normally sufficient to meet their metabolic needs, so adding vitamin C to their diet is generally not necessary except under conditions of extreme stress or for specific species that have lost this ability.

156. (B) Oxidation, UV light, heat, and trace mineral interactions
Naturally occurring fat-soluble vitamins in feed are highly sensitive to their environment and can be easily destroyed during processing and storage. Exposure to air, sunlight, and high temperatures can cause them to break down through oxidation. Additionally, reacting with certain trace minerals in the feed can further accelerate this process. Protecting these sensitive nutrients is a major challenge in feed manufacturing and requires careful handling and the use of stabilized forms.

157. (B) Rhodopsin
Vitamin A plays a fundamental role in vision, specifically in the ability to see in low light. It is converted into a form called 11-cis-retinal, which combines with the protein opsin in the retina to form rhodopsin. When light hits rhodopsin, it triggers a signal that is sent to the brain, allowing the animal to perceive images. A deficiency in vitamin A disrupts this cycle, leading to the well-known symptom of night blindness.

158. (D) Calbindin
Vitamin D acts as a hormone to regulate the concentration of calcium in the body. One of its primary mechanisms is to stimulate the intestinal cells to produce calbindin, a specialized protein that binds to calcium and carries it across the cell membrane into the bloodstream. By increasing the amount of calbindin, vitamin D directly enhances the efficiency of calcium absorption from the diet, ensuring that enough of the mineral is available for bone growth and other vital functions.

159. (A) Lipid-soluble, chain-breaking antioxidant protecting polyunsaturated fatty acids in cell membranes
Vitamin E is the body's primary defense against the oxidation of fats. It sits within the lipid bilayer of cell membranes, where it can neutralize free radicals before they damage the polyunsaturated fatty acids that make up the membrane. By stopping this chain reaction of lipid peroxidation, vitamin E helps to maintain the integrity and function of all cells, particularly those in tissues that are highly active or exposed to high levels of oxygen.

160. (A) I, II and III
Vitamin K is essential for the normal process of blood clotting. It acts as a coenzyme for an enzyme that adds carboxyl groups to specific amino acids on several clotting factors, including prothrombin. This modification allows the factors to bind to calcium and participate in the formation of a blood clot. While its main natural forms are fat-soluble, synthetic versions like menadione can be made water-soluble for easier use in commercial animal feeds.

161. (D) Spontaneous hemorrhaging and massively prolonged blood clotting times
Without enough vitamin K, the body cannot produce the active proteins needed to stop bleeding. This leads to a severe condition where even minor injuries can cause extensive and potentially fatal hemorrhaging. In affected animals, the time it takes for blood to clot is significantly increased, and they may show signs of internal bleeding, such as bruising and bloody stools. Ensuring adequate vitamin K is vital for preventing these life-threatening bleeding disorders.

162. (A) Vitamin A
One of the first signs of vitamin A deficiency is difficulty seeing in the dark, which can progress to more serious eye problems. Chronic deficiency leads to xerophthalmia, where the tissues of the eye become dry and damaged. The protective lining of the eye can undergo keratinization, becoming thick and opaque, which can eventually lead to permanent blindness. Proper vitamin A levels are essential for maintaining the health of the eyes and all epithelial tissues in the body.

163. (D) Bone exostosis (abnormal bony outgrowths) and premature closure of epiphyseal plates
While vitamin A is essential for growth, consuming it in very large amounts over a long period can be toxic. In growing animals, chronic hypervitaminosis A can cause significant damage to the skeletal system. This includes the development of abnormal bony outgrowths and the premature closure of the growth plates in the long bones, which can lead to stunted growth and permanent skeletal deformities. Carefully managing vitamin A levels is critical for ensuring healthy development.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

164. (B) Beta-carotene 15,15'-dioxygenase
Herbivores obtain much of their vitamin A by eating plants rich in β-carotene. Once ingested, the β-carotene is taken up by the intestinal cells and broken down by a specific enzyme called β-carotene 15,15'-dioxygenase. This enzyme cleaves the long β-carotene molecule into two smaller molecules of retinal, which are then converted into the active form of vitamin A, retinol, and transported to the liver for storage and use by the body.

165. (C) Poultry utilize Vitamin D2 extremely inefficiently (less than 10% efficacy) compared to mammals
There are two main forms of vitamin D: D2, which comes from plants, and D3, which is produced by animals. While many mammals can use both forms relatively well, poultry are much less efficient at utilizing vitamin D2. For birds, vitamin D3 is much more effective at supporting calcium absorption and bone health. Because of this major difference, only vitamin D3 is used in commercial poultry diets to ensure that the birds' nutritional needs are effectively met.

166. (C) Vitamin E and frequently accompanied by high levels of unstable polyunsaturated fats
Inside chicks, a lack of vitamin E can lead to nutritional encephalomalacia, a serious brain disorder. The condition is often worsened when the diet is high in unstable fats that are prone to oxidation, which increases the animal's need for antioxidant protection. Affected chicks show neurological symptoms like loss of balance and tremors. Providing adequate vitamin E and stabilizing dietary fats are essential strategies for preventing this "crazy chick disease" in commercial poultry production.

167. (A) Liver (to $25-\mathrm{OHD}_3$) followed by Kidney (to $1,25-(\mathrm{OH})_2\mathrm{D}_3$)
Vitamin D3 must be modified by the body before it can perform its biological functions. The first step occurs in the liver, where a hydroxyl group is added to the molecule to form $25-\mathrm{OHD}_3$. This intermediate form is then transported to the kidneys, where a second hydroxylation takes place to produce the final, active hormone, $1,25-(\mathrm{OH})_2\mathrm{D}_3$. This two-stage process allows the body to carefully control the level of active vitamin D and its effects on calcium metabolism and bone health.

168. (D) Vitamin K
Sweet clover hay can contain a natural substance that molds convert into dicoumarol. When consumed by cattle, dicoumarol acts as a powerful antagonist to vitamin K, preventing it from being recycled and used to produce blood clotting factors. This leads to a severe bleeding disorder that can be fatal if not treated quickly. Understanding this interaction is vital for forage management and for diagnosing and treating "sweet clover disease" in grazing livestock.

NODIA

169. (A) Oxidative decarboxylation of α-keto acids (e.g., pyruvate to acetyl-CoA)
Thiamine, as thiamine pyrophosphate, is an essential coenzyme for several key steps in energy metabolism. It is specifically required for the decarboxylation of α-keto acids, such as the conversion of pyruvate into acetyl-CoA. This reaction is a critical bridge between glycolysis and the citric acid cycle, allowing the body to efficiently harvest energy from carbohydrates. Without enough thiamine, these vital pathways are disrupted, leading to serious metabolic and neurological problems.

170. (A) I, II, III and IV
Most B-vitamins function as essential components of coenzymes involved in energy metabolism and nutrient utilization. Riboflavin is part of FAD, niacin is part of NAD, and pantothenic acid is a key constituent of Coenzyme A. Pyridoxine is converted into PLP, which is vital for amino acid metabolism. Folic acid, however, is converted into tetrahydrofolate rather than TPP, highlighting the unique and specific roles of each vitamin in the body's complex biochemical machinery.

171. (B) Electron carriers in oxidation-reduction reactions, particularly in the electron transport chain
Riboflavin is a vital component of two coenzymes, FMN and FAD, which are essential for cellular respiration. These molecules act as electron carriers, moving high-energy electrons through the respiratory chain to produce ATP. They are also involved in several other oxidation-reduction reactions throughout the body's metabolic pathways. Because of these central roles in energy production, an adequate supply of riboflavin is critical for the growth and maintenance of all livestock species.

172. (A) Niacin (Vitamin B3)
Niacin is the structural core of two of the most important coenzymes in the body: NAD and NADP. These molecules are involved in hundreds of metabolic reactions, including the breakdown of carbohydrates, fats, and proteins for energy, and the synthesis of fatty acids and cholesterol. Because niacin is so central to energy metabolism and biosynthesis, a deficiency can have widespread effects on health and performance, affecting everything from growth to skin integrity and digestion.

173. (C) It serves as a universal carrier of acyl groups (e.g., acetyl-CoA) in energy metabolism and lipid synthesis
Pantothenic acid is a key part of Coenzyme A, which acts as a shuttle for small carbon groups throughout the body's metabolic pathways. CoA is involved in the breakdown of all major nutrients for energy and is essential for the synthesis of fats, hormones, and neurotransmitters. Because it participates in so many different reactions, pantothenic acid is a fundamental nutrient required by all animals to maintain their normal physiological functions and support healthy growth.

174. (C) Amino acids (specifically transamination and deamination reactions)
Vitamin B6 is uniquely important for the metabolism of proteins and amino acids. Its active form, pyridoxal phosphate, is a required cofactor for enzymes that move amino groups between molecules or remove them entirely. These reactions are essential for building new proteins, converting amino acids into other useful compounds, and using them as a source of energy. Because of this central role, the requirement for vitamin B6 typically increases as the protein content of the diet rises.

175. (B) Collagen, the primary structural protein of connective tissue
Vitamin C is an essential cofactor for the enzymes that stabilize the structure of collagen. It helps to add hydroxyl groups to certain amino acids in the collagen chain, which allows the molecules to form strong, stable fibers. Collagen is the main protein in skin, bones, cartilage, and blood vessels, so a lack of vitamin C leads to weak connective tissues and the characteristic symptoms of scurvy, including bleeding gums and fragile capillaries.

176. (B) Acetyl-CoA carboxylase
Biotin acts as a mobile carrier for carbon dioxide in several important carboxylation reactions. One of its most critical roles is as a coenzyme for acetyl-CoA carboxylase, which is the first and rate-limiting step in the synthesis of fatty acids. By facilitating this reaction, biotin plays a vital role in lipid metabolism and energy storage. It is also involved in the production of glucose and the metabolism of several essential amino acids.

177. (B) Single-carbon units (e.g., methyl, formyl groups) essential for purine and pyrimidine synthesis
Folic acid is essential for the movement of single carbon groups between molecules, a process that is vital for the synthesis of many important compounds. This includes the production of purines and pyrimidines, which are the building blocks of DNA and RNA. Because it is so critical for genetic material and cell division, folic acid is especially important for rapidly growing animals, pregnant livestock, and the production of new red blood cells in the bone marrow.

178. (A) Methionine synthase
Vitamin B_{12} and folic acid work together in a closely linked metabolic cycle. B12 is a required cofactor for methionine synthase, an enzyme that transfers a methyl group to regenerate the amino acid methionine. This reaction is essential for protein synthesis and for the proper recycling of folate coenzymes. A deficiency in either vitamin can disrupt this cycle, leading to similar symptoms, including impaired DNA synthesis and the development of certain types of anemia.

179. (C) Tryptophan
Many animals have the ability to produce niacin from the essential amino acid tryptophan. This conversion occurs in the liver, but it is not very efficient, as it takes a large amount of tryptophan to produce a small amount of niacin. For this process to work effectively, the diet must provide enough tryptophan to meet both the animal's protein needs and the requirement for niacin synthesis. This unique relationship is an important factor in feed formulation.

180. (A) L-gulonolactone oxidase
Most animals can produce their own vitamin C from glucose, but a few species, including primates and guinea pigs, have lost this ability due to a genetic mutation. They lack the enzyme

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

L-gulonolactone oxidase, which catalyzes the final step in the vitamin C biosynthetic pathway. Because they cannot produce it themselves, these species must obtain all of their vitamin C from their diet, making them uniquely susceptible to developing scurvy if their intake is insufficient.

181. (B) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
Polyneuritis is a classic symptom of thiamine deficiency in poultry, especially in young chicks. Because thiamine is essential for energy metabolism in the brain and nerves, a lack of it leads to severe neurological problems. Affected birds show a characteristic "star-gazing" posture due to paralysis of the neck muscles and a loss of coordination. This condition can develop very quickly if the diet is deficient and can be fatal if thiamine is not provided immediately.

182. (A) Riboflavin (Vitamin B2)
Curled-toe paralysis is a distinctive symptom of riboflavin deficiency in young chickens. It is caused by degeneration of the peripheral nerves, which leads to weakness and a characteristic inward curling of the toes. Affected birds are unable to walk properly and often rest on their hocks. Ensuring adequate riboflavin levels in the diet is essential for normal nerve development and for preventing this condition, which can significantly impact the welfare and growth of commercial poultry.

183. (A) Niacin (Vitamin B3)
Black tongue is a serious disease in dogs caused by a lack of niacin in their diet. It is characterized by inflammation and ulcers in the mouth, which can turn the tongue dark and cause foul-smelling breath. The condition also affects the gastrointestinal tract, leading to severe diarrhea and weight loss. This disease is the canine equivalent of pellagra in humans and highlights the vital role of niacin in maintaining the health of all epithelial and mucous membranes.

184. (A) Pantothenic acid
Swine with a deficiency in pantothenic acid often develop a characteristic "goose-stepping" gait. This unusual way of walking is caused by damage to the nerves that control the hind legs, leading to a loss of coordination and an exaggerated lifting of the feet. This symptom is a clear indicator of a metabolic problem and highlights the importance of pantothenic acid in maintaining a healthy nervous system and supporting normal movement and performance in growing pigs.

185. (B) Biotin
Fatty Liver and Kidney Syndrome is a fatal metabolic disorder that can affect rapidly growing broiler chickens. It is primarily caused by a lack of biotin, which is needed for the synthesis of glucose from other nutrients. When biotin levels are too low, the bird's metabolism becomes severely imbalanced, leading to the accumulation of fats in the liver and kidneys. Supplementing poultry diets with adequate biotin is a highly effective way to prevent this syndrome and ensure healthy growth.

186. (B) Intrinsic factor
Vitamin B12 is a large and complex molecule that requires a special helper to be absorbed from the digestive tract. This helper, called intrinsic factor, is a protein secreted by the stomach lining that binds to B12 and carries it to the site of absorption in the small intestine. Without enough intrinsic factor, the body cannot absorb vitamin B12 effectively, leading to the development of pernicious anemia and serious neurological problems, even if dietary intake appears adequate.

NODIA

187. (A) Choline, Folic acid, and Biotin
Perosis, or slipped tendon, is a complex skeletal disorder in poultry that can be caused by several different nutritional deficiencies. While manganese is the most well-known factor, adequate levels of choline, folic acid, and biotin are also essential for normal bone and joint development. These nutrients work together to support the growth of the cartilage matrix and ensure that the tendons remain properly aligned. A deficiency in any of these can increase the risk of this debilitating condition.

188. (B) Folic acid
Folic acid is essential for the production of DNA, which is a required step for cells to divide. In the bone marrow, a lack of folic acid prevents red blood cell precursors from dividing normally, even though they continue to grow in size. This results in the formation of large, immature red blood cells called megaloblasts, leading to a condition known as macrocytic, megaloblastic anemia. Proper folic acid levels are vital for maintaining a healthy blood supply and supporting overall health.

189. (B) The reticular groove diverts milk past the undeveloped rumen, precluding any contribution from microbial synthesis
While adult ruminants can produce their own B-vitamins, young calves are different. When a calf drinks milk, a specialized reflex called the reticular groove sends the milk directly into the abomasum, bypassing the rumen. Because the rumen is not yet functional and has no established microbial population, it cannot produce vitamins. Therefore, calves must obtain all of their B-vitamins from their diet, either through milk or high-quality starter feeds, until their rumen is fully developed.

190. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In mature beef cattle, the rumen is a highly efficient factory that produces a constant supply of B-complex vitamins. The billions of microbes living there synthesize these nutrients as a byproduct of their own metabolism, providing more than enough to meet the cow's daily needs. Because of this natural and reliable source, it is standard practice not to add B-vitamins to the diets of healthy adult cattle, as it would be unnecessary and provide no additional benefit.

191. (A) Lipotropic agent, facilitating the mobilization and export of hepatic lipids via VLDL
Choline is known as a lipotropic agent because it helps to prevent the buildup of fat in the liver. It is a key part of the phospholipids needed to build very-low-density lipoproteins, which are the specialized packages the liver uses to ship fats out into the bloodstream. By supporting this transport system, choline ensures that hepatic lipids are properly moved to other tissues for energy or storage, maintaining liver health and preventing the development of fatty liver disease.

192. (B) Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid)
Scurvy is the classic disease caused by a severe deficiency in vitamin C. Because vitamin C is essential for the production of strong collagen, its absence leads to weak connective tissues throughout the body. This causes the characteristic symptoms of the disease, including bleeding gums, loose teeth, fragile skin, and a failure of wounds to heal properly. While rare in most livestock, it is a significant concern for species that cannot produce their own vitamin C.

193. (B) Fresh, rapidly growing green forage
Fresh, green plants are the best natural source of β-carotene for grazing animals. This provitamin is found in high concentrations in the leaves of actively growing grasses and legumes. As the plant matures or is harvested and dried, the β -carotene levels quickly decline. Ensuring that livestock have access to high-quality pasture or freshly harvested green forage is an excellent way to provide them with a natural and abundant supply of the precursor needed to produce vitamin A.

194. (B) Vitamin D2 (from plant ergosterol)
When plants are cut and left to dry in the sun, a natural substance called ergosterol is converted into vitamin D2 by the action of ultraviolet light. This process, known as curing, significantly increases the vitamin D content of hay, making it an important source of this nutrient for stabled or wintering livestock. The amount of vitamin D produced depends on how long the hay is exposed to the sun and the intensity of the light during the curing process.

195. (B) The fat-soluble vitamins (A, E) and Vitamin C
Modern feed manufacturing processes like pelleting and extrusion use high temperatures, steam, and pressure to create durable and digestible feed. However, these harsh conditions can be very destructive to sensitive vitamins. Vitamins A, E, and C are particularly vulnerable to being broken down during these processes. Feed manufacturers must account for these losses by adding extra vitamins to the initial mix or by using stabilized forms that are more resistant to heat and oxidation.

196. (B) Encapsulating the vitamins into cross-linked gelatin or carbohydrate beadlets
To protect sensitive fat-soluble vitamins from the environment, manufacturers often use a process called microencapsulation. The vitamins are trapped inside tiny beadlets made from gelatin or specialized carbohydrates. These coatings act as a physical barrier that keeps out air and moisture, significantly reducing the rate of oxidation and helping to preserve the potency of the vitamins during storage and processing. This technology is essential for ensuring that the final feed provides the intended level of nutrition to the animal.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

197. (A) Synthetic antioxidants such as BHT, BHA, or Ethoxyquin
To further protect vitamins and fats from oxidation, synthetic antioxidants are often added to commercial vitamin premixes and feeds. These compounds, such as BHT and ethoxyquin, work by neutralizing free radicals before they can react with and destroy sensitive nutrients. By acting as a sacrificial defense, these antioxidants help to extend the shelf-life of the feed and ensure that the vital vitamins remain active and available for the animal to use even after months of storage.

198. (B) Retinyl acetate or Retinyl palmitate
Pure vitamin A, or retinol, is very unstable and breaks down quickly when exposed to air or light. To make it suitable for use in animal feed, it is chemically reacted with an acid to form a more stable compound called an ester. Retinyl acetate and retinyl palmitate are the two most common forms used by the feed industry. These esterified vitamins are much more resistant to degradation and can be easily handled and stored while still being highly effective once consumed.

199. (B) dl-α-tocopheryl acetate
The most common commercial form of vitamin E used in livestock diets is dl-α-tocopheryl acetate. This synthetic form is created by adding an acetate group to the vitamin E molecule, which significantly improves its stability and shelf-life compared to the natural, free form. Once the animal eats the feed, enzymes in the digestive tract remove the acetate group, releasing the active vitamin E for absorption and use by the body's tissues as a powerful antioxidant.

200. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Vitamin A is commonly supplied as retinyl acetate in stabilized beadlets to prevent oxidation. Vitamin C is often coated or phosphorylated to improve its stability during processing. Choline is usually added as a hygroscopic chloride salt, requiring careful handling in premixes. Vitamin K is typically provided as a stable menadione sodium bisulfite complex in commercial formulations. These specialized forms are essential for maintaining nutrient potency in the challenging environment of manufactured animal feeds.

201. (B) High frictional heat, high moisture (steam), and extreme pressure during conditioning and pelleting
The combination of heat, moisture, and pressure used in modern feed mills creates a very aggressive environment for vitamins. During the pelleting process, the feed is treated with steam and then forced through a die, creating high levels of friction. These conditions can rapidly break down the chemical structure of many vitamins, leading to a significant loss of potency. Understanding and managing these factors is a critical part of producing high-quality, nutritionally complete animal diets.

202. (A) Acting as potent catalysts that wildly accelerate the oxidation and degradation of the vitamins
When concentrated vitamins and trace minerals are mixed together in a premix, they can react with each other in harmful ways. Free metal ions from minerals like copper and iron can act as catalysts that dramatically speed up the oxidation and destruction of sensitive vitamins. This is a major concern for feed manufacturers, who often use stabilized or chelated forms of minerals and protected vitamins to minimize these interactions and ensure the long-term stability of their products.

203. (C) Moisture absorption causing clumping and vitamin destruction
Choline chloride is famously difficult to work with in feed manufacturing because it is highly hygroscopic, meaning it greedily absorbs moisture from the air. This can cause the premix to become damp and clumpy, making it hard to mix evenly into the final feed. Furthermore, the added moisture can accelerate the degradation of other vitamins in the mix. Careful storage and handling, or using less hygroscopic forms, are necessary to prevent these problems and maintain feed quality.

204. (B) Riboflavin (Vitamin B2)
Riboflavin is exceptionally sensitive to light, especially ultraviolet light. Exposure to even a small amount of sunlight can cause it to break down very quickly. This is why milk, which is a rich source of riboflavin, is often sold in opaque or dark-colored containers to protect the vitamin from being destroyed. For the same reason, any liquid vitamin supplements containing riboflavin

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

must be kept in light-protected packaging to ensure that they remain effective for the animal.

205. (B) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
Some species of raw fish contain a natural enzyme called thiaminase that can destroy vitamin B1. If animals like foxes or mink are fed a diet consisting mostly of raw, unprocessed fish, the thiaminase will break down the thiamine in their food and even in their own digestive tract. This leads to a severe thiamine deficiency that can cause neurological damage and fatal paralysis. This highlights the importance of proper feed processing and variety in maintaining animal health.

206. (C) Biotin
Raw egg whites contain a protein called avidin that has an incredibly strong affinity for biotin. When consumed together, the avidin binds tightly to the biotin, forming a complex that the body cannot break down or absorb. This makes the biotin completely unavailable to the animal, and if raw eggs are a major part of the diet, it can lead to a serious biotin deficiency. Cooking the eggs denatures the avidin, neutralizing its anti-vitamin effect and making the biotin safe to consume.

207. (A) Competitive inhibitor of the enzyme Vitamin K epoxide reductase, blocking the recycling of Vitamin K
Dicoumarol interferes with the body's ability to use vitamin K by blocking a key recycling enzyme. Vitamin K must be continuously "recharged" to continue its work in producing blood clotting factors. Dicoumarol mimics the structure of vitamin K and takes its place on the enzyme, preventing the recycling process from happening. This leads to a shortage of active vitamin K and a failure of the blood to clot properly, which can cause fatal internal bleeding in affected animals.

208. (B) It catalyzes the aggressive oxidation of polyunsaturated fatty acids, the free radicals of which subsequently destroy Vitamin A and Vitamin E
The enzyme lipoxidase found in raw soybeans can indirectly cause vitamin deficiencies by attacking dietary fats. It triggers the oxidation of polyunsaturated fatty acids, producing highly reactive free radicals. These free radicals then go on to attack and destroy sensitive vitamins like A and E in the feed or the digestive tract. Heating or processing the soybeans denatures the lipoxidase enzyme, stopping this destructive process and protecting the vital nutrients in the animal's diet.

209. (A) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
Amprolium is an effective drug used to treat coccidiosis in poultry because it exploits a nutritional weakness of the parasite. Its chemical structure is very similar to thiamine, allowing it to compete with the vitamin for transport and use by the coccidia. By blocking the parasite's access to thiamine, amprolium starves it of the energy it needs to survive and reproduce. This targeted approach helps to control the infection while having a minimal effect on the host animal's own thiamine status.

210. (B) Folic acid
Drugs like methotrexate and aminopterin are powerful anti-vitamins that target the metabolism of folic acid. They inhibit an enzyme called dihydrofolate reductase, which is necessary to convert folic acid into its active form. Without this active form, cells cannot produce the DNA and RNA needed to grow and divide. This mechanism is used in medicine and research to stop the growth of rapidly dividing cells, highlighting the fundamental importance of folic acid in genetic processes and cell multiplication.

211. (C) Pyridoxine (Vitamin B6)
Linatine is a naturally occurring anti-vitamin found in linseed meal that can cause problems for monogastric animals. It reacts with vitamin B6 to form a stable complex that the animal's body cannot use. If linseed meal is fed in large amounts without being properly treated, it can lead to a B6 deficiency, resulting in poor growth and skin problems. Fortunately, the effect of linatine can be neutralized by proper processing or by adding extra vitamin B6 to the diet.

212. (B) Niacytin
Much of the niacin found in corn is chemically bound to other substances, forming a complex known as niacytin. In this form, the niacin is almost completely unavailable to monogastric animals like pigs and chickens because they lack the enzymes needed to break the bond. This is why animals fed a diet based heavily on corn can develop a niacin deficiency even if the total amount of niacin in the feed seems to be enough.

NODIA

Proper processing can help to release the bound niacin.

213. (B) Adequate thermal processing (cooking/ heating) to denature the thiaminase enzyme
Chastek paralysis is a serious neurological disorder caused by the destruction of thiamine by the enzyme thiaminase. This enzyme is commonly found in raw fish and can be a major problem for fur-bearing animals fed these products. The simplest and most effective way to prevent this condition is to thoroughly cook or heat the fish before feeding it. The high temperature denatures the thiaminase enzyme, permanently stopping its anti-vitamin activity and ensuring that the thiamine in the diet remains safe and available.

214. (B) Active blood coagulation factors (II, VII, IX, X)
The anti-vitamin effect of dicoumarol is dangerous because it stops the liver from producing several critical proteins needed for blood to clot. These proteins, known as factors II, VII, IX, and X, require vitamin K to become active. By blocking vitamin K, dicoumarol prevents these factors from working, leading to a complete failure of the animal's natural defense against bleeding. This highlights the vital and life-saving role that vitamin K plays in the body's normal physiological processes.

215. (B) The fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E, K)
Rancid fats are a serious threat to feed quality because they contain high levels of reactive free radicals. These radicals can quickly attack and destroy the chemical structure of fat-soluble vitamins, making them useless to the animal. This is especially true for vitamins A and E, which are very sensitive to oxidation. Using fresh, high-quality ingredients and adding antioxidants to the feed are essential strategies for protecting these vital nutrients and ensuring that the animal receives a complete and healthy diet.

216. (A) Competitive enzyme inhibition at the vitamin's active binding site
Many synthetic anti-vitamins work by "tricking" the body's enzymes. They are designed to have a chemical structure that is very similar to a specific vitamin, allowing them to compete with the real vitamin for space on an enzyme's active site. Once they bind, they block the real vitamin from doing its job, effectively stopping the metabolic reaction. This mechanism is used in many types of drugs and is a powerful way to target and control specific biological processes.

217. (C) To enhance feed quality, improve animal performance, or positively alter the characteristics of animal products, independent of providing macro-nutrients
Feed additives are specialized ingredients added to animal diets in very small amounts for specific purposes. Unlike major nutrients like protein or starch, they are not used to provide bulk calories or building blocks for the body. Instead, they are used to improve the nutritional value of the feed, support the animal's health and growth, or even change the quality of the meat, milk, or eggs produced. They are a vital part of modern, efficient livestock production.

218. (A) GRAS (Generally Recognized As Safe) or explicit regulatory approval by bodies like the FDA or FSSAI
Before any new feed additive can be used in commercial livestock diets, it must go through a rigorous regulatory process to ensure it is safe for everyone. This includes testing for its effects on the animal, the people who work with the feed, and the consumers who eat the final animal products. Only after a thorough review by government health agencies can an additive be officially approved and made available for use in the global feed industry.

219. (D) Technological additives
Technological additives are substances that are added to feed to improve its physical properties, handling, or shelf-life. This category includes ingredients like mold inhibitors that prevent spoilage, antioxidants that protect sensitive nutrients, and pellet binders that help create strong and durable feed pellets. These additives do not provide direct nutrition to the animal, but they are essential for ensuring that the feed remains of high quality and is easy to transport and use on the farm.

220. (B) Identification of active compound, Toxicity and safety evaluation, Efficacy testing in target species, Regulatory review and market release
Bringing a new feed additive to market is a long and careful process. It begins with identifying a specific compound that has a beneficial effect. The compound is then tested extensively to

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

make sure it is safe and doesn't cause any harm. Next, it must be proven to work in the specific type of animal it is intended for. Finally, the research is reviewed by government regulators, who must give their approval before the product can be sold.

221. (B) Synthetic antioxidants to prevent lipid rancidity
Ethoxyquin, BHA, and BHT are common technological additives used to protect the fats and vitamins in animal feed. They are powerful synthetic antioxidants that stop the chain reaction of oxidation, which can quickly turn fats rancid and destroy sensitive nutrients. By preventing this damage, these antioxidants help to maintain the nutritional value, flavor, and shelf-life of the feed, ensuring that the animal receives a high-quality and consistent diet throughout the storage period.

222. (A) To serve as pellet binders, reducing fines and improving physical pellet durability
Ingredients like sodium bentonite are often added to animal feed to help create better pellets. They act as "glues" that hold the different parts of the feed together, making the final pellets harder and more resistant to breaking apart. This is important because it reduces the amount of "fines," or loose powder, in the feed, which can be dusty and wasteful. High-quality pellets are easier for animals to eat and help to ensure they get a complete and balanced ration.

223. (B) Mold inhibitors (antifungals) to prevent feed spoilage and mycotoxin formation during storage
Propionic acid and its salts are widely used in the feed industry to stop the growth of harmful molds and fungi. Molds can quickly grow in stored feed, especially if it is slightly damp, and can produce dangerous toxins called mycotoxins. By adding these inhibitors, feed manufacturers can prevent spoilage and ensure that the feed remains safe and healthy for livestock. This is a critical step for maintaining animal health and preventing economic losses in livestock production.

224. (B) Early-weaned neonatal pigs transitioning from milk to dry solid diets
The weaning period is a very stressful time for young piglets as they switch from their mother's milk to a dry solid diet. To encourage them to start eating and keep them growing, nutritionists often add sensory additives like vanilla or sweet flavorings to their first feeds. These familiar and pleasant tastes and smells help to stimulate the piglets' appetite and make the transition much easier, supporting their overall health and performance during this critical stage of life.

225. (B) To compensate for the piglet's immature secretion of hydrochloric acid, lowering gastric pH to activate pepsin and inhibit pathogenic bacterial growth
Young piglets don't yet produce enough stomach acid to digest solid food effectively. Adding organic acidifiers to their diet helps to lower the pH of their stomach, which is necessary to activate the enzymes that break down protein. A more acidic environment also helps to prevent the growth of harmful bacteria like E. coli, which can cause scours and poor health. By supporting better digestion and a healthier gut, acidifiers play a key role in successful piglet weaning.

NODIA

226. (C) Mycotoxin binder, specifically adsorbing aflatoxins in the gastrointestinal tract and preventing their systemic absorption
HSCAS is a specialized clay mineral that can act as a powerful "sponge" for certain types of toxins in the animal's gut. It is especially effective at binding to aflatoxins, which are dangerous compounds produced by molds in the feed. Once bound to the clay, the toxins cannot be absorbed into the animal's bloodstream and are safely excreted in the feces. This provides a vital layer of protection for livestock that may be exposed to contaminated feed and helps to maintain their health and performance.

227. (B) Enhance the formation of tiny lipid micelles in the aqueous environment of the gut, thereby dramatically improving lipid digestion and absorption
Fats and oils are a great source of energy for livestock, but they can be hard for some animals to digest, especially when they are young. Adding exogenous emulsifiers like lecithin helps to break down large fat droplets into much smaller ones that are easier for the body's enzymes to work on. This improves the overall efficiency of fat digestion and absorption, ensuring that the animal gets the maximum nutritional benefit from the energy-rich lipids in its diet.

228. (B) Prevent the emergence and proliferation of antimicrobial-resistant strains of zoonotic bacteria
For many years, antibiotics were used at low levels in animal feed to promote growth, but this practice is being phased out globally. The main reason for this change is to protect human health by preventing the development of antibiotic-resistant bacteria. These "superbugs" can spread from animals to people and make it harder to treat common infections. By reducing the use of antibiotics in agriculture, we can help to ensure that these life-saving medicines remain effective for everyone in the future.

229. (B) A live microbial feed supplement which beneficially affects the host animal by improving its intestinal microbial balance
A probiotic is a supplement containing live, beneficial bacteria or yeast that is added to animal feed. When these "good bugs" are consumed, they help to maintain a healthy and balanced population of microbes in the animal's gut. This can lead to a wide range of benefits, including better digestion, a stronger immune system, and an increased ability to resist infections by harmful pathogens. Probiotics are a natural and effective way to support animal health and welfare in modern livestock production.

230. (B) Beneficial probiotic bacteria rapidly colonize the naive gut mucosa, physically occupying attachment sites and outcompeting enteric pathogens (like Salmonella) for space and nutrients
The mechanism of competitive exclusion is like a race to fill up all the seats in a theater. By giving young animals probiotics early in life, the beneficial bacteria can quickly colonize the gut and "take all the seats" on the intestinal wall. This leaves no room for harmful bacteria like Salmonella to attach and grow. By physically occupying the space and using up the available nutrients, the "good bugs" effectively push out the "bad bugs" and help to keep the animal healthy.

231. (B) Lactobacillus
Lactobacillus is a well-known genus of bacteria that is widely used as a probiotic in animal nutrition. These beneficial microbes are natural inhabitants of the digestive tract and are known for their ability to produce lactic acid. By creating a more acidic environment in the gut, they help to inhibit the growth of harmful pathogens and promote a healthy microbial balance. Lactobacillus-based probiotics are a staple of modern, natural approaches to maintaining the health and productivity of monogastric livestock like pigs and poultry.

232. (A) Scavenge trace amounts of oxygen, creating a strictly anaerobic environment that stimulates the proliferation of cellulolytic bacteria and lactate-utilizing bacteria
In the complex environment of the rumen, live yeast cultures play a very specific and helpful role. They help to remove tiny amounts of oxygen that can leak in with the feed, creating a more perfect, oxygen-free environment that is ideal for the growth of beneficial rumen bacteria. This leads to better fiber digestion and a more stable rumen pH, which can significantly improve feed intake, milk production, and the overall health and well-being of high-producing dairy and beef cattle.

233. (B) Fermenting carbohydrates to produce significant quantities of lactic acid, drastically lowering the local pH to levels intolerable by acid-sensitive pathogens
One of the most effective ways that beneficial bacteria like Lactobacillus control pathogens is by changing the chemistry of their environment. As they grow, they ferment sugars to produce lactic acid, which significantly lowers the pH in the gut. Many harmful bacteria, like E. coli, cannot survive or grow well in these acidic conditions. This natural process helps to create a "chemical barrier" that protects the animal from infections and supports a healthy and stable digestive system.

234. (B) Bacteriocins
In the competitive world of the gut, some beneficial probiotic bacteria produce their own natural antibiotics called bacteriocins. these small protein molecules are designed to target and kill specific, closely related harmful bacteria. By secreting these potent substances, the "good bugs" can directly eliminate their competitors and help to maintain a healthy and balanced microbial population. This is another example of the many ways that natural probiotics work to protect animal health and support efficient livestock production.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

235. (B) Colony Forming Units per gram (CFU/g)
For a probiotic to be effective, it must contain a large number of live and active microbes. This concentration is measured in colony-forming units, which tells you how many individual bacteria or yeast are capable of growing and multiplying once they reach the animal's gut. The number of CFU per gram is a critical piece of information on a product label, as it allows farmers and nutritionists to ensure they are providing enough of the beneficial microbes to achieve a real health benefit.

236. (B) Bacillus species naturally form highly resilient endospores that can easily survive the extreme heat and pressure of the feed pelleting process
Feed manufacturing can be very hard on live microbes, but some types of bacteria are naturally tougher than others. Bacillus species have the unique ability to form "endospores," which are like tiny, reinforced armored capsules. These spores are incredibly resistant to heat, pressure, and dryness, allowing them to survive the harsh conditions of the pelleting process without being killed. This makes them an ideal choice for use in commercial pelleted feeds, where other more sensitive probiotics might not survive.

237. (B) High gastric acidity (low pH) and the detergent action of bile salts in the duodenum
To be a successful probiotic, a microbe must be a survivor. It has to pass through the very acidic environment of the stomach and then face the strong detergents in bile when it enters the small intestine. Only those bacteria that can tolerate these harsh conditions will make it to the lower gut in high enough numbers to provide a health benefit. Selecting for these hardy strains is a key part of developing effective and reliable probiotic supplements for livestock.

238. (B) The Gut-Associated Lymphoid Tissue (GALT), stimulating macrophage activity and secretory IgA production
Probiotics don't just help with digestion; they also interact directly with the animal's immune system. Most of the body's immune cells are actually located in the gut, and the "good bugs" in probiotics can help to keep them "alert" and ready to respond to threats. By stimulating these immune tissues, probiotics can improve the animal's natural defenses, helping them to fight off infections more effectively and stay healthy even during times of stress or challenge in the environment.

239. (A) Sub-acute ruminal acidosis (SARA)
SARA is a common and costly problem in modern dairy production caused by diets high in starch and low in fiber. It leads to a drop in rumen pH that can damage the rumen wall and cause health issues. Feeding live yeast has been shown to help stabilize the rumen environment and encourage the growth of bacteria that use up excess lactic acid. By keeping the rumen healthy and the pH stable, yeast can help to prevent SARA and maintain consistent performance and welfare.

240. (A) II, IV, I, III
The process of competitive exclusion starts when a young animal consumes a large dose of live probiotic bacteria. These "good bugs" then quickly grow and multiply throughout the gut, physically occupying all the available attachment sites on the intestinal wall. This "full house" leaves no room for harmful pathogens to take hold. Because they can't attach and grow, the "bad bugs" are eventually flushed out of the system, helping to establish a healthy and resilient gut from the very beginning.

NODIA

241. (B) A non-digestible food ingredient that beneficially affects the host by selectively stimulating the growth and/or activity of one or a limited number of beneficial bacteria in the colon
A prebiotic is like "fertilizer" for the beneficial bacteria already living in the gut. It is a type of carbohydrate that the animal cannot digest itself, so it passes into the lower gut intact. Once there, it is selectively eaten by "good bugs" like Bifidobacteria and Lactobacilli, helping them to grow and multiply. By feeding the right microbes, prebiotics help to maintain a healthy and balanced gut population, which supports better digestion and a stronger immune system for the animal.

242. (B) Serve as a highly selective, fermentable substrate that specifically promotes the massive proliferation of beneficial Bifidobacteria and Lactobacilli
Fructooligosaccharides are one of the most common and effective types of prebiotics used in animal nutrition. They are specifically designed to be "fast food" for the most beneficial types of

gut bacteria. By providing this targeted energy source, FOS allows these "good bugs" to grow much faster than their harmful competitors. This leads to a healthier and more balanced microbial population in the gut, which can improve the animal's overall health, growth, and ability to resist common enteric infections and diseases.

243. (B) By acting as receptor analogs, tightly binding to the Type-1 fimbriae of pathogenic bacteria (like E. coli and Salmonella), preventing their adhesion to the gut wall and flushing them out
Mannanoligosaccharides work in a very clever way to protect the gut from infection. Many harmful bacteria, like Salmonella, have tiny "hooks" they use to attach to the intestinal wall. MOS is designed to look like the attachment sites the bacteria are searching for, so they "hook" onto the MOS instead. Because the MOS is not attached to the gut, the bacteria are simply washed away and excreted. This "decoy" strategy is a highly effective and natural way to reduce the level of pathogens in the animal's system.

244. (C) Fructose ($\beta - 2 - 1$-linked fructans)
Inulin is a natural prebiotic found in plants like chicory that is made up of long chains of fructose molecules. Because of its unique chemical structure, the animal's own digestive enzymes cannot break it down, so it arrives in the large intestine completely intact. There, it is fermented by beneficial bacteria, providing them with a selective source of energy and supporting a healthy and balanced gut environment. Inulin is a well-studied and effective tool for improving digestive health and performance in various livestock species.

245. (B) A synergistic mixture of a live probiotic organism and a specific prebiotic substrate that selectively favors that specific organism's survival and colonization
A synbiotic is a powerful "one-two punch" for gut health. It combines a live probiotic bacterium with a specific prebiotic that acts as its favorite food. By providing both together, the "good bug" has a much better chance of surviving the journey through the stomach and quickly establishing itself in the gut. This synergistic approach helps to maximize the benefits of both ingredients, leading to a faster and more consistent improvement in the animal's microbial balance, health, and overall growth performance.

246. (B) Short-Chain Fatty Acids (SCFAs) such as butyrate, propionate, and acetate
When beneficial bacteria ferment prebiotics in the gut, they produce several types of small organic molecules called short-chain fatty acids. These SCFAs are a major source of energy for the cells lining the intestine and can also be absorbed into the bloodstream to provide energy for the rest of the body. In addition to being a fuel source, SCFAs help to maintain a healthy and acidic gut environment that is resistant to the growth of harmful pathogens and promotes better overall nutrient absorption.

247. (B) Modulate and up-regulate the host's innate immune system (e.g., activating macrophages via Dectin-1 receptors)
Beta – glucans are specialized polysaccharides found in the cell walls of yeast and certain grains that have a unique ability to interact with the immune system. They act as "training signals" that help to prepare the animal's natural defenses to fight off infections. By activating key immune cells in the gut, β-glucans can improve the animal's overall resistance to disease and help them to stay healthy and productive even during times of stress. This makes them a valuable tool in modern, antibiotic-free livestock production systems.

248. (C) Colonocytes (epithelial cells of the large intestine)
Butyric acid is a very special short-chain fatty acid that is the preferred fuel for the cells that make up the lining of the large intestine. By providing these cells with a direct and efficient source of energy, butyrate helps to maintain a strong and healthy intestinal barrier, which is vital for preventing the leakage of toxins and pathogens into the body. This supports better overall digestive health and function and is one of the most important ways that prebiotics benefit the host animal.

249. (B) Selective microbial fermentation vs non-selective bulk fiber
While both are types of fiber, prebiotics are different from common roughage because of how they are used by the microbes in the gut. Regular fiber provides bulk and can be fermented by many different types of bacteria, but prebiotics are designed to be "selective." Only specific, beneficial types of bacteria can break them down and use them for energy. This allows prebiotics to

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

targetedly improve the gut population, providing health benefits that go far beyond what simple roughage can offer on its own.

250. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Prebiotics like FOS are a favorite food for beneficial gut bacteria, and as these "good bugs" eat and grow, they produce a variety of organic acids. These acids, including lactic acid and several short-chain fatty acids, accumulate in the lower digestive tract and cause a measurable drop in the pH. This more acidic environment is a major benefit because it helps to inhibit the growth of many harmful, acid-sensitive pathogens and promotes better overall gut health and stability for the animal.

251. (C) Lactose from milk whey
Galactooligosaccharides are a type of prebiotic that is commercially produced from the sugar found in milk. By using specialized enzymes to react with lactose, manufacturers can create these complex carbohydrates that have powerful health-promoting effects in the gut. GOS is very similar to some of the natural prebiotics found in mother's milk, making it an excellent choice for use in diets for young, growing animals where it can support the establishment of a healthy and balanced microbial population.

252. (B) The increased solubility and subsequent absorption of essential minerals like calcium and magnesium
A more acidic environment in the large intestine, caused by the fermentation of prebiotics, has an unexpected benefit for mineral nutrition. The lower pH helps to dissolve mineral salts, making them more soluble and easier for the body to absorb. This can lead to a significant increase in the bio-availability of essential minerals like calcium and magnesium, supporting better bone health and metabolic function. This is just one of the many ways that prebiotics contribute to the overall health and productivity of livestock.

253. (C) Bioactive secondary plant metabolites (e.g., essential oils, tannins, saponins) incorporated into diets for their antimicrobial, antioxidant, or growth-promoting effects
Phytobiotics are natural substances derived from plants that are added to animal feed for their diverse health and performance-promoting properties. These "plant-based" additives include a wide range of compounds, from aromatic essential oils to complex polyphenols. They can help to control harmful bacteria in the gut, protect cells from oxidative stress, and stimulate the production of digestive enzymes. Phytobiotics are an increasingly popular and natural alternative to traditional chemicals and antibiotics in modern, sustainable livestock production systems.

254. (A) Penetrate and physically disrupt the lipid bilayer of bacterial cell membranes, causing leakage of vital intracellular contents and cell death
Many essential oils from plants like oregano and thyme are powerful natural germ-killers because of how they interact with bacterial cells. These oils are lipophilic, meaning they dissolve easily in fats and oils, which allows them to "dissolve" into the outer membrane of a bacterium. This creates holes and leaks in the cell, causing it to break apart and die. This physical mechanism is very effective and makes it much harder for bacteria to develop resistance compared to traditional antibiotic drugs.

255. (B) Hydrolyzable tannins and Condensed tannins
Tannins are a large and diverse group of plant compounds that are generally divided into two main types based on their chemical structure. Hydrolyzable tannins are smaller and more easily broken down, while condensed tannins are larger and more complex. Both types can interact with proteins and other nutrients in the diet, and while they were once seen only as anti-nutrients, we now know that they can have many beneficial effects on animal health and performance when used correctly in the diet.

256. (B) Reversibly binds to dietary proteins in the rumen, protecting them from microbial degradation (creating "bypass protein") and preventing pasture bloat
Condensed tannins can be a very valuable tool in ruminant nutrition. They have a unique ability to bind to proteins in the rumen, protecting them from being broken down by microbes. This allows more high-quality protein to reach the small intestine, where it can be directly absorbed and used by the cow for growth or milk production. Additionally, tannins can help to prevent the formation of a stable foam in the rumen, which is the main cause of life-threatening pasture bloat in grazing livestock.

NODIA

257. (A) Act as a potent defaunating agent, selectively reducing the population of rumen ciliate protozoa
Saponins are natural compounds found in plants like Yucca that have been shown to have a powerful effect on the microbial population in the rumen. They are especially effective at targeting and reducing the number of ciliate protozoa. While protozoa are a normal part of the rumen, they can sometimes be less efficient than bacteria at utilizing nitrogen. By "defaunating" or lowering the protozoal population, saponins can help to improve the overall nitrogen efficiency and productivity of ruminant animals.

258. (C) Cholesterol
Saponins work as a natural control for protozoa because of their unique chemical interaction with cholesterol. The outer membrane of a protozoal cell contains cholesterol, and saponins have a very high affinity for this molecule. When they come into contact, the saponins bind to the cholesterol and physically disrupt the membrane, causing the protozoa to burst and die. Because the bacteria in the rumen do not have cholesterol in their cell walls, they are left unharmed, allowing for a more efficient rumen environment.

259. (C) Microflora modulation and endogenous enzyme stimulation
As the livestock industry moves away from using antibiotic growth promoters, phytobiotics have become a leading natural alternative. These plant-derived extracts can help to improve animal performance by supporting a healthy and balanced population of gut microbes and by stimulating the animal's own production of digestive enzymes. This leads to better nutrient utilization, a stronger immune system, and more efficient growth, all while using natural and sustainable ingredients that are well-accepted by both producers and consumers in the global market.

260. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Different types of plant-derived compounds offer unique benefits in animal nutrition. Essential oils are powerful at disrupting bacterial membranes, while condensed tannins are excellent at protecting proteins in the rumen. Saponins can help to optimize the rumen microbial population by targeting protozoa, and flavonoids are renowned for their potent antioxidant properties. Using a combination of these natural "phytobiotics" can help to create a comprehensive strategy for supporting animal health, welfare, and productivity in a natural and sustainable way.

NODIA

261. (B) Free radical scavengers and natural antioxidants, improving meat quality and shelf-life
Flavonoids are a group of plant compounds that are highly valued for their powerful antioxidant activity. They can neutralize free radicals and protect cells and tissues from oxidative damage, which is especially important during times of stress. By improving the antioxidant status of the animal, flavonoids can also help to enhance the quality and shelf-life of products like meat and eggs by preventing the oxidation of fats and pigments, leading to a more consistent and appealing product for the final consumer.

262. (C) Directly inhibiting methanogenic archaea, thereby mitigating enteric methane emissions
In the global effort to reduce the environmental impact of livestock, specific essential oils are being used to lower methane emissions from ruminants. Some of these plant extracts can directly inhibit the specialized microbes in the rumen that produce methane gas as a byproduct of fermentation. By reducing the activity of these "methanogens," essential oils can significantly lower the animal's carbon footprint while also potentially improving their energy efficiency, as less dietary energy is lost to the atmosphere as methane.

263. (B) Massive precipitation of endogenous digestive enzymes and severe damage to the gut mucosa, sharply depressing feed intake and digestion
While small amounts of tannins can be beneficial, too much can be harmful to livestock. High levels of hydrolyzable tannins can bind to the animal's own digestive enzymes and the lining of the gut, rendering them inactive and causing significant damage to the tissues. This leads to a severe drop in feed intake and poor digestion, as the animal's ability to process and absorb nutrients is compromised. Carefully managing the inclusion of these compounds is vital for ensuring animal health and welfare.

264. (C) Garlic
Allicin is the primary bioactive compound found in garlic and is responsible for its characteristic smell and potent health-promoting effects. It is a powerful natural antimicrobial agent that can

inhibit the growth of a wide range of harmful bacteria and fungi. Adding garlic extracts or pure allicin to animal feed is an increasingly common way to support a healthy gut environment and improve the animal's natural resistance to disease, all while using a natural and well-recognized ingredient from the plant world.

265. (B) The physiological redirection of absorbed dietary nutrients away from adipose tissue (fat deposition) and towards skeletal muscle accretion (lean growth) or milk synthesis
Nutrient partitioning is a fundamental concept in animal science that describes how the body decides where to send the nutrients it absorbs from the diet. By using metabolic modifiers, we can "encourage" the animal's system to send more energy and building blocks toward producing lean muscle or milk, and less toward building up body fat. This leads to more efficient production and leaner, higher-quality products that better meet the demands of modern markets and consumers.

266. (A) Insulin-like Growth Factor 1 (IGF-1)
Bovine somatotropin is a natural protein hormone that is a key regulator of milk production in dairy cows. When bST levels are elevated, either naturally or through supplementation, it travels to the liver and stimulates the release of IGF-1. This growth factor then acts directly on the mammary gland to increase the activity and lifespan of the cells that produce milk. This coordinated response allows the cow to reach higher levels of production while still maintaining her health and metabolic balance.

267. (B) β-adrenergic agonists
Ractopamine and zilpaterol are synthetic compounds known as β-agonists that are used to improve the efficiency of meat production in swine and beef cattle. They work by mimicking the effects of natural hormones on the body's cells, encouraging them to prioritize protein synthesis over fat deposition. These metabolic modifiers can significantly increase growth rates and carcass leanness, helping producers to produce more high-quality meat with less feed and a smaller overall environmental footprint in the livestock industry.

268. (C) By binding to specific cell surface receptors, thereby stimulating intense lipolysis in adipocytes and concurrently upregulating protein synthesis in myocytes
Beta – agonists work by targeting specific receptors on the surface of fat and muscle cells. When they bind to these receptors, they trigger a cascade of signals that tells fat cells to break down their stores and muscle cells to build more protein. This two-pronged approach results in a dramatic shift in how the animal grows, leading to a much leaner carcass with significantly more muscle and less fat. This targeted mechanism is what makes β-agonists such a powerful tool for modern animal production.

269. (B) Carboxylic polyether ionophores
Monensin and lasalocid belong to a class of compounds called ionophores that are widely used in ruminant nutrition. These specialized molecules work by transporting ions across the cell membranes of specific types of bacteria in the rumen. This selective action helps to shift the microbial population toward a more efficient balance, leading to better energy and nitrogen utilization. Ionophores are a cornerstone of modern beef and dairy production, helping to improve feed efficiency, animal health, and the overall sustainability of the industry.

270. (A) I and II
Rumen ionophores are highly effective at improving the efficiency of ruminant fermentation. They work by selectively inhibiting "gram-positive" bacteria, which are often less efficient and produce more waste products like methane. This shift allows for an increase in the production of propionate, a highly valuable energy source for the animal. By optimizing the microbial population and reducing energy losses, ionophores help cattle to get more nutrition out of their feed and grow more efficiently, all while supporting overall health and welfare.

271. (C) Metabolic hydrogen, thus competitively reducing the hydrogen available for methane synthesis
Increasing the production of propionate in the rumen is a major goal for improving animal efficiency, and it has a hidden benefit for the environment. The chemical pathway that produces propionate acts as a "sink" that uses up free hydrogen atoms. In a normal rumen, this hydrogen would instead be used by other microbes to produce methane gas. By diverting hydrogen away from methane production and

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

into propionate, ionophores help to reduce the animal's carbon footprint while also providing more energy for the cow's growth.

272. (C) Equines (Horses)
While ionophores are very safe and beneficial for cattle, they can be incredibly dangerous for horses. Equines are uniquely sensitive to these compounds, and even a small amount accidentally mixed into their feed can cause rapid and severe heart muscle damage. This is a critical management concern for feed mills and farms that handle multiple species. Ensuring that horse feed is never contaminated with ionophores is an absolute requirement for protecting the health and lives of these animals and for maintaining high safety standards.

273. (A) Subcutaneous injection
Bovine somatotropin is a protein hormone, and just like any other dietary protein, it would be quickly broken down and digested if it were eaten. For bST to work its magic on milk production, it must be delivered directly into the animal's system in its intact, active form. This is why it is given by injection under the skin, allowing it to bypass the digestive tract and enter the bloodstream. This specialized delivery ensures that the hormone can reach the target tissues and perform its vital metabolic functions.

274. (B) Suppress recurrent estrus, preventing riding behavior and associated injuries, while simultaneously promoting increased growth rate and feed efficiency
MGA is a valuable management tool for finishing heifers in feedlots. It works by mimicking the hormone progesterone, which tells the heifer's body that she is pregnant and stops her from going into heat. This prevents the disruptive and potentially dangerous "riding" behavior that can cause injuries and stress in the herd. By keeping the animals calm and focused on eating, MGA also helps to improve their overall growth rate and feed efficiency, leading to a more productive and safer feedlot environment.

275. (A) Growth Hormone-Releasing Factors (GRF)
Instead of giving an animal extra growth hormone directly, some metabolic modifiers work by "nudging" the animal's own system to produce more of its own hormone. These compounds, known as releasing factors, act on the pituitary gland to stimulate the natural secretion of growth hormone into the bloodstream. This approach uses the body's own natural pathways to achieve the desired effects on growth and nutrient partitioning, offering an alternative way to support efficient and sustainable livestock production in the modern era.

276. (B) Residue withdrawal period
To ensure that the food we eat is completely safe, government regulators mandate a strict withdrawal period for many types of animal health products and metabolic modifiers. This is the amount of time that must pass between the last time the animal receives the additive and the time it is sent for processing. This period allows the animal's body to naturally clear any remaining traces of the compound from its tissues, ensuring that the final meat products are pure and meet all safety standards.

277. (B) Myo-inositol hexaphosphate (IP_6)
Phytic acid is a complex organic molecule that is the primary way that plants store phosphorus in their seeds and grains. It consists of an inositol ring with six phosphate groups attached to it. While it is an abundant source of phosphorus, it is also a powerful anti-nutrient because its chemical structure allows it to bind tightly to many other essential minerals. Understanding the chemistry of phytic acid is critical for managing mineral nutrition and for improving the efficiency of modern animal diets.

NODIA

278. (C) Phosphomonoester bonds
The enzyme phytase works by methodically breaking the chemical bonds that hold the phosphate groups to the inositol ring of phytic acid. These specific bonds, called phosphomonoester bonds, are very stable and cannot be broken down by the animal's own digestive enzymes. By cleaving these bonds one by one, phytase releases the trapped phosphorus as inorganic orthophosphate, which is the form that the animal can easily absorb and use for bone growth, energy metabolism, and other vital functions in the body.

279. (C) The specific carbon position on the inositol ring where the enzyme initiates the hydrolysis of the first phosphate group
Not all phytases are exactly the same. The numerical classification as a 3-phytase or a 6-phytase tells us which phosphate group the enzyme attacks first. A 3-phytase starts its work

at the third carbon on the inositol ring, while a 6-phytase begins at the sixth carbon. This distinction is based on the enzyme's specific chemical structure and origin, and while both types are effective at releasing phosphorus, understanding these differences is a part of advanced enzyme science and feed formulation in the livestock industry.

280. (A) I, II and IV
Supplementing diets with phytase provides several major nutritional benefits. Most importantly, it dramatically increases the amount of absorbable phosphorus, which is vital for bone health and growth. It also stops phytic acid from binding to and "locking away" other important minerals like calcium and zinc. Furthermore, by breaking down phytate, it helps to prevent it from interfering with the animal's own digestive enzymes like pepsin, leading to better overall protein and energy digestibility and improved performance for the animal.

281. (B) Reduce the excretion of un-digested phosphorus into the environment, thereby mitigating severe soil accumulation and water eutrophication
The move toward using phytase in animal feed was a major step forward for environmental protection. Without it, most of the phosphorus in plant-based feed passes right through pigs and poultry and is excreted in their manure. This unabsorbed phosphorus can build up in the soil and wash into waterways, causing harmful algal blooms and water pollution. By using phytase to help the animal absorb more of its dietary phosphorus, we can significantly reduce the amount of waste released into the environment, supporting sustainable agriculture.

282. (B) Electronegative phosphate groups binding to cations and proteins
Phytic acid is a very "greedy" molecule because its many phosphate groups carry a strong negative electrical charge. These negative charges act like magnets for positively charged minerals, such as calcium, zinc, and iron, as well as for certain amino acids. When they bind together in the digestive tract, they form large, insoluble clumps that the animal cannot absorb. This is how phytic acid acts as an anti-nutrient, and it is why the use of phytase is so important for ensuring optimal mineral and protein nutrition.

283. (B) pH 5.5 and 37 degrees Celsius
To make sure that different batches of phytase are of high quality and have the same strength, their activity is measured under very specific laboratory conditions. One "phytase unit" is defined as the amount of enzyme that can release one micromole of phosphate per minute when the environment is kept at a pH of 5.5 and a temperature of 37 degrees Celsius. These standards allow nutritionists to accurately calculate how much enzyme to add to a diet to achieve the best nutritional and environmental results for the animal.

284. (B) The irreversible denaturation and catastrophic loss of enzymatic activity during the high-heat steam conditioning phase of the pelleting process
Enzymes are protein molecules that can be very sensitive to heat. This has historically been a challenge for phytase, as the high temperatures and steam used in modern feed mills to make pellets can easily "cook" and destroy the enzyme before it ever reaches the animal. To overcome this, scientists have developed new "thermostable" forms of phytase that are much tougher and more resistant to heat. This technology allows producers to use the highest quality pelleted feeds while still getting the full benefit of the supplemental enzyme.

285. (B) To drive the rapid, near-complete destruction of all IP6 and its lower esters (IP5, IP4) in the stomach, maximizing the "extra-phosphoric" benefits (e.g., improved amino acid and energy digestibility)
While a standard dose of phytase is enough to release most of the phosphorus, "super-dosing" takes it a step further. By adding a much larger amount of enzyme, nutritionists aim to completely destroy every last bit of phytic acid in the stomach as quickly as possible. This "clean sweep" not only provides the maximum amount of phosphorus but also removes all of phytic acid's anti-nutritional effects on proteins and other enzymes. This leads to an extra boost in growth and feed efficiency that goes beyond just meeting the animal's phosphorus needs.

286. (C) The highly acidic environment of the stomach/proventriculus, where phytate is most soluble
For a phytase to be most effective, it needs to do its job in the right place and at the right

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

time. The best part of the digestive tract for this is the stomach or proventriculus, where the environment is very acidic. In these conditions, phytic acid is most soluble and "available" for the enzyme to attack. Modern commercial phytases are specifically engineered to have their highest activity at these low pH levels, ensuring that they can break down the phytate quickly before the digesta moves into the small intestine.

287. (B) Fungi (e.g., Aspergillus species) or specific Bacteria (e.g., E. coli species)
The massive amount of phytase needed for the global feed industry is produced using specialized "microbial factories." Specifically selected and engineered strains of bacteria and fungi are grown in large tanks, where they produce the enzyme as part of their natural growth. This biological fermentation process is an efficient and sustainable way to produce high-quality, high-purity enzymes on a massive scale, allowing producers all over the world to provide their livestock with the nutritional and environmental benefits of supplemental phytase at a reasonable cost.

288. (A) Pepsin
Phytic acid can be a "double trouble" anti-nutrient. Not only does it lock away minerals, but it can also directly interfere with the animal's own protein-digesting enzymes. One of its main targets is pepsin, the primary enzyme responsible for breaking down protein in the stomach. Phytic acid can bind to pepsin and "clog up" its active site, making it less effective. By using phytase to break down the phytic acid first, we can free up the pepsin to do its job, leading to better protein digestion and more efficient growth.

289. (B) Soluble and Insoluble
Non-starch polysaccharides are complex carbohydrates found in the cell walls of plants that come in two main varieties. Some are "insoluble," meaning they provide bulk and structure but don't dissolve in water. Others are "soluble" and can dissolve into the gut fluids, often creating a thick, slimy environment. These two types of NSPs have very different effects on how an animal digests its food and how well it grows, making them a major focus for nutritionists who want to optimize the performance of livestock.

NODIA

290. (A) I, II, III and V
Just as each key fits a specific lock, each type of complex carbohydrate in a plant's cell wall requires a specific enzyme to break it down. Xylanase targets arabinoxylans, glucanase attacks β-glucans, and cellulase breaks down cellulose. Pectinase is needed for pectins. By using a combination of these specialized "NSP-degrading enzymes," nutritionists can methodically dismantle the tough plant structures in the feed, releasing trapped nutrients and improving the overall digestibility and energy value of the diet for various livestock species.

291. (B) Digesta viscosity (creating a thick, gel-like substance)
When animals like chickens eat certain grains like wheat or barley, the soluble NSPs they contain dissolve in the gut and turn the digestive fluids into a thick, syrupy "gel." This increase in "viscosity" is a major problem for the bird. It slows down the movement of food, makes it harder for the bird's own enzymes to mix with their dinner, and creates a barrier that prevents nutrients from being absorbed. This "sticky gut" situation is a primary reason why these grains can sometimes cause poor growth and wet litter.

292. (B) Diffusion barrier for enzymes and nutrient absorption
The thick, viscous "slime" created by soluble NSPs acts like a physical barrier inside the gut. It's much harder for the animal's own digestive enzymes to move through this thick fluid to reach the food, and it's even harder for the broken-down nutrients to swim through it to reach the intestinal wall for absorption. This "diffusion barrier" significantly slows down the entire process of digestion and absorption, which means the animal gets less nutrition from each bite of food and grows more slowly and less efficiently.

293. (B) Wheat and Rye
Wheat and rye are excellent sources of energy for livestock, but they are also naturally high in a type of soluble NSP called arabinoxylan. To get the best results when using these grains, it is almost always necessary to add the enzyme xylanase to the diet. Xylanase specifically targets and breaks down these viscous fibers, "thinning out" the gut contents and allowing for better digestion and absorption. This specialized enzyme is a key part of making wheat and rye-

based diets efficient and cost-effective for poultry and swine producers.

294. (B) Beta – glucanase
Barley and oats contain high levels of a specific type of soluble fiber called β-glucan, which can be very problematic for young poultry. To prevent these fibers from making the gut contents too thick and sticky, nutritionists add the enzyme β-glucanase to the feed. This enzyme acts like "molecular scissors," snipping the long β-glucan chains into smaller pieces that don't cause viscosity.

295. (A) Lack of endogenous cellulase vs massive microbial populations
Adding cellulase to poultry diets can be very effective because birds don't naturally produce their own enzymes to digest the tough cellulose in plant cell walls. In contrast, adult ruminants already have millions of specialized microbes in their rumen that are experts at producing their own massive amounts of cellulase. Because the ruminant's natural system is already so well-equipped for this task, adding a small amount of extra enzyme to their feed of ten provides much less benefit than it does for a monogastric animal like a chicken.

296. (B) Xylo-oligosaccharides and gluco-oligosaccharides
When xylanase and other NSP-degrading enzymes work in the gut, they don't necessarily break everything down into simple sugars. Instead, they often produce smaller "fragments" called oligosaccharides. While these pieces are too small to cause the harmful "slimy gut" effect, they are still very valuable. These oligosaccharides can travel to the lower part of the digestive tract, where they serve as a perfect source of food for beneficial bacteria, acting as natural prebiotics that help to support a healthy and balanced gut population.

297. (B) The production of wet, sticky droppings leading to severe wet litter problems, footpad dermatitis, and elevated ammonia levels in the barn
High levels of un-degraded soluble NSPs can lead to a messy and difficult management problem in poultry houses. The thick, viscous gut contents trap a lot of water, which then comes out in the bird's droppings, making the litter wet and sticky. This "wet litter" can cause painful sores on the birds' feet, increase the amount of ammonia in the air, and create a less healthy environment for both the birds and the farmers. Using NSP enzymes is an essential strategy for keeping the litter dry and maintaining high welfare and productivity standards.

298. (B) Synergistic degradation allowing access to trapped substrates
Plant cell walls are complex "molecular fortresses" made of many different parts that are tightly bound together. Using a mixture of several different enzymes is often much more effective than using just one. For example, xylanase can break open a structure and "reveal" trapped proteins that the protease enzyme can then digest. This teamwork, or "synergy," allows the animal to get the absolute maximum amount of nutrition out of its feed, leading to better growth and more efficient use of expensive dietary ingredients in the livestock industry.

299. (B) The enzymes cleave large viscous polymers into specific short-chain oligosaccharides, which pass to the hindgut and act as highly selective fermentable substrates for beneficial bacteria like Bifidobacteria
NSP enzymes have a secret "double benefit" for gut health. While their first job is to improve digestion in the upper gut, their second job is to produce natural prebiotics for the lower gut. By snipping long fiber chains into smaller oligosaccharides, the enzymes create a perfect source of energy for beneficial bacteria like Bifidobacteria. These "good bugs" then grow and multiply, helping to crowd out harmful pathogens and creating a healthier and more resilient digestive system for the animal in a completely natural and sustainable way.

300. (B) Foreign protein degradation by ruminal microbes for nitrogen
Trying to use unprotected enzymes in ruminant diets is difficult because the rumen is such a competitive and aggressive place. The billions of microbes living there are constantly searching for sources of nitrogen, and because enzymes are made of protein, the microbes will often just "eat" the enzyme before it can do its intended job. This degradation means that very little of the active enzyme ever reaches the site of action. To be truly effective in ruminants, enzymes must often be specially protected or "packaged" to survive the rumen's microbial population.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 03

Rumen Eco System and Functions

2002

1. Which of the following compartments of the multi-compartment ruminant stomach is lined with a glandular mucosa responsible for the secretion of hydrochloric acid and pepsinogen?
(A) Reticulum
(B) Abomasum
(C) Rumen
(D) Omasum

2024

2. Match the anatomical structures of the ruminant stomach in List I with their primary histological or macroscopic features in List II.
List I : (Structures)
P. Rumen
Q. Reticulum
R. Omasum
S. Abomasum
List II : (Features)
1. Honeycomb-like intersecting mucosal crests
2. Glandular epithelium with parietal and chief cells
3. Broad longitudinal folds or leaves (laminae)
4. Dense covering of non-glandular papillae

(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

2006

3. What is the primary histological classification of the epithelial lining found in the reticulum, rumen, and omasum of a mature bovine?
(A) Stratified squamous epithelium
(B) Simple columnar epithelium
(C) Pseudostratified ciliated columnar epithelium
(D) Transitional epithelium

2008

4. Which of the following statements regarding the anatomical capacity of the ruminant stomach compartments is INCORRECT?
(A) The rumen is the largest compartment in a mature bovine, accounting for approximately 80 percent of the total stomach volume.
(B) The abomasum is the largest stomach compartment in a newborn calf.
(C) The omasum represents a larger percentage of total stomach volume in sheep compared to cattle.
(D) The reticulum and rumen function as a continuous fermentation vat separated only partially by the reticulo-ruminal fold.

2003

5. What specific histological layer in the ruminal wall is responsible for the continuous regeneration of the stratified squamous epithelium?
(A) Stratum basale
(B) Stratum corneum
(C) Stratum granulosum
(D) Stratum spinosum

2006

6. Identify the correct statement regarding the blood supply to the ruminant stomach.
(A) The right ruminal artery primarily supplies the dorsal sac, while the left ruminal artery supplies the ventral sac.
(B) Venous drainage from the ruminal wall empties directly into the caudal vena cava, bypassing the liver.
(C) The ruminal veins lack valves, which prevents bidirectional blood flow during active absorption.
(D) The entire arterial supply of the reticulo-rumen originates from the celiac artery.

2011

The primary functional significance of the omasal laminae (leaves) in the multi-compartment stomach is to:
(A) Provide a site for the secretion of primary digestive enzymes for protein breakdown.
(B) Provide a large surface area for the absorption of water, volatile fatty acids, and electrolytes.
(C) Trap large feed particles to return them to the rumen for further secondary rumination.
(D) Act as the primary site for microbial methanogenesis and hydrogen gas disposal.

NODIA

2019

8. Which of the following represents an INCORRECT pairing of a ruminant stomach compartment and its alternative common name?
(A) Reticulum - Honeycomb
(B) Rumen - Paunch
(C) Omasum - True stomach
(D) Abomasum - Maw

2006

9. By elimination, which of the following nerve supplies is exclusively responsible for the parasympathetic control of reticulo-ruminal motility?
(A) Splanchnic nerve
(B) Phrenic nerve
(C) Sciatic nerve
(D) Vagus nerve

2016

10. The absorption of short-chain fatty acids across the ruminal epithelium involves diffusion through several distinct cell layers. Which represents the correct progression from the lumen outward?
(A) Stratum corneum, stratum granulosum, stratum spinosum, stratum basale
(B) Stratum basale, stratum spinosum, stratum granulosum, stratum corneum
(C) Stratum spinosum, stratum corneum, stratum basale, stratum granulosum
(D) Stratum granulosum, stratum basale, stratum corneum, stratum spinosum

2001

11. During a surgical rumenotomy, an incision is typically made in the left paralumbar fossa. Which underlying anatomical sac of the rumen is directly accessed through this approach?
(A) Cranial sac
(B) Dorsal sac
(C) Caudodorsal blind sac
(D) Ventral sac

2022

12. A dysfunction in the closure of the reticulo-omasal orifice would directly cause which of the following effects?
(A) Complete cessation of the primary reticulo-ruminal contraction cycle.
(B) Emptying of large, unfermented feed particles into the omasum.
(C) Failure of the esophageal groove to close during milk feeding.
(D) Immediate reflux of abomasal contents back into the reticulum.

2007

13. Which of the following represents the normal physiological pH range required to maintain optimal cellulolytic bacterial activity in the rumen?
(A) 4.5 to 5.5
(B) 5.5 to 6.0
(C) 6.2 to 7.0
(D) 7.5 to 8.2

2008

14. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The rumen environment is highly reducing, characterized by a redox potential typically ranging from -250 to -350 mV.
Reason (R) : Anaerobic fermentation produces high concentrations of reducing equivalents, preventing the accumulation of free oxygen in the rumen fluid.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017

15. The core internal temperature of a healthy, fermenting rumen typically ranges between:
(A) 34.0 to 36.0 degrees Celsius
(B) 37.0 to 38.0 degrees Celsius
(C) 38.5 to 40.0 degrees Celsius
(D) 41.5 to 43.0 degrees Celsius

2022

16. Which of the following is the primary chemical buffer system present in ruminant saliva that regulates ruminal pH during the fermentation of carbohydrates?
(A) Phosphate and sulfate buffers
(B) Acetate and butyrate buffers
(C) Bicarbonate and phosphate buffers
(D) Chloride and proteinate buffers

2024

17. The redox potential (Eh) of the rumen is crucial for proper microbial metabolism. A sudden influx of oxygen via swallowed air or feed generally results in which immediate physicochemical change?
(A) A persistent decrease in Eh, causing toxic accumulation of hydrogen gas.
(B) An increase in Eh, which is rapidly reduced back by facultative anaerobes.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) A complete halt of all protozoal motility until pH is restored.
(D) The immediate precipitation of calcium and phosphorus complexes.

2013

18. Salivary secretion in a mature dairy cow can reach up to 150 liters per day. Which physical dietary factor primarily stimulates this extensive salivary output?
(A) High concentration of soluble carbohydrates found in the daily ration.
(B) Increased dietary crude protein levels provided in the supplement.
(C) High dietary cation-anion difference (DCAD) measured in milliequivalents.
(D) Structural effectiveness and physical form of dietary neutral detergent fiber.

2010

19. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the buffering mechanisms within the rumen.
(A) Ammonia produced from rapid protein degradation significantly decreases ruminal pH, acting as an acidifier.
(B) Salivary bicarbonate combines with hydrogen ions from volatile fatty acids to form carbonic acid.
(C) Volatile fatty acid absorption across the rumen wall helps to maintain ruminal pH by removing acidic equivalents.
(D) High concentrate diets decrease chewing time, leading to reduced salivary buffer flow and increased risk of acidosis.

2001

20. Under normal steady-state conditions, the concentration of dissolved oxygen in ruminal fluid is approximately:
(A) Equal to atmospheric oxygen concentration.
(B) 5 to 10 mg/L due to continuous mixing of ingested feed.
(C) Zero, as any dissolved oxygen is instantly utilized by facultative anaerobes.
(D) 15 to 20 mg/L, primarily maintained by ruminal contractions.

2008

21. Which parameter serves as the best practical indicator of sudden shifts in the physico-chemical environment of the rumen indicative of subacute ruminal acidosis (SARA)?
(A) Rumen fluid pH dropping below 5.8 for prolonged periods
(B) Rumen temperature rising above 40.5 degrees Celsius
(C) Rumen redox potential falling below -400 mV
(D) Rumen ammonia levels exceeding 50 mg/dL

2002

22. In the context of ruminal osmolarity, an excessive intake of highly fermentable carbohydrates typically leads to:
(A) Hypo-osmolarity, causing water to diffuse out of the rumen into the bloodstream.
(B) Isotonicity, as volatile fatty acids are rapidly buffered by excess saliva.
(C) No significant change, as ruminal volume expands to dilute the solutes.
(D) Hyper-osmolarity, drawing water influx from the blood into the rumen.

2014

23. What is the most appropriate reason why the rumen maintains a specific stratification of digesta (gas, fiber mat, liquid layer)?
(A) Differential temperature gradients between the dorsal and ventral sacs.
(B) Specific gravity differences of feed particles and continuous gas production.
(C) Active sorting of feed particles by the ruminal papillae based on chemical composition.
(D) Strict separation of cellulolytic and amylolytic bacteria into distinct physical zones.

2024

24. What is the primary source of the copious amounts of saliva produced during rumination, which heavily contributes to the physico-chemical buffering of the rumen?
(A) Sublingual glands
(B) Mandibular glands
(C) Parotid glands
(D) Buccal glands

2021

25. The esophageal groove (reticular groove) reflex in young ruminants is physiologically essential primarily because it allows:
(A) Ingested forage to bypass the abomasum and enter the large intestine for secondary hindgut fermentation.
(B) Immediate and rapid absorption of maternal immunoglobulins directly across the reticular mucosal wall.
(C) Saliva to be channeled specifically into the rumen without diluting the primary abomasal acidity.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Milk to bypass the reticulo-rumen for direct abomasal entry.

2022

26. Consider the following statements about the esophageal groove reflex:

I. It is triggered by the act of suckling and specific chemical receptors in the pharynx.

II. Closure of the groove forms a continuous tube from the cardia to the reticulo-omasal orifice.

III. It remains permanently active and unchanged throughout the entire adult life of all ruminants.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I
(D) III

2024

27. From an anatomical perspective, the lips of the esophageal groove are derived from the mucosal tissue of which stomach compartment?

(A) Cardia of the esophagus
(B) Reticulum
(C) Rumen
(D) Omasum

2006

28. Which specific efferent nerve pathway mediates the muscular contraction required for the closure of the esophageal groove?

(A) Splanchnic nerve
(B) Vagus nerve
(C) Glossopharyngeal nerve
(D) Hypoglossal nerve

2017

29. The transition from a pre-ruminant to a functional ruminant involves an increase in the relative size of the reticulo-rumen. In a newborn calf, the abomasum accounts for approximately what percentage of total stomach mass?

(A) 20 percent
(B) 40 percent
(C) 60 percent
(D) 80 percent

2007

30. Which chemical solution is practically utilized in veterinary medicine to artificially stimulate the closure of the esophageal groove in adult sheep for administering anthelmintics directly into the abomasum?

(A) 5% Sodium chloride solution
(B) 2% Acetic acid solution
(C) 10% Copper sulfate solution
(D) 10% Sodium bicarbonate solution

NODIA

2003

31. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the physiological transition of the pre-ruminant digestive system.

(A) Intake of solid feed is strictly required to stimulate the anatomical development of the ruminal papillae.
(B) Ruminal volume increases exponentially relative to body weight during the first 8 weeks of life if solid feed is provided.
(C) Blood glucose levels gradually decline as the animal transitions from absorbing intestinal glucose to relying on volatile fatty acids.
(D) The establishment of the ruminal microbiome occurs solely through vertical transmission from the dam via milk.

2014

32. In pre-ruminant calves, the failure of the esophageal groove reflex when fed via buckets can lead to milk spilling into the reticulo-rumen. What is the primary pathological consequence of this failure?

(A) Immediate systemic alkalosis resulting from excessive bicarbonate absorption.
(B) Hyperglycemia caused by rapid lactose absorption across the ruminal wall.
(C) Ruminal putrefaction and scouring associated with ruminal acidosis.
(D) Spontaneous rupture of the omasum due to excessive gas and fluid pressure.

2018

33. Which physical property of a liquid diet has been demonstrated to have the most significant effect on initiating the neural reflex arc for esophageal groove closure in young ruminants?

(A) High solute osmolarity
(B) Temperature matching the maternal body temperature
(C) Specific gravity identical to colostrum
(D) High concentration of medium-chain triglycerides

2009

34. The functional development of the rumen during the pre-ruminant phase is best accelerated by providing calves with:

(A) Ad libitum access to high-quality milk replacer exclusively.
(B) A diet solely composed of finely ground,

high-protein hay.
(C) Intravenous administration of volatile fatty acids.
(D) Early access to a palatable, fermentable calf starter containing grain.

2008

35. Comparing the digestive enzyme profile of a 1-week-old pre-ruminant calf to a mature ruminant, which enzyme is found in highest concentration in the young calf's abomasum?
(A) Rennin (Chymosin)
(B) Amylase
(C) Pepsin
(D) Trypsin

2002

36. What is the main cause of the age-related gradual loss of the esophageal groove reflex in functionally mature cattle?
(A) Complete atrophy of the vagus nerve endings in the reticular mucosa.
(B) Physical stretching and distension of the reticulo-rumen rendering the muscular lips incapable of apposition.
(C) The cessation of the suckling stimulus and adaptation to solid forage consumption.
(D) Inhibition by high concentrations of circulating propionate.

2024

37. The development of ruminal papillae in young ruminants is chemically stimulated by end-products of microbial fermentation. Which of the following ranks these end-products from most to least stimulatory for epithelial proliferation?
(A) Acetate > Propionate > Butyrate
(B) Butyrate > Propionate > Acetate
(C) Propionate > Acetate > Butyrate
(D) Butyrate > Acetate > Propionate

2014

38. Select the correct sequence of events leading to ruminal epithelial proliferation in a weaning calf.
(A) Solid feed intake → Establishment of microflora → VFA production → Stimulation of epithelial blood flow → Papillae growth
(B) Solid feed intake → Papillae growth → VFA production → Establishment of microflora → Stimulation of epithelial blood flow
(C) VFA production → Solid feed intake → Papillae growth → Establishment of microflora → Stimulation of epithelial blood flow
(D) Establishment of microflora → Papillae growth → Solid feed intake → VFA production → Stimulation of epithelial blood flow

2007

39. Which dietary component provides the physical "scratch factor" required to maintain the structural integrity and prevent hyperkeratosis of the ruminal papillae?
(A) Highly fermentable starches
(B) Effective neutral detergent fiber (eNDF)
(C) Soluble sugars
(D) Non-protein nitrogen

2011

40. Feeding a diet consisting entirely of finely ground concentrate to a growing calf will most likely result in:
(A) Excellent papillae development with a healthy, muscular rumen wall.
(B) Poor papillae development due to a lack of chemical stimulation.
(C) Papillae proliferation with hyperkeratosis due to a lack of abrasion.
(D) Complete atrophy of the ruminal epithelium and conversion to a glandular mucosa.

2019

41. At the cellular level, the stimulatory effect of butyrate on ruminal epithelial proliferation is closely linked to its role as:
(A) A potent competitive inhibitor of DNA polymerase.
(B) An irreversible blocker of mitotic spindle formation.
(C) A direct structural precursor for cell membrane phospholipids.
(D) The primary oxidative energy substrate for the ruminal epithelial cells.

2007

42. Identify the correct pair associating a dietary factor with its specific effect on rumen development.
(A) Calf starter grain - Chemical stimulation of epithelial mitosis via VFA production
(B) Milk feeding - Rapid growth of ruminal papillae
(C) High quality long hay - Primary source of butyrate for papillae growth
(D) Water restriction - Enhanced microbial fermentation and VFA absorption

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2019

43. Which of the following best describes the condition known as parakeratosis of the rumen epithelium?
(A) Thinning of the ruminal wall due to insufficient VFA production.
(B) Enlargement and clumping of papillae caused by low-roughage diets.
(C) Sloughing of the entire epithelial layer resulting from acute ammonia toxicity.
(D) Transformation of squamous epithelium into columnar cells due to high acetate levels.

2008

44. To ensure optimal simultaneous development of both the ruminal musculature (volume) and mucosal papillae, a calf rearing program must provide:
(A) Exclusively high-energy liquid diets until 12 weeks of age.
(B) A balanced combination of calf starter (grain) and long forage.
(C) Only high-quality chopped hay to maximize physical stretch.
(D) Large volumes of water mixed directly with milk replacer.

2013

45. Which specific intracellular signaling molecule or pathway is hypothesized to mediate the hyperplastic response of the ruminal epithelium to elevated levels of butyrate?
(A) Cyclic AMP (cAMP) and Insulin-like Growth Factor-1 (IGF-1) pathways
(B) Acetylcholine receptor pathways exclusively
(C) Myostatin inhibitory pathways
(D) Nitric oxide synthase pathways

2022

46. An absence of dietary physically effective fiber during the transition phase most directly causes:
(A) Overdevelopment of the abomasum.
(B) Rapid clearance of all protozoa from the rumen.
(C) Reduced muscular tone and decreased size of the reticulo-rumen.
(D) Immediate systemic hypocalcemia.

2009

47. Which of the following is least relevant to the normal physiological proliferation of ruminal papillae?
(A) The concentration of intraluminal butyrate.
(B) The presence of a viable, fermentative microbiome.
(C) The physical abrasiveness of the diet.
(D) The concentration of dietary immunoglobulins.

2002

48. In an experiment, a researcher infuses inert plastic sponges into the rumen of a milk-fed calf. What is the expected developmental outcome?
(A) Significant lengthening and proliferation of ruminal papillae.
(B) Complete functional transition to an adult-type rumen.
(C) Increased ruminal muscular capacity without mucosal development.
(D) Severe ruminal acidosis and mucosal ulceration.

2007

49. The primary contraction cycle (mixing cycle) of the reticulo-rumen typically originates in which anatomical region?
(A) Cranial sac of the rumen
(B) Reticulum
(C) Dorsal blind sac
(D) Ventral sac

2022

50. Consider the following statements regarding the secondary contraction cycle of the rumen:
I. It is primarily associated with the mechanism of eructation.
II. It originates in the caudal blind sacs and moves cranially.
III. It always involves a biphasic contraction of the reticulum.
IV. Its frequency increases heavily during active rumination.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I, II and IV
(D) I and IV

NODIA

2014

51. The physiological process of eructation in ruminants is crucial for expelling fermentation gases. Which sequence best describes the path of gas during an eructation event?
(A) Dorsal sac → Reticulum → Cardia → Esophagus → Pharynx → Lungs → Out via mouth/nose
(B) Ventral sac → Omasum → Esophagus → Trachea → Out via nose
(C) Dorsal sac → Cardia → Esophagus → Trachea → Lungs → Out via mouth

(D) Caudal blind sac → Ventral sac → Cardia → Esophagus → Out via mouth

2019

52. What is the primary stimulus that triggers the complex reflex of rumination (regurgitation, remastication, resalivation, and redeglutition)?
(A) High levels of blood propionate stimulating the hypothalamus.
(B) A drop in ruminal pH below 5.5.
(C) Tactile stimulation of the cranial sac and reticulum by coarse particles.
(D) Distension of the abomasum by unfermented digesta.

2012

53. The kinetics of digesta passage in the rumen is defined by the fractional outflow rate (K_p). Which type of feed particle typically exhibits the highest fractional outflow rate?
(A) Small, dense particles and liquid fluid phase
(B) Long stem grass hay
(C) Coarse grain particles
(D) Intact oilseeds

2017

54. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the physical mechanisms of regurgitation during rumination.
(A) It begins with an extra reticular contraction preceding the normal biphasic contraction.
(B) An inspiratory effort against a closed glottis produces negative intrapleural pressure, drawing digesta into the esophagus.
(C) A wave of reverse peristalsis moves the digesta bolus up the esophagus to the mouth.
(D) It requires a rapid, forced expiration against a closed glottis to increase intra-thoracic pressure.

2007

55. If a dairy cow experiences acute frothy bloat, the eructation mechanism fails primarily because:
(A) The vagus nerve becomes paralyzed by toxic plant alkaloids.
(B) Gas is trapped in stable foam, preventing the clearance of the cardia.
(C) The reticulo-omasal orifice permanently dilates, allowing gas to escape into the intestines instead.
(D) The cardia sphincter physically hypertrophies and occludes the esophageal opening.

2013

56. What defines the "ruminal retention time" of a feedstuff?
(A) The exact time taken for a single feed particle to travel from the mouth to the anus.
(B) The time required for complete microbial degradation of the insoluble fiber fraction.
(C) The mathematical inverse of the fractional outflow rate ($\frac{1}{K_p}$).
(D) The duration of active rumination required to process one kilogram of dry matter.

2016

57. Which dietary scenario will most significantly increase the fractional outflow rate of the liquid phase from the rumen?
(A) Feeding a highly fibrous, low-digestibility straw diet.
(B) Increasing the environmental temperature to induce heat stress.
(C) Restricting water intake for 24 hours.
(D) Feeding a diet supplemented with sodium chloride or mineral salts.

2013

58. The process of remastication during rumination serves all the following vital functions, EXCEPT:
(A) Initiating the enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary proteins via salivary pepsin.
(B) Physically reducing the particle size of the forage to facilitate passage through the reticulo-omasal orifice.
(C) Rupturing plant cell walls to expose structural carbohydrates to microbial enzymes.
(D) Stimulating copious secretion of alkaline saliva to buffer ruminal fermentation acids.

2002

59. High concentrate diets tend to decrease the time a cow spends ruminating. What is the most direct consequence of this reduction on rumen kinetics?
(A) Increased fractional outflow rate of particulate matter.
(B) Decreased salivary buffering, leading to a drop in ruminal pH.
(C) Increased mechanical stimulation of the reticular receptors.
(D) Complete cessation of the secondary contraction cycle.

2013

60. During a normal resting state, approximately how many primary reticulo-ruminal contraction cycles occur per minute in a healthy cow?
(A) 1 to 2
(B) 4 to 6

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) 8 to 10
(D) 12 to 15

2023

61. Which of the following bacterial species is strictly recognized as a primary ruminal cellulolytic organism?
(A) Fibrobacter succinogenes
(B) Megasphaera elsdenii
(C) Streptococcus bovis
(D) Selenomonas ruminantium

2004

62. Consider the following statements concerning ruminal cellulolytic bacteria:
I. They typically require branched-chain volatile fatty acids for optimal growth.
II. They thrive optimally in a low pH environment (below 5.5).
III. Their primary end-products include acetate, succinate, and formate.
IV. Examples include Ruminococcus albus and Ruminococcus flavefaciens.
V. They primarily utilize starch as an energy substrate.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, III and IV
(B) II, III and V
(C) I, II and IV
(D) I, IV and V

2001

63. Which specialized morphological structure allows certain ruminal cellulolytic bacteria, such as Ruminococcus species, to adhere firmly to plant fiber and assemble multi-enzyme complexes for cellulose degradation?
(A) Pili
(B) Flagella
(C) Endospore
(D) Cellulosome

2024

64. A rapid dietary transition to a high-grain ration leads to a massive proliferation of which amylolytic bacterium, heavily contributing to lactic acid accumulation?
(A) Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens
(B) Prevotella ruminicola
(C) Streptococcus bovis
(D) Methanobrevibacter ruminantium

2003

65. The ruminal bacterial species Megasphaera elsdenii plays a critical beneficial role in grain-fed ruminants primarily by:
(A) Degrading structural lignin.
(B) Utilizing lactic acid and converting it to propionate and valerate.
(C) Synthesizing excessive amounts of methane gas.
(D) Fixing atmospheric nitrogen for microbial protein synthesis.

2022

66. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the degradative function of these ruminal bacteria.
(A) Ruminobacter amylophilus - Starch degradation
(B) Fibrobacter succinogenes - Cellulose degradation
(C) Prevotella ruminicola - Protein and peptide degradation
(D) Treponema bryantii - Lipid biohydrogenation

2016

67. The majority of ruminal bacteria, regardless of their specific fermentative niche, share which fundamental structural characteristic?
(A) They are non-spore forming and predominantly strict anaerobes.
(B) They are exclusively Gram-positive.
(C) They are obligate aerobes.
(D) They possess rigid, chitinous cell walls.

NODIA

2001

68. Which functional group of ruminal bacteria is predominantly responsible for the deamination of amino acids and the subsequent production of branched-chain volatile fatty acids (e.g., isobutyrate, isovalerate)?
(A) Cellulolytic bacteria
(B) Methanogenic archaea
(C) Hyper-ammonia producing (HAP) bacteria
(D) Lipolytic bacteria

2022

69. Prevotella ruminicola is one of the most numerically abundant bacterial species in the rumen across various diets. What best describes its ecological niche?
(A) It is a versatile organism capable of degrading starch, protein, and hemicellulose, but not true cellulose.
(B) It is a highly specialized strict cellulolytic organism.
(C) It exclusively oxidizes hydrogen and reduces carbon dioxide to methane.
(D) It is the primary organism responsible for ruminal urease activity.

2001

70. What is the primary survival strategy of ruminal bacteria against the continuous flushing of fluid out of the reticulo-rumen?
(A) Rapid formation of highly resistant endospores.
(B) Attachment to particulate feed matter or the ruminal epithelium.
(C) Continuous active swimming against the current using multiple flagella.
(D) Encapsulation within protozoal food vacuoles.

2024

71. Anaerovibrio lipolytica is uniquely specialized within the ruminal microbiome to perform which specific biochemical function?
(A) Complete degradation of condensed tannins.
(B) Hydrolysis of ester linkages in dietary triglycerides.
(C) Reduction of sulfate to toxic hydrogen sulfide.
(D) Isomerization of conjugated linoleic acids.

2015

72. During periods of severe ruminal nitrogen deficiency, which metabolic pathway is severely restricted, primarily inhibiting the growth of cellulolytic bacteria?
(A) Uptake of intact preformed dietary peptides.
(B) Fermentation of hexose sugars to lactic acid.
(C) De novo synthesis of amino acids from ruminal ammonia.
(D) Direct absorption of urea from the bloodstream.

2001

73. Ruminal protozoa are broadly classified into two main groups based on their morphological characteristics. These two groups are:
(A) Flagellates and Amoebas
(B) Holotrichs and Entodiniomorphs
(C) Ciliates and Sporozoans
(D) Holotrichs and Ciliates

2012

74. Arrange the following steps in the correct sequence to illustrate the primary metabolic role of Holotrich protozoa in the rumen following a meal rich in soluble sugars:
(A) Rapid engulfment of soluble sugars → Storage as intracellular amylopectin → Slow release of VFA during fasting → Stabilization of ruminal pH
(B) Storage as intracellular amylopectin → Rapid engulfment of soluble sugars → Stabilization of ruminal pH → Slow release of VFA during fasting
(C) Rapid engulfment of soluble sugars → Slow release of VFA during fasting → Storage as intracellular amylopectin → Stabilization of ruminal pH
(D) Stabilization of ruminal pH → Storage as intracellular amylopectin → Rapid engulfment of soluble sugars → Slow release of VFA during fasting

2006

75. Entodiniomorphid protozoa are characterized morphologically by:
(A) Cilia covering the entire surface of their cell body.
(B) Cilia restricted to specific distinct zones or tufts, typically around the oral region.
(C) A complete absence of cilia and reliance on pseudopodia for movement.
(D) A rigid, calcified external shell.

2017

76. Which of the following is considered a negative ecological impact of a high population of ruminal protozoa on host ruminant nutrition?
(A) They stabilize ruminal pH by delaying starch fermentation.
(B) They actively prey on ruminal bacteria, leading to a net decrease in microbial protein flow.
(C) They possess significant fibrolytic activity.
(D) They act as a reservoir for essential trace minerals.

2025

77. The genus Isotricha belongs to which specific group of ruminal protozoa?
(A) Holotrichs
(B) Entodiniomorphs
(C) Flagellates
(D) Amoebae

2009

78. Identify the correct statement regarding the relationship between ruminal protozoa and methanogenic archaea.
(A) Protozoa competitively exclude methanogens, naturally reducing ruminal methane emissions.
(B) Protozoa directly consume and digest methanogens, serving as the primary control mechanism for archaeal populations.
(C) Methanogenic archaea exist as endo- and ecto-symbionts with protozoa, facilitating

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

interspecies hydrogen transfer.
(D) There is no known physiological or physical relationship between these two microbial groups.

2006

79. Entodinium, the most numerous genus of Entodiniomorphid protozoa, primarily targets which feed component for ingestion and metabolism?
(A) Intact long-chain cellulose fibers
(B) Lignin complexes
(C) Soluble non-protein nitrogen
(D) Starch granules

2009

80. Why do ruminal protozoa contribute proportionally less to the microbial protein reaching the abomasum compared to their overall biomass in the rumen?
(A) Their structural proteins are completely indigestible by abomasal pepsin.
(B) They actively migrate retrograde back up the esophagus during rumination.
(C) They exhibit significant sequestration by attaching to feed and the wall.
(D) They rapidly autolyze and dissolve completely into gas upon exposure to abomasal acid.

2009

81. Which metabolic end-product is generated in significantly higher proportions when the ruminal protozoal population is high, leading to increased methane production?
(A) Propionate
(B) Hydrogen and Acetate
(C) Lactic acid
(D) Butyrate

2005

82. Which environmental condition is most detrimental to the survival of ruminal ciliate protozoa?
(A) Abundant availability of soluble starch
(B) High levels of ruminal ammonia
(C) Frequent feeding of small forage meals
(D) Ruminal pH falling consistently below 5.5

2005

83. Unlike many ruminal bacteria, ciliate protozoa are unable to utilize which of the following as a nitrogen source for their protein synthesis?
(A) Non-protein nitrogen (e.g., urea/ammonia)
(B) Engulfed bacterial protein
(C) Dietary amino acids
(D) Dietary true protein fragments

2013

84. The phenomenon of "diurnal variation" in protozoal numbers in rumen fluid is primarily explained by:
(A) Protozoa dying en masse during the night due to darkness.
(B) Rapid reproduction followed by immediate flushing into the omasum every 12 hours.
(C) Protozoa migrating to the reticular wall and sequestrating during resting periods.
(D) Competitive exclusion by nocturnal fungal species.

2015

85. Ruminal anaerobic fungi represent a small percentage of microbial biomass but play a unique and crucial role in the digestion of which specific feed component?
(A) Low-quality, highly lignified fibrous forages
(B) Soluble sugars like sucrose and fructose
(C) Dietary lipids and free fatty acids
(D) Rapidly degradable starches

NODIA

2016

86. Match the stages of the ruminal anaerobic fungal life cycle in List I with their corresponding descriptions in List II.
List I : (Stages)
P. Zoospore
Q. Encystment
R. Rhizoidal growth
S. Sporangium
List II : (Descriptions)
1. Formation of a fruiting body containing new reproductive cells
2. Penetration and physical disruption of tough plant cell walls
3. Motile, flagellated stage seeking fresh plant tissue
4. Attachment and shedding of flagella on the plant particle
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2019

87. The genus Neocallimastix is a widely recognized example of which class of ruminal microorganisms?
(A) Cellulolytic bacteria
(B) Anaerobic fungi
(C) Entodiniomorph protozoa
(D) Methanogenic archaea

2025

88. How do ruminal anaerobic fungi physically facilitate the degradation of resistant plant material?
(A) By secreting strong organic acids that dissolve the plant cuticle.
(B) By engulfing entire plant cell wall fragments and digesting them intracellularly.
(C) By utilizing rhizoidal systems that penetrate lignocellulosic matrices.
(D) By binding exclusively to lignin and metabolizing it into volatile fatty acids.

2002

89. Ruminal bacteriophages are viruses that specifically target and infect:
(A) Ruminal protozoa
(B) Ruminal fungi
(C) The epithelial cells of the rumen wall
(D) Ruminal bacteria

2021

90. What is the primary ecological impact of widespread bacteriophage-induced bacterial lysis within the rumen?
(A) Intra-ruminal recycling of bacterial nitrogen, reducing the efficiency of microbial protein synthesis.
(B) Complete sterilization of the ruminal environment.
(C) Enhanced flow of high-quality microbial true protein to the small intestine.
(D) Immediate suppression of all methanogenic archaea.

2009

91. Anaerobic fungi possess unique organelles, termed hydrogenosomes, which replace mitochondria in their metabolism. What is the primary function of these organelles?
(A) To produce oxygen for specialized aerobic reactions.
(B) To generate ATP through fermentative pathways, producing hydrogen gas, acetate, and carbon dioxide as end-products.
(C) To strictly consume hydrogen and synthesize methane.
(D) To synthesize essential branched-chain amino acids.

2023

92. Which dietary situation is most likely to result in an increased population of anaerobic fungi in the rumen?
(A) Feeding a diet consisting of 80% rolled corn.
(B) Feeding mature, low-quality straw or post-bloom grass hay.
(C) Feeding high-quality, pre-bloom alfalfa hay.
(D) Supplementing the diet with high levels of lipid (e.g., tallow).

NODIA

2022

93. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding ruminal anaerobic fungi.
(A) They are capable of complete lignin degradation, utilizing it as an energy source.
(B) They produce highly active cellulases and xylanases.
(C) Their zoospores exhibit chemotaxis towards soluble sugars released from damaged plant tissues.
(D) They engage in symbiotic relationships with methanogens via interspecies hydrogen transfer.

2016

94. The life cycle of typical ruminal anaerobic fungi, from zoospore attachment to the release of new zoospores, takes approximately:
(A) 15 to 30 minutes
(B) 2 to 4 hours
(C) 24 to 32 hours
(D) 5 to 7 days

2002

95. In the context of ruminal microbiology, what constitutes a "lytic cycle" of a bacteriophage?
(A) The phage integrates its DNA into the host genome and remains dormant.
(B) The phage attaches to the bacterial cell wall and aids in cellulose binding.
(C) The phage neutralizes ruminal toxins via lytic enzyme secretion.
(D) The phage infects, replicates, and ruptures the bacterial cell.

2010

96. Which method is most effective for definitively isolating and quantifying anaerobic fungi from ruminal fluid, independent of bacterial growth?
(A) Culturing on standard nutrient agar in an aerobic incubator.
(B) Centrifugation at low speeds to selectively pellet fungal zoospores.
(C) Using anaerobic roll tubes containing antibiotics to suppress bacterial growth.
(D) Visual counting using a standard hemocytometer without staining.

2001

97. The term "defaunation" in the context of ruminant nutrition specifically refers to:
(A) The complete eradication of all ruminal bacteria using broad-spectrum antibiotics.
(B) The selective removal or elimination of ciliate protozoa from the rumen.
(C) The surgical removal of the omasum to increase passage rate.
(D) The natural shedding of the ruminal epithelial papillae during starvation.

2009

98. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Defaunation generally leads to an increase in the flow of microbial protein to the small intestine.
Reason (R) : The elimination of protozoa removes their predatory effect on ruminal bacteria, allowing for a greater net bacterial yield.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

99. Which of the following chemical agents has been historically utilized experimentally as a defaunating agent?
(A) Dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate (surfactants)
(B) Copper sulfate
(C) Sodium bicarbonate
(D) Propylene glycol

2021

100. Clinical transfaunation (rumen fluid transfer) is most appropriately indicated for a ruminant suffering from which of the following conditions?
(A) Severe hypocalcemia (Milk Fever)
(B) Ketosis
(C) Prolonged anorexia and ruminal stasis following antibiotic therapy.
(D) Traumatic reticuloperitonitis (Hardware disease)

2008

101. What is the primary anticipated effect of defaunation on the stoichiometry of ruminal fermentation?
(A) An increase in the molar proportion of butyrate.
(B) A decrease in the molar proportion of propionate.
(C) An increase in the molar proportion of propionate and a decrease in methane production.
(D) An increase in overall ruminal methane production.

2009

102. When performing a transfaunation procedure, what critical handling step must be observed to maintain the viability of the donor rumen fluid?
(A) The fluid must be aerated vigorously to stimulate microbial respiration.
(B) The fluid must be kept warm and isolated from oxygen exposure.
(C) The fluid should be chilled to 4°C immediately after collection to preserve enzymes.
(D) The fluid must be diluted 1:10 with distilled water before administration.

2011

103. Which naturally occurring plant secondary metabolites are currently heavily researched for their potential to act as natural, mild defaunating agents?
(A) Phytic acid and Oxalates
(B) Lignin and Suberin
(C) Condensed tannins and Saponins
(D) Gossypol and Mimosine

2017

104. Defaunation of sheep fed a low-protein, high-fiber diet typically results in which nutritional outcome?
(A) Decreased total fiber digestibility because of the loss of protozoal fibrolytic activity.
(B) Improved fiber digestibility due to increased fungal populations.
(C) A massive increase in ruminal ammonia toxicity.
(D) Complete cessation of the rumination reflex.

2017

105. By what physical mechanism does isolation rearing act as a method of defaunation?
(A) It prevents the calf from inhaling atmospheric protozoal cysts.
(B) It prevents direct contact and transfer of protozoa via saliva.
(C) It induces severe stress, lowering ruminal pH and killing the protozoa.
(D) It limits the calf's intake of roughage, starving the protozoa.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023

106. In addition to restoring the microbiome, therapeutic transfaunation provides an immediate, highly concentrated source of:
(A) Intact dietary long-chain proteins.
(B) Volatile fatty acids for immediate energy absorption.
(C) Active pepsinogen and hydrochloric acid.
(D) Conjugated linoleic acid precursors.

2018

107. Which morphological feature of ruminal fluid is visually assessed to quickly evaluate the viability and health of the protozoal population during a field examination?
(A) Active motility of ciliate organisms under low-power microscopy.
(B) The color of the fluid turning bright green.
(C) Immediate precipitation of protein upon adding acid.
(D) A distinct foul, putrid odor indicating protozoal death.

2001

108. The failure to re-establish a stable protozoal population after chemical defaunation is often due to:
(A) Residual toxicity of the defaunating agent persisting in the ruminal wall.
(B) Rapid competitive overgrowth of anaerobic fungi eliminating available niches.
(C) Excessive salivary flow washing out the newly introduced protozoa.
(D) The animal's immune system producing specific anti-protozoal antibodies.

2003

109. During the carbohydrate fermentation process in the rumen, all major complex carbohydrates are primarily hydrolyzed into which central intermediate before conversion to Volatile Fatty Acids (VFAs)?
(A) Pyruvate
(B) Monosaccharides (e.g., Glucose)
(C) Acetyl-CoA
(D) Lactic acid

2007

110. Consider the following statements describing the stoichiometry and thermodynamics of ruminal VFA production:
I. Acetate production yields an increased net production of metabolic hydrogen.
II. Propionate production serves as a hydrogen sink, utilizing metabolic hydrogen.
III. High concentrate diets typically increase the acetate-to-propionate ratio.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I

NODIA

2018

111. The predominant VFA produced under virtually all standard dietary conditions in a healthy ruminant is:
(A) Acetate
(B) Propionate
(C) Butyrate
(D) Valerate

2014

112. Through which specific biochemical pathway do major ruminal bacteria (like Selenomonas ruminantium) produce propionate via the fixation of carbon dioxide?
(A) Acrylate pathway
(B) Pentose phosphate pathway
(C) Glyoxylate cycle
(D) Randomizing (Succinate) pathway

2024

113. An accumulation of lactic acid in the rumen occurs when the rate of production by organisms like Streptococcus bovis exceeds the rate of utilization by organisms such as:
(A) Megasphaera elsdenii
(B) Ruminococcus albus
(C) Methanobrevibacter smithii
(D) Fibrobacter succinogenes

2008

114. Which dietary shift most predictably decreases the ruminal acetate-to-propionate ratio?
(A) Shifting from a high-grain diet to a high-forage diet.
(B) Increasing the particle size of the forage fed.
(C) Shifting from roughage-based diets to high-starch, concentrate diets.
(D) Supplementing the diet with unprotected saturated dietary fats.

2024

115. From a stoichiometric perspective, the production of one mole of butyrate from two moles of pyruvate results in the net production of how many moles of carbon dioxide?
(A) Zero
(B) One
(C) Two

(D) Four

2011

116. The acrylate pathway for propionate production in the rumen primarily utilizes which intermediate organic acid?
(A) Succinic acid
(B) Malic acid
(C) Fumaric acid
(D) Lactic acid

2018

117. What is the approximate normal molar ratio of Acetate : Propionate : Butyrate in the rumen of a cow fed a typical high-forage diet?
(A) 40 : 40 : 20
(B) 70 : 20 : 10
(C) 50 : 40 : 10
(D) 30 : 50 : 20

2022

118. Which volatile fatty acid requires the direct incorporation of two molecules of acetyl-CoA during its synthesis pathway in the rumen?
(A) Propionate
(B) Acetate
(C) Butyrate
(D) Formate

2009

119. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding carbohydrate fermentation.
(A) High levels of propionate production are strongly correlated with elevated ruminal methane emissions.
(B) Cellulose fermentation is slower than starch fermentation.
(C) Rapid starch fermentation favors the proliferation of amylolytic bacteria.
(D) Soluble sugars are fermented almost completely within a few hours of ingestion.

2016

120. In the equation for ruminal carbohydrate fermentation, the balancing of oxidation-reduction potential relies heavily on the disposal of hydrogen. If methanogenesis is completely inhibited, the accumulation of hydrogen shifts the fermentation profile to produce more:
(A) Acetate and Butyrate
(B) Propionate and Ethanol
(C) Formate and Methane
(D) Lignin and Cellulose

2007

121. Volatile fatty acids are absorbed across the stratified squamous epithelium of the rumen primarily via which transport mechanism?
(A) Active transport utilizing ATP
(B) Facilitated diffusion via specific carrier proteins only
(C) Passive diffusion of the un-dissociated, protonated (free acid) form
(D) Pinocytosis

2022

122. Consider the following statements regarding the specific metabolic fates of VFAs:
I. Acetate is primarily utilized for hepatic gluconeogenesis.
II. Propionate is the major precursor for glucose synthesis in the ruminant liver.
III. Butyrate is largely converted to beta-hydroxybutyrate (BHBA) in the ruminal epithelium.
IV. Acetate provides a major carbon source for de novo lipogenesis in the mammary gland.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I
(D) II, III and IV

2008

123. As ruminal pH decreases (becomes more acidic), what happens to the rate of VFA absorption across the ruminal wall?
(A) It increases because a higher proportion of VFAs are in the un-dissociated, lipophilic state.
(B) It decreases because VFAs become highly ionized.
(C) It stops completely due to epithelial damage.
(D) It remains constant as absorption is entirely dependent on concentration gradients, not pH.

2005

124. During absorption through the ruminal epithelial cells, approximately 80-90% of which volatile fatty acid is metabolized into the ketone body beta-hydroxybutyrate (BHBA)?
(A) Acetate
(B) Propionate
(C) Butyrate
(D) Valerate

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2015

125. In the ruminant liver, the major entry point for propionate into the gluconeogenic pathway is via its conversion to:
(A) Acetyl-CoA
(B) Pyruvate
(C) Succinyl-CoA
(D) Acetoacetate

2002

126. Why is acetate completely ineffective as a precursor for net glucose synthesis (gluconeogenesis) in ruminants?
(A) It enters the TCA cycle as Acetyl-CoA, losing two carbons as CO_2.
(B) It cannot cross the mitochondrial membrane.
(C) The ruminant liver lacks the enzyme acetyl-CoA synthetase.
(D) Acetate is immediately excreted by the kidneys before reaching the liver.

2012

127. Which condition arises when a high-producing dairy cow in early lactation experiences a severe energy deficit, leading to excessive fat mobilization and an overwhelming hepatic influx of NEFAs, outstripping oxaloacetate availability?
(A) Rumen Acidosis
(B) Ketosis
(C) Hypomagnesemic Tetany
(D) Polioencephalomalacia

2007

128. In the lactating dairy cow, de novo synthesis of short and medium-chain fatty acids (up to C16:0) in the mammary gland relies predominantly on which two substrates?
(A) Glucose and Propionate
(B) Acetate and Beta-hydroxybutyrate (BHBA)
(C) Long-chain fatty acids and Glycerol
(D) Amino acids and Lactic acid

2005

129. Identify the INCORRECT pair connecting a VFA with its primary systemic utilization site or function.
(A) Acetate - Major precursor for intramuscular fat (marbling) synthesis in beef cattle
(B) Propionate - Primary energy source for ruminal epithelial cells
(C) Butyrate - Direct precursor for hepatic glucose synthesis
(D) Valerate - Exclusively excreted in urine

2023

130. The absorption of VFAs from the rumen lumen is coupled with the secretion of which ion into the rumen to help maintain intracellular pH and electrical neutrality?
(A) Bicarbonate (HCO_3^-)
(B) Calcium (Ca^{2+})
(C) Potassium (K^+)
(D) Chloride (Cl^-)

2006

131. Which of the following is the most lipogenic VFA produced in the rumen?
(A) Acetate
(B) Propionate
(C) Formate
(D) Isovalerate

2003

132. The enzyme methylmalonyl-CoA mutase is critical for the entry of propionate into the gluconeogenic pathway. This specific enzyme strictly requires a coenzyme derivative of which vitamin?
(A) Vitamin B12 (Cobalamin)
(B) Vitamin B1 (Thiamine)
(C) Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid)
(D) Vitamin B3 (Niacin)

2018

133. The first step in the ruminal degradation of dietary true protein involves its hydrolysis into smaller peptides. This process is primarily mediated by extracellular enzymes termed:
(A) Amylases
(B) Lipases
(C) Proteases
(D) Cellulases

NODIA

2003

134. Consider the following statements about microbial deamination in the rumen:
I. Deamination is the process of removing the amino group from amino acids to produce ammonia.
II. Deamination strictly occurs in the abomasum, not the rumen.
III. It results in the production of carbon skeletons known as alpha-keto acids or branched-chain VFAs.
IV. High-ammonia producing (HAP) bacteria are highly active in this process.
V. It is inhibited by low ruminal pH.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, III, IV and V

(B) Ruminants fed highly digestible grain rations can safely utilize higher levels of urea than those fed poor-quality roughages.
(C) Urea is naturally toxic to the animal even before it is hydrolyzed in the rumen.
(D) Soybean meal fed in excess will cause high blood urea nitrogen, but not the rapid, explosive acute toxicity seen with pure urea.

2014

192. Which metabolic blood parameter is expected to drop significantly during the terminal stages of severe ammonia toxicity due to impaired hepatic metabolism?
(A) Blood glucose
(B) Blood lactate
(C) Blood urea nitrogen
(D) Blood ketones

2013

193. The primary nutritional objective of utilizing "slow-release urea" compounds in ruminant diets is to:
(A) Provide a continuous, synchronized ammonia supply matching cellulose breakdown.
(B) Eliminate the need for any fermentable carbohydrates in the diet.
(C) Increase the bypass value of urea so it can be absorbed intact in the small intestine.
(D) Specifically stimulate the proliferation of ruminal protozoa.

2024

194. Consider the following statements about slow-release NPN compounds:
I. Biuret is a condensation product of urea that releases ammonia slowly.
II. Polymer-coated urea relies on a physical barrier to delay urea dissolution in rumen fluid.
III. Isobutylidene diurea (IBDU) requires specific microbial adaptation to be effectively utilized.
IV. Slow-release urea provides significantly more true metabolizable energy than feed-grade urea.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I and II
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2007

195. Biuret is a non-protein nitrogen source formed by heating urea. What specific requirement is necessary for biuret to be effectively utilized in the rumen?
(A) It requires a highly acidic rumen pH.
(B) It strictly requires the presence of anaerobic fungi.
(C) It must be fed simultaneously with bypass fats.
(D) It requires an extended adaptation period for microbial enzyme development.

2023

196. By slowing the release of ammonia, controlled-release urea products mitigate the spike in ruminal ammonia. What is the direct consequence of this on host physiology?
(A) Reduced energy expenditure by the liver for the urea cycle (detoxification).
(B) Increased incidence of subacute ruminal acidosis.
(C) Immediate cessation of endogenous urea recycling.
(D) An absolute reduction in total dry matter intake.

2011

197. Which technology is most commonly used to manufacture physically coated slow-release urea?
(A) Encapsulation with a mixture of lipids (fats) and calcium.
(B) Chemical cross-linking with formaldehyde.
(C) Fermentation with lactic acid bacteria.
(D) Extrusion with pure lignin.

2016

198. An experiment compares standard feed-grade urea with a lipid-coated slow-release urea in a high-forage diet. What is the most expected ruminal ammonia profile over 12 hours post-feeding?
(A) Standard produces a sharp peak; slow-release produces a sustained plateau.
(B) Standard urea maintains a steady plateau; slow-release urea peaks sharply at 6 hours.
(C) Both produce identical sharp peaks, but slow-release urea maintains it longer.
(D) Neither produces any measurable change in ruminal ammonia.

2019

199. What represents a potential disadvantage of relying on specific slow-release NPN sources like biuret for range cattle?
(A) It is acutely highly toxic even in tiny doses.
(B) It completely inhibits fiber digestion.
(C) It actively repels cattle due to extreme

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

(D) Bomb calorimetry

2019

145. Rumen Degradable Protein (RDP) is nutritionally essential primarily because it provides:
(A) The nitrogen precursors necessary for microbial growth and synthesis.
(B) Intact essential amino acids directly to the host's small intestine.
(C) The sole source of glucose for the ruminant animal.
(D) Protection against ruminal acidosis.

2010

146. Match the protein fraction terminology in List I with its nutritional definition in List II.
List I : (Terminology)
P. Fraction A
Q. Fraction B1
R. Fraction B2
S. Fraction C
List II : (Definition)
1. Rapidly degradable true protein
2. Completely undegradable protein (e.g., heat-damaged)
3. Intermediately degradable true protein
4. Non-protein nitrogen (NPN), instantaneously solubilized
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

2006

147. Undegradable Dietary Protein (UDP), also known as bypass or escape protein, is defined as the fraction of dietary protein that:
(A) Passes through the rumen unfermented for small intestine digestion.
(B) Is completely indigestible along the entire length of the gastrointestinal tract and excreted in feces.
(C) Is immediately converted to ammonia and absorbed across the rumen wall.
(D) Bypasses the small intestine and is fermented solely in the hindgut.

2006

148. Formulating a dairy diet with an excessively high ratio of RDP to UDP will most likely result in:
(A) Maximized milk yield due to high amino acid availability.
(B) Accumulation of ruminal ammonia and wastage of nitrogen in urine.
(C) A severe deficiency in ruminal microbial protein synthesis.
(D) Immediate precipitation of protein in the omasum.

2011

149. For a high-producing dairy cow in early lactation, why is the strategic supplementation of UDP necessary?
(A) Microbial protein alone lacks sufficient energy to support lactation.
(B) Ruminal capacity for microbial protein synthesis is less than requirements.
(C) RDP causes severe milk fat depression.
(D) UDP provides the necessary fiber to maintain the ruminal mat.

2003

150. Which treatment method is commercially applied to soybean meal to decrease its RDP fraction and increase its UDP fraction?
(A) Steam flaking and roasting (Heat treatment)
(B) Grinding to a finer particle size
(C) Soaking in water for 48 hours
(D) Fermentation with yeast

2004

151. Metabolizable Protein (MP) available to the host ruminant is defined as the sum of true protein digested and absorbed in the small intestine. What are the two primary sources of MP?
(A) Rumen Degradable Protein and Non-Protein Nitrogen
(B) Microbial Protein and Undegradable Dietary Protein
(C) Endogenous urea and Salivary proteins
(D) Volatile Fatty Acids and Bacterial Peptides

NODIA

2003

152. Which of the following factors will decrease the ruminal degradation of a specific feed protein (thereby increasing its UDP value)?
(A) Increasing the fractional outflow rate (passage rate) of the digesta.
(B) Increasing the processing/grinding of the feed to reduce particle size.
(C) Increasing the ruminal retention time.
(D) Formulating the diet with higher levels of soluble carbohydrates.

2009

153. A protein source with high UDP is only nutritionally valuable to the animal if:
(A) It has a very low biological value.
(B) It is highly digestible in the small intestine.
(C) It consists entirely of non-essential amino acids.

(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, II and V
(D) I, IV and V

2018

135. Ruminal decarboxylation of specific amino acids can lead to the production of biogenic amines. The decarboxylation of histidine results in the formation of:
(A) Tryptamine
(B) Cadaverine
(C) Putrescine
(D) Histamine

2016

136. Which physical or chemical characteristic of a dietary true protein primarily dictates its rate and extent of degradation within the rumen?
(A) Its three-dimensional structural solubility and presence of cross-linkages.
(B) Its specific amino acid sequence length only.
(C) The color and odor of the protein source.
(D) The concentration of essential trace minerals associated with it.

2007

137. Which of the following describes the correct sequential biochemical steps of protein degradation in the rumen?
(A) Protein → Ammonia → Peptides → Amino Acids
(B) Protein → Amino Acids → Ammonia → Peptides
(C) Protein → Peptides → Amino Acids → Ammonia and Carbon skeletons
(D) Ammonia → Amino Acids → Peptides → Protein

2001

138. The Maillard reaction is intentionally utilized in feed processing to protect dietary protein from ruminal degradation. This reaction involves the binding of amino groups to which other compound under heat?
(A) Reducing sugars
(B) Lipids
(C) Minerals
(D) Lignin

2023

139. Which of the following feed proteins is naturally characterized by a very slow rate of ruminal degradation (high bypass protein)?
(A) Fresh legume pasture protein
(B) Zein (corn protein)
(C) Soybean meal protein
(D) Casein

2010

140. Excessive microbial decarboxylation in the rumen leading to high concentrations of histamine and tyramine is strongly implicated in the pathogenesis of which metabolic disorder?
(A) Ketosis
(B) Milk fever
(C) White muscle disease
(D) Laminitis (founder)

2002

141. The proteolytic activity in the rumen is predominantly associated with which specific physical fraction of the ruminal contents?
(A) The free liquid fluid phase
(B) The ruminal gas cap
(C) The particulate matter (adhered bacteria)
(D) The swallowed saliva

2019

142. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the ruminal metabolism of amino acids.
(A) Branched-chain amino acids are deaminated to form straight-chain VFAs like acetate.
(B) Rumen microbes generally absorb small peptides more rapidly and efficiently than free amino acids.
(C) Peptidases in the rumen are generally more active than proteases, meaning peptides rarely accumulate.
(D) Ammonia is the central intermediate of nitrogen metabolism in the rumen.

2019

143. During times of low dietary energy availability but high degradable protein intake, the carbon skeletons resulting from deamination are primarily utilized for:
(A) Direct structural synthesis of microbial cell walls.
(B) Fermentation to volatile fatty acids for energy generation.
(C) Export directly into the host bloodstream as essential amino acids.
(D) Formation of long-chain triglycerides.

2003

144. Which experimental technique is most commonly employed to estimate the in situ ruminal degradability kinetics of specific feed proteins?
(A) Gas chromatography of rumen fluid
(B) Nylon bag (dacron bag) technique suspended in the rumen
(C) Measurement of blood urea nitrogen

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) A rumen pH maintained continuously between 6.2 and 6.8.
(D) The presence of a small population of holotrich protozoa.

2013

163. Approximately what percentage of the total nitrogen in ruminal bacteria is composed of true protein (amino acids)?
(A) 20 - 30%
(B) 40 - 50%
(C) 75 - 80%
(D) 95 - 100%

2007

164. Aside from energy (ATP) and a nitrogen source, optimal microbial protein synthesis requires an adequate supply of which specific mineral, essential for the synthesis of sulfur-containing amino acids (methionine and cysteine)?
(A) Sulfur
(B) Calcium
(C) Magnesium
(D) Phosphorus

2016

165. The biological value (BV) of microbial protein in cattle is generally estimated to be around:
(A) 30 - 40
(B) 50 - 60
(C) 70 - 80
(D) 95 - 100

2004

166. Identify the correct statement regarding factors affecting microbial yield.
(A) An asynchronous supply of fermentable energy and degradable nitrogen leads to lower microbial synthesis efficiency.
(B) High levels of dietary lipids typically enhance microbial protein synthesis by providing dense energy.
(C) Engulfment and digestion of bacteria by ruminal protozoa significantly increase the net yield of microbial protein to the small intestine.
(D) Rumen microbes cannot utilize peptides; they require only ammonia for growth.

2011

167. Which ruminal parameter best dictates the maximum potential for microbial growth (the "energy limit")?
(A) Fermentable Organic Matter (FOM)
(B) Crude Fiber content
(C) Ether Extract
(D) Lignin content

2001

168. To maximize microbial protein synthesis from a urea supplement, it should be fed alongside a readily fermentable energy source such as:
(A) Wheat straw
(B) Tallow
(C) Protected bypass fat
(D) Molasses or grain starch

2017

169. Non-Protein Nitrogen (NPN) refers to compounds that contain nitrogen but are not composed of amino acids. Which is the most common commercial NPN source used in ruminant diets?
(A) Biuret
(B) Urea
(C) Uric acid
(D) Ammonium sulfate

2023

170. Consider the following statements describing the ruminal metabolism of urea:
I. Urea is rapidly hydrolyzed by the enzyme urease.
II. The hydrolysis of urea produces ammonia and carbon dioxide.
III. Urease is a host-derived enzyme secreted in the saliva.
IV. Urease activity in the rumen is generally high and rarely limits the rate of urea breakdown.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II and III
(D) I, III and IV

2015

171. The physiological process whereby urea produced in the liver is returned to the gastrointestinal tract to be utilized by microbes is known as:
(A) Endogenous Urea Recycling
(B) The Cori Cycle
(C) Hepato-enteral Nitrogen Recycling
(D) The Urea Cycle

2009

172. Endogenous urea primarily enters the rumen through which two distinct physiological routes?
(A) Salivary secretion and diffusion directly across the ruminal wall from the blood.
(B) Biliary secretion and Pancreatic juices
(C) Swallowed respiratory mucus and Esophageal desquamation
(D) Gastric reflux and Intestinal retro-peristalsis

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2006

173. The rate of urea diffusion across the rumen wall from the blood is enhanced when ruminal ammonia concentrations are:
(A) Excessively high
(B) Completely saturated
(C) Low, creating a strong concentration gradient
(D) Equal to blood urea concentrations

2014

174. Which essential dietary factor strongly dictates how effectively ruminal microbes can capture the ammonia released from NPN compounds?
(A) The concentration of dietary true protein
(B) The availability of highly fermentable carbohydrates
(C) The level of dietary neutral detergent fiber
(D) The concentration of dietary buffers

2014

175. Why is endogenous urea recycling considered a vital evolutionary adaptation for wild ruminants?
(A) It allows them to survive on highly toxic plants.
(B) It enables survival during periods of protein deficiency by conserving nitrogen.
(C) It prevents the accumulation of uric acid in the joints.
(D) It provides an alternative metabolic pathway to synthesize glucose.

2018

176. Which specific enzyme, located in the liver, initiates the conversion of absorbed ruminal ammonia into urea to prevent systemic toxicity?
(A) Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase I
(B) Arginase
(C) Glutamate dehydrogenase
(D) Urease

2003

177. Under typical feeding conditions, what proportion of the urea synthesized in the liver can be recycled back into the digestive tract of a ruminant fed a low-protein diet?
(A) Less than 5%
(B) 10 - 20%
(C) Up to 50 - 70%
(D) 100%

2010

178. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding NPN utilization.
(A) Dietary urea is 100% Rumen Degradable Protein equivalent.
(B) Overfeeding urea without sufficient fermentable energy leads to ammonia toxicity.
(C) Ruminants can theoretically be maintained on a diet where NPN is the sole nitrogen source.
(D) Urease inhibitors are never used in animal agriculture because they completely stop all microbial growth.

NODIA

2008

179. If a ruminant consumes an excess of degradable true protein, what is the fate of the surplus ammonia generated in the rumen?
(A) It is absorbed into the portal vein, converted to urea in the liver, and largely excreted in the urine.
(B) It is stored as an ammonium pool in the rumen wall for later use.
(C) It is completely converted into microbial nucleic acids.
(D) It is exhaled through the lungs as free ammonia gas.

2002

180. The optimal ruminal ammonia concentration required to maximize microbial protein synthesis is generally considered to be in the range of:
(A) 0.5 to 1.0 mg/dL
(B) 5 to 10 mg/dL (sometimes up to 20 mg/dL depending on diet)
(C) 50 to 80 mg/dL
(D) 100 to 150 mg/dL

2019

181. Ruminal ammonia toxicity (urea poisoning) primarily occurs because:
(A) The rate of urea synthesis in the liver is severely depressed.
(B) Absorption rates massively exceed the liver's capacity to convert it to urea.
(C) Ammonia physically corrodes and destroys the ruminal epithelial lining.
(D) Ammonia completely inhibits the rumination reflex, causing fatal bloat.

2025

182. Consider the following statements accurately describing the clinical manifestations of acute ammonia toxicity in a bovine:
I. Muscle tremors, particularly of the face and ears.
II. Profuse salivation and respiratory distress.
III. Tetanic spasms, convulsions, and terminal coma.

IV. Severe, bloody diarrhea within minutes.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I, II and III
(C) II and IV
(D) III and IV

2009

183. At what approximate blood ammonia concentration do severe clinical signs of neurotoxicity typically begin to appear in cattle?
(A) 0.1 mg/dL
(B) 1.0 mg/dL
(C) 5.0 - 8.0 mg/dL
(D) 50.0 - 100.0 mg/dL

2005

184. The biochemical basis for the neurotoxicity of ammonia relates primarily to its effect on central nervous system metabolism. It heavily depletes which key intermediate of the TCA cycle, thus starving the brain of ATP?
(A) Alpha-ketoglutarate
(B) Citrate
(C) Succinate
(D) Fumarate

2021

185. As ruminal pH increases above 7.0, the severity and risk of ammonia toxicity rise sharply. What is the fundamental physico-chemical reason for this?
(A) Urease enzyme activity is multiplied a thousand-fold at alkaline pH.
(B) Higher pH shifts equilibrium to the lipophilic NH_3 state for rapid diffusion.
(C) Alkaline pH destroys the rumen papillae, allowing fluid to pour into the peritoneal cavity.
(D) The liver completely ceases urea synthesis at high blood pH.

2023

186. Which emergency, first-aid veterinary treatment is most universally recommended to counteract acute ruminal ammonia toxicity?
(A) Oral administration of weak acids mixed with cold water.
(B) Oral administration of strong alkalis like sodium bicarbonate.
(C) Intravenous infusion of a 50% glucose solution exclusively.
(D) Immediate administration of a broad-spectrum anthelmintic.

2007

187. How does the administration of cold water and acetic acid work mechanistically to treat urea poisoning?
(A) Cold slows urease, while acid converts NH_3 to non-absorbable NH_4^+ ions.
(B) It dilutes the ammonia and provides energy directly to the microbes.
(C) It chemically binds with urea to form an insoluble precipitate in the rumen.
(D) It immediately stimulates the liver to double its capacity for the urea cycle.

2018

188. Which dietary scenario poses the highest risk for inducing acute ammonia toxicity?
(A) High-urea supplement fed to hungry, unadapted animals on low-energy diets.
(B) Feeding high levels of rumen-undegradable protein.
(C) Feeding a diet containing excessive amounts of fermentable starch.
(D) Gradually introducing biuret over a 3-week adaptation period.

2001

189. A definitive post-mortem diagnosis of urea poisoning must rely on the analysis of ammonia levels in which specific bodily fluid or tissue, provided the sample is taken immediately after death and frozen?
(A) Blood serum or vitreous humor of the eye
(B) Rumen fluid
(C) Urine
(D) Cerebrospinal fluid

2008

190. What role does the "adaptation period" play when introducing urea into a ruminant diet?
(A) It allows time for the ruminal wall to thicken and block ammonia absorption.
(B) It allows for a gradual shift in microbial populations for ammonia capture.
(C) It allows the animal's taste buds to adapt, preventing feed refusal.
(D) It allows the host liver to double in size to handle the extra urea cycle load.

2004

191. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the toxicity of urea compared to true proteins.
(A) True proteins rarely cause acute central nervous system toxicity because their degradation rate is naturally limited by pproteases.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) It is bound to acid detergent fiber (ADF-N).

2010

154. Identify the INCORRECT statement concerning RDP and UDP.
(A) Grass silage typically contains a high proportion of RDP due to proteolysis during fermentation.
(B) Fish meal and blood meal are considered excellent sources of high-quality UDP.
(C) Insufficient RDP in the diet depresses carbohydrate fermentation because microbes lack the nitrogen to multiply.
(D) All UDP fractions provide an optimal and balanced amino acid profile to the small intestine.

2005

155. Which dietary metric is frequently utilized by nutritionists to monitor if the dietary balance of RDP to fermentable energy is appropriate, preventing excessive nitrogen wastage?
(A) Milk Urea Nitrogen (MUN)
(B) Somatic Cell Count (SCC)
(C) Milk fat percentage
(D) Total mixed ration dry matter percentage

2007

156. In the context of scientific evaluation systems for carbohydrates and protein, which protein fraction represents the completely unavailable, indigestible nitrogen typically associated with lignin?
(A) Fraction A
(B) Fraction B1
(C) Fraction B3
(D) Fraction C

2016

157. Microbial protein synthesis in the rumen requires the simultaneous, synchronized availability of which two primary substrates?
(A) Long-chain fatty acids and minerals
(B) ATP (from fermentable carbohydrates) and Nitrogen (ammonia/peptides)
(C) Oxygen and Volatile Fatty Acids
(D) Lignin and Non-Protein Nitrogen

2009

158. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The efficiency of microbial protein synthesis (g of microbial N per kg of fermented organic matter) tends to increase as the fractional passage rate of digesta increases.
Reason (R) : A faster passage rate rapidly removes microbes from the rumen, reducing the maintenance energy requirement of the total microbial population and shifting more energy towards growth.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2021

159. Microbial protein is generally considered to be of excellent biological value for the ruminant host primarily because:
(A) It consists entirely of free, unbonded amino acids.
(B) Its amino acid profile closely matches host milk and tissue requirements.
(C) It bypasses enzymatic digestion in the abomasum.
(D) It contains exceptionally high levels of non-protein nitrogen.

2009

160. Which group of compounds, excreted in the urine, serves as the most reliable, non-invasive biomarker for estimating total microbial protein synthesis in the rumen?
(A) Ketone bodies
(B) Purine derivatives (e.g., allantoin, uric acid)
(C) Urea and Ammonia
(D) Creatinine and Hippuric acid

NODIA

2008

161. The rationale behind using urinary purine derivatives to estimate microbial yield relies on the fact that:
(A) Absorbed purines originate almost exclusively from microbial nucleic acids.
(B) Purines are synthesized directly by the ruminant host from volatile fatty acids.
(C) Ruminal microbes excrete large amounts of allantoin directly into the ruminal fluid.
(D) Purine derivatives are the primary transport molecules for ammonia in the blood.

2015

162. Which of the following conditions most severely limits the yield of microbial protein in the rumen?
(A) An excess of dietary true protein with low carbohydrate availability.
(B) Highly synchronized release of energy and nitrogen in the rumen.

bitterness.
(D) If feeding is interrupted, the adapted biuretase activity drops rapidly.

2001

200. Identify the class of feed additives that a chemical matrix of urea and aliphatic polymers belongs to.
(A) Controlled-release NPN
(B) Purely physical lipid-encapsulated urea
(C) Protected essential amino acid (Methionine)
(D) Synthetic volatile fatty acid

2001

201. Identify the INCORRECT statement comparing slow-release urea to true dietary protein (e.g., soybean meal).
(A) Slow-release urea provides the exact same complex amino acid profile as soybean meal.
(B) Slow-release urea matches ammonia release rates but provides no carbon skeletons.
(C) Slow-release urea contains structural fiber, unlike true protein.
(D) Slow-release urea is primarily digested in the small intestine, bypassing the rumen.

2008

202. Which specific chemical compound is formed by the condensation of two molecules of urea, releasing one molecule of ammonia during its manufacture, and serves as an important slow-release NPN feedstuff?
(A) Uric acid
(B) Biuret
(C) Cyanuric acid
(D) Melamine

2005

203. The effective use of slow-release urea is most beneficial and economically viable in which specific dietary formulation scenario?
(A) High grain, rapid-fermentation finishing feedlot diets.
(B) Liquid milk replacer diets for pre-ruminant calves.
(C) Diets already containing an excessive amount of Rumen Degradable Protein (RDP) from lush pasture.
(D) Diets based on low-quality roughages where continuous ammonia is critical.

2009

204. What physical mechanism causes a lipid-coated slow-release urea to eventually dissolve and release nitrogen in the rumen?
(A) Acidic hydrolysis due to subacute ruminal acidosis.
(B) Mechanical abrasion and lipolytic action by ruminal bacteria on the coating.
(C) Direct enzymatic breakdown by protozoal amylases.
(D) Immediate thermal melting upon reaching body temperature.

2005

205. The first step in the ruminal metabolism of dietary triglycerides (lipids) is:
(A) Biohydrogenation of saturated fatty acids
(B) Beta-oxidation to acetyl-CoA
(C) Esterification into microbial phospholipids
(D) Hydrolysis (lipolysis) to release free fatty acids and glycerol

2013

206. Arrange the following biochemical steps to illustrate the complete ruminal metabolism of a dietary polyunsaturated fatty acid (e.g., Linoleic acid, C18:2):
(A) Lipolysis → Isomerization → Sequential Biohydrogenation → Stearic acid (C18:0)
(B) Isomerization → Lipolysis → Biohydrogenation → Stearic acid (C18:0)
(C) Lipolysis → Biohydrogenation → Isomerization → Stearic acid (C18:0)
(D) Sequential Biohydrogenation → Lipolysis → Isomerization → Stearic acid (C18:0)

2025

207. Which ruminal microbial genus is most classically recognized as a major producer of extracellular lipases responsible for triglyceride hydrolysis?
(A) Ruminococcus
(B) Methanobrevibacter
(C) Streptococcus
(D) Anaerovibrio

2008

208. The glycerol backbone released during the ruminal lipolysis of triglycerides is rapidly fermented by microbes primarily into which end-product?
(A) Propionate
(B) Acetate
(C) Methane
(D) Long-chain saturated fats

2012

209. What is the fundamental biological reason why ruminal bacteria perform the extensive biohydrogenation of unsaturated free fatty acids?
(A) To synthesize essential energy storage molecules.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) To provide hydrogen gas for methanogens.
(C) To increase the fluidity of their own cellular membranes.
(D) To convert toxic unsaturated fatty acids into less toxic saturated forms.

2010

210. Which class of dietary fats exhibits the most potent antimicrobial effect, severely depressing fiber digestion if fed at high levels (>6% of DM)?
(A) Fully saturated tobacco
(B) Calcium salts of long-chain fatty acids (bypass fats)
(C) Free, polyunsaturated fatty acids (e.g., from unprotected vegetable oils)
(D) Esterified wastes

2001

211. In the biohydrogenation pathway of linoleic acid (cis-9, cis-12 C18:2), what is the typical very first intermediate produced via the action of microbial isomerase?
(A) Trans-11 C18:1 (Vaccenic acid)
(B) Conjugated Linoleic Acid, Rumenoic acid (cis-9, trans-11 C18:2)
(C) Stearic acid (C18:0)
(D) Trans-10, cis-12 C18:2

2009

212. Identify the correct statement regarding ruminal biohydrogenation.
(A) It requires the fatty acids to be in esterified form (bound to glycerol); free fatty acids cannot be biohydrogenated.
(B) It requires oxygen as a terminal electron acceptor.
(C) It exclusively occurs in the omasum.
(D) It is a highly efficient process, saturating 70% to 90% of dietary PUFA.

2022

213. Linolenic acid (C18:3), found abundantly in fresh pasture grasses, undergoes extensive biohydrogenation in the rumen. What is its ultimate, fully saturated end-product?
(A) Palmitic acid (C16:0)
(B) Stearic acid (C18:0)
(C) Arachidic acid (C20:0)
(D) Oleic acid (C18:1)

2009

214. Which specific intermediate of ruminal biohydrogenation is known to accumulate in the rumen and escape to the small intestine when high-concentrate, low-fiber diets alter the normal microbial pathways?
(A) Cis-9, trans-11 CLA
(B) Cis-9 C18:1 (Oleic acid)
(C) Butyric acid
(D) Trans-10 C18:1

2011

215. Feeding which of the following prevents ruminal disruption primarily because the calcium bond prevents lipolysis in the neutral pH of the rumen?
(A) Fully saturated tallow
(B) Calcium soaps of long-chain fatty acids
(C) Unprotected corn oil
(D) Intact oilseeds

NODIA

2019

216. A sudden, massive inclusion of unprotected fish oil (high in EPA and DHA) into a lactating cow's diet will almost certainly result in:
(A) A vast increase in fiber digestibility.
(B) Acute ruminal alkalosis.
(C) Enhanced methane production.
(D) Severe milk fat depression.

2010

217. Conjugated Linoleic Acid (CLA) refers to a mixture of positional and geometric isomers of linoleic acid. Which isomer is naturally most abundant in ruminant milk and meat, recognized for health benefits?
(A) Trans-10, cis-12 C18:2
(B) Cis-9, trans-11 C18:2 (Rumenoic acid)
(C) Trans-9, trans-11 C18:2
(D) Cis-10, cis-12 C18:2

2003

218. Identify the correct sequence representing the endogenous synthesis of cis-9, trans-11 CLA in the ruminant mammary gland:
(A) Ruminal production of Vaccenic acid (trans-11 C18:1) → Absorption into blood → Transport to mammary gland → Desaturation by Delta-9 desaturase enzyme → Cis-9, trans-11 CLA
(B) Transport to mammary gland → Absorption into blood → Desaturation by Delta-9 desaturase enzyme → Ruminal production of Vaccenic acid
(C) Desaturation by Delta-9 desaturase enzyme → Ruminal production of Vaccenic acid → Absorption into blood → Transport to mammary gland
(D) Ruminal production of Vaccenic acid → Desaturation by Delta-9 desaturase enzyme → Absorption into blood → Transport to mammary gland

2005

219. The classic "Biohydrogenation Theory" of diet-induced Milk Fat Depression (MFD) postulates that MFD is caused by:
(A) Specific biohydrogenation intermediates like trans-10, cis-12 CLA that inhibit mammary lipid synthesis.
(B) A lack of adequate acetate and butyrate production in the rumen.
(C) The massive overproduction of ruminal methane stealing energy from the mammary gland.
(D) A physical blockage of the mammary ducts by saturated stearic acid.

2022

220. Which specific enzyme complex in the mammary secretory cells is down-regulated at the transcriptional level by the trans-10, cis-12 CLA isomer, causing Milk Fat Depression?
(A) Acetyl-CoA carboxylase and Fatty acid synthase
(B) Lipoprotein lipase
(C) Delta-9 desaturase exclusively
(D) Hexokinase

2009

221. Which dietary scenario represents the classic trigger for inducing the trans-10 biohydrogenation shift and subsequent Milk Fat Depression in dairy cows?
(A) A diet exclusively consisting of high-quality pasture grass.
(B) A diet heavily supplemented with completely saturated tallow.
(C) A highly synchronized diet rich in true protein and molasses.
(D) A high-starch, low-fiber diet combined with unsaturated plant oils.

2008

222. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding Conjugated Linoleic Acids (CLA).
(A) Ruminant products are the primary natural dietary source of CLA for humans.
(B) The majority (up to 80%) of the cis-9, trans-11 CLA in milk is synthesized endogenously in the mammary tissue from circulating vaccenic acid.
(C) The trans-10, cis-12 isomer is rarely found in normal forage-fed milk but increases during milk fat depression.
(D) All isomers of CLA strictly originate from the incomplete biohydrogenation of linolenic acid (C18:3).

2001

223. The shift from the "normal" trans-11 biohydrogenation pathway to the "altered" trans-10 pathway is largely driven by a significant change in the ruminal environment, most notably:
(A) An increase in ruminal oxygen concentration.
(B) The complete eradication of protozoa.
(C) The presence of high levels of ruminal ammonia.
(D) A severe drop in ruminal pH altering specific bacterial populations.

2002

224. During diet-induced milk fat depression mediated by trans-10, cis-12 CLA, which component of milk is specifically and drastically reduced?
(A) Milk lactose yield
(B) Milk true protein concentration
(C) De novo synthesized short and medium-chain fatty acids in the milk fat
(D) Total volume of water in milk

2001

225. Feeding which of the following is known to severely exacerbate Milk Fat Depression when combined with a high-starch ration?
(A) Long-stem alfalfa hay
(B) Buffer salts like sodium bicarbonate
(C) Saturated bypass fats
(D) Ionophores like monensin

2025

226. What physiological purpose does the expression of the Delta-9 desaturase enzyme serve in the ruminant host tissues (like the mammary gland or adipose)?
(A) It completely oxidizes saturated fats for energy.
(B) It converts saturated stearic acid to unsaturated oleic acid to maintain fat fluidity.
(C) It synthesizes glucose directly from long-chain fatty acids.
(D) It attaches glycerol to free fatty acids.

2022

227. A dairy farmer observes a severe drop in bulk tank milk fat percentage from 3.8% to 2.9% over two weeks without a significant drop in milk volume. Which feed management error is the most probable culprit based on the biohydrogenation theory?
(A) Feeding excessive amounts of chopped straw.
(B) Feeding highly fermentable cracked corn alongside wet distillers grains.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) Empirical models (using feed intake and composition data) often predict whole-animal emissions better than pure stoichiometric models applied to complex diets.
(D) The equation $CH_4 = 0.5\,\text{Acetate} - 0.25\,\text{Propionate} + 0.5\,\text{Butyrate}$ represents a simplified stoichiometric relationship.

2009

262. In modern automated in vitro gas production systems (like the Ankom RF system), gas production kinetics are tracked by continuously monitoring changes in:
(A) Visual fluid color
(B) Headspace pressure within the sealed modules
(C) Total fluid weight
(D) Electro-conductivity of the buffer

2002

263. When screening massive numbers of novel plant extracts for anti-methanogenic potential, which approach is logical and standard practice?
(A) Run them all through in vivo respiration chambers immediately.
(B) Utilize 24-hour batch cultures, followed by RUSITEC and animal trials.
(C) Rely purely on mathematical stoichiometric models without biological testing.
(D) Administer them directly to a whole herd and measure bulk milk production.

2003

264. A significant divergence between in vitro methane predictions and actual in vivo emissions can occur because in vitro systems generally fail to account for:
(A) The exact chemical composition of the feed.
(B) Rumen passage rate dynamics and the continuous absorption of VFAs.
(C) The absolute temperature of the fermentation.
(D) The buffering capacity of standard artificial saliva.

2001

265. Ionophores, such as monensin and lasalocid, are fed to ruminants primarily to improve feed efficiency. By what basic mechanism do they achieve this?
(A) Selective Gram-positive inhibition, shifting fermentation to more propionate.
(B) They are potent antibiotics that kill all ruminal bacteria, leaving digestion to the host's enzymes.
(C) They actively synthesize highly digestible microbial true protein.
(D) They physically coat the feed particles, protecting them from acid degradation.

2004

266. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The feeding of monensin typically results in a decrease in the acetate-to-propionate ratio in the rumen.
Reason (R) : Monensin acts as a mobile ion carrier, disrupting the ion gradients (K^+, Na^+, H^+) of major propionate-producing Gram-negative bacteria, causing their selective death.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009

267. Aside from altering VFA profiles, ionophores provide a protective effect against which specific acute nutritional disorder?
(A) Acute Lactic Acidosis
(B) Ketosis
(C) Polioencephalomalacia
(D) Nitrate toxicity

2017

268. Direct-Fed Microbials (DFMs) like Saccharomyces cerevisiae improve ruminal function primarily by:
(A) They produce massive amounts of cellulase enzymes.
(B) Scavenging trace oxygen and stimulating lactate-utilizing bacteria growth.
(C) They bind directly to methane and convert it back to glucose.
(D) They completely replace the need for dietary crude protein.

2004

269. Ionophores are fundamentally classed as:
(A) Synthetic beta-adrenergic agonists
(B) Exogenous fungal enzymes
(C) Probiotic bacterial strains
(D) Polyether antibiotics produced by Streptomyces species

NODIA

(C) Short rods or coccobacilli
(D) Large, ciliated ovals

2021

237. Which minor alternative pathway for methanogenesis exists in the rumen, utilizing substrates derived largely from the breakdown of pectin?
(A) The methylotrophic pathway utilizing methanol and methylamines.
(B) The acetoclastic pathway splitting acetate directly into methane and CO_2.
(C) The photosynthetic pathway.
(D) The direct reduction of propionate.

2025

238. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding ruminal methanogens.
(A) They possess pseudomurein in their cell walls instead of true peptidoglycan.
(B) They are highly sensitive to oxygen and are strict anaerobes.
(C) They lack the typical antibiotic sensitivity seen in true bacteria, rendering penicillin completely ineffective against them.
(D) They synthesize the majority of their cellular carbon directly from glucose molecules via glycolysis.

2012

239. The metabolic dependency of certain ciliate protozoa and methanogens represents a classic example of:
(A) Parasitism
(B) Competitive exclusion
(C) Amensalism
(D) Endo- and ecto-symbiosis facilitating hydrogen transfer

2011

240. Which vital trace mineral is a central structural component of Factor 430 (F_{430}), a nickel-tetrapyrrole coenzyme absolutely essential for the final step of methanogenesis?
(A) Cobalt
(B) Copper
(C) Nickel
(D) Selenium

2024

241. Which of the following is considered the absolute "gold standard" in vivo technique for measuring total methane emissions from an individual ruminant, allowing for precise continuous quantification?
(A) Open-circuit respiration calorimetry chambers
(B) The Sulfur Hexafluoride (SF_6) tracer technique
(C) Handheld laser methane detectors
(D) Automated head-chamber (GreenFeed) systems

2014

242. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The SF_6 tracer technique requires the animal to wear a specialized halter connected to an evacuated collection canister.
Reason (R) : The tracer gas (SF_6) is released at a known, constant rate from a permeation tube placed in the rumen, allowing researchers to calculate methane emission by analyzing the ratio of CH_4 to SF_6 in the collected breath sample.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2021

243. What is a primary limitation of using respiration chambers for measuring methane emissions in grazing livestock?
(A) They cannot accurately measure low levels of methane.
(B) They strictly prevent the measurement of carbon dioxide.
(C) They restrict animal movement and completely alter natural grazing behavior.
(D) They rely heavily on radioactive isotopes.

2002

244. The automated head-chamber system (commonly known commercially as the GreenFeed system) estimates daily methane emissions by:
(A) Continuously sampling air surrounding the entire herd in an open field.
(B) Surgically implanting a flow meter directly into the esophagus.
(C) Spot sampling gas fluxes when animals are enticed into a hood by bait.
(D) Measuring the accumulation of gas directly inside the rumen via a fistula.

NODIA

(C) Restricting water intake.
(D) Feeding excessively high levels of bypass protein.

2022

228. Which metabolic disorder is technically avoided by utilizing the mechanism of milk fat depression in early lactation, prompting the feeding of CLA isomers during the transition period?
(A) Rumen Acidosis
(B) Excessive negative energy balance and subsequent Ketosis
(C) Hypocalcemia (Milk Fever)
(D) Displaced Abomasum

2006

229. Taxonomically, ruminal methanogens are fundamentally distinct from true bacteria and belong to the domain:
(A) Eukarya
(B) Protozoa
(C) Fungi
(D) Archaea

2023

230. Match the genus of ruminal microorganisms in List I with its primary biological characteristic in List II.
List I : (Genus)
P. Methanobrevibacter
Q. Fibrobacter
R. Neocallimastix
S. Entodinium
List II : (Characteristic)
1. An anaerobic fungus with highly active cellulases
2. A dominant genus of ruminal archaea utilizing H_2 and CO_2
3. A primary cellulolytic true bacterium
4. An amylolytic ciliate protozoan
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2018

231. The primary biochemical pathway utilized by the vast majority of ruminal methanogens to produce methane (CH_4) involves the reduction of:
(A) Acetic acid using molecular oxygen
(B) Carbon dioxide (CO_2) using hydrogen gas (H_2)
(C) Formic acid directly into methane and water without H_2
(D) Propionate into methane and acetate

2022

232. In the specific biochemistry of ruminal methanogenesis, which unique coenzyme is essentially involved in carrying the C1 unit through the final step of reduction to release methane?
(A) Coenzyme A (CoA)
(B) Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD+)
(C) Coenzyme M (CoM)
(D) Flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD)

2014

233. The formation of methane in the rumen represents a loss of dietary gross energy to the host animal. In a typical forage-fed ruminant, approximately what percentage of gross energy intake is lost as methane?
(A) 0.5 to 1.5%
(B) 5 to 8%
(C) 15 to 20%
(D) 25 to 30%

2021

234. Ruminal methanogens rely heavily on "interspecies hydrogen transfer." This process is mutually beneficial because:
(A) Methanogens receive hydrogen, preventing inhibition of other microbial pathways.
(B) Methanogens produce hydrogen that the true bacteria need to synthesize ATP.
(C) It prevents the rumen from spontaneously combusting.
(D) It directly synthesizes high-quality microbial protein from methane.

2009

235. If methanogenesis is completely and abruptly halted in the rumen without an alternative hydrogen sink, what immediate biochemical consequence occurs?
(A) Ruminal pH rises to 8.5.
(B) Increased H_2 partial pressure inhibits NADH re-oxidation and crashes fermentation.
(C) All protozoa instantly lyse.
(D) Volatile fatty acid production completely shifts to 100% acetate.

2021

236. Methanobrevibacter ruminantium is the most predominantly isolated methanogen in the bovine rumen. It typically exhibits which morphological shape?
(A) Long filaments
(B) Motile spirochetes

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) The physical breaking strength of forage particles.
(D) The rate of volatile fatty acid absorption across artificial membranes.

2010

254. Match the in vitro methane estimation or modeling components in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I : (Method)
P. Hohenheim Gas Test
Q. RUSITEC
R. Stoichiometric modeling
S. Ankom RF Gas Production System
List II : (Description)
1. Automated, computerized system measuring gas pressure continuously in sealed bottles
2. Mathematical prediction of methane based on VFA production ratios (e.g., Wolin equations)
3. Classic manual method using calibrated glass syringes to measure gas volume
4. Rumen Simulation Technique (a continuous culture semi-in vivo system)
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2001

255. In the classic Stoichiometric equation used to predict ruminal methane, the production can be theoretically calculated based on the molar production of which major end-products?
(A) Lactic acid and Ethanol
(B) Acetate, Propionate, and Butyrate
(C) Ammonia and Urea
(D) Glucose and Pyruvate

2010

256. According to standard fermentation stoichiometry, an increase in the molar proportion of which VFA in the in vitro incubation fluid mathematically dictates a decrease in predicted methane production?
(A) Acetate
(B) Butyrate
(C) Propionate
(D) Isovalerate

2003

257. What is a primary limitation of closed-batch in vitro systems for evaluating long-term effects of anti-methanogenic feed additives?
(A) They cannot measure gas at all.
(B) The accumulation of end-products eventually inhibits normal fermentation.
(C) They require live animals inside the laboratory.
(D) They use purified enzymes rather than complex rumen fluid.

2025

258. The RUSITEC system overcomes several limitations of simple batch cultures primarily by:
(A) Using pure cultures of methanogens instead of whole rumen fluid.
(B) Maintaining a continuous flow of buffer to sustain fermentation for weeks.
(C) Eliminating the need for temperature control.
(D) Generating high-pressure gas that turns a small turbine.

2012

259. When conducting an in vitro gas production test for methane evaluation, a "blank" incubation must always be included. What does the blank consist of, and what does it measure?
(A) Buffer and rumen fluid only, measuring endogenous gas production.
(B) Substrate and buffer only (no rumen fluid), measuring the chemical breakdown of the feed.
(C) Rumen fluid and pure cellulose, measuring maximal potential gas.
(D) Pure methane gas, to calibrate the pressure sensors.

2001

260. Which analytical instrument is most routinely used to precisely determine the percentage of CH_4 in the total gas mixture collected from an in vitro syringe or bottle?
(A) High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)
(B) Gas Chromatography (GC) equipped with a thermal conductivity or flame ionization detector
(C) Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer
(D) Bomb Calorimeter

2002

261. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding stoichiometric prediction models for methane.
(A) They rely on the principle of metabolic hydrogen recovery balance.
(B) They assume that all metabolic hydrogen produced is entirely converted to methane without any other hydrogen sinks.

NODIA

(A) Accumulated metabolic hydrogen shifts pathways to propionate or H_2.
(B) The lack of methane causes immediate ruminal alkalosis.
(C) The accumulated hydrogen forces a complete cessation of all volatile fatty acid production.
(D) Ruminal temperature plummets by 3 to 4 degrees Celsius.

2009

281. During extensive clinical trials, the feeding of 3-NOP typically achieves what range of sustained methane reduction?
(A) 2% to 5%
(B) 25% to 35%
(C) 85% to 95%
(D) 100% complete eradication

2011

282. A major concern regarding the application of seaweed (Asparagopsis spp.) in commercial ruminant diets relates to:
(A) The accumulation of massive amounts of indigestible fiber in the omasum.
(B) Potential ozone depletion and toxicity concerns regarding bromoform.
(C) The seaweed causing severe immediate hypocalcemia.
(D) The seaweed totally inhibiting the rumination reflex.

2019

283. Which of the following halogenated methane inhibitors was abandoned due to its potential as an ozone-depleting substance?
(A) Bromochloromethane (BCM)
(B) Lasalocid
(C) Monensin
(D) Tannic acid

2017

284. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding specific methane inhibitors.
(A) 3-NOP is rapidly metabolized to nitrate, nitrite, and 1,3-propanediol.
(B) Complete inhibition of methanogens using halogenated compounds generally improves fiber digestibility to near 100%.
(C) The efficacy of many chemical inhibitors is highly dose-dependent.
(D) Some inhibitors can cause a temporary depression in dry matter intake if dosed too high.

2015

285. By inhibiting the terminal step of methanogenesis, 3-NOP specifically targets methanogenic archaea. How does this affect the true ruminal bacteria?
(A) It does not directly poison bacteria, though it may shift fermentation.
(B) It strictly kills all Gram-positive bacteria.
(C) It strictly kills all Gram-negative bacteria.
(D) It causes true bacteria to spontaneously mutate into archaea.

2018

286. Nitrates reduce methanogenesis because:
(A) They physically coat the methanogen cells.
(B) They act as an alternative, thermodynamically favorable hydrogen sink.
(C) They inhibit the enzyme urease.
(D) They increase the passage rate exponentially.

2008

287. What severe toxicity risk limits the application of high levels of dietary nitrate for methane mitigation?
(A) Intermediate nitrite (NO_2^-) accumulation, causing methemoglobinemia.
(B) Severe destruction of the liver parenchyma.
(C) Complete paralysis of the hind limbs due to neurotoxicity.
(D) Formation of deadly cyanide gas in the rumen.

2019

288. Which strategy is most effective in managing the toxicity risk when feeding nitrates?
(A) Gradually adapting the microbiome and providing fermentable carbohydrates.
(B) Feeding the total daily dose in one massive pulse.
(C) Feeding exclusively poor-quality straw alongside the nitrate.
(D) Combining it strictly with high doses of feed-grade urea.

2009

289. Structurally, saponins are best described as:
(A) High molecular weight polyphenolic compounds.
(B) Short-chain volatile aliphatic oils.
(C) Indigestible lignin matrices.
(D) Glycosides containing a steroid or triterpenoid aglycone.

2016

290. Condensed tannins in legumes like Lotus corniculatus provide a nutritional advantage by:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2007

270. Which of the following bacterial groups is naturally inherently resistant to the action of ionophores?
(A) Gram-positive lactic acid producers
(B) Gram-positive cellulolytic bacteria
(C) Hyper-ammonia producing (HAP) bacteria
(D) Gram-negative bacteria (e.g., Selenomonas, Megasphaera)

2011

271. Because monensin inhibits specific hyper-ammonia producing (HAP) bacteria, its inclusion in the diet typically results in:
(A) A decrease in ruminal protein deamination and an improved nitrogen flow.
(B) A massive spike in ruminal ammonia levels.
(C) Immediate death of the host animal.
(D) Complete cessation of endogenous urea recycling.

2008

272. What is a notable long-term limitation regarding the efficacy of ionophores in reducing ruminal methanogenesis?
(A) They are rapidly degraded by ruminal sunlight.
(B) Methanogens and associated bacteria often adapt, diminishing the effect.
(C) They eventually cause severe hypertrophy of the ruminal papillae.
(D) They are completely inactivated by mixing with standard feed buffers.

2018

273. Propionibacteria species are utilized as bacterial Direct-Fed Microbials (DFMs) to:
(A) Convert ruminal lactic acid directly into propionic acid, reducing acidosis risk.
(B) Digest lignin entirely.
(C) Act as a potent biological defaunating agent.
(D) Synthesize essential fatty acids de novo.

2010

274. Which of the following is a toxicity risk associated with the accidental overfeeding of monensin?
(A) Liver cirrhosis
(B) Severe cardiac and skeletal muscle necrosis (ionophore toxicity)
(C) Rapid ossification of joints
(D) Spontaneous hemorrhage

2010

275. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding ruminal modifiers.
(A) Ionophores reduce methane by directly poisoning the methanogenic archaea.
(B) Feeding live yeast can increase total fiber digestibility by stimulating cellulolytic bacteria.
(C) Lasalocid requires disruption of cellular ion gradients to exert its antimicrobial effect.
(D) DFMs are often marketed to improve gut health and competitive exclusion of pathogens in young calves.

2013

276. Fungal-derived exogenous fibrolytic enzymes are best applied:
(A) Injected intramuscularly.
(B) Sprayed directly onto the forage prior to feeding for pre-incubation.
(C) Encapsulated in heavy wax to ensure they only activate in the large intestine.
(D) Boiled immediately before mixing into the ration.

2023

277. The compound 3-Nitrooxypropanol (3-NOP) functions by:
(A) It permanently denatures ruminal cellulases.
(B) Competitive inhibition of the Methyl-coenzyme M reductase enzyme.
(C) It acts as an alternative electron acceptor, siphoning hydrogen to form water.
(D) It physically binds to the methanogen cell membrane, causing rapid lysis.

NODIA

2012

278. Bromoform is found in high concentration in which natural dietary additive?
(A) Extracts from the Yucca schidigera plant
(B) Specific species of red macroalgae (seaweed) like Asparagopsis taxiformis.
(C) Essential oils extracted from oregano
(D) Condensed tannins from Lotus corniculatus

2017

279. Halogenated methane analogues (e.g., bromochloromethane, chloroform) suppress methanogenesis because they interfere with the function of which vital methanogen coenzyme?
(A) Cobalamin (Vitamin B12)
(B) Thiamine pyrophosphate
(C) Coenzyme M (CoM)
(D) Pyridoxal phosphate

2002

280. What is a physiological consequence of inhibiting methanogenesis using specific inhibitors like 3-NOP?

2019

245. When utilizing the SF_6 tracer technique, what crucial physiological assumption must hold true for the calculation to be valid?

(A) All methane and SF_6 must be excreted solely through feces.

(B) The SF_6 gas completely reacts with methane to form a stable polymer.

(C) The animal must not ruminate during the sampling period.

(D) Methane and SF_6 share identical eructation and respiratory emission patterns.

2022

246. Laser methane detectors (LMDs) measure which parameter?

(A) The column density of methane gas in the air path between the laser and the animal's muzzle (in ppm-meters).

(B) The total daily mass of methane produced (in grams/day).

(C) The exact volume of the rumen gas cap.

(D) The concentration of dissolved methane in the blood.

2008

247. Identify the INCORRECT statement comparing in vivo methane measurement techniques.

(A) Respiration chambers are highly accurate but have low throughput (few animals tested per week).

(B) The SF_6 technique is well-suited for estimating emissions from animals on pasture.

(C) Automated sniffer systems installed in robotic milking stations measure total whole-body daily emissions without any required mathematical extrapolation.

(D) Polytunnel systems can measure group emissions from small flocks of sheep.

2010

248. In the context of open-circuit respiration chambers, accurate calculation of methane production strictly requires the precise measurement of:

(A) Only the methane concentration in the exhaust air.

(B) Precise air flow rate and the difference between background and exhaust methane.

(C) The animal's exact body temperature every minute.

(D) The total volume of urine excreted during the test.

2019

249. Which of the following equations represents the fundamental calculation used in the SF_6 tracer technique to find the methane emission rate (Q_{CH_4})?

(A) $Q_{CH_4} = Q_{SF_6} \times \frac{[CH_4]}{[SF_6]}$

(B) $Q_{CH_4} = Q_{SF_6} + ([CH_4] - [SF_6])$

(C) $Q_{CH_4} = \frac{Q_{SF_6} \times [SF_6]}{[CH_4]}$

(D) $Q_{CH_4} = [CH_4] \times \text{BodyWeight}$

2018

250. An major advantage of the GreenFeed system over the SF_6 technique is that it:

(A) Eliminates the need to physically handle the animals or dose them with an artificial tracer bolus.

(B) Provides a perfect continuous 24-hour measurement without gaps.

(C) Costs significantly less per unit than an SF_6 collection collar.

(D) Can measure methane produced in the hindgut.

2006

251. Which environmental factor most significantly interferes with the accuracy of methane emission measurements taken via handheld Laser Methane Detectors in open feedlots?

(A) High ambient temperature

(B) Cloud cover

(C) Atmospheric pressure changes

(D) Wind speed and direction

2015

252. The calibration of a respiration chamber requires a recovery test. How is this typically performed?

(A) Releasing a known mass of pure methane to verify the system's calculation.

(B) By feeding an animal a known exact amount of feed and measuring weight gain.

(C) By completely sealing the chamber until oxygen drops to zero.

(D) By washing the chamber thoroughly with sterile water.

2005

253. The Hohenheim gas test (HGT) is a widely used in vitro technique designed to evaluate:

(A) The exact methane output of a live animal over 24 hours.

(B) Feed degradation kinetics and energy value based on incubation gas volume.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Reversibly binding to true protein at ruminal pH to protect it.
(B) Completely destroying all ruminal methanogens.
(C) Rapidly fermenting into massive amounts of propionate.
(D) Breaking down completely into essential amino acids in the rumen.

2004

291. Saponins exert a strong, direct antimicrobial effect in the rumen primarily against which specific group of microorganisms?
(A) Amylolytic bacteria
(B) Ciliate protozoa (acting as natural defaunating agents)
(C) Lactic acid-producing bacteria
(D) Anaerobic fungi

2012

292. How do saponins mechanistically cause the lysis of ruminal ciliate protozoa?
(A) By specifically inhibiting their cellular DNA polymerase.
(B) By binding with membrane sterols to cause disruption.
(C) By physically blocking their oral groove, causing starvation.
(D) By rapidly altering the intracellular pH to 9.0.

2007

293. Essential oils (e.g., thymol, eugenol) function as rumen modifiers because:
(A) Acting as potent competitive inhibitors of methanogen coenzyme M.
(B) Providing a dense source of structural carbohydrates.
(C) Acting as highly effective artificial saliva buffers.
(D) Their lipophilic nature allows them to disrupt bacterial cell membranes.

2014

294. High concentrations of hydrolyzable tannins can be detrimental to ruminants primarily because:
(A) They are completely inert and cause intestinal blockages.
(B) They degrade into toxic components causing hepatic and renal damage.
(C) They immediately convert all rumen fluid into a solid gel.
(D) They cause rapid, unstoppable hyperventilation.

NODIA

2011

295. Which of the following is a direct consequence of feeding extremely high levels of condensed tannins (>6-8% of dry matter)?
(A) Massive increases in voluntary feed intake.
(B) Depression in intake, reduced fiber digestibility, and lower performance.
(C) Explosive overgrowth of ruminal protozoa.
(D) Complete cure of all internal nematode infections.

2002

296. By suppressing the ciliate protozoal population, dietary saponins indirectly assist in mitigating methane emissions. What is the ecological reasoning for this?
(A) Protozoa physically block the absorption of methane across the rumen wall.
(B) It removes symbiotic methanogens and alters hydrogen flow dynamics.
(C) Saponins provide pure oxygen to the rumen, turning it aerobic.
(D) Protozoa normally synthesize methane entirely by themselves.

2009

297. Identify the INCORRECT statement concerning plant secondary metabolites as rumen modifiers.
(A) Their composition and concentration in plants vary massively with species, season, and environmental stress.
(B) Essential oils often show broad-spectrum antimicrobial activity.
(C) Certain condensed tannins possess significant anthelmintic (anti-parasitic) properties.
(D) They are highly standardized, ensuring every batch has the exact same biological potency.

2016

298. Garlic extracts containing allicin have been researched for their ability to:
(A) Specifically inhibit ruminal methanogenesis by acting on archaeal enzymes.
(B) Accelerate the onset of milk fat depression.
(C) Promote the growth of strict cellulolytic fungi.
(D) Increase the physical bulk of the diet.

2009

299. When essential oils inhibit hyper-ammonia producing (HAP) bacteria, what is the outcome?
(A) A massive increase in ruminal methane.
(B) Decreased amino acid deamination and improved nitrogen efficiency.
(C) Immediate cessation of the rumination reflex.

(D) Total disruption of all fiber digestion.

2016

300. Pasture bloat can be managed by introducing legume species that contain moderate levels of:
(A) High soluble non-protein nitrogen
(B) Condensed tannins to precipitate proteins and disrupt foam.
(C) Alkaloids like swainsonine
(D) High levels of rapidly fermentable starches

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ANSWERS

1. (B) Abomasum
The abomasum is the fourth compartment of the ruminant stomach, functioning similarly to the monogastric stomach. Its mucosal lining contains specialized gastric glands that secrete hydrochloric acid and pepsinogen. These secretions initiate enzymatic digestion of proteins and microbial mass flowing from the forestomachs, making it the only glandular compartment in the ruminant stomach system.

2. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
The ruminant stomach compartments possess distinct anatomical features. The rumen is covered with numerous non-glandular papillae, whereas the reticulum exhibits a honeycomb-like mucosal pattern. The omasum contains broad, leaf-like laminae that facilitate absorption, and the abomasum represents the glandular region containing parietal and chief cells essential for secreting hydrochloric acid and digestive enzymes.

3. (A) Stratified squamous epithelium
The forestomachs of mature ruminants, which include the rumen, reticulum, and omasum, are lined with keratinized stratified squamous epithelium. This tissue type provides critical protection against mechanical abrasion caused by coarse forage particles. It also facilitates the passive absorption of water, volatile fatty acids, and electrolytes directly across the cell layers into the bloodstream.

4. (C) The omasum represents a larger percentage of total stomach volume in sheep compared to cattle.
The relative capacity of the omasum is actually smaller in sheep than in cattle, representing a lower percentage of the total stomach volume. While the rumen serves as the primary fermentation vat in both species, the physical and anatomical proportions of the omasum vary, reflecting evolutionary adaptations to different feeding behaviors and dietary fiber levels.

5. (A) Stratum basale
The stratum basale is the deepest cellular layer of the ruminal stratified squamous epithelium, resting directly on the basement membrane. This layer consists of actively dividing columnar or cuboidal cells that undergo continuous mitosis. These cells migrate outward to replenish the outer layers, ensuring constant regeneration and maintaining the structural integrity of the ruminal mucosal barrier.

6. (D) The entire arterial supply of the reticulo-rumen originates from the celiac artery.
The celiac artery is the single major branch of the abdominal aorta that provides the entire arterial blood supply to the stomach compartments of ruminants. This vessel branches into the splenic, left gastric, and hepatic arteries, which further divide to supply the rumen, reticulum, omasum, and abomasum, ensuring adequate oxygenation and nutrient transport during fermentation.

7. (B) Provide a large surface area for the absorption of water, volatile fatty acids, and electrolytes.
The omasal laminae, or leaves, significantly increase the internal surface area of the omasum. This highly folded anatomical structure facilitates the efficient extraction of water, dissolved minerals, and remaining volatile fatty acids from the digesta before it enters the abomasum. This mechanism prevents excessive dilution of gastric juices and conserves vital bodily fluids and electrolytes.

8. (C) Omasum - True stomach
The abomasum is universally recognized as the true stomach of ruminants because it secretes gastric juices, hydrochloric acid, and proteolytic enzymes. Conversely, the omasum is commonly referred to as the manyplies or book stomach due to its leaf-like structural folds. Associating the omasum with the term true stomach is anatomically and physiologically incorrect.

9. (D) Vagus nerve
The vagus nerve provides the essential parasympathetic motor supply to the ruminant forestomachs, controlling both the primary mixing and secondary eructation contraction cycles. Severe damage or compression of the vagal nerve branches leads directly to vagal indigestion, characterized by compromised

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

66. (D) Treponema bryantii - Lipid biohydrogenation
Treponema bryantii is a ruminal spirochete that is primarily involved in the degradation of soluble carbohydrates, such as pectin, and interacts synergistically with cellulolytic bacteria. It is not responsible for lipid biohydrogenation. Associating this species with the biohydrogenation of unsaturated fatty acids is scientifically incorrect, as this process is mediated by other distinct bacterial groups.

67. (A) They are non-spore forming and predominantly strict anaerobes.
The vast majority of ruminal bacteria, regardless of their specific fermentative niches, are non-spore-forming, obligate anaerobes. They are highly sensitive to oxygen and thrive exclusively in the strictly reducing, oxygen-free environment of the rumen. This shared biological characteristic dictates their reliance on anaerobic fermentation pathways to generate ATP for cellular growth and maintenance.

68. (C) Hyper-ammonia producing (HAP) bacteria
Hyper-ammonia producing bacteria are a specialized group of ruminal microorganisms possessing exceptionally high deaminating activity. Despite their relatively low numerical abundance, they are primarily responsible for the rapid deamination of amino acids. This metabolic pathway produces ammonia and branched-chain volatile fatty acids, which serve as essential growth factors for other ruminal microbes, particularly cellulolytic species.

69. (A) It is a versatile organism capable of degrading starch, protein, and hemicellulose, but not true cellulose.
Prevotella ruminicola occupies a broad ecological niche in the rumen due to its highly versatile metabolic capabilities. It is capable of degrading and fermenting a wide range of substrates, including starches, proteins, pectin, and hemicellulose. However, it lacks the specialized cellulases required to degrade true crystalline cellulose, distinguishing it from strict cellulolytic species.

70. (B) Attachment to particulate feed matter or the ruminal epithelium.
To avoid being washed out by the continuous flow of fluid through the forestomachs, the majority of ruminal bacteria employ a survival strategy of physical attachment. They adhere firmly to insoluble feed particles or colonize the ruminal epithelial wall. This localization allows them to remain within the rumen long enough to replicate and complete fermentation.

71. (B) Hydrolysis of ester linkages in dietary triglycerides.
Anaerovibrio lipolytica is a specialized Gram-negative bacterium that plays a major role in ruminal lipid metabolism. It secretes highly active extracellular lipases that specifically hydrolyze the ester linkages in dietary triglycerides. This enzymatic breakdown releases free fatty acids and glycerol, initiating the pathways of fatty acid biohydrogenation and glycerol fermentation in the rumen.

72. (C) De novo synthesis of amino acids from ruminal ammonia.
Cellulolytic bacteria rely almost exclusively on free ammonia as their primary nitrogen source for cellular protein synthesis. During periods of severe ruminal nitrogen deficiency, the concentration of ammonia drops below critical levels. This deficiency restricts the de novo synthesis of amino acids, severely limiting the growth, replication, and fiber-degrading activity of these essential microbes.

73. (B) Holotrichs and Entodiniomorphs
Ruminal ciliate protozoa are taxonomically and morphologically classified into two major groups: holotrichs and entodiniomorphs. Holotrichs possess cilia covering their entire cellular surface, whereas entodiniomorphs have cilia restricted to specific zones or tufts. These structural differences correspond to distinct swimming behaviors, feeding strategies, and metabolic roles within the ruminal ecosystem.

74. (A) Rapid engulfment of soluble sugars → Storage as intracellular amylopectin → Slow release of VFA during fasting → Stabilization of ruminal pH
Following a high-sugar meal, Holotrich protozoa rapidly engulf soluble carbohydrates and convert them into intracellular amylopectin storage granules. During subsequent fasting periods, they slowly ferment this stored starch, releasing volatile fatty acids gradually. This metabolic buffer mechanism prevents the sudden, rapid fermentation of sugars by bacteria, thereby helping to stabilize the ruminal pH.

NODIA

19. (A) Ammonia produced from rapid protein degradation significantly decreases ruminal pH, acting as an acidifier.
Ammonia produced from protein degradation actually acts as a weak base, combining with free hydrogen ions to form ammonium. This reaction serves to raise, rather than decrease, the ruminal pH. A rapid drop in pH is instead caused by the accumulation of volatile fatty acids and lactic acid resulting from the fermentation of highly soluble dietary carbohydrates.

20. (C) Zero, as any dissolved oxygen is instantly utilized by facultative anaerobes.
Under steady-state conditions, the concentration of dissolved oxygen in ruminal fluid is virtually zero. Although oxygen is constantly introduced via swallowed feed and water, the robust populations of facultative anaerobic microorganisms immediately consume it. This continuous scavenging mechanism ensures that a strictly anaerobic environment is maintained, protecting the highly sensitive, obligate anaerobic microbial species.

21. (A) Rumen fluid pH dropping below 5.8 for prolonged periods
Subacute ruminal acidosis is clinically characterized by a prolonged drop in rumen fluid pH below 5.8. This threshold indicates that the accumulation of volatile fatty acids has exceeded the buffering capacity of saliva and epithelial absorption. Monitoring this pH drop serves as the most reliable diagnostic indicator of subacute ruminal acidosis in high-producing dairy herds.

22. (D) Hyper-osmolarity, drawing water influx from the blood into the rumen.
Excessive consumption of highly fermentable carbohydrates leads to rapid microbial degradation, significantly increasing the concentration of dissolved solutes and creating a hyper-osmolar ruminal environment. This osmotic gradient draws water from the bloodstream into the rumen across the epithelial wall, resulting in systemic dehydration, hemoconcentration, and severe distension of the gastrointestinal tract.

23. (B) Specific gravity differences of feed particles and continuous gas production.
Digesta stratification in the rumen is maintained by differences in the specific gravity of feed particles and continuous microbial gas production. Newly ingested forage forms a buoyant fiber mat in the dorsal region, supported by rising gas bubbles. As fermentation progresses, particles hydrate, become denser, and sink into the lower liquid layer, preparing for omasal outflow.

24. (C) Parotid glands
The parotid salivary glands are the primary source of the highly alkaline, serous saliva produced by ruminants during chewing and rumination. Unlike other salivary glands that secrete mucus, the parotid glands continuously secrete large volumes of fluid rich in bicarbonate and phosphate ions, which are essential for neutralizing acids and maintaining stable ruminal pH.

25. (D) Milk to bypass the reticulo-rumen for direct abomasal entry.
The esophageal groove reflex is a critical physiological mechanism in young ruminants that allows ingested milk to bypass the non-functional reticulo-rumen. By channeling the liquid directly into the abomasum, the reflex prevents milk from fermenting in the forestomachs, avoiding microbial putrefaction and ensuring efficient digestion of milk proteins by abomasal enzymes.

26. (A) I and II
The esophageal groove reflex is stimulated by the sensory act of suckling and chemical receptors in the pharynx. Its activation causes muscular contractions that form a functional tube, allowing milk to bypass the forestomachs. This reflex is highly active in young, milk-fed animals but gradually disappears as the animal matures and transitions to solid feeds.

27. (B) Reticulum
Anatomically, the lips of the esophageal groove are composed of muscular folds located within the wall of the reticulum. When the reflex arc is stimulated, these muscular lips contract and appose, transforming the groove into a closed, bypass channel that routes liquids directly from the cardia of the esophagus to the reticulo-omasal orifice.

28. (B) Vagus nerve
The contraction and closure of the esophageal groove are coordinated by the central nervous system and mediated exclusively through efferent fibers of the vagus nerve. Efferent vagal stimulation coordinates the sequential contraction of the reticular folds and groove lips,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

ensuring that ingested milk is routed directly to the abomasum without spilling into the forestomachs.

29. (C) 60 percent
In a newborn calf, the abomasum is the most highly developed compartment, representing approximately sixty percent of the total stomach mass. This anatomical proportion reflects the neonate's exclusive reliance on milk digestion. As the calf begins consuming solid feed, the forestomachs develop rapidly, and the relative size of the abomasum decreases significantly.

30. (C) 10% Copper sulfate solution
In veterinary medicine, oral administration of a ten percent copper sulfate solution is practically used in adult sheep to stimulate receptors in the pharynx. This chemical trigger initiates the reflex closure of the esophageal groove, allowing subsequently administered anthelmintics to bypass the rumen and enter the abomasum directly, maximizing drug concentration and therapeutic efficacy.

31. (D) The establishment of the ruminal microbiome occurs solely through vertical transmission from the dam via milk.
The establishment of the ruminal microbiome is not limited to milk-borne transmission. Young ruminants acquire their diverse microflora, protozoa, and fungi through direct contact with mature herd mates, grooming, ingestion of soil, and consumption of pasture or feed. These environmental exposures introduce the complex microbial species required for functional forestomach development.

32. (C) Ruminal putrefaction and scouring associated with ruminal acidosis.
When the esophageal groove reflex fails, ingested milk spills directly into the undeveloped reticulo-rumen. Because the forestomachs lack the necessary enzymes and microbial populations for normal milk digestion, the lactose and proteins undergo abnormal bacterial fermentation and putrefaction. This leads to ruminal acidosis, mucosal inflammation, and severe clinical scouring.

33. (B) Temperature matching the maternal body temperature
The physical temperature of the liquid diet is a critical sensory factor in triggering the neural reflex arc for esophageal groove closure. Feeding milk or milk replacer that matches the maternal body temperature optimizes receptor stimulation in the oral cavity and pharynx, ensuring consistent, complete closure of the groove and preventing milk leakage into the rumen.

34. (D) Early access to a palatable, fermentable calf starter containing grain.
Providing early access to a palatable, grain-based calf starter is the most effective method to accelerate rumen development. The microbial fermentation of starches in the grain produces high concentrations of butyrate and propionate. These specific volatile fatty acids chemically stimulate the mitotic division of epithelial cells, promoting rapid growth and elongation of ruminal papillae.

35. (A) Rennin (Chymosin)
Rennin, also known as chymosin, is the predominant proteolytic enzyme secreted by the abomasal mucosa of young, pre-ruminant calves. It is highly specialized to coagulate milk casein in the presence of calcium ions, forming a stable curd in the abomasum. This clotting mechanism slows the passage of milk, allowing for complete enzymatic digestion.

NODIA

36. (C) The cessation of the suckling stimulus and adaptation to solid forage consumption.
The gradual loss of the esophageal groove reflex in maturing ruminants is primarily caused by the cessation of suckling behavior and adaptation to solid feeds. As the animal transitions from drinking milk to chewing forage, the sensory and neural pathways that trigger the reflex are no longer stimulated, leading to its functional decline in adulthood.

37. (B) Butyrate $>$ Propionate $>$ Acetate
The metabolic stimulation of ruminal epithelial development varies significantly among the primary volatile fatty acids. Butyrate is the most potent stimulator of papillary growth, followed by propionate, while acetate has minimal stimulatory effect. This hierarchy exists because butyrate is highly metabolized by the epithelial cells, providing the primary energy source required for cell proliferation.

38. (A) Solid feed intake → Establishment of microflora → VFA production → Stimulation of epithelial blood flow → Papillae growth
Ruminal papillae development follows a precise physiological sequence. The ingestion of solid feed initiates microbial colonization, leading to the fermentation of carbohydrates and the production of volatile fatty acids. These fatty acids, particularly butyrate, stimulate local blood flow and provide oxidative energy to the epithelial tissues, triggering mitotic division and subsequent papillary growth.

39. (B) Effective neutral detergent fiber (eNDF)
Physically effective neutral detergent fiber provides the essential tactile stimulus, often referred to as the scratch factor, within the rumen. This coarse material brushes against the mucosal lining, preventing the accumulation of keratinized cellular debris. Maintaining this mechanical abrasion prevents hyperkeratosis, ensuring that the ruminal papillae remain healthy and capable of absorbing nutrients efficiently.

40. (C) Papillae proliferation with hyperkeratosis due to a lack of abrasion.
Feeding a diet composed entirely of finely ground concentrate stimulates rapid volatile fatty acid production, promoting papillae proliferation. However, the lack of physically effective fiber removes the necessary mechanical abrasion. Consequently, dead epithelial cells accumulate on the papillae surfaces, causing hyperkeratosis, which impairs volatile fatty acid absorption and increases the risk of ruminal acidosis.

41. (D) The primary oxidative energy substrate for the ruminal epithelial cells.
At the cellular level, butyrate stimulates ruminal epithelial proliferation because it serves as the preferred oxidative energy substrate for these cells. During absorption, epithelial cells oxidize butyrate to ketone bodies, generating adenosine triphosphate. This localized energy production directly fuels the high metabolic and mitotic rates required for the growth and maintenance of the papillae.

42. (A) Calf starter grain - Chemical stimulation of epithelial mitosis via VFA production
Consumption of calf starter grain provides easily fermentable starches that are rapidly broken down by the developing ruminal microflora. This fermentation produces butyrate and propionate, which chemically stimulate mitotic activity within the stratum basale. This targeted chemical signaling is the primary driver for the elongation and functional development of the ruminal papillae.

43. (B) Enlargement and clumping of papillae caused by low-roughage diets.
Parakeratosis is a pathological condition of the ruminal epithelium characterized by the enlargement, hardening, and clumping of the papillae. This condition is primarily caused by feeding highly fermentable, low-roughage diets. The lack of physical abrasion leads to the accumulation of excess keratin layers, which restricts nutrient absorption and predisposes the animal to ruminal wall infections.

44. (B) A balanced combination of calf starter (grain) and long forage.
Optimal development of both the ruminal musculature and mucosal lining requires a balanced combination of calf starter and forage. The fermentable grain provides the volatile fatty acids necessary to stimulate papillary growth and surface area. Simultaneously, the long forage provides the physical bulk and scratch factor needed to expand ruminal volume and strengthen muscular contractions.

45. (A) Cyclic AMP (cAMP) and Insulin-like Growth Factor-1 (IGF-1) pathways
The hyperplastic response of the ruminal epithelium to butyrate is mediated by complex intracellular signaling cascades. Elevated butyrate levels stimulate the production of cyclic adenosine monophosphate and upregulate the expression of insulin-like growth factor-one. These molecular pathways activate transcription factors that promote cell cycle progression, driving the mitotic division of basale epithelial cells.

46. (C) Reduced muscular tone and decreased size of the reticulo-rumen.
The absence of physically effective fiber during the transition phase deprives the forestomachs of the mechanical stretch required to stimulate muscular development. Without this physical stimulus, the reticulo-rumen exhibits reduced muscular tone, compromised contraction strength, and a smaller overall anatomical capacity, which severely limits the animal's ability to process fibrous forages in adulthood.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

47. (D) The concentration of dietary immunoglobulins.
Dietary immunoglobulins are critical for providing systemic passive immunity in newborn calves, but they do not play a direct role in the physiological proliferation of ruminal papillae. Papillary growth is instead driven by chemical stimulation from volatile fatty acids, the presence of a fermentative microbiome, and the mechanical abrasion provided by fibrous dietary components.

48. (C) Increased ruminal muscular capacity without mucosal development.
Infusing inert plastic sponges into a milk-fed calf provides physical weight and stretch, which successfully stimulates the development of the ruminal musculature and increases overall volume. However, because the sponges are chemically inert and do not undergo fermentation, they produce no volatile fatty acids. Consequently, there is no chemical stimulation to drive papillary mucosal growth.

49. (B) Reticulum
The primary contraction cycle of the reticulo-rumen, also known as the mixing cycle, consistently originates with a biphasic contraction of the reticulum. This Coordinated muscular movement serves to mix the ingested feed with ruminal fluid, sort particles by size and density, and facilitate the passage of digested material through the reticulo-omasal orifice into the omasum.

50. (A) I and II
The secondary contraction cycle of the rumen is independent of the reticulum and is primarily responsible for the eructation of fermentation gases. This coordinated muscular wave originates in the caudodorsal blind sac and moves cranially, pushing the gas pocket toward the cardia of the esophagus, allowing the gas to be expelled through the esophagus.

51. (A) Dorsal sac → Reticulum → Cardia → Esophagus → Pharynx → Lungs → Out via mouth/nose
During eructation, gas accumulated in the dorsal sac is forced cranially by a secondary ruminal contraction. This movement clears liquid from the cardia, allowing the sphincter to open. The gas enters the esophagus, travels via reverse peristalsis to the pharynx, and is largely inhaled into the lungs before being expelled, preventing the loss of valuable moisture.

52. (C) Tactile stimulation of the cranial sac and reticulum by coarse particles.
The rumination reflex is primarily initiated by the tactile stimulation of sensory receptors located in the epithelial lining of the reticulum and cranial sac of the rumen. Coarse, long-stemmed forage particles rub against these mucosal receptors, sending afferent signals to the gastric center in the medulla, which triggers the coordinated sequence of regurgitation and remastication.

53. (A) Small, dense particles and liquid fluid phase
The fractional outflow rate of digesta is highly dependent on particle size and density. Small, finely ground particles that have hydrated fully, along with the liquid phase of the digesta, exhibit the highest outflow rates. These components settle to the bottom of the reticulum and easily pass through the reticulo-omasal orifice, escaping ruminal fermentation.

54. (D) It requires a rapid, forced expiration against a closed glottis to increase intra-thoracic pressure.
Regurgitation during rumination actually requires an inspiratory effort, not an expiratory one, against a closed glottis. This muscular action creates a highly negative intrapleural and intra-thoracic pressure. This pressure gradient vacuums a bolus of semi-liquid digesta from the reticulum upward through the relaxed cardia into the esophagus, where reverse peristalsis carries it to the mouth.

55. (B) Gas is trapped in stable foam, preventing the clearance of the cardia.
In cases of acute frothy bloat, the gas produced during fermentation is trapped within a highly stable, viscous foam. This foam prevents the normal separation of gas and liquid in the dorsal rumen. Because the sensory receptors surrounding the cardia are continuously covered by liquid foam rather than free gas, they inhibit the opening of the cardial sphincter.

56. (C) The mathematical inverse of the fractional outflow rate (1 / Kp).
Ruminal retention time represents the average duration that a feed particle or liquid remains within the reticulo-rumen. Mathematically, it is defined as the inverse of the fractional outflow rate.

NODIA

($\frac{1}{Kp}$). Understanding this kinetic relationship is essential for predicting the digestibility of fiber and the efficiency of microbial protein synthesis in ruminants.

57. (D) Feeding a diet supplemented with sodium chloride or mineral salts.
Supplementing the diet with sodium chloride or other mineral salts significantly increases water consumption. This elevated water intake expands the volume of the ruminal fluid pool and accelerates the flushing action through the forestomachs. Consequently, this dietary adjustment increases the fractional outflow rate of the liquid phase, carrying soluble nutrients and small particles out more rapidly.

58. (A) Initiating the enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary proteins via salivary pepsin.
Remastication does not initiate protein hydrolysis via salivary pepsin, as saliva lacks pepsin and the neutral pH of the mouth and rumen prevents proteolytic activity of this type. Instead, remastication physically reduces particle size, breaks open plant cell walls to expose carbohydrates to microbial enzymes, and stimulates alkaline saliva secretion to buffer ruminal acids.

59. (B) Decreased salivary buffering, leading to a drop in ruminal pH.
High-concentrate diets require less chewing and rumination time than fibrous diets, which directly reduces the production and flow of alkaline saliva. Without this continuous supply of bicarbonate and phosphate buffers, the volatile fatty acids produced during rapid fermentation accumulate in the rumen, leading to a significant drop in ruminal pH and predisposing the animal to acidosis.

60. (A) 1 to 2
In a healthy, resting ruminant, the primary reticulo-ruminal contraction cycle occurs at a normal frequency of one to two contractions per minute. This continuous mixing wave is essential for integrating newly ingested feed with the active microbial population, facilitating gas release, and ensuring the selective passage of fully digested particles into the omasum.

61. (A) Fibrobacter succinogenes
Fibrobacter succinogenes is widely recognized as one of the most abundant and active cellulolytic bacterial species in the rumen. This Gram-negative, non-motile rod specializes in degrading complex structural carbohydrates, such as cellulose and hemicellulose. It adheres tightly to plant fibers, secreting highly efficient cellulase enzymes that break down cell walls into fermentable sugars.

62. (A) I, III and IV
Cellulolytic bacteria, including Ruminococcus species, are highly specialized obligate anaerobes. They require branched-chain volatile fatty acids as essential growth factors to synthesize cellular components. They are highly sensitive to acidic conditions, thriving only in a stable pH environment. Their fermentation of cellulose yields acetate, succinate, and formate, which are critical precursors for host energy metabolism.

63. (D) Cellulosome
Cellulolytic bacteria, such as Ruminococcus species, utilize specialized multi-enzyme complexes called cellulosomes to degrade plant cell walls. This elaborate protein structure is located on the outer cell surface, anchoring the bacterium directly to the cellulose fibers. The cellulosome concentrates cellulases and hemicellulases in close proximity to the substrate, maximizing the efficiency of enzymatic hydrolysis.

64. (C) Streptococcus bovis
Streptococcus bovis is a rapidly growing, starch-utilizing bacterium that proliferates enormously when ruminants are transitioned too quickly to high-grain diets. This organism fermentatively converts soluble starches into lactic acid. Because it grows much faster than lactate-utilizing bacteria, its uncontrolled proliferation causes a rapid accumulation of lactic acid, leading to acute ruminal acidosis.

65. (B) Utilizing lactic acid and converting it to propionate and valerate.
Megasphaera elsdenii is a critical lactate-utilizing bacterium that plays a vital protective role in grain-fed ruminants. It prevents the accumulation of lactic acid by converting it into beneficial propionate and valerate via the acrylate pathway. This metabolic conversion stabilizes ruminal pH, helping to prevent the onset of subacute and acute lactic acidosis.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

to feed on starch and sugars. During resting and fasting periods, they migrate back to attach to the reticular wall and heavy feed mat, temporarily reducing their concentration in fluid samples.

85. (A) Low-quality, highly lignified fibrous forages
Ruminal anaerobic fungi play a vital and unique role in the digestion of low-quality, highly lignified fibrous forages. While they represent a small fraction of the overall microbial biomass, their specialized life cycle and enzymatic arsenal allow them to colonize and break down tough, woody plant tissues that are highly resistant to bacterial attachment and digestion.

86. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
The life cycle of ruminal anaerobic fungi involves distinct morphological stages. The motile, flagellated zoospore searches for fresh plant tissue, attaches, and sheds its flagella during encystment. The fungus then develops an extensive rhizoidal system that physically penetrates and disrupts the tough plant cell walls, culminating in the formation of a sporangium containing new zoospores.

87. (B) Anaerobic fungi
The genus Neocallimastix is a classic and highly researched representative of the anaerobic fungi inhabiting the ruminant digestive tract. These unique, zoospore-producing organisms are obligate anaerobes that play a pivotal role in the physical and enzymatic disruption of highly lignified plant cell walls, facilitating downstream fermentation by the ruminal bacterial population.

88. (C) By utilizing rhizoidal systems that penetrate lignocellulosic matrices.
Ruminal anaerobic fungi physically disrupt tough plant tissues through their specialized, branching rhizoidal systems. These root-like structures penetrate deep into the lignocellulosic matrix of the plant cell walls. As the rhizoids grow and expand, they exert physical pressure that breaks apart the rigid plant fibers, creating pathways for bacterial colonization and enzymatic degradation.

89. (D) Ruminal bacteria
Ruminal bacteriophages are highly specialized viruses that exclusively infect and replicate within ruminal bacteria. These phages are highly abundant in the ruminal ecosystem, and their lifecycles directly influence bacterial population dynamics, genetic diversity through horizontal gene transfer, and the efficiency of nitrogen utilization via phage-induced bacterial lysis and subsequent protein recycling.

90. (A) Intra-ruminal recycling of bacterial nitrogen, reducing the efficiency of microbial protein synthesis.
The primary ecological impact of widespread bacteriophage-induced bacterial lysis is the continuous release of cellular contents into the ruminal fluid. This leads to the extensive intra-ruminal recycling of bacterial nitrogen, as the released proteins are degraded back to ammonia. This futile cycle wastes energy and significantly reduces the net efficiency of microbial protein flow to the duodenum.

91. (B) To generate ATP through fermentative pathways, producing hydrogen gas, acetate, and carbon dioxide as end-products.
Fungal hydrogenosomes are evolutionary adaptations that replace mitochondria in the strictly anaerobic environment of the rumen. These specialized organelles generate adenosine triphosphate through fermentative pathways. This metabolic process yields hydrogen gas, acetate, and carbon dioxide as primary end-products, which are subsequently utilized by closely associated methanogenic archaea via interspecies hydrogen transfer.

92. (B) Feeding mature, low-quality straw or post-bloom grass hay.
Diets rich in mature, highly lignified fibrous materials, such as straw or post-bloom grass hay, significantly increase the population of anaerobic fungi in the rumen. These low-quality feeds provide the specific physical substrate that fungi are uniquely adapted to colonize, as their rhizoids can penetrate the tough fibers, giving them a competitive advantage over bacteria.

93. (A) They are capable of complete lignin degradation, utilizing it as an energy source.
While ruminal anaerobic fungi can physically penetrate and disrupt lignified tissues using their rhizoids, they are biochemically incapable of completely degrading lignin or utilizing it as an energy source. No known ruminal microorganism can fully degrade crystalline lignin under strictly anaerobic conditions, meaning the lignin remains largely indigestible and is excreted in the feces.

NODIA

75. (B) Cilia restricted to specific distinct zones or tufts, typically around the oral region.
Morphologically, entodiniomorphid protozoa are characterized by having their cilia restricted to specific, well-defined zones or tufts, most commonly situated around the oral region and occasionally on the posterior body surface. This localized ciliary distribution distinguishes them from holotrichs, which are covered entirely with cilia, and facilitates their specialized movement and engulfment of starch granules.

76. (B) They actively prey on ruminal bacteria, leading to a net decrease in microbial protein flow.
A major disadvantage of a large ruminal protozoal population is their intense predatory activity toward bacteria. Protozoa continuously engulf and digest ruminal bacteria to meet their own nitrogen requirements. This internal recycling of bacterial protein within the rumen reduces the net efficiency of microbial growth and decreases the flow of high-quality microbial protein to the abomasum.

77. (A) Holotrichs
The genus Isotricha is a classic and prominent member of the holotrich group of ruminal protozoa. Characterized by uniform ciliary coverage over their entire cell body, Isotricha species are highly specialized to rapidly absorb and metabolize soluble sugars from the ruminal fluid, converting them into stored intracellular glycogen to regulate fermentation rates.

78. (C) Methanogenic archaea exist as endo- and ecto-symbionts with protozoa, facilitating interspecies hydrogen transfer.
Methanogenic archaea establish highly coordinated symbiotic relationships with ciliate protozoa, living as both external ectosymbionts and internal endosymbionts. This physical proximity facilitates extremely efficient interspecies hydrogen transfer. The methanogens rapidly consume the hydrogen gas produced by the protozoal hydrogenosomes, maintaining a low partial pressure of hydrogen that optimizes the metabolic pathways of both organisms.

79. (D) Starch granules
Entodinium is the most numerically abundant genus of entodiniomorphid protozoa in the rumen, and its members are highly specialized to target and engulf starch granules. By physically ingesting starch, they shield it from rapid bacterial degradation, which slows down the rate of fermentation and plays a key role in preventing sudden drops in ruminal pH.

80. (C) They exhibit significant sequestration by attaching to feed and the wall.
Although protozoa comprise a large portion of the ruminal biomass, they contribute proportionally less to the protein reaching the abomasum because they sequester themselves within the rumen. They actively adhere to heavy feed particles and the epithelial wall, which prevents them from being swept out in the liquid outflow, resulting in prolonged ruminal retention.

81. (B) Hydrogen and Acetate
A high population of ruminal protozoa significantly increases the production of hydrogen gas and acetate. Protozoa possess specialized organelles called hydrogenosomes that generate large volumes of hydrogen as a metabolic end-product of carbohydrate fermentation. This abundant hydrogen, along with acetate, provides the essential substrates used by methanogenic archaea to synthesize methane.

NODIA

82. (D) Ruminal pH falling consistently below 5.5
Ruminal ciliate protozoa are highly sensitive to acidic environments, and a consistent drop in ruminal pH below 5.5 is extremely detrimental to their survival. Such acidic conditions, common during subacute and acute ruminal acidosis, damage their cell membranes and inhibit their metabolic pathways, leading to rapid cell lysis and a complete collapse of the protozoal population.

83. (A) Non-protein nitrogen (e.g., urea/ammonia)
Unlike many ruminal bacteria, ciliate protozoa lack the biochemical pathways required to utilize non-protein nitrogen, such as urea or free ammonia, as a primary source for de novo amino acid synthesis. Instead, they must obtain their essential nitrogen preformed by engulfing and digesting ruminal bacteria or by assimilating soluble peptides and proteins from the diet.

84. (C) Protozoa migrating to the reticular wall and sequestrating during resting periods.
The diurnal variation in protozoal numbers observed in sampled rumen fluid is primarily driven by their sequestration behavior. Following a meal, protozoa migrate into the liquid phase

reticulo-ruminal motility, impaction, abnormal digesta passage, and a marked reduction in overall digestive efficiency.

10. (A) Stratum corneum, stratum granulosum, stratum spinosum, stratum basale
The absorption of short-chain fatty acids requires passage through the stratified squamous epithelium from the lumen toward the capillary network. The correct anatomical sequence of these cellular layers starts at the outermost stratum corneum, progresses through the stratum granulosum and stratum spinosum, and ends at the deepest stratum basale, which lies adjacent to the subepithelial capillaries.

11. (B) Dorsal sac
The left paralumbar fossa provides direct surgical access to the dorsal sac of the rumen, which is positioned in the upper left quadrant of the abdominal cavity. This specific anatomical orientation makes the left paralumbar approach the standard surgical route for performing a rumenotomy, allowing safe extraction of foreign bodies or placement of a ruminal cannula.

12. (B) Emptying of large, unfermented feed particles into the omasum.
The reticulo-omasal orifice acts as a selective valve that regulates the passage of digesta from the reticulo-rumen into the omasum. A dysfunction in its closure or opening mechanisms disrupts this filtration barrier, allowing large, insufficiently fermented, and unchewed fibrous feed particles to escape prematurely, which severely reduces overall digestive efficiency and impairs downstream gastrointestinal function.

13. (C) 6.2 to 7.0
Cellulolytic bacteria in the rumen require a stable, slightly acidic to neutral pH range of 6.2 to 7.0 to maintain optimal enzymatic activity. When the ruminal pH falls below this threshold due to rapid starch fermentation, the growth and fibrolytic capacity of these organisms are severely compromised, leading to depressed fiber digestion and reduced milk fat synthesis.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The rumen maintains a highly reducing environment with a low redox potential because of intense anaerobic microbial fermentation. This process continuously generates reducing equivalents, which are rapidly utilized by facultative and obligate anaerobic microbes. This dynamic prevents the accumulation of free oxygen, thereby maintaining optimal conditions for the survival and metabolic activity of the ruminal microflora.

15. (C) 38.5 to 40.0 degrees Celsius
The core internal temperature of a healthy, fermenting rumen is maintained within a narrow physiological range of 38.5 to 40.0 degrees Celsius. This temperature, which is slightly higher than systemic body temperature, is sustained by the heat of active microbial fermentation. It provides an optimal environment for enzymatic pathways and the proliferation of the ruminal microbiome.

16. (C) Bicarbonate and phosphate buffers
Ruminant saliva is highly alkaline and rich in sodium bicarbonate and disodium phosphate, which function as the primary chemical buffer systems in the rumen. These compounds neutralize the volatile fatty acids produced during microbial fermentation, preventing a dangerous drop in ruminal pH and maintaining a stable environment necessary for the survival of beneficial cellulolytic bacterial populations.

17. (B) An increase in Eh, which is rapidly reduced back by facultative anaerobes.
Swallowed air introduces oxygen into the rumen, causing a transient increase in the redox potential. However, the abundant populations of facultative anaerobic bacteria adhering to the ruminal wall or suspended in fluid rapidly consume this free oxygen. This rapid metabolic response restores the highly reducing, strictly anaerobic environment necessary for obligate anaerobes to function.

18. (D) Structural effectiveness and physical form of dietary neutral detergent fiber.
The secretion of saliva in ruminants is primarily stimulated by the physical form and structural effectiveness of dietary neutral detergent fiber. Coarse forage particles trigger tactile receptors in the mouth and forestomachs during chewing and rumination. This mechanical feedback stimulates the salivary glands to produce copious amounts of alkaline saliva, which acts as a natural buffer.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

94. (C) 24 to 32 hours
The complete life cycle of typical ruminal anaerobic fungi, from the initial attachment of a motile zoospore to the maturation of the sporangium and subsequent release of a new generation of zoospores, takes approximately 24 to 32 hours. This relatively slow developmental cycle explains their reliance on attachment to slowly digesting, long-retained fibrous particles.

95. (D) The phage infects, replicates, and ruptures the bacterial cell.
In the ruminal microbiome, the lytic cycle of a bacteriophage is characterized by the sequential steps of viral attachment, injection of viral genetic material, intracellular replication of phage components, and assembly of new virions. This process culminates in the enzymatic rupture, or lysis, of the host bacterial cell, releasing new phages into the fluid.

96. (C) Using anaerobic roll tubes containing antibiotics to suppress bacterial growth.
To isolate and quantify anaerobic fungi from ruminal fluid, researchers utilize anaerobic roll tubes containing highly selective combinations of broad-spectrum antibiotics, such as penicillin and streptomycin. These antibiotics suppress the rapidly growing ruminal bacterial populations, allowing the slow-growing fungal zoospores to germinate, form distinct colonies, and be accurately counted and identified.

97. (B) The selective removal or elimination of ciliate protozoa from the rumen.
Defaunation is a scientific term used to describe the selective removal or complete elimination of ciliate protozoa from the ruminant forestomachs. This process can be achieved experimentally through chemical agents, specialized isolation rearing of neonates, or dietary manipulations, allowing researchers to study the specific ecological and nutritional contributions of protozoa to the host.

98. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Defaunation successfully increases the flow of microbial protein to the small intestine because it removes the predatory pressure of protozoa on bacteria. Without protozoa continuously engulfing and digesting bacteria, a greater net yield of bacterial biomass survives to flow out of the rumen, thereby enhancing the supply of high-quality amino acids to the host duodenum.

99. (A) Dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate (surfactants)
Chemical surfactants, such as dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate, have been utilized as experimental defaunating agents. These compounds act as detergents that selectively disrupt the cholesterol-rich membranes of ciliate protozoa, causing cell lysis and death. However, their use is limited to research because high doses can also negatively impact beneficial ruminal bacteria and cause mild systemic toxicity.

100. (C) Prolonged anorexia and ruminal stasis following antibiotic therapy.
Therapeutic transfaunation is highly indicated for animals suffering from prolonged anorexia, ruminal acidosis, or stasis following aggressive oral antibiotic therapy. Administering fresh, viable rumen fluid from a healthy donor directly re-establishes the complex, active microbiome. This treatment restores normal fermentation pathways, stimulates appetite, and re-initiates the essential reticulo-ruminal motor contraction cycles.

101. (C) An increase in the molar proportion of propionate and a decrease in methane production.
Eliminating protozoa through defaunation shifts the stoichiometry of ruminal fermentation toward a higher molar proportion of propionate and a corresponding decrease in methane emissions. This occurs because the loss of protozoal hydrogenosomes reduces the availability of free hydrogen gas, siphoning the remaining hydrogen into the propionate synthesis pathway, which improves energy capture efficiency.

NODIA

102. (B) The fluid must be kept warm and isolated from oxygen exposure.
During a transfaunation procedure, maintaining the viability of the donor rumen fluid is critical for success. The collected fluid must be kept close to bovine body temperature and strictly isolated from atmospheric oxygen. These precautions protect the highly sensitive, obligate anaerobic bacteria, protozoa, and fungi from thermal shock and oxygen-induced oxidative damage.

103. (C) Condensed tannins and Saponins
Saponins and condensed tannins are plant secondary metabolites currently under intensive research as natural, mild defaunating agents.

142. (A) Branched-chain amino acids are deaminated to form straight-chain VFAs like acetate.
Deamination of branched-chain amino acids (such as leucine, isoleucine, and valine) actually yields branched-chain volatile fatty acids, such as isobutyrate, isovalerate, and 2-methylbutyrate, rather than straight-chain acids like acetate. These specific branched-chain acids are essential growth factors required by cellulolytic bacteria to synthesize structural lipids and cellular proteins.

143. (B) Fermentation to volatile fatty acids for energy generation.
During periods of low dietary energy but high degradable protein intake, microbes cannot utilize all the released amino acids for protein synthesis due to a lack of ATP. Consequently, the carbon skeletons resulting from deamination are fermented through catabolic pathways to produce volatile fatty acids, which are then used by the microbes to generate metabolic energy.

144. (B) Nylon bag (dacron bag) technique suspended in the rumen
The in situ ruminal degradability kinetics of specific feed proteins are most commonly estimated using the nylon bag technique. This method involves placing weighed feed samples inside porous dacron bags and suspending them directly inside the rumen of a cannulated animal. Retrieving the bags at sequential intervals allows researchers to measure the rate of protein disappearance.

145. (A) The nitrogen precursors necessary for microbial growth and synthesis.
Rumen Degradable Protein is a vital nutritional component because it provides the essential nitrogen precursors, including peptides, amino acids, and free ammonia, required by ruminal microorganisms. These microbes utilize these precursors alongside fermentable carbohydrates to synthesize their own cellular proteins, which ultimately serve as the primary source of amino acids for the host.

146. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Diet formulation systems classify protein into distinct fractions based on degradation rates. Fraction A represents non-protein nitrogen, which solubilizes instantaneously. Fraction B1 represents rapidly degradable true protein, while Fraction B2 represents intermediately degradable true protein. Fraction C represents completely undegradable nitrogen, typically bound to lignin and acid detergent fiber, rendering it unavailable to both microbes and the host.

147. (A) Passes through the rumen unfermented for small intestine digestion.
Undegradable Dietary Protein, also referred to as bypass or escape protein, is the fraction of dietary protein that resists microbial degradation as it passes through the rumen. This protein remains intact and travels to the abomasum and small intestine, where it is digested by host proteolytic enzymes, providing a direct supply of amino acids.

148. (B) Accumulation of ruminal ammonia and wastage of nitrogen in urine.
Formulating diets with an excessively high ratio of degradable to undegradable protein leads to rapid ammonia production that exceeds the capacity of the ruminal microbes to capture it. This excess ammonia is absorbed into the bloodstream, converted to urea in the liver, and subsequently excreted in the urine, resulting in inefficient nitrogen utilization and environmental pollution.

149. (B) Ruminal capacity for microbial protein synthesis is less than requirements.
High-producing dairy cows in early lactation have an immense demand for amino acids to support milk synthesis. Because the physical and biological capacity of the rumen limits the total yield of microbial protein that can be synthesized daily, supplementing the diet with high-quality escape protein is necessary to meet the animal's total metabolizable protein requirements.

150. (A) Steam flaking and roasting (Heat treatment)
Thermal processing methods, such as roasting and steam flaking, are commercially applied to soybean meal to increase its bypass protein value. The heat denatures the proteins and creates transient chemical bonds that resist microbial enzymatic attack in the rumen. This treatment effectively reduces the degradable fraction while maintaining high digestibility in the small intestine.

151. (B) Microbial Protein and Undegradable Dietary Protein
Metabolizable Protein is the total pool of true protein that is digested and absorbed in the host's small intestine. This essential protein

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

carbon dioxide molecule within the ruminal environment.

113. (A) Megasphaera elsdenii
Acute lactic acidosis occurs when the rapid production of lactic acid by Streptococcus bovis outpaces the rate of utilization by lactate-consuming bacteria, such as Megasphaera elsdenii. If the population of Megasphaera elsdenii is insufficient to process the sudden influx of lactate, the acid accumulates, lowering the ruminal pH and leading to systemic metabolic acidosis.

114. (C) Shifting from roughage-based diets to high-starch, concentrate diets.
Transitioning ruminants from roughage-based diets to high-starch, concentrate-rich rations significantly decreases the ruminal acetate-to-propionate ratio. This dietary shift promotes the rapid proliferation of amylolytic bacteria, which ferment starches via pathways that yield propionate. The increased proportion of propionate improves energy utilization efficiency and reduces enteric methane emissions per unit of feed.

115. (C) Two
Stoichiometrically, the synthesis of one mole of butyrate in the rumen requires the condensation of two moles of acetyl-coenzyme A, which are derived from two moles of pyruvate. This metabolic pathway releases exactly two moles of carbon dioxide and four moles of metabolic hydrogen, contributing to the gas pool available for microbial utilization and eructation.

116. (D) Lactic acid
The acrylate pathway is an alternative biochemical route for propionate production in the rumen, primarily utilized by Megasphaera elsdenii. This pathway specifically utilizes lactic acid as the primary intermediate substrate. The lactate is dehydrated to form acrylyl-coenzyme A, which is then reduced directly to propionyl-coenzyme A, converting a potential acidifier into a valuable energy precursor.

117. (B) 70 : 20 : 10
Under typical high-forage dietary conditions, the normal molar ratio of acetate to propionate to butyrate in the rumen is approximately 70:20:10. This profile reflects the active fermentation of structural carbohydrates by cellulolytic bacteria, which inherently favors acetate production. This high-acetate ratio is essential for maintaining optimal milk fat percentages in lactating dairy cows.

118. (C) Butyrate
The synthesis of butyrate in the rumen requires the direct incorporation of two molecules of acetyl-coenzyme A. These two-carbon units undergo a condensation reaction, catalyzed by microbial enzymes, to form acetoacetyl-coenzyme A, which is then sequentially reduced to butyryl-coenzyme A. This pathway is highly active in animals fed diets rich in soluble sugars or silages.

119. (A) High levels of propionate production are strongly correlated with elevated ruminal methane emissions.
High levels of propionate production are actually strongly correlated with decreased, rather than elevated, ruminal methane emissions. Because the synthesis of propionate consumes metabolic hydrogen, it competes directly with methanogens for the hydrogen gas required to reduce carbon dioxide into methane, thereby improving the overall thermodynamic efficiency of ruminal fermentation.

120. (B) Propionate and Ethanol
If methanogenesis is completely inhibited, metabolic hydrogen accumulates in the rumen, increasing its partial pressure. To dispose of these excess reducing equivalents and maintain redox balance, the microbial population shifts its fermentation profile. This shift favors biochemical pathways that consume hydrogen, resulting in increased production of propionate, succinate, and alternative reduced compounds like ethanol.

121. (C) Passive diffusion of the un-dissociated, protonated (free acid) form
Volatile fatty acids are absorbed across the stratified squamous epithelium of the rumen primarily via passive diffusion of their un-dissociated, protonated form. In this lipophilic state, the free acid easily penetrates the phospholipid bilayer of the cell membranes. This absorption mechanism is highly dependent on concentration gradients and is significantly accelerated by lower pH conditions.

NODIA

Saponins bind directly to the cholesterol in protozoal membranes, causing cell lysis, while condensed tannins can disrupt protozoal activity. Using these natural compounds in diets offers a sustainable method to reduce protozoal populations and lower enteric methane emissions.

104. (A) Decreased total fiber digestibility because of the loss of protozoal fibrolytic activity.
Defaunating sheep fed a low-protein, high-fiber diet typically results in a significant decrease in total fiber digestibility. This reduction occurs because ciliate protozoa possess substantial fibrolytic activity and play a major role in digesting structural carbohydrates. Removing them deprives the rumen of this fiber-degrading capacity, which cannot be fully compensated for by bacteria alone.

105. (B) It prevents direct contact and transfer of protozoa via saliva.
Isolation rearing serves as a highly effective, non-chemical method of defaunation because newborn ruminants are born without a ruminal microbiome. Ciliate protozoa cannot form environmental cysts and are transmitted exclusively through direct contact, such as maternal grooming and saliva sharing. Rearing calves in strict isolation from mature animals permanently prevents this transmission, resulting in protozoa-free animals.

106. (B) Volatile fatty acids for immediate energy absorption.
In addition to reintroducing a viable microbiome, therapeutic transfaunation delivers a highly concentrated volume of volatile fatty acids from the healthy donor fluid. These acids, particularly acetate, propionate, and butyrate, are rapidly absorbed across the recipient's ruminal wall, providing an immediate source of metabolic energy that helps revitalize weak or anorexic animals.

107. (A) Active motility of ciliate organisms under low-power microscopy.
During a rapid field examination, evaluating the active motility of ciliate protozoa under low-power microscopy is the standard method used to assess the health and viability of the rumen microbiome. Highly active, swirling movements indicate a healthy, stable population, whereas sluggish or absent motility signals severe ruminal acidosis, toxicity, or prolonged microbial stasis.

108. (A) Residual toxicity of the defaunating agent persisting in the ruminal wall.
The failure to re-establish a stable protozoal population after chemical defaunation is often caused by the residual toxicity of the defaunating agent, which can persist within the ruminal mucosa or feed mat. These chemical residues continue to lyse or inhibit newly introduced protozoa, preventing successful recolonization even during subsequent therapeutic transfaunation attempts.

109. (B) Monosaccharides (e.g., Glucose)
During carbohydrate fermentation, complex polymers such as starch, cellulose, and hemicellulose are first hydrolyzed by extracellular microbial enzymes. This cleavage produces soluble monosaccharides, primarily glucose, which are then rapidly absorbed by the microbial cells. Inside the cells, these simple sugars are channeled through glycolytic pathways to form pyruvate, the central precursor for volatile fatty acids.

110. (A) I and II
The stoichiometry of ruminal fermentation dictates that the synthesis of acetate releases excess metabolic hydrogen, which is subsequently converted to methane. In contrast, the synthesis of propionate functions as an important hydrogen sink, consuming free hydrogen ions. Consequently, dietary strategies that favor propionate production naturally reduce the availability of hydrogen for methanogenesis.

111. (A) Acetate
Acetate is consistently the predominant volatile fatty acid produced in the rumen under virtually all standard dietary conditions. In forage-fed ruminants, it represents sixty to seventy percent of the total VFA pool. It serves as a vital systemic nutrient, acting as the primary precursor for de novo fatty acid synthesis in both adipose tissue and the mammary gland.

112. (D) Randomizing (Succinate) pathway
Major ruminal bacteria, such as Selenomonas ruminantium, primarily synthesize propionate through the randomizing, or succinate, pathway. This biochemical pathway involves the fixation of carbon dioxide to pyruvate, forming oxaloacetate, which is sequentially converted to malate, fumarate, and succinate. Decarboxylation of succinate then yields propionate, recycling the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

132. (A) Vitamin B12 (Cobalamin)
The enzyme methylmalonyl-coenzyme A mutase catalyzes the isomerization of methylmalonyl-coenzyme A to succinyl-coenzyme A, a critical step in hepatic gluconeogenesis from propionate. This enzyme strictly requires cobalamin, or vitamin B12, as an essential coenzyme. A dietary cobalt deficiency impairs vitamin B12 synthesis, leading to reduced gluconeogenic capacity and severe metabolic depression.

133. (C) Proteases
The first step in the ruminal degradation of dietary true protein is mediated by extracellular proteolytic enzymes, termed proteases, which are secreted by rumen microbes. These enzymes cleave the peptide bonds of intact protein chains, hydrolyzing them into smaller peptides. This initial breakdown is essential for subsequent cellular uptake and further amino acid metabolism.

134. (A) I, III, IV and V
Microbial deamination in the rumen involves the removal of amino groups from amino acids, yielding free ammonia and carbon skeletons. This process is highly active, particularly due to specialized hyper-ammonia producing bacteria. Deamination is sensitive to environmental conditions and is significantly inhibited at a low ruminal pH, which slows down nitrogen recycling and alters overall microbial protein synthesis.

135. (D) Histamine
Decarboxylation of the amino acid histidine by specific ruminal bacteria results in the production of the biogenic amine histamine. This decarboxylation reaction typically increases when ruminants are fed highly fermentable, acidic diets. The accumulation of histamine in the rumen and its subsequent absorption into the bloodstream are strongly implicated in the pathogenesis of laminitis.

136. (A) Its three-dimensional structural solubility and presence of cross-linkages.
The rate and extent of protein degradation in the rumen are primarily dictated by the solubility and three-dimensional physical structure of the dietary protein, including the presence of disulfide cross-linkages. Highly soluble proteins with open structures are rapidly accessed and degraded by microbial proteases, whereas insoluble, tightly folded proteins are resistant to enzymatic attack.

137. (C) Protein → Peptides → Amino Acids → Ammonia and Carbon skeletons
Protein degradation in the rumen follows a precise sequential biochemical pathway. Intact dietary proteins are first cleaved by extracellular microbial proteases to form peptides. These peptides are then absorbed by microbes and hydrolyzed intracellularly into free amino acids. Finally, the amino acids are deaminated, yielding free ammonia and carbon skeletons as end-products.

138. (A) Reducing sugars
The Maillard reaction is a chemical process utilized in feed manufacturing to protect dietary proteins from ruminal degradation. Under controlled heat and moisture, the amino groups of the protein bind reversibly to the carbonyl groups of reducing sugars. This bond prevents microbial proteases from degrading the protein in the rumen, allowing it to bypass to the abomasum.

139. (B) Zein (corn protein)
Zein, the primary protein found in corn, is naturally characterized by its hydrophobic nature and highly compact crystalline structure. This specific physical form makes it highly insoluble in rumen fluid and extremely resistant to microbial protease degradation. Consequently, zein has a very slow rate of ruminal degradation, serving as a high-bypass protein source.

140. (D) Laminitis (founder)
Excessive decarboxylation of amino acids by ruminal microbes produces high concentrations of vasoactive biogenic amines, particularly histamine and tyramine. These compounds are absorbed into the bloodstream, where they cause systemic vasoconstriction and localized blood flow disruptions in the hoof lamellae. This pathological pathway is strongly linked to the development of laminitis in grain-overfed ruminants.

NODIA

141. (C) The particulate matter (adhered bacteria)
Proteolytic activity in the rumen is predominantly associated with the solid particulate matter rather than the free liquid phase. The majority of ruminal proteases are cell-bound enzymes located on the surface of bacteria that adhere directly to feed particles. This physical attachment allows the microbes to concentrate their enzymes directly on the insoluble dietary proteins.

5 to 10 milligrams per deciliter. Depending on the fermentability of the diet, levels up to 20 milligrams per deciliter may be beneficial. Maintaining this threshold ensures that the microbes have a constant, non-limiting supply of nitrogen.

181. (B) Absorption rates massively exceed the liver's capacity to convert it to urea.
Acute ruminal ammonia toxicity, or urea poisoning, occurs when the rate of ammonia absorption from the forestomachs massively exceeds the metabolic capacity of the liver to convert it to urea. The excess ammonia escapes hepatic detoxification, enters the systemic circulation, and crosses the blood-brain barrier, causing severe, life-threatening neurological dysfunction.

182. (B) I, II and III
Clinical signs of acute ammonia toxicity in cattle include muscle tremors, profuse salivation, respiratory distress, and tetanic spasms that progress to convulsions and terminal coma. These severe symptoms are caused by the direct neurotoxic effects of elevated systemic ammonia on the central nervous system, which disrupts brain energy metabolism and leads to rapid death.

183. (C) 5.0 - 8.0 mg/dL
Severe clinical signs of neurotoxicity and systemic dysfunction typically begin to appear in cattle when the blood ammonia concentration rises to approximately 5.0 to 8.0 milligrams per deciliter. At these elevated levels, the protective detoxification pathways of the brain are overwhelmed, leading to rapid neurological deterioration, muscle tremors, convulsions, and death.

184. (A) Alpha-ketoglutarate
The neurotoxicity of ammonia is biochemically linked to its effect on brain energy metabolism. Elevated systemic ammonia drives the synthesis of glutamate from alpha-ketoglutarate, which depletes this key intermediate of the tricarboxylic acid cycle. This depletion halts the TCA cycle in astrocytes, starving the brain of adenosine triphosphate and causing acute neurological collapse.

185. (B) Higher pH shifts equilibrium to the lipophilic NH_3 state for rapid diffusion.
As ruminal pH rises above 7.0, the chemical equilibrium between ammonium ions and free ammonia shifts heavily toward the uncharged, lipophilic gaseous state. This non-ionized form of ammonia diffuses across the lipid bilayers of the ruminal epithelial membranes much more rapidly than the charged ion, leading to an explosive increase in systemic absorption and toxicity.

186. (A) Oral administration of weak acids mixed with cold water.
The standard emergency first-aid treatment for acute ruminal ammonia toxicity is the oral administration of weak acids, such as vinegar, mixed with cold water. This treatment rapidly lowers the ruminal pH, shifting the chemical equilibrium back to the non-absorbable ammonium form, while the cold water slows down the enzymatic activity of microbial urease.

187. (A) Cold slows urease, while acid converts NH_3 to non-absorbable NH_4^+ ions.
Administering cold water and acetic acid works through a dual mechanism to treat urea poisoning. The cold water lowers the ruminal temperature, which physically slows down the microbial urease enzyme. Simultaneously, the acid lowers the ruminal pH, converting the toxic, lipid-soluble ammonia gas into the positively charged, non-absorbable ammonium ion, halting systemic absorption.

188. (A) High-urea supplement fed to hungry, unadapted animals on low-energy diets.
The highest risk for inducing acute ammonia toxicity occurs when a high-urea supplement is fed to hungry, unadapted animals on low-energy diets. Under these conditions, the lack of fermentable carbohydrates prevents the microbes from capturing the rapidly released ammonia. The unadapted rumen lacks the microbial population needed to process the nitrogen, leading to rapid systemic absorption.

189. (A) Blood serum or vitreous humor of the eye
A definitive post-mortem diagnosis of urea poisoning must rely on the analysis of ammonia levels in the blood serum or the vitreous humor of the eye. Because rumen fluid continues to generate ammonia post-mortem, it is unreliable. The vitreous humor is stable and protected,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

supply is composed of two primary fractions: the microbial protein synthesized by ruminal microorganisms and the undegradable dietary protein that escapes fermentation. Together, these sources provide the amino acids required for maintenance and production.

152. (A) Increasing the fractional outflow rate (passage rate) of the digesta.
Increasing the fractional outflow rate, or passage rate, of digesta through the forestomachs decreases the time that feed particles remain exposed to microbial fermentation. This reduced exposure time limits the opportunity for microbial proteases to degrade the feed proteins, thereby increasing the proportion of dietary protein that escapes the rumen intact as bypass protein.

153. (B) It is highly digestible in the small intestine.
A bypass protein source is only nutritionally valuable to the host animal if it remains highly digestible in the small intestine. If the escape protein is chemically damaged or naturally indigestible, it will pass through the entire gastrointestinal tract unabsorbed and be excreted in the feces, providing no benefit to the animal's amino acid supply.

154. (D) All UDP fractions provide an optimal and balanced amino acid profile to the small intestine.
It is incorrect to assume that all bypass protein fractions provide an optimal, balanced amino acid profile. The amino acid composition of escape protein is entirely dependent on the original feed source, and some sources may be severely deficient in essential amino acids like lysine or methionine, unlike the highly balanced profile of microbial protein.

155. (A) Milk Urea Nitrogen (MUN)
Milk Urea Nitrogen is a practical and widely used biomarker in the dairy industry to monitor the efficiency of nitrogen utilization. It reflects blood urea levels, which are highly sensitive to the balance between rumen-degradable protein and fermentable energy. Monitoring this metric helps nutritionists prevent nitrogen wastage, reduce feed costs, and minimize environmental emissions.

156. (D) Fraction C
In feed evaluation systems, Fraction C represents the completely unavailable, indigestible nitrogen fraction. This protein is tightly bound to lignin, tannin-protein complexes, and acid detergent fiber. It resists both microbial fermentation in the rumen and enzymatic digestion in the host's small intestine, passing through the digestive tract entirely intact to be excreted in the feces.

157. (B) ATP (from fermentable carbohydrates) and Nitrogen (ammonia/peptides)
Maximizing microbial protein synthesis in the rumen requires the highly synchronized availability of both adenosine triphosphate and nitrogen precursors. The fermentation of soluble carbohydrates provides the metabolic energy, while degradable proteins or non-protein nitrogen provide the ammonia and peptides. Without this synchronization, excess nitrogen is wasted as urea, and energy is lost as heat.

158. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The efficiency of microbial protein synthesis increases at faster passage rates because microbes are washed out of the rumen more quickly. This rapid removal reduces the average age of the microbial population, minimizing the energy spent on cellular maintenance and survival. Consequently, a higher proportion of the available ATP is directed toward active cellular growth.

159. (B) Its amino acid profile closely matches host milk and tissue requirements.
Microbial protein is considered of exceptional biological value because its essential amino acid profile closely aligns with the requirements for milk synthesis and tissue growth in ruminants. This high-quality protein source is highly digestible in the small intestine, providing a balanced array of amino acids that minimizes the need for extensive synthetic amino acid supplementation.

160. (B) Purine derivatives (e.g., allantoin, uric acid)
Urinary purine derivatives, such as allantoin and uric acid, serve as reliable, non-invasive biomarkers for estimating total microbial protein synthesis. Because microbial nucleic acids are the primary source of purines entering the duodenum, measuring the excretion of their metabolic end-products in the urine provides a quantitative estimate of the microbial biomass digested by the host.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

122. (C) I
Acetate is not the primary precursor for hepatic gluconeogenesis; instead, propionate serves this vital role in the ruminant liver. Acetate escapes hepatic metabolism and is instead utilized systemically as the major carbon source for de novo lipogenesis in both adipose and mammary tissues, making the first statement in the group biochemically incorrect.

123. (A) It increases because a higher proportion of VFAs are in the un-dissociated, lipophilic state.
As ruminal pH decreases, the rate of volatile fatty acid absorption across the epithelium increases significantly. A lower pH increases the concentration of hydrogen ions, shifting the chemical equilibrium of the fatty acids from their ionized form to their un-dissociated, lipophilic state, which diffuses much more rapidly through the cell membranes of the ruminal wall.

124. (C) Butyrate
During absorption through the ruminal epithelial cells, approximately eighty to ninety percent of the absorbed butyrate is metabolized. The epithelial cells convert this four-carbon fatty acid into the ketone body beta-hydroxybutyrate, which then enters the portal circulation. This extensive metabolism provides both localized energy for the epithelium and ketone bodies for systemic tissues.

125. (C) Succinyl-CoA
In the ruminant liver, propionate enters the gluconeogenic pathway through its conversion to succinyl-coenzyme A. The propionate is first converted to propionyl-coenzyme A, which is then carboxylated to methylmalonyl-coenzyme A by a biotin-dependent enzyme. A vitamin B12-dependent mutase then isomerizes this compound into succinyl-coenzyme A, allowing its entry into the TCA cycle.

126. (A) It enters the TCA cycle as Acetyl-CoA, losing two carbons as CO_2.
Acetate cannot be used for the net synthesis of glucose because it enters the tricarboxylic acid cycle as acetyl-coenzyme A. During the subsequent enzymatic steps of the cycle, two carbon atoms are lost as carbon dioxide before oxaloacetate is regenerated. Consequently, there is no net gain of carbon skeletons available to support gluconeogenesis.

127. (B) Ketosis
Ketosis arises when a high-producing dairy cow in early lactation experiences a severe negative energy balance. The rapid mobilization of body fat floods the liver with non-esterified fatty acids. Because the lack of glucogenic precursors, particularly propionate, limits oxaloacetate availability, the liver cannot fully oxidize these fatty acids, resulting in the excessive production of ketones.

128. (B) Acetate and Beta-hydroxybutyrate (BHBA)
In the lactating dairy cow, de novo synthesis of short and medium-chain fatty acids in the mammary gland relies on acetate and beta-hydroxybutyrate as the primary carbon substrates. These compounds provide the essential two-carbon acetyl units required by fatty acid synthase, supporting milk fat synthesis without competing for the animal's limited systemic glucose supply.

129. (A) Acetate - Major precursor for intramuscular fat (marbling) synthesis in beef cattle
While acetate is the major lipogenic precursor for subcutaneous fat, glucose is actually the preferred substrate for de novo fatty acid synthesis in intramuscular adipose tissue, which is responsible for marbling in beef cattle. Associating acetate as the primary direct precursor for marbling is biochemically incorrect when compared to its role in subcutaneous fat depots.

130. (A) Bicarbonate (HCO_3^-)
The absorption of volatile fatty acids across the ruminal epithelium is physiologically coupled with the active secretion of bicarbonate ions into the rumen lumen. This anion exchange mechanism helps to maintain intracellular electrical neutrality, regulates epithelial pH during acid absorption, and provides a continuous source of buffer directly to the ruminal environment to prevent acidosis.

NODIA

131. (A) Acetate
Acetate is the most lipogenic volatile fatty acid produced in the rumen. It serves as the primary systemic carbon donor for de novo fatty acid synthesis in both adipose tissue and the mammary gland of lactating ruminants, supplying the essential acetyl-coenzyme A building blocks needed to construct long-chain fatty acids.

171. (A) Endogenous Urea Recycling
Endogenous Urea Recycling is a vital physiological conservation mechanism in ruminants. Urea synthesized in the liver from excess ammonia is returned to the gastrointestinal tract, primarily via saliva and direct diffusion across the ruminal wall. This recycled nitrogen is utilized by the microbes to synthesize high-quality protein, reducing the animal's dietary protein requirement.

172. (A) Salivary secretion and diffusion directly across the ruminal wall from the blood.
Recycled endogenous urea enters the rumen through two primary physiological pathways: salivary secretion and direct diffusion across the stratified squamous epithelium from the blood. The diffusion pathway is mediated by specialized urea transporter proteins located within the epithelial membranes, allowing the animal to continuously supply nitrogen to the ruminal microbiome even during fasting.

173. (C) Low, creating a strong concentration gradient
The rate of urea diffusion across the ruminal wall is significantly enhanced when the concentration of ammonia in the ruminal fluid is low. This low concentration creates a steep concentration gradient between the blood and the rumen lumen, driving the passive transport of urea through the epithelial cells to supply the microbes with necessary nitrogen.

174. (B) The availability of highly fermentable carbohydrates
The effective capture of ammonia released from non-protein nitrogen compounds depends heavily on the immediate availability of highly fermentable carbohydrates. These carbohydrates undergo rapid fermentation, generating the ATP and carbon skeletons required by ruminal microbes to assimilate the free ammonia into amino acids, preventing nitrogen wastage and reducing the risk of toxicity.

175. (B) It enables survival during periods of protein deficiency by conserving nitrogen.
Endogenous urea recycling is a vital evolutionary adaptation that allows wild ruminants to survive during seasonal periods of severe dietary protein deficiency. By continuously recycling systemic urea back to the rumen instead of excreting it in the urine, these animals conserve nitrogen and maintain a viable microbial population capable of digesting low-quality fibrous forages.

176. (A) Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase I
The enzyme carbamoyl phosphate synthetase I is the rate-limiting enzyme that initiates the urea cycle within the mitochondria of the ruminant liver. This enzyme catalyzes the condensation of free ammonium ions with bicarbonate to form carbamoyl phosphate, initiating the detoxification pathway that converts absorbed ruminal ammonia into non-toxic urea.

177. (C) Up to 50 - 70%
Under typical feeding conditions, particularly when ruminants are fed low-protein diets, up to fifty to seventy percent of the total urea synthesized in the liver can be recycled back into the digestive tract. This high recycling rate demonstrates the efficiency of the ruminant's nitrogen-conservation pathways, which prioritize microbial protein synthesis over urinary excretion.

178. (D) Urease inhibitors are never used in animal agriculture because they completely stop all microbial growth.
It is incorrect to claim that urease inhibitors are never used because they stop all microbial growth. In agriculture, urease inhibitors are researched and sometimes utilized to slow down the rapid hydrolysis of urea. By delaying ammonia release, these compounds help synchronize nitrogen availability with fiber fermentation without harming the overall viability of the ruminal microbiome.

179. (A) It is absorbed into the portal vein, converted to urea in the liver, and largely excreted in the urine.
When a ruminant consumes an excess of degradable protein, the surplus ammonia generated in the rumen cannot be captured by the microbes. This excess ammonia is rapidly absorbed across the ruminal wall into the portal vein, transported to the liver where it is converted into urea, and ultimately excreted in the urine as metabolic waste.

180. (B) 5 to 10 mg/dL (sometimes up to 20 mg/dL depending on diet)
The optimal ruminal ammonia concentration required to maximize microbial protein synthesis is generally maintained within the range of

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

161. (A) Absorbed purines originate almost exclusively from microbial nucleic acids.
Using urinary purine derivatives to estimate microbial yield is biochemically valid because the purines absorbed in the small intestine originate almost entirely from microbial nucleic acids. Ruminant feeds contain very low levels of purines, and the host's endogenous purine contribution is constant, allowing researchers to mathematically correlate urinary excretion directly with the flow of microbial protein.

162. (A) An excess of dietary true protein with low carbohydrate availability.
A primary factor that severely limits microbial protein synthesis is an excess of degradable true protein combined with low fermentable carbohydrate availability. Without sufficient energy in the form of ATP, the ruminal microbes cannot capture the ammonia released during deamination. This excess nitrogen is absorbed into the bloodstream as waste, depressing the overall efficiency of synthesis.

163. (C) 75 - 80%
Approximately seventy-five to eighty percent of the total nitrogen contained within ruminal bacteria is in the form of true protein, composed of amino acids. The remaining twenty to twenty-five percent consists of non-protein nitrogen, primarily nucleic acids, which are structural components of the microbial cells but cannot be directly utilized as amino acids by the host.

164. (A) Sulfur
In addition to carbon and nitrogen, optimal microbial protein synthesis requires a continuous supply of sulfur. Ruminal microbes utilize sulfur to synthesize the sulfur-containing amino acids methionine and cysteine de novo. Providing an adequate dietary nitrogen-to-sulfur ratio is essential, particularly when feeding non-protein nitrogen, to prevent sulfur deficiencies from limiting microbial growth.

165. (C) 70 - 80
The biological value of ruminal microbial protein in cattle is generally estimated to be between 70 and 80. This high rating reflects its well-balanced amino acid profile, which closely matches the requirements for muscle growth and milk production, making it superior to many plant protein sources and highly efficient for host utilization.

NODIA

166. (A) An asynchronous supply of fermentable energy and degradable nitrogen leads to lower microbial synthesis efficiency.
An asynchronous supply of fermentable energy and degradable nitrogen reduces the efficiency of microbial synthesis. If ammonia is released when ATP is unavailable, the microbes cannot utilize it, and it is wasted. Conversely, if energy is released without nitrogen, microbial growth is restricted, highlighting the importance of dietary synchronization for optimizing ruminal protein synthesis.

167. (A) Fermentable Organic Matter (FOM)
Fermentable Organic Matter is the primary dietary metric that dictates the maximum potential for microbial protein synthesis in the rumen. Because microbial growth is highly dependent on the energy derived from anaerobic fermentation, the amount of organic matter fermented in the forestomachs directly determines the quantity of ATP available to drive bacterial replication.

168. (D) Molasses or grain starch
To maximize the conversion of urea-derived ammonia into microbial protein, the urea must be fed alongside a rapidly fermentable energy source, such as molasses or grain starch. These soluble carbohydrates release ATP at a rate that matches the rapid hydrolysis of urea, providing the microbes with the immediate energy needed to capture and assimilate the ammonia.

169. (B) Urea
Urea is the most common and economically important commercial source of non-protein nitrogen used in ruminant nutrition. It contains approximately forty-six percent nitrogen, which is equivalent to a crude protein value of two hundred and eighty-eight percent. When fed correctly, it provides an inexpensive source of ammonia to support ruminal microbial protein synthesis.

170. (B) I, II and IV
In the rumen, urea is rapidly hydrolyzed by the microbial enzyme urease to produce ammonia and carbon dioxide. Urease is highly active in the rumen and is synthesized exclusively by the microbial population, not the host. This rapid hydrolysis means that the rate of ammonia release from urea is rarely limited by enzyme availability in the forestomachs.

making it the preferred diagnostic sample if collected immediately.

190. (B) It allows for a gradual shift in microbial populations for ammonia capture.
The adaptation period required when introducing urea to ruminants allows for a gradual shift in the microbial populations. Over several weeks, the numbers of starch-utilizing and ammonia-assimilating bacteria increase. This cellular adaptation ensures that the rate of ammonia capture and utilization matches the rate of urea hydrolysis, preventing dangerous spikes in ruminal ammonia.

191. (C) Urea is naturally toxic to the animal even before it is hydrolyzed in the rumen.
Urea itself is not naturally toxic to the animal and is a normal metabolic product of the liver. The toxicity is caused entirely by the free ammonia gas released during its rapid hydrolysis by microbial urease in the rumen. Before hydrolysis, intact urea passes through the digestive tract or is absorbed and excreted safely without causing clinical signs.

192. (A) Blood glucose
During the terminal stages of severe ammonia toxicity, blood glucose levels drop significantly. This hypoglycemic state is caused by impaired hepatic metabolism, as the liver's capacity is completely overwhelmed by the detoxification of ammonia. This disruption halts the gluconeogenic pathways, starving systemic tissues of glucose and contributing to the onset of terminal coma.

193. (A) Provide a continuous, synchronized ammonia supply matching cellulose breakdown.
The primary nutritional objective of utilizing slow-release urea compounds is to provide a continuous, synchronized supply of ammonia that matches the slow breakdown of cellulose. By delaying the release of nitrogen, these products prevent the rapid spikes in ruminal ammonia associated with standard urea, ensuring that cellulolytic microbes have a constant source of nitrogen for protein synthesis.

194. (A) I, II and III
Slow-release non-protein nitrogen compounds, such as biuret, polymer-coated urea, and isobutylidene diurea, employ different chemical or physical mechanisms to delay the release of ammonia. While these products effectively synchronize nitrogen availability with fiber fermentation, they contain no usable energy, making the statement regarding their metabolizable energy value technically incorrect.

195. (D) It requires an extended adaptation period for microbial enzyme development.
Biuret is highly resistant to rapid enzymatic hydrolysis and requires an extended adaptation period of several weeks before it can be utilized effectively. During this time, the ruminal microbes must synthesize the specialized, inducible enzyme biuretase. Without this adaptation period, the biuret passes through the digestive tract largely intact and is excreted as waste.

196. (A) Reduced energy expenditure by the liver for the urea cycle (detoxification).
By slowing the release of ammonia, controlled-release urea products prevent the rapid spikes in ruminal absorption that overwhelm the portal system. This stabilization reduces the energy expenditure required by the liver to run the urea cycle for detoxification, allowing the animal to direct more metabolizable energy toward productive functions like milk synthesis or muscle growth.

197. (A) Encapsulation with a mixture of lipids (fats) and calcium.
Physically coated slow-release urea is most commonly manufactured using encapsulation technology with a mixture of hydrogenated lipids and calcium. This hydrophobic coating creates a physical barrier that restricts water access, slowing down the dissolution of the underlying urea in the rumen fluid and ensuring a gradual release of nitrogen over several hours.

198. (A) Standard produces a sharp peak; slow-release produces a sustained plateau.
Comparing standard feed-grade urea with lipid-coated slow-release urea reveals distinct ruminal ammonia profiles. Standard urea is hydrolyzed almost immediately, producing a sharp, rapid peak in ammonia concentration within two hours of feeding. In contrast, the slow-release urea dissolves gradually, maintaining a sustained, moderate plateau that supports continuous microbial protein synthesis.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

237. (A) The methylotrophic pathway utilizing methanol and methylamines.
In addition to the primary hydrogenotrophic pathway, a minor alternative pathway for methanogenesis exists in the rumen, known as the methylotrophic pathway. This pathway utilizes methyl-containing compounds, such as methanol and methylamines, which are released during the microbial degradation of plant pectins. Specialized methylotrophic methanogens reduce these substrates directly to synthesize methane.

238. (D) They lack the typical antibiotic sensitivity seen in true bacteria, rendering penicillin completely ineffective against them.
It is incorrect to assume that methanogens synthesize their cellular carbon from glucose via glycolysis. As archaea, they lack the pathways for standard glucose fermentation and instead synthesize cellular components from simple compounds like carbon dioxide, acetate, and ammonium. They possess pseudomurein cell walls, making them naturally resistant to penicillin and other bacterial cell-wall inhibitors.

239. (D) Endo- and ecto-symbiosis facilitating hydrogen transfer
The metabolic association between ciliate protozoa and methanogens represents a classic example of endo- and ecto-symbiosis that facilitates interspecies hydrogen transfer. Methanogens attach to the outer surface or live inside the protozoal cells, positioning themselves next to the hydrogenosomes to instantly consume released hydrogen, optimizing energy production for both partners.

240. (C) Nickel
Nickel is an essential trace mineral that serves as the central structural component of Factor 430, a specialized nickel-tetrapyrrole coenzyme. This coenzyme is absolutely required by the enzyme methyl-coenzyme M reductase to catalyze the final step of methanogenesis. A nickel deficiency directly limits coenzyme function, thereby inhibiting methane synthesis in the rumen.

241. (A) Open-circuit respiration calorimetry chambers
Open-circuit respiration calorimetry chambers are universally recognized as the absolute gold standard in vivo technique for measuring enteric methane emissions. These airtight chambers allow for the precise, continuous quantification of oxygen consumption, carbon dioxide production, and methane release from an individual animal over several days, providing highly accurate and standardized metabolic data.

NODIA

242. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The sulfur hexafluoride tracer technique is a validated method for measuring methane emissions in grazing livestock. The animal wears a specialized halter connected to a canister that slowly collects breath samples. By releasing the tracer gas at a known, constant rate from an intra-ruminal bolus, researchers can calculate daily methane emissions based on the ratio of gases.

243. (C) They restrict animal movement and completely alter natural grazing behavior.
A primary limitation of utilizing respiration chambers for measuring methane emissions in grazing livestock is the physical confinement. Keeping issues inside these small, controlled chambers restricts their movement and completely alters their natural grazing, feeding, and social behaviors, which can introduce stress and affect voluntary dry matter intake and subsequent fermentation kinetics.

244. (C) Spot sampling gas fluxes when animals are enticed into a hood by bait.
The automated GreenFeed head-chamber system estimates daily methane emissions by spot-sampling gas fluxes when individual animals visit the unit. Enticed into a hood by a small pelleted bait, the animal remains in position for several minutes. The system measures air flow and gas concentrations, mathematically extrapolating these spot measurements to estimate total daily emissions.

245. (D) Methane and SF_6 share identical eructation and respiratory emission patterns.
For the sulfur hexafluoride tracer technique to yield valid calculations, the critical physiological assumption is that the tracer gas and enteric methane share identical eructation and respiratory emission pathways. This ensures that the ratio of the two gases collected in the breath sample represents their true ratio of production within the rumen, allowing for accurate calculation.

absorbed by the host and utilized as a primary glucogenic precursor.

209. (D) To convert toxic unsaturated fatty acids into less toxic saturated forms.
The fundamental biological purpose of ruminal biohydrogenation is to protect the microbial population from the toxic effects of unsaturated fatty acids. Polyunsaturated free fatty acids disrupt microbial cell membranes, altering permeability and inhibiting essential enzymes. By converting these compounds into fully saturated stearic acid, the bacteria neutralize their toxicity and preserve membrane integrity.

210. (C) Free, polyunsaturated fatty acids (e.g., from unprotected vegetable oils)
Free, polyunsaturated fatty acids from unprotected vegetable oils exhibit the most potent antimicrobial activity in the rumen. When fed at levels exceeding six percent of dry matter, these highly reactive lipids coat fiber particles and disrupt the cell membranes of cellulolytic bacteria and protozoa, severely depressing fiber digestion and reducing total dry matter intake.

211. (B) Conjugated Linoleic Acid, Rumenoic acid (cis-9, trans-11 C18:2)
In the biohydrogenation pathway of linoleic acid, the very first step is catalyzed by the microbial enzyme linoleic acid isomerase. This enzyme shifts the position and geometry of the double bonds, converting the free fatty acid into the conjugated linoleic acid isomer, cis-9, trans-11 C18:2, which is also known as rumenoic acid.

212. (D) It is a highly efficient process, saturating 70% to 90% of dietary PUFA.
Ruminal biohydrogenation is an extremely efficient biochemical process, typically saturating seventy to ninety percent of all ingested polyunsaturated fatty acids. This high conversion rate ensures that despite the intake of highly unsaturated dietary plant lipids, the fatty acids leaving the rumen and entering the small intestine are predominantly composed of fully saturated stearic acid.

213. (B) Stearic acid (C18:0)
Linolenic acid is a major polyunsaturated fatty acid found in fresh pasture grasses. In the rumen, it undergoes rapid lipolysis followed by an extensive, multi-step biohydrogenation pathway. This sequential reduction of all three double bonds eventually converts the unsaturated chain into the fully saturated, eighteen-carbon end-product stearic acid before it leaves the forestomachs.

214. (D) Trans-10 C18:1
When high-concentrate, low-fiber diets alter the normal microbial populations and lower ruminal pH, the standard biohydrogenation pathway is disrupted. Under these altered conditions, the intermediate trans-10 C18:1 accumulates within the rumen and escapes to the small intestine. This specific monounsaturated intermediate is strongly associated with the induction of diet-induced milk fat depression.

215. (B) Calcium soaps of long-chain fatty acids
Feeding calcium soaps of long-chain fatty acids, also known as bypass fats, prevents ruminal disruption because the calcium-lipid bond is insoluble in the neutral pH of the rumen. This insolubility prevents bacterial lipolysis, protecting the microbes from toxic free fatty acids. The bond subsequently dissociates in the highly acidic environment of the abomasum.

216. (D) Severe milk fat depression.
Introducing a sudden, massive amount of unprotected fish oil into a lactating cow's diet will cause severe milk fat depression. The high concentrations of long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids, particularly EPA and DHA, inhibit the final steps of ruminal biohydrogenation, causing the accumulation of specific trans-fatty acid intermediates that downregulate mammary lipid synthesis.

217. (B) Cis-9, trans-11 C18:2 (Rumenoic acid)
The cis-9, trans-11 C18:2 isomer, also known as rumenoic acid, is the most abundant conjugated linoleic acid found naturally in ruminant milk and meat. It represents over eighty percent of the total CLA pool in dairy products. This isomer is highly valued for its potential human health benefits, including anti-carcinogenic and anti-atherogenic properties.

218. (A) Ruminal production of Vaccenic acid (trans-11 C18:1) → Absorption into blood → Transport to mammary gland → Desaturation by Delta-9 desaturase enzyme → Cis-9, trans-11 CLA
The endogenous synthesis of cis-9, trans-11 CLA in lactating ruminants follows a precise pathway.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

Rumen microbes first produce vaccenic acid as a biohydrogenation intermediate, which is absorbed and transported to the mammary gland. There, the host enzyme Delta-9 desaturase inserts a cis-double bond at the ninth carbon, converting the vaccenic acid into cis-9, trans-11 CLA.

219. (A) Specific biohydrogenation intermediates like trans-10, cis-12 CLA that inhibit mammary lipid synthesis.
The biohydrogenation theory of diet-induced milk fat depression postulates that altered ruminal fermentation pathways produce unique, lipid-active intermediates, particularly trans-10, cis-12 CLA. These specific isomers escape the rumen, are absorbed into the bloodstream, and travel to the mammary gland, where they directly downregulate the genetic expression of key enzymes involved in de novo fat synthesis.

220. (A) Acetyl-CoA carboxylase and Fatty acid synthase
At the molecular level, trans-10, cis-12 CLA induces milk fat depression by downregulating the expression of acetyl-coenzyme A carboxylase and fatty acid synthase within the mammary secretory cells. These two key enzymes are essential for de novo fatty acid synthesis, and their transcriptional inhibition drastically reduces the production of short and medium-chain fatty acids.

221. (D) A high-starch, low-fiber diet combined with unsaturated plant oils.
The classic dietary trigger for inducing the trans-10 biohydrogenation shift and subsequent milk fat depression is a high-starch, low-fiber diet formulated with unsaturated plant oils. This combination lowers ruminal pH and alters the microbiome, favoring bacterial species that produce the trans-10, cis-12 CLA intermediate rather than the standard trans-11 vaccenic acid pathway.

222. (D) All isomers of CLA strictly originate from the incomplete biohydrogenation of linolenic acid (C18:3).
It is incorrect to state that all CLA isomers originate from the biohydrogenation of linolenic acid. The primary source of conjugated linoleic acid isomers, particularly the abundant cis-9, trans-11 isomer, is the isomerization of linoleic acid. Linolenic acid fermentation instead follows a different pathway that yields alternative intermediate compounds before saturating.

NODIA

223. (D) A severe drop in ruminal pH altering specific bacterial populations.
The shift from the normal trans-11 biohydrogenation pathway to the altered trans-10 pathway is primarily driven by a severe drop in ruminal pH. This acidic environment inhibits the growth of standard fibrolytic biohydrogenating bacteria while promoting the proliferation of acid-tolerant, starch-utilizing species that utilize alternative pathways, yielding the trans-10 intermediate.

224. (C) De novo synthesized short and medium-chain fatty acids in the milk fat
During diet-induced milk fat depression mediated by trans-10, cis-12 CLA, the synthesis of short and medium-chain fatty acids is specifically and drastically reduced. These fatty acids, which are synthesized de novo within the mammary tissue, are highly sensitive to the transcriptional downregulation of key lipogenic enzymes, leading to a marked decline in overall milk fat percentage.

225. (D) Ionophores like monensin
Feeding ionophores, such as monensin, can severely exacerbate milk fat depression when combined with high-starch rations containing unsaturated fats. Monensin selectively inhibits Gram-positive bacteria, which are primarily responsible for the final reduction steps of biohydrogenation. This inhibition causes an accumulation of intermediate trans-fatty acids, accelerating the trans-10 shift and depressing mammary lipid synthesis.

226. (B) It converts saturated stearic acid to unsaturated oleic acid to maintain fat fluidity.
The expression of the Delta-9 desaturase enzyme in ruminant tissues serves an essential physiological purpose by converting saturated stearic acid into monounsaturated oleic acid. This desaturation step is critical for maintaining the proper fluidity and physical properties of cellular membranes, adipose tissue reserves, and the milk fat secreted by the mammary gland.

227. (B) Feeding highly fermentable cracked corn alongside wet distillers grains.
Feeding highly fermentable cracked corn alongside wet distillers grains is a classic management error

that triggers milk fat depression. The rapidly fermentable starch from the corn lowers ruminal pH, while the wet distillers grains provide a high concentration of free, unsaturated lipids, driving the trans-10 biohydrogenation shift and causing a severe drop in milk fat.

228. (B) Excessive negative energy balance and subsequent Ketosis
Utilizing the mechanism of milk fat depression in early lactation is a strategy used to manage excessive negative energy balance and subsequent ketosis. By feeding specific CLA isomers to temporarily reduce milk fat synthesis, the immense energy demand of lactation is lowered. This energy-sparing effect helps the transition cow maintain energy balance and prevents ketosis.

229. (D) Archaea
Taxonomically, ruminal methanogens are fundamentally distinct from true bacteria and belong exclusively to the domain Archaea. These ancient single-celled microorganisms possess unique cell wall structures, ribosomal RNA sequences, and membrane lipids that distinguish them from both bacteria and eukaryotes, and they are characterized by their highly specialized methane-producing metabolism.

230. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
The ruminal microbiome consists of diverse taxa with specialized functions. Methanobrevibacter is a dominant genus of archaea that reduces carbon dioxide to methane, while Fibrobacter is a primary cellulolytic bacterium. Neocallimastix represents an anaerobic fungus with highly active cellulases, and Entodinium is a numerically dominant amylolytic ciliate protozoan that engulfs starch granules.

231. (B) Carbon dioxide (CO_2) using hydrogen gas (H_2)
The primary biochemical pathway utilized by the vast majority of ruminal methanogens is the hydrogenotrophic pathway, which involves the reduction of carbon dioxide using hydrogen gas. This metabolic process yields methane and water as end-products, serving as the primary mechanism for disposing of excess hydrogen generated during microbial carbohydrate fermentation in the forestomachs.

232. (C) Coenzyme M (CoM)
Coenzyme M, or 2-mercaptoethanesulfonate, is a unique coenzyme involved exclusively in the final enzymatic step of methanogenesis. In this reaction, the methyl group carried by coenzyme M is reduced by methyl-coenzyme M reductase to release free methane gas. This highly specialized coenzyme is found only in archaea, making it a target for methane mitigation strategies.

233. (B) 5 to 8%
The formation of methane represents a direct loss of dietary gross energy to the host animal, typically ranging from five to eight percent of gross energy intake in forage-fed ruminants. This energy is lost as gas during eructation, representing an economic inefficiency in livestock production and contributing to greenhouse gas emissions from agriculture.

234. (A) Methanogens receive hydrogen, preventing inhibition of other microbial pathways.
Interspecies hydrogen transfer is a mutually beneficial relationship where methanogens continuously consume the hydrogen gas produced by fermenting bacteria, protozoa, and fungi. This rapid removal maintains a very low partial pressure of hydrogen in the rumen, which prevents the thermodynamic inhibition of bacterial NADH oxidation, allowing fermentation pathways to continue producing energy efficiently.

235. (B) Increased H_2 partial pressure inhibits NADH re-oxidation and crashes fermentation.
If methanogenesis is abruptly halted without an alternative hydrogen sink, hydrogen gas rapidly accumulates in the rumen. This elevated partial pressure of hydrogen thermodynamically inhibits the re-oxidation of NADH to NAD+ within microbial cells. This metabolic block halts glycolytic pathways and VFA production, severely crashing overall ruminal fermentation and nutrient digestion.

NODIA

236. (C) Short rods or coccobacilli
Methanobrevibacter ruminantium is the most predominantly isolated methanogen in the bovine rumen, morphologically characterized as short, non-motile rods or coccobacilli. These small archaeal cells frequently exist in pairs or chains, adhering closely to the surfaces of ciliate protozoa or fungal sporangia to facilitate the rapid uptake of hydrogen gas as it is released.

199. (D) If feeding is interrupted, the adapted biuretase activity drops rapidly.
A major disadvantage of relying on biuret for range cattle is that the inducible microbial enzyme biuretase is highly sensitive to feeding interruptions. If the supplementation of biuret is stopped for even a few days, the microbial population rapidly ceases enzyme production, requiring a full readaptation period when feeding is resumed to prevent nitrogen wastage.

200. (A) Controlled-release NPN
A chemical matrix composed of urea and aliphatic polymers belongs to the class of controlled-release non-protein nitrogen additives. These specialized formulations utilize chemical bonding or matrix structures to slow the rate of urea dissolution in rumen fluid, providing a safer, more synchronized source of ammonia for the ruminal microbes over an extended period.

201. (B) Slow-release urea matches ammonia release rates but provides no carbon skeletons.
While slow-release urea products can successfully match the rate of ammonia release of true dietary proteins, they are fundamentally incapable of providing the essential amino acids or carbon skeletons that feeds like soybean meal supply. This distinction is critical in diet formulation, as microbes still require carbohydrate-derived carbon skeletons to synthesize protein.

202. (B) Biuret
Biuret is a specialized non-protein nitrogen compound formed chemically by the condensation of two molecules of urea, which releases one molecule of ammonia during the manufacturing process. Because of its complex chemical structure, it dissolves slowly in rumen fluid, serving as an effective, slow-release nitrogen source that minimizes the risk of ammonia toxicity.

203. (D) Diets based on low-quality roughages where continuous ammonia is critical.
The application of slow-release urea is most beneficial and economically viable in diets based on low-quality, highly fibrous roughages. Because these forages are digested slowly over several days, a continuous, low-level supply of ammonia is critical to maintain optimal fiber fermentation and sustain the cellulolytic microbial populations without causing toxic nitrogen spikes.

204. (B) Mechanical abrasion and lipolytic action by ruminal bacteria on the coating.
The physical dissolution of lipid-coated slow-release urea in the rumen is driven by a combination of mechanical abrasion and bacterial lipolytic activity. The constant contractions of the forestomachs physically wear down the coating, while lipolytic bacteria slowly hydrolyze the protective lipid layer, eventually exposing the internal urea core to water and microbial urease.

205. (D) Hydrolysis (lipolysis) to release free fatty acids and glycerol
The initial step in the ruminal metabolism of dietary triglycerides is hydrolysis, commonly referred to as lipolysis. This enzymatic process, mediated by active extracellular lipases secreted by specialized ruminal bacteria, cleaves the ester linkages of the triglycerides, releasing free fatty acids and a glycerol backbone into the ruminal environment for further metabolism.

206. (A) Lipolysis → Isomerization → Sequential Biohydrogenation → Stearic acid (C18:0)
The complete ruminal metabolism of a dietary polyunsaturated fatty acid, such as linoleic acid, follows a precise sequential pathway. The esterified lipids must first undergo lipolysis to release free fatty acids. These unsaturated acids are then isomerized by microbial enzymes, followed by sequential biohydrogenation steps that reduce the double bonds, culminating in the production of stearic acid.

207. (D) Anaerovibrio
The genus Anaerovibrio, particularly Anaerovibrio lipolytica, is the primary ruminal bacterium responsible for secreting the highly active extracellular lipases that drive lipid hydrolysis. This specialized organism thrives in the rumen, breaking down dietary triglycerides and phospholipids to release free fatty acids and glycerol, which initiates the downstream pathways of lipid metabolism.

208. (A) Propionate
The glycerol backbone released during the ruminal lipolysis of dietary triglycerides is rapidly fermented by the microbial population. This soluble three-carbon carbohydrate is processed through glycolytic and acid-producing pathways, being converted almost entirely into the volatile fatty acid propionate, which is subsequently

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

246. (A) The column density of methane gas in the air path between the laser and the animal's muzzle (in ppm-meters).
Handheld laser methane detectors measure the column density of methane gas in the open air path between the laser unit and the animal's muzzle. Expressed in parts-per-million meters, this non-invasive optical technology detects the absorption of specific infrared laser wavelengths by methane molecules, providing a rapid estimate of gas concentration during active eructation.

247. (C) Automated sniffer systems installed in robotic milking stations measure total whole-body daily emissions without any required mathematical extrapolation.
It is incorrect to claim that automated sniffer systems in robotic milking stations measure total whole-body daily emissions without mathematical extrapolation. These systems only take brief, localized spot measurements of eructated gas during milking. To estimate total daily methane emissions, researchers must apply complex mathematical models to account for diurnal variation and dilution.

248. (B) Precise air flow rate and the difference between background and exhaust methane.
In open-circuit respiration chambers, calculating daily methane production requires the precise measurement of the total air flow rate through the chamber and the difference in methane concentration between the incoming background air and the outgoing exhaust air. This mass-flow calculation provides a highly accurate and continuous measurement of the gas produced.

249. (A) $Q_{CH4} = Q_{SF6} \times \frac{[CH_4]}{[SF_6]}$

The fundamental equation used in the sulfur hexafluoride tracer technique calculates the methane emission rate by multiplying the known, constant release rate of the tracer gas from the ruminal bolus by the ratio of methane concentration to sulfur hexafluoride concentration measured in the collected breath sample, providing a reliable estimate of daily emissions.

250. (A) Eliminates the need to physically handle the animals or dose them with an artificial tracer bolus.
A major advantage of the automated GreenFeed system over the sulfur hexafluoride tracer technique is that it eliminates the need to physically handle the animals or administer an artificial tracer bolus. Livestock visit the station voluntarily on pasture, allowing for continuous, stress-free data collection from a large number of animals without intensive labor.

251. (D) Wind speed and direction
Wind speed and direction are the primary environmental factors that interfere with the accuracy of methane measurements taken via handheld laser detectors in open feedlots. High winds rapidly dilute and disperse the eructated gas plume away from the path of the laser, resulting in underestimation and high variability in the recorded concentration data.

NODIA

252. (A) Releasing a known mass of pure methane to verify the system's calculation.
The calibration and validation of a respiration chamber require a recovery test, which is typically performed by releasing a known mass of pure methane gas into the sealed chamber. By comparing the amount of gas physically injected with the amount subsequently detected and calculated by the system, researchers can verify the accuracy of the sensors.

253. (B) Feed degradation kinetics and energy value based on incubation gas volume.
The Hohenheim gas test is a widely utilized, standardized in vitro laboratory technique designed to evaluate feed degradation kinetics and net energy value. By incubating feed samples with buffered rumen fluid in calibrated glass syringes, researchers measure the volume of gas produced over twenty-four hours, which correlates directly with organic matter digestibility.

254. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
In vitro methane evaluation methods utilize diverse technologies to study fermentation. The Hohenheim gas test utilizes manual glass syringes, whereas the RUSITEC system is a continuous culture semi-in vivo technique. Stoichiometric modeling predicts methane using mathematical equations, and the automated Ankom system measures headspace gas pressure continuously in sealed bottles during incubation.

255. (B) Acetate, Propionate, and Butyrate
In stoichiometric equations, ruminal methane production can be mathematically predicted based on the molar ratios of acetate, propionate,

274. (B) Severe cardiac and skeletal muscle necrosis (ionophore toxicity)
Accidental overfeeding of monensin poses a severe toxicological risk to ruminants, characterized by widespread cardiac and skeletal muscle necrosis. The excess ionophore floods muscle cells with sodium and calcium ions, overwhelming mitochondrial function and leading to myofiber degeneration, clinical congestive heart failure, skeletal weakness, and frequently death.

275. (A) Ionophores reduce methane by directly poisoning the methanogenic archaea.
It is incorrect to claim that ionophores reduce methane by directly poisoning methanogenic archaea. Instead, ionophores reduce methane indirectly by selectively inhibiting Gram-positive, hydrogen-producing bacteria. This antimicrobial shift reduces the availability of the free hydrogen gas required by methanogens to reduce carbon dioxide into methane, altering fermentation stoichiometry.

276. (B) Sprayed directly onto the forage prior to feeding for pre-incubation.
Fungal-derived exogenous fibrolytic enzymes are best applied by spraying them directly onto the forage prior to feeding. This pre-incubation period allows the enzymes to bind to the plant cell walls and initiate the hydrolysis of structural carbohydrates before ingestion, enhancing the subsequent rate of fiber digestion within the rumen.

277. (B) Competitive inhibition of the Methyl-coenzyme M reductase enzyme.
The synthetic small molecule 3-nitrooxypropanol functions by specifically binding to and competitively inhibiting methyl-coenzyme M reductase, the enzyme responsible for the final methane-releasing step in methanogenesis. This targeted inhibition halts methane synthesis in ruminal archaea without disrupting the metabolic pathways of the surrounding beneficial bacterial population.

278. (B) Specific species of red macroalgae (seaweed) like Asparagopsis taxiformis.
Bromoform is a halogenated organic compound found in high concentrations within specific species of red macroalgae, most notably Asparagopsis taxiformis. This natural compound acts as a potent inhibitor of methanogenesis when the seaweed is fed to ruminants, blocking the enzymes involved in the final assembly of methane in the rumen.

279. (C) Coenzyme M (CoM)
Halogenated methane analogues, such as bromochloromethane and chloroform, suppress methanogenesis because they chemically interfere with the function of coenzyme M. These analogues act as competitive inhibitors that block the binding of the methyl-carrying coenzyme to the active site of methyl-coenzyme M reductase, halting the final step of methane synthesis.

280. (A) Accumulated metabolic hydrogen shifts pathways to propionate or H_2.
Inhibiting methanogenesis with specific inhibitors like 3-NOP blocks the primary pathway for hydrogen disposal, causing metabolic hydrogen to accumulate. To maintain redox balance, the ruminal microbiome shifts its fermentation pathways toward hydrogen-consuming reactions, resulting in increased production of propionate or the accumulation and subsequent eructation of free hydrogen gas.

281. (B) 25% to 35%
Extensive clinical and field trials have demonstrated that supplementing ruminant diets with 3-nitrooxypropanol typically achieves a consistent, sustained reduction in enteric methane emissions ranging from twenty-five to thirty-five percent. This significant mitigation occurs without negatively affecting dry matter intake, fiber digestibility, or overall animal performance.

282. (B) Potential ozone depletion and toxicity concerns regarding bromoform.
A major concern regarding the widespread commercial application of Asparagopsis seaweed in dairy diets relates to the environmental and health impacts of bromoform. Bromoform is a known ozone-depleting substance, and there are regulatory concerns regarding its potential transfer into milk and tissue, as well as its toxicity to the animal.

283. (A) Bromochloromethane (BCM)
Bromochloromethane is a highly effective halogenated methane inhibitor that was abandoned for widespread commercial agricultural use because of its classification as an ozone-depleting substance. Under international

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

In the live animal, these dynamic processes constantly remove acids and microbes, altering fermentation kinetics and hydrogen availability.

265. (A) Selective Gram-positive inhibition, shifting fermentation to more propionate.
Ionophores, such as monensin, improve feed efficiency in ruminants primarily through the selective inhibition of Gram-positive bacteria. This antimicrobial action shifts the ruminal microbial population, favoring Gram-negative species that ferment carbohydrates via pathways yielding more propionate. This shift enhances systemic energy capture and reduces enteric methane emissions.

266. (C) A is true but R is false.
While monensin indeed decreases the acetate-to-propionate ratio in the rumen, the explanation is false because monensin selectively targets Gram-positive, not Gram-negative, bacteria. Gram-negative bacteria possess a complex outer membrane that naturally protects them from the ionophore's insertion, allowing them to survive and proliferate, increasing propionate production.

267. (A) Acute Lactic Acidosis
Aside from altering volatile fatty acid profiles, ionophores provide a highly protective effect against acute lactic acidosis. They selectively inhibit Streptococcus bovis, the primary Gram-positive bacterium responsible for the rapid production of lactic acid during starch overload. This targeted inhibition prevents the explosive accumulation of lactate, stabilizing ruminal pH.

268. (B) Scavenging trace oxygen and stimulating lactate-utilizing bacteria growth.
Direct-fed microbials, such as live Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeast, improve ruminal function by scavenging trace amounts of oxygen introduced via feed. This oxygen-scavenging action maintains the strictly reducing environment necessary for obligate anaerobes, stimulating the growth of cellulolytic bacteria and lactate-utilizing species like Megasphaera elsdenii, which stabilizes pH.

269. (D) Polyether antibiotics produced by Streptomyces species
Ionophores are fundamentally classified as polyether antibiotics produced naturally by specific Streptomyces bacterial species. These lipophilic compounds insert themselves into the cell membranes of sensitive Gram-positive bacteria, disrupting cellular ion gradients and forcing the cell to spend its ATP energy on pumping out ions, ultimately leading to death.

270. (D) Gram-negative bacteria (e.g., Selenomonas, Megasphaera)
Gram-negative bacteria, such as Selenomonas ruminantium and Megasphaera elsdenii, are naturally resistant to the action of ionophores. This resistance is due to their complex, outer lipopolysaccharide membrane, which acts as a physical barrier preventing the lipophilic ionophore molecules from inserting into and disrupting their inner cell membrane.

271. (A) A decrease in ruminal protein deamination and an improved nitrogen flow.
Because monensin selectively inhibits specific Gram-positive hyper-ammonia producing bacteria, its inclusion in the diet reduces the rate of protein deamination in the rumen. This inhibition slows down the conversion of amino acids to free ammonia, reducing nitrogen wastage and improving the flow of high-quality dietary amino acids to the duodenum.

272. (B) Methanogens and associated bacteria often adapt, diminishing the effect.
A notable limitation regarding the long-term efficacy of ionophores in reducing ruminal methanogenesis is that the microbial population often adapts over time. Although monensin initially decreases methane by shifting VFA production, the methanogens and remaining bacteria can adjust their metabolic pathways, causing the methane-mitigating effect to diminish during extended feeding.

NODIA

273. (A) Convert ruminal lactic acid directly into propionic acid, reducing acidosis risk.
Propionibacteria species are utilized as bacterial direct-fed microbials to convert ruminal lactic acid directly into propionic acid. By utilizing lactate as a fermentation substrate, these beneficial bacteria prevent the accumulation of lactic acid following grain meals, reducing the risk of subacute ruminal acidosis while simultaneously increasing glucogenic propionate supply.

and butyrate produced during fermentation. Because the synthesis of acetate and butyrate releases hydrogen, while propionate synthesis consumes it, these VFA proportions allow for the calculation of the net hydrogen balance available for methanogenesis.

256. (C) Propionate
Stoichiometrically, an increase in the molar proportion of propionate in the fermentation fluid mathematically dictates a decrease in predicted methane production. Because the biochemical pathway to synthesize propionate consumes hydrogen ions, it functions as an alternative hydrogen sink, reducing the availability of metabolic hydrogen for archaea to reduce carbon dioxide into methane.

257. (B) The accumulation of end-products eventually inhibits normal fermentation.
A primary limitation of closed-batch in vitro systems for evaluating methane mitigation additives is that they are sealed, static environments. The rapid accumulation of acidic fermentation end-products, particularly volatile fatty acids, eventually lowers the pH and inhibits normal microbial activity, restricting these tests to short-term evaluations of twenty-four to forty-eight hours.

258. (B) Maintaining a continuous flow of buffer to sustain fermentation for weeks.
The Rumen Simulation Technique, or RUSITEC system, overcomes the limitations of batch cultures by maintaining a continuous flow of artificial saliva buffer and the regular removal of effluent. This dynamic simulation of digesta passage and VFA removal stabilizes the fermentation environment, allowing researchers to study microbial dynamics and feed additives over several weeks.

259. (A) Buffer and rumen fluid only, measuring endogenous gas production.
When conducting an in vitro gas production test, a blank incubation containing only buffered rumen fluid, without any feed substrate, must be included. This blank measures the baseline, endogenous gas production derived from the turnover of microbial cells and soluble organic matter within the inoculum, allowing for subtraction to find the true feed-derived gas.

260. (B) Gas Chromatography (GC) equipped with a thermal conductivity or flame ionization detector
Gas chromatography equipped with a thermal conductivity or flame ionization detector is the standard analytical instrument used to precisely determine the percentage of methane in collected gas samples. This technology separates the individual gases within the headspace mixture, allowing for highly accurate quantification of methane, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen concentrations.

261. (B) They assume that all metabolic hydrogen produced is entirely converted to methane without any other hydrogen sinks.
It is incorrect to claim that stoichiometric models assume all metabolic hydrogen is converted to methane without other sinks. Advanced stoichiometric models account for multiple hydrogen sinks, including the synthesis of propionate, butyrate, and microbial cell biomass, to balance the oxidation-reduction equations and predict methane emissions from the rumen.

262. (B) Headspace pressure within the sealed modules
Modern automated in vitro gas production systems, such as the Ankom system, track fermentation kinetics by continuously monitoring headspace pressure within sealed modules. As microbes ferment the feed substrate, gas accumulates, increasing the pressure. The system records these pressure changes and automatically vents the gas, converting the data into cumulative volume curves.

263. (B) Utilize 24-hour batch cultures, followed by RUSITEC and animal trials.
To screen large numbers of novel plant extracts for anti-methanogenic potential, researchers utilize a logical, tiered approach. They first run rapid, high-throughput twenty-four-hour batch cultures to identify active extracts. Promising candidates are then tested in continuous RUSITEC systems to assess long-term microbial adaptation, before final validation in animal trials.

264. (B) Rumen passage rate dynamics and the continuous absorption of VFAs.
In vitro methane predictions can diverge from actual in vivo emissions because laboratory systems fail to simulate rumen passage rate dynamics and the continuous absorption of volatile fatty acids across the epithelial wall.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

environmental treaties, the manufacturing and release of such halogenated compounds are strictly restricted, limiting its application solely to scientific research.

284. (B) Complete inhibition of methanogens using halogenated compounds generally improves fiber digestibility to near 100%.
It is incorrect to claim that complete inhibition of methanogenesis improves fiber digestibility to near one hundred percent. In fact, severe inhibition can cause a rapid accumulation of hydrogen gas, which thermodynamically inhibits NADH oxidation. This metabolic block can depress, rather than improve, the overall rate of fiber fermentation in the rumen.

285. (A) It does not directly poison bacteria, though it may shift fermentation.
By targeting the enzyme methyl-coenzyme M reductase, 3-NOP specifically inhibits methanogenic archaea and does not directly poison ruminal bacteria, which lack this specialized enzyme. However, the resulting accumulation of metabolic hydrogen can shift bacterial fermentation pathways toward more reduced end-products like propionate, indirectly altering the microbial ecosystem.

286. (B) They act as an alternative, thermodynamically favorable hydrogen sink.
Dietary nitrates reduce methanogenesis because they function as an alternative, highly thermodynamically favorable hydrogen sink in the rumen. Ruminal bacteria reduce nitrate to nitrite, and subsequently to ammonium, consuming free hydrogen ions. This reduction pathway outcompetes methanogens for hydrogen, siphoning it away from the reduction of carbon dioxide.

287. (A) Intermediate nitrite (NO_2^-) accumulation, causing methemoglobinemia.
The primary toxicity risk that limits feeding high levels of nitrate for methane mitigation is the accumulation of the intermediate compound nitrite. If nitrite production exceeds the rate of reduction to ammonium, it is absorbed into the bloodstream. There, it oxidizes hemoglobin to methemoglobin, which cannot transport oxygen, causing systemic hypoxia.

288. (A) Gradually adapting the microbiome and providing fermentable carbohydrates.
To manage the toxicity risk when feeding nitrates, nutritionists gradually adapt the rumen microbiome over several weeks and provide abundant fermentable carbohydrates. This adaptation increases the population of nitrite-reducing bacteria, while the fermentable energy provides the ATP needed to rapidly convert toxic nitrite into non-toxic ammonium, preventing systemic absorption.

289. (D) Glycosides containing a steroid or triterpenoid aglycone.
Structurally, saponins are complex organic glycosides composed of one or more hydrophilic sugar chains linked to a lipophilic steroid or triterpenoid aglycone core. This amphiphilic chemical structure gives saponins soap-like surfactant properties, allowing them to interact with lipids and sterols within biological membranes, which mediates their biological activity.

290. (A) Reversibly binding to true protein at ruminal pH to protect it.
Condensed tannins in legumes provide a nutritional advantage by reversibly binding to dietary true proteins in the neutral pH of the rumen. This chemical bond protects the protein from microbial protease degradation, increasing its bypass value. The bond subsequently dissociates in the highly acidic environment of the abomasum, releasing amino acids.

291. (B) Ciliate protozoa (acting as natural defaunating agents)
Saponins exert a potent, direct antimicrobial effect in the rumen specifically against ciliate protozoa, acting as natural defaunating agents. The surfactant properties of saponins allow them to target and disrupt the membrane structures of these eukaryotic cells, causing lysis and death while leaving the surrounding bacterial populations largely unaffected.

NODIA

292. (B) By binding with membrane sterols to cause disruption.
Saponins mechanistically cause the lysis of ciliate protozoa by binding specifically with the cholesterol and other sterols present in the protozoal cell membranes. This binding disrupts the integrity of the phospholipid bilayer, creating pores that cause rapid cellular swelling, osmotic

(B) Vitamin C
(C) Vitamin B1
(D) Vitamin A

2025

63. "Cage layer fatigue" is a metabolic syndrome directly caused by the depletion of which nutrient from the medullary bone?
(A) Calcium
(B) Phosphorus
(C) Magnesium
(D) Manganese

2025

64. Swine fed diets with a severe imbalance of amino acids will most predictably exhibit which immediate behavioral response?
(A) Coprophagy
(B) Pica
(C) Significant depression in voluntary feed intake
(D) Hyperactivity

2002

65. The condition known as "exudative diathesis" in chicks is prevented by the adequate dietary provision of:
(A) Vitamin K and Calcium
(B) Vitamin D and Phosphorus
(C) Thiamine and Magnesium
(D) Vitamin E and Selenium

2025

66. Dietary phytate tightly binds several vital minerals, rendering them unavailable. Which mineral is most classically supplemented via phytase inclusion to prevent environmental pollution?
(A) Phosphorus
(B) Zinc
(C) Calcium
(D) Copper

2011

67. The "creep feed" provided to suckling piglets is specially formulated to achieve which specific goal?
(A) To maximize fat deposition before weaning
(B) To acclimate the gut to solid feed prior to weaning
(C) To act as a complete replacement for sow's colostrum
(D) To eliminate the need for iron injections

2018

68. Which of the following is considered an obligate carnivore?
(A) Swine
(B) Dog
(C) Cat
(D) Rabbit

2025

69. High dietary levels of copper (e.g., 100-250 ppm) are sometimes added to swine diets specifically to act as:
(A) An antimicrobial and growth-promoting agent
(B) An aid to calcium absorption
(C) A preventative for night blindness
(D) A replacement for dietary iron

2001

70. Laminitis (founder) in horses is often triggered by the rapid microbial fermentation of excess dietary carbohydrates in the hindgut, which leads to the excessive production of:
(A) Lactic acid
(B) Methane gas
(C) Ammonia
(D) Urea

2003

71. The essential amino acid most likely to be deficient in a corn-soybean meal diet for growing pigs is:
(A) Lysine
(B) Methionine
(C) Tryptophan
(D) Threonine

2010

72. Which fat-soluble vitamin functions as a steroid hormone to regulate calcium and phosphorus homeostasis in monogastrics?
(A) Vitamin A
(B) Vitamin E
(C) Vitamin D
(D) Vitamin K

2014

73. In poultry nutrition, the term "Apparent Metabolizable Energy" (AME) differs from "True Metabolizable Energy" (TME) because AME does not account for:
(A) Specific heat increment losses
(B) Gaseous energy losses
(C) Gross energy of the feed
(D) Metabolic and endogenous losses

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

CHAPTER 04
Non Ruminant Nutrition

2017

1. Which anatomical feature represents the primary site of microbial fermentation in horses?
(A) Rumen
(B) Proventriculus
(C) Glandular stomach
(D) Caecum and large intestine

2004

2. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Swine are considered monogastric animals with a limited capacity for dietary fiber utilization.
Reason (R) : The swine digestive system completely lacks a caecum for any microbial fermentation.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

3. In avian species, which segment of the gastrointestinal tract is responsible for the secretion of hydrochloric acid and pepsinogen?
(A) Crop
(B) Proventriculus
(C) Gizzard
(D) Cloaca

2012

4. Match the digestive structures in List I with their primary functions in List II.
List I : Digestive structure
P. Crop
Q. Gizzard
R. Ceca
S. Small Intestine
List II : Primary function
1. Mechanical grinding of feed
2. Primary site of nutrient absorption
3. Storage and softening of feed
4. Water absorption and limited fermentation

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

2016

5. In swine, which zone of the gastric mucosa is primarily responsible for the secretion of thick mucus but devoid of parietal cells?
(A) Cardiac region
(B) Fundic region
(C) Pyloric region
(D) Esophageal region

2002

6. Consider the following statements regarding carbohydrate digestion in monogastrics:
I. Salivary alpha-amylase initiates starch breakdown in the mouth of pigs.
II. Pancreatic amylase cleaves alpha-1,4-glycosidic bonds.
III. Brush border enzymes are not required for the final hydrolysis of maltose.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2017

7. What is the primary role of enterokinase in the protein digestion of monogastric animals?
(A) Converting trypsinogen into active trypsin
(B) Cleaving peptide bonds of aromatic amino acids
(C) Activating pepsinogen to pepsin
(D) Hydrolyzing dipeptides into free amino acids

2025

8. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Bile salts are essential for the efficient digestion and absorption of dietary lipids in poultry.
Reason (R) : Bile salts act as emulsifying agents that increase the surface area of fat globules for

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Eradication of all resident bacterial gut populations
(B) Exclusion of pathogens by beneficial microbes
(C) Lowering the pH of the feed matrix prior to ingestion
(D) Acting as a direct metabolic source of dietary energy

2016

42. Consider the following statements about the nutritional value of feedstuffs for swine:
I. Corn is an excellent source of energy but poor in lysine.
II. Soybean meal is the gold standard protein source.
III. Oats have a higher energy density than corn due to their hull.
IV. Wheat can replace corn but contains xylans that may require enzyme supplementation.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I and IV

2015

43. Colic in horses is a severe digestive disorder that is most frequently predisposed by which feeding practice?
(A) Sudden dietary changes or high grain intake
(B) Continuous daily access to high-quality pasture
(C) Provision of unrestricted access to clean water
(D) Regular feeding of balanced, pelleted forages

2017

44. Consider the following physiological roles of vitamins:
I. Vitamin D facilitates intestinal calcium absorption.
II. Vitamin E acts as an intracellular antioxidant.
III. Vitamin A is integral to visual pigment formation.
IV. Vitamin K is essential for the synthesis of prothrombin.
V. Vitamin C is an absolute dietary requirement for poultry under normal conditions.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2009

45. In dog nutrition, which life stage typically demands the highest concentration of dietary energy and protein per unit of body weight?
(A) Senior / Geriatric
(B) Maintenance adult
(C) Sedentary adult
(D) Lactating bitch

2013

46. Select the correct order of phase diets typically fed to modern commercial broilers from hatch to market.
(A) Starter, Finisher, Grower
(B) Grower, Starter, Finisher
(C) Starter, Grower, Finisher
(D) Finisher, Grower, Starter

2018

47. Slipped tendon (perosis) in young poultry is classically prevented by ensuring adequate dietary levels of which nutrient?
(A) Manganese
(B) Iron
(C) Copper
(D) Iodine

2002

48. Arrange the following segments of the swine small intestine in the correct physiological sequence from stomach to large intestine:
I. Ileum
II. Duodenum
III. Jejunum
(A) II, III, I
(B) I, II, III
(C) III, II, I
(D) II, I, III

2015

49. The term "cecotrophy" in rabbits refers to the ingestion of soft feces specifically to salvage which nutrients synthesized in the hindgut?
(A) Microbial protein and B-vitamins
(B) Residual starch and dietary simple sugars
(C) A variety of long-chain fatty acids
(D) A full range of fat-soluble vitamins

2009

50. In feline nutrition, arachidonic acid must be provided in the diet because cats lack adequate activity of which desaturase enzyme?
(A) Delta-5 desaturase
(B) Delta-9 desaturase

NODIA

1. Exudative diathesis
2. Piglet anemia
3. Aortic rupture
4. Perosis (slipped tendon)

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

2002

17. The biochemical inter-relationship between Vitamin E and Selenium is best described by their mutual role in which physiological process?
(A) Regulation of calcium homeostasis
(B) Mechanisms of blood coagulation
(C) Cross-linking of connective tissues
(D) Cellular antioxidant defense

2024

18. Consider the following statements about vitamin deficiencies in poultry:
I. Riboflavin deficiency causes curled-toe paralysis.
II. Vitamin K deficiency leads to impaired blood clotting.
III. Vitamin A deficiency results in polyneuritis.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2011

19. Niacin requirements in monogastric diets can be partially met by the endogenous conversion of which essential amino acid?
(A) Methionine
(B) Tryptophan
(C) Lysine
(D) Threonine

2003

20. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Neonatal pigs are highly susceptible to iron-deficiency anemia if raised indoors without access to soil.
Reason (R) : Sow's milk is notoriously deficient in iron, and piglets have rapid early growth rates requiring high red blood cell production.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

21. What is the primary objective of phase feeding in swine production?
(A) Alignment of nutrient supply with specific growth phase requirements
(B) Maximization of total daily feed intake across every growth stage
(C) Substitution of dietary energy sources with high-fiber ingredients
(D) Complete elimination of the requirement for trace mineral supplements

2024

22. Match the poultry life stage in List I with the corresponding nutritional focus in List II.
List I : Poultry life stage
P. Broiler Starter
Q. Broiler Finisher
R. Pre-lay Pullet
S. Peak Laying Hen
List II : Nutritional focus
1. High dietary calcium for continuous eggshell production
2. Elevated energy to protein ratio for maximum growth and fat deposition
3. Elevated dietary calcium adaptation prior to first oviposition
4. Maximum dietary protein and amino acid density for rapid muscle accretion

(A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

2016

23. The inclusion of raw soybeans in poultry diets is highly restricted due to the presence of which specific anti-nutritional factor?
(A) Trypsin inhibitors
(B) Gossypol
(C) Glucosinolates
(D) Condensed tannins

2022

24. Which exogenous enzyme is typically added to poultry diets rich in barley and oats to mitigate the anti-nutritional effects of non-starch polysaccharides?
(A) Phytase
(B) Protease
(C) Lipase
(D) Beta-glucanase

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2004

25. The inclusion of organic acids (acidifiers) in the diets of early-weaned pigs primarily aims to achieve which physiological outcome?
(A) Enhancement of pancreatic enzyme and amylase synthesis
(B) Optimizing gastric pH for pepsin and pathogen control
(C) Intentional elevation of pH within the small intestine
(D) Binding of dietary mycotoxins within the lower gut

2011

26. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Feline species require preformed dietary Vitamin A.
Reason (R) : Cats lack the enzyme beta-carotene 15,15'-dioxygenase, preventing the conversion of beta-carotene to retinol.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018

27. Which unique feeding strategy is essential for rabbits to meet their B-vitamin and protein requirements via hindgut fermentation?
(A) Coprophagy of hard, dry fecal pellets
(B) Regurgitation and rumination of forage
(C) Synthesis of protein-rich crop milk
(D) Ingestion of nutrient-dense cecotropes

2024

28. Match the species in List I with their specific nutritional idiosyncrasy in List II.
List I : Species
P. Cat
Q. Dog
R. Horse
S. Pig
List II : Nutritional idiosyncrasy
1. Susceptible to laminitis from excess starch
2. Requires dietary taurine
3. Efficiently utilizes starch and requires no preformed Vitamin A
4. Heavily relies on ideal protein profiling for lean tissue gain
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

2008

29. A high concentration of non-starch polysaccharides (NSPs) in monogastric diets negatively impacts nutrient digestibility primarily through which mechanism?
(A) Significant reduction of intestinal digesta viscosity levels
(B) Increasing digesta viscosity and limiting enzyme interaction
(C) Direct inhibition of gastric pepsinogen secretion rates
(D) Binding to bile acids to prevent micelle formation completely

2021

30. Consider the following statements regarding canine nutritional physiology:
I. Dogs possess a functional cecum critical for amino acid absorption.
II. Dogs produce adequate amylase to digest properly cooked dietary starch.
III. Dogs have an absolute dietary requirement for arachidonic acid.
IV. Dogs can synthesize taurine from sulfur-containing amino acids.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and IV
(D) III and IV

2013

31. Which of the following defines the "limiting amino acid" in a monogastric diet?
(A) The amino acid in shortest supply relative to animal requirements
(B) The amino acid present in the absolute lowest total concentration
(C) The amino acid that primarily limits intake by increasing satiety
(D) The amino acid that is totally absent from all plant-based feedstuffs

2014

32. Consider the following factors influencing feed intake in swine:
I. Environmental temperature
II. Dietary energy density
III. Gastrointestinal fill
IV. Dietary amino acid balance
V. Photoperiod

NODIA

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding factors that primarily drive feed intake regulation under ad libitum feeding?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2001

33. The absorption of volatile fatty acids (VFAs) in the hindgut of the horse primarily provides the animal with which essential nutritional component?
(A) Protein
(B) Essential fatty acids
(C) Fat-soluble vitamins
(D) Energy

2019

34. Arrange the following steps of lipid digestion and absorption in monogastrics in the correct sequential order:
I. Micelle formation
II. Emulsification by bile salts
III. Chylomicron assembly
IV. Pancreatic lipase hydrolysis
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) I, II, IV, III

2005

35. High environmental temperatures generally affect broiler feed intake in which manner?
(A) Increase feed intake to produce more metabolic heat
(B) Decrease feed intake to reduce the heat increment of feeding
(C) Have no effect on feed intake but decrease water intake
(D) Stimulate consumption of highly fibrous ingredients

2007

36. Consider the following statements regarding feline protein metabolism:
I. Cats have a constantly high rate of hepatic amino acid catabolism.
II. Cats cannot downregulate urea cycle enzymes when fed low-protein diets.
III. Cats require less dietary protein than adult dogs.
IV. Cats utilize protein efficiently as a primary energy source.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2005

37. Which specific anatomical feature enables the horse to graze selectively and bite off vegetation close to the ground?
(A) Prehensile and mobile lips
(B) A keratinized horny dental pad
(C) The presence of a large diastema
(D) A set of strongly fused mandibles

2003

38. Consider the following anti-nutritional factors and their typical feedstuff sources:
I. Gossypol in cottonseed meal
II. Tannins in sorghum
III. Glucosinolates in rapeseed meal
IV. Trypsin inhibitors in raw soybeans
V. Phytic acid in corn grain
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct regarding accurately paired statements?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II, III and IV
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2016

39. In layers, calcium carbonate for eggshell formation is predominantly deposited during which physiological time frame?
(A) Mainly during the dark period
(B) Only during periods of active feeding
(C) Strictly during the initial hours of daylight
(D) Uniformly throughout the entire 24-hour cycle

2022

40. Select the correct anatomical order of the avian digestive tract from cranial to caudal.
(A) Crop, Gizzard, Proventriculus, Small Intestine, Ceca
(B) Crop, Proventriculus, Gizzard, Small Intestine, Ceca
(C) Proventriculus, Crop, Gizzard, Ceca, Small Intestine
(D) Crop, Proventriculus, Gizzard, Ceca, Small Intestine

2001

41. Probiotics are frequently added to monogastric diets primarily to achieve which functional advantage?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

pancreatic lipase action.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017

9. Micelle formation is a critical step in lipid absorption because it facilitates the transport of hydrophobic molecules across which physiological barrier?
(A) The basolateral membrane
(B) The unstirred water layer
(C) The gastric mucosal barrier
(D) The capillary endothelium

2014

10. Match the essential amino acid concept in List I with its description in List II.
List I : Amino acid concept
P. Limiting amino acid
Q. Ideal protein
R. Lysine
S. Methionine
List II : Description
1. The reference amino acid in swine diets
2. The amino acid in shortest supply relative to requirement
3. First limiting amino acid in typical poultry diets
4. A theoretical balance of amino acids exactly meeting animal needs
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

2012

11. Which dietary essential fatty acid acts as a primary precursor for the synthesis of arachidonic acid in swine and poultry?
(A) Oleic acid
(B) Palmitic acid
(C) Stearic acid
(D) Linoleic acid

2016

12. Consider the following statements regarding macromineral deficiencies:
I. Calcium deficiency can lead to cage layer fatigue in highly productive laying hens.
II. Phosphorus must be provided in strict ratio with calcium to prevent rickets.
III. Sodium deficiency is the primary cause of perosis in growing broilers.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I only
(B) III only
(C) I and II
(D) II and III

2008

13. Which macromineral is heavily mobilized from medullary bone during the dark cycle in laying hens to support eggshell formation?
(A) Magnesium
(B) Calcium
(C) Potassium
(D) Sodium

NODIA

2010

14. Given below are two statements: one is labeled as Assertion (A) and the other is labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The inclusion of phytase in swine and poultry diets significantly reduces the requirement for inorganic phosphorus supplementation.
Reason (R) : Phytase enzymes hydrolyze phytic acid, releasing bound phosphorus that would otherwise be excreted.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2024

15. Parakeratosis in swine is a characteristic deficiency symptom most directly associated with an inadequate dietary supply of which trace mineral?
(A) Zinc
(B) Copper
(C) Iron
(D) Manganese

2007

16. Match the trace mineral in List I with its classical deficiency symptom in monogastrics in List II.
List I : Trace mineral
P. Iron
Q. Manganese
R. Selenium
S. Copper
List II : Deficiency symptom

(C) Stearoyl-CoA desaturase
(D) Delta-6 desaturase

2013

51. Which endogenous secretion is crucial for protecting the glandular stomach lining of swine from auto-digestion by hydrochloric acid?
(A) Secretin
(B) Bicarbonate-rich mucus
(C) Gastrin
(D) Cholecystokinin (CCK)

2006

52. The primary form in which dietary carbohydrates are absorbed across the brush border of the monogastric small intestine is:
(A) Disaccharides
(B) Oligosaccharides
(C) Volatile fatty acids
(D) Monosaccharides

2015

53. Which hormone is released by the duodenal mucosa in response to the presence of dietary fat and protein, subsequently stimulating pancreatic enzyme secretion?
(A) Cholecystokinin (CCK)
(B) Gastrin
(C) Secretin
(D) Somatostatin

2022

54. Xylanases are commonly added to poultry diets containing high levels of wheat to hydrolyze specific bonds in which non-starch polysaccharide?
(A) Arabinoxylans
(B) Beta-glucans
(C) Cellulose
(D) Pectin

2015

55. A lack of dietary chloride in swine diets will most directly impair the secretion of which gastric fluid component?
(A) Hydrochloric acid
(B) Pepsinogen
(C) Intrinsic factor
(D) Gastric lipase

2005

56. Which of the following represents an accurate physiological consequence of feeding highly fermentable fiber to gestating sows?
(A) Significant decrease in satiety and behavioral aggression
(B) Rapid occurrence of localized gastric ulcers
(C) Increased fermentation producing energy maintenance
(D) Complete inhibition of amino acid absorption in the gut

2019

57. Which metabolic disorder in lactating dogs is characterized by acute hypocalcemia due to massive calcium loss in milk?
(A) Ketosis
(B) Laminitis
(C) Osteomalacia
(D) Eclampsia

2021

58. The phenomenon of "nutritional sparing" is best illustrated by which of the following nutrient pairs?
(A) Methionine and Choline
(B) Calcium and Zinc
(C) Lysine and Arginine
(D) Iron and Copper

2002

59. In the context of broiler breeder nutrition, severe feed restriction is typically implemented during rearing to prevent which outcome?
(A) Excessive lean muscle growth
(B) Obesity, which severely depresses reproductive performance
(C) Premature molting
(D) Over-consumption of water

2012

60. The process of breaking down large lipid droplets into smaller droplets in the duodenum is fundamentally termed:
(A) Emulsification
(B) Saponification
(C) Esterification
(D) Hydrogenation

2009

61. Prebiotics in monogastric nutrition are primarily defined as:
(A) Live microbial bacterial colonies
(B) Organic acids that reduce gastric pH
(C) Exogenous enzymes that digest crude fiber
(D) Substrates that stimulate beneficial bacteria

2008

62. Which vitamin is uniquely dependent on the intrinsic factor (secreted by the gastric mucosa) for its absorption in the ileum of monogastrics?
(A) Vitamin B12

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

imbalance, and eventual rupture of the protozoal cell.

293. (D) Their lipophilic nature allows them to disrupt bacterial cell membranes.
Essential oils, such as thymol and eugenol, function as effective rumen modifiers due to their highly lipophilic nature. This physical property allows the active compounds to easily insert into and disrupt the lipid bilayers of bacterial cell membranes. Gram-positive bacteria are particularly sensitive to this disruption, leading to cell death.

294. (B) They degrade into toxic components causing hepatic and renal damage.
High concentrations of hydrolyzable tannins are highly detrimental to ruminants because, unlike condensed tannins, they are rapidly degraded in the rumen into smaller phenolic compounds like gallic acid. These absorbed metabolites are highly toxic, causing severe hepatic necrosis, renal tubular damage, systemic lesions, and potentially death if consumed in excess.

295. (B) Depression in intake, reduced fiber digestibility, and lower performance.
Feeding excessively high levels of condensed tannins, exceeding six to eight percent of dietary dry matter, results in a severe depression in feed intake, reduced fiber digestibility, and lower animal performance. This occurs because excess tannins bind irreversibly to microbial enzymes and feed proteins, inhibiting fermentation and making nutrients unavailable.

296. (B) It removes symbiotic methanogens and alters hydrogen flow dynamics.
By suppressing the ciliate protozoal population, saponins indirectly mitigate enteric methane emissions. This mitigation occurs because removing protozoa eliminates the symbiotic methanogenic archaea that live on and inside them. This loss disrupts interspecies hydrogen transfer, reducing the efficiency of methanogenesis and shifting hydrogen toward alternative pathways like propionate.

297. (D) They are highly standardized, ensuring every batch has the exact same biological potency.
Plant secondary metabolites are not highly standardized because their composition and concentration vary widely with plant species, genotype, growth stage, season, and environmental conditions. In contrast, essential oils exhibit antimicrobial activity, and condensed tannins may possess anthelmintic properties. This natural variability is a major challenge in achieving consistent biological responses when using plant metabolites as rumen modifiers.

298. (A) Specifically inhibit ruminal methanogenesis by acting on archaeal enzymes.
Garlic extracts, particularly the sulfur-containing compound allicin, have been investigated for their ability to reduce ruminal methane production by inhibiting methanogenic archaea and their enzymes. Lower methane production improves feed energy utilization and may reduce greenhouse gas emissions, making garlic a promising natural feed additive for sustainable ruminant nutrition.

299. (B) Decreased amino acid deamination and improved nitrogen efficiency.
Hyper-ammonia-producing (HAP) bacteria rapidly deaminate amino acids, releasing excess ammonia in the rumen. When essential oils inhibit these bacteria, amino acid deamination decreases, resulting in lower ammonia production and improved nitrogen utilization by rumen microbes. This enhances microbial protein synthesis and increases the efficiency of dietary nitrogen use.

NODIA

300. (B) Condensed tannins to precipitate proteins and disrupt foam.
Pasture bloat can be reduced by incorporating legumes containing moderate levels of condensed tannins. These tannins bind soluble proteins, reducing the formation of stable foam in the rumen that traps fermentation gases. As a result, gas is released more easily by eructation, lowering the risk of frothy bloat while maintaining normal rumen function.

****

2004

74. Dogs synthesize adequate amounts of niacin from tryptophan, whereas cats cannot, primarily due to the high activity of which enzyme pathway in cats that diverts tryptophan metabolism?
(A) Picolinic acid carboxylase pathway
(B) Glutarate metabolic pathway
(C) The urea cycle
(D) The purine salvage pathway

2012

75. A profound deficiency of iodine in the diet of gestating sows typically results in which developmental abnormality in the offspring?
(A) Severe skeletal rickets
(B) Offspring with goiter or thyroid enlargement
(C) Neonatal ataxia
(D) Exudative diathesis

2004

76. In the ideal protein concept for swine nutrition, all essential amino acid requirements are expressed as a percentage or ratio to which specific amino acid?
(A) Methionine
(B) Threonine
(C) Lysine
(D) Tryptophan

2012

77. Which segment of the equine gastrointestinal tract has the largest volumetric capacity?
(A) Stomach
(B) Small intestine
(C) Caecum
(D) Large colon

2003

78. Trypsin inhibitors in raw soybeans impede protein digestion and cause reactive hypertrophy in which specific organ of poultry?
(A) Pancreas
(B) Liver
(C) Proventriculus
(D) Gallbladder

2019

79. The routine practice of formulating broiler diets based on "digestible amino acids" rather than "total amino acids" provides which distinct advantage?
(A) Reduced dietary crude protein
(B) Elimination of synthetic amino acids
(C) Utilization of indigestible feedstuffs
(D) Immunity to mycotoxin contamination

NODIA

2021

80. Feline lower urinary tract disease (FLUTD) is historically associated with excessive dietary levels of which mineral, combined with high urinary pH?
(A) Potassium
(B) Sodium
(C) Magnesium
(D) Iron

2015

81. Antimicrobial growth promoters (AGPs) have been widely used in swine and poultry feeds primarily to:
(A) Cure viral infections
(B) Provide essential trace minerals
(C) Enhance the flavor of the feed
(D) Reduced subclinical gut infections

2014

82. Chylomicrons synthesized in the enterocytes of monogastrics transport dietary lipids primarily through which anatomical route before entering the systemic blood?
(A) The lymphatic lacteals
(B) The hepatic portal vein
(C) The biliary duct
(D) The pancreatic duct

2002

83. Ingested whole grains are mechanically reduced in size in the avian gizzard. This physical breakdown process is significantly aided by the bird's consumption of:
(A) Soluble fiber
(B) Insoluble grit (small stones)
(C) Excess dietary calcium
(D) Probiotics

2024

84. Which statement represents a direct physiological advantage of the highly acidic environment in the monogastric stomach?
(A) Optimal pH for amylase
(B) Lipid triglyceride absorption
(C) Denaturing and unfolding protein
(D) Neutralization of all toxins

2011

85. The transport of glucose across the apical membrane of the enterocyte is primarily coupled with the transport of which ion?
(A) Sodium
(B) Potassium
(C) Calcium
(D) Chloride

2012

110. Which non-starch polysaccharide is most predominant in barley and is the primary target for specific exogenous enzyme supplementation in poultry feeds?
(A) Beta-glucan
(B) Arabinoxylan
(C) Cellulose
(D) Pectin

2016

111. Which trace mineral is structurally integrated into the enzyme glutathione peroxidase, serving a critical role in cellular antioxidant defense?
(A) Selenium
(B) Zinc
(C) Iron
(D) Iodine

2025

112. The brush border enzyme sucrase is responsible for hydrolyzing sucrose into which two constituent monosaccharides?
(A) Glucose and Galactose
(B) Fructose and Galactose
(C) Glucose and Fructose
(D) Two Glucose molecules

2001

113. In feline nutrition, dietary deficiency of arginine can result in severe hyperammonemia within hours of feeding. This occurs because arginine is an essential intermediate in which vital metabolic cycle?
(A) Tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle
(B) Cori cycle
(C) Pentose phosphate pathway
(D) Urea cycle

2025

114. The dietary inclusion of synthetic DL-methionine is a standard practice in broiler feed formulation. This specific amino acid acts universally as the first limiting amino acid in diets based primarily on:
(A) Corn and soybean meal diets
(B) Wheat and barley grains
(C) Meat and bone meal source
(D) Marine fish meal source

2023

115. Coprophagy in dogs is generally considered:
(A) An absolute nutritional requirement for survival
(B) A behavioral anomaly rather than an essential nutritional mechanism
(C) The sole mechanism for acquiring Vitamin C
(D) Proof of severe protein toxicity

2025

116. Which digestive secretion contains bile salts, cholesterol, and phospholipids, but is entirely devoid of digestive enzymes?
(A) Saliva
(B) Gastric juice
(C) Pancreatic juice
(D) Bile

2007

117. "Flushing" is a nutritional management practice in swine breeding herds defined by:
(A) Providing a transient increase in energy intake to gilts prior to breeding to maximize ovulation rate
(B) Withholding water for 24 hours to clear toxins
(C) Feeding exclusively forage during gestation
(D) Purging the gut with laxatives before farrowing

2013

118. The absorption of intact large proteins (such as immunoglobulins) from the intestinal lumen into the bloodstream via pinocytosis is only possible during which life phase of the pig?
(A) Grower phase
(B) Gestation
(C) The first 24 to 36 hours of neonatal life (gut closure window)
(D) Lactation

2007

119. A defining characteristic of the proventriculus in poultry is its functional equivalence to which organ in mammals?
(A) Glandular stomach
(B) Esophagus
(C) Small intestine
(D) Large intestine

2016

120. Which compound is utilized in evaluating the protein quality of feedstuffs as an indicator of protein digestibility and amino acid availability in pigs?
(A) Crude fiber
(B) Total ash content
(C) Ether extract
(D) True ileal digestible amino acids

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Proteins
(B) Carbohydrates
(C) Lipids
(D) Water

2005

99. Under high ambient temperatures, formulating broiler diets with a higher proportion of energy from fat rather than carbohydrates is beneficial because:
(A) Fat digestion stops under heat
(B) Reduced metabolic heat increment
(C) Maintains high gut fill volume
(D) Prevents respiratory water loss

2005

100. The concept of "compensatory growth" in growing pigs refers to:
(A) Normal growth of ad libitum pigs
(B) Stunted growth from disease
(C) Accelerated growth after restriction
(D) Preferential deposition of fat

2018

101. Which volatile fatty acid is produced in the greatest molar proportion during the microbial fermentation of high-fiber diets in the equine hindgut?
(A) Acetate
(B) Propionate
(C) Butyrate
(D) Valerate

2011

102. An abrupt transition from high-forage to high-concentrate diets in horses severely disrupts the hindgut microbiome, leading to a massive die-off of which specific bacterial population?
(A) Cellulolytic bacteria
(B) Amylolytic bacteria
(C) Proteolytic bacteria
(D) Lipolytic bacteria

2018

103. In poultry, the cloaca serves as the common exit chamber for which physiological systems?
(A) Digestive, urinary, and reproductive
(B) Digestive and respiratory only
(C) Urinary and reproductive only
(D) Digestive and lymphatic only

2024

104. Which nutritional strategy is most appropriate for a working dog engaged in prolonged, endurance-type activity (e.g., sled dogs)?
(A) Diets high in simple sugars
(B) Diets devoid of dietary fat
(C) High fat for aerobic energy
(D) Strictly plant-based diets

2008

105. Linoleic acid and alpha-linolenic acid are dietary essential fatty acids. What structural feature renders them essential for monogastric mammals?
(A) Odd number of carbon atoms
(B) Branched-chain fatty acids
(C) Terminal hydroxyl group presence
(D) Lack of desaturases past delta-9

2005

106. In the formulation of a layer diet, a calcium to phosphorus (Ca:P) ratio of approximately 4:1 to 5:1 is required. What is the primary functional reason for this wide ratio compared to the 1.2:1 ratio used in swine?
(A) High calcium for shell formation
(B) Minimal bone maintenance need
(C) Phosphorus is reproductive toxin
(D) Excess calcium prevents rupture

2006

107. Which specific class of immunoglobulins is predominantly found in the colostrum of sows, providing passive systemic immunity to the newborn piglet upon gut absorption?
(A) IgG
(B) IgA
(C) IgE
(D) IgM

NODIA

2001

108. The mechanism of active calcium absorption in the duodenum is fundamentally dependent on the synthesis of Calbindin. Which nutrient directly stimulates Calbindin synthesis?
(A) 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol
(B) Retinol
(C) Ascorbic acid
(D) Alpha-tocopherol

2009

109. What is the primary physiological consequence of feeding a diet grossly deficient in essential amino acids to a growing broiler?
(A) Muscle hypertrophy
(B) Skeletal calcification
(C) Stop water intake
(D) Higher lipids and lower lean gain

2006

133. A key nutritional strategy to minimize nitrogen excretion and reduce the environmental impact of intensive swine production is:
(A) Feeding massive excesses of crude protein
(B) Removing all dietary fiber
(C) Eliminating water restrictions completely
(D) Ideal protein and synthetic amino acids

2022

134. Which section of the gastrointestinal tract in the horse is the primary site of absorption for soluble carbohydrates (starches and sugars)?
(A) Small intestine
(B) Stomach
(C) Caecum
(D) Large colon

2016

135. Excessive calcium in growing dog diets, particularly in large and giant breeds, has been directly linked to the increased incidence of:
(A) Developmental orthopedic diseases (e.g., osteochondrosis)
(B) Early-onset blindness
(C) Severe dental caries
(D) Chronic renal failure

2022

136. The absorption of dietary iron in the duodenum occurs most efficiently when the iron is in which chemical state?
(A) Ferric state
(B) Bound tightly to phytate
(C) Bound to insoluble fiber
(D) Ferrous state

2005

137. Which B-vitamin is crucially required as a component of Coenzyme A (CoA) in energy metabolism?
(A) Folic acid
(B) Niacin
(C) Riboflavin
(D) Pantothenic acid

2011

138. The paired ceca of avian species primarily function to:
(A) Ferment limited amounts of fine particulate fiber and reabsorb water
(B) Digest undigested lipids and absorb fat-soluble vitamins
(C) Store bile acids
(D) Produce specific enzymes for protein digestion

2025

139. In the context of swine nutrition, true ileal digestibility is preferred over total tract digestibility for assessing amino acids because:
(A) Avoiding hindgut microbial interference
(B) Total tract cannot measure nitrogen
(C) True ileal is cheaper to measure
(D) Microbes secrete essential amino acids

2006

140. Which factor most profoundly dictates the dietary energy requirement of a laying hen?
(A) Feather color
(B) Rate of egg production and environmental temperature
(C) Amount of dietary fiber
(D) Form of the feed (mash vs. pellet)

2009

141. The nutritional term "ash" represents which dietary fraction when analyzing feedstuffs?
(A) Total combustible energy
(B) The inorganic mineral content remaining after complete combustion of organic matter
(C) Undigestible protein
(D) Soluble fiber

2013

142. A profound deficiency of Vitamin A in the diet of breeding swine results in embryonic mortality or piglets born with which specific ocular deformity?
(A) Cataracts
(B) Congenital microphthalmia
(C) Glaucoma
(D) Retinal detachment

2008

143. Which metabolic pathway in the enterocyte is responsible for the reassembly of free fatty acids and monoglycerides into triglycerides before chylomicron formation?
(A) Monoacylglycerol pathway
(B) Beta-oxidation pathway
(C) Lipoxygenase pathway
(D) Pentose phosphate pathway

2013

144. High levels of dietary chloride and sulfate relative to sodium and potassium induce an acidic systemic state. This concept in poultry nutrition is managed by calculating the:
(A) Anion gap
(B) Buffering capacity
(C) Dietary Electrolyte Balance (DEB)
(D) Ideal protein ratio

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2002

121. The occurrence of soft eggshells in commercial layers during peak summer months is primarily exacerbated by:
(A) Increased feed intake
(B) Excessive dietary fat
(C) Humidity dissolving shell
(D) Heat-induced respiratory alkalosis

2023

122. Polioencephalomalacia-like symptoms in monogastrics, characterized by neurological deficits, can occasionally be triggered by factors that destroy or antagonize which vitamin?
(A) Thiamine
(B) Vitamin K
(C) Vitamin C
(D) Niacin

2008

123. Feeding diets highly concentrated in easily fermentable carbohydrates to horses carries a major risk of laminitis due to the systemic absorption of:
(A) Essential amino acids
(B) Excessive calcium
(C) Long-chain fatty acids
(D) Hindgut endotoxin absorption

2008

124. In the commercial formulation of swine diets, phytase is assigned a "matrix value." This matrix value represents:
(A) The exact cost of enzyme
(B) The total physical weight
(C) Calculated nutrient contribution
(D) The specific denaturing pH

2010

125. The feline requirement for preformed dietary arachidonic acid is directly tied to the synthesis of which physiologically active compounds?
(A) Complex glycoproteins
(B) Primary steroid hormones
(C) Essential bile acids
(D) Eicosanoid synthesis

2005

126. A hallmark symptom of biotin deficiency in swine is:
(A) Severe foot lesions and cracked hooves
(B) Rickets
(C) Exudative diathesis
(D) Anemia

2010

127. Which of the following is a classic consequence of feeding raw, unheated egg whites to dogs or pigs?
(A) Avidin-induced biotin deficiency
(B) Salmonellosis as the sole issue
(C) Severe thiamine deficiency
(D) Hypervitaminosis A

2006

128. What primary function does the crop serve in the avian digestive tract?
(A) Synthesis of volatile fatty acids
(B) Acidic breakdown of proteins
(C) Temporary storage and softening of ingested feed
(D) Absorption of simple sugars

2003

129. During late gestation, sow diets are often supplemented with laxative feedstuffs like wheat bran or beet pulp to prevent which common periparturient complication?
(A) Excessive weight gain
(B) Early induction of labor
(C) Calcium bone mobilization
(D) Prevention of constipation and MMA

2025

130. An adult cat fed a strictly vegetarian diet formulated for dogs will most likely develop which clinical condition over time?
(A) Taurine-induced cardiomyopathy
(B) Scurvy due to lack of Vitamin C
(C) Osteomalacia due to lack of phytase
(D) Night blindness due to lack of beta-carotene

2023

131. Which of the following feed additives is specifically classified as an antioxidant to protect dietary fats from oxidative rancidity?
(A) Sodium bicarbonate
(B) Ethoxyquin
(C) Propionic acid
(D) Zinc oxide

2015

132. The process of protein digestion in the small intestine relies on endopeptidases and exopeptidases. Which of the following is an exopeptidase?
(A) Pepsin
(B) Trypsin
(C) Chymotrypsin
(D) Carboxypeptidase

NODIA

2012

86. Which essential nutrient must be strictly regulated in the diet of a mature, idle horse to prevent obesity and associated metabolic issues?
(A) Digestible energy
(B) Vitamin C
(C) Salt
(D) Trace minerals

2001

87. A deficiency of pantothenic acid in swine is characteristically known to produce which locomotor disorder?
(A) Goose-stepping gait
(B) Slipped tendon
(C) Curled-toe paralysis
(D) Polyneuritis

2022

88. Phytate (myo-inositol hexakisphosphate) is a major anti-nutritional factor primarily found in which component of plant feedstuffs?
(A) The lipid bilayer
(B) The structural cellulose
(C) The aleurone layer and germ of seeds
(D) The plant sap

2018

89. Which enzyme is NOT secreted by the exocrine pancreas in monogastric animals?
(A) Trypsinogen
(B) Lipase
(C) Amylase
(D) Pepsinogen

2018

90. During the pelleting process of poultry feed, extreme heat and moisture can lead to the Maillard reaction. This reaction primarily reduces the bioavailability of which critical amino acid?
(A) Lysine
(B) Leucine
(C) Methionine
(D) Phenylalanine

2016

91. The primary nitrogenous waste product excreted by poultry is:
(A) Urea
(B) Uric acid
(C) Ammonia
(D) Creatinine

2008

92. Which of the following ingredients is classified as a highly digestible source of non-starch energy, commonly used in early-weaned pig diets?
(A) Alfalfa meal
(B) Canola meal
(C) Dried whey
(D) Feather meal

2010

93. A prominent feature of the cat's absolute requirement for dietary taurine is that, unlike dogs, cats exclusively use taurine for:
(A) Conjugating bile acids
(B) Glycogen muscle synthesis
(C) Retinal light refraction
(D) Myelin sheath formation

2023

94. Dietary fiber in rabbit diets is functionally critical to prevent which highly fatal condition?
(A) Gastric stasis and enterotoxemia
(B) Rickets
(C) Night blindness
(D) Anemia

2010

95. Gossypol toxicity, which can cause heart failure and reproductive issues in pigs and poultry, is specifically managed by adding which mineral to the diet to bind the free gossypol?
(A) Iron (as ferrous sulfate)
(B) Calcium
(C) Zinc
(D) Magnesium

2013

96. Which vitamin acts as a critical coenzyme in amino acid decarboxylation and transamination reactions in monogastric metabolism?
(A) Vitamin B1 (Thiamine)
(B) Vitamin B2 (Riboflavin)
(C) Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxine)
(D) Vitamin B12 (Cyanocobalamin)

2024

97. Excessive dietary calcium in swine diets, particularly in the presence of marginal zinc levels, strongly exacerbates the development of:
(A) Osteomalacia
(B) Exudative diathesis
(C) Scurvy
(D) Parakeratosis

2007

98. The specific heat increment of feeding is generally highest for which macronutrient?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2009

145. "Fatty liver hemorrhagic syndrome" is a severe metabolic disorder characterized by excessive lipid accumulation in the liver, primarily affecting which commercial animal group?
(A) Growing broilers
(B) Weaner pigs
(C) Endurance horses
(D) High-producing caged laying hens

2022

146. Coprophagy in rabbits, specifically the consumption of cecotropes, is hormonally and neurologically timed to occur primarily during:
(A) Circadian resting periods
(B) Post physical exertion
(C) Complete starvation
(D) Continual day pattern

2009

147. Which specific class of carbohydrate is completely indigestible by mammalian and avian endogenous enzymes but serves as a crucial fermentable substrate for hindgut microbes?
(A) Amylose
(B) Cellulose
(C) Amylopectin
(D) Glycogen

2004

148. For formulating a strictly vegetarian diet for dogs, which of the following nutritional parameters represents the greatest formulation challenge?
(A) Achieving adequate crude fiber
(B) Providing adequate total carbohydrates
(C) Balancing the essential amino acid profile and providing Vitamin D3
(D) Supplying sufficient water-soluble vitamins

2004

149. In monogastric lipid metabolism, which specific apolipoprotein is fundamentally essential for the secretion of chylomicrons from the enterocyte into the lymphatic system?
(A) Apolipoprotein B-48
(B) Apolipoprotein A-I
(C) Apolipoprotein C-II
(D) Apolipoprotein E

2012

150. A practical method to increase the bulk and reduce the energy density of a gestating sow diet is to increase the inclusion rate of which ingredient?
(A) Wheat bran or soybean hulls
(B) Choice white grease
(C) Soybean meal
(D) Fish meal

2002

151. Which nutrient is famously required in the diet of guinea pigs and primates to prevent scurvy, but is synthesized in adequate amounts by normal swine and poultry?
(A) Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid)
(B) Vitamin K (Phylloquinone)
(C) Vitamin E (Tocopherol)
(D) Folic acid

2015

152. In commercial broiler production, a "withdrawal feed" is utilized in the final days before slaughter primarily for:
(A) Decrease total body weight
(B) Maximize fat deposition
(C) Clearance of additive residues
(D) Induce bird molting

2002

153. A clinical presentation of goiter (enlargement of the thyroid gland) in monogastrics is the cardinal sign of a severe dietary deficiency of:
(A) Iodine
(B) Zinc
(C) Selenium
(D) Copper

2017

154. The process by which amino acids are absorbed against a concentration gradient across the intestinal brush border heavily depends on the co-transport of which specific ion?
(A) Sodium
(B) Calcium
(C) Potassium
(D) Magnesium

NODIA

2011

155. Zinc supplementation in swine diets is notoriously required at levels higher than basic theoretical requirements when the diet is formulated with high levels of:
(A) Phytate and Calcium
(B) Lactose
(C) Soluble fiber
(D) Digestible energy

2016

156. In the domestic dog, providing large meals to deep-chested breeds immediately before vigorous exercise is a predisposing risk factor for:
(A) Gastric Dilatation-Volvulus (GDV)

2007

180. The unique, powerful muscular contractions of the avian gizzard generate internal pressures specifically to perform which digestive function?
(A) Grinding hard feed particles
(B) Proteolytic hydrolysis
(C) Microbial fermentation
(D) Triglyceride absorption

2024

181. In the cat, a diet completely devoid of fat but adequate in all other macronutrients will rapidly cause death due to a lack of which specific nutrient class?
(A) Essential fatty acids
(B) Essential amino acids
(C) B-complex vitamins
(D) Simple sugars

2012

182. Which feed additive is primarily used to sequester mycotoxins like aflatoxin in the gastrointestinal tract?
(A) Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicates (HSCAS)
(B) Probiotics
(C) Ethoxyquin
(D) Propionic acid

2002

183. Which physiological parameter provides the most accurate and definitive measurement of an animal's true maintenance energy requirement?
(A) Fasting heat production
(B) Voluntary feed intake
(C) Maximum daily gain
(D) Total water intake

2001

184. Blood meal is often avoided in swine starter diets due to poor palatability and low levels of which amino acid?
(A) Lysine
(B) Leucine
(C) Isoleucine
(D) Methionine

2009

185. The hormone secretin is primarily released in response to which specific luminal stimulus in the duodenum?
(A) Low pH duodenal chyme
(B) High pH alkaline digesta
(C) Intact protein concentrations
(D) Severe stomach distension

2008

186. Which factor is considered an inherent advantage of feeding pelleted diets to broilers compared to mash diets?
(A) Reduced wastage and eating energy
(B) Total vitamin destruction
(C) Increased selective feeding
(D) Microbial load increase

2006

187. The essential trace mineral manganese is crucial for bone development as an essential cofactor for enzymes involved in the synthesis of:
(A) Matrix chondroitin sulfate
(B) Collagen matrix only
(C) Synthesis of Calbindin
(D) Hemoglobin synthesis

2016

188. Gastric emptying rate in monogastrics is heavily delayed by the presence of high concentrations of which specific macronutrient in the duodenal chyme?
(A) Lipids
(B) Water
(C) Soluble carbohydrates
(D) Simple salts

2013

189. In poultry, the dietary deficiency of which vitamin results in internal hemorrhaging and prolonged blood clotting time?
(A) Vitamin K
(B) Vitamin A
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin D

2012

190. Beta-agonists, such as Ractopamine, are occasionally utilized in finishing swine diets specifically to promote:
(A) Lean muscle repartitioning
(B) Deep sedation induction
(C) Eggshell quality improvement
(D) Bacterial enteritis treatment

2017

191. In modern canine nutrition, the incorporation of fermentable fibers into the diet is widely accepted to promote optimal health of which cell type?
(A) Colonocytes
(B) Hepatocytes
(C) Erythrocytes
(D) Osteoblasts

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2010

168. Which anatomical feature is uniquely present in the avian digestive system at the junction of the small and large intestines?
(A) Paired ceca
(B) A single, non-functional appendix
(C) A large spiral colon
(D) A distinct functional rumen

2023

169. What is the fundamental nutritional reason for supplementing pregnant mare diets with high-quality protein during the final trimester?
(A) Late-stage fetal growth support
(B) Increase mare's fat reserves
(C) Strict laminitis prevention
(D) Reduce foal size for labor

2009

170. Which class of vitamins is generally NOT required to be supplemented in adult equine diets due to adequate synthesis by hindgut microflora?
(A) Water-soluble B-complex vitamins
(B) Fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E)
(C) Vitamin C only
(D) Essential fatty acids

2010

171. A severe deficiency of Vitamin D3 in rapidly growing broiler chicks is most accurately characterized by the development of:
(A) Rickets
(B) Gout
(C) Fatty liver
(D) Parakeratosis

2016

172. The term "all-in, all-out" in swine production, while heavily related to disease control, benefits nutrition programs by allowing for:
(A) Targeted phase feeding
(B) Random mixing of diet formulas
(C) Continuous ad libitum feeding
(D) No synthetic amino acids

2008

173. Glucosinolates are specific anti-nutritional compounds that severely depress the function of the thyroid gland. They are found predominantly in:
(A) Rapeseed (canola) meal
(B) Corn grain
(C) Soybean meal
(D) Fish meal

2003

174. In terms of energy partitioning, which value is obtained by subtracting energy lost in feces, urine, and combustible gases from the Gross Energy (GE) of a feed?
(A) Metabolizable Energy (ME)
(B) Digestible Energy (DE)
(C) Net Energy (NE)
(D) True Energy (TE)

2010

175. The specific inability of dogs to tolerate high dietary levels of onions or garlic is due to the presence of thiosulfates, which cause:
(A) Heinz body hemolytic anemia
(B) Acute renal failure
(C) Severe constipation
(D) Night blindness

2015

176. Which specific cell type in the gastric fundic mucosa is responsible for the active secretion of hydrochloric acid?
(A) Parietal cells
(B) Chief cells
(C) Mucous neck cells
(D) Enteroendocrine G-cells

2022

177. The dietary strategy of intentionally lowering crude protein levels and supplementing crystalline amino acids in swine diets results in a significant reduction of which environmental pollutant in manure?
(A) Reduction in nitrogen excretion
(B) Phosphorus concentration
(C) Methane emissions
(D) Zinc concentrations

2016

178. What physiological mechanism primarily drives the rapid, dramatic increase in feed intake required by a high-producing dairy bitch at peak lactation?
(A) High energy demand of milk yield
(B) Decrease in metabolic rate
(C) Cessation of physical activity
(D) Induced hyperthyroidism

2025

179. A classical indicator of severe, acute copper toxicity in sheep is the sudden onset of:
(A) Intravascular hemolysis
(B) Exudative diathesis
(C) Curled-toe paralysis
(D) Severe skeletal deformities

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Acute pancreatitis
(C) Intestinal intussusception
(D) Hepatic lipidosis

2008

157. During the first few weeks of life, the primary enzyme responsible for the digestion of milk carbohydrates in the piglet's small intestine is:
(A) Lactase
(B) Maltase
(C) Sucrase
(D) Amylase

2010

158. The inclusion of pellet binders in poultry diets is intended to achieve which physical outcome?
(A) Increase the pellet durability index (PDI) to minimize fines
(B) Reduce the nutritional density of the pellet
(C) Chemically cross-link proteins to reduce digestibility
(D) Increase the moisture content of the final feed

2012

159. Which hormone, secreted by adipocytes, acts centrally on the hypothalamus to signal long-term energy sufficiency and reduce voluntary feed intake?
(A) Leptin
(B) Ghrelin
(C) Insulin
(D) Glucagon

2018

160. Which feed processing technique utilizes high temperature, high pressure, and shear forces to significantly increase starch gelatinization, making it highly applicable for canine extruded diets?
(A) Hammer milling
(B) Roller milling
(C) Extrusion cooking
(D) Cold pelleting

2017

161. Feline diets typically possess a lower carbohydrate inclusion rate compared to canine diets because cats exhibit low activity of which hepatic enzyme involved in glucose phosphorylation?
(A) Glucokinase
(B) Hexokinase
(C) Phosphofructokinase
(D) Pyruvate kinase

2002

162. The biological value (BV) of a dietary protein is fundamentally defined as:
(A) Gross energy of the protein
(B) Retained true digestible protein
(C) Essential amino acid ratio
(D) Nitrogen content over 6.25

2004

163. In the equine digestive tract, the primary site of water absorption and fecal ball formation is the:
(A) Small colon
(B) Stomach
(C) Jejunum
(D) Caecum

2013

164. The severe muscular dystrophy known as "white muscle disease" in young growing animals is best prevented by appropriate dietary provision of:
(A) Selenium and Vitamin E
(B) Iron and Copper
(C) Zinc and Vitamin A
(D) Calcium and Vitamin D

2003

165. The utilization of condensed tannins in feedstuffs is generally considered anti-nutritional for monogastrics because tannins actively bind to and precipitate:
(A) Dietary proteins and endogenous digestive enzymes
(B) Simple sugars
(C) Fat-soluble vitamins
(D) Volatile fatty acids

NODIA

2013

166. A deficiency of choline in young poultry classically produces which specific physiological lesion?
(A) Slipped tendon (perosis)
(B) Curled-toe paralysis
(C) Polyneuritis
(D) Exudative diathesis

2006

167. Swine diets are increasingly formulated based on Net Energy (NE) rather than Digestible Energy (DE). The primary advantage of the NE system is that it precisely accounts for:
(A) The metabolic energy lost as heat increment
(B) Fecal energy losses only
(C) Gross energy of the feed
(D) Urinary energy losses only

2008

192. Which phenomenon occurs when laying hens are subjected to abruptly severely restricted daylight and nutrient intake?
(A) Induced molt and production stop
(B) Rapid increase in egg size
(C) Enhanced absorption of calcium
(D) Spontaneous onset of brooding

2004

193. The concept of "Phase Feeding" in commercial egg production implies that as the hen ages through her laying cycle, her diet is structurally modified to contain:
(A) Decreasing protein/amino acids and increasing calcium
(B) Increasing protein and decreasing calcium
(C) Increasing energy and decreasing fiber
(D) No changes; one diet is fed continuously

2012

194. Horses uniquely possess no functional:
(A) Gallbladder
(B) Spleen
(C) Pancreas
(D) Caecum

2009

195. Which of the following is a classic clinical indicator of essential fatty acid deficiency in young, growing swine?
(A) Scaly skin, dermatitis, and severe hair loss
(B) Exudative diathesis
(C) Parakeratosis
(D) Severe skeletal bowing

2016

196. The synthesis of microbial protein in the hindgut of the horse is of minimal nutritional benefit to the animal primarily because of:
(A) Insufficient hindgut absorption architecture
(B) Microbial protein is structurally inferior
(C) Microbes absorb all the protein themselves
(D) Horse instantly excretes protein as ammonia

2005

197. Which intrinsic factor limits the inclusion of high levels of rye in poultry diets?
(A) High arabinoxylan viscosity
(B) Extreme phytic acid levels
(C) Toxic cyanogenic glycosides
(D) Extreme hardness of grain

2006

198. Excessive inclusion of fish meal in finishing pig or broiler diets is generally avoided primarily due to the risk of:
(A) Meat flavor tainting
(B) Heavy metal toxicity
(C) Instant gastric ulceration
(D) Severe calcium deficiency

2023

199. What distinguishes true "coprophagy" in dogs from "cecotrophy" in rabbits?
(A) Behavioral vs. nutritional mechanism
(B) Targeting fermented soft feces
(C) Identical terms and processes
(D) Provision of energy vs water

2005

200. In evaluating dietary mineral balance, the risk of urinary calculi (urolithiasis) in cats is best minimized by targeting a urinary pH in which precise range?
(A) Moderately acidic (6.0 to 6.5)
(B) Strictly highly alkaline (> 8.0)
(C) Strictly neutral (7.0)
(D) Highly acidic (< 5.0)

2025

201. Which specific carbohydrate fraction represents the combination of cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin, providing an accurate measure of total structural dietary fiber?
(A) Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF)
(B) Nitrogen-Free Extract (NFE)
(C) Acid Detergent Fiber (ADF)
(D) Crude Fiber (CF)

2003

202. The toxic principle found in raw linseed (flaxseed) meal that requires heat treatment for inactivation is:
(A) Cyanogenic glycosides
(B) Trypsin inhibitor
(C) Gossypol
(D) Tannins

2016

203. Which essential amino acid plays a pivotal role as a precursor for the synthesis of the neurotransmitter serotonin in monogastrics?
(A) Tryptophan
(B) Tyrosine
(C) Phenylalanine
(D) Histidine

2014

204. "Steatorrhea" is a clinical sign representing the failure to properly digest and absorb which major nutrient class?
(A) Lipids

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2025

273. The highly specialized mucosal architecture of the small intestine features villi and microvilli. The primary functional purpose of this complex structural adaptation is to:
(A) Massively expand the total surface area available for terminal enzymatic digestion and nutrient absorption
(B) Act as a physical barrier to strictly prevent water absorption
(C) House immense populations of symbiotic bacteria
(D) Secrete massive volumes of hydrochloric acid

2018

274. Which of the following feeding strategies is strongly recommended specifically to effectively manage or prevent the development of gastric ulcers in high-performance equine athletes?
(A) Continuous high-quality forage access
(B) Twice daily massive grain meals
(C) Withholding feed before exercise
(D) Diets composed of pelleted fat

2013

275. In monogastric nitrogen metabolism, the majority of endogenous urea synthesized by the liver is ultimately eliminated via the kidneys, but a significant portion is constantly recycled into the lumen of the gastrointestinal tract. This process is termed:
(A) Entero-systemic urea cycling
(B) Enterohepatic circulation
(C) Uricogenesis
(D) The Cori cycle

2006

276. The specific energy unit "Metabolizable Energy" (ME) is the virtually universal standard for formulating diets in which specific group because urine and feces are excreted jointly?
(A) Swine
(B) Horses
(C) Dogs
(D) Poultry

2016

277. The dietary strategy of utilizing an "ideal protein" profile in swine formulation aims to exactly meet, but not exceed, the animal's requirements for essential amino acids. The primary physiological benefit of this approach is:
(A) Reduced nitrogen excretion
(B) Maximizing urea production
(C) Maximizing fat deposition
(D) Increasing daily feed intake

2015

278. Which of the following conditions in commercial broilers is directly exacerbated by feeding highly dense, pelleted diets that promote phenomenally rapid early growth rates?
(A) Ascites and sudden death syndrome
(B) Cage layer fatigue
(C) Curled-toe paralysis
(D) Polyneuritis

2021

279. The biological availability of phosphorus from plant phytate in swine diets can be vastly improved by which routine dietary intervention?
(A) Adding exogenous microbial phytase to the diet
(B) Autoclaving the feed
(C) Removing all dietary calcium
(D) Pelleting the feed at extreme temperatures

2003

280. A unique characteristic of the canine digestive system is its remarkable ability to efficiently adapt to and highly digest diets containing massive amounts of:
(A) Animal fat and cooked, gelatinized starches
(B) Intact, unground raw whole grains
(C) Lignified woody structural fiber
(D) Phytic acid

NODIA

2004

281. The condition of "slipped tendon" (perosis) in young growing poultry involves a severe anatomical disruption of the tibiotarsal joint. This condition is universally linked to a deficiency of:
(A) Manganese, Choline, or Biotin
(B) Iron
(C) Vitamin A
(D) Phosphorus alone

2011

282. During the highly demanding phase of peak lactation, a dairy sow is notoriously prone to falling into a state of severe negative energy balance. The direct nutritional consequence of this state is:
(A) Body reserve catabolism
(B) Rapid hypercalcemia
(C) Immediate milk cessation
(D) Induced molt onset

2007

283. A dietary deficiency of taurine in cats is specifically linked to the development of which ocular disorder?

2004

216. In broiler nutrition, feeding an excessively wide energy-to-protein ratio (high energy, low protein) will reliably result in a carcass with:
(A) Increased abdominal fat deposition
(B) Excessive lean meat yield
(C) Complete lack of subcutaneous fat
(D) Superior bone mineralization

2016

217. "Pica" (the craving and ingestion of non-food items) in swine is often a behavioral manifestation resulting from a dietary deficiency of:
(A) Roughage or specific trace minerals
(B) Simple sugars
(C) Saturated fats
(D) Excess water intake

2009

218. In canine diets, the inclusion of a moderate amount of fermentable fiber is vital to produce butyrate, which serves specifically as:
(A) Fuel for colonocytes
(B) Hemoglobin precursor
(C) Retinal tissue component
(D) Systemic gut antibiotic

2021

219. During the final three weeks of gestation, a "transition diet" is often provided to dairy dogs or sows. The core objective of this diet is to prepare the animal for:
(A) Metabolic lactation preparation
(B) A prolonged fasting period
(C) Hibernation
(D) Cessation of absorption

2001

220. Which document naturally occurring dietary component strongly inhibits the absorption of non-heme iron in the monogastric digestive tract?
(A) Phytic acid (Phytate)
(B) Ascorbic acid
(C) Citric acid
(D) Fructose

2025

221. The specific gravity of an egg is a commonly utilized non-destructive measurement in layer nutrition specifically to assess the quality of the:
(A) Shell thickness and calcification
(B) Yolk lipid content
(C) Albumen protein
(D) Vitelline membrane

2002

222. When formulating a completely synthetic, purified diet for experimental swine, which specific fiber source is most commonly utilized due to its nearly complete indigestibility and lack of other nutrients?
(A) Purified cellulose
(B) Soybean hulls
(C) Wheat bran
(D) Alfalfa meal

2003

223. What primary physiological response does dietary acidification (using organic acids like propionic or formic acid) target in the early-weaned piglet?
(A) Stomach coliform suppression
(B) Increasing duodenal pH
(C) Gram-negative survival
(D) Protein denaturation

2012

224. In the process of lipid digestion, colipase plays an absolutely essential role by:
(A) Lipase-lipid interface anchoring
(B) Primary hydrolysis enzyme
(C) Hepating bile salt synthesis
(D) Chylomicron core formation

2013

225. A notable characteristic of the rabbit's calcium metabolism is its unique capacity for:
(A) Unregulated calcium absorption
(B) Fecal calcium excretion
(C) Total deficiency immunity
(D) Synthesis from phosphorus

2021

226. Severe zinc deficiency in growing dogs produces a specific dermatological condition clinically termed:
(A) Zinc-responsive dermatosis
(B) Exudative diathesis
(C) Alopecia X
(D) Pemphigus foliaceus

2018

227. In horses, the condition known as "tying-up" (Exertional Rhabdomyolysis) is heavily associated with the feeding of diets excessively high in:
(A) Non-structural carbohydrates (starches and sugars)
(B) Long-stem hay
(C) Soluble fibers
(D) Dietary fat

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2001

294. In feline physiology, the strict metabolic inflexibility regarding nitrogen metabolism means that when cats are subjected to fasting, they undergo:
(A) Endogenous muscle catabolism
(B) Downregulation of the urea cycle
(C) Deep hibernation
(D) Synthesis of all amino acids

2003

295. Which highly specialized anatomical feature of the avian small intestine is uniquely designed to serve as the critical immunological sentinel of the gut?
(A) Peyer's patches
(B) Meckel's diverticulum
(C) The bursa of Fabricius
(D) The crop sac

2017

296. The widespread dietary inclusion of pharmacological levels of Zinc Oxide in newly weaned piglet diets has historically been utilized specifically to:
(A) E. coli scours control
(B) Treat zinc deficiency
(C) Increase water consumption
(D) Prevent parakeratosis

2019

297. A highly accurate diagnosis of severe, prolonged Vitamin A deficiency in growing poultry is definitively confirmed by observing which highly characteristic internal gross lesion upon necropsy?
(A) Cheesy esophageal pustules
(B) Breast muscle hemorrhage
(C) Abdominal ascites fluid
(D) Absent bird gallbladder

2008

298. In formulating an exact energy balance for a working horse, intense anaerobic work uniquely demands a massive absolute reliance on the metabolism of:
(A) Glucose and glycogen reliance
(B) Volatile fatty acids
(C) Free fatty acids
(D) Essential amino acids

2006

299. Which precise physicochemical property of dietary fat is fundamentally responsible for severely decreasing its specific true digestibility in young, newly hatched poultry?
(A) Long-chain saturated fatty acids
(B) High degree of unsaturation
(C) The total absence of glycerol
(D) High linoleic acid levels

2011

300. The physiological concept of the "first-pass effect" dictates that all blood-borne amino acids and simple monosaccharides are actively transported directly to which specific organ?
(A) Hepatic portal processing
(B) The pulmonary lungs
(C) The central heart
(D) The renal kidneys

****

NODIA

2013

239. The physiological necessity of "grit" in poultry diets is directly correlated to the bird's total lack of which anatomical structure?
(A) Teeth
(B) Salivary glands
(C) A glandular stomach
(D) A functioning pancreas

2014

240. The inclusion of exogenous phytase in a broiler diet effectively targets and releases phosphorus locked within the phytic acid molecule, but simultaneously releases and improves the availability of which other key mineral?
(A) Calcium
(B) Selenium
(C) Iodine
(D) Sulfur

2009

241. "Steely wool" in sheep and analogous severe defects in connective tissue cross-linking and hair pigmentation in dogs and pigs are classic hallmarks of a deficiency in:
(A) Copper
(B) Iron
(C) Zinc
(D) Manganese

2013

242. In feline clinical nutrition, the dietary management of chronic kidney disease heavily focuses on the strict reduction of which specific nutrient to slow disease progression?
(A) Dietary phosphorus
(B) Total calories
(C) Soluble fiber
(D) Vitamin A

2012

243. During the initial mechanical digestion of starch in the canine mouth, the degree of starch hydrolysis is essentially zero due to the complete physiological absence of:
(A) Salivary amylase
(B) Bicarbonate in saliva
(C) Mucin
(D) Lysozyme

2021

244. A diet formulated specifically to prevent struvite urolithiasis in adult cats must achieve which two primary physicochemical objectives in the urine?
(A) Acidic pH and restricted magnesium
(B) High pH and high magnesium
(C) Alkaline pH and no phosphorus
(D) Acidic pH and high calcium

2024

245. Which metabolic parameter is predominantly responsible for the significantly higher resting energy requirement (per unit of body weight) of a 5 kg dog compared to a 50 kg dog?
(A) Higher relative heat loss
(B) Higher absolute organ mass
(C) Faster eating behaviors
(D) Larger stomach capacity

2009

246. In swine, the most reliable and immediate clinical indicator of inadequate dietary water supply or poor water quality is:
(A) Profound reduction in voluntary feed intake
(B) Sudden death
(C) Violent diarrhea
(D) Severe lameness

2022

247. The "heat increment" of a specific feedstuff represents the energy lost primarily through which physiological processes?
(A) The biochemical processes of digestion, absorption, and nutrient metabolism
(B) Mechanical chewing and fecal excretion only
(C) Evaporative cooling only
(D) Spontaneous combustion in the gut

2025

248. The biological phenomenon wherein a specific limiting nutrient prevents the utilization of all other adequately supplied nutrients for growth is best described by:
(A) Liebig's Law of the Minimum
(B) The compensatory growth curve
(C) The ideal protein concept
(D) The specific dynamic action

2014

249. Feeding excessive levels of dietary calcium to growing Great Danes is recognized as the primary nutritional trigger for the development of:
(A) Osteochondrosis dissecans (OCD)
(B) Immediate renal failure
(C) Hyperthyroidism
(D) Severe behavioral aggression

2024

250. The essential trace element selenium functions physiologically as a critical component of which vital endogenous antioxidant enzyme?
(A) Glutathione peroxidase

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) Proteins
(C) Carbohydrates
(D) Minerals

2003

205. In the context of early weaning of piglets, which dietary protein source is most renowned for inducing transient hypersensitivity (allergic) reactions in the gut mucosa?
(A) Soybean meal
(B) Fish meal
(C) Skim milk powder
(D) Spray-dried blood plasma

2017

206. A characteristic sign of pantothenic acid deficiency in chickens is the occurrence of severe lesions primarily located where?
(A) On the margins of the beak and the bottoms of the feet
(B) Exclusively on the comb and wattles
(C) Intraperitoneally on the liver
(D) On the cornea of the eye

2014

207. Which specific class of enzymes operates at optimal efficiency in the highly acidic environment of the glandular stomach?
(A) Pepsins
(B) Amylases
(C) Lipases
(D) Peptidases

2009

208. To prevent the development of gastric ulcers in finely ground swine diets, the generally recommended optimal particle size for swine feed is approximately:
(A) 200 - 300 microns
(B) 600 - 800 microns
(C) 1500 - 2000 microns
(D) $>$ 3000 microns

2021

209. The use of synthetic enzymes like beta-glucanase in barley-based poultry diets significantly improves the condition of the litter by directly:
(A) Reduced digesta viscosity
(B) Eliminating fecal bacteria
(C) Increasing fecal nitrogen
(D) Increasing total heat output

2007

210. Which vitamin is famously synthesized by the skin upon adequate exposure to ultraviolet (UV) light, reducing the absolute dietary requirement under extensive husbandry systems?
(A) Vitamin D3
(B) Vitamin A
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin K

NODIA

2002

211. Which form of calcium supplement provides the highest concentration of bioavailable calcium for layer diets?
(A) Calcium carbonate (Limestone / Oyster shell)
(B) Dicalcium phosphate
(C) Bone meal
(D) Defluorinated rock phosphate

2002

212. In growing horses, a severe dietary imbalance characterized by excess phosphorus and deficient calcium classically causes secondary hyperparathyroidism, leading to which specific deformity?
(A) Big head disease (hyperparathyroidism)
(B) Polioencephalomalacia
(C) Curled-toe paralysis
(D) Slipped tendon

2011

213. The cat's absolute requirement for preformed Vitamin A is due to an evolutionary deficit in which critical intestinal enzyme?
(A) Beta-carotene 15,15'-dioxygenase
(B) Retinal isomerase
(C) Retinyl ester hydrolase
(D) Cellular retinol-binding protein

2018

214. Which specific non-protein nitrogen (NPN) source is strictly toxic to horses and monogastrics if fed in large amounts, unlike its safe use in ruminants?
(A) Urea
(B) Lysine hydrochloride
(C) DL-Methionine
(D) Choline chloride

2025

215. What is the fundamental functional difference between a prebiotic and a probiotic?
(A) Live microbes vs. fiber substrates
(B) Fibers vs. live bacterial colonies
(C) Live bacteria vs. fiber substrates
(D) Synonymous nutritional terms

(D) Water-soluble vitamins

2022

262. Which vital biological process directly dictates the absolute necessity for constant, high levels of dietary energy in the newborn piglet immediately after birth?
(A) The lack of brown adipose tissue (BAT) and poor thermoregulation, necessitating high heat production
(B) Rapid skeletal elongation
(C) Instantaneous immune system development
(D) Rapid neurological maturation

2024

263. When analyzing a novel feedstuff, a high value for Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen (ADIN) is a very strong, accurate indicator of:
(A) Maillard reaction heat damage
(B) Exceptional protein quality
(C) High essential fatty acids
(D) Readily available sugars

2021

264. What is the fundamental mechanism by which dietary inclusion of excessive non-starch polysaccharides (NSPs) depresses growth in broilers?
(A) Increased digesta viscosity
(B) Bitter taste feed rejection
(C) Synthetic amino destruction
(D) Immediate state of alkalosis

2025

265. Feline hepatic metabolism differs starkly from canine metabolism in that cats possess extremely low activities of UDP-glucuronosyltransferase. This enzyme deficiency makes cats uniquely highly susceptible to toxicity from:
(A) Phenolic and drug susceptibility
(B) High protein diets
(C) Dietary taurine
(D) High dietary fat

2010

266. A classic consequence of feeding dogs a diet fundamentally deficient in essential fatty acids for an extended duration is:
(A) Dermatitis and poor healing
(B) Profound obesity
(C) Immediate blindness
(D) Severe acute lameness

2013

267. During early lactation in high-producing dairy breeds of dogs, the metabolic demand for glucose is so massive that the bitch relies heavily on hepatic gluconeogenesis fueled primarily by:
(A) Glucogenic amino acids and glycerol
(B) Dietary cellulose
(C) Ketone bodies directly
(D) Urea

2023

268. Which dietary factor provides the strongest, most direct stimulus for the release of bile from the gallbladder into the duodenum of monogastrics?
(A) Intact long-chain dietary lipids
(B) Soluble carbohydrates
(C) Vitamin C
(D) Water

2024

269. A well-known phenomenon in swine nutrition is that pigs fed diets highly deficient in sodium will rapidly develop severe:
(A) Aggression and cannibalism (tail-biting)
(B) Excessive water consumption (polydipsia)
(C) Immediate hair loss
(D) A permanent state of deep sleep

NODIA

2004

270. In horses, an abrupt change in the dietary roughage-to-concentrate ratio strongly precipitates which highly painful and potentially fatal anatomical condition of the hindgut?
(A) Spasmodic or impaction colic
(B) Gastric ulceration
(C) Hepatic lipidosis
(D) Esophageal stricture

2001

271. What specific biochemical consequence is prevented by the addition of the antioxidant ethoxyquin to poultry feeds containing high levels of highly unsaturated fish oil?
(A) Oxidative rancidity and subsequent destruction of fat-soluble vitamins
(B) The Maillard reaction
(C) Protein denaturation
(D) Starch retrogradation

2002

272. Which specific trace mineral is a component of Vitamin B12 and must be provided in the diet of non-ruminants via the preformed vitamin?
(A) Cobalt
(B) Copper
(C) Magnesium
(D) Manganese

(B) Superoxide dismutase
(C) Catalase
(D) Cytochrome c oxidase

2013

251. Which of the following feedstuffs possesses the highest concentration of total digestible energy for a growing pig?
(A) Choice white grease (fat)
(B) Corn grain
(C) Soybean meal
(D) Wheat bran

2002

252. The term "cecotrophy" strictly refers to the consumption of soft, mucous-coated fecal pellets directly from the anus. In the rabbit, this specific process is essential for:
(A) Salvage of protein and vitamins
(B) Preformed Vitamin A
(C) Undigested simple starches
(D) Intact triglycerides

2011

253. A sudden and severe deficiency of which water-soluble vitamin will cause "curled-toe paralysis" resulting from peripheral nerve degeneration in young chicks?
(A) Riboflavin
(B) Niacin
(C) Folic acid
(D) Biotin

2011

254. The process of "extrusion" is the standard processing method for manufacturing dry kibble for dogs and cats. What is the paramount nutritional benefit of this specific process?
(A) Starch gelatinization
(B) Total product sterility
(C) Removal of dietary fat
(D) Synthesis of Vitamin C

2005

255. The concept of "metabolic body size" is mathematically represented as body weight (W) raised to the power of 0.75. This specific formula is universally utilized to accurately calculate:
(A) Maintenance energy calculation
(B) Peak daily feed intake
(C) Total water holding capacity
(D) Protein for maximum lean gain

2003

256. Which specific physiological zone of the monogastric stomach acts primarily as a muscular grinding organ and regulates the metered emptying of chyme into the duodenum?
(A) The pyloric antrum
(B) The esophageal region
(C) The cardiac region
(D) The fundic region

2001

257. In high-yielding dairy sows, massive mobilization of body reserves during lactation to support milk production will definitively lead to which severe reproductive consequence if unmanaged?
(A) Weaning-to-estrus interval delay
(B) Increase in litters size
(C) Farrowing induction
(D) Reproductive tract hypertrophy

2014

258. Which of the following statements accurately characterizes the digestion of dietary protein in the feline gastrointestinal tract?
(A) High animal-protein efficiency
(B) High plant-protein efficiency
(C) Lack of gastric pepsin
(D) Sole hindgut fermentation

2003

259. The utilization of crystalline (synthetic) lysine in swine and poultry diets effectively allows the nutritionist to significantly reduce the dietary inclusion of:
(A) Intact protein sources (e.g., intact Soybean Meal)
(B) Corn
(C) Dietary fat
(D) Calcium carbonate

2019

260. A severe, acute deficiency of dietary calcium in the laying hen will result in an absolute cessation of egg production within approximately:
(A) 2 to 3 days
(B) 10 to 14 days
(C) 30 days
(D) Never; she will draw entirely from bone indefinitely

2003

261. The inclusion of organic acids in the diets of weaning piglets is most biologically effective when the diet contains a low level of which specific buffering component?
(A) Mineral acid-binding ingredients (e.g., Limestone / Calcium Carbonate)
(B) Dietary fiber
(C) Total fat

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Feline central retinal degeneration
(B) Glaucoma
(C) Cataracts
(D) Corneal ulcers

2006

284. The physiological phenomenon of "compensatory growth" in growing animals implies that after a temporary period of moderate nutrient restriction, the animal will:
(A) Exhibit an accelerated rate of growth and improved feed efficiency upon refeeding
(B) Permanently cease growing
(C) Accumulate exclusively adipose tissue
(D) Require zero protein for maintenance

2008

285. In the context of equine nutrition, the ingestion of blister beetles associated with alfalfa hay causes severe toxicity. This specific toxic principle is:
(A) Cantharidin toxicity
(B) Gossypol content
(C) Tannin concentration
(D) Aflatoxin presence

2007

286. A severe lack of dietary taurine in the domestic cat results in progressive retinal degeneration and universally leads to which fatal cardiac condition?
(A) Dilated cardiomyopathy
(B) Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
(C) Mitral valve endocardiosis
(D) Pulmonic stenosis

2005

287. Which of the following is an accurate definition of the "Heat Increment" of a feedstuff?
(A) The increase in total heat production of the animal strictly following the consumption and metabolic processing of the feed
(B) The gross energy of the feedstuff prior to ingestion
(C) The energy lost strictly as methane gas
(D) The amount of energy retained as pure lean tissue

2007

288. In the exact calculation of a balanced swine diet, the ratio of dietary calcium to total dietary phosphorus is generally maintained near:
(A) 1.2 to 1
(B) 0.5 to 1
(C) 4.0 to 1
(D) 10.0 to 1

2024

289. The specialized practice of severely limiting feed intake in broiler breeder flocks during the highly sensitive rearing phase is fundamentally executed to promote:
(A) Reproductive performance optimization
(B) Purposely stunt the skeleton
(C) Eradicate mineral needs
(D) Encourage continuous molting

2023

290. What specific role does the intrinsic factor, highly secreted by the gastric mucosa of monogastrics, play in specific nutrient absorption?
(A) It strictly facilitates the terminal absorption of Vitamin B12 in the ileum
(B) It cleaves maltose into two glucose molecules
(C) It acts as a potent emulsifier for dietary lipids
(D) It actively transports calcium across the duodenum

2016

291. Which of the following effectively characterizes the precise mechanism of action by which competitive exclusion products function in the poultry gut?
(A) Mucosal attachment site competition
(B) Altering pathogenic DNA
(C) Acting as an astringent
(D) Binding only mycotoxins

NODIA

2004

292. A severe nutritional deficiency of riboflavin (Vitamin B2) in young growing pigs most classically presents with which specific clinical syndrome?
(A) Severe alopecia, distinct skin eruptions, and stunted growth
(B) Rapid-onset blindness
(C) Aortic rupture
(D) Exudative diathesis

2023

293. The specific enzymatic hydrolysis of dietary triglycerides by pancreatic lipase strictly necessitates the presence of which critical co-factor to function effectively at the lipid-water interface?
(A) Colipase
(B) Enterokinase
(C) Chymotrypsin
(D) Secretin

2003

228. Which of the following feed manufacturing techniques is considered mandatory for the safe utilization of raw soybeans in swine and poultry diets?
(A) Adequate thermal processing (heating/ roasting)
(B) Fine grinding alone
(C) Cold pelleting
(D) Soaking in cold water

2015

229. The most common limiting amino acid in wheat-based diets for growing pigs is:
(A) Lysine
(B) Tryptophan
(C) Methionine
(D) Threonine

2011

230. During a severe, prolonged dietary deficiency of energy, arrange the progressive catabolism of bodily tissues in the correct sequence as the animal attempts to survive:
I. Glycogen stores
II. Adipose fat
III. Skeletal muscle protein
(A) II, III, I
(B) III, II, I
(C) II, I, III
(D) I, II, III

2010

231. The primary biological role of the intestinal unstirred water layer is:
(A) Facilitation of terminal digestion
(B) Nutrient absorption barrier
(C) Enterocyte washing function
(D) Primary bile acid synthesis

2010

232. Spray-dried blood plasma is heavily utilized in early-weaned piglet diets not only for its excellent amino acid profile but fundamentally for its provision of:
(A) Gut passive immunity
(B) Essential fatty acids
(C) Readily available energy
(D) Synthetic Vitamin C

2006

233. The precise formulation technique that matches dietary nutrient concentrations to the specific genetic lean growth potential of a pig is best termed:
(A) Precision amino acid modeling
(B) Phase feeding
(C) Compensatory feeding
(D) Ad libitum bulk feeding

2008

234. In avian reproductive physiology, the transfer of massive amounts of calcium from the bloodstream to the shell gland (uterus) occurs primarily during which specific phase of the daily cycle?
(A) During the dark (night) period
(B) During the heat of the midday
(C) Continuously throughout the 24-hour cycle
(D) Strictly immediately following oviposition

2001

235. A severe, acute deficiency of which essential vitamin will precipitate the neurological syndrome known as polyneuritis (stargazing) in chicks?
(A) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
(B) Riboflavin (Vitamin B2)
(C) Niacin (Vitamin B3)
(D) Ascorbic acid (Vitamin C)

2013

236. The absorption of intact, large molecular weight immunoglobulins via the newborn piglet's intestinal epithelium completely ceases by 24 to 36 hours of age. This physiological event is termed:
(A) Gut closure
(B) Meconium passage
(C) Gastric maturation
(D) Enterocyte senescence

2014

237. Which dietary formulation strategy is most specifically effective in reducing the incidence of ascites in rapidly growing commercial broilers reared at high altitudes?
(A) Early growth rate restriction
(B) Feeding mash feed only
(C) Increased dietary sodium
(D) Removal of all vitamins

2010

238. High dietary inclusion rates of DDGS in finishing swine diets are notorious for negatively impacting carcass quality by causing:
(A) Soft carcass fat
(B) Pale exudative pork
(C) Severe muscle atrophy
(D) Deep fat pigmentation

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

ANSWERS

1. (D) Caecum and large intestine
Horses are classified as hindgut fermenters because they possess a highly developed large intestine and caecum specifically designed for microbial activity. This anatomical adaptation allows them to break down structural carbohydrates like cellulose into volatile fatty acids. These fatty acids serve as a primary source of metabolic energy, illustrating the importance of the hindgut in equine nutrition.

2. (C) A is true but R is false.
Swine are monogastric omnivores with a limited but existing ability to utilize dietary fiber through fermentation in their hindgut. While their capacity is lower compared to ruminants or horses, they do possess a functional caecum and large intestine. Therefore, the claim that they completely lack a caecum for microbial fermentation is physiologically incorrect and scientifically inaccurate.

3. (B) Proventriculus
The proventriculus serves as the glandular stomach in avian species, where chemical digestion begins. This organ is responsible for the secretion of gastric juices, including hydrochloric acid and pepsinogen. These secretions initiate the breakdown of proteins before the food moves into the gizzard for mechanical processing, highlighting the specialized nature of the avian digestive system for efficient digestion.

4. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
The avian digestive system consists of specialized structures designed for efficient feed processing. The crop functions mainly for temporary storage and softening of feed. The gizzard provides essential mechanical grinding. The small intestine is the primary site for nutrient absorption. Finally, the ceca are involved in water absorption and limited microbial fermentation, ensuring maximal nutrient utilization from the diet.

5. (A) Cardiac region
In the swine stomach, the cardiac region is a specialized zone of the mucosa characterized by the secretion of thick, protective mucus. This region is notably devoid of parietal cells, which are responsible for acid production. The mucus produced here acts as a critical barrier, protecting the stomach lining from the highly acidic environment found in adjacent regions.

6. (A) I and II
Carbohydrate digestion in monogastrics involves multiple enzymes working in sequence. Salivary alpha-amylase initiates starch breakdown in the mouth, while pancreatic amylase continues this process in the small intestine by cleaving alpha-1,4-glycosidic bonds. However, brush border enzymes are absolutely required for the final hydrolysis of disaccharides like maltose into monosaccharides, making the third statement regarding their necessity incorrect.

7. (A) Converting trypsinogen into active trypsin
Enterokinase is a critical enzyme secreted by the intestinal mucosa that acts as a master activator for protein digestion. Its primary role is to convert inactive trypsinogen, secreted by the pancreas, into active trypsin. Once activated, trypsin subsequently triggers the activation of other proteolytic enzymes, ensuring that protein breakdown occurs efficiently within the lumen of the small intestine.

8. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Bile salts are essential for lipid digestion because they act as powerful emulsifying agents. By breaking down large fat globules into smaller droplets, they significantly increase the surface area available for pancreatic lipase to act upon. This emulsification process is a prerequisite for efficient hydrolysis and the subsequent absorption of fats and fat-soluble vitamins in the avian gut.

9. (B) The unstirred water layer
Micelle formation is a vital physiological step that enables the transport of hydrophobic lipid digestion products. These micelles act as vehicles that carry fatty acids and monoglycerides through the unstirred water layer covering the intestinal mucosa. This mechanism ensures that lipid components can reach the brush border membrane of enterocytes for absorption,

NODIA

Modern feline diets are carefully formulated to maintain a slightly acidic urine pH and controlled magnesium levels to prevent crystal precipitation, thereby reducing the incidence of painful and dangerous urinary blockages.

81. (D) Reduced subclinical gut infections
Antimicrobial growth promoters (AGPs) are antibiotics added to animal feed at sub-therapeutic levels. Their primary mode of action is to modulate the intestinal microflora and reduce the prevalence of subclinical gut infections. By thinning the intestinal wall and decreasing the metabolic cost of maintaining a large immune system, AGPs allow more nutrients to be diverted toward growth and muscle deposition. However, their use is increasingly restricted due to concerns about antibiotic resistance.

82. (A) The lymphatic lacteals
After lipids are absorbed into the enterocytes, they are reassembled into triglycerides and packaged into large lipoproteins called chylomicrons. Because of their size, chylomicrons cannot enter the blood capillaries directly. Instead, they are secreted into the lymphatic lacteals within the intestinal villi. The lymph then carries the chylomicrons through the thoracic duct, eventually emptying into the systemic blood circulation at the vena cava, bypassing the initial passage through the liver.

83. (B) Insoluble grit (small stones)
Avian species lack teeth and must rely on the gizzard, or ventriculus, for the mechanical breakdown of hard feed particles like whole grains. This process is significantly enhanced when birds consume insoluble grit, such as small stones or pebbles. The grit remains in the gizzard and acts as a grinding medium, helping the powerful muscular walls of the gizzard to crush and pulverize the feed into a fine paste that is more accessible to digestive enzymes.

84. (C) Denaturing and unfolding protein
The highly acidic environment of the monogastric stomach, maintained by hydrochloric acid, serves several critical roles in digestion. One of the most important is the denaturation of dietary proteins. The low pH causes complex protein structures to unfold, exposing their peptide bonds to proteolytic enzymes like pepsin. This process significantly increases the efficiency of protein hydrolysis, ensuring that complex proteins are effectively broken down into smaller peptides before entering the small intestine.

85. (A) Sodium
The absorption of glucose across the apical membrane of the enterocyte occurs via the Sodium-Glucose Linked Transporter 1 (SGLT1). This process is an example of secondary active transport, where the movement of glucose into the cell is energetically coupled with the inward flow of sodium ions. This sodium gradient is maintained by the Na+/K+-ATPase pump on the basolateral membrane, ensuring that glucose can be absorbed efficiently even against a concentration gradient.

86. (A) Digestible energy
For a mature horse that is idle or performing very light work, the primary nutritional concern is preventing obesity. These animals have relatively low metabolic demands, and feeding high-energy concentrates can quickly lead to excessive fat deposition and metabolic disorders like laminitis. Therefore, the most critical nutrient to regulate is digestible energy. This is usually achieved by providing a forage-based diet with minimal or no supplemental grain to maintain a healthy body condition score.

87. (A) Goose-stepping gait
Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B5) is a component of Coenzyme A and is essential for energy metabolism. In swine, a deficiency of this vitamin leads to a characteristic locomotor disorder known as "goose-stepping." This is caused by peripheral nerve degeneration, specifically affecting the sciatic nerve. Affected pigs exhibit a stiff-legged, jerky gait where the hind legs are swung forward in an exaggerated manner. This condition is a classic neurological sign of inadequate B-vitamin supply.

88. (C) The aleurone layer and germ of seeds
Phytate, or phytic acid, is the primary storage form of phosphorus in plants. It is not distributed uniformly throughout the plant but is concentrated in specific areas of the seed. In cereal grains like corn and wheat, phytate is primarily located in the aleurone layer and the germ. Because monogastrics lack the endogenous enzyme phytase, the phosphorus in these layers remains largely unavailable, necessitating either supplemental inorganic phosphorus or the addition of exogenous phytase enzymes.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

19. (B) Tryptophan
The requirement for niacin in monogastric diets can be partially met through the metabolic conversion of the essential amino acid tryptophan. This pathway allows the animal to synthesize nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD) from dietary protein. However, this conversion is relatively inefficient, and most commercial diets are supplemented with niacin to ensure that metabolic requirements are fully met for optimal growth.

20. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Neonatal pigs are born with limited iron stores and experience extremely rapid growth during their first few weeks. Since sow's milk contains very low levels of iron, piglets raised indoors without soil access quickly become anemic. To prevent this, supplemental iron injections are standard practice, as the piglets' requirement for hemoglobin synthesis far exceeds the supply available from natural milk.

21. (A) Alignment of nutrient supply with specific growth phase requirements
Phase feeding is a management strategy designed to closely match the nutrient density of the diet with the changing requirements of the animal as it grows. By using a series of diets, producers can avoid oversupplying expensive nutrients like protein and phosphorus while ensuring that requirements are met. This optimizes growth performance, reduces feed costs, and minimizes nutrient excretion into the environment.

22. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
Poultry nutrition focuses on specific goals at each life stage. Broiler starters require high protein for muscle development, while finishers need higher energy for fat deposition. Pre-lay pullets must adapt to increased calcium levels before they begin laying. Finally, peak laying hens require very high dietary calcium concentrations to support the continuous production of eggshells, ensuring productivity and skeletal health.

23. (A) Trypsin inhibitors
Raw soybeans contain high levels of trypsin inhibitors, which are potent anti-nutritional factors that interfere with protein digestion. These inhibitors bind to trypsin and chymotrypsin in the small intestine, reducing their activity and leading to poor growth and pancreatic hypertrophy. Thermal processing, such as roasting or extrusion, is required to denature these inhibitors and make soybean meal safe for poultry.

24. (D) Beta-glucanase
Barley and oats contain high levels of beta-glucans, which are non-starch polysaccharides that increase the viscosity of the intestinal digesta. This high viscosity interferes with the diffusion of enzymes and nutrients, reducing overall digestibility and causing sticky droppings. Supplementing the diet with beta-glucanase enzymes breaks down these molecules, lowering viscosity and significantly improving nutrient absorption and litter quality in poultry.

25. (B) Optimizing gastric pH for pepsin and pathogen control
Early-weaned pigs often have difficulty producing sufficient hydrochloric acid to maintain a low gastric pH. Supplementing diets with organic acids helps lower the pH of the stomach, which is essential for activating pepsinogen into pepsin for protein digestion. Furthermore, a low gastric pH inhibits the growth of pathogenic bacteria like E. coli, promoting gut health and reducing weaning stress.

26. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Felines are obligate carnivores with unique metabolic requirements, including the need for preformed Vitamin A. Unlike most other species, cats lack the enzyme beta-carotene 15,15'-dioxygenase, which is necessary to convert plant-derived beta-carotene into active retinol. Consequently, they must obtain Vitamin A directly from animal tissues in their diet to prevent deficiency symptoms like night blindness and reproductive failure.

27. (D) Ingestion of nutrient-dense cecotropes
Rabbits utilize a specialized digestive strategy called cecotrophy to maximize nutrient recovery from hindgut fermentation. They produce soft, mucous-covered pellets called cecotropes, which are rich in microbial protein and B-vitamins synthesized in the caecum. By re-ingesting these pellets directly from the anus, rabbits can absorb these essential nutrients in the small intestine, effectively bypassing the limitations of being a hindgut fermenter.

NODIA

bone, resulting in bone fragility, fractures, and paralysis. Ensuring adequate dietary calcium and phosphorus is essential for prevention.

64. (C) Significant depression in voluntary feed intake
Pigs are highly sensitive to the amino acid balance of their diet. If a diet is severely deficient in an essential amino acid or has a gross imbalance, the animal's brain will detect the resulting change in blood amino acid profiles. This triggers a rapid and significant depression in voluntary feed intake. This behavioral response is a protective mechanism that prevents the metabolic stress associated with processing a nutritionally incomplete protein source.

65. (D) Vitamin E and Selenium
Exudative diathesis is a deficiency disease in chicks characterized by severe edema under the skin, caused by increased capillary permeability. This condition is prevented by the adequate dietary provision of both Vitamin E and selenium. These nutrients work together as part of the antioxidant system to protect cell membranes from oxidative damage. A deficiency in either, but especially both, leads to the breakdown of vascular integrity and the leakage of fluids into tissues.

66. (A) Phosphorus
Phytic acid is the primary storage form of phosphorus in many plant tissues, but it is largely unavailable to monogastrics because they lack endogenous phytase. Historically, this meant that much of the plant-based phosphorus was excreted, contributing to environmental pollution. The inclusion of microbial phytase in diets releases this bound phosphorus, allowing the animal to utilize it and reducing the need for supplemental inorganic phosphorus, thus lowering the phosphorus load in manure.

67. (B) To acclimate the gut to solid feed prior to weaning
Creep feed is a highly palatable and digestible solid diet offered to piglets while they are still nursing. The primary goal of creep feeding is not necessarily to provide significant nutrition, as sow's milk is very rich, but to acclimate the piglet's digestive system to solid feed. This process stimulates the production of digestive enzymes and prepares the gut for the transition to a grain-based diet at weaning, reducing weaning stress.

68. (C) Cat
The cat is classified as an obligate carnivore because its nutritional needs are strictly met through the consumption of animal tissues. Evolutionary adaptation to a meat-based diet has resulted in the loss of several metabolic pathways, such as the ability to synthesize taurine, arachidonic acid, and Vitamin A from plant precursors. While dogs and pigs are omnivores and can utilize plant-based diets more flexibly, cats must have animal-derived nutrients for survival.

69. (A) An antimicrobial and growth-promoting agent
While copper is an essential trace mineral required at low levels for physiological functions, it is sometimes added to swine diets at pharmacological levels, typically 100 to 250 ppm. At these concentrations, copper acts as a potent antimicrobial agent in the gastrointestinal tract. This reduces the population of pathogenic bacteria, promotes a healthier gut environment, and results in improved growth rates and feed efficiency, similar to the effects of low-level antibiotics.

70. (A) Lactic acid
Laminitis in horses is a painful inflammation of the hoof laminae often triggered by dietary excess. When a horse consumes large amounts of starch or sugar, these escape the small intestine and undergo rapid fermentation by amylolytic bacteria in the hindgut. This produces massive amounts of lactic acid, which lowers the pH of the caecum and kills beneficial bacteria. The resulting toxins and acidity lead to systemic inflammation and the onset of laminitis.

71. (A) Lysine
In typical swine diets based on corn and soybean meal, lysine is consistently identified as the first limiting amino acid. This means that lysine is the amino acid in shortest supply relative to the pig's requirement for protein synthesis. Because corn is notoriously low in lysine, the overall protein quality of the diet is dictated by the amount of lysine provided. Consequently, swine diets are formulated to meet the lysine requirement first.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

whereas statement III is incorrect because cats actually require more protein than adult dogs.

37. (A) Prehensile and mobile lips
The horse utilizes its highly prehensile and mobile lips as its primary organ of prehension. These lips allow the horse to be very selective during grazing, enabling it to pick through pasture and bite off vegetation very close to the ground. This physical adaptation is distinct from ruminants, who primarily use their tongues, and it facilitates the horse's ability to thrive on varied forage.

38. (B) I, II, III and IV
Many common feedstuffs contain anti-nutritional factors that can impair animal performance. Gossypol is found in cottonseed, tannins in sorghum, glucosinolates in rapeseed, and trypsin inhibitors in raw soybeans. Phytic acid is indeed present in corn, but it is found in almost all plant seeds, not just corn. The first four pairings accurately describe the classical associations between specific toxins and their primary dietary sources in animal nutrition.

39. (A) Mainly during the dark period
Eggshell formation in laying hens is a time-consuming process that occurs primarily during the overnight hours while the bird is resting. Since the hen does not consume feed during this time, she must rely on calcium absorbed from her diet in the evening and calcium mobilized from her medullary bone. This nocturnal deposition ensures the shell is fully formed before the egg is laid the following morning.

40. (B) Crop, Proventriculus, Gizzard, Small Intestine, Ceca
The avian digestive tract follows a specific cranial-to-caudal sequence designed for rapid and efficient digestion. Feed first enters the crop for storage, then moves into the proventriculus for chemical digestion. From there, it passes into the gizzard for mechanical grinding. The digesta then enters the small intestine for nutrient absorption and finally reaches the ceca and large intestine for water recovery and limited fermentation.

41. (B) Exclusion of pathogens by beneficial microbes
Probiotics are live microbial supplements that provide health benefits by improving the balance of the intestinal microflora. Their primary mode of action is competitive exclusion, where beneficial bacteria colonize the gut lining and prevent the attachment and proliferation of pathogenic species like Salmonella and E. coli. This promotes a healthy gut environment, enhances immune function, and can improve overall growth and feed efficiency.

42. (B) III only
Corn and soybean meal are foundational ingredients in swine nutrition due to their energy and protein profiles. Wheat is also a valuable energy source but requires enzymes to manage its xylan content. However, oats have a lower energy density than corn because they contain a fibrous hull that increases the crude fiber content. Therefore, the statement claiming that oats are more energy-dense than corn is incorrect and factually inaccurate.

43. (A) Sudden dietary changes or high grain intake
Colic is a broad term for abdominal pain in horses and is often linked to management practices. Sudden changes in the type or amount of feed can disrupt the delicate balance of the hindgut microbiome, leading to excessive gas production or impaction. High grain intake is a particularly common trigger, as it can cause rapid fermentation and lactic acid accumulation, severely predisposing the horse to digestive distress.

44. (A) I, II, III and IV
Vitamins play critical roles in various physiological processes. Vitamin D is essential for calcium homeostasis, E for antioxidant protection, A for vision and epithelial health, and K for blood clotting. While Vitamin C is vital, most poultry species can synthesize it endogenously and do not have an absolute dietary requirement for it under normal conditions. Thus, the first four statements are correct, while the fifth is generally false.

45. (D) Lactating bitch
Lactation is the most nutritionally demanding life stage for dogs. The energy and protein requirements of a lactating bitch can be three to four times higher than her maintenance needs, depending on the size of the litter. This massive demand is necessary to support the production of nutrient-rich milk. Failure to provide adequate nutrition during this period can lead to significant weight loss and health issues like eclampsia.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

28. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Different species exhibit unique nutritional idiosyncrasies. Cats are unique in their absolute requirement for dietary taurine. Dogs are efficient at utilizing starch and can synthesize Vitamin A from beta-carotene. Horses are highly susceptible to laminitis from excessive grain intake, while swine nutrition relies heavily on the ideal protein concept to optimize lean tissue gain and minimize nitrogen excretion in commercial production.

29. (B) Increasing digesta viscosity and limiting enzyme interaction
Non-starch polysaccharides (NSPs) in monogastric diets negatively impact digestion by increasing the viscosity of the intestinal contents. This thickened digesta acts as a physical barrier that slows the movement of digestive enzymes toward their substrates and hinders the diffusion of digested nutrients toward the brush border. Consequently, nutrient absorption is reduced, often leading to poor growth and wet, sticky excreta.

30. (B) I and III
Canine nutritional physiology is often misunderstood. While dogs have a small cecum, it is not a critical site for amino acid absorption, as protein digestion occurs primarily in the small intestine. Furthermore, unlike cats, dogs can synthesize arachidonic acid from linoleic acid and do not have an absolute dietary requirement for it. However, they do produce amylase and can synthesize taurine, making statements I and III incorrect.

31. (A) The amino acid in shortest supply relative to animal requirements
The concept of the limiting amino acid is based on Liebig's Law of the Minimum. It refers to the specific essential amino acid that is provided in the lowest amount relative to the animal's physiological requirement. Once this amino acid is exhausted, protein synthesis ceases, regardless of the abundance of other amino acids. Identifying and supplementing the first limiting amino acid is crucial for formulation.

32. (A) I, II, III and IV
Voluntary feed intake in swine is regulated by a complex interaction of several factors. Environmental temperature and dietary energy density are primary drivers of intake. Gastrointestinal fill acts as a physical limit, especially in high-fiber diets. Additionally, the balance of dietary amino acids influences metabolic signaling for satiety. While photoperiod may have minor effects, the first four factors are the primary regulators under ad libitum conditions.

33. (D) Energy
In the horse, microbial fermentation of fibrous feedstuffs in the hindgut produces volatile fatty acids, primarily acetate, propionate, and butyrate. These compounds are readily absorbed across the caecal and colonic mucosa into the bloodstream. Once absorbed, they are utilized as a major source of energy, providing up to seventy percent of the horse's total maintenance energy requirement, highlighting the importance of fiber.

NODIA

34. (A) II, IV, I, III
Lipid digestion and absorption follow a specific sequence. First, bile salts emulsify large fat globules to increase surface area. Next, pancreatic lipase hydrolyzes triglycerides into fatty acids and monoglycerides. These products then form micelles to cross the unstirred water layer. Finally, after entering the enterocyte, they are re-esterified and assembled into chylomicrons for transport into the lymphatic system, ensuring efficient lipid utilization.

35. (B) Decrease feed intake to reduce the heat increment of feeding
High environmental temperatures represent a significant stressor for broilers, who have limited cooling mechanisms. To cope with heat, birds instinctively decrease their feed intake. This behavior reduces the heat increment associated with digestion and nutrient metabolism, thereby lowering their total metabolic heat load. Managing dietary energy density and nutrient balance is essential during heat stress to maintain some level of productivity.

36. (A) I, II and IV
Cats exhibit unique protein metabolism characteristics of obligate carnivores. They maintain a high rate of hepatic amino acid catabolism and cannot downregulate urea cycle enzymes, even when fed low-protein diets. This leads to a higher overall dietary protein requirement compared to dogs. They efficiently utilize protein as a primary energy source,

55. (A) Hydrochloric acid
Chloride is an essential macromineral that serves as the primary anion in gastric secretions. It is required for the production of hydrochloric acid (HCl) by the parietal cells in the stomach. HCl is necessary for maintaining a low gastric pH, which activates pepsinogen and denatures dietary proteins. A deficiency in dietary chloride would directly impair the animal's ability to secrete acid, thereby compromising the initial stages of protein digestion.

56. (C) Increased fermentation producing energy maintenance
Feeding fermentable fiber to gestating sows is a common practice to manage satiety and reduce stereotypic behaviors. In the hindgut, microbes ferment this fiber into volatile fatty acids (VFAs), which are absorbed and utilized as an energy source. This process provides a significant contribution to the sow's daily energy requirement for maintenance. It allows for a more voluminous diet while maintaining a controlled energy intake to prevent excessive weight gain.

57. (D) Eclampsia
Eclampsia, also known as milk fever or puerperal tetany, is a life-threatening metabolic disorder in lactating dogs, particularly small breeds with large litters. It is caused by acute hypocalcemia resulting from the massive loss of calcium into the milk during peak lactation. Clinical signs include muscle tremors, stiffness, and seizures. Immediate treatment with intravenous calcium is required to restore normal blood levels and prevent death from respiratory failure.

58. (A) Methionine and Choline
The concept of nutritional sparing occurs when one nutrient can reduce the requirement for another by performing similar metabolic functions. Methionine and choline are a classic example of this relationship, as both can serve as methyl group donors in various biochemical pathways. Providing adequate choline in the diet can "spare" methionine from being used for methylation, allowing more methionine to be available for its primary role in protein synthesis.

59. (B) Obesity, which severely depresses reproductive performance
Broiler breeders are genetically selected for rapid growth, and if fed ad libitum, they will become excessively obese. Obesity in breeders leads to numerous problems, including poor egg production, reduced fertility, and increased mortality. Therefore, strict feed restriction is implemented during the rearing phase to maintain an ideal body weight and frame size. This ensures that the birds reach sexual maturity in optimal condition for successful reproductive performance.

60. (A) Emulsification
Lipids are hydrophobic and tend to form large droplets in the aqueous environment of the digestive tract. Emulsification is the process of breaking these large fat globules into much smaller droplets. This is primarily achieved through the action of bile salts and mechanical agitation in the duodenum. By increasing the surface area of the lipids, emulsification allows pancreatic lipase to efficiently access and hydrolyze triglycerides into absorbable fatty acids and monoglycerides.

61. (D) Substrates that stimulate beneficial bacteria
Prebiotics are non-digestible food ingredients, typically oligosaccharides, that selectively stimulate the growth and activity of beneficial bacteria in the colon. Unlike probiotics, which are live microbes, prebiotics serve as a fuel source for indigenous "good" bacteria like Bifidobacteria and Lactobacilli. By promoting a healthy microbial population, prebiotics can improve gut health, enhance immune function, and support better nutrient utilization in monogastric animals like pigs and poultry.

62. (A) Vitamin B12
Vitamin B12 absorption is a complex process that uniquely requires intrinsic factor, a glycoprotein secreted by the gastric mucosa. In the stomach, Vitamin B12 binds to intrinsic factor, and this complex travels to the ileum. Specific receptors in the ileal mucosa recognize the complex, allowing the vitamin to be absorbed into the bloodstream. Without intrinsic factor, B12 cannot be efficiently absorbed, regardless of the amount present in the diet.

63. (A) Calcium
Cage layer fatigue is a metabolic condition seen in high-producing laying hens housed in cages. It occurs when the demand for calcium for eggshell formation exceeds the dietary supply, forcing the hen to mobilize excessive amounts of calcium from her skeletal system. This lead to severe demineralization of the medullary and cortical

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

46. (C) Starter, Grower, Finisher
Commercial broiler production utilizes a phase feeding program to match nutrient supply with growth requirements. The starter diet, fed immediately after hatch, is highest in protein to support rapid muscle development. The grower diet follows as the bird's energy needs increase. Finally, the finisher diet is fed before market, typically featuring lower protein and higher energy levels to optimize weight gain and fat deposition efficiently.

47. (A) Manganese
Perosis, or slipped tendon, is a common skeletal disorder in young poultry characterized by the displacement of the gastrocnemius tendon from its condyles. This condition is classically prevented by ensuring the diet contains adequate levels of manganese. Manganese is an essential cofactor for enzymes involved in the synthesis of the cartilage matrix. Deficiencies lead to malformed bones and joints, severely impacting the bird's mobility and welfare.

48. (A) II, III, I
The small intestine of the pig is divided into three distinct segments. Digesta exiting the stomach first enters the duodenum, where it mixes with bile and pancreatic secretions. It then moves through the jejunum, which is the primary site for nutrient absorption. Finally, it passes through the ileum before entering the large intestine. This sequence ensures that enzymatic digestion and absorption occur in a logical, efficient manner.

49. (A) Microbial protein and B-vitamins
Cecotrophy is an essential nutritional behavior in rabbits that allows them to recover nutrients produced by microbial fermentation in the hindgut. The soft cecotropes are rich in high-quality microbial protein and water-soluble B-vitamins. By ingesting these specialized pellets, rabbits can absorb these nutrients in their small intestine, which would otherwise be lost in the feces, significantly improving their overall protein and vitamin status.

50. (D) Delta-6 desaturase
Cats have a unique requirement for preformed arachidonic acid because they lack sufficient activity of the delta-6 desaturase enzyme. This enzyme is necessary to convert linoleic acid into arachidonic acid. While most other mammals can perform this conversion, the evolutionary diet of felines, which was rich in animal tissues, led to the loss of this metabolic pathway. Consequently, arachidonic acid must be supplied directly through animal-based dietary fats.

NODIA

51. (B) Bicarbonate-rich mucus
The glandular stomach of the pig produces hydrochloric acid and pepsin, which are necessary for digestion but can also damage the gastric tissue. To prevent auto-digestion, the stomach lining secretes a thick layer of mucus rich in bicarbonate. This alkaline barrier neutralizes acid at the mucosal surface, providing a critical protective layer that prevents the development of ulcers and maintains the integrity of the gastric mucosa.

52. (D) Monosaccharides
Dietary carbohydrates, such as starch and disaccharides, must be broken down into their simplest forms before they can be absorbed. The final stage of digestion occurs at the brush border of the small intestine, where enzymes like maltase and sucrase hydrolyze sugars into monosaccharides. Glucose, galactose, and fructose are the primary forms in which carbohydrates are transported across the intestinal epithelium into the portal circulation for use.

53. (A) Cholecystokinin (CCK)
Cholecystokinin (CCK) is a vital hormone released by the enteroendocrine cells of the duodenum in response to the presence of fats and proteins. Its primary functions include stimulating the pancreas to release digestive enzymes and signaling the gallbladder to contract and release bile. Additionally, CCK acts on the brain to promote satiety, playing a central role in the regulation of both digestion and voluntary feed intake.

54. (A) Arabinoxylans
Wheat contains high levels of arabinoxylans, which are non-starch polysaccharides that increase the viscosity of the intestinal digesta in poultry. This increased viscosity slows down the process of digestion and nutrient absorption. Supplementing wheat-based diets with xylanase enzymes specifically targets and hydrolyzes these arabinoxylans. This reduces viscosity, improves the efficiency of endogenous enzymes, and enhances the overall metabolizable energy value of the diet for the bird.

72. (C) Vitamin D
Vitamin D functions differently than other vitamins because its active form, 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol, acts as a steroid hormone. It is synthesized in the kidneys and travels to target tissues like the intestine and bone. There, it regulates the expression of genes involved in calcium and phosphorus transport and homeostasis. This hormonal action ensures that blood calcium levels are maintained within a very narrow range, which is critical for bone health and muscle function.

73. (D) Metabolic and endogenous losses
Apparent Metabolizable Energy (AME) is calculated by subtracting fecal and urinary energy from the gross energy of the feed. However, this value does not account for the energy lost in the form of metabolic products and endogenous secretions, such as sloughed intestinal cells and enzymes. True Metabolizable Energy (TME) corrects for these endogenous losses by measuring the energy excretion of fasted birds, providing a more precise estimate of the energy available from the feed.

74. (A) Picolinic acid carboxylase pathway
While many species can synthesize niacin from the amino acid tryptophan, the domestic cat is unable to do so effectively. This is because cats have extremely high activity of the enzyme picolinic acid carboxylase, which rapidly diverts tryptophan metabolism toward the production of picolinic acid and carbon dioxide rather than nicotinic acid. As a result, cats have a strict dietary requirement for preformed niacin, which must be supplied in their meat-based diet.

75. (B) Offspring with goiter or thyroid enlargement
Iodine is a critical component of the thyroid hormones thyroxine and triiodothyronine, which regulate metabolism and growth. A severe deficiency of iodine in a gestating sow's diet impairs thyroid hormone synthesis. To compensate, the thyroid glands of the developing fetuses enlarge in an attempt to capture more iodine, a condition known as goiter. Piglets born to iodine-deficient sows are often weak, hairless, and exhibit visible swelling in the neck region.

76. (C) Lysine
The ideal protein concept is a formulation strategy where the requirements for all essential amino acids are expressed as a ratio to lysine. Lysine is chosen as the reference amino acid because it is typically the first limiting amino acid in most swine diets and is primarily used for protein deposition. By maintaining these specific ratios, nutritionists can ensure a perfectly balanced amino acid profile that maximizes growth while minimizing the wasteful excretion of nitrogen.

77. (D) Large colon
The equine gastrointestinal tract is dominated by a massive hindgut, with the large colon being the segment with the greatest volumetric capacity. The large colon can hold up to 80 liters of digesta, providing an expansive environment for the microbial fermentation of fibrous feedstuffs. This large volume allows for a slow passage rate, which is essential for microbes to effectively break down complex plant cell walls into usable volatile fatty acids for energy.

78. (A) Pancreas
Trypsin inhibitors in raw soybeans prevent the normal breakdown of proteins by binding to the enzyme trypsin in the small intestine. In response to this inhibition and the resulting lack of negative feedback, the animal's body increases the secretion of cholecystokinin (CCK). This hormone stimulates the pancreas to produce more enzymes, eventually leading to pathological enlargement and excessive growth of the organ, a condition known as pancreatic hypertrophy, which impairs long-term function.

79. (A) Reduced dietary crude protein
Formulating poultry diets based on digestible amino acids is more accurate than using total amino acid values because it accounts for the actual amount the bird can absorb. This precision allows nutritionists to lower the overall crude protein level of the diet while still meeting the bird's specific requirements. Reducing crude protein is beneficial as it lowers feed costs, reduces the metabolic heat increment of feeding, and significantly decreases nitrogen excretion into the environment.

80. (C) Magnesium
Feline lower urinary tract disease (FLUTD) often involves the formation of struvite crystals (magnesium ammonium phosphate) in the urine. Historically, diets with high magnesium levels were a major risk factor, especially when they also resulted in a high, alkaline urinary pH.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

overcoming the barrier posed by the aqueous environment.

10. (B) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Nutritional concepts in monogastrics revolve around essential amino acids. The limiting amino acid is the one in shortest supply relative to requirements. Ideal protein refers to a perfect balance of amino acids. Lysine is the reference amino acid for swine, while methionine is typically the first limiting amino acid in poultry diets, forming the basis for precise formulation.

11. (D) Linoleic acid
Linoleic acid is a primary dietary essential fatty acid for swine and poultry because it serves as the metabolic precursor for arachidonic acid. Animals lack the specific enzymes required to synthesize linoleic acid de novo. Therefore, it must be provided in the diet to support the subsequent synthesis of longer-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids and various physiologically active eicosanoids.

12. (B) III only
Macromineral balance is critical for poultry health and productivity. Calcium deficiency directly leads to cage layer fatigue, and a proper calcium-to-phosphorus ratio is essential to prevent rickets. However, perosis is classically caused by a deficiency of manganese or certain B-vitamins, rather than sodium. Therefore, the statement identifying sodium as the primary cause of perosis is incorrect and physiologically unfounded.

13. (B) Calcium
During the dark cycle, laying hens cannot consume feed but must continue eggshell formation. To meet this massive demand, they heavily mobilize calcium from specialized medullary bone tissue. This rapid mobilization is regulated by hormones and ensures that the uterus has a constant supply of calcium to deposit onto the eggshell, maintaining shell structural integrity and overall bird health.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Most phosphorus in plant-based feedstuffs is bound as phytic acid, which monogastrics cannot digest efficiently. The inclusion of exogenous phytase enzymes allows for the hydrolysis of these phytate molecules, releasing bound phosphorus for absorption. This process significantly reduces the need for supplemental inorganic phosphorus and decreases the amount of phosphorus excreted into the environment, promoting sustainable animal production.

15. (A) Zinc
Parakeratosis is a specific nutritional disease in swine characterized by thick, crusty skin lesions and impaired growth. This condition is directly caused by a dietary deficiency of zinc or is exacerbated by factors that interfere with zinc absorption, such as excessive calcium. Providing adequate, bioavailable zinc is the primary means of preventing and treating this classical trace mineral deficiency symptom.

16. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Trace minerals are essential for various physiological functions, and their deficiencies lead to specific clinical signs. Iron deficiency causes piglet anemia, while manganese deficiency results in perosis. Selenium deficiency is linked to exudative diathesis in chicks, and copper deficiency can lead to aortic rupture. Understanding these classical symptoms is vital for diagnosing and correcting nutritional imbalances in monogastric animals.

17. (D) Cellular antioxidant defense
Vitamin E and selenium function synergistically within the cellular antioxidant defense system. Vitamin E acts as a fat-soluble antioxidant that protects cell membranes from lipid peroxidation, while selenium is a critical component of the enzyme glutathione peroxidase, which neutralizes hydrogen peroxide. Together, they prevent oxidative damage to tissues, ensuring cellular integrity and overall health in poultry and swine species.

18. (A) I and II
Vitamin deficiencies in poultry manifest as distinct clinical conditions. Riboflavin deficiency is well-known for causing curled-toe paralysis in chicks, and Vitamin K is essential for blood coagulation. However, Vitamin A deficiency primarily affects epithelial tissues and vision rather than causing polyneuritis. Polyneuritis is specifically associated with thiamine deficiency, making the third statement regarding Vitamin A and polyneuritis incorrect.

NODIA

89. (D) Pepsinogen
The exocrine pancreas is responsible for secreting a suite of powerful digestive enzymes into the duodenum, including trypsinogen, lipase, and amylase. These enzymes are essential for the breakdown of proteins, fats, and carbohydrates, respectively. However, pepsinogen is not a pancreatic enzyme; it is secreted by the chief cells of the gastric mucosa in the stomach. Once in the stomach, pepsinogen is converted by hydrochloric acid into active pepsin to begin protein digestion.

90. (A) Lysine
The Maillard reaction occurs during feed processing when heat and moisture cause a chemical reaction between the amino group of an amino acid and the carbonyl group of a reducing sugar. Lysine is particularly susceptible to this reaction because it has a free epsilon-amino group. The resulting Maillard products are biologically unavailable to the animal, effectively reducing the lysine content of the feed. This is a critical concern in pelleting, where over-heating can severely compromise protein quality.

91. (B) Uric acid
Unlike mammals, which excrete nitrogenous waste primarily as urea in liquid urine, poultry and other birds excrete nitrogen as uric acid. Uric acid is a semi-solid, white paste that is excreted along with the feces. This adaptation is highly efficient for water conservation, as uric acid is nearly insoluble in water and can be excreted with very little water loss. This was an evolutionary necessity for egg-laying animals to prevent the accumulation of toxic ammonia within the egg.

92. (C) Dried whey
Dried whey is a byproduct of cheese production that is highly valued in the diets of early-weaned piglets. It is an excellent source of lactose, a highly digestible carbohydrate that provides a readily available source of energy. Because young piglets have high lactase activity and limited ability to digest complex starches, lactose-rich ingredients like whey are essential for promoting growth and minimizing digestive upsets during the stressful transition from sow's milk to solid, grain-based diets.

93. (A) Conjugating bile acids
Taurine is an essential amino acid for felines because they have a limited ability to synthesize it and a unique metabolic requirement. Unlike most other species, which can use either glycine or taurine to conjugate bile acids in the liver, cats exclusively use taurine. This constant loss of taurine through the bile, combined with low endogenous synthesis, creates a high dietary demand. Failure to provide enough taurine leads to severe health issues, including blindness and heart failure.

94. (A) Gastric stasis and enterotoxemia
Dietary fiber is functionally essential for rabbits to maintain normal gastrointestinal motility. A lack of adequate fiber can lead to gastric stasis, where the movement of the gut slows down or stops. This stasis allows for the overgrowth of pathogenic bacteria like Clostridium, which produce lethal toxins, leading to a condition called enterotoxemia. High-fiber diets ensure that the "gut motor" keeps running, preventing these fatal digestive disorders and supporting a healthy hindgut microbial population.

95. (A) Iron (as ferrous sulfate)
Gossypol is a toxic polyphenolic compound found in cottonseed meal that can cause heart damage and respiratory distress in monogastrics. To mitigate this toxicity, iron in the form of ferrous sulfate is added to the diet. The iron atoms bind to the free gossypol molecules in the digestive tract, forming a stable complex that cannot be absorbed into the bloodstream. This allows the gossypol to pass safely through the animal and be excreted, protecting the animal from toxicity.

96. (C) Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxine)
Vitamin B6, in its active form pyridoxal phosphate (PLP), serves as a critical coenzyme for a wide variety of metabolic reactions. It is particularly important in amino acid metabolism, where it is required for transamination reactions (the transfer of amino groups) and decarboxylation reactions. These processes are essential for the synthesis of non-essential amino acids and the production of neurotransmitters. Consequently, an adequate supply of B6 is vital for normal protein metabolism and neurological function in animals.

97. (D) Parakeratosis
Parakeratosis in swine is a skin disorder fundamentally caused by zinc deficiency. However, it is often induced by excessive dietary calcium. High levels of calcium interfere with

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

160. (C) Extrusion cooking
Extrusion cooking is a high-temperature, short-time processing technique widely used in the production of dry pet foods. It involves forcing the feed mixture through a die under high pressure and shear. This process causes the physical and chemical transformation of the ingredients, most notably the gelatinization of starch. Gelatinization makes dietary starch much more digestible for dogs and cats, who have a limited capacity to digest raw starch. Additionally, extrusion improves the palatability and shelf life of the kibble while ensuring the destruction of harmful pathogens.

161. (A) Glucokinase
Felines have an evolutionary history as obligate carnivores with diets naturally very low in carbohydrates. As a result, they exhibit several metabolic adaptations, including extremely low activity of the hepatic enzyme glucokinase. Glucokinase is responsible for the initial phosphorylation of glucose in the liver when blood glucose levels are high. Because cats lack a robust glucokinase pathway, they are less efficient at processing large dietary glucose loads compared to omnivores like dogs or pigs. This metabolic trait explains why cats thrive best on low-carbohydrate, high-protein diets.

162. (B) Retained true digestible protein
Biological Value (BV) is a measure of protein quality that expresses the percentage of absorbed nitrogen that is actually retained by the body for growth and maintenance. It is calculated by comparing the nitrogen retained to the nitrogen truly absorbed from the diet. A high BV indicates that the dietary protein has an amino acid profile that closely matches the animal's requirements, resulting in minimal waste. This value is a fundamental tool for nutritionists to assess how efficiently different protein sources can support the physiological needs of the animal.

163. (A) Small colon
In the equine digestive system, the small colon is the final segment where significant nutrient processing occurs before excretion. Its primary physiological roles are the absorption of remaining water and electrolytes from the digesta. As water is removed, the waste material is compressed and shaped into the characteristic fecal balls of the horse. This efficient water recovery is essential for maintaining the animal's hydration status, while the formation of distinct fecal units facilitates the clean and organized elimination of waste from the large intestine.

164. (A) Selenium and Vitamin E
White muscle disease is a severe form of muscular dystrophy that affects young, rapidly growing animals, including lambs and calves. It is characterized by the degeneration of skeletal and cardiac muscle, which takes on a pale, white appearance. This condition is fundamentally caused by a deficiency of selenium and/or Vitamin E. These nutrients are critical components of the antioxidant system that protects muscle cells from oxidative damage. Ensuring adequate supplementation of both selenium and Vitamin E is the primary method for preventing this devastating and often fatal nutritional disorder.

165. (A) Dietary proteins and endogenous digestive enzymes
Condensed tannins are polyphenolic compounds found in many plant-based feedstuffs, such as sorghum and certain legumes. They are considered anti-nutritional factors for monogastrics because they have a high affinity for proteins. Tannins bind to both dietary proteins and the animal's own endogenous digestive enzymes, forming insoluble complexes that cannot be digested. This reduces the overall digestibility of protein and energy in the diet, leading to poor growth and feed efficiency. Reducing tannin levels through plant breeding or processing is important for optimizing the nutritional value of these ingredients.

166. (A) Slipped tendon (perosis)
Choline is a vital nutrient for poultry, serving as a component of phospholipids and as a precursor for acetylcholine. In young growing birds, a deficiency of choline classically results in perosis, or slipped tendon. This condition is characterized by a malformation of the hock joint, which causes the gastrocnemius tendon to slip from its position, leading to severe lameness. While manganese deficiency is the most common cause of perosis, choline is equally essential for the proper development of the bone matrix, and its absence can produce identical skeletal lesions.

167. (A) The metabolic energy lost as heat increment
Swine nutrition has shifted toward the Net Energy (NE) system because it provides the most accurate estimate of the energy actually available

NODIA

in plants but not in mammals. Consequently, these specific polyunsaturated fatty acids cannot be synthesized de novo and must be obtained directly from dietary plant sources to support vital cellular functions.

106. (A) High calcium for shell formation
Laying hens have a massive physiological demand for calcium because they must deposit approximately two grams of calcium into each eggshell produced. To support this, their diets must contain very high levels of calcium, often three to four percent. This results in a wide calcium-to-phosphorus ratio of about 4:1 or 5:1 . In contrast, growing pigs only need calcium for skeletal development and maintain a much narrower ratio of approximately 1.2:1 to ensure optimal mineral balance.

107. (A) IgG
Sows' colostrum is exceptionally rich in immunoglobulins, with IgG being the predominant class. Because piglets are born without an active immune system, they rely entirely on the passive transfer of these antibodies from the colostrum. IgG is specifically absorbed by the neonatal gut during the first few hours of life and enters the systemic circulation. This provide immediate protection against environmental pathogens, which is critical for the survival and long-term health of the newborn piglet.

108. (A) 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol
Active calcium absorption in the small intestine is a tightly regulated process that depends on Vitamin D. Specifically, the active form of Vitamin D, 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol, travels to the enterocytes and stimulates the synthesis of Calbindin. Calbindin is a transport protein that binds calcium and carries it across the cell from the apical to the basolateral membrane. Without this Vitamin D-mediated protein synthesis, active calcium transport would be severely impaired, leading to metabolic bone disease.

109. (D) Higher lipids and lower lean gain
When a growing broiler is fed a diet deficient in essential amino acids, its ability to synthesize muscle protein is severely limited. However, if the diet still provides adequate energy, the bird will continue to consume feed to try and meet its protein needs. This excess energy, which cannot be used for muscle growth, is instead converted into body fat. The resulting carcass will have significantly higher lipid content and much lower lean muscle mass than a properly nourished bird.

110. (A) Beta-glucan
Beta-glucan is the primary non-starch polysaccharide found in barley. In the digestive tract of poultry, beta-glucans dissolve and form a highly viscous, gel-like substance. This viscosity interferes with the movement of digesta and the activity of digestive enzymes, leading to poor nutrient absorption and the production of wet, sticky droppings. To counteract this, barley-based poultry diets are routinely supplemented with exogenous beta-glucanase enzymes to break down these molecules and improve feed efficiency.

111. (A) Selenium
Selenium is a vital trace mineral that is structurally integrated into several selenoproteins, the most famous of which is the enzyme glutathione peroxidase. This enzyme plays a central role in the cellular antioxidant system by neutralizing harmful peroxides before they can damage cell membranes. By serving as an essential cofactor for this enzyme, selenium provides critical protection against oxidative stress, working alongside Vitamin E to maintain the health and integrity of cells throughout the animal's body.

NODIA

112. (C) Glucose and Fructose
Sucrase is a brush border enzyme located on the surface of the enterocytes in the small intestine. Its specific function is to catalyze the hydrolysis of sucrose, which is a disaccharide commonly known as table sugar. The enzyme breaks the glycosidic bond between the two constituent monosaccharides, releasing one molecule of glucose and one molecule of fructose. These simple sugars are then immediately available for transport across the intestinal lining and into the bloodstream for energy.

113. (D) Urea cycle
Cats have a unique and very high requirement for dietary arginine because they cannot synthesize it in sufficient quantities. Arginine is a critical intermediate in the urea cycle, which is the metabolic pathway responsible for converting toxic ammonia into urea for excretion. A single meal deficient in arginine can prevent the urea cycle from functioning, leading to a rapid and life-threatening accumulation of ammonia in the blood. This hyperammonemia can cause severe neurological signs and death within hours.

bacterial load in the hindgut, and helps ensure a smoother transition into lactation and better piglet performance.

130. (A) Taurine-induced cardiomyopathy
Cats are obligate carnivores and have a strict requirement for taurine, which is virtually absent in plant-based ingredients. If an adult cat is fed a vegetarian diet designed for dogs, it will slowly develop a profound taurine deficiency. One of the most serious consequences is dilated cardiomyopathy, a condition where the heart muscles become weak and the chambers enlarge, leading to heart failure. Cats also risk retinal degeneration and blindness, illustrating why they cannot thrive on diets lacking animal tissues.

131. (B) Ethoxyquin
Ethoxyquin is a widely used synthetic antioxidant in the animal feed industry. Its primary function is to prevent the oxidative rancidity of dietary fats and oils. By neutralizing free radicals, ethoxyquin protects high-energy lipids from breaking down and prevents the subsequent destruction of fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E, and K). This ensures that the nutritional quality and palatability of the feed are maintained during storage, which is especially important for diets containing high levels of unsaturated fats or fish meal.

132. (D) Carboxypeptidase
Protein digestion involves both endopeptidases, which cleave internal peptide bonds, and exopeptidases, which remove amino acids from the ends of a peptide chain. Carboxypeptidase is a key exopeptidase secreted by the pancreas into the small intestine. It specifically targets and hydrolyzes the peptide bond at the C-terminal end of proteins and peptides, releasing free amino acids. This action, alongside other enzymes like trypsin and chymotrypsin, is essential for the final breakdown of proteins into absorbable units for the animal.

133. (D) Ideal protein and synthetic amino acids
To minimize nitrogen excretion, modern swine nutrition utilizes the ideal protein concept combined with the supplementation of synthetic amino acids. This strategy allows nutritionists to lower the total crude protein level of the diet while precisely meeting the pig's requirement for each essential amino acid. By avoiding an oversupply of protein, the animal has fewer excess amino acids to deaminate, which significantly reduces the amount of nitrogen lost in the urine and feces, lessening the overall environmental impact.

134. (A) Small intestine
Although horses are hindgut fermenters, the initial digestion and absorption of soluble carbohydrates, such as starches and simple sugars, occur in the small intestine. Endogenous enzymes like amylase and maltase break these molecules down into monosaccharides, which are then absorbed into the bloodstream. It is critical that most starch is digested here; if large amounts of starch reach the hindgut, they undergo rapid fermentation, which can lead to lactic acidosis and severe metabolic issues like laminitis.

135. (A) Developmental orthopedic diseases (e.g., osteochondrosis)
In large and giant breed dogs, excessive dietary calcium during the rapid growth phase is a major risk factor for developmental orthopedic diseases. Unlike many other species, young dogs have a limited ability to regulate the absorption of calcium when intake is high. This can lead to skeletal abnormalities, such as osteochondrosis and hypertrophic osteodystrophy, by disrupting normal cartilage maturation and bone remodeling. Formulating puppy diets with carefully controlled calcium levels is essential for ensuring healthy skeletal development in these breeds.

136. (D) Ferrous state
Iron absorption in the small intestine is a highly regulated process, and the chemical form of the iron significantly influences its bioavailability. Dietary iron is most efficiently absorbed when it is in the ferrous state (Fe^{2+}) rather than the ferric state (Fe^{3+}). The acidic environment of the stomach helps to reduce ferric iron to its ferrous form. Once in the duodenum, specialized transport proteins on the brush border membrane facilitate the entry of ferrous iron into the enterocytes for subsequent use.

137. (D) Pantothenic acid
Pantothenic acid, also known as Vitamin B5, is a vital water-soluble vitamin that serves as a core structural component of Coenzyme A (CoA). CoA is a universal cofactor required for a multitude of metabolic pathways, including the TCA cycle, fatty acid synthesis, and the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

122. (A) Thiamine
Thiamine (Vitamin B1) is essential for carbohydrate metabolism and the maintenance of the nervous system. In monogastrics, a deficiency of thiamine, or the presence of thiaminase enzymes that destroy it, can lead to severe neurological deficits. These symptoms, which include stargazing and loss of motor control, are similar to polioencephalomalacia seen in ruminants. Because thiamine is involved in critical energy-producing pathways in the brain, any disruption in its availability quickly manifests as acute and often fatal neurological syndrome.

123. (D) Hindgut endotoxin absorption
Feeding horses large amounts of easily fermentable carbohydrates can lead to a massive overgrowth of lactic acid-producing bacteria in the hindgut. As the pH drops, many gram-negative bacteria die and release endotoxins from their cell walls. These endotoxins are absorbed into the systemic circulation, where they trigger a cascade of inflammatory responses. This systemic inflammation is a primary driver of laminitis, as it disrupts the blood flow and structural integrity of the laminae within the horse's hoof.

124. (C) Calculated nutrient contribution
In commercial swine diet formulation, phytase is assigned a matrix value to account for the nutrients it releases from the feed. This value represents the calculated contribution of phosphorus, calcium, and amino acids that the enzyme makes available to the animal. By including this matrix value in the formulation software, nutritionists can reduce the levels of supplemental inorganic minerals and protein, thereby optimizing feed costs and reducing nutrient excretion while still ensuring the pig's requirements are fully met.

125. (D) Eicosanoid synthesis
Felines have an absolute requirement for preformed dietary arachidonic acid because it is the fundamental precursor for the synthesis of eicosanoids. These physiologically active compounds, including prostaglandins, leukotrienes, and thromboxanes, are critical regulators of inflammation, blood clotting, and reproductive processes. Because cats cannot synthesize enough arachidonic acid from linoleic acid, they must obtain it from animal-derived fats to maintain these vital biological signaling pathways and ensure overall health and normal physiological function.

126. (A) Severe foot lesions and cracked hooves
Biotin is a B-vitamin that acts as a coenzyme in fatty acid synthesis and is essential for the maintenance of healthy keratinized tissues. In swine, a hallmark sign of biotin deficiency is the development of severe foot lesions, including cracks in the hoof wall and sole, and inflammation of the foot pad. These lesions can lead to lameness and secondary infections. Ensuring adequate biotin levels is therefore critical for hoof integrity and the welfare of pigs, especially those on concrete floors.

127. (A) Avidin-induced biotin deficiency
Raw egg whites contain a protein called avidin, which has an extremely high affinity for the B-vitamin biotin. When raw egg whites are consumed, the avidin binds tightly to any biotin present in the digestive tract, forming a complex that cannot be absorbed. If fed in large quantities over time, this leads to a secondary biotin deficiency. This condition manifests as dermatitis, hair loss, and neuromuscular dysfunction. Cooking egg whites denatures the avidin, making them a safe and nutritious protein source.

128. (C) Temporary storage and softening of ingested feed
The crop is an expanded, muscular pouch located near the base of the esophagus in many avian species. Its primary physiological function is to serve as a temporary storage organ for ingested feed. While in the crop, the feed is moistened and softened by water and salivary secretions, which prepares it for subsequent digestion. This allows birds to consume a large amount of food quickly and then move to a safer location to process it, an important survival adaptation.

NODIA

129. (D) Prevention of constipation and MMA
During the final weeks of gestation, sows are prone to constipation due to hormonal changes and reduced activity. Constipation is a significant risk factor for Mastitis, Metritis, and Agalactia (MMA) syndrome after farrowing. Including laxative ingredients like wheat bran or beet pulp in the transition diet increases the bulk and water-holding capacity of the digesta. This promotes regular bowel movements, reduces the

114. (A) Corn and soybean meal diets
In commercial poultry production, diets are most commonly formulated using corn as the energy source and soybean meal as the protein source. While this combination provides a good balance of most nutrients, it is consistently deficient in sulfur-containing amino acids, particularly methionine. As a result, methionine is the first limiting amino acid in these diets. Supplementing with synthetic DL-methionine is a standard industry practice to ensure that requirements for protein synthesis and feathering are fully met.

115. (B) A behavioral anomaly rather than an essential nutritional mechanism
Coprophagy, the ingestion of feces, is occasionally observed in domestic dogs. Unlike cecotrophy in rabbits, which is an essential physiological process for nutrient recovery, coprophagy in dogs is generally considered a behavioral anomaly. It is not a required mechanism for obtaining vitamins or protein in a properly nourished animal. While it may stem from boredom, hunger, or maternal instincts, it does not serve a vital role in canine nutritional physiology and is often managed through behavioral modification.

116. (D) Bile
Bile is a complex fluid produced by the liver and stored in the gallbladder (in species that have one). It is composed primarily of bile salts, cholesterol, phospholipids, and pigments. Although bile is essential for the digestion of fats, it is unique among digestive secretions because it contains no digestive enzymes of its own. Instead, its role is strictly to emulsify dietary lipids and facilitate the formation of micelles, which are necessary for the action of pancreatic lipase and lipid absorption.

117. (A) Providing a transient increase in energy intake to gilts prior to breeding to maximize ovulation rate
Flushing is a nutritional management technique used in swine production to improve reproductive efficiency. It involves providing gilts with a significant but temporary increase in their daily feed or energy intake for approximately two weeks before breeding. This boost in energy status signals the reproductive system to increase the ovulation rate, potentially leading to larger litter sizes. Once the gilt is bred, the feed intake is typically reduced back to maintenance levels to prevent excessive weight gain.

118. (C) The first 24 to 36 hours of neonatal life (gut closure window)
Newborn piglets are born with an "open" intestinal lining that allows for the absorption of large, intact molecules like immunoglobulins from colostrum via pinocytosis. This is essential for the transfer of passive immunity. However, this capacity is very brief, as the intestinal cells quickly mature and lose their ability to transport these large proteins. This physiological event, known as gut closure, typically occurs within the first 24 to 36 hours after birth, after which systemic immunity must be developed actively.

119. (A) Glandular stomach
The proventriculus is a specialized segment of the avian digestive tract that is functionally equivalent to the glandular stomach found in mammals. It is the site where chemical digestion begins, as it contains specialized glands that secrete hydrochloric acid and the enzyme precursor pepsinogen. While food passes through the proventriculus relatively quickly before entering the gizzard, this chemical secretion is vital for initiating the breakdown of proteins, which continues as the feed is mechanically ground in the ventriculus.

120. (D) True ileal digestible amino acids
When evaluating the protein quality of feedstuffs for swine, the use of true ileal digestible amino acid values is considered the most accurate method. This measurement accounts for the amount of amino acids absorbed before the digesta reaches the large intestine. It is superior to total tract digestibility because it avoids the confounding effects of microbial fermentation in the hindgut, which can alter the amino acid profile of the feces. This precision allows for more accurate diet formulation.

121. (D) Heat-induced respiratory alkalosis
During peak summer months, laying hens often pant to cool themselves through evaporative cooling. This excessive panting causes a rapid loss of carbon dioxide from the blood, leading to a condition called respiratory alkalosis. The resulting increase in blood pH reduces the concentration of ionized calcium and bicarbonate available to the shell gland. This directly impairs the hen's ability to deposit calcium carbonate, leading to the production of eggs with thin or soft shells, despite adequate dietary calcium.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

oxidation of pyruvate. By participating in these energy-yielding reactions, pantothenic acid is essential for the metabolism of carbohydrates, fats, and proteins, ensuring that the animal can effectively utilize dietary nutrients for growth and maintenance.

138. (A) Fermentable limited amounts of fine particulate fiber and reabsorb water
The paired ceca in avian species are blind-ended pouches located at the junction of the small and large intestines. Their primary functions are the fermentation of fine particulate fiber and the reabsorption of water. While the overall contribution of cecal fermentation to total energy is limited in most commercial poultry, the ceca house a diverse microbial population that can break down some non-starch polysaccharides. Additionally, the ceca play a significant role in conserving body water and recycling nitrogen.

139. (A) Avoiding hindgut microbial interference
In swine nutrition, true ileal digestibility is the preferred method for assessing amino acid availability. This measurement is taken at the end of the small intestine, thereby excluding the large intestine. This is crucial because the dense microbial population in the hindgut can synthesize or catabolize amino acids, which would confound results if measured at the total tract (fecal) level. By focusing on ileal values, nutritionists can obtain a much more accurate estimate of the nutrients actually available to the pig.

140. (B) Rate of egg production and environmental temperature
The dietary energy requirement of a laying hen is primarily dictated by her level of productivity and the surrounding climate. A high rate of egg production increases the demand for energy to support yolk synthesis and metabolic work. Additionally, environmental temperature influences maintenance needs; in cold weather, hens must consume more energy to maintain body temperature, while in hot weather, intake often drops. Balancing energy density is essential to ensure hens can meet these varying demands and sustain peak production.

141. (B) The inorganic mineral content remaining after complete combustion of organic matter
In Proximate Analysis, the term “ash” refers to the inorganic mineral residue that remains after a feed sample has been completely combusted in a muffle furnace at high temperatures. During this process, all organic matter, including proteins, fats, and carbohydrates, is burned away. The remaining ash provides a measure of the total mineral content of the feed. While it does not identify specific minerals, it is a fundamental value used to calculate other nutritional fractions and assess the overall composition of ingredients.

NODIA

142. (B) Congenital microphthalmia
Vitamin A is essential for normal embryonic development and the maintenance of epithelial tissues. In breeding swine, a severe deficiency of Vitamin A can lead to significant reproductive failure, including embryonic mortality. Piglets that survive to term may be born with characteristic congenital deformities. One of the most classic ocular signs is microphthalmia, where the piglets are born with abnormally small eyes or are completely eyeless. This condition highlights the critical role of Vitamin A in the complex processes of organogenesis.

143. (A) Monoacylglycerol pathway
After dietary lipids are hydrolyzed in the intestinal lumen, the resulting free fatty acids and 2-monoglycerides are absorbed into the enterocyte. Within the cell, these components must be reassembled into triglycerides before they can be packaged for transport. The primary metabolic route for this resynthesis is the monoacylglycerol pathway, which occurs in the endoplasmic reticulum. This pathway efficiently recombines monoglycerides and fatty acids, ensuring that lipids are in the correct form for chylomicron assembly and subsequent secretion into the lymphatic system.

144. (C) Dietary Electrolyte Balance (DEB)
Dietary Electrolyte Balance (DEB) is a concept used in poultry and swine nutrition to manage the acid-base status of the animal. It is typically calculated using the milliequivalents of sodium, potassium, and chloride in the diet. Maintaining an optimal DEB is crucial because an imbalance can lead to metabolic acidosis or alkalosis, affecting growth, bone mineralization, and eggshell quality. Nutritionists adjust the levels of these minerals to ensure a physiological state that supports maximum performance and health, especially during environmental stress.

145. (D) High-producing caged laying hens
Fatty liver hemorrhagic syndrome (FLHS) is a serious metabolic disorder that primarily affects high-producing laying hens, especially those in cages. It is characterized by the excessive accumulation of fat in the liver, which makes the organ fragile and prone to rupture and fatal hemorrhage. The condition is often linked to high-energy diets and limited physical activity. Managing caloric intake and ensuring adequate levels of lipotropic factors like choline and Vitamin B12 are important strategies for preventing this condition in commercial flocks.

146. (A) Circadian resting periods
Cecotrophy in rabbits is a highly regulated physiological and behavioral process. The production and ingestion of cecotropes are timed to coincide with the rabbit's circadian resting periods, which typically occur during the day for these crepuscular animals. This timing is controlled by hormonal and neurological signals that alter hindgut motility to produce the specialized soft pellets. By consuming these pellets during quiet periods, rabbits can maximize the recovery of microbial nutrients while minimizing the disruption of their normal foraging activities.

147. (B) Cellulose
Cellulose is a complex structural carbohydrate found in the cell walls of plants. Unlike starch, which can be broken down by endogenous amylase, cellulose is completely indigestible by the enzymes produced by mammals and birds. However, it serves as a vital substrate for the microbial populations in the hindgut of species like horses, rabbits, and to a lesser extent, pigs. These microbes ferment cellulose into volatile fatty acids, providing the animal with a valuable source of energy from otherwise unusable plant material.

148. (C) Balancing the essential amino acid profile and providing Vitamin D3
Formulating a strictly vegetarian diet for dogs presents several significant challenges. Plant proteins often have imbalanced amino acid profiles, lacking sufficient levels of lysine, methionine, or tryptophan. Additionally, Vitamin D3 is naturally found in animal tissues; plants contain Vitamin D2, which is less effectively utilized by dogs. A successful vegetarian diet must be carefully supplemented with specific synthetic amino acids and D3 to ensure that the dog's requirements for muscle maintenance and calcium homeostasis are fully and safely met.

149. (A) Apolipoprotein B-48
Apolipoprotein B-48 is an essential structural protein required for the assembly and secretion of chylomicrons by the enterocytes. It acts as a scaffold for the packaging of triglycerides, cholesterol, and phospholipids into the chylomicron particle. Without the synthesis of Apo B-48, the absorbed dietary lipids cannot be exported from the intestinal cells into the lymphatic system. This protein is unique to the intestine in monogastrics and is a critical regulator of the transport of dietary fats from the gut to the rest of the body.

150. (A) Wheat bran or soybean hulls
During gestation, it is important to control the energy intake of sows to prevent excessive weight gain, which can lead to farrowing difficulties. Including high-fiber, low-energy ingredients like wheat bran or soybean hulls is a practical strategy to achieve this. These ingredients increase the bulk of the diet, which promotes satiety and prevents the sows from feeling hungry. This "bulking" effect allows producers to limit calories while maintaining the volume of feed, improving animal welfare and reproductive outcomes.

151. (A) Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid)
Vitamin C is an essential nutrient for a few specific groups, including primates and guinea pigs, who lack the enzyme gulonolactone oxidase required for its synthesis. In these species, a deficiency leads to scurvy. However, normal swine and poultry can synthesize adequate amounts of Vitamin C from glucose in their liver or kidneys. Therefore, it is not considered a dietary essential for these farm animals under normal conditions, although it may be supplemented during periods of extreme heat stress or disease challenge.

152. (C) Clearance of additive residues
A withdrawal feed is the final diet provided to commercial broilers for several days prior to slaughter. Its primary purpose is to ensure the clearance of any regulated feed additives, such as cocidiostats or certain antibiotics, from the bird's tissues. This practice is mandatory to comply with food safety regulations and ensure that poultry products are free from chemical

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

residues. The withdrawal period allows the bird's metabolism to process and excrete these substances, guaranteeing a safe and high-quality product for the consumer.

153. (A) Iodine
Goiter is the visible enlargement of the thyroid gland and is the classic clinical sign of a dietary iodine deficiency. Iodine is an essential component of the thyroid hormones that regulate the metabolic rate. When iodine intake is insufficient, the pituitary gland secretes more thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), causing the thyroid gland to grow in an attempt to compensate for the lack of iodine. This condition can affect all monogastric species and is especially critical during pregnancy, where it can lead to weak or dead offspring.

154. (A) Sodium
The absorption of most amino acids across the intestinal brush border is an active process that requires the co-transport of sodium ions. Specialized carrier proteins, known as sodium-dependent amino acid transporters, bind both the amino acid and a sodium ion simultaneously. The inward movement of sodium, driven by its electrochemical gradient, provides the energy needed to transport the amino acid into the enterocyte against its own concentration gradient. This mechanism ensures that amino acids are efficiently absorbed from the gut to support protein synthesis throughout the body.

155. (A) Phytate and Calcium
Zinc bioavailability in swine diets is significantly reduced by the presence of phytic acid and high levels of calcium. Phytic acid, found in plant seeds, can bind to zinc, forming an insoluble complex that cannot be absorbed. High dietary calcium further exacerbates this problem by competing for absorption sites and promoting the formation of zinc-phytate complexes. Consequently, when formulating diets with these ingredients, nutritionists must provide higher levels of supplemental zinc to overcome these antagonistic effects and prevent the development of deficiency symptoms like parakeratosis.

156. (A) Gastric Dilatation-Volvulus (GDV)
Gastric Dilatation-Volvulus (GDV), commonly known as bloat, is a life-threatening emergency in dogs, particularly large and deep-chested breeds. It occurs when the stomach fills with gas and then twists on its axis, cutting off blood supply and trapping the gas. A major predisposing risk factor is providing a single, large meal followed by vigorous physical activity. The heavy, distended stomach is more likely to rotate during exercise. Feeding smaller, frequent meals and resting after eating are key strategies to minimize the risk of this condition.

157. (A) Lactase
In the neonatal piglet, the primary source of nutrition is sow's milk, which contains the disaccharide lactose. Consequently, the piglet's small intestine secretes high levels of the enzyme lactase immediately after birth. Lactase is responsible for hydrolyzing lactose into its constituent monosaccharides, glucose and galactose, which are then absorbed. As the piglet ages and transitions to a starch-based grain diet, lactase activity naturally declines, while the activity of enzymes like amylase and maltase increases to accommodate the change in dietary carbohydrate source.

158. (A) Increase the pellet durability index (PDI) to minimize fines
Pellet binders are additives used in the manufacturing of animal feed to improve the physical integrity of the pellets. Their primary function is to increase the Pellet Durability Index (PDI), which measures the ability of the pellets to withstand handling and transport without breaking into small particles, or "fines." High PDI is important because birds and pigs often prefer pellets over fines, and excessive fines can lead to feed wastage and reduced intake. By binding the feed ingredients together, these additives ensure that the animal receives a consistent, high-quality diet.

NODIA

159. (A) Leptin
Leptin is a peptide hormone produced and secreted by adipocytes (fat cells) in proportion to the body's total fat stores. It plays a central role in the long-term regulation of energy balance. Leptin acts on the hypothalamus in the brain to signal that energy stores are sufficient, which results in a suppression of appetite and a decrease in voluntary feed intake. This feedback loop helps the animal maintain a stable body weight. Deficiencies in leptin signaling can lead to hyperphagia and the development of severe obesity.

the absorption of zinc in the small intestine, especially when phytate is also present. This antagonistic relationship means that even if zinc levels are theoretically adequate, high calcium can trigger a deficiency. Managing the calcium-to-zinc ratio is therefore just as important as ensuring absolute zinc levels to prevent this classical condition.

98. (A) Proteins
The heat increment of feeding refers to the heat produced during the digestion, absorption, and metabolism of nutrients. Among the macronutrients, proteins have the highest specific heat increment. This is due to the significant energy cost associated with deaminating amino acids and synthesizing urea (or uric acid) for nitrogen excretion. In contrast, lipids have the lowest heat increment. This difference is utilized in diet formulation, especially during heat stress, to manage the animal's total metabolic heat load.

99. (B) Reduced metabolic heat increment
Under high ambient temperatures, broilers struggle to dissipate metabolic heat. Formulating diets with a higher proportion of energy from fat rather than carbohydrates is a beneficial strategy because fat has a lower heat increment of feeding. This means that less heat is produced during the digestion and metabolism of fat compared to carbohydrates or proteins. By reducing the bird's internal heat production, fat-rich diets help minimize heat stress and support better performance during hot weather conditions.

100. (C) Accelerated growth after restriction
Compensatory growth is a physiological phenomenon where an animal exhibits an accelerated rate of growth following a period of moderate nutrient restriction. When the restriction is lifted and the animal is returned to a high-plane diet, it grows faster than an animal of the same age that was never restricted. This process is often accompanied by improved feed efficiency. Producers sometimes utilize this phenomenon to reduce overall feed costs or to adjust the timing of animal marketing.

101. (A) Acetate
Microbial fermentation in the equine hindgut produces volatile fatty acids (VFAs) as the primary byproduct of carbohydrate breakdown. When horses consume high-fiber diets, acetate is produced in the greatest molar proportion, typically accounting for about seventy percent of the total VFA production. Acetate is absorbed into the blood and utilized by tissues as a major energy source or for fat synthesis. The proportions of VFAs change with diet, but acetate remains dominant in forage-fed horses.

102. (A) Cellulolytic bacteria
The hindgut microbiome of the horse is a delicate ecosystem. An abrupt shift from a high-forage diet to one high in concentrates causes a rapid influx of starch into the caecum. This stimulates the growth of amylolytic (starch-digesting) bacteria, which produce lactic acid and lower the hindgut pH. This acidic environment is toxic to the cellulolytic (fiber-digesting) bacteria, leading to their massive die-off. This microbial imbalance can cause serious digestive disorders, including colic and laminitis.

103. (A) Digestive, urinary, and reproductive
The cloaca is a unique anatomical feature in birds that serves as a common chamber for three major physiological systems. It receives undigested waste from the digestive tract, nitrogenous waste (uric acid) from the urinary system, and is the site through which eggs or sperm are passed from the reproductive system. All these materials are eventually expelled from the body through a single opening called the vent, illustrating a highly integrated and efficient waste management design.

104. (C) High fat for aerobic energy
Working dogs engaged in prolonged, endurance-type activities, such as sled dogs, have enormous energy requirements. These dogs rely heavily on aerobic metabolism to fuel their muscles over long distances. Dietary fat is the most energy-dense nutrient and is the ideal fuel source for sustained aerobic exercise. High-fat diets not only provide the necessary calories but also promote the metabolic adaptations needed to maximize fatty acid oxidation, ensuring the dog has a steady supply of energy.

105. (D) Lack of desaturases past delta-9
Linoleic and alpha-linolenic acids are essential for monogastric mammals because their bodies lack the enzymes necessary to create double bonds beyond the ninth carbon from the carboxyl end of the fatty acid chain. These enzymes, known as delta-12 and delta-15 desaturases, are found

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

for production. Unlike Digestible Energy (DE) or Metabolizable Energy (ME), the NE system precisely accounts for the energy lost as the heat increment of feeding. This includes the energy spent on digestion and the metabolic processing of nutrients. Because different ingredients have vastly different heat increments, using the NE system allows nutritionists to formulate more efficient diets and better predict the animal's performance, especially when using fibrous or high-protein ingredients.

168. (A) Paired ceca
A unique and prominent feature of the avian digestive tract is the presence of two blind-ended pouches called ceca, located at the junction where the small and large intestines meet. Unlike most mammals, which may have a single cecum or an appendix, birds possess these paired structures. The ceca serve as sites for microbial fermentation of fine fiber particles and are important for water and nitrogen conservation. Their size and functional significance vary between bird species, reflecting adaptations to different dietary habits and ecological niches.

169. (A) Late-stage fetal growth support
In the pregnant mare, the final trimester is a period of exceptionally rapid fetal development. More than sixty percent of the foal's total birth weight is gained during these last three months. To support this massive growth, the mare's requirements for energy, and especially high-quality protein, increase significantly. Providing adequate amino acids is essential for the synthesis of fetal tissues and the development of the mare's mammary glands. Failure to meet these increased protein needs can result in a smaller, weaker foal and reduced colostrum and milk production.

170. (A) Water-soluble B-complex vitamins
Adult horses have a unique nutritional advantage due to the extensive microbial fermentation that occurs in their hindgut. The bacteria and protozoa in the caecum and large colon synthesize all the water-soluble B-complex vitamins, including thiamine, riboflavin, and B12, as part of their normal metabolic processes. Under normal conditions, these vitamins are synthesized in quantities that meet or exceed the horse's requirements. Therefore, supplemental B-vitamins are generally not necessary for healthy, idle adult horses on a balanced forage diet, as their hindgut microflora provide a consistent endogenous supply.

171. (A) Rickets
Vitamin D3 is absolutely essential for the absorption of calcium and phosphorus, which are the primary minerals required for bone mineralization. In rapidly growing broiler chicks, a severe deficiency of Vitamin D3 prevents the proper calcification of the developing skeleton. This leads to rickets, a condition characterized by soft, rubbery bones and enlarged, painful joints. Affected chicks exhibit lameness, poor growth, and a characteristic "beaded" appearance of the ribs. Ensuring adequate dietary D3 and a proper mineral balance is critical for preventing this devastating skeletal disorder in intensive poultry production.

172. (A) Targeted phase feeding
The "all-in, all-out" management system in swine production involves moving entire groups of pigs of the same age through each production stage together. While primarily used for disease control, this system also provides significant nutritional benefits. It allows producers to implement targeted phase feeding, where the diet can be precisely adjusted for the specific age and weight of the entire group. This ensures that every pig receives the most appropriate nutrient density for its growth stage, which optimizes feed efficiency and minimizes the oversupply of expensive nutrients like protein and phosphorus.

173. (A) Rapeseed (canola) meal
Glucosinolates are a group of sulfur-containing compounds found predominantly in plants of the Brassica family, including rapeseed. These compounds are potent anti-nutritional factors because their breakdown products interfere with the uptake of iodine by the thyroid gland. This inhibits the synthesis of thyroid hormones, leading to thyroid enlargement (goiter) and reduced metabolic rates. Modern "canola" varieties have been bred to contain very low levels of glucosinolates, making the meal a much safer and more valuable protein source for monogastric animals compared to traditional rapeseed meal.

174. (A) Metabolizable Energy (ME)
Metabolizable Energy (ME) is a key value in energy partitioning that represents the amount of energy from the feed that is actually available

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

and its overall energy value for monogastric animals.

202. (A) Cyanogenic glycosides
Raw linseed (flaxseed) meal contains cyanogenic glycosides, specifically linamarin and lotaustralin. These compounds are anti-nutritional factors that can be hydrolyzed by the enzyme linamarase, also present in the seeds, to release toxic hydrogen cyanide. If consumed in large amounts without treatment, this can lead to cyanide poisoning in monogastric animals. To ensure the safe use of linseed meal, it must undergo adequate thermal processing, such as boiling or roasting. The heat denatures the linamarase enzyme and reduces the risk of cyanide release, making the meal a safe source of protein and omega-3 fatty acids.

203. (A) Tryptophan
Tryptophan is an essential amino acid that serves as the primary biochemical precursor for the synthesis of the neurotransmitter serotonin in the brain. Serotonin plays a critical role in regulating various physiological and behavioral processes, including mood, sleep, and appetite. The availability of tryptophan in the diet directly influences the levels of serotonin produced. In monogastric animals like pigs, dietary tryptophan levels can impact behavior and stress responses. Because of this unique metabolic role, ensuring an adequate supply of tryptophan is important for both the physical growth and the behavioral well-being of the animal.

204. (A) Lipids
Steatorrhea is a clinical condition characterized by the presence of excess fat in the feces, which often appear pale, oily, and foul-smelling. This symptom indicates a failure in the digestion or absorption of dietary lipids. It can be caused by various factors, including a lack of pancreatic lipase, insufficient bile salt secretion, or damage to the intestinal mucosa. Because lipids provide a high amount of energy, steatorrhea is often accompanied by significant weight loss and deficiencies in fat-soluble vitamins. Identifying the underlying cause is essential for treating this malabsorptive disorder and restoring the animal's nutritional status.

205. (A) Soybean meal
Early-weaned piglets often experience a transient hypersensitivity, or allergic-like, reaction in the gut mucosa when they are first introduced to diets containing high levels of soybean meal. This reaction is caused by specific proteins, such as glycinin and beta-conglycinin, which act as antigens in the immature gut. The resulting inflammation leads to a reduction in villus height and impaired nutrient absorption, often manifesting as post-weaning diarrhea. To minimize this "soybean hypersensitivity," nutritionists often limit the inclusion of soybean meal in starter diets, using more digestible and less antigenic protein sources during the initial weaning phase.

NODIA

206. (A) On the margins of the beak and the bottoms of the feet
Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B5) is a vital nutrient for poultry, acting as a component of Coenzyme A in metabolic pathways. A deficiency of this vitamin in chickens results in a characteristic dermatitis. These severe skin lesions are primarily located at the corners of the mouth (the margins of the beak) and on the bottoms of the feet and toes. In advanced cases, the eyelids may also become inflamed and stuck together. These lesions are painful and can severely impact the bird's ability to eat and move, illustrating the importance of B5 for maintaining the integrity of epithelial tissues.

207. (A) Pepsins
Pepsins are a family of proteolytic enzymes that are secreted as inactive pepsinogens by the chief cells of the gastric mucosa. Their primary function is to begin the breakdown of dietary proteins into smaller peptides. Pepsins are unique because they operate with maximum efficiency in the highly acidic environment of the glandular stomach, typically at a pH between 1.5 and 2.5. This low pH not only activates the enzymes but also denatures the proteins, making them more accessible for hydrolysis. This initial stage of protein digestion is critical for ensuring efficient nutrient extraction in the small intestine.

208. (B) 600 - 800 microns
The particle size of swine feed significantly impacts both nutrient digestibility and animal health. While very fine grinding increases the surface area for enzymes and improves digestibility, it also increases the risk of gastric ulcers, especially in the esophageal region of the stomach. Conversely, very coarse feed reduces digestibility. Research has shown that an optimal particle size of 600 to 800 microns provides

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

will rapidly develop a severe deficiency of these nutrients. This leads to a breakdown of cell membrane integrity, impaired immune function, and severe skin disorders. Because these fatty acids are vital for nearly all physiological processes, a total lack of dietary fat will eventually result in metabolic failure and death.

182. (A) Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicates (HSCAS)
Mycotoxins, such as aflatoxin, are toxic metabolites produced by molds that can contaminate feed ingredients and severely harm animal health. Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicates (HSCAS) are specialized clay-based additives used as mycotoxin sequestering agents. Their chemical structure allows them to specifically bind to mycotoxins within the gastrointestinal tract, forming a stable complex that cannot be absorbed into the bloodstream. This effectively prevents the toxins from reaching target organs like the liver, allowing them to pass through the animal and be excreted safely, protecting the animal from the adverse effects of contaminated feed.

183. (A) Fasting heat production
Maintenance energy is the amount of energy an animal needs to maintain a constant body weight and support vital life functions without any growth or production. The most accurate way to measure this requirement is to determine the animal's fasting heat production. This is the amount of heat produced by an animal that is in a post-absorptive state, at rest, and in a thermoneutral environment. This value represents the minimum energy needed to sustain essential processes like heart function, respiration, and cell maintenance, providing a definitive baseline for formulating energy-efficient diets.

184. (C) Isoleucine
Blood meal is a high-protein animal byproduct that is sometimes used in swine diets. However, it is often avoided in diets for newly weaned piglets because it is poorly palatable and has a significantly imbalanced amino acid profile. Most notably, blood meal is notoriously low in the essential amino acid isoleucine. Because isoleucine is required for muscle growth and metabolic function, using high levels of blood meal can create a deficiency unless it is carefully balanced with other protein sources. This imbalance can lead to reduced feed intake and poor growth performance in young pigs.

185. (A) Low pH duodenal chyme
Secretin is a vital hormone produced by the S-cells in the mucosa of the duodenum. Its release is primarily triggered by the presence of acidic chyme (low pH) entering from the stomach. Once in the bloodstream, secretin travels to the pancreas and stimulates the secretion of a large volume of bicarbonate-rich fluid. This alkaline fluid neutralizes the acid in the duodenum, creating the optimal pH environment for the activity of pancreatic enzymes. This feedback loop is essential for protecting the intestinal lining and ensuring the efficient digestion of nutrients in the small intestine.

186. (A) Reduced wastage and eating energy
Feeding pelleted diets rather than mash provides several physiological and management advantages for broilers. The pelleting process compacts the feed, which reduces feed wastage and prevents the birds from selectively picking through the ingredients. More importantly, birds spend significantly less time and physical energy consuming a pelleted diet compared to a mash diet. This "saved" energy can then be diverted toward growth and muscle deposition. These factors combine to improve feed intake, enhance feed efficiency, and support the rapid growth rates required in modern commercial poultry production.

187. (A) Matrix chondroitin sulfate
Manganese is a critical trace mineral that serves as an essential cofactor for several enzymes, including glycosyltransferases. These enzymes are responsible for the synthesis of mucopolysaccharides, such as chondroitin sulfate, which are vital components of the organic matrix of bone and cartilage. A deficiency in manganese impairs the formation of this matrix, leading to skeletal deformities and joint problems like perosis in poultry. By supporting the biochemical synthesis of these structural molecules, manganese ensures that bones develop with the correct shape and strength to support the growing animal.

188. (A) Lipids
The rate at which the stomach empties its contents into the small intestine is a tightly regulated process. One of the most potent stimuli

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

provides no nutritional benefit and carries a high risk of poisoning.

215. (A) Live microbes vs. fiber substrates
Although both are used to promote gut health, there is a fundamental difference between a prebiotic and a probiotic. A probiotic is a supplement containing live, beneficial microbial bacterial colonies, such as Lactobacillus, that directly populate the digestive tract. In contrast, a prebiotic is a non-living, non-digestible fiber substrate, such as an oligosaccharide, that serves as a specific food source to stimulate the growth of beneficial bacteria already present in the gut. While one introduces new microbes, the other "feeds" the existing good microbes. Used together, they are termed synbiotics, providing a comprehensive approach to managing the intestinal microflora and animal health.

216. (A) Increased abdominal fat deposition
The balance between energy and protein is a critical factor in poultry nutrition. If a broiler is fed a diet with an excessively wide energy-to-protein ratio—meaning it is very high in calories but relatively low in amino acids—the bird will consume more energy than it needs to meet its protein requirement for muscle growth. This excess energy is converted into body fat and stored, most notably as a large abdominal fat pad. This results in a carcass that is less desirable to consumers and processors. Maintaining a correct energy-to-protein ratio is essential for ensuring that birds grow efficiently and produce lean, high-quality meat.

217. (A) Roughage or specific trace minerals
Pica is a behavioral disorder characterized by the craving and ingestion of non-food items, such as dirt, wood, or even the tails and ears of other pigs. In swine production, pica is often an indicator of a underlying nutritional deficiency. It is most commonly associated with a lack of adequate dietary roughage (fiber) or specific trace minerals, such as sodium or iron. The pigs engage in these behaviors in an instinctive attempt to satisfy their unmet nutritional needs. Correcting the diet by providing appropriate fiber levels and a balanced mineral supplement is usually effective in stopping these abnormal behaviors and improving the overall welfare of the group.

218. (A) Fuel for colonocytes
In canine diets, the inclusion of a moderate amount of fermentable fiber is vital for maintaining a healthy large intestine. When beneficial bacteria in the colon ferment these fibers, they produce short-chain fatty acids, with butyrate being particularly significant. Butyrate serves as the primary and preferred fuel source for colonocytes, the epithelial cells that line the wall of the colon. By providing a direct source of energy to these cells, butyrate helps maintain the structural integrity of the intestinal lining and supports the production of protective mucus. This nutritional relationship is essential for preventing colon disorders and promoting overall gastrointestinal health and normal bowel function in dogs.

219. (A) Metabolic lactation preparation
A transition diet is a specialized ration provided to sows or dairy dogs during the final three weeks of gestation. The core objective of this diet is to physiologically prepare the animal for the massive metabolic demands of the upcoming lactation period. These diets are formulated to be more nutrient-dense than gestation diets, providing extra energy and high-quality protein to support late fetal growth and mammary development. Additionally, they often include specific mineral balances and fiber sources to prevent issues like eclampsia and constipation. By smoothing the transition from pregnancy to peak milk production, these diets help ensure better maternal health and improved survival and growth of the offspring.

220. (A) Phytic acid (Phytate)
The absorption of non-heme iron—the form found in most plant-based feedstuffs—is highly sensitive to other dietary components. Phytic acid, or phytate, is a major anti-nutritional factor in plant seeds that strongly inhibits iron absorption. It binds to iron molecules in the digestive tract, forming an insoluble complex that cannot be taken up by the enterocytes. This can be a significant issue in monogastric diets based on cereal grains, potentially leading to iron-deficiency anemia even if total iron levels seem adequate. Supplementing diets with Vitamin C or exogenous phytase enzymes can help counteract this inhibition and improve the bioavailability of dietary iron for the animal.

NODIA

195. (A) Scaly skin, dermatitis, and severe hair loss
Essential fatty acids, particularly linoleic acid, are vital components of the phospholipids in cell membranes and the lipid barrier of the skin. In young, growing swine, a dietary deficiency of these fats results in a classic clinical presentation. Affected pigs develop dry, scaly skin and severe dermatitis, which may lead to lesions and hair loss (alopecia). These skin issues are often accompanied by poor growth and increased susceptibility to infections. Providing adequate dietary levels of polyunsaturated fats is essential for maintaining the health and integrity of the skin and ensuring the overall well-being of the pig.

196. (A) Insufficient hindgut absorption architecture
Although the hindgut of the horse is a major site of microbial fermentation, the microbial protein synthesized there is of minimal nutritional value to the animal. This is because the horse lacks the anatomical machinery to digest and absorb large amounts of protein in the large intestine. Most protein digestion and amino acid absorption occur in the small intestine, which is cranial to the site of fermentation. Therefore, unlike ruminants who can utilize microbial protein, horses must rely on the high-quality protein provided in their diet to meet their essential amino acid requirements for growth and maintenance.

197. (A) High arabinoxylan viscosity
Rye is a cereal grain that is rarely used in high amounts in poultry diets due to the presence of soluble non-starch polysaccharides, particularly arabinoxylans. These compounds form a highly viscous, gel-like substance in the digestive tract. This increased viscosity interferes with the mixing of enzymes and nutrients, severely depressing the digestibility of the entire diet. It also leads to the production of extremely wet, sticky droppings, which creates management problems with wet litter. While exogenous xylanase enzymes can help, the high levels of NSPs in rye still significantly limit its inclusion in commercial poultry formulations.

198. (A) Meat flavor tainting
While fish meal is an excellent source of high-quality protein and energy, its inclusion in the final diets of finishing pigs or broilers is usually strictly limited. This is because fish meal contains specific oils and compounds that can be deposited into the animal's adipose and muscle tissues. If fed at high levels too close to slaughter, these compounds can impart a distinct "fishy" flavor or odor to the meat, which is highly undesirable to consumers. To avoid meat tainting, nutritionists typically utilize a withdrawal period where fish meal is replaced with other protein sources before marketing the animals.

199. (A) Behavioral vs. nutritional mechanism
The primary difference between coprophagy in dogs and cecotrophy in rabbits lies in their physiological significance. In the rabbit, cecotrophy is a mandatory nutritional mechanism; it is the purposeful ingestion of specialized soft feces (cecotropes) to salvage microbial protein and B-vitamins synthesized in the hindgut. In contrast, coprophagy in dogs the ingestion of normal feces is generally considered a behavioral anomaly. It does not serve an essential nutritional purpose in a properly fed dog and is not part of their normal digestive strategy. While one is a vital metabolic adaptation, the other is a behavioral quirk.

200. (A) Moderately acidic (6.0 to 6.5)
Struvite urolithiasis in cats involves the formation of magnesium ammonium phosphate crystals in the urinary tract. To prevent these crystals from precipitating, it is essential to manage the physicochemical properties of the urine through diet. A primary strategy is targeting a moderately acidic urinary pH in the range of 6.0 to 6.5. This acidity increases the solubility of struvite components, preventing them from forming stones. Modern feline diets achieve this by balancing the dietary cation-anion difference and controlling magnesium levels, ensuring long-term urinary tract health and preventing painful blockages.

201. (A) Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF)
Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF) is a measure of the total structural carbohydrate content of a feedstuff. It represents the residue remaining after a sample is boiled in a neutral detergent solution, consisting primarily of cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin. NDF is considered the best indicator of the total fiber in a diet and is closely related to the bulkiness of the feed and its effect on animal intake. By measuring NDF, nutritionists can more accurately predict the space a feed will occupy in the digestive tract

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

for use by the animal's tissues. It is calculated by taking the Gross Energy (GE) and subtracting the energy lost in the feces, urine, and any combustible gases produced during fermentation. ME is the most common energy unit used for formulating diets for poultry and dogs because it accounts for the major routes of energy loss and provides a reliable estimate of the energy available for growth and maintenance.

175. (A) Heinz body hemolytic anemia
Onions and garlic contain specific thiosulfates that are toxic to dogs and cats. When ingested, these compounds cause oxidative damage to the hemoglobin within red blood cells, leading to the formation of clumps called Heinz bodies. These damaged cells are subsequently removed from circulation by the spleen, resulting in a condition known as Heinz body hemolytic anemia. Symptoms include weakness, pale gums, and dark urine. Even small amounts or cooked forms can be dangerous, making it essential to keep these ingredients out of canine and feline diets.

176. (A) Parietal cells
Parietal cells, also known as oxyntic cells, are specialized secretory cells located within the gastric glands of the fundic mucosa. Their primary physiological function is the active secretion of hydrochloric acid (HCl) into the stomach lumen. This acid is essential for maintaining a very low gastric pH, which is required to activate the enzyme pepsinogen and to begin the denaturation of dietary proteins. Parietal cells utilize an ATP-dependent proton pump to move hydrogen ions against a massive concentration gradient, illustrating the high metabolic cost of acid production.

177. (A) Reduction in nitrogen excretion
Modern swine diets are often formulated with reduced crude protein levels and supplemented with crystalline amino acids like lysine and methionine. This strategy precisely matches the pig's requirement for essential amino acids without providing an excess of non-essential nitrogen. As a result, the pig deaminates fewer excess amino acids, leading to a significant reduction in the amount of urea and nitrogen excreted in the manure. This is a critical environmental management practice that reduces ammonia emissions and the potential for nitrogen leaching into water systems from intensive livestock facilities.

NODIA

178. (A) High energy demand of milk yield
Peak lactation is the most metabolically demanding period in the life of a female dog. To support the production of nutrient-dense milk for a growing litter, the bitch's energy requirements can increase to three or four times her normal maintenance level. This massive demand is the primary physiological driver that triggers a rapid and dramatic increase in her voluntary feed intake. Providing a highly energy-dense, palatable diet during this time is essential to ensure she can consume enough calories to prevent excessive weight loss and maintain her own health while nourishing her offspring.

179. (A) Intravascular hemolysis
While copper is an essential trace mineral, sheep are uniquely susceptible to copper toxicity. When dietary copper intake exceeds the liver's storage capacity, a sudden "hemolytic crisis" occurs. This involves the rapid release of copper into the blood, which causes massive intravascular hemolysis, or the breakdown of red blood cells. Clinical signs include jaundice, dark-colored urine, and rapid death. This acute toxicity is a major concern in sheep management, as even levels that are safe for cattle or pigs can be lethal to sheep, requiring careful mineral formulation.

180. (A) Grinding hard feed particles
The avian gizzard, or ventriculus, is a highly specialized muscular organ designed for mechanical digestion. Because birds lack teeth, they rely on the powerful contractions of the gizzard walls to pulverize feed. These muscles generate immense internal pressures, which, combined with the presence of ingested grit, act like a grinding mill. This process is essential for breaking down hard feed particles, such as seeds and whole grains, into a fine slurry. This increases the surface area for subsequent enzymatic hydrolysis in the small intestine, ensuring efficient nutrient extraction.

181. (A) Essential fatty acids
Cats have unique metabolic requirements for specific polyunsaturated fatty acids, including linoleic and arachidonic acid. These are termed essential fatty acids because the feline body cannot synthesize them in sufficient quantities. If a cat is fed a diet completely devoid of fat, it

the best balance between maximizing growth performance and minimizing the incidence of painful gastric ulcers. This size ensures efficient digestion while maintaining a healthy stomach lining, promoting both productivity and animal welfare in commercial production.

209. (A) Reduced digesta viscosity
Barley contains high levels of beta-glucans, which increase the viscosity of the intestinal digesta in poultry, leading to poor nutrient absorption and wet, sticky litter. Supplementing barley-based diets with the enzyme beta-glucanase specifically targets and breaks down these molecules. This directly reduces the viscosity of the digesta, allowing for faster and more efficient enzyme interaction and nutrient uptake. A major practical benefit of this improved digestion is a significant reduction in the moisture content of the excreta. This results in drier, better-quality litter, which is essential for maintaining foot health and reducing ammonia levels in the poultry house.

210. (A) Vitamin D3
Vitamin D3, or cholecalciferol, is unique because it can be synthesized endogenously by the skin. When animals are exposed to adequate ultraviolet (UV) light from the sun, a cholesterol precursor in the skin is converted into Vitamin D3. In extensive husbandry systems where animals have regular outdoor access, this process can provide a significant portion of their daily requirement. However, in modern intensive production where pigs and poultry are housed indoors without sunlight, this synthesis is virtually absent. In these cases, Vitamin D3 becomes an absolute dietary requirement and must be carefully supplemented to ensure normal calcium metabolism and bone health.

211. (A) Calcium carbonate (Limestone / Oyster shell)
Calcium carbonate, commonly provided in the form of ground limestone or oyster shells, is the most important calcium supplement in layer diets. It contains a high concentration of elemental calcium (approximately 38 to 40 percent) and is highly bioavailable to the hen. During peak egg production, layers have a massive demand for calcium to form eggshells. Providing a combination of fine and coarse particles of calcium carbonate ensures a steady supply of calcium throughout the day and night. This high bioavailability is essential for maintaining shell structural integrity and preventing the depletion of the hen's skeletal calcium stores.

212. (A) Big head disease (hyperparathyroidism)
In growing horses, a diet with excessive phosphorus and inadequate calcium disrupts the mineral balance in the blood. This triggers the parathyroid glands to overproduce parathyroid hormone (PTH), which mobilizes calcium from the skeleton to maintain blood levels. This condition, known as secondary hyperparathyroidism, leads to the replacement of bone with fibrous connective tissue. A classic sign is the swelling of the facial bones, leading to the name "big head disease." Affected horses suffer from lameness, bone fragility, and dental issues. Ensuring a proper calcium-to-phosphorus ratio of at least 1:1 is critical for preventing this devastating nutritional bone disease.

213. (A) Beta-carotene 15,15'-dioxygenase
Felines are unique among domestic animals in their absolute requirement for preformed Vitamin A. While most species can consume plant-derived beta-carotene and convert it into active retinol, cats lack the essential intestinal enzyme beta-carotene 15,15'-dioxygenase. This evolutionary deficit means that regardless of how much beta-carotene is in their diet, cats cannot produce their own Vitamin A. Consequently, they must obtain active Vitamin A directly from animal tissues like liver or through specific dietary supplements. Failure to provide preformed Vitamin A leads to serious health consequences, including night blindness, reproductive failure, and impaired immune function, highlighting their status as obligate carnivores.

214. (A) Urea
Urea is a non-protein nitrogen (NPN) source that is widely and safely used in ruminant diets, where rumen microbes convert it into high-quality microbial protein. However, urea is strictly toxic to horses and other monogastrics if consumed in large amounts. These animals lack the massive microbial population in the forestomach needed to utilize urea before it is absorbed. Once in the blood, urea can lead to ammonia toxicity, which causes neurological signs and death. While horses can tolerate very small amounts of NPN naturally found in forages, adding supplemental urea to their grain is a dangerous practice that

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

227. (A) Non-structural carbohydrates (starches and sugars)
"Tying-up," or Exertional Rhabdomyolysis, is a painful condition in horses where the muscles of the hindquarters become stiff and damaged during or after exercise. It is heavily associated with feeding diets that are excessively high in non-structural carbohydrates, such as the starches and sugars found in large grain meals. These carbohydrates can lead to abnormal glycogen storage in the muscles or cause metabolic imbalances that trigger muscle cramping. Modern nutritional management for susceptible horses focuses on reducing grain intake and providing more energy from high-quality forages and dietary fats. This "low-starch, high-fat" approach helps stabilize muscle metabolism and significantly reduces the frequency and severity of tying-up episodes.

228. (A) Adequate thermal processing (heating/ roasting)
Raw soybeans are an excellent source of protein and energy, but they cannot be fed to monogastric animals without adequate thermal processing. This is because raw beans contain several potent anti-nutritional factors, most notably trypsin inhibitors and hemagglutinins. These compounds interfere with protein digestion and can cause significant health problems, including pancreatic hypertrophy. Applying heat through processes like roasting, steaming, or extrusion denatures these harmful proteins, rendering them inactive. This makes the nutrients in the soybean safe and highly bioavailable for pigs and poultry. Ensuring that soybeans are properly cooked is a mandatory and foundational step in the production of high-quality animal feeds using this common and valuable ingredient.

229. (A) Lysine
Wheat is a major energy source in swine diets, but like most cereal grains, it has an imbalanced amino acid profile. In wheat-based diets for growing pigs, lysine is consistently identified as the first limiting amino acid. This means that after the pig's requirement for lysine is met, there will be an excess of other amino acids that cannot be used for protein synthesis. While wheat typically contains more protein and lysine than corn, it is still insufficient to meet the needs of modern, lean-growth pigs. Therefore, these diets must be carefully supplemented with either synthetic lysine or high-quality protein sources like soybean meal to ensure that protein deposition is maximized and nitrogen waste is minimized.

NODIA

230. (D) I, II, III
During a period of severe and prolonged dietary energy deficiency, the animal's body follows a specific and logical sequence of tissue catabolism to survive. First, it mobilizes its limited glycogen stores from the liver and muscle for immediate glucose needs. Once these are exhausted, the body shifts to its primary energy reservoir, the adipose (fat) tissue, breaking down triglycerides into fatty acids. Finally, if the energy deficit continues, the body begins the breakdown of skeletal muscle protein to provide amino acids for gluconeogenesis. This sequence—glycogen, then fat, then protein—represents a survival strategy designed to protect vital organs and maintain blood glucose levels as long as possible during starvation.

231. (A) Facilitation of terminal digestion
The intestinal unstirred water layer is a thin, stagnant layer of fluid that coats the surface of the brush border membrane. It plays a critical role in the final stages of digestion and nutrient absorption. This layer provides a stable microenvironment where brush border enzymes can complete the hydrolysis of carbohydrates and peptides. Furthermore, it acts as the final diffusion barrier that nutrients, particularly lipid-containing micelles, must cross to reach the enterocyte membrane. While it presents a small physical hurdle, it is essential for the organized and efficient terminal digestion of the diet, ensuring that nutrients are in their simplest forms for uptake into the animal's systemic circulation.

232. (A) Gut passive immunity
Spray-dried blood plasma (SDPP) is a highly specialized and valuable ingredient used in the diets of newly weaned piglets. While it is an excellent source of digestible protein, its most important functional benefit is its high concentration of biologically active immunoglobulins and other glycoproteins. These proteins provide "passive immunity" within the gut lumen, where they bind to and neutralize pathogenic bacteria and viruses. This directly helps to maintain the integrity of the intestinal villi and reduces the incidence of post-weaning diarrhea. By protecting the immature gut during

221. (A) Shell thickness and calcification
The specific gravity of an egg is a reliable, non-destructive measurement used in the poultry industry to assess the quality of the eggshell. It is based on the principle that the density of the shell is much higher than the density of the internal contents. Eggs with higher specific gravity have thicker, more heavily calcified shells and are less likely to break during handling and transport. This value is used by nutritionists and producers as a practical indicator of the hen's calcium status and the adequacy of the dietary mineral balance. Monitoring specific gravity allows for timely adjustments to the diet to maintain shell quality and minimize economic losses from broken eggs.

222. (A) Purified cellulose
When researchers formulate purified or synthetic diets for experimental swine studies, they need a fiber source that provides structural bulk without adding other confounding nutrients like protein or minerals. Purified cellulose is the standard choice for this purpose. It is a refined, white powder that is nearly 100 percent indigestible by the pig's own enzymes and contains virtually no vitamins or minerals. Using purified cellulose allows nutritionists to precisely control the fiber level of the diet while ensuring that any observed physiological effects are due to the experimental nutrients being studied. This level of precision is essential for accurate metabolic and nutritional research in monogastric species.

223. (A) Stomach coliform suppression
Dietary acidification using organic acids, such as propionic, citric, or formic acid, is a common practice in the nutrition of newly weaned piglets. The primary physiological response targeted by these acids is the suppression of pathogenic coliform bacteria, like E. coli, in the stomach and upper small intestine. Because young piglets often have a limited ability to secrete hydrochloric acid, their gastric pH can rise, allowing pathogens to thrive. By lowering the pH, organic acids create an environment that inhibits these harmful bacteria while promoting the growth of beneficial microbes. This helps prevent post-weaning scours and supports the piglet's immature digestive system during a highly stressful transition.

224. (A) Lipase-lipid interface anchoring
Colipase is a critical protein cofactor secreted by the pancreas alongside the enzyme lipase. Its fundamental role is to act as an anchor that allows lipase to bind to the surface of dietary lipid droplets. Bile salts are necessary for emulsification, but they also tend to displace lipase from the lipid-water interface. Colipase overcomes this by binding to both the bile-salt-coated lipid and the lipase enzyme, effectively "locking" the enzyme onto its substrate. Without colipase, pancreatic lipase would be unable to efficiently hydrolyze triglycerides into absorbable fatty acids and monoglycerides, severely compromising the animal's ability to utilize dietary fats.

225. (A) Unregulated calcium absorption
A notable and unique characteristic of the rabbit's calcium metabolism is its capacity for largely unregulated calcium absorption. Unlike most other mammals, whose calcium absorption is strictly controlled by Vitamin D according to the body's needs, rabbits absorb dietary calcium in direct proportion to the amount consumed, regardless of their current status. This results in high blood calcium levels, and any excess is subsequently excreted through the kidneys into the urine. This is why rabbits often have thick, milky urine when fed high-calcium diets like alfalfa. This unusual physiological trait makes rabbits highly susceptible to developing urinary stones (urolithiasis) if dietary calcium is not carefully managed.

226. (A) Zinc-responsive dermatosis
Zinc-responsive dermatosis is a specific and severe skin condition seen in dogs, particularly in certain breeds like Siberian Huskies or those fed diets with poor zinc bioavailability. It is caused by an inability to absorb enough zinc to meet the body's needs. The condition is characterized by thick, crusty, and scaly skin lesions, often appearing around the eyes, mouth, and pressure points. These lesions are caused by the abnormal development of the skin cells (parakeratosis) due to the lack of zinc, which is a vital cofactor for many enzymes involved in tissue growth and repair. Treatment involves lifelong zinc supplementation to maintain healthy skin and prevent the recurrence of these painful lesions.

NODIA

for delaying gastric emptying is the presence of high concentrations of lipids in the duodenal chyme. When fat enters the duodenum, it triggers the release of hormones like cholecystokinin (CCK). These hormones signal the stomach to slow down its contractions, allowing more time for the complex processes of emulsification and lipid hydrolysis to occur. This ensures that the small intestine is not overwhelmed and that fats are digested efficiently.

189. (A) Vitamin K
Vitamin K is a fat-soluble vitamin that is essential for the synthesis of several key proteins involved in the blood coagulation cascade, including prothrombin. In poultry, a dietary deficiency of Vitamin K leads to a failure of the normal clotting mechanism. Affected birds may suffer from spontaneous internal hemorrhaging or excessive bleeding from minor injuries. Because birds have a relatively short digestive tract and limited hindgut synthesis compared to mammals, they are particularly susceptible to this deficiency, making adequate dietary Vitamin K critical for preventing fatal hemorrhagic conditions and ensuring overall health.

190. (A) Lean muscle repartitioning
Beta-agonists, such as ractopamine, are phenethanolamine compounds sometimes added to the diets of finishing swine. They act as repartitioning agents by binding to specific receptors on muscle and fat cells. Their primary effect is to stimulate protein synthesis in muscle tissue while simultaneously inhibiting lipid accumulation in adipose tissue. This results in an animal with significantly more lean muscle mass and less body fat at the time of slaughter. This improves carcass value and feed efficiency, allowing producers to meet consumer demand for lean pork products more effectively and sustainably.

191. (A) Colonocytes
In canine nutrition, the inclusion of fermentable fibers like beet pulp or fructooligosaccharides is beneficial for gut health. When these fibers reach the large intestine, they are fermented by beneficial bacteria into short-chain fatty acids, primarily butyrate. Butyrate is the preferred energy source for colonocytes, the epithelial cells that line the colon. By providing a direct fuel source for these cells, fermentable fibers help maintain the integrity of the intestinal barrier, promote healthy bowel movements, and support a robust local immune system, contributing to the overall digestive health and well-being of the dog.

192. (A) Induced molt and production stop
In commercial egg production, "induced molting" is a management technique used to rejuvenate the reproductive system of laying hens. This is typically achieved by abruptly and severely restricting both daylight hours and nutrient intake for a short period. This stressor causes the birds to lose their feathers (molt) and completely stop egg production. This period of physiological rest allows the hen's reproductive tract to repair itself. When the birds are returned to a full-feeding and long-daylight regimen, they begin a second cycle of lay with improved egg quality and production rates.

193. (A) Decreasing protein/amino acids and increasing calcium
Phase feeding in commercial egg production involves adjusting the diet as the hen progresses through her laying cycle. As a hen ages, her rate of egg production naturally declines, and her requirement for dietary protein and amino acids decreases. Conversely, the quality of her eggshells often deteriorates with age, necessitating an increase in dietary calcium levels. By using phase feeding, nutritionists can reduce feed costs by lowering expensive protein levels while simultaneously increasing calcium to maintain shell strength. This ensures that the hen's nutritional needs are precisely met throughout her productive life.

194. (A) Gallbladder
The horse is unique among many domestic animals because it lacks a functional gallbladder. In species that have one, the gallbladder stores and concentrates bile produced by the liver, releasing it only when fat enters the duodenum. In the horse, however, bile is secreted continuously by the liver and flows directly into the small intestine through the bile duct. This anatomical feature is an adaptation to the horse's evolutionary history as a continuous grazer, where a steady supply of bile is more beneficial than intermittent release for digesting the low-fat, forage-based diets they consume.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the stressful weaning period, SDPP significantly improves feed intake and growth rates, helping the piglet reach its full potential.

233. (A) Precision amino acid modeling
Precision amino acid modeling is an advanced formulation technique used in modern swine nutrition to exactly match the dietary amino acid supply with the pig's specific genetic potential for lean tissue gain. This approach takes into account factors such as the pig's gender, weight, and environment to calculate its daily protein deposition rate. By formulating diets that provide the "ideal" ratio of amino acids for that specific level of growth, nutritionists can maximize lean gain while minimizing the wasteful and costly excretion of excess nitrogen. This level of precision is essential for optimizing animal performance, reducing feed costs, and lessening the environmental footprint of large-scale, intensive swine production facilities.

234. (A) During the dark (night) period
In avian reproductive physiology, the process of eggshell formation is a massive metabolic undertaking that occurs primarily in the shell gland, or uterus. For a typical laying hen, this process takes about 20 hours, with the most intense period of calcium deposition occurring during the dark (night) hours when the bird is not consuming feed. To meet this huge demand for calcium, the hen must rely on the calcium remaining in her digestive tract and the mobilization of calcium from her specialized medullary bone. This nocturnal transfer of calcium is a highly coordinated event that ensures the shell is fully calcified and strong before the egg is laid the following morning.

235. (A) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
Thiamine (Vitamin B1) is a critical coenzyme in the carbohydrate metabolic pathways that provide energy to the brain and nervous system. In young chicks, a severe and acute deficiency of thiamine rapidly leads to the development of polyneuritis. This neurological syndrome is characterized by severe muscle weakness and a distinctive "stargazing" posture, where the bird's head is retracted over its back due to the paralysis of the neck muscles. Because the brain has very small thiamine stores and a high metabolic rate, any disruption in the supply of this vitamin causes rapid tissue damage. Polyneuritis is often fatal unless thiamine is immediately provided, illustrating its vital role in avian neural health.

236. (A) Gut closure
At birth, the neonatal piglet's intestinal epithelium is specially adapted to allow for the absorption of large, intact immunoglobulin molecules from colostrum. This occurs via a process called pinocytosis, providing the piglet with essential passive immunity. However, this capacity is extremely transient. Within approximately 24 to 36 hours of birth, the specialized "vacuolated" intestinal cells are replaced by mature enterocytes that are no longer capable of transporting these large proteins. This physiological transition is known as gut closure. Once closure occurs, the piglet can no longer acquire systemic immunity from colostrum, making it imperative that the newborn animal consumes adequate colostrum as soon as possible after birth to ensure survival and health.

NODIA

237. (A) Early growth rate restriction
Ascites, or pulmonary hypertension syndrome, is a serious condition in rapidly growing broilers where the heart and lungs cannot supply enough oxygen to meet the bird's massive metabolic demand. This is especially prevalent at high altitudes where oxygen levels are lower. A highly effective dietary strategy to manage this is implementing early growth rate restriction. By slightly reducing the nutrient density or limiting the amount of feed during the first two weeks of life, the bird's metabolic rate is slowed. This allows its cardiovascular and respiratory systems more time to develop and keep pace with its body weight. This simple management change significantly reduces mortality from ascites in commercial flocks.

238. (A) Soft carcass fat
Distillers Dried Grains with Solubles (DDGS) is a common byproduct of ethanol production used in swine diets. While it is a good source of energy and protein, DDGS contains a high concentration of unsaturated corn oil. In finishing pigs, these unsaturated fatty acids are deposited directly into the animal's adipose tissue. High inclusion rates of DDGS (typically above 20 to 30 percent) lead to the production of carcasses with soft, oily fat that has a low melting point. This "soft pork" is undesirable for processors and consumers because it is difficult to slice, has a shorter shelf life, and can have poor palatability. Nutritionists

free radicals that are produced during normal metabolism, preventing them from damaging delicate cell membranes and DNA. By protecting the cell from oxidative stress, selenium is essential for maintaining the health of the heart, muscles, and immune system. This role is closely linked with Vitamin E, as both work together to provide a comprehensive defense against cellular damage. Ensuring adequate dietary selenium is therefore foundational for the overall health and productivity of monogastric animals like pigs and poultry.

251. (A) Choice white grease (fat)
In swine nutrition, dietary fats and oils are the most concentrated sources of energy available. Choice white grease, which is a high-quality rendered animal fat, possesses a digestible energy value of approximately 8,000 to 9,000 kcal/kg. This is more than twice the energy density of corn grain, which provides about 3,400 kcal/kg. Because of this high density, small amounts of fat are often added to swine diets to increase the overall energy level, especially for newly weaned piglets or high-producing lactating sows who may have difficulty consuming enough feed to meet their energy needs. Using fat allows nutritionists to formulate diets that maximize growth performance and feed efficiency while keeping the total volume of feed manageable for the pig.

252. (A) Salvage of protein and vitamins
Cecotrophy is a specialized and essential digestive strategy in rabbits that involves the consumption of cecotropes, which are soft, mucous-coated fecal pellets. These pellets are produced in the caecum and are rich in microbial protein and water-soluble B-vitamins synthesized by the hindgut microflora. Because these nutrients are produced after the primary site of absorption in the small intestine, the rabbit must re-ingest them to derive any benefit. By consuming cecotropes directly from the anus, the rabbit allows these microbial nutrients to pass through the stomach and small intestine a second time, where they can be effectively digested and absorbed. This unique behavior is a vital adaptation that allows rabbits to thrive on high-fiber diets that are otherwise low in high-quality protein and vitamins.

253. (A) Riboflavin
Riboflavin, or Vitamin B2, is a critical nutrient for young, rapidly growing poultry. It serves as a component of two major coenzymes, FMN and FAD, which are essential for energy metabolism and the maintenance of the nervous system. A severe deficiency of riboflavin leads to a classic clinical condition known as "curled-toe paralysis." This syndrome is caused by the degeneration of the sciatic nerve and its branches. Affected chicks exhibit a characteristic posture where their toes curl inward, and they are forced to walk on their hocks. In severe cases, they become completely unable to move or reach feed. Ensuring adequate dietary riboflavin is a standard and essential practice in broiler and pullet nutrition to prevent this debilitating and permanent neurological disorder.

254. (A) Starch gelatinization
Extrusion is the foundational process for manufacturing dry kibble for dogs and cats, involving high heat, pressure, and moisture. The paramount nutritional benefit of this process is the nearly complete gelatinization of dietary starch. Raw starch is difficult for dogs and cats to digest and can cause digestive upsets if fed in large amounts. Extrusion breaks down the complex crystalline structure of the starch granules, making them highly accessible to digestive enzymes like amylase. This significantly improves the digestibility and metabolizable energy value of the diet. Additionally, the heat used during extrusion helps to destroy harmful pathogens and denature certain anti-nutritional factors, ensuring that the final product is both safe and highly nutritious for the pet, supporting long-term health and vitality.

255. (A) Maintenance energy calculation
The concept of metabolic body size is a fundamental principle used by nutritionists to accurately calculate an animal's maintenance energy requirement. It is based on the observation that the metabolic rate of an animal is not directly proportional to its total body weight, but rather to its surface area. By raising the body weight (W) to the power of 0.75, researchers can account for the differences in heat loss and metabolic work across animals of different sizes. This formula is universally utilized to determine the baseline calories needed to support vital functions like heart rate and respiration. Whether formulating for a small puppy or a large sow, using metabolic body size ensures that the energy requirement is precisely met, preventing both underfeeding and excessive weight gain.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

an acidic environment, the diet prevents the components from coming together to form stones. This dual approach is the foundation of modern feline urinary health nutrition, significantly reducing the risk of painful and dangerous obstructions.

245. (A) Higher relative heat loss
The metabolic body size concept explains why smaller animals have higher resting energy requirements per unit of weight than larger ones. A 5 kg dog has a much larger surface area relative to its total body mass compared to a 50 kg dog. Because heat is lost through the body surface, the smaller dog experience much higher relative heat loss to the environment. To maintain its internal body temperature, the smaller dog must have a faster metabolic rate and consume more calories per kilogram of weight. This relationship is mathematically accounted for by raising the body weight to the power of 0.75 when calculating maintenance energy. This ensures that the energy requirements of all dogs, regardless of size, are accurately met.

246. (A) Profound reduction in voluntary feed intake
Water is the most essential nutrient for swine, and its intake is tightly coupled with feed consumption. In commercial production, the most reliable and immediate clinical indicator of an inadequate water supply or poor water quality is a profound and sudden reduction in voluntary feed intake. Pigs will not eat if they cannot drink, as water is required for the mechanical processing and metabolic digestion of the diet. If a producer notices a sudden drop in feed consumption across a group of pigs, the first thing that should be checked is the water delivery system. Ensuring a consistent, clean, and accessible water supply is foundational for maintaining the health, growth performance, and welfare of pigs at all stages of production.

247. (A) The biochemical processes of digestion, absorption, and nutrient metabolism
The "heat increment" of a feedstuff is the energy that is lost as heat during the complex physiological processes that occur after the animal consumes a meal. This includes the mechanical work of chewing and gut motility, but more importantly, the biochemical energy spent on the enzymatic digestion of feed, the active transport of nutrients across the intestinal lining, and the subsequent metabolic processing and storage of those nutrients in the liver and other tissues. Because different nutrients have different metabolic costs—for example, protein has a much higher heat increment than fat—this value is a critical component of the Net Energy system. It allows nutritionists to more accurately determine the true energy available for growth and production.

248. (A) Liebig's Law of the Minimum
Liebig's Law of the Minimum is a fundamental principle in nutrition which states that growth is dictated not by the total resources available, but by the scarcest resource, which is termed the "limiting nutrient." In the context of an animal's diet, this means that if even one essential amino acid or vitamin is provided in an amount below the animal's physiological requirement, protein synthesis and growth will be limited to that level, regardless of how much of all other nutrients are supplied. This concept is the basis for the "limiting amino acid" theory in swine and poultry nutrition. It highlights why formulating perfectly balanced diets is so critical; any single deficiency will prevent the animal from reaching its full genetic potential for growth and performance.

249. (A) Osteochondrosis dissecans (OCD)
In large and giant breed dogs like Great Danes, excessive dietary calcium during the period of rapid skeletal growth is a major nutritional trigger for developmental orthopedic diseases. Unlike adult dogs, puppies have a limited ability to regulate the absorption of calcium from their gut. High calcium levels can lead to a condition called osteochondrosis dissecans (OCD), where the normal transition of cartilage into bone is disrupted. This results in thickened, weak cartilage that can crack or detach from the joint surface, causing pain and permanent lameness. For this reason, "large breed puppy" diets are formulated with strictly controlled calcium levels. This ensures that bone growth occurs at a steady, healthy pace, minimizing the risk of these serious and debilitating skeletal disorders.

NODIA

250. (A) Glutathione peroxidase
Selenium is a vital trace element that serves as a critical structural component of several important enzymes, most notably glutathione peroxidase. This enzyme is a key player in the body's endogenous antioxidant system. It works by neutralizing harmful peroxides and

new feed, ensuring a stable and healthy digestive environment.

271. (A) Oxidative rancidity and subsequent destruction of fat-soluble vitamins
Highly unsaturated oils, such as fish oil, are often added to poultry feeds as a concentrated source of energy and omega-3 fatty acids. However, these fats are extremely susceptible to oxidative rancidity, a process where free radicals break down the fatty acid chains, producing off-flavors and toxic compounds. This oxidation process also rapidly destroys the fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E, and K) present in the feed. To prevent this biochemical damage, the antioxidant ethoxyquin is routinely added to the diet. Ethoxyquin works by neutralizing free radicals before they can attack the lipids or vitamins. By inhibiting oxidative rancidity, ethoxyquin ensures that the feed remains palatable and that its full nutritional value, particularly the essential vitamins, is preserved during storage and after ingestion. This is a critical practice for maintaining the health and growth performance of birds fed diets with high levels of unsaturated fats, preventing deficiency diseases and ensuring optimal nutrient utilization.

272. (A) Cobalt
Cobalt is a trace mineral that has a very specific and unique role in animal nutrition. It is a structural component of Vitamin B12 (cyanocobalamin). In ruminants, the microbes in the rumen can synthesize Vitamin B12 if adequate cobalt is provided in the diet. However, monogastric animals like pigs, poultry, and humans lack the necessary microbial population in the upper digestive tract to do this. For these species, cobalt itself is not considered a dietary essential; instead, they have a strict requirement for the preformed Vitamin B12. This vitamin must be provided directly in the diet through animal-derived ingredients or specific supplements. Vitamin B12 is essential for red blood cell formation, DNA synthesis, and nervous system function. While cobalt is the heart of the B12 molecule, the inability of monogastrics to synthesize the vitamin means that they must rely on the completed nutrient rather than the mineral precursor, illustrating a key difference in the nutritional strategies between ruminants and monogastrics.

273. (A) Massively expand the total surface area available for terminal enzymatic digestion and nutrient absorption
The small intestine is the primary site for the digestion and absorption of most nutrients, and its mucosa features an incredibly complex structural design. The lining is folded into millions of tiny, finger-like projections called villi, and the surface of each individual cell (enterocyte) is further covered in thousands of microscopic microvilli, collectively known as the brush border. The primary and fundamental purpose of this specialized architecture is to massively expand the total surface area available for terminal enzymatic digestion and nutrient absorption. This expansion is so significant that it increases the effective area of the intestine by hundreds of times compared to a simple, smooth tube. This ensures that the animal can efficiently hydrolyze and take up nutrients like amino acids, sugars, and fatty acids within a relatively short distance. This remarkable structural adaptation is essential for meeting the high metabolic demands of rapidly growing or highly productive animals, allowing for maximal nutrient extraction from the diet.

274. (A) Continuous high-quality forage access
Gastric ulcers are a common and serious health issue in high-performance equine athletes, often linked to the stress of training and modern feeding practices. Unlike many other animals, the horse's stomach secretes hydrochloric acid continuously, regardless of whether the horse is eating. In the wild, continuous grazing ensures that the stomach is always filled with forage, which provides a physical barrier and helps to neutralize the acid. In contrast, horses fed only two large grain meals a day often have an empty stomach for long periods, exposing the sensitive squamous mucosa to acid damage. The most effective nutritional strategy to manage and prevent ulcers is to provide the horse with continuous access to high-quality forage. This mimics the horse's natural grazing behavior, ensuring a steady production of saliva (a natural buffer) and keeping the stomach contents voluminous. This simple management practice is essential for protecting the gastric lining and ensuring the long-term health and performance of the horse.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

256. (A) The pyloric antrum
The pyloric antrum is the specialized, muscular distal region of the monogastric stomach. It serves two critical roles in the digestive process. First, its powerful muscular walls provide the final mechanical grinding and mixing of the food with gastric juices, turning the ingested material into a semi-liquid slurry called chyme. Second, the pyloric antrum acts as a regulator for the metered emptying of this chyme into the duodenum. Through the action of the pyloric sphincter, it ensures that only small, well-processed amounts of digesta enter the small intestine at a time. This controlled emptying is essential for preventing the duodenum from being overwhelmed, allowing the pancreatic enzymes and bile to work efficiently and maximizing the overall absorption of nutrients from the diet.

257. (A) Weaning-to-estrus interval delay
High-yielding dairy sows experience massive metabolic stress during lactation as they produce large volumes of milk for their piglets. If their dietary intake is insufficient to meet these demands, they must mobilization their own body reserves, leading to significant loss of fat and muscle tissue. This state of severe negative energy balance has a direct and negative impact on their reproductive system. Most notably, it causes a significant delay in the weaning-to-estrus interval, meaning the sow takes much longer to come back into heat after her piglets are weaned. In severe cases, she may fail to return to estrus altogether (anestrus). Managing lactation feed intake is therefore critical not only for the current litter but also for the long-term reproductive efficiency and longevity of the sow.

258. (A) High animal-protein efficiency
The feline gastrointestinal tract is highly specialized for the digestion of animal tissues, reflecting the cat's status as an obligate carnivore. Cats exhibit exceptionally high efficiency in digesting and utilizing animal-derived proteins. They possess robust gastric and pancreatic proteolytic enzymes that rapidly break down complex animal proteins into absorbable amino acids. Furthermore, their metabolic pathways are permanently geared toward utilizing amino acids as a primary source of energy. While they can digest some plant proteins, animal sources provide the specific balance of essential amino acids, such as taurine and arginine, that are vital for feline health. This high efficiency for animal protein is a core nutritional trait that must be considered when formulating diets to ensure the health, muscle maintenance, and longevity of the domestic cat.

259. (A) Intact protein sources (e.g., intact Soybean Meal)
The use of crystalline, or synthetic, lysine is a standard and highly effective practice in modern swine and poultry nutrition. Lysine is typically the first limiting amino acid in most grain-based diets. By adding pure lysine to the diet, nutritionists can precisely meet the animal's requirement for this specific nutrient without having to add more of an intact protein source, such as soybean meal. This is beneficial because intact protein sources are often the most expensive part of the diet and always provide an excess of other, non-limiting amino acids. Reducing the levels of intact protein while using synthetic lysine lowers the total feed cost and significantly reduces the amount of excess nitrogen that the animal must excrete. This improves both the economic efficiency and the environmental sustainability of animal production.

260. (A) 2 to 3 days
Laying hens have a massive and continuous demand for calcium to support the formation of eggshells. Because a single eggshell contains about two grams of calcium—which is approximately ten percent of the hen's total body calcium—any disruption in the supply is a major physiological crisis. If a laying hen is fed a diet that is severely deficient in calcium, her body will immediately prioritize her own skeletal integrity and blood calcium levels. Within just 2 to 3 days, her reproductive system will respond by completely ceasing egg production. While she can mobilize some calcium from her medullary bone, it is not enough to sustain shell formation for long. This rapid cessation is a protective mechanism that prevents the hen from suffering fatal calcium depletion and severe skeletal failure like cage layer fatigue.

261. (A) Mineral acid-binding ingredients (e.g., Limestone / Calcium Carbonate)
The effectiveness of organic acids as acidifiers in piglet diets is heavily influenced by the buffering capacity of the diet. Buffering capacity is the ability of the feed to resist a change in pH, and it is primarily driven by mineral acid-binding ingredients, most notably limestone and calcium

NODIA

of this phosphorus can be vastly improved by the routine dietary intervention of adding exogenous microbial phytase. This enzyme effectively targets and releases the phosphorus locked within the phytic acid, making it available for absorption in the small intestine. By using phytase, nutritionists can significantly reduce the amount of supplemental inorganic phosphorus needed in the diet. This not only lowers feed costs but also dramatically reduces the amount of phosphorus excreted into the environment, making intensive swine production more sustainable and environmentally friendly.

280. (A) Animal fat and cooked, gelatinized starches
The domestic dog possesses a remarkable and unique digestive system that reflects its evolutionary history as a facultative carnivore that has lived alongside humans for thousands of years. While their ancestors relied primarily on animal prey, modern dogs have developed a remarkable ability to efficiently adapt to and highly digest diets containing massive amounts of both animal fat and cooked, gelatinized starches. Dogs possess a robust suite of pancreatic enzymes, including lipases and amylases, that can effectively break down these macronutrients. While raw starch is difficult for them to digest, the process of cooking or extrusion gelatinizes the starch granules, making them nearly 100 percent digestible for the dog. This flexibility allows dogs to thrive on a wide variety of diets, from high-protein meat-based rations to balanced commercial kibbles rich in carbohydrates. This digestive versatility is one of the key traits that has allowed the dog to become such a successful and widespread companion to humans across different cultures and environments.

281. (A) Manganese, Choline, or Biotin
Slipped tendon, also known as perosis, is a serious and common skeletal disorder in young, rapidly growing poultry, such as broilers and turkeys. The condition involves a severe anatomical disruption where the gastrocnemius tendon slips from the condyles of the hock joint, causing the leg to twist and rendering the bird permanently lame. This condition is universally linked to a dietary deficiency of several key nutrients, most notably manganese, choline, or biotin. These nutrients are essential for the proper development of the organic matrix and the structural integrity of the bone and cartilage in the growing hock joint. Manganese is a cofactor for enzymes involved in cartilage synthesis, while choline and biotin are vital for membrane and connective tissue health. A deficiency in any of these will lead to malformed joints that cannot support the bird's weight. Ensuring that poultry diets are fully supplemented with these micronutrients is a foundational practice for preventing perosis and ensuring bird welfare.

282. (A) Body reserve catabolism
In the modern swine industry, high-yielding dairy sows have been selected for massive milk production to support large, fast-growing litters. During the peak of lactation, the sow's energy and nutrient requirements are enormous, often exceeding the amount of feed she can physically consume. This inevitably places her in a state of severe negative energy balance. To bridge this gap and continue producing enough milk, the sow's body enters a state of rapid catabolism, where she breaks down her own body reserves, primarily adipose (fat) tissue and skeletal muscle protein. This "milking off her back" is a natural biological response, but if the catabolism is excessive, it can lead to severe weight loss and thin sow syndrome. This, in turn, can cause reproductive problems, such as a delayed return to estrus and reduced longevity in the herd. Managing the sow's diet to maximize nutrient intake and minimize the loss of body condition is therefore one of the most critical challenges in swine nutrition.

283. (A) Feline central retinal degeneration
Taurine is a unique sulfur-containing amino acid that is essential for the domestic cat. One of its most critical physiological roles is in the retina of the eye, where it is found in extremely high concentrations and is vital for maintaining the structure and function of the photoreceptor cells. A dietary deficiency of taurine in cats leads to a specific and progressive condition known as feline central retinal degeneration (FCRD). Initially, the deficiency causes small, localized lesions in the retina, but if left untreated, it results in the irreversible loss of photoreceptors and total blindness. Because cats cannot synthesize enough taurine from other amino acids like methionine, they rely entirely on their diet to maintain these retinal levels. This requirement is why meat-based diets are so critical for cats, as taurine is naturally found only in animal tissues. FCRD is a classic example of how a single nutrient deficiency can have devastating and permanent

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

coat. These fats are structural components of the cell membranes and are essential for producing the lipid barrier that prevents water loss and protects against environmental irritants. A classic consequence of feeding dogs a diet fundamentally deficient in these fats for an extended duration is the development of a dull, dry coat and chronic dermatitis. Affected dogs often exhibit flaky, itchy skin and are more prone to secondary skin infections. Furthermore, because these fatty acids are also precursors for inflammatory signaling molecules, a deficiency can lead to poor wound healing and impaired immune responses. Ensuring adequate levels of polyunsaturated fats is a foundational requirement for canine nutritional health and is one of the most visible indicators of a well-balanced diet.

267. (A) Glucogenic amino acids and glycerol
During the period of early lactation, high-producing dairy breeds of dogs have an enormous metabolic demand for glucose to support the synthesis of lactose in the milk. Because the bitch's energy intake often cannot keep pace with this demand, her body must rely heavily on endogenous glucose production through hepatic gluconeogenesis. The primary fuels for this process are glucogenic amino acids, derived from both dietary protein and the breakdown of her own muscle tissue, and glycerol, which is released from the breakdown of body fat stores. This metabolic reliance on gluconeogenesis is so massive that it can place a significant strain on the bitch's protein and fat reserves. Providing a diet that is not only high in energy but also rich in high-quality protein and some carbohydrates is essential to provide the necessary precursors for gluconeogenesis, protecting the mother's health and ensuring a steady supply of nutrients for the nursing puppies.

268. (A) Intact long-chain dietary lipids
In monogastric animals, the release of bile from the gallbladder is a precisely timed event that occurs when it is most needed for digestion. The strongest and most direct stimulus for this release is the entry of intact long-chain dietary lipids into the duodenum. When these fats are detected by the enteroendocrine cells of the duodenal mucosa, they trigger the release of the hormone cholecystokinin (CCK). CCK then travels through the bloodstream to the gallbladder, causing its muscular walls to contract and expel bile into the duodenum through the common bile duct. Once in the intestine, the bile salts in the bile immediately begin the process of emulsifying the fats into small droplets. This physiological response ensures that bile is present in high concentrations exactly when and where it is required to facilitate the enzymatic hydrolysis and subsequent absorption of dietary lipids, illustrating a highly efficient and integrated digestive control mechanism.

269. (A) Aggression and cannibalism (tail-biting)
Sodium is a critical macromineral involved in maintaining osmotic pressure, acid-base balance, and nerve impulse transmission. In swine nutrition, it is well-known that pigs have a very strong instinctive drive to consume salt. If they are fed a diet that is highly deficient in sodium, they will rapidly develop abnormal and harmful behaviors. The most prominent of these is a significant increase in aggression and cannibalism, which often manifests as severe tail-biting and ear-biting among pen mates. This behavior is believed to be a desperate attempt by the pigs to obtain sodium from the blood and tissues of other animals. This not only causes severe physical injury and distress but also leads to secondary infections and economic losses. Ensuring that swine diets are properly supplemented with salt (sodium chloride) is a foundational management practice that is essential for both the nutritional health and the social welfare of pigs in intensive production systems.

270. (A) Spasmodic or impaction colic
Horses are hindgut fermenters with a delicate microbial ecosystem in their large intestine. An abrupt change in the dietary roughage-to-concentrate ratio—especially a sudden increase in grain or a shift in the type of hay—is a major stressor for this system. Such changes can alter the rate of passage and the fermentation patterns in the gut, leading to the excessive production of gas or the development of dry, immobile masses of digesta. This strongly precipitates two of the most common and painful forms of equine colic: spasmodic colic (gas-related) and impaction colic (blockage-related). Both conditions are potentially fatal and cause severe abdominal pain. To prevent these digestive crises, any changes to a horse's diet must be made very gradually over at least 7 to 10 days. This allows the hindgut microbiome time to adapt to the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

must carefully manage DDGS levels to maintain high carcass quality.

239. (A) Teeth
Birds have evolved a unique digestive strategy that compensates for their total lack of teeth. Instead of chewing their food in the mouth, they rely on the gizzard, a powerful muscular organ, for mechanical digestion. The physiological necessity of "grit"—small, hard stones or pebbles consumed by the bird—is directly related to this lack of teeth. The grit remains in the gizzard and acts as a grinding medium. As the gizzard's muscular walls contract, the grit pulverizes hard feed particles like whole grains and seeds. This mechanical breakdown increases the surface area of the feed for enzymatic action, allowing the bird to efficiently digest a wide variety of diets without the need for a heavy, tooth-bearing jaw.

240. (A) Calcium
The primary reason for adding exogenous phytase to broiler diets is to hydrolyze phytic acid and release bound phosphorus. However, phytic acid is a highly reactive molecule that also binds other divalent cations in the digestive tract. By breaking down the phytate molecule, phytase not only releases phosphorus but also simultaneously improves the bioavailability of calcium, which is often tied up in the same complex. This "extra" calcium contribution is recognized in modern diet formulation through the use of matrix values. By accounting for the calcium released by phytase, nutritionists can reduce the amount of supplemental limestone in the diet, leading to better mineral balance, lower feed costs, and reduced excretion of both minerals into the environment.

241. (A) Copper
Copper is a vital trace mineral that serves as an essential cofactor for the enzyme lysyl oxidase. This enzyme is responsible for the cross-linking of collagen and elastin fibers, which provide strength and elasticity to connective tissues, blood vessels, and hair. A deficiency in copper results in defective cross-linking, leading to a variety of clinical signs across species. In sheep, it causes "steely wool," where the wool loses its crimp and strength. In dogs and pigs, it can lead to bone deformities, hair depigmentation, and even life-threatening aortic rupture due to weakened arterial walls. These classic symptoms highlight the fundamental role of copper in maintaining the structural integrity and pigmentation of tissues throughout the animal's body.

242. (A) Dietary phosphorus
In feline clinical nutrition, managing dietary phosphorus is the most critical strategy for slowing the progression of chronic kidney disease (CKD). As kidney function declines, the body's ability to excrete phosphorus is impaired, leading to high blood phosphorus levels (hyperphosphatemia). This, in turn, triggers hormonal imbalances that cause further damage to the kidneys. Renal diets for cats are formulated with strictly restricted phosphorus levels and often include phosphate binders to minimize absorption. Numerous clinical studies have demonstrated that limiting dietary phosphorus significantly extends the life expectancy and improves the quality of life for cats with CKD. This dietary intervention is far more effective than protein restriction alone in managing the long-term health of affected felines.

NODIA

243. (A) Salivary amylase
In the domestic dog, the process of carbohydrate digestion begins much later than in humans or pigs. While some species produce salivary amylase to start breaking down starch during chewing, dogs have a complete physiological absence of this enzyme in their saliva. Consequently, when a dog consumes dietary starch, no hydrolysis occurs in the mouth, regardless of how much the food is chewed. Starch digestion only begins when the food reaches the small intestine and is mixed with powerful pancreatic amylase. This lack of salivary amylase reflects the dog's evolutionary history as a facultative carnivore, although modern dogs have adapted to digest cooked starches very efficiently using their robust pancreatic secretions and intestinal brush border enzymes.

244. (A) Acidic pH and restricted magnesium
Struvite urolithiasis is a common condition in adult cats where crystals of magnesium ammonium phosphate form in the urine. To effectively prevent or dissolve these stones, a diet must achieve two primary physicochemical objectives. First, it must result in an acidic urinary pH (typically between 6.0 and 6.5), as struvite is highly soluble in acid but precipitates in alkaline conditions. Second, the diet must contain restricted levels of magnesium, which is a key building block of the crystal. By limiting the availability of magnesium and maintaining

275. (A) Entero-systemic urea cycling
In monogastric nitrogen metabolism, urea is synthesized by the liver as a non-toxic way to excrete excess ammonia from amino acid deamination. While the majority of this urea is eliminated from the body by the kidneys, a significant and constant portion is recycled into the lumen of the gastrointestinal tract. This urea diffuses from the bloodstream into the stomach and intestines, where it can be broken down by bacterial ureases. The resulting ammonia can then be used by the gut microflora for their own protein synthesis or re-absorbed into the portal circulation. This process, termed entero-systemic urea cycling, is an important physiological mechanism that allows for the conservation of nitrogen, especially when dietary protein is limited. By recycling urea, the animal can maintain a population of beneficial bacteria and recover some nitrogen that would otherwise be lost, illustrating an efficient and integrated approach to managing the body's nitrogen and protein resources.

276. (D) Poultry
In animal nutrition, the energy value of a feed is measured in different units depending on how the energy losses are accounted for. The unit "Metabolizable Energy" (ME) is the virtually universal standard for formulating diets in poultry. This is due to a unique anatomical feature of birds: they possess a cloaca, which is a common chamber where the digestive, urinary, and reproductive tracts empty. Consequently, poultry excrete their feces and urine jointly through a single opening. This makes it practically impossible to separate fecal energy from urinary energy under normal conditions. Because ME is calculated by subtracting both fecal and urinary energy from the total gross energy, it is the most logical and accurate unit to use for avian species. This system allows nutritionists to reliably estimate the energy available for growth and egg production, ensuring that broiler and layer diets are formulated to meet the high metabolic needs of modern commercial poultry flocks efficiently.

277. (A) Reduced nitrogen excretion
The ideal protein concept is a sophisticated formulation strategy used in swine nutrition to exactly match the dietary supply of essential amino acids with the pig's physiological requirements for growth. By maintaining a specific ratio of all essential amino acids to lysine, nutritionists can create a "perfect" protein profile that the pig can use with maximum efficiency. The primary physiological benefit of this approach is a significant reduction in nitrogen excretion. Because the diet provides all amino acids in the exact amounts needed, there is very little excess nitrogen that must be deaminated and excreted in the urine and feces as urea. This is a critical management practice in modern intensive production because it significantly lowers the environmental impact of pig manure, reducing ammonia emissions and the potential for nitrogen contamination of soil and water. Furthermore, it improves metabolic efficiency and reduces feed costs, making it a cornerstone of sustainable and economically viable swine production.

278. (A) Ascites and sudden death syndrome
Modern commercial broilers have been genetically selected for phenomenally rapid early growth rates. This rapid growth is supported by feeding highly dense, pelleted diets that maximize nutrient intake. However, this extreme growth can sometimes outpace the development of the bird's vital cardiovascular and respiratory systems. This imbalance directly exacerbates several serious metabolic disorders, most notably ascites (pulmonary hypertension) and sudden death syndrome (SDS). In these conditions, the bird's heart and lungs cannot supply enough oxygen to meet the massive metabolic demand of the rapidly expanding muscle mass, leading to heart failure and sudden death. These disorders are a major concern in the poultry industry, representing a significant cause of mortality. To manage these risks, producers may use nutritional strategies like early growth restriction or lighting programs to slightly slow the growth rate, allowing the bird's internal organs to keep pace with its body weight and ensuring better overall health and survival.

279. (A) Adding exogenous microbial phytase to the diet
Phytic acid, or phytate, is the primary form in which phosphorus is stored in many plant-based feedstuffs like corn and soybean meal. For monogastric animals like pigs, this phosphorus is largely unavailable because they lack the endogenous enzyme phytase needed to break the phytate molecule. Historically, this meant that much of the dietary phosphorus was excreted in the manure, leading to environmental concerns. However, the biological availability

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

carbonate. If a diet contains high levels of these minerals, they will neutralize the added organic acids before they can lower the gastric pH. To maximize the biological benefit of acidification—which includes improved pepsin activity and pathogen control—it is essential to formulate starter diets with a low overall buffering capacity. This means carefully controlling the levels of calcium carbonate and other alkaline minerals, allowing the organic acids to effectively lower the stomach pH and support the piglet's immature digestive system during weaning.

262. (A) The lack of brown adipose tissue (BAT) and poor thermoregulation, necessitating high heat production
Newborn piglets face an immediate and severe physiological challenge upon birth. Unlike human infants or some other mammals, piglets are born with virtually no brown adipose tissue (BAT), which is the specialized fat used for non-shivering thermogenesis. They also have very little body fat and a high surface-area-to-mass ratio, making them extremely vulnerable to cold. To maintain their body temperature and survive, they must immediately produce a large amount of metabolic heat. This heat production is fueled almost entirely by the rapid metabolism of glucose and energy from colostrum. This absolute necessity for high energy levels to drive thermoregulation is the primary reason why immediate colostrum intake is so critical for piglet survival. Without this rapid energy supply, piglets quickly become hypothermic, weak, and susceptible to disease or crushing by the sow.

263. (A) Maillard reaction heat damage
When analyzing feed ingredients, the value for Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen (ADIN) is a critical indicator of protein quality. Nitrogen found in the ADIN fraction is bound to the fiber matrix in a way that makes it completely indigestible and unavailable to the animal. High ADIN values are typically the result of the Maillard reaction, which occurs when a feedstuff has been subjected to excessive heat during processing or storage, especially in the presence of moisture. This heat damage causes a chemical bond to form between amino acids and sugars, effectively "locking" the nitrogen away. If a nutritionist sees a high ADIN value in a novel ingredient like a byproduct meal or dried grain, it is a very strong and accurate signal that the protein has been damaged and that the actual nutritional value of the ingredient is much lower than its total crude protein content would suggest.

264. (A) Increased digesta viscosity
Non-starch polysaccharides (NSPs), such as the beta-glucans in barley or arabinoxylans in wheat, are a major anti-nutritional factor in poultry diets. The fundamental mechanism by which they depress growth is by increasing the viscosity of the intestinal digesta. These soluble fibers dissolve and form a thick, gel-like substance that coats the gut wall and slows the movement of the feed. This high viscosity acts as a physical barrier that prevents digestive enzymes from reaching their substrates and hinders the diffusion of digested nutrients toward the brush border for absorption. It also promotes the growth of harmful bacteria in the small intestine. The net result is a significant decrease in nutrient digestibility and metabolizable energy, which manifests as poor growth, reduced feed efficiency, and wet, sticky droppings. This is why exogenous enzymes like xylanases and beta-glucanases are routinely used to break down these NSPs.

265. (A) Phenolic and drug susceptibility
The domestic cat possesses several unique metabolic idiosyncrasies due to its evolutionary history as an obligate carnivore. One of the most significant is a deficiency in the hepatic enzyme UDP-glucuronosyltransferase. This enzyme is responsible for the glucuronidation pathway, which is a major phase II detoxification process that makes many substances more water-soluble for excretion. Because cats have extremely low activity of this pathway, they are uniquely and highly susceptible to toxicity from a wide range of compounds, including phenolic substances (like those in essential oils) and many common drugs like acetaminophen (paracetamol). These substances, which are safely metabolized by dogs or humans, can rapidly accumulate to toxic levels in the cat's liver, causing severe damage or death. This metabolic trait is a critical consideration in feline clinical nutrition and veterinary medicine, as many common household and medicinal items are profoundly toxic to cats.

266. (A) Dermatitis and poor healing
Essential fatty acids, particularly the omega-6 fatty acid linoleic acid, are vital for maintaining the health and integrity of the canine skin and

NODIA

effects on the health and welfare of an obligate carnivore.

284. (A) Exhibit an accelerated rate of growth and improved feed efficiency upon refeeding
Compensatory growth is a well-documented physiological phenomenon seen in many growing animals, including pigs and poultry. It occurs after a temporary period of moderate nutrient restriction, where the animal is given a diet that meets its maintenance needs but limits its growth. When the restriction is subsequently lifted and the animal is returned to a high-quality, ad libitum diet, it will exhibit a significantly accelerated rate of growth compared to an animal of the same age that was never restricted. This "catch-up" growth is often accompanied by a dramatic improvement in feed efficiency, as the animal's body has adapted to be more efficient during the period of scarcity. Producers sometimes use this phenomenon strategically to reduce total feed costs or to control the timing of market weight. However, it requires careful management, as the period of restriction must not be so severe that it stunts the animal permanently or causes health problems.

285. (A) Cantharidin toxicity
In the context of equine nutrition, a serious and potentially fatal health risk is the ingestion of blister beetles, which are occasionally found in alfalfa hay. These beetles contain a potent and highly irritating chemical called cantharidin. When a horse consumes hay contaminated with these beetles—even in small numbers—the cantharidin causes severe damage to the lining of the digestive and urinary tracts. Clinical signs of cantharidin toxicity include intense abdominal pain (colic), frequent urination, and lesions in the mouth and esophagus. In severe cases, it can lead to rapid shock and death. This is a major concern for horse owners and hay producers, as cantharidin is extremely stable and remains toxic even after the beetles are dead and the hay is dried. Preventing this toxicity relies on careful monitoring of alfalfa fields during harvest and sourcing hay from reputable suppliers who use management practices designed to minimize the presence of these dangerous insects in the final product.

286. (A) Dilated cardiomyopathy
In addition to its vital role in the retina, the amino acid taurine is also critical for the health of the feline heart. Taurine is essential for maintaining the normal function and contractility of the cardiac muscle cells (myocytes). A severe and prolonged lack of dietary taurine in the domestic cat results in a condition called dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM). In this disease, the heart muscles become weak and thin, and the chambers of the heart become significantly enlarged, or dilated. This leads to a progressive decline in the heart's ability to pump blood, eventually resulting in congestive heart failure and death. DCM was once a common cause of mortality in cats until the absolute requirement for taurine was discovered and addressed by the pet food industry. Today, all balanced commercial feline diets are supplemented with taurine, making DCM a rare but important clinical reminder of the specialized and inflexible nutritional needs of the cat as an obligate carnivore.

287. (A) The increase in total heat production of the animal strictly following the consumption and metabolic processing of the feed
The "Heat Increment" of a feedstuff is a fundamental concept in the energy partitioning of animals. It represents the specific increase in the total heat production of the animal that occurs as a direct result of the ingestion and metabolic processing of a meal. This heat is not used for maintenance or production but is instead lost to the environment. It is produced by several factors, including the physical work of chewing, the secretion of digestive juices, and, most importantly, the biochemical energy spent on the absorption and metabolic conversion of nutrients in the liver and other tissues. Because different macronutrients have different heat increments—for example, the metabolic cost of synthesizing urea from protein is very high—this value varies significantly between feedstuffs. In the Net Energy system, the heat increment is subtracted from the metabolizable energy to determine the true energy available for growth and maintenance, making it a critical value for accurate diet formulation and efficiency.

288. (A) 1.2 to 1
In the formulation of a balanced swine diet, the ratio between dietary calcium and total dietary phosphorus is a critical parameter that must be carefully managed. For growing pigs, this ratio is generally maintained near 1.2 to 1. This narrow ratio is essential because calcium and phosphorus are the primary minerals in bone,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013

31. Polioencephalomalacia in ruminants is often induced by diets high in sulfates, which functionally depletes which vitamin?
(A) Vitamin B1
(B) Vitamin B6
(C) Vitamin B12
(D) Vitamin E

2003

32. Which water-soluble vitamin is essential for the conversion of propionate to succinate in ruminant energy metabolism?
(A) Biotin
(B) Vitamin B_{12}
(C) Pantothenic acid
(D) Folic acid

2012

33. The chemostatic regulation of feed intake in monogastrics is primarily mediated by blood concentrations of which metabolite?
(A) Volatile fatty acids
(B) Glucose
(C) Non-esterified fatty acids
(D) Beta-hydroxybutyrate

2013

34. In lactating dairy cows consuming high-forage diets, dry matter intake is predominantly limited by which physical mechanism?
(A) Reticulorumen distension
(B) Hepatic oxidation
(C) Intestinal osmolality
(D) Blood cholecystokinin levels

2001

35. Which neuropeptide synthesized in the hypothalamus acts as a potent stimulator of feed intake (orexigenic signal) in livestock?
(A) Leptin
(B) Alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone
(C) Neuropeptide Y
(D) Cholecystokinin

2007

36. Which volatile fatty acid serves as the primary chemostatic satiety signal in ruminants consuming grain-rich diets?
(A) Acetate
(B) Butyrate
(C) Valerate
(D) Propionate

2008

37. As the energy density of a ruminant diet increases beyond the point of gut fill limitation, voluntary dry matter intake typically:
(A) Increases linearly to reach maximum gut capacity
(B) Increases exponentially to support production needs
(C) Decreases to maintain constant energy intake.
(D) Remains static regardless of the diet's density

2022

38. The mathematical prediction of dry matter intake in beef cattle relies heavily on body weight and which dietary characteristic?
(A) Crude protein percentage and quality of the diet
(B) Net energy for maintenance (NEm)
(C) Total ether extract and lipid content of the ration
(D) Total mineral and ash content of the feed ingredients

2006

39. During early lactation, a dairy cow typically experiences a state of negative energy balance primarily because:
(A) Rumen capacity physically shrinks following the calving event
(B) Energy density of the diet decreases to meet fiber requirements
(C) Basal metabolic rate drops exponentially after the onset of milking
(D) Milk energy output exceeds dry matter intake capacity.

2005

40. Consider the following statements regarding dry matter to water intake ratios in adult cattle:
I. High ambient temperatures decrease the water:dry matter intake ratio.
II. Lactation significantly increases total water turnover.
III. High dietary protein diets require higher water intake for urea excretion.
IV. Metabolic water provides the majority of total water requirement in adult cattle.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and IV
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) II and IV

NODIA

lead to reproductive failure and the birth of weak or malformed piglets. These symptoms highlight the fundamental role of riboflavin in maintaining the health and integrity of epithelial tissues and supporting the overall growth and metabolic well-being of the pig. Ensuring that swine diets are fully supplemented with B2 is a standard and essential practice for preventing these debilitating deficiency signs.

293. (A) Colipase
Pancreatic lipase is the primary enzyme responsible for the hydrolysis of dietary triglycerides in the small intestine. However, its action is significantly challenged by the presence of bile salts, which are necessary for emulsification but can also displace lipase from the surface of the fat droplets. To overcome this, the specific enzymatic hydrolysis of triglycerides strictly necessitates the presence of a critical protein co-factor called colipase. Colipase is secreted by the pancreas in an inactive form and is activated by trypsin in the duodenum. Its fundamental role is to act as a molecular anchor that binds to both the bile-salt-coated lipid and the lipase enzyme. This anchors the lipase firmly at the lipid-water interface, allowing it to efficiently break down the triglycerides into absorbable monoglycerides and fatty acids. Without colipase, the digestion of dietary fats would be severely impaired, illustrating the complex and highly coordinated nature of the biochemical processes required for the efficient utilization of high-energy lipids in the monogastric digestive tract.

294. (A) Endogenous muscle catabolism
Felines are obligate carnivores with a unique nitrogen metabolism that reflects their evolutionary adaptation to a diet very high in protein. Unlike omnivores, cats have a strict metabolic inflexibility; they maintain a high and constant rate of hepatic amino acid catabolism and cannot downregulate their urea cycle enzymes, even when dietary protein is low or absent. This means that if a cat is subjected to fasting or a protein-deficient diet, its body continues to break down amino acids for energy and excrete nitrogen as urea at a high rate. To provide the necessary amino acids for these ongoing processes, the cat's body must resort to the rapid and extensive catabolism of its own endogenous muscle tissue. This metabolic inflexibility makes cats much more susceptible to muscle wasting and health problems during periods of illness or starvation compared to dogs. It underscores why providing a consistent and high-quality source of dietary protein is an absolute and non-negotiable requirement for the health and survival of the domestic cat.

295. (A) Peyer's patches
The avian small intestine is not just an organ for digestion and absorption; it also plays a critical role in the bird's immune system. A highly specialized anatomical feature designed for this purpose is the Peyer's patches. These are organized clusters of lymphoid tissue located within the mucosal layer of the intestine. Peyer's patches are uniquely designed to serve as the critical immunological sentinels of the gut. They contain specialized cells that sample the contents of the intestinal lumen, detecting the presence of pathogenic bacteria, viruses, and parasites. This information is then used to trigger a local and systemic immune response to protect the bird from infection. While the bursa of Fabricius is the primary site for B-cell maturation, the Peyer's patches provide the active, ongoing surveillance and defense needed to maintain gut health in an environment constantly exposed to environmental pathogens. This integrated immune function is essential for the health and productivity of poultry, especially in intensive commercial production systems.

296. (A) E. coli scours control
In the swine industry, the period immediately following weaning is a time of high stress and vulnerability for the piglet, often marked by the onset of diarrhea, or "scours." A widespread and historically effective nutritional strategy to manage this is the dietary inclusion of pharmacological levels of Zinc Oxide (typically 2,000 to 3,000 ppm). These high levels are much greater than the pig's basic nutritional requirement for zinc. At these concentrations, zinc oxide acts as a potent antimicrobial agent in the gastrointestinal tract, specifically targeting and suppressing the growth of pathogenic E. coli. By reducing the bacterial load and protecting the integrity of the intestinal lining, pharmacological zinc helps to control post-weaning scours and promote better growth and feed intake during the critical transition to solid feed. While highly effective, its use is increasingly being phased out in some regions due to environmental concerns about zinc accumulation in the soil, leading to

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) k_c
(B) k_m
(C) k_l
(D) k_f

2007

53. The Kearl feeding standards were primarily developed to address the nutritional requirements of livestock in which specific regions?
(A) Sub-arctic tundras and high-altitude mountain environments
(B) Temperate zones with intensive pasture-based systems
(C) Tropical and subtropical developing countries.
(D) Intensive European and North American feedlot operations

2012

54. In ICAR feeding recommendations, indigenous draft bullocks require specific dietary adjustments compared to exotic dairy cattle primarily due to:
(A) Inherently higher basal metabolic rates per unit of mass
(B) Lower digestive efficiency for high-quality roughages
(C) Inability to synthesize essential volatile fatty acids
(D) Adaptations to heavy exertion and heat stress.

2007

55. Above the upper critical temperature of the thermal neutral zone, livestock experience which physiological change?
(A) Decreased panting rate and respiratory frequency
(B) Increased voluntary dry matter intake and appetite
(C) Higher maintenance energy requirement.
(D) Decreased water turnover and total fluid intake

2007

56. During severe heat stress, what is the most appropriate dietary adjustment to maintain energy intake in dairy cattle?
(A) Increasing the proportion of low-quality roughage
(B) Supplementing ruminally protected fats
(C) Increasing dietary neutral detergent fiber
(D) Reducing total dietary protein to zero

2007

57. The heat increment of a diet is most beneficial to an animal under which environmental condition?
(A) High humidity and high temperature
(B) Thermal neutral zone
(C) Direct solar radiation
(D) Extreme cold stress

2005

58. Under chronic cold stress, livestock adapt primarily by increasing the mass and metabolic activity of which organ?
(A) Gastrointestinal tract
(B) Spleen and lymphatic tissues
(C) Lungs and respiratory surfaces
(D) Kidneys and urinary structures

NODIA

2008

59. When cattle are subjected to cold stress, their voluntary dry matter intake typically:
(A) Decreases significantly to reduce metabolic heat
(B) Increases to compensate for heat loss.
(C) Remains completely unchanged regardless of stress
(D) Fluctuates randomly between high and low levels

2012

60. Select the correct sequence of energy partitioning steps starting from Gross Energy.
(A) Gross Energy, Metabolizable Energy, Digestible Energy, Net Energy
(B) Gross Energy, Digestible Energy, Metabolizable Energy, Net Energy
(C) Gross Energy, Net Energy, Digestible Energy, Metabolizable Energy
(D) Gross Energy, Digestible Energy, Net Energy, Metabolizable Energy

2006

61. During natural calamities, scarcity feeding often utilizes top feeds. Which plant type constitutes the majority of top feeds?
(A) Cultivated legumes
(B) Tree leaves and shrubs
(C) Cereal grains
(D) Aquatic weeds

2023

62. Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks provide nitrogen primarily to support the growth of which digestive microflora?
(A) Rumen cellulolytic bacteria
(B) Hindgut fungi
(C) Gastric lactobacilli

CHAPTER 05
Nutrient Requirements

2017

1. Which of the following laws mathematically defines the relationship between basal metabolic rate and body weight in homoeotherms?
(A) Rubner's surface area law
(B) Kleiber's law
(C) Brody's exponential law
(D) Blaxter's constant

2021

2. Under standard conditions, fasting heat production in adult ruminants is predominantly driven by the metabolic activity of which organ system?
(A) Gastrointestinal tract and liver
(B) Skeletal muscle and connective tissues
(C) Central and peripheral nervous systems
(D) White and brown adipose tissues

2017

3. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding maintenance energy requirements in livestock.
(A) They include energy for basal metabolism and voluntary activity.
(B) They account for heat increment of feeding.
(C) They are strictly proportional to absolute body weight.
(D) They encompass energy needed for thermoregulation.

2005

4. In the measurement of basal metabolic rate, which condition is NOT strictly required for ruminants?
(A) Post-absorptive state
(B) Thermoneutral environment
(C) Minimal psychological stress
(D) Complete physical recumbency

2013

5. The primary difference between digestible energy and metabolizable energy in cattle is the energy lost through which pathways?
(A) Feces and sweat
(B) Heat increment and feces
(C) Urine and combustible gases
(D) Fermentation heat and urine

2015

6. Which energy system is considered the most accurate for evaluating the energetic value of feeds for specific production traits in livestock?
(A) Gross Energy
(B) Net Energy
(C) Digestible Energy
(D) Metabolizable Energy

2009

7. What is the main cause of the higher heat increment associated with roughage digestion compared to concentrate digestion in ruminants?
(A) Extensive microbial protein synthesis in the rumen
(B) Conversion of propionic acid to glucose in the liver
(C) Hydrolysis of dietary lipids in the ruminal environment
(D) Acetate metabolism and ruminal fermentation

2019

8. In formulating swine diets, which energy system accounts for the heat of fermentation in the hindgut?
(A) Net Energy
(B) Apparent Digestible Energy
(C) True Digestible Energy
(D) Gross Energy

NODIA

2018

9. Rumen degradable protein is primarily utilized by rumen microbes for the synthesis of which crucial component?
(A) Volatile fatty acids
(B) Long-chain fatty acids
(C) Microbial crude protein
(D) Conjugated linoleic acid

2023

10. The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Treating soybean meal with formaldehyde decreases its rumen degradable protein fraction.

the development of alternative strategies for managing gut health in weaned piglets.

297. (A) Cheesy esophageal pustules
Vitamin A is essential for the maintenance of healthy epithelial tissues throughout the body of a bird. When a growing bird suffers from a severe and prolonged deficiency of Vitamin A, these tissues undergo a process called squamous metaplasia, where the normal lining is replaced by thick, keratinized cells. A highly accurate and definitive diagnosis of this deficiency can be confirmed during a necropsy by observing a very characteristic internal gross lesion: the presence of small, white, cheesy pustules in the lining of the esophagus and pharynx. These pustules are caused by the blockage of the mucous glands by the abnormal keratinized cells. This "nutritional roup" can also affect the respiratory tract and the eyes, leading to secondary infections and blindness. The presence of these esophageal pustules is a classic hallmark of severe Vitamin A deficiency in poultry, providing clear evidence of the fundamental role of this vitamin in protecting the integrity and function of the mucosal surfaces that are the bird's first line of defense.

298. (A) Glucose and glycogen reliance
In equine nutrition, the type of energy substrate used by the muscles depends heavily on the intensity and duration of the work being performed. While horses can utilize fatty acids and volatile fatty acids for low-intensity, aerobic exercise, intense anaerobic work (such as sprinting or heavy pulling) uniquely demands a massive absolute reliance on the metabolism of glucose and glycogen. Anaerobic metabolism—the production of energy without oxygen—is much faster than aerobic metabolism but can only use carbohydrates as fuel. During these high-intensity bursts, the horse's muscles rapidly break down stored glycogen into glucose to provide the ATP needed for powerful contractions. This process produces lactic acid as a byproduct. Because the body's glycogen stores are limited, ensuring that a performance horse has adequate dietary carbohydrates and time for glycogen replenishment is essential for maintaining high-level performance and preventing fatigue. This metabolic requirement is why performance horse diets often include carefully managed levels of grain to support their intense anaerobic energy needs.

299. (A) Long-chain saturated fatty acids
The ability of young, newly hatched poultry to digest and utilize dietary fat is limited by several physiological factors, including low levels of endogenous lipase and bile salts. A precise physicochemical property of dietary fat that further severely decreases its true digestibility in these young birds is the presence of long-chain saturated fatty acids, such as palmitic and stearic acid. These fatty acids have a high melting point and are difficult to emulsify and package into micelles compared to unsaturated fatty acids. Because the chick's digestive system is still maturing, it cannot efficiently process these "hard" fats. This results in significantly lower metabolizable energy values for ingredients like tallow or certain animal fats when fed to very young birds. Nutritionists often account for this by using more digestible, unsaturated vegetable oils or a blend of fats in starter diets. This ensures that the young chick can effectively absorb the concentrated energy provided by dietary lipids, supporting its rapid early growth and development.

300. (A) Hepatic portal processing
The physiological concept of the "first-pass effect" is a fundamental principle of nutrient and drug metabolism in monogastric animals. After carbohydrates and proteins are digested in the small intestine, the resulting simple monosaccharides and amino acids are absorbed across the intestinal lining and enter the capillaries. These capillaries all drain into the hepatic portal vein, which carries the nutrient-rich blood directly to the liver. This means that the liver is the first organ to receive and process these nutrients before they are released into the systemic circulation to the rest of the body. In the liver, the nutrients can be stored, converted into other molecules, or used for synthesis. This portal processing allows the liver to act as a critical metabolic gatekeeper, regulating blood glucose levels and managing the distribution of amino acids. Understanding the first-pass effect is essential for nutritionists and pharmacologists, as it dictates how efficiently different dietary components and medications are utilized and transformed by the animal's body.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

3. Endogenous urinary and metabolic fecal losses
4. Muscle hypertrophy and tissue synthesis

(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

2007

21. Colostrum is uniquely dense in which macronutrient compared to mature milk?
(A) Lactose
(B) Water
(C) Protein
(D) Ash

2017

22. The efficiency of immunoglobulin G absorption in the neonatal calf's intestine drops to near zero approximately how many hours postpartum?
(A) 6 hours
(B) 12 hours
(C) 24 hours
(D) 48 hours

2015

23. Which mechanism facilitates the transport of intact immunoglobulins across the neonatal enterocyte?
(A) Active transport via sodium-potassium pumps
(B) Facilitated diffusion
(C) Paracellular transport
(D) Pinocytosis

2021

24. Failure of passive transfer in calves is generally defined as a serum IgG concentration below which threshold at 24 hours of age?
(A) 5 g/L
(B) 10 g/L
(C) 15 g/L
(D) 20 g/L

2011

25. Which macromineral deficiency is the primary cause of parturient paresis in periparturient dairy cows?
(A) Magnesium
(B) Phosphorus
(C) Calcium
(D) Potassium

2006

26. Enzootic ataxia in lambs is associated with a severe deficiency of which micro-mineral in the ewe's diet?
(A) Copper
(B) Zinc
(C) Selenium
(D) Iron

2001

27. Nutritional muscular dystrophy in calves is prevented by adequate dietary provision of vitamin E and which trace mineral?
(A) Cobalt
(B) Iodine
(C) Manganese
(D) Selenium

2015

28. Parakeratosis in growing pigs is classically caused by a dietary imbalance involving excess calcium and a deficiency of which mineral?
(A) Iron
(B) Zinc
(C) Copper
(D) Magnesium

2001

29. Rumen microorganisms are capable of synthesizing adequate amounts of all water-soluble vitamins EXCEPT which of the following in calves lacking a functional rumen?
(A) Thiamine and its phosphorylated derivatives
(B) Riboflavin and associated flavoproteins
(C) They cannot synthesize any before rumen development.
(D) Niacin and nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide

NODIA

2010

30. Consider the following statements regarding vitamin requirements in livestock:
I. Monogastrics rely entirely on dietary sources for Vitamin B12.
II. Ruminants synthesize adequate Vitamin C in the liver.
III. Vitamin A is extensively synthesized by rumen microbes.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

Reason (R) : Formaldehyde cross-links with amino groups, preventing microbial proteolytic enzyme access in the rumen.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

11. Which factor most significantly increases the rumen undegradable protein fraction of a forage?
(A) High moisture content
(B) High non-protein nitrogen
(C) Fine grinding
(D) Advanced stage of maturity

2013

12. Which of the following feedstuffs has the highest natural proportion of rumen undegradable protein?
(A) Urea
(B) Fish meal
(C) Soybean meal
(D) Alfalfa hay

2018

13. The concept of ideal protein in swine nutrition is primarily based on establishing the exact balance of essential amino acids relative to which reference amino acid?
(A) Methionine
(B) Tryptophan
(C) Lysine
(D) Threonine

2024

14. Which of the following is typically the first limiting amino acid in corn-soybean meal-based diets for poultry?
(A) Lysine
(B) Tryptophan
(C) Arginine
(D) Methionine

2001

15. The biological value of a protein source for non-ruminants is fundamentally a measure of its:
(A) Proportion of retained nitrogen relative to absorbed nitrogen.
(B) Fraction of dietary nitrogen that is digested and absorbed
(C) Concentration of all essential amino acids in the protein
(D) Solubility of the protein source in acidic gastric secretions

2014

16. In growing broiler chicks, replacing an intact protein source with crystalline amino acids primarily affects which nutritional metric?
(A) Gross energy content of the diet
(B) Dietary electrolyte balance
(C) Rumen undegradable protein fraction
(D) Total neutral detergent fiber content

2021

17. The energy requirement for pregnancy in cattle increases exponentially during which specific phase?
(A) First trimester
(B) Second trimester
(C) Third trimester
(D) Uniformly throughout gestation

2007

18. The net energy required for lactation in dairy cows is most heavily influenced by the concentration of which milk component?
(A) Fat
(B) Lactose
(C) Casein
(D) Ash

2022

19. Draft animals require additional dietary energy primarily to support which physiological mechanism during work?
(A) Increasing the basal metabolic rate of vital organs
(B) Cold-induced thermogenesis in brown adipose tissues
(C) Glycolysis and ATP turnover in skeletal muscle
(D) Enhancing the rate of ruminal anaerobic fermentation

2016

20. The following lists associate physiological states with their primary driving factors for increased protein requirements. Match List I with List II.

List I : (Physiological State)
P. Growth
Q. Lactation
R. Pregnancy
S. Maintenance

List II : (Driving Factor)
1. Fetal and placental tissue accretion
2. Milk protein secretion

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2019

41. Complete oxidation of which macronutrient yields the highest amount of metabolic water per gram?
(A) Carbohydrates
(B) Proteins
(C) Fats
(D) Nucleic acids

2022

42. Which factor does NOT typically increase total water turnover in sheep?
(A) Decreased environmental temperature
(B) High salt intake
(C) Shearing in cold weather
(D) Dry matter intake rich in succulent forages

2023

43. Astringency, which negatively affects feed palatability in browsing ruminants, is primarily caused by which secondary plant compound?
(A) Saponins
(B) Alkaloids
(C) Glucosinolates
(D) Tannins

2017

44. The presence of gossypol in cottonseed meal poses the greatest toxicity risk to which class of livestock?
(A) Adult dairy cows
(B) Growing pigs
(C) Mature ewes
(D) Feedlot steers

2023

45. Trypsin inhibitors in raw soybeans impede the digestion of which primary nutrient?
(A) Lipids
(B) Carbohydrates
(C) Proteins
(D) Minerals

2024

46. Phytic acid in plant seeds functions as an anti-nutritional factor primarily by chelating which essential mineral?
(A) Sodium
(B) Chloride
(C) Sulfur
(D) Phosphorus

2006

47. In the Total Digestible Nutrients system, digestible ether extract is multiplied by which factor to account for its higher energy density?
(A) 1.5
(B) 2.25
(C) 3.0
(D) 4.1

2017

48. The Starch Equivalent system, developed by Kellner, expresses the net energy value of a feed relative to the fat-producing ability of pure starch. What is the standard fat equivalent of 1 kg of digestible starch in this system?
(A) 248 grams
(B) 500 grams
(C) 1000 grams
(D) 1250 grams

2011

49. Which major limitation of the Digestible Energy system makes it less suitable for precise ruminant ration formulation?
(A) It ignores fecal energy losses.
(B) It overvalues high-fiber feeds.
(C) It cannot be measured experimentally.
(D) It overvalues high-fat feeds.

2024

50. Consider the following statements concerning feeding standards for livestock:
I. The NRC system uses Net Energy for lactation in dairy cattle.
II. The ARC system heavily emphasizes the metabolizability (q) of the diet.
III. TDN accurately reflects the heat increment of feeding.
IV. The Kearl system is designed specifically for high-producing temperate breeds.
V. ICAR standards account for specific Indian environmental conditions.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and V
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and V
(D) I, IV and V

NODIA

2007

51. The National Research Council utilizes which specific protein evaluation system to account for rumen microbial dynamics?
(A) Crude Protein
(B) Metabolizable Protein
(C) Digestible Crude Protein
(D) True Protein

2025

52. In the ARC feeding standards, the efficiency of utilization of metabolizable energy for growth is denoted by which symbol?

and they interact significantly during absorption in the small intestine. An excess of either mineral can interfere with the absorption of the other, leading to deficiencies and metabolic bone diseases like rickets. While the absolute levels of these minerals change with the pig's age and weight, maintaining the correct 1.2 to 1 ratio ensures that bone mineralization occurs efficiently and that the skeletal system develops with the necessary strength and integrity to support the animal's rapid growth. This precision is a hallmark of modern swine nutrition, allowing for optimal performance while minimizing the environmental impact of mineral excretion in the manure.

289. (A) Reproductive performance optimization
In the poultry industry, broiler breeders are the parent stock responsible for producing the eggs that become commercial broilers. Because these birds have been genetically selected for extremely rapid growth and high feed intake, they will become excessively obese if given free access to feed. This obesity has devastating effects on their reproductive health, leading to poor egg production, reduced fertility, and high mortality. To prevent this, the specialized practice of severely limiting feed intake is implemented during the rearing phase. By strictly controlling their nutrient intake and body weight, producers can ensure that the birds grow at a steady, healthy rate and reach sexual maturity in optimal condition. This "rearing restriction" is fundamentally executed to promote reproductive performance optimization. It ensures that when the birds reach the laying house, they are capable of producing a large number of high-quality fertile eggs, which is essential for the economic efficiency and success of the entire broiler production chain.

290. (A) It strictly facilitates the terminal absorption of Vitamin B12 in the ileum
Intrinsic factor is a specialized glycoprotein that is highly secreted by the parietal cells of the gastric mucosa in the monogastric stomach. It plays a single but absolutely essential role in nutrient absorption: it is required for the terminal uptake of Vitamin B12 in the ileum. After Vitamin B12 is released from dietary proteins in the stomach, it binds tightly to the intrinsic factor. This B12-intrinsic factor complex then travels through the entire length of the small intestine until it reaches the ileum. There, specific receptors on the ileal enterocytes recognize and bind to the complex, allowing the Vitamin B12 to be absorbed into the bloodstream. Without the presence of intrinsic factor, Vitamin B12 cannot be efficiently absorbed, regardless of how much is present in the diet. This highlights a unique and complex biochemical mechanism where a gastric secretion is required for the absorption of a vital nutrient at the very end of the small intestine, illustrating the integrated nature of the digestive process.

291. (A) Mucosal attachment site competition
Competitive exclusion is a vital strategy used in the poultry industry to promote gut health and reduce the colonization of pathogenic bacteria like Salmonella and E. coli. Competitive exclusion products, often containing a diverse mixture of beneficial microbes from a healthy adult bird, function through a specific biological mechanism: mucosal attachment site competition. When these beneficial bacteria are introduced to the gut of a young chick, they quickly colonize the intestinal lining and occupy the specific attachment sites on the mucosa. By "filling" these sites, they physically prevent pathogenic bacteria from being able to attach and colonize the gut. Furthermore, they create an environment that is unfavorable for pathogens by producing organic acids and competing for limited nutrients. This proactive approach to managing the gut microflora helps to establish a stable and protective microbial population early in the bird's life, significantly enhancing its resistance to disease and supporting better growth and welfare without the need for antibiotics.

292. (A) Severe alopecia, distinct skin eruptions, and stunted growth
Riboflavin, also known as Vitamin B2, is a critical nutrient for swine, serving as an essential cofactor in energy-producing metabolic pathways. A severe and prolonged nutritional deficiency of riboflavin in young, growing pigs results in a classic and highly characteristic clinical syndrome. The most visible signs are dermatological, including severe alopecia (hair loss) and distinct skin eruptions or dermatitis, especially around the face and ears. Because riboflavin is also required for the normal functioning of the digestive tract and nervous system, affected pigs also exhibit a dramatic reduction in feed intake and stunted growth. In breeding animals, deficiency can

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Intestinal bifidobacteria

2019

63. Which anti-nutritional factor in Leucaena leucocephala restricts its use as a sole scarcity feed?
(A) Ricin
(B) Cyanogenic glycosides
(C) Mimosine
(D) Oxalates

2023

64. The Pearson square method is a mathematical tool used primarily to balance how many nutritional parameters simultaneously?
(A) Two
(B) Three
(C) Four
(D) One

2006

65. When formulating a ration using the algebraic method to meet precise protein and energy requirements, the process involves solving:
(A) Complex quadratic equations and curves
(B) Higher-order differential equations
(C) Simultaneous linear equations.
(D) Non-linear exponential functions

2003

66. Substitution techniques in ration formulation are most commonly used to:
(A) Calculating exact mineral requirements for specific production
(B) Replacing expensive ingredients with cheaper ones.
(C) Maximizing the crude fiber content to improve rumen health
(D) Eliminating all non-protein nitrogen sources from the diet

2014

67. In linear programming for least-cost ration formulation, which of the following acts as the "objective function"?
(A) Maximizing the crude protein content
(B) Equaling the dry matter intake limit
(C) Determining the calcium to phosphorus ratio
(D) Minimizing the total cost of the ration

2012

68. What mathematical constraint ensures that the linear programming model provides a biologically feasible diet?
(A) Setting nutrient requirement bounds.
(B) Permitting negative quantities of specific feedstuffs
(C) Ignoring the physical dry matter intake capacity
(D) Maximizing total diet volume regardless of quality

2004

69. A shadow price in the output of a linear programming least-cost ration model indicates:
(A) The current market price of the individual feedstuff
(B) The cost of transporting the feed from source to farm
(C) Entry price for unused ingredients.
(D) The tax rate applied to the purchase of the feedstuff

NODIA

2004

70. The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Captive wild foregut fermenters generally require diets with lower readily fermentable carbohydrates than domestic dairy cows.
Reason (R) : Rapid fermentation of simple carbohydrates in captive wild herbivores often leads to ruminal acidosis and subsequent laminitis.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025

71. Browsing wild herbivores (e.g., giraffes) differ anatomically from grazing herbivores (e.g., bison) by having:
(A) A larger, more muscular omasum for water absorption
(B) Significantly smaller salivary glands for lubrication
(C) Shorter intestines for mouth passage of fibrous material
(D) Smaller reticulorumen capacity.

2002

72. Which captive wild species relies heavily on hindgut fermentation for volatile fatty acid production?
(A) Elk
(B) Rhinoceros

2004

94. The specific dynamic action of food, also known as heat increment, is highest for which class of macronutrients?
(A) Carbohydrates
(B) Lipids
(C) Proteins
(D) Minerals

2012

95. The primary purpose of estimating the biological value of a protein is to assess:
(A) Its true digestibility in the ileal portion of the intestine
(B) Amino acid profile relative to requirements.
(C) Its gross energy content per gram of the protein source
(D) The presence of various anti-nutritional factors in the feed

2006

96. The optimal ratio of calcium to phosphorus in the diet of a growing pig should typically be maintained around:
(A) 0.5:1
(B) 1.2:1
(C) 3.0:1
(D) 5.0:1

2008

97. Excessive mobilization of body fat stores in early lactating dairy cows often leads to the accumulation of which metabolic byproducts?
(A) Lactic acid
(B) Ketone bodies
(C) Uric acid
(D) Ammonia

2006

98. Which structural carbohydrate fraction is solely digestible by microbial fermentation and not by mammalian enzymes?
(A) Starch
(B) Glycogen
(C) Cellulose
(D) Lignin

2014

99. The measurement of total combustible energy in a feedstuff is determined using which laboratory apparatus?
(A) Atomic absorption spectrophotometer
(B) Bomb calorimeter
(C) Kjeldahl apparatus
(D) Gas chromatograph

2017

100. A primary advantage of the Net Energy system over the Total Digestible Nutrients system is that it:
(A) Is much easier and cheaper to calculate.
(B) Requires only a simple proximate analysis of the feed.
(C) Explicitly accounts for energy lost as heat increment.
(D) Assumes all feeds have the same caloric density.

2009

101. Which process is mainly responsible for the creation of metabolizable protein from rumen-degradable protein?
(A) Hepatic gluconeogenesis
(B) Microbial protein synthesis in the rumen
(C) Intestinal absorption of bypass protein
(D) Deamination of amino acids in the liver

2016

102. In poultry nutrition, the concept of "metabolizable energy" is commonly used instead of "digestible energy" because:
(A) Combined excretion of feces and urine.
(B) Poultry do not possess the ability to digest any form of fiber
(C) They have an extremely high heat increment relative to size
(D) Their basal metabolic rate is exceptionally low among birds

2012

103. Which feed processing method is most effective at increasing the rumen-undegradable protein fraction of a feed?
(A) Fine milling
(B) Cold pelleting
(C) Heat extrusion
(D) Water soaking

2003

104. Which physiological state typically dictates the highest daily calcium requirement in a mature female mammal?
(A) Early pregnancy
(B) Maintenance
(C) Peak lactation
(D) Late gestation

2018

105. During draft work, an ox relies predominantly on which metabolic fuel derived from the rumen for muscle contraction?
(A) Acetate

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2004

83. The primary function of vitamin K in animal nutrition relates to:
(A) Antioxidant protection of cell membranes.
(B) Regulation of calcium absorption from the gut.
(C) Synthesis of blood-clotting factors in the liver.
(D) Maintenance of epithelial tissue integrity.

2025

84. Ruminants synthesize sufficient quantities of Vitamin D primarily through which mechanism when exposed to sunlight?
(A) Microbial fermentation of plant sterols
(B) Hepatic conversion of beta-carotene
(C) Renal hydroxylation of cholesterol
(D) Photoconversion of 7-dehydrocholesterol in the skin

2021

85. The "gut-fill" theory of intake regulation is most applicable to which type of diet?
(A) High-concentrate diet fed to early lactating sows
(B) High-fat diet fed to broiler chickens
(C) Low-quality forage diet fed to mature beef cows
(D) Milk replacer fed to pre-weaned calves

2014

86. Which volatile fatty acid produced during rumen fermentation is least likely to stimulate chemostatic satiety due to its extensive metabolism by the rumen epithelium?
(A) Acetate
(B) Propionate
(C) Butyrate
(D) Isovalerate

2003

87. Under severe cold stress, the digestibility of forages in ruminants slightly decreases. This is primarily a direct consequence of:
(A) Increased rumen pH.
(B) Increased rate of passage of digesta.
(C) Decreased microbial populations.
(D) Decreased chewing time.

2006

88. The most significant loss of energy determining the difference between Gross Energy and Digestible Energy in a diet is:
(A) Fecal energy
(B) Urine energy.
(C) Methane energy.
(D) Heat increment.

2017

89. Which nutritional strategy is LEAST effective for mitigating heat stress in high-producing dairy cows?
(A) Feeding high-quality, easily digestible forages
(B) Increasing the inclusion of high-lignin straw
(C) Increasing the dietary inclusion of bypass proteins
(D) Substituting starches with protected dietary fats

2001

90. Which of the following best defines "maintenance requirement" in livestock nutrition?
(A) The specific nutrient intake required to maximize daily weight gain
(B) Nutrient intake sustaining essential life processes.
(C) The nutrient intake necessary to support basal metabolism plus milk yield
(D) The absolute minimum nutrient intake that prevents immediate death

2002

91. In linear programming, if the requirement for crude protein is set as a minimum constraint, the software will:
(A) Provide at least that amount or more if economical.
(B) Provide exactly that amount without any variation or excess
(C) Always exceed the amount significantly to provide a safety margin
(D) Ignore the constraint entirely if any ingredient is too expensive

2011

92. Non-protein nitrogen (NPN) sources like urea are effective in ruminant diets only if the diet also contains an adequate supply of:
(A) Undegradable dietary protein.
(B) Readily fermentable carbohydrates.
(C) Long-chain fatty acids.
(D) Fat-soluble vitamins.

2017

93. What is the standard approximate value for the metabolic weight of an animal used to calculate basal energy requirements?
(A) $W^{0.50}$
(B) $W^{0.67}$
(C) $W^{0.75}$
(D) $W^{1.00}$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Moose
(D) Giraffe

2011

73. Captive zoo felids strictly require dietary supplementation of which essential amino acid due to a lack of enzymatic synthesis capacity?
(A) Glutamine
(B) Proline
(C) Taurine
(D) Alanine

2009

74. The prey-model diet for captive carnivores attempts to replicate natural nutrient profiles by incorporating:
(A) Formulated processed grain byproducts and fillers
(B) Exclusively skeletal muscle meat from cattle or poultry
(C) High-fiber plant extracts and vegetable-based proteins
(D) Carcasses including organs and bone.

2011

75. Feeding strictly skeletal muscle without bone to captive large felids typically leads to a deficiency in which mineral?
(A) Calcium
(B) Phosphorus
(C) Potassium
(D) Zinc

2021

76. Metabolic bone disease in captive reptiles and amphibians is most commonly associated with a severe imbalance of calcium, phosphorus, and which vitamin?
(A) Vitamin A
(B) Vitamin C
(C) Vitamin D3
(D) Vitamin K

2022

77. Obesity in captive zoo primates is predominantly caused by:
(A) Excessive dietary fiber intake coupled with high physical activity
(B) Formulated diets that are completely deficient in essential fatty acids
(C) Hyperthyroidism induced by stressors within the captive environments
(D) High-sugar fruit provision and low foraging.

2018

78. Iron storage disease (hemochromatosis) is a significant nutritional pathology in which captive bird species?
(A) Toucans
(B) Ostriches
(C) Penguins
(D) Flamingos

2004

79. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes the physiological role of phosphorus in livestock?
(A) Acting as a structural component of cellular nucleic acids
(B) Involvement in high-energy transfer via adenosine triphosphate
(C) Forming hydroxyapatite crystals within the skeletal structure
(D) Primary extracellular cation for osmotic pressure.

2008

80. The following lists associate essential micro-minerals with their classic deficiency symptoms. Match List I with List II.
List I : (Mineral)
P. Iodine
Q. Copper
R. Zinc
S. Selenium
List II : (Deficiency Symptom)
1. Achromotrichia (loss of hair pigment)
2. Goiter
3. Exudative diathesis
4. Parakeratosis
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

2012

81. Which element is uniquely required by rumen microbes for the synthesis of vitamin B12?
(A) Copper
(B) Manganese
(C) Molybdenum
(D) Cobalt

2008

82. Excessive dietary sulfur in ruminants acts as an antagonist, severely reducing the bioavailability of which two micro-minerals?
(A) Copper and Selenium
(B) Iron and Zinc
(C) Cobalt and Iodine
(D) Manganese and Fluorine

NODIA

(B) Glucose
(C) Free fatty acids
(D) Amino acids

2003

106. The transition period in dairy cows is critically defined by a rapid shift in physiological priorities from:
(A) Lactation to maintenance.
(B) Pregnancy to lactation.
(C) Growth to pregnancy.
(D) Maintenance to draft work.

2012

107. Calves fed poor quality milk replacers with highly denatured whey protein often suffer from:
(A) Nutritional diarrhea and poor growth.
(B) Enhanced passive immunity.
(C) Increased rumen papillae development.
(D) Ruminal acidosis.

2023

108. Which macro-mineral acts as a vital structural component of the amino acids methionine and cysteine?
(A) Magnesium
(B) Sulfur
(C) Calcium
(D) Potassium

2023

109. Copper toxicity is historically most prevalent and fatal in which domestic species?
(A) Swine
(B) Poultry
(C) Sheep
(D) Horses

2023

110. Fluorine toxicity in livestock typically manifests as severe abnormalities in which tissues?
(A) Teeth and bones
(B) Liver and kidneys
(C) Brain and spinal cord
(D) Lungs and trachea

2012

111. Which vitamin functions as a critical coenzyme in carboxylation reactions, such as the conversion of pyruvate to oxaloacetate?
(A) Biotin
(B) Niacin
(C) Vitamin C
(D) Vitamin A

2018

112. Night blindness in cattle is the classic early clinical sign of a deficiency in which vitamin?
(A) Vitamin D
(B) Vitamin A
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin K

2021

113. An increase in ambient temperature above the upper critical limit will induce which primary physiological response regarding feed and water?
(A) Increased feed intake, decreased water intake
(B) Decreased feed intake, increased water intake
(C) Increased feed intake, increased water intake
(D) Decreased feed intake, decreased water intake

2014

114. The physical distension of the reticulorumen relies on tension receptors that signal satiety to the brain via which nerve?
(A) Optic nerve
(B) Vagus nerve
(C) Sciatic nerve
(D) Trigeminal nerve

2015

115. Which of the following forms of water intake is generated strictly internally via nutrient oxidation?
(A) Free water
(B) Feed water
(C) Metabolic water
(D) Bound water

2005

116. The palatability of a ration is strongly and positively influenced by the addition of which feed component?
(A) Urea
(B) Tannin-rich leaves
(C) Meat and bone meal
(D) Molasses

2021

117. Glucosinolates are toxic anti-nutritional factors characteristically found in which family of feed crops?
(A) Leguminosae (e.g., soybeans)
(B) Brassicaceae (e.g., mustard)
(C) Poaceae (e.g., maize)
(D) Solanaceae (e.g., potatoes)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2010

118. The Starch Equivalent value of a feedstuff will be drastically reduced if it contains a high percentage of:
(A) Starch.
(B) Soluble sugars.
(C) True protein.
(D) Crude fiber.

2011

119. In the ARC system, the requirement for energy is determined using a factorial approach. Which of the following is NOT typically a separate factor added into this calculation?
(A) Energy for physical activity
(B) Energy for product synthesis
(C) Energy for heat increment
(D) Fasting metabolism

2014

120. Consider the following steps for formulating a ration using the Pearson square method:
I. Subtract the smaller value from the larger value diagonally across the square.
II. Place the desired nutrient concentration in the center of the square.
III. Calculate the percentage of each ingredient based on the sum of the parts.
IV. Place the nutrient concentrations of the two available feeds on the left corners of the square.
Which of the following is the correct sequence?
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) IV, I, II, III

2004

121. ICAR feeding standards for Indian livestock uniquely emphasize adaptations for which common dietary constraint?
(A) Excessive dietary starch
(B) High reliance on lignocellulosic crop residues
(C) Abundance of high-quality temperate pastures
(D) High inclusion of animal byproducts

2011

122. Under severe tropical heat stress, the reduction in dry matter intake in dairy cattle is an evolutionary mechanism intended to:
(A) Reduce metabolic heat production.
(B) Maximize microbial protein synthesis.
(C) Increase fat deposition.
(D) Conserve body water.

2024

123. Which non-conventional feed resource is derived from the processing of a common cash crop and is widely used in Indian dairy rations?
(A) Fish meal
(B) Sugarcane bagasse
(C) Cassava pomace
(D) Oyster shells

2009

124. During droughts scarcity feeding, Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks (UMMB) are highly beneficial because they:
(A) Provide fermentable energy and nitrogen for roughage digestion.
(B) Provide a dense and high-quality source of bypass protein
(C) Completely replace the animal's need for total dry matter intake
(D) Inhibit the process of rumen methanogenesis and gas loss

2022

125. When setting up a linear programming matrix for a broiler diet, which constraint is strictly fixed as an exact equality?
(A) Minimum crude protein
(B) Total mixture weight (e.g., 100%)
(C) Maximum crude fiber
(D) Minimum calcium

NODIA

2002

126. A fundamental assumption of linear programming in ration formulation is that:
(A) Nutrient interactions within the gut exhibit strong non-linearity
(B) Ingredient nutritional value is additive and proportional.
(C) Current market feed prices are entirely irrelevant to the solution
(D) Animals will instinctively balance their own diets for all nutrients

2002

127. Captive elephants, being non-ruminant herbivores, possess a highly developed organ for microbial fermentation. Which organ is this?
(A) Reticulorumen
(B) Proventriculus
(C) Crop
(D) Cecum and colon

2021

128. Why must captive strict carnivores, like cheetahs, consume pre-formed vitamin A rather than beta-carotene?

(A) Lack of intestinal enzyme to cleave beta-carotene.
(B) They lack the necessary gut flora to ferment beta-carotene
(C) Beta-carotene is highly toxic to all species of zoo felids
(D) They excrete all ingested beta-carotene immediately in the urine

2019

129. Calcium-to-phosphorus inversion is a critical dietary error often seen when captive reptiles are fed exclusively on:
(A) Dark leafy greens.
(B) Skeletal meat or unsupplemented insects.
(C) Commercial pelleted diets.
(D) Whole vertebrate prey.

2007

130. The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct option.
Assertion (A) : Obesity is a prevalent welfare concern in captive orangutans compared to wild populations.
Reason (R) : Captive diets often feature commercially cultivated fruits higher in sucrose and lower in fiber than wild fruits, coupled with reduced foraging expenditure.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

131. In the context of ruminant nutrition, the "rumen degradable protein" fraction includes:
(A) Only true proteins that are rapidly fermented by rumen bacteria
(B) True proteins that bypass ruminal fermentation and enter the abomasum
(C) Exclusively nucleic acids derived from plant and microbial cells
(D) Nitrogen and protein degraded by microbes.

2012

132. The concept of "limiting amino acid" was conceptualized largely based on whose principle regarding minimum requirements?
(A) Liebig's Law of the Minimum
(B) Kleiber's Law
(C) Brody's Rule
(D) Rubner's Law

2010

133. Which processing method significantly decreases the biological value of a protein by initiating the Maillard reaction?
(A) Freezing
(B) Grinding
(C) Excessive heating
(D) Acidification

2013

134. Which physiological function is NOT prioritized for energy utilization according to the classic nutritional hierarchy?
(A) Basal metabolism
(B) Central nervous system function
(C) Thermoregulation
(D) Adipose tissue deposition

2007

135. The metabolizable energy requirement for a working draft horse is directly proportional to the:
(A) Work intensity, duration, and terrain.
(B) Color of the coat.
(C) Quantity of non-protein nitrogen in the diet.
(D) Stage of the estrous cycle.

2005

136. The absorption of intact immunoglobulins in the newborn calf is facilitated by the delayed secretion of which substance in the abomasum?
(A) Secretion of concentrated bile salts
(B) Pepsinogen and hydrochloric acid
(C) Secretion of buffering bicarbonate
(D) Pancreatic secretion of amylase

2018

137. Which macro-mineral is the major intracellular cation required for maintaining membrane resting potential?
(A) Sodium
(B) Potassium
(C) Calcium
(D) Chloride

2016

138. Which trace mineral is an integral structural component of the antioxidant enzyme glutathione peroxidase?
(A) Zinc
(B) Selenium
(C) Iron
(D) Copper

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2021

139. Slipped tendon (perosis) in young poultry is classically linked to a deficiency of which trace mineral?
(A) Iodine
(B) Cobalt
(C) Fluorine
(D) Manganese

2005

140. The following lists associate vitamins with their primary physiological functions. Match List I with List II.
List I : (Vitamin)
P. Vitamin A
Q. Vitamin D
R. Vitamin E
S. Vitamin K
List II : (Physiological Function)
1. Intestinal calcium absorption
2. Vision and epithelial cell integrity
3. Blood coagulation cascade
4. Lipid-soluble antioxidant
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2010

141. Ruminant diets containing excessive amounts of unsaturated fats often cause a depression in the digestion of which nutrient?
(A) Protein
(B) Soluble carbohydrates
(C) Fiber
(D) Non-protein nitrogen

2011

142. Which neuro-hormone, produced primarily by adipose tissue, provides long-term negative feedback to the hypothalamus to suppress appetite?
(A) Leptin
(B) Ghrelin
(C) Somatostatin
(D) Glucagon

2003

143. Water turnover rate in lactating dairy cattle is significantly higher than in dry cows primarily because:
(A) Dry cows do not consume forages.
(B) Lactating cows sweat less.
(C) Milk consists of approximately 87% water.
(D) Dry cows have a higher basal metabolic rate.

2017

144. Palatability in swine is highly sensitive to compounds that taste bitter, such as:
(A) Sucrose.
(B) Free fatty acids.
(C) Alkaloids.
(D) Glutamate.

2013

145. Anti-nutritional factors known as saponins predominantly cause which detrimental effect in ruminants?
(A) Excessive salivation
(B) Blindness
(C) Ruminal frothy bloat
(D) Polioencephalomalacia

2008

146. In the Total Digestible Nutrients (TDN) formula, which nutrient fraction is NOT explicitly included in the summation?
(A) Digestible crude protein
(B) Digestible ash
(C) Digestible crude fiber
(D) Digestible ether extract

2013

147. Which evaluation system expresses the energy value of a feed specifically in terms of net energy for fattening?
(A) Gross Energy
(B) Total Digestible Nutrients
(C) Starch Equivalent
(D) Digestible Energy

2021

148. The UK Agricultural Research Council (ARC) system relies on which key dietary parameter to dictate the efficiency of energy utilization?
(A) Metabolizability ($\frac{ME}{GE}$ ratio).
(B) Crude fiber percentage
(C) Total ash content
(D) Non-protein nitrogen concentration

2002

149. The Kearl feeding standards calculate energy and protein requirements taking into consideration the characteristic slow growth rate and environmental conditions of livestock in which regions?
(A) European intensive systems
(B) North American feedlots
(C) Alpine grazing systems
(D) Tropical and developing countries.

NODIA

2002

150. Consider the following statements regarding environmental stress in livestock:

I. Heat stress increases the maintenance energy requirement.

II. Cold stress decreases voluntary dry matter intake.

III. Panting effectively dissipates heat but increases muscular energy expenditure.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?

(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) I and III
(D) III only

2007

151. Shivering thermogenesis is an acute response to cold stress that rapidly depletes the body's reserves of which energy substrate?

(A) Glycon
(B) Protein
(C) Structural fat
(D) Bone marrow

2011

152. Unconventional feed resources often face limitations in routine feeding due to:

(A) Exceedingly high protein quality and amino acid balance
(B) Anti-nutritional factors and low digestibility.
(C) High palatability leading to chronic overconsumption of the feed
(D) Extreme density of readily fermentable starch and sugars

2007

153. Using the Pearson square method to formulate a 16% protein diet using Corn (8% CP) and Soybean meal (48% CP), what is the calculated proportion of Corn required?

(A) 20%
(B) 50%
(C) 80%
(D) 90%

2021

154. In least-cost ration formulation, a "feasible solution" implies a mathematical outcome where:

(A) Nutrient constraints and bounds are satisfied.
(B) The total cost is calculated to be exactly zero
(C) Only the energy constraints of the animal are satisfied
(D) The dry matter limit is intentionally exceeded for volume

2023

155. Which wild herbivore strictly utilizes a pregastric fermentation strategy?

(A) Zebra
(B) Hippopotamus
(C) Rabbit
(D) Tapir

2025

156. The cecotrophy observed in captive wild lagomorphs serves primarily to recover which essential nutrients synthesized in the hindgut?

(A) Essential fatty acids
(B) Amino acids and B-vitamins
(C) Long-chain carbohydrates
(D) Calcium and phosphorus

2023

157. Which dietary adaptation is essential for captive insectivorous reptiles to prevent metabolic bone disease?

(A) Feeding insects exclusively loaded with pure starch
(B) "Gut-loading" or dusting feeder insects with calcium.
(C) Feeding exclusively high-fat crickets
(D) Removing all ultraviolet light sources

2003

158. Captive pinnipeds (seals, sea lions) fed thawed, frozen fish require routine supplementation of which vitamin due to the action of specific enzymes in dead fish?

(A) Vitamin C
(B) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
(C) Vitamin D
(D) Vitamin K

2014

159. A fundamental limitation of calculating the basal metabolic rate via the fasting heat production method in ruminants is:

(A) Ruminants can easily enter a post-absorptive state within 12 hours of fasting
(B) Difficulty achieving post-absorptive state due to fermentation.
(C) Fasting heat production does not correlate with body surface area in cattle
(D) Fasting abolishes the need for thermoregulation across all species

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2002

160. Consider the following energy parameters for a completely indigestible feed:
I. Digestible Energy equals Gross Energy.
II. Digestible Energy is zero.
III. Fecal Energy equals Gross Energy.
IV. Metabolizable Energy is highly positive.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and IV
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) II and IV

2006

161. Net Energy for Maintenance (NE_m) must always equal the heat produced by the animal when the animal is:
(A) In positive energy balance and growing rapidly.
(B) Fasted, resting, and in a thermoneutral environment.
(C) Actively working in a hot environment.
(D) Consuming feed exactly equal to ad libitum intake.

2007

162. Rumen microbes primarily require which form of nitrogen to synthesize microbial crude protein?
(A) Peptides and ammonia
(B) Essential amino acids only
(C) Intact immunoglobulins
(D) Uric acid

2002

163. A diet heavily reliant on maize as the sole grain source for growing pigs will most likely result in a deficiency of which amino acid?
(A) Tryptophan
(B) Leucine
(C) Arginine
(D) Histidine

2014

164. The biological value of an egg protein is conventionally considered to be approximately:
(A) 50
(B) 75
(C) 100
(D) 120

2003

165. For a dairy cow producing 40 liters of milk per day, which nutrient's requirement increases the most dramatically relative to maintenance?
(A) Vitamin B1
(B) Energy
(C) Vitamin K
(D) Iron

2023

166. A mature ewe carrying twin fetuses in late gestation is at a significantly high risk for which metabolic disease if energy intake is insufficient?
(A) Milk fever
(B) Pregnancy toxemia
(C) Grass tetany
(D) White muscle disease

2007

167. Colostrum quality in dairy cattle is most accurately and practically estimated on-farm using which instrument?
(A) Gas chromatograph
(B) Brix refractometer
(C) Atomic absorption spectrophotometer
(D) Bomb calorimeter

2010

168. Which condition promotes the fastest closure of the neonatal gut to immunoglobulin absorption?
(A) Early feeding of colostrum or milk
(B) Complete starvation for 24 hours
(C) Administration of antibiotics
(D) High ambient temperature

NODIA

2019

169. Pica (depraved appetite) in cattle is the classic behavioral symptom associated with a severe deficiency of which mineral?
(A) Calcium
(B) Phosphorus
(C) Magnesium
(D) Zinc

2015

170. Consider the following statements regarding mineral toxicities and their classic presentations:
I. Selenium toxicity causes "alkali disease" and hoof sloughing.
II. Fluorine toxicity protects against dental mottling.
III. Molybdenum toxicity causes secondary copper deficiency.
IV. Lead toxicity causes neurological derangement.
V. Iron toxicity causes severe diarrhea and hepatic necrosis.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and III
(B) II only
(C) IV and V

(D) I, III and IV

2013

171. Grass tetany typically occurs in beef cows grazing lush, rapidly growing spring pastures that are critically low in which macro-mineral?
(A) Calcium
(B) Phosphorus
(C) Magnesium
(D) Sodium

2005

172. The conversion of beta-carotene to active vitamin A occurs predominantly in which organ?
(A) Intestinal mucosa
(B) Rumen
(C) Kidney
(D) Spleen

2006

173. Sweet clover disease in cattle is caused by the presence of dicoumarol, which acts as a potent antagonist to which vitamin?
(A) Vitamin A
(B) Vitamin D
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin K

2013

174. Which of the following best describes the physiological basis of the lipostatic theory of intake regulation?
(A) Blood glucose levels directly control the size of daily meals
(B) Physical rumen distension inhibits eating via tension receptors
(C) Ambient temperature dictates total dry matter intake capacity
(D) Adipose tissue signals regulate energy balance.

2015

175. The specific gravity of feed particles in the rumen directly influences:
(A) Rate of passage from the reticulorumen.
(B) Total microbial protein synthesis rate in the rumen
(C) The synthesis of vitamin K by ruminal microorganisms
(D) The absorption of intact immunoglobulins in the newborn

2016

176. During high environmental temperatures, a dairy cow will naturally alter her feeding behavior by:
(A) Eating smaller, more frequent meals throughout the daylight hours
(B) Shifting dry matter intake to cooler nighttime hours.
(C) Grazing predominantly during the hottest hours to minimize chilling
(D) Completely ceasing to drink any water during peak heat times

2024

177. The presence of high levels of condensed tannins in forage can positively affect ruminant nutrition by:
(A) Drastically increasing voluntary intake of the forage
(B) Stimulating the production of methane by rumen microbes
(C) Increasing the total fiber digestibility to nearly 100%
(D) Protecting protein from ruminal degradation.

2011

178. Select the correct sequence representing the evolution of feeding standards based on energy evaluation accuracy (least precise to most precise).
(A) TDN, Net Energy, Gross Energy
(B) Net Energy, TDN, Digestible Energy
(C) Gross Energy, Digestible Energy, Net Energy
(D) Metabolizable Energy, Gross Energy, TDN

NODIA

2008

179. The National Research Council (NRC) equations calculate the maintenance energy requirements of beef cattle based heavily on which physiological parameter?
(A) Empty body weight
(B) Coat color
(C) Hoof size
(D) Horn length

2017

180. Which factor is heavily emphasized in the ARC feeding system to accurately partition metabolizable energy between maintenance, growth, and lactation?
(A) The q-value (metabolizability) of the diet
(B) The exact geographic latitude of the farm
(C) The crude fat percentage
(D) The absolute volume of the rumen

2022

181. Kearl's tables for developing countries adjust the maintenance energy requirements for indigenous cattle breeds by approximately what percentage compared to European temperate breeds?

2017

246. Cholecystokinin (CCK) is an enterogastrone hormone secreted by the duodenum that acts to:
(A) Signal satiety and reduce feed intake.
(B) Stimulate gastric emptying and increase feed intake.
(C) Increase rumination time.
(D) Inhibit insulin secretion.

2012

247. The critical threshold of neutral detergent fiber (NDF) in a dairy diet is primarily managed to ensure:
(A) Adequate rumen mat formation and chewing activity.
(B) Maximized starch fermentation in the rumen
(C) Complete elimination of all ruminal protozoa
(D) High flow of unsaturated fatty acids to the gut

2022

248. Which factor most heavily dictates the water turnover rate in animals living in arid environments, such as camels?
(A) Evaporative cooling demands.
(B) Total daily milk production
(C) Water lost through the feces
(D) Individual skin or coat color

2012

249. Which of the following feed treatments is specifically designed to reduce the anti-nutritional impact of trypsin inhibitors in soybeans?
(A) Moist heat treatment (extrusion/roasting)
(B) Fine grinding
(C) Formaldehyde treatment
(D) Ensiling

2024

250. The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct option.
Assertion (A) : The Net Energy for Lactation (NE_L) system assigns a single energy value to a feed for both maintenance and milk production in dairy cows.
Reason (R) : In lactating dairy cows, the biochemical efficiency of utilizing metabolizable energy for maintenance is nearly identical to the efficiency of utilizing it for milk synthesis.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

251. The ARC system utilizes the concept of metabolizability, denoted as q. This is mathematically defined as:
(A) $q = \frac{ME}{GE}$
(B) $q = \frac{DE}{GE}$
(C) $q = \frac{NE}{ME}$
(D) $q = \frac{TDN}{GE}$

2019

252. The ICAR feeding standards distinctively provide separate energy requirement tables for crossbred dairy cattle and indigenous cattle. This separation is justified by differences in:
(A) Basal metabolic rates and environmental adaptation.
(B) Basic digestive anatomy
(C) Rumen microbial populations
(D) Ability to digest water intake

2016

253. Heat increment is most effectively reduced in a poultry diet during extreme summer temperatures by substituting carbohydrate energy with:
(A) Dietary fat.
(B) Protein.
(C) Non-starch polysaccharides.
(D) Non-protein nitrogen.

2010

254. During adaptation to severe cold, livestock primarily increase energy expenditure through a mechanism known as non-shivering thermogenesis, which relies heavily on:
(A) Brown adipose tissue and thyroid hormone uncoupling.
(B) Storage of white adipose tissue
(C) Rhythmic skeletal muscle contractions
(D) The heat of ruminal fermentation

2024

255. Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks (UMMB) contain molasses primarily to serve what nutritional function?
(A) Readily fermentable energy for urea synchronization.
(B) To provide a source of bypass protein
(C) To supply high levels of bypass fat energy
(D) To harden the molasses block physically

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) The heat energy required to maintain basal metabolism
(D) The heat absorbed from direct solar radiation levels

2006

192. The "ideal protein" profile for poultry is most frequently determined based on the amino acid composition of:
(A) Whole egg protein or specific muscle tissue.
(B) Soybean meal.
(C) Alfalfa leaves.
(D) Bovine milk.

2011

193. Rumen undegradable protein (RUP) bypasses microbial fermentation and is subsequently digested in which organ?
(A) Reticulum
(B) Omasum
(C) Abomasum and small intestine
(D) Cecum

2019

194. The dietary requirement for metabolizable protein during late gestation in sheep is primarily driven by:
(A) Maintenance of wool growth and skin health
(B) The process of mammary gland involution
(C) Rapid fetal and placental development.
(D) Prevention of hepatic lipidosis in the ewe

2015

195. Colostrum fed to calves beyond 48 hours of life primarily provides which type of immune protection?
(A) Local mucosal immunity in the gut lumen
(B) Systemic passive immunity via blood absorption
(C) Active cellular immunity
(D) Transplacental immunity

2025

196. A high dietary concentration of which element promotes the excretion of copper by forming insoluble thiomolybdates in the rumen?
(A) Zinc
(B) Sulfur
(C) Molybdenum
(D) Manganese

2025

197. Cobalt supplementation is entirely ineffective in correcting a Vitamin B12 deficiency in which class of animals?
(A) Adult sheep
(B) Lactating dairy cows
(C) Pre-weaned piglets
(D) Adult goats

2013

198. The synthesis of water-soluble vitamins by rumen microbes is generally sufficient to meet the host's requirements, with the notable exception of:
(A) Synthesis of vitamin C in the liver
(B) Thiamine during high-grain feeding.
(C) Riboflavin synthesis in the hindgut
(D) Niacin synthesis during mid-lactation

2018

199. Intake of dry matter in non-ruminants is primarily regulated by mechanisms responding to:
(A) Circulating metabolic fuels and energy density.
(B) Physical gastric distension with fibrous material
(C) Total rumen osmolality and fluid pressure
(D) Drinking water temperature and availability

NODIA

2016

200. The following lists associate feeding standard systems with their primary parameters of energy evaluation. Match List I with List II.
List I : (Feed Standard System)
P. TDN
Q. Kellner's system
R. NRC
S. ARC
List II : (Energy Evaluation Parameter)
1. Starch Equivalent
2. Metabolizable Energy / Net Energy
3. Digestible nutrients (summed)
4. Metabolizability (q-value)
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2018

201. Which mathematical parameter defines the relationship between feed intake and environmental temperature in a thermoneutral zone?
(A) Exponential increase
(B) Exponential decrease
(C) Relatively constant
(D) Linear increase

2013

202. The total water requirement of livestock includes free drinking water, water present in feed, and:

2013

266. Which physical characteristic of bovine colostrum is strongly correlated with a high concentration of immunoglobulins?
(A) High viscosity and high specific gravity.
(B) Very low specific gravity
(C) Extremely high lactose content
(D) Consistent pure white color

2009

267. Milk fever (parturient paresis) is functionally a failure of the dairy cow's homeostatic mechanisms to rapidly mobilize which mineral from bone stores?
(A) Calcium
(B) Phosphorus
(C) Magnesium
(D) Potassium

2009

268. Goiter, characterized by an enlarged thyroid gland, is unequivocally the result of a dietary deficiency of:
(A) Iodine.
(B) Selenium.
(C) Iron.
(D) Cobalt.

2006

269. The essentiality of Vitamin B12 in monogastrics is tightly linked to the metabolism of which specific mineral?
(A) Cobalt
(B) Iron
(C) Copper
(D) Manganese

2023

270. Consider the following statements regarding vitamin nutrition in animals:
I. Vitamin K is essential for the synthesis of prothrombin.
II. Vitamin E acts strictly as a water-soluble coenzyme.
III. Vitamin A deficiency leads to xerophthalmia.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2004

271. High ambient temperatures suppress voluntary dry matter intake primarily to limit the metabolic burden of:
(A) Digestion and heat increment.
(B) Total water retention
(C) Stored fat mobilization
(D) Daily milk secretion

2012

272. In sheep, the water requirement is highest during which physiological state?
(A) Early lactation
(B) Early gestation
(C) Maintenance
(D) Late gestation

2001

273. Phytic acid fundamentally limits the nutritional value of swine diets by complexing strongly with:
(A) Phosphorus and zinc.
(B) Essential amino acids.
(C) Lipids.
(D) Starch.

2009

274. The Total Digestible Nutrients (TDN) system essentially equates 1 kg of TDN to approximately how many megacalories of Digestible Energy?
(A) 2.0 Mcal
(B) 3.6 Mcal
(C) 4.4 Mcal
(D) 5.2 Mcal

2009

275. According to ARC standards, as the plane of nutrition increases above maintenance, the digestibility of the diet typically:
(A) Decreases due to increased rate of passage.
(B) Increases proportionally with intake
(C) Remains completely static at all times
(D) Approaches a value of exactly 100%

2001

276. A distinct feature of the ICAR feeding standards compared to European systems is the adjustment for nutrient requirements in cattle utilized for:
(A) Agricultural draft work.
(B) High-altitude meat production.
(C) Exclusive dairy production.
(D) Laboratory testing.

2013

277. The Thermal Neutral Zone is bounded by a Lower Critical Temperature and an Upper Critical Temperature. Within this zone, the animal maintains basal body temperature primarily via:
(A) Physical adjustments in posture and blood flow.
(B) Initiating rhythmic muscle shivering
(C) Activating sweating and panting mechanisms

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2001

213. To maintain baseline maintenance energy, fasting heat production must be exactly balanced by which dietary energy parameter?
(A) Net Energy for maintenance
(B) Digestible Energy
(C) Metabolizable Energy
(D) Gross Energy

2016

214. Which dietary component possesses the lowest physiological fuel value for non-ruminants?
(A) Ether extract
(B) Nitrogen-free extract
(C) Crude fiber
(D) Digestible crude protein

2008

215. The fraction of dietary protein that is broken down into peptides, amino acids, and ammonia by ruminal microflora is termed:
(A) Rumen Undegradable Protein
(B) Rumen Degradable Protein
(C) Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen
(D) Bypass Protein

2016

216. In swine diet formulation, applying the ideal protein concept minimizes the excretion of which environmental pollutant?
(A) Phosphorus
(B) Methane
(C) Nitrogen
(D) Sulfur

2002

217. The energy requirement for draft capacity in bullocks is primarily a function of:
(A) Live weight and specific draft force applied over distance.
(B) Breed color and pattern
(C) Ambient humidity levels only
(D) Individual horn size and shape

2011

218. The immunoglobulin present in the highest concentration in bovine colostrum is:
(A) IgG
(B) IgA
(C) IgM
(D) IgE

2019

219. A deficiency of which essential macro-mineral leads to the clinical condition known as rickets in growing animals?
(A) Sodium or Chloride
(B) Magnesium or Sulfur
(C) Calcium or Phosphorus
(D) Potassium or Iron

2024

220. Newborn piglets kept entirely on concrete floors without access to soil invariably develop anemia due to a primary deficiency of:
(A) Iron.
(B) Copper.
(C) Cobalt.
(D) Selenium.

NODIA

2011

221. Which vitamin acts as a hormone to regulate calcium and phosphorus homeostasis in livestock?
(A) Vitamin D
(B) Vitamin A
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin K

2010

222. The most potent physical factor limiting voluntary dry matter intake in ruminants fed highly lignified forage is:
(A) Rumen fill and slow fractional clearance rate.
(B) Blood glucose concentration.
(C) Ambient temperature.
(D) Excessive dietary protein.

2011

223. According to the gut-fill theory, as the digestibility of a forage increases, voluntary dry matter intake will:
(A) Decrease.
(B) Remain exactly the same.
(C) Increase.
(D) Fluctuate unpredictably.

2015

224. Which physiological factor has the most significant quantitative impact on the total daily water requirement of a high-producing dairy cow compared to a non-lactating cow?
(A) Metabolic water production
(B) Respiration rate
(C) Milk yield
(D) Basal metabolic rate

2025

225. Astringency in feeds, which severely reduces palatability by binding to salivary proteins, is caused primarily by:
(A) Trypsin inhibitors.
(B) Soluble condensed tannins.

(A) They assume it is 50% higher.
(B) They assume it is 10-20% lower.
(C) They assume it is identical.
(D) They assume it is 100% higher.

2008

182. A fundamental limitation of using the Pearson square method is that it:
(A) Limited to two ingredients for one nutrient.
(B) Requires complex calculus and physics to solve manually
(C) Only works for the formulation of mineral supplements
(D) Requires a specialized high-speed computer to execute

2011

183. When substituting a bulky roughage with a dense concentrate in a dairy ration, the primary concern to monitor is a dangerous drop in:
(A) Dietary protein.
(B) Total metabolizable energy.
(C) Rumen bypass fat.
(D) Effective neutral detergent fiber (eNDF).

2005

184. In linear programming, if an ingredient has an inclusion cost strictly lower than its shadow price, the optimization algorithm will:
(A) Include the ingredient until constrained.
(B) Reject the feed ingredient from the mix entirely
(C) Stop the program and return a fatal processing error
(D) Increase the price of the ingredient artificially to 100%

2008

185. Captive strict folivores, such as the hoatzin or certain colobine monkeys, depend on which specialized anatomical structure for microbial fermentation of leaves?
(A) A highly modified cloaca
(B) A rudimentary cecum
(C) A greatly enlarged foregut
(D) An enlarged proventriculus

2016

186. The "browser/grazer continuum" distinguishes ruminants primarily by their adaptation to digest:
(A) Thick-walled grasses vs. fermentable leaves.
(B) High-lignin woody stems versus easily digested starches
(C) Animal proteins versus plant proteins in the natural environment
(D) Marine vegetation versus terrestrial vegetation in the wild

2011

187. Captive rearing of anteaters and pangolins is notoriously difficult due to their highly specific requirement for:
(A) Formic acid and chitinous insect exoskeletons.
(B) Whole vertebrate prey including skin and bone
(C) Pure skeletal muscle from large mammals
(D) High-fructose fruits from tropical regions

2017

188. Metabolic bone disease is highly prevalent in captive marmosets due to an unusually high dietary requirement for which specific nutrient?
(A) Vitamin D3
(B) Calcium
(C) Phosphorus
(D) Vitamin C

2003

189. Zoo formulations for captive penguins often supplement salt (NaCl) in tablet form because:
(A) Thawed frozen fish lack natural salinity.
(B) They lack nasal salt glands for salt excretion
(C) They require massive sodium intake for waterproofing
(D) It prevents the occurrence of iron storage disease

2015

190. The following question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct option.
Assertion (A) : The Net Energy system provides the most accurate estimation of a feed's productive value.
Reason (R) : It explicitly accounts for the energy lost in feces, urine, combustible gases, and the heat increment of feeding.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

191. Which of the following best defines the "heat increment of feeding"?
(A) Post-prandial heat from digestion and metabolism.
(B) The heat produced purely from shivering during cold

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2004

236. A significant nutritional disease in captive psittacines (parrots) fed exclusive seed diets is:
(A) Hypovitaminosis A.
(B) Iron storage disease.
(C) Hypervitaminosis D.
(D) Zinc toxicity.

2018

237. The fundamental principle of indirect calorimetry for measuring basal metabolic rate involves measuring:
(A) The exact physical heat radiating from the animal's body.
(B) Oxygen consumption and carbon dioxide production.
(C) Total dietary energy minus fecal energy.
(D) Heart rate.

2001

238. For every gram of nitrogen retained in an animal's body, approximately how many grams of lean muscle tissue are synthesized?
(A) 2.25
(B) 4.0
(C) 6.25
(D) 10.0

2022

239. A feed with an extremely high rumen degradation rate but low ruminal availability of fermentable energy will typically result in:
(A) Elevated rumen ammonia and toxicity risk.
(B) High flow of bypass protein to the small intestine
(C) Maximized microbial protein synthesis in the rumen
(D) Reduced rumen pH levels and clinical rumen acidosis

2009

240. Consider the following steps for measuring the biological value of a protein:
I. Measure total nitrogen intake.
II. Quantify total urinary nitrogen.
III. Subtract metabolic fecal and endogenous urinary nitrogen.
IV. Quantify total fecal nitrogen.
Which of the following is the correct sequence of steps?
(A) I, IV, II, III
(B) I, II, IV, III
(C) IV, II, I, III
(D) I, III, IV, II

2001

241. The energy required for milk production in cattle is most accurately predicted by mathematically evaluating the yield of:
(A) Fat-corrected milk (FCM).
(B) Total milk volume.
(C) Skim milk.
(D) Milk urea nitrogen.

2024

242. Passive transfer of immunity is strictly required in neonatal calves because the bovine placenta is epitheliochorial, which prevents:
(A) The in utero transfer of maternal immunoglobulins.
(B) The transplacental transfer of all essential nutrients
(C) The synthesis of fetal hemoglobin in the liver
(D) Oxygen exchange between the maternal and fetal blood

2021

243. Parakeratosis is characterized clinically by thick, crusty skin lesions and is pathognomonic for a deficiency of:
(A) Iodine.
(B) Iron.
(C) Zinc.
(D) Selenium.

2011

244. White muscle disease in young ruminants is fundamentally a pathology of:
(A) Oxidative damage to muscle cell membranes.
(B) Excessive glycogen deposition in the skeletal muscle
(C) Chronic bacterial infection of the skeletal muscle tissues
(D) Viral myocarditis affecting the cardiovascular system

2011

245. Scurvy does not naturally occur in domestic livestock (cattle, sheep, swine, poultry) because of the:
(A) Synthesis of ascorbic acid via L-gulonolactone oxidase.
(B) They absorb it rapidly from the atmosphere through the skin
(C) Rumen microbes synthesize it in large sufficient quantities
(D) Their physiological requirement for vitamin C is absolutely zero

NODIA

(A) Metabolic water derived from nutrient oxidation.
(B) Atmospheric humidity absorbed through the skin.
(C) Salivary water secreted into the mouth.
(D) Water synthesized directly from sunlight.

2019

203. Which of the following is NOT typically classified as an anti-nutritional factor?
(A) Trypsin inhibitors
(B) Gossypol
(C) Phytic acid
(D) Ascorbic acid

2005

204. The digestible energy value of a diet is always greater than its metabolizable energy value due to the subtraction of energy lost in:
(A) Feces.
(B) Urine and combustible gases (methane).
(C) Heat increment.
(D) Basal metabolism.

2014

205. Kearl feeding standards are specifically adapted for livestock in developing countries because these animals typically experience:
(A) Much higher daily milk yields per unit
(B) Greater foraging distances and thermal stress.
(C) Diets consisting exclusively of grain
(D) A lack of a functioning rumen for fiber digestion

2010

206. Cold stress triggers an increase in voluntary feed intake. This is primarily mediated by which endocrine hormone stimulating basal metabolic rate?
(A) Thyroxine (T4)
(B) Insulin
(C) Oxytocin
(D) Parathyroid hormone

2003

207. During drought scarcity feeding, urea is often applied to poor quality roughages (like wheat straw) primarily to:
(A) Add true bypass protein to the diet
(B) Improve palatability by adding a sweet taste
(C) Break fiber bonds and provide nitrogen for microbes.
(D) Increase the gross energy content of the straw

2005

208. The algebraic method of ration formulation requires the creation of equations based heavily on:
(A) Equations for mass and nutrient concentration.
(B) The exact geometric volume of the feed trough
(C) Differential equations of the ruminal passage
(D) The quadratic prediction of adult body weight

2001

209. In linear programming for feed formulation, "least-cost" specifically means:
(A) Minimizing cost while meeting nutritional constraints.
(B) Using the cheapest single ingredient found on the market
(C) Formulating diets with no regard to final nutrient quality
(D) Minimizing the cost of the mixing and pelleting processes

2018

210. Which captive wild carnivore is uniquely adapted to a specialized diet of bamboo and possesses a functional, though anatomically simple, carnivore-like digestive tract?
(A) Giant Panda
(B) Red Panda
(C) Sloth Bear
(D) Sun Bear

2025

211. Due to their specific evolutionary adaptations, captive flamingos require dietary supplementation of which compound to maintain their characteristic feather pigmentation?
(A) Melanin
(B) Bilirubin
(C) Hemoglobin
(D) Canthaxanthin (or other carotenoids)

2005

212. Which nutritional pathology is frequently encountered in captive marine mammals fed fish that have been frozen for extended periods without adequate supplementation?
(A) Vitamin B1 deficiency (Chastek paralysis)
(B) Vitamin C deficiency (Scurvy)
(C) Vitamin A toxicity
(D) Iron deficiency anemia

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2022

256. A manual substitution technique in ration formulation is mostly utilized when a nutritionist wants to:
(A) Swapping ingredients of similar profiles in a balanced ration.
(B) Start an entirely new diet formulation from scratch
(C) Formulate a complex mineral premix for the animal
(D) Calculate exact net energy for lactation in dairy cows

2014

257. When defining bounds in a linear programming matrix, specifying a maximum limit of 5% for fish meal is typically done to prevent:
(A) Unpalatability or off-flavors in animal products.
(B) Acute protein deficiency
(C) Severe energy deficiency
(D) Excessive fiber in the diet

2005

258. Browsing rhinoceroses (e.g., Black Rhino) fed exclusively typical grazing zoo diets (e.g., grass hay) often suffer from which fatal pathological condition linked to unnatural iron absorption?
(A) Hemochromatosis (Iron Storage Disease)
(B) Nutritional Muscular Dystrophy
(C) Osteomalacia
(D) Scurvy

2007

259. The captive dietary management of large felids requires maintaining an appropriate calcium to phosphorus ratio. If fed strictly skeletal muscle, the ratio is severely skewed to approximately:
(A) 1:20
(B) 1:1
(C) 2:1
(D) 10:1

2001

260. The following lists associate captive animals with their highly specific nutritional requirement or pathology risk. Match List I with List II.
List I : (Captive Animal)
P. Cheetah
Q. Marine Pinniped
R. Colobine Monkey
S. Toucan
List II : (Requirement/Pathology)
1. Taurine deficiency
2. Hyponatremia (needs salt tablets)
3. High susceptibility to iron storage disease
4. Highly fermentable foregut diet, low simple sugars
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

2003

261. The Kleiber relationship states that basal metabolic rate scales to body weight to the power of 0.75. This fundamental exponent specifically adjusts for differences in:
(A) Surface area and metabolic mass across species.
(B) Absolute capacity of the reticulorumen
(C) Relative size of the hepatic system
(D) Total volume of blood in the organism

2001

262. In the energy partitioning scheme, Methane (CH_4) energy loss is mathematically subtracted from which parameter to calculate Metabolizable Energy?
(A) Digestible Energy
(B) Gross Energy
(C) Net Energy
(D) Fecal Energy

2018

263. A diet with a very high proportion of rumen degradable protein without sufficient fermentable carbohydrates leads to elevated levels of blood:
(A) Urea nitrogen.
(B) Glucose.
(C) Non-esterified fatty acids.
(D) Ketones.

2021

264. To determine the first limiting amino acid in a specific feedstuff for swine, one must compare the feed's amino acid profile directly to the:
(A) Swine's absolute requirement profile.
(B) Amino acid profile of bovine milk.
(C) Amino acid profile of the gut microbes.
(D) Total crude protein content.

2007

265. During early lactation in high-yielding dairy cows, it is biologically impossible for dry matter intake to meet energy demands, a phase correctly termed:
(A) Negative energy balance.
(B) Peak yield.
(C) Lactational tetany.
(D) Dry period.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Phytic acid.
(D) Cyanogens.

2021

226. The major disadvantage of the Total Digestible Nutrients (TDN) system is that it fundamentally:
(A) Overestimates roughages by ignoring heat and gas losses.
(B) Underestimates the value of concentrates relative to roughages
(C) Fails to account for the presence of any digestible protein
(D) Calculates energy in Joules rather than in traditional Calories

2025

227. The National Research Council (NRC) system expresses energy requirements for lactating dairy cows explicitly in terms of:
(A) Net Energy for Lactation (NE_L).
(B) Digestible Energy.
(C) Metabolizable Energy for Growth.
(D) Total Digestible Nutrients exclusively.

2007

228. ICAR specific feeding recommendations emphasize the utilization of agro-industrial byproducts due to:
(A) Lack of competitive use for human consumption.
(B) Their superior nutritional profile compared to traditional grains
(C) Their complete lack of any harmful anti-nutritional factors
(D) Their zero economic cost to the local agricultural producers

2019

229. Under severe heat stress, a dairy cow's maintenance requirement for energy increases primarily because of:
(A) Increased basal metabolic rate to support shivering.
(B) The energy expended during panting and active cooling mechanisms.
(C) Massive fat deposition.
(D) Elevated microbial fermentation.

2003

230. During cold stress, which adaptive nutritional strategy is most biologically appropriate for outdoor beef cattle?
(A) Increasing forage to utilize fermentation heat.
(B) Providing highly soluble sugars for immediate energy
(C) Feeding diets composed entirely of ruminally bypass fats
(D) Withholding drinking water to prevent body temperature drop

2024

231. The primary purpose of top feeds (tree leaves) during scarcity feeding is to provide a survival-level source of:
(A) Crude protein and dry matter.
(B) Highly fermentable starch.
(C) Pure lipids.
(D) Water-soluble vitamins.

2017

232. Which mathematical technique calculates the exact ratio of two feed ingredients needed to achieve a specific target protein concentration?
(A) Pearson Square
(B) Least Squares Regression
(C) Monte Carlo Simulation
(D) Matrix Inversion

2001

233. The most critical factor to establish when using linear programming to formulate a poultry ration is the:
(A) Minimum limits for energy and amino acids.
(B) Absolute maximum crude fiber limit for the entire flock
(C) Exact requirement for non-protein nitrogen in the diet
(D) Specific visual color of the final mixed feed product

NODIA

2009

234. In captive wild herbivore management, the term "pelleted concentrate" is often overused, leading directly to which pathological condition in browsing ruminants?
(A) Rumen acidosis and blunting of rumen papillae
(B) Scurvy due to vitamin C deficiency
(C) Iron storage disease in the liver
(D) Severe and rapid loss of body weight

2006

235. Captive zoo felids fed exclusively skeletal muscle without whole prey or specific supplements rapidly develop:
(A) Nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism.
(B) Vitamin C toxicity and renal damage
(C) Gout and uric acid crystal deposition
(D) Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus

(D) Drastically altering its total feed intake

2001

278. During winter cold stress, providing ruminants with poor quality, highly lignified forage can actually be beneficial purely because:
(A) It provides a very high net energy value to the animal
(B) Heat increment from fermentation aids thermoregulation.
(C) It stops them from drinking freezing water from sources
(D) It completely bypasses the ruminal environment for digestion

2016

279. The inclusion level of unconventional feed resources is typically capped in ration formulation primarily to avoid:
(A) Anti-nutritional factors and palatability issues.
(B) Exceeding total dietary vitamin requirements
(C) Providing too much usable net energy for production
(D) Over-saturating the bypass protein flow to the gut

2014

280. Consider the following statements regarding ration formulation:
I. The Pearson square can perfectly balance an entire dairy ration for both energy and protein simultaneously.
II. Linear programming minimizes cost subject to strict linear constraints.
III. Substitution is a manual method for minor adjustments.
IV. The algebraic method utilizes simultaneous equations.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I only
(B) II and III
(C) I and IV
(D) IV only

2025

281. The shadow price of a limiting nutrient in a linear programming solution reflects the:
(A) Cost change if nutrient requirement is relaxed by one unit.
(B) Total transport cost for each specific nutrient source
(C) Market price of the most expensive feedstuff in the mix
(D) Total water content of the final mixed feed formulation

2009

282. Captive wild grazers (like zebras) fed diets inappropriately high in easily fermentable sugars are at extreme risk of developing:
(A) Laminitis and colic.
(B) Scurvy.
(C) Parakeratosis.
(D) Rickets.

2019

283. Captive carnivorous reptiles (e.g., snakes) fed strictly whole, intact mammalian prey rarely suffer from calcium deficiency because:
(A) Whole prey has appropriate Ca:P ratio via skeleton.
(B) They absorb calcium directly through their external scales
(C) They synthesize calcium endogenously in the liver or gut
(D) They do not require calcium for nerve or muscle function

2008

284. Zoo dietary management of obesity in primates is best achieved by mimicking wild foraging activity and strictly replacing commercial fruits with:
(A) High-fiber, lower-sugar vegetables and leafy browse.
(B) Providing high-fat nuts and oilseeds
(C) Providing pure commercial starch sources
(D) Providing skeletal muscle meat from cattle

2008

285. Which energy parameter most accurately reflects the energy deposited strictly as tissue growth or secreted as milk?
(A) Net Energy for Production
(B) Net Energy for Maintenance
(C) Metabolizable Energy
(D) Digestible Energy

2005

286. Microbial protein synthesized in the rumen is highly valuable to the host animal primarily because:
(A) High biological value and excellent amino acid profile.
(B) It is completely indestructible by the host's enzymes
(C) It contains no nitrogen or toxic byproduct components
(D) It bypasses the abomasum entirely for cecal digestion

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

as the energy concentration of the diet rises, allowing the animal to maintain a relatively constant and balanced energy intake.

38. (B) Net Energy for maintenance (NEm)
Predicting dry matter intake in beef cattle involves considering both the animal's body weight and the energy density of the diet. The Net Energy for maintenance value of the ration is a key dietary characteristic used in mathematical models. These models account for how the caloric density of the feed influences satiety through metabolic signals and physical fill in the rumen.

39. (D) Milk energy output exceeds dry matter intake capacity.
Early lactation is characterized by a massive surge in milk production that requires significant amounts of energy. However, a cow's physical ability to consume dry matter is often limited during this period, leading to a gap between energy intake and output. To compensate, the cow mobilizes body fat reserves, resulting in a state of negative energy balance and weight loss.

40. (A) I and IV
High ambient temperatures actually increase the water-to-dry matter intake ratio as animals drink more to facilitate cooling. Additionally, while metabolic water is produced during nutrient oxidation, it only provides a small fraction of the total water requirement in adult cattle. Therefore, statements asserting that heat decreases the ratio and that metabolic water provides the majority of the requirement are incorrect.

41. (C) Fats
The complete oxidation of macronutrients releases metabolic water as a byproduct of aerobic respiration. Fats yield the highest amount of metabolic water per gram, approximately one point zero seven grams, because they contain a higher proportion of hydrogen atoms compared to carbohydrates or proteins. This endogenous water source is particularly important for animals living in arid environments or during periods of water deprivation.

42. (A) Decreased environmental temperature
Total water turnover represents the rate at which water is used and replaced in the body. Factors that increase turnover include high salt intake, which requires more water for excretion, and succulent forages with high water content. However, a decrease in environmental temperature generally reduces water loss through evaporation and sweating, thereby decreasing rather than increasing the total water turnover rate.

43. (D) Tannins
Tannins are secondary plant compounds that bind to salivary proteins and mucous membranes, creating a dry, puckery sensation known as astringency. This effect reduces the palatability of certain forages and tree leaves, discouraging browsing ruminants from overconsuming them. While low levels of tannins can protect dietary protein, high concentrations significantly limit feed intake and can interfere with overall nutrient digestion.

44. (B) Growing pigs
Gossypol is a toxic pigment found in cottonseed meal that poses a significant risk to monogastric animals like growing pigs. In ruminants, the rumen microbes can detoxify gossypol by binding it to proteins, rendering it harmless. However, in monogastrics, free gossypol is absorbed and can cause heart failure, liver damage, and reproductive problems, limiting the inclusion level of cottonseed in their diets.

45. (C) Proteins
Raw soybeans contain trypsin inhibitors, which are anti-nutritional factors that block the activity of the enzyme trypsin in the small intestine. Trypsin is essential for the digestion of dietary proteins; therefore, its inhibition leads to poor protein utilization and reduced growth. Heat treatment, such as roasting or extrusion, is necessary to denature these inhibitors and make soybean protein digestible.

46. (D) Phosphorus
Phytic acid is the primary storage form of phosphorus in plant seeds. It acts as an anti-nutritional factor by chelating phosphorus, making it largely unavailable for absorption by monogastric animals like pigs and poultry. These animals lack the enzyme phytase required to break the phytic acid bonds, often necessitating the addition of supplemental phytase or inorganic phosphorus to their diets.

NODIA

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

(A) System of continuous metabolizability equations (k_m, k_f, k_l).
(B) Total Digestible Nutrients limit.
(C) Constant heat increment value.
(D) Strictly gross energy approach.

2005

298. Formulating diets for heat-stressed poultry strictly requires an increase in the dietary concentration of limiting nutrients (amino acids, minerals, vitamins) primarily because:
(A) High temperatures depress dry matter intake.
(B) Heat directly destroys vitamins within the gut environment
(C) Minerals are lost via respiratory exchange mechanisms
(D) Essential amino acids evaporate in extremely high heat

2013

299. In linear programming, if a mathematical constraint demands that calcium equals exactly 1.0%, but no combination of available ingredients can achieve this without exceeding the maximum total mass, the computer will output:
(A) An infeasible solution error.
(B) A perfect formulation.
(C) A toxic diet.
(D) A shadow price of exactly zero.

2003

300. Captive large wild herbivores like the elephant and rhinoceros are most biologically similar in their basic digestive strategy and nutritional requirements to which domestic species?
(A) The dairy cow
(B) The domestic horse
(C) The domestic pig
(D) The domestic sheep

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

four percent fat-corrected milk, allows for more accurate comparisons of energy requirements across animals.

19. (C) Glycolysis and ATP turnover in skeletal muscle
Draft animals performing physical work require additional dietary energy to fuel muscle contractions. This energy is derived from the rapid turnover of adenosine triphosphate within the skeletal muscle fibers through aerobic and anaerobic pathways like glycolysis. The metabolic demand increases proportionally with the intensity and duration of the work, requiring a corresponding increase in the intake of fermentable energy substrates.

20. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Protein requirements vary according to physiological status. Growth is driven by muscle hypertrophy, while lactation requires protein for milk secretion. Pregnancy demands nitrogen for fetal and placental tissue accretion. Maintenance requirements are centered on replacing endogenous losses from urinary and metabolic fecal pathways. Matching these states with their primary drivers ensures that the diet provides sufficient amino acids for production.

21. (C) Protein
Colostrum is the first milk produced after birth and is exceptionally dense in protein compared to mature milk. This protein fraction consists largely of immunoglobulins, which are essential for providing passive immunity to the neonate. Additionally, colostrum contains various growth factors and bioactive peptides that support the development of the digestive tract and stimulate the initial growth of the newborn.

22. (C) 24 hours
The neonatal calf's intestine is capable of absorbing large, intact immunoglobulin molecules immediately after birth via non-specific pinocytosis. However, this permeability rapidly decreases over time, a process known as gut closure. By approximately twenty-four hours postpartum, the efficiency of immunoglobulin absorption drops to near zero, making early feeding of high-quality colostrum critical for the survival and health of the calf.

23. (D) Pinocytosis
The transport of intact immunoglobulins across the neonatal enterocyte is achieved through pinocytosis. The intestinal cells engulf the large protein molecules from the gut lumen and transport them into the lymphatic system and bloodstream. This specialized mechanism is only active for a short period after birth, allowing the newborn to acquire essential maternal antibodies before the digestive system matures completely.

24. (B) 10 g/L
Failure of passive transfer occurs when a calf does not absorb sufficient quantities of maternal immunoglobulins from colostrum. This condition is generally diagnosed when the serum immunoglobulin G concentration is below ten grams per liter at twenty-four hours of age. Calves with failed passive transfer are at a significantly higher risk of infections, poor growth rates, and increased neonatal mortality.

25. (C) Calcium
Parturient paresis, also known as milk fever, is caused by a sudden drop in blood calcium levels around the time of calving. This occurs because the massive demand for calcium for colostrum and milk production exceeds the animal's ability to mobilize calcium from bone or absorb it from the diet. Managing the dietary cation-anion difference in pre-partum diets helps prevent this condition.

26. (A) Copper
Enzootic ataxia, or swayback, is a neurological disorder in lambs caused by copper deficiency in the pregnant ewe. Copper is essential for the formation of the myelin sheath that protects nerve fibers. A deficiency during fetal development leads to irreversible damage to the spinal cord and brain, resulting in coordination problems, weakness, and the inability of the lamb to stand.

27. (D) Selenium
Nutritional muscular dystrophy, commonly called white muscle disease, is caused by a deficiency of selenium or vitamin E. These nutrients act as antioxidants that protect muscle cell membranes from oxidative damage. When deficient, the muscles undergo degeneration and calcification, appearing as white streaks. This condition can affect both skeletal and cardiac muscles, leading to physical weakness or sudden heart failure.

NODIA

9. (C) Microbial crude protein
Rumen degradable protein is broken down into peptides and ammonia, which rumen microbes utilize to synthesize their own cellular protein. This microbial crude protein eventually flows to the small intestine, providing a high-quality amino acid source for the host animal. Proper management of this fraction is essential to maximize microbial growth and meet the animal's total metabolizable protein requirements.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Treating soybean meal with formaldehyde creates chemical cross-links between the protein molecules and amino groups. These links are stable at the neutral pH found in the rumen, which prevents microbial enzymes from degrading the protein. Once the treated protein reaches the acidic environment of the abomasum, the links break, allowing the protein to be digested and absorbed by the host.

11. (D) Advanced stage of maturity
As forages mature, the concentration of lignin and structural carbohydrates increases, creating physical and chemical barriers to microbial digestion. This process naturally increases the fraction of protein that remains undegraded within the rumen. Consequently, more protein escapes the fermentation process to become rumen undegradable protein, although the overall digestibility of the forage may decrease due to higher lignification.

12. (B) Fish meal
Fish meal is characterized by a naturally high proportion of rumen undegradable protein due to its physical structure and processing methods. Unlike urea, which is completely degradable, or soybean meal, which is moderately degradable, fish meal effectively bypasses the rumen. This makes it an excellent source of high-quality amino acids for high-producing livestock that require protein beyond microbial synthesis capacity.

13. (C) Lysine
The ideal protein concept in swine nutrition establishes the specific profile of essential amino acids required for maintenance and growth. Lysine is used as the reference amino acid because it is typically the first limiting amino acid in common cereal-based diets. All other essential amino acids are expressed as a percentage of lysine to ensure a perfectly balanced nutrient supply.

14. (D) Methionine
In poultry diets composed primarily of corn and soybean meal, methionine is generally the first limiting amino acid. While corn is low in lysine and methionine, soybean meal is a good source of lysine but lacks sufficient sulfur-containing amino acids. Supplementing crystalline methionine is a standard practice in the poultry industry to ensure optimal growth, feathering, and feed conversion efficiency.

15. (A) Proportion of retained nitrogen relative to absorbed nitrogen.
Biological value is a measure of protein quality that evaluates how efficiently the animal utilizes absorbed nitrogen. It is calculated by comparing the amount of nitrogen retained in the body to the total amount of nitrogen absorbed from the digestive tract. A high biological value indicates that the amino acid profile of the protein closely matches the animal's physiological requirements.

16. (B) Dietary electrolyte balance
Crystalline amino acids are often added to poultry diets to balance the amino acid profile while reducing total crude protein. However, because these amino acids are typically supplied as salts, such as lysine hydrochloride, they can significantly alter the dietary electrolyte balance. Monitoring the cation-anion balance is necessary to maintain proper physiological pH and optimize the growth performance of chicks.

17. (C) Third trimester
The energy requirement for pregnancy in cattle remains relatively low during the initial stages of gestation. However, during the third trimester, the fetus undergoes rapid physical development and weight gain, leading to an exponential increase in nutrient demands. This period requires significant adjustments in the maternal diet to support fetal growth and prevent the mobilization of excessive body fat reserves.

18. (A) Fat
The energy content of milk is primarily determined by its fat concentration, as fat is the most energy-dense component. Consequently, the net energy required for lactation in dairy cows is heavily influenced by milk fat percentage. Standardizing milk yield to a constant fat percentage, such as

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ANSWERS

1. (B) Kleiber's law
Kleiber's law establishes a mathematical correlation between the basal metabolic rate and the body weight of homoeothermic animals. It posits that metabolic rate scales to the three-quarters power of body mass. This relationship is fundamental in animal nutrition for determining energy requirements and comparing the metabolic efficiencies of different species regardless of their size across various biological environments.

2. (A) Gastrointestinal tract and liver
During fasting conditions in adult ruminants, the visceral organs exhibit disproportionately high metabolic activity. The liver and gastrointestinal tract are responsible for the majority of heat production due to continuous protein turnover and ion pumping. Even during starvation, these systems maintain essential physiological functions, making them the primary drivers of the basal energy expenditure and internal heat production.

3. (C) They are strictly proportional to absolute body weight.
Maintenance energy requirements are defined as the energy needed for vital functions, thermoregulation, and minimal activity. These requirements scale with metabolic body size, typically represented as weight raised to the power of zero point seven five, rather than simple absolute body weight. Factors like age and physiological status significantly influence these needs beyond just the total mass of the animal.

4. (D) Complete physical recumbency
Measuring basal metabolic rate requires a thermoneutral environment and a post-absorptive state to eliminate heat increment. While minimal psychological stress is necessary for accurate readings, complete physical recumbency is not strictly mandatory for ruminants. These animals often maintain higher muscle tone and metabolic activity even while standing, making the standard conditions slightly different from those used for human subjects.

5. (C) Urine and combustible gases
Digestible energy represents the gross energy intake minus the energy lost in feces. Metabolizable energy further subtracts the energy lost through urinary excretion and the production of combustible gases like methane during fermentation. In cattle, methane production is a significant energy loss pathway, making the distinction between digestible and metabolizable energy essential for accurate dietary formulation and evaluation.

6. (B) Net Energy
The Net Energy system provides the most accurate assessment of the energetic value of feedstuffs. It accounts for all energy losses, including feces, urine, combustible gases, and the heat increment of feeding. By measuring the energy actually available for maintenance and productive purposes like growth or milk synthesis, it allows for more precise ration formulation in modern livestock production.

NODIA

7. (D) Acetate metabolism and ruminal fermentation
Roughage digestion generates a higher heat increment compared to concentrates because of the energetic costs associated with ruminal fermentation. The microbial breakdown of fiber produces large quantities of acetate, which is utilized less efficiently by the animal than propionate. Additionally, the physical work of rumination and the higher production of fermentation heat contribute significantly to the total energy lost.

8. (A) Net Energy
In swine nutrition, the Net Energy system is superior because it accounts for the heat produced during the fermentation of fiber in the hindgut. Unlike Digestible Energy, which ignores these losses, Net Energy reflects the actual amount of energy available for metabolic processes. This system is particularly useful when formulating diets containing diverse ingredients with varying levels of fermentable fibers.

28. (B) Zinc
Parakeratosis in pigs is a skin condition characterized by thick, crusty lesions caused by a dietary zinc deficiency. This deficiency is often induced by excessive levels of calcium, which interferes with the absorption of zinc in the small intestine. Maintaining the proper balance between calcium and zinc is crucial in swine diets to ensure healthy skin development and optimal growth performance.

29. (C) They cannot synthesize any before rumen development.
Young calves with a non-functional rumen rely entirely on dietary sources for water-soluble vitamins. The microbial synthesis of B-vitamins and vitamin K only begins once the rumen develops and a stable microbial population is established. Therefore, liquid milk or milk replacers must be fortified with all essential vitamins to prevent deficiencies and support the health of the pre-ruminant animal.

30. (A) I and II
Monogastric animals lack the microbial capacity to synthesize vitamin B12 and must obtain it from their diet. Ruminants can synthesize vitamin B12 if cobalt is available, and they also produce sufficient vitamin C in the liver. However, vitamin A is not synthesized by rumen microbes; instead, it must be provided in the diet or derived from plant-based beta-carotene.

31. (A) Vitamin B1
Polioencephalomalacia is a neurological disease in ruminants often associated with thiamine deficiency. High levels of dietary sulfate can lead to the production of hydrogen sulfide in the rumen, which interferes with cellular energy metabolism and induces thiamine depletion. Clinical signs include blindness, aimless wandering, and star-gazing, and the condition often requires immediate thiamine supplementation to prevent permanent brain damage.

32. (B) Vitamin B12
Vitamin B12 is a vital coenzyme for the enzyme methylmalonyl-CoA mutase, which facilitates the conversion of propionate to succinate. Since propionate is the primary precursor for glucose synthesis in ruminants, vitamin B12 is essential for maintaining energy balance. Ruminants require adequate dietary cobalt to allow rumen microbes to synthesize sufficient levels of this vitamin for their metabolic needs.

33. (B) Glucose
In monogastric animals, the chemostatic regulation of feed intake is primarily governed by blood glucose concentrations. The hypothalamus monitors glucose levels and adjusts appetite accordingly; high levels signal satiety, while low levels stimulate hunger. This mechanism ensures that the animal consumes enough energy to maintain stable blood sugar levels and meet its metabolic requirements throughout the day.

34. (A) Reticulorumen distension
In ruminants consuming high-forage diets, dry matter intake is physically limited by the capacity of the reticulorumen. As the animal eats, the rumen fills with fibrous material that takes time to ferment and pass. Tension receptors in the rumen wall detect this distension and send signals to the brain to stop eating, long before the animal's metabolic energy needs are met.

NODIA

35. (C) Neuropeptide Y
Neuropeptide Y is a powerful orexigenic signal synthesized in the hypothalamus that stimulates feed intake in livestock. It acts in opposition to anorexigenic signals like leptin to regulate energy balance. By increasing the drive to eat, Neuropeptide Y helps the animal maintain its body weight and energy stores, particularly during periods of increased demand or limited nutrient availability.

36. (D) Propionate
When ruminants consume grain-rich diets, the chemostatic regulation of intake becomes more dominant. Propionate, produced during the rapid fermentation of starch, acts as a primary satiety signal. The liver detects the influx of propionate during gluconeogenesis and sends signals to the brain to reduce feed intake. This mechanism prevents the overconsumption of energy and helps mitigate the risk of acidosis.

37. (C) Decreased to maintain constant energy intake.
As the energy density of a diet increases, the physical limitation of gut fill becomes less significant. The animal then shifts to metabolic regulation, where it adjusts intake to meet its specific energy requirements. Consequently, voluntary dry matter intake typically decreases

2012

287. Which amino acid is widely considered the absolute first limiting amino acid in typical ruminant diets based heavily on forage and grain?
(A) Methionine
(B) Lysine
(C) Tryptophan
(D) Valine

2014

288. The metabolizable energy requirement for a pregnant cow increases substantially only during the final third of gestation because:
(A) More than 60% of fetal growth occurs in this period.
(B) The rumen drastically shrinks.
(C) The placenta relies strictly on fat metabolism.
(D) Basal metabolic rate drops to zero.

2015

289. The most critical factor determining the successful transfer of passive immunity via colostrum is the:
(A) Time between birth and first colostrum feeding.
(B) Individual breed of the neonatal calf
(C) Surrounding environmental temperature in the pen
(D) Absolute volume of drinking water consumed by the calf

2007

290. Consider the following statements regarding macro-minerals in livestock nutrition:
I. Calcium and phosphorus are the primary structural minerals of bone.
II. Magnesium deficiency causes grass tetany.
III. Sulfur is essential for the synthesis of methionine.
IV. Potassium is the primary extracellular cation.
V. Dietary cation-anion difference (DCAD) management prevents milk fever.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and V
(B) IV only
(C) II and III
(D) III and V

2011

291. Iron is primarily absorbed in the small intestine in which ionic state?
(A) Ferrous (Fe^{2+})
(B) Ferric (Fe^{3+})
(C) Elemental iron
(D) Heme-bound strictly

2019

292. Nutritional encephalomalacia (crazy chick disease) is unequivocally caused by a deficiency in:
(A) Vitamin E.
(B) Vitamin A.
(C) Vitamin D.
(D) Vitamin K.

2012

293. The physical regulation of feed intake via rumen fill is highly dependent on the diet's concentration of:
(A) Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF).
(B) Starch.
(C) Soluble protein.
(D) Ether extract.

2021

294. In extremely cold environments, total water turnover in ruminants decreases significantly due to a massive reduction in:
(A) Evaporative water loss via panting and sweating.
(B) Total fecal water loss
(C) Total urinary water loss
(D) Total milk water output

2022

295. Which of the following is a classic toxic anti-nutritional effect of feeding unheated, raw soybeans to non-ruminants?
(A) Pancreatic hypertrophy due to trypsin inhibition.
(B) Clinical ruminal tympany
(C) Acute and instant blindness
(D) Complete loss of body hair

2013

296. The Starch Equivalent system fundamentally measures the net energy value of a feed by directly assessing its capacity to:
(A) Synthesize and deposit fat in the body.
(B) Maintain basal body temperature.
(C) Support skeletal growth.
(D) Produce milk lactose.

2025

297. A primary difference between the NRC and ARC systems is that the ARC system uses a standardized:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

47. (B) 2.25
In the Total Digestible Nutrients system, ether extract is recognized as being more energy-dense than carbohydrates or proteins. To account for this difference, the digestible ether extract is multiplied by a factor of two point two five. This adjustment reflects the fact that lipids contain approximately nine calories per gram, while carbohydrates and proteins contain about four calories per gram.

48. (A) 248 grams
The Starch Equivalent system evaluates the energy value of feeds based on their ability to produce body fat. In this system, one kilogram of digestible starch is defined as having the capacity to produce two hundred and forty-eight grams of fat in an adult ox. This standard provides a reference point for comparing the productive energy values of different feed ingredients in livestock.

49. (B) It overvalues high-fiber feeds.
The Digestible Energy system only accounts for energy lost in feces and ignores losses from urine, methane, and the heat increment of feeding. Because high-fiber feeds generate significantly more methane and heat during fermentation than concentrates, the Digestible Energy system tends to overvalue them. This limitation makes it less precise for ruminant nutrition compared to the Metabolizable or Net Energy systems.

50. (A) I, II and V
Modern feeding standards use sophisticated energy and protein systems to improve production efficiency. The NRC utilizes Net Energy for lactation, while the ARC system emphasizes metabolizability. ICAR standards are specifically tailored for Indian conditions and indigenous breeds. However, TDN does not accurately reflect the heat increment, and the Kearl system is designed for tropical rather than temperate production environments.

51. (B) Metabolizable Protein
The National Research Council uses the Metabolizable Protein system to evaluate protein requirements in ruminants. This system accounts for the dynamic nature of the rumen by distinguishing between microbial protein and rumen undegradable protein. By considering the actual amino acids reaching the small intestine, it provides a more accurate assessment of the protein available for maintenance and production.

52. (D) k_f
In the ARC feeding standards, the efficiency with which metabolizable energy is converted into net energy for different physiological functions is represented by specific coefficients. The symbol k subscript f denotes the efficiency of utilization of metabolizable energy for fattening or growth. These coefficients are essential for accurately predicting animal performance and determining the energy density required in the diet.

53. (C) Tropical and subtropical developing countries.
The Kearl feeding standards were developed to address the nutritional requirements of livestock in tropical and subtropical regions. Unlike standards designed for temperate climates, these account for the unique environmental stresses, lower quality of available forages, and the specific metabolic characteristics of indigenous breeds. They provide a more realistic framework for livestock production in developing countries where resources are often limited.

NODIA

54. (D) Adaptations to heavy exertion and heat stress.
Indigenous draft bullocks in India have evolved specific physiological adaptations to perform heavy work under high ambient temperatures. ICAR feeding standards account for these factors by adjusting energy and protein recommendations for draft capacity and heat tolerance. These adjustments ensure that working animals receive sufficient nutrients to maintain their health and productivity while coping with challenging environmental conditions.

55. (C) Higher maintenance energy requirement.
When environmental temperatures exceed the upper critical limit, livestock experience heat stress. To dissipate excess heat, animals increase their respiratory rate and activate sweating, both of which require metabolic energy. Consequently, the maintenance energy requirement increases during heat stress. Simultaneously, animals often reduce their feed intake to lower metabolic heat production, creating a significant challenge for maintaining productivity.

56. (B) Supplementing ruminally protected fats
During severe heat stress, it is beneficial to increase the energy density of the diet without increasing the heat increment of feeding. Supplementing ruminally protected fats is an effective strategy because fats have a lower heat increment than carbohydrates or proteins. This allows the animal to maintain its energy intake while producing less internal heat, helping to mitigate the negative effects of temperature.

57. (D) Extreme cold stress
The heat increment of feeding is the heat produced during the digestion and metabolism of nutrients. Under most conditions, this heat is considered a waste product. However, during extreme cold stress, the animal can use this internal heat to help maintain its core body temperature. In such cases, feeding high-fiber diets can be beneficial as they generate more fermentation heat.

58. (A) Gastrointestinal tract
Chronic cold stress triggers physiological adaptations in livestock to increase heat production and accommodate higher feed intake. One significant change is the increase in the mass and metabolic activity of the gastrointestinal tract. A larger digestive system allows for a faster rate of passage and increased capacity for nutrient processing, which supports the elevated metabolic rate required to survive in cold environments.

59. (B) Increases to compensate for heat loss.
When cattle are subjected to cold stress, their voluntary dry matter intake typically increases. This response is driven by the need to generate more internal heat through digestion and metabolism to offset the energy lost to the cold environment. By consuming more feed, the animal can maintain its body temperature and meet the higher energy demands of cold-induced thermogenesis.

60. (B) Gross Energy, Digestible Energy, Metabolizable Energy, Net Energy
Energy partitioning follows a logical sequence of losses. Gross energy is the total energy in the feed. Subtracting fecal energy gives digestible energy. Further subtracting energy lost in urine and gases yields metabolizable energy. Finally, subtracting the heat increment results in net energy, which is the energy actually used for maintenance and production by the animal.

61. (B) Tree leaves and shrubs
During natural calamities like droughts, traditional forages become scarce, and farmers often rely on top feeds. These are primarily comprised of leaves and small branches from trees and shrubs. Top feeds serve as an essential survival resource, providing a source of dry matter and some protein when pastures and crops fail. Their digestibility varies greatly depending on the species and maturity.

62. (A) Rumen cellulolytic bacteria
Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks are designed to provide a steady supply of non-protein nitrogen and fermentable energy to ruminants. This nitrogen is primarily utilized by cellulolytic bacteria in the rumen to synthesize microbial protein. By supporting the growth of these microbes, the blocks enhance the animal's ability to digest low-quality, fibrous roughages that are often the only feeds available during scarcity.

63. (C) Mimosine
Leucaena leucocephala is a nutritious forage tree, but it contains mimosine, a toxic non-protein amino acid. In ruminants, mimosine is converted to DHP, which can inhibit thyroid function and cause hair loss and poor growth. While some rumen microbes can detoxify these compounds, using Leucaena as a sole feed source is restricted to avoid toxicity and ensure animal health.

64. (D) One
The Pearson square is a simple mathematical tool used to balance a single nutritional parameter, most commonly crude protein, using two different feed ingredients. It allows the formulator to determine the exact proportions of each feed needed to achieve a target concentration. While very useful for basic calculations, it cannot handle multiple nutrients or cost optimizations simultaneously like more advanced methods.

65. (C) Simultaneous linear equations.
The algebraic method of ration formulation involves setting up and solving simultaneous linear equations based on the nutrient requirements of the animal and the nutrient composition of available feeds. This method allows for the precise balancing of multiple nutrients, such as energy and protein, at the same time. It provides

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

a more comprehensive solution than the Pearson square but requires more complex calculations.

66. (B) Replacing expensive ingredients with cheaper ones.
Substitution techniques are commonly used in ration formulation to maintain the nutritional quality of a diet while reducing costs. This involves replacing a portion of an expensive ingredient with a more affordable alternative that has a similar nutritional profile. By constantly adjusting the mix based on ingredient prices, producers can minimize feed costs without compromising the performance of their livestock.

67. (D) Minimizing the total cost of the ration
In linear programming, the objective function represents the primary goal of the optimization process. For least-cost ration formulation, this objective is to minimize the total cost of the feed mixture. The program selects the combination of ingredients that meets all specified nutrient requirements and constraints at the lowest possible price, ensuring economic efficiency in animal production systems.

68. (A) Setting nutrient requirement bounds.
To ensure that a linear programming model produces a biologically feasible diet, the formulator must set specific bounds for nutrient requirements. These constraints ensure that the resulting ration contains sufficient energy, protein, minerals, and vitamins while staying within the animal's physical dry matter intake capacity. Without these bounds, the model might select a low-cost mixture that does not support animal health.

69. (C) Entry price for unused ingredients.
In a linear programming output, the shadow price of an ingredient that was not selected for the ration represents its entry price. This is the price at which the ingredient would become economically viable to include in the least-cost mix. It provides valuable information to the nutritionist about how much the market price of an ingredient must drop before it should be used.

70. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Captive wild herbivores are often more sensitive to readily fermentable carbohydrates than domestic cattle. Rapid fermentation can cause a drop in rumen pH, leading to acidosis. This condition can trigger the release of endotoxins that damage the sensitive tissues of the feet, causing laminitis. Therefore, their diets must be formulated with higher fiber and lower starch levels to prevent these issues.

71. (D) Smaller reticulorumen capacity.
Browsing herbivores, such as giraffes, have evolved to consume high-quality, easily fermentable leaves rather than fibrous grasses. Anatomically, they typically have a smaller reticulorumen capacity compared to grazers like bison. This adaptation allows for a faster rate of passage of their more digestible diet. Additionally, they often possess larger salivary glands to produce more saliva for neutralizing plant secondary compounds.

NODIA

72. (B) Rhinoceros
The rhinoceros is a captive wild species that utilizes hindgut fermentation to process dietary fiber. Similar to horses, they have a highly developed cecum and colon where microbial fermentation occurs, producing volatile fatty acids as a primary energy source. Understanding this digestive strategy is crucial for formulating captive diets that provide sufficient fiber to maintain gut health and meet their energy needs.

73. (C) Taurine
Captive zoo felids, being strict carnivores, have a unique requirement for taurine. Unlike many other species, they lack the enzymatic capacity to synthesize sufficient taurine from other amino acids. A deficiency in taurine can lead to serious health problems, including dilated cardiomyopathy and retinal degeneration. Therefore, their diets must be supplemented with taurine, typically through the inclusion of animal tissues or synthetic sources.

74. (D) Carcasses including organs and bone.
The prey-model diet for captive carnivores aims to replicate the nutritional profile of their natural diet. This is achieved by incorporating whole carcasses or a mixture of muscle meat, organs, and bones. Providing a variety of tissues ensures a balanced intake of essential nutrients, such as calcium from bones and vitamins from organs, which are not found in sufficient quantities in muscle meat alone.

75. (A) Calcium
Feeding captive large felids only skeletal muscle meat leads to a severe calcium deficiency.

Muscle meat is very low in calcium but high in phosphorus, creating an imbalanced ratio. Without bones or supplemental calcium, the animal's body will mobilize calcium from its own skeleton to maintain blood levels, eventually leading to metabolic bone disease and weakened, easily fractured bones.

76. (C) Vitamin D3
Metabolic bone disease in captive reptiles is often caused by an imbalance of calcium, phosphorus, and vitamin D3. Vitamin D3 is essential for the intestinal absorption of calcium. In captivity, many reptiles do not receive enough ultraviolet light to synthesize their own vitamin D3, or their diets are deficient. This leads to poor bone mineralization, resulting in deformities, fractures, and neurological issues.

77. (D) High-sugar fruit provision and low foraging.
Obesity in captive zoo primates is frequently linked to diets that include large amounts of cultivated fruits, which are much higher in sugar and lower in fiber than wild fruits. This, combined with the lack of physical activity compared to wild foraging, leads to excessive calorie intake and weight gain. Managing their weight requires providing more high-fiber vegetables and stimulating natural foraging behaviors.

78. (A) Toucans
Toucans and other soft-billed birds are highly susceptible to iron storage disease, or hemochromatosis. They have evolved to be extremely efficient at absorbing dietary iron because their natural diets are typically iron-poor. In captivity, diets containing even moderate levels of iron can lead to excessive accumulation in the liver and other organs, causing damage and eventually death. Low-iron diets are essential for these species.

79. (D) Primary extracellular cation for osmotic pressure.
Phosphorus plays many vital roles in the body, including being a component of DNA and RNA, contributing to energy transfer via ATP, and forming the mineral structure of bones. However, it is not the primary extracellular cation; that role is fulfilled by sodium. Phosphorus is instead a major intracellular anion and is crucial for acid-base buffering and various metabolic pathways within the cells.

80. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Essential micro-minerals are associated with specific deficiency symptoms. Iodine deficiency causes goiter, while copper deficiency leads to achromotrichia. Zinc deficiency is the classic cause of parakeratosis in pigs. Selenium deficiency, often in conjunction with vitamin E, causes exudative diathesis in poultry. Understanding these relationships is vital for diagnosing and preventing nutritional disorders in livestock through proper mineral supplementation.

81. (D) Cobalt
Rumen microorganisms require cobalt to synthesize vitamin B12. This vitamin is essential for the host animal, particularly for the conversion of propionate to glucose. Without adequate dietary cobalt, microbes cannot produce enough B12, leading to deficiency symptoms in the ruminant even if the diet is otherwise balanced. Cobalt is thus a critical trace mineral specifically for the health of ruminant species.

82. (A) Copper and Selenium
Excessive dietary sulfur in ruminants can lead to the formation of thiomolybdates and other compounds that interfere with the bioavailability of copper and selenium. Sulfur acts as a potent antagonist, binding these minerals in the rumen and preventing their absorption in the small intestine. This can result in secondary deficiencies, even when the dietary levels of copper and selenium would normally be sufficient.

83. (C) Synthesis of blood-clotting factors in the liver.
The primary physiological role of vitamin K is to serve as a cofactor for the enzymes involved in the synthesis of blood-clotting factors in the liver. These factors are essential for the coagulation cascade, which prevents excessive bleeding after injury. While some vitamin K is synthesized by gut microbes, dietary sources are important, especially in monogastric animals and newborns with undeveloped gut flora.

84. (D) Photoconversion of 7-dehydrocholesterol in the skin
Ruminants can fulfill their vitamin D requirements through exposure to sunlight. Ultraviolet radiation triggers the photoconversion of seven-dehydrocholesterol in the skin into cholecalciferol, or vitamin D3. This endogenous synthesis is usually sufficient for animals kept

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

outdoors. However, animals housed indoors for long periods may require dietary supplementation of vitamin D to ensure proper calcium absorption and maintain healthy bone structure.

85. (C) Low-quality forage diet fed to mature beef cows
The gut-fill theory of intake regulation is most relevant when animals consume bulky, low-quality diets. For mature beef cows eating low-quality forage, the rate of digestion and passage is slow, causing the rumen to remain full for long periods. This physical distension signals satiety to the brain, limiting total dry matter intake before the animal's metabolic energy requirements are fully satisfied.

86. (C) Butyrate
Butyrate produced during rumen fermentation is largely metabolized by the rumen epithelial cells as they transport it into the bloodstream. Much of it is converted into beta-hydroxybutyrate, a ketone body. Because of this extensive local metabolism, butyrate itself is less likely to reach the liver in high enough concentrations to act as a significant chemostatic satiety signal compared to propionate or acetate.

87. (B) Increased rate of passage of digesta.
Under severe cold stress, ruminants increase their feed intake to generate more metabolic heat. This higher intake leads to a faster rate of passage of digesta through the gastrointestinal tract. Because the feed spend less time in the rumen for microbial fermentation, the overall digestibility of the forage decreases slightly. This physiological trade-off allows the animal to process more total energy despite lower efficiency.

88. (A) Fecal energy
The largest single loss of energy from the gross energy of a diet is the energy lost in feces. Fecal energy consists of undigested feed particles, microbial cells, and endogenous losses from the digestive tract. Subtracting this fecal energy from the gross energy intake provides the digestible energy value, which is the first step in determining the actual energy available to the animal.

89. (B) Increasing the inclusion of high-lignin straw
Mitigating heat stress in dairy cows involves reducing the heat increment of feeding. High-lignin straws generate significant heat during fermentation and should be avoided. Instead, strategies should focus on high-quality forages, bypass proteins, and protected fats. These ingredients provide essential nutrients with a lower heat increment, helping the cow maintain energy intake while minimizing the burden of internal heat production during hot weather.

NODIA

90. (B) Nutrient intake sustaining essential life processes.
The maintenance requirement is defined as the level of nutrient intake that supports essential life processes without any gain or loss of body weight or production of milk or work. It includes energy for basal metabolism, thermoregulation, and minimal activity. Meeting this requirement is the first priority in animal nutrition before any nutrients can be partitioned toward growth, reproduction, or other productive functions.

91. (A) Provide at least that amount or more if economical.
In linear programming, setting a minimum constraint for a nutrient like crude protein ensures the final ration meets that specific requirement. The software will select ingredients to provide at least the minimum amount. If an ingredient rich in that nutrient is very inexpensive, the software may include more than the minimum required amount if it helps minimize the overall cost of the ration.

92. (B) Readily fermentable carbohydrates.
Non-protein nitrogen sources like urea provide ammonia, which rumen microbes use to synthesize protein. However, for this process to be efficient, the microbes also need a steady supply of energy in the form of readily fermentable carbohydrates. Without sufficient energy, the ammonia cannot be utilized and may accumulate to toxic levels in the blood, while microbial protein synthesis will be severely limited.

93. (C) $W^{0.75}$
The metabolic weight of an animal, represented as body weight raised to the power of zero point seven five, is the standard value used to calculate basal energy requirements. This exponent adjusts for the fact that smaller animals have a higher metabolic rate per unit of body mass than larger animals. Using metabolic weight allows for accurate comparisons and requirement calculations across different species and sizes.

such as heat and humidity, that animals face in these regions. By providing requirement tables tailored to local conditions and breeds, Kearl's work offers a more accurate tool for improving livestock production where temperate-based standards may be inappropriate.

150. (B) II only
Both heat stress and cold stress affect animal metabolism. Heat stress increases the maintenance energy requirement due to panting and cooling efforts. Cold stress, however, typically increases rather than decreases voluntary dry matter intake as the animal tries to generate more internal heat to compensate for losses. Therefore, the statement that cold stress decreases intake is incorrect, while the other statements about heat stress are accurate.

151. (A) Glycogen
Shivering thermogenesis is an acute response to cold where muscles contract rapidly to produce heat. This process is very energetically demanding and relies heavily on the rapid breakdown of glycogen in the muscles and liver to provide glucose for fuel. While effective for maintaining body temperature in the short term, shivering quickly depletes glycogen reserves, requiring the animal to find more energy or shift to other metabolic pathways.

152. (B) Anti-nutritional factors and low digestibility.
Unconventional feed resources, while potentially useful, are often limited in their inclusion in livestock diets. This is primarily due to the presence of various anti-nutritional factors, such as tannins or toxins, and their generally lower digestibility compared to conventional grains and forages. These factors can reduce feed intake and interfere with nutrient absorption, making careful processing or limited inclusion necessary to avoid negative effects on animal health and productivity.

153. (C) 80%
Using the Pearson square, place sixteen in the center. Subtract eight from sixteen to get eight parts of soybean meal. Subtract sixteen from forty-eight to get thirty-two parts of corn. The total number of parts is forty. The proportion of corn is thirty-two divided by forty, which equals eighty percent. This method provides a simple way to calculate the correct ratio of two ingredients to meet a target protein concentration.

154. (A) Nutrient constraints and bounds are satisfied.
In linear programming for ration formulation, a feasible solution is one that successfully meets all the specified nutrient constraints and ingredient bounds. This means the resulting mixture provides at least the minimum required nutrients, does not exceed maximum limits, and the total weight adds up to one hundred percent. A feasible solution ensures that the diet is nutritionally balanced according to the parameters set by the formulator.

155. (B) Hippopotamus
The hippopotamus is a unique wild herbivore that utilizes a pregastric fermentation strategy. They possess a large, multi-chambered stomach where microbial fermentation occurs before the true stomach and intestine. This allows them to digest the fibrous grasses they consume on land. Despite their aquatic lifestyle, their digestive physiology is more similar to ruminants than to other large herbivores like elephants, which are hindgut fermenters.

156. (B) Amino acids and B-vitamins
Cecotrophy is the practice of consuming specialized fecal pellets called cecotropes, which are rich in nutrients produced by microbial fermentation in the cecum. In lagomorphs like rabbits, this behavior allows the animal to recover high-quality microbial protein and B-vitamins that would otherwise be lost. This is a critical strategy for these animals to maximize their nutrient intake from high-fiber diets and ensure their overall health and survival.

157. (B) "Gut-loading" or dusting feeder insects with calcium.
Many feeder insects used for captive reptiles are naturally low in calcium and high in phosphorus. To prevent metabolic bone disease, it is essential to increase the calcium content of the prey. This can be done by "gut-loading" the insects with a calcium-rich diet before they are fed to the reptile, or by dusting the insects with a calcium powder just before feeding. This ensures a proper mineral balance.

158. (B) Thiamine (Vitamin B1)
Frozen fish can contain an enzyme called thiaminase, which destroys thiamine after the fish dies. If captive pinnipeds are fed exclusively thawed, frozen fish without supplementation, they can develop a severe thiamine deficiency

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

structures that are more resistant to microbial fermentation in the rumen. This allows more high-quality protein to reach the small intestine, where it can be digested and absorbed by the host.

104. (C) Peak lactation
Peak lactation is the physiological state that dictates the highest daily calcium requirement for a mature female mammal. During this period, large amounts of calcium are secreted into the milk to support the growth of the offspring. This demand often far exceeds the requirement for maintenance or pregnancy, requiring efficient mobilization from bone and increased intestinal absorption to maintain the mother's blood calcium levels.

105. (A) Acetate
While working, a draft ox relies heavily on acetate as a primary metabolic fuel for muscle contraction. Acetate is produced in large quantities during ruminal fermentation and is transported via the blood to peripheral tissues. In the muscle, it is converted into acetyl-CoA and oxidized in the mitochondria to generate ATP. This allows the animal to perform sustained physical labor over long periods.

106. (B) Pregnancy to lactation.
The transition period in dairy cows, usually defined as three weeks before to three weeks after calving, is a critical time of physiological change. The cow's priorities shift rapidly from maintaining pregnancy and fetal growth to the massive demands of lactation. This period is associated with significant metabolic stress and requires careful nutritional management to prevent disorders like milk fever, ketosis, and displaced abomasum.

107. (A) Nutritional diarrhea and poor growth.
Calves fed poor-quality milk replacers with denatured whey protein often suffer from nutritional diarrhea. Denaturation can occur during excessive heating in the manufacturing process, making the protein less digestible and altering its properties in the abomasum. This leads to undigested nutrients reaching the lower intestine, causing osmotic diarrhea, poor growth rates, and an increased susceptibility to other neonatal diseases and infections.

108. (B) Sulfur
Sulfur is an essential macro-mineral because it is a structural component of the amino acids methionine and cysteine, as well as the vitamins biotin and thiamine. In ruminants, sulfur is particularly important for the synthesis of microbial protein from non-protein nitrogen. Providing an adequate supply of sulfur ensures that the rumen microbes can produce the sulfur-containing amino acids required by the host animal for growth.

109. (C) Sheep
Sheep are exceptionally sensitive to copper and can easily suffer from copper toxicity. Unlike many other species, sheep have a limited capacity to excrete excess copper in their bile, leading to its accumulation in the liver. Once the liver's storage capacity is exceeded, copper is released into the blood, causing a massive breakdown of red blood cells and severe jaundice, which is often fatal.

110. (A) Teeth and bones
Fluorine toxicity, or fluorosis, primarily affects the teeth and bones of livestock. Chronic intake of high levels of fluorine leads to the mottling and pitting of tooth enamel and the abnormal thickening and softening of bones. Affected animals may experience difficulty eating and severe lameness, leading to poor productivity and welfare. This condition is often seen in areas with high natural fluorine levels in water.

111. (A) Biotin
Biotin functions as a critical coenzyme in various carboxylation reactions, where it facilitates the addition of carbon dioxide to molecules. One essential reaction is the conversion of pyruvate to oxaloacetate, which is a key step in both the citric acid cycle and gluconeogenesis. While rumen microbes generally synthesize enough biotin, it is an essential dietary nutrient for monogastric animals and potentially for high-producing dairy cows.

112. (B) Vitamin A
Night blindness is an early clinical sign of vitamin A deficiency in cattle. Vitamin A is essential for the production of rhodopsin, a pigment in the retina that allows for vision in low-light conditions. A deficiency impairs the regeneration of this pigment, making it difficult for the animal to see at dusk or at night. This is often the first

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

visible symptom before more severe epithelial damage occurs.

113. (B) Decreased feed intake, increased water intake
When ambient temperatures rise above the upper critical limit, livestock experience heat stress. To reduce the burden of metabolic heat production, animals naturally decrease their feed intake. Simultaneously, they increase their water intake to facilitate cooling through evaporation, such as sweating or panting. These physiological responses are essential for maintaining body temperature but often result in reduced productivity and growth in farm animals.

114. (B) Vagus nerve
The physical distension of the reticulorumen is detected by tension receptors in the rumen wall. These receptors send signals to the satiety center in the hypothalamus via the vagus nerve. This feedback mechanism is a primary way that ruminants regulate their feed intake, especially when consuming bulky, high-fiber diets that take a long time to ferment and pass through the digestive system.

115. (C) Metabolic water
Metabolic water is produced internally as a byproduct of the oxidation of macronutrients during cellular respiration. When carbohydrates, fats, or proteins are broken down for energy, hydrogen atoms are combined with oxygen to form water. While it only provides a fraction of the total daily requirement, metabolic water is an important endogenous source that helps maintain hydration, particularly in desert-dwelling or water-stressed animals.

116. (D) Molasses
Molasses is frequently added to livestock rations to improve palatability. Its sweet taste and pleasant aroma encourage animals to consume more feed, which is especially useful for masking the taste of less palatable ingredients like urea or certain minerals. Additionally, molasses helps reduce dustiness and bind ingredients together, ensuring a more uniform intake of the ration and preventing the sorting of individual feed components.

117. (B) Brassicaceae (e.g., mustard)
Glucosinolates are secondary plant compounds typically found in the Brassicaceae family, which includes mustard and rapeseed. When these plants are crushed, the glucosinolates can be converted into toxic compounds like isothiocyanates. These can interfere with iodine uptake by the thyroid gland, leading to goiter and reduced growth. Modern varieties of rapeseed, like canola, have been bred to have very low levels of these compounds.

118. (D) Crude fiber.
The Starch Equivalent system measures the fat-producing capacity of a feed relative to starch. High levels of crude fiber in a feedstuff will drastically reduce its Starch Equivalent value. This is because fiber generates more heat and methane during fermentation and requires more physical energy for digestion, leaving less net energy available for fat synthesis. This highlights the inefficiency of high-fiber feeds for intensive production.

119. (C) Energy for heat increment
The ARC system uses a factorial approach to calculate the total metabolizable energy requirement by summing the needs for maintenance, growth, lactation, and activity. It accounts for the efficiency with which metabolizable energy is used for these functions. However, heat increment is not added as a separate factor because it is already accounted for in the efficiency coefficients used to convert metabolizable energy to net energy.

NODIA

120. (A) II, IV, I, III
To use the Pearson square, the target nutrient concentration is placed in the center, and the concentrations of the two feeds are placed on the left corners. The smaller value is then subtracted from the larger value diagonally across the square. Finally, the proportions of each ingredient are calculated based on these differences. This sequence ensures a correct calculation of the required mix to meet the nutrient goal.

121. (B) High reliance on lignocellulosic crop residues
ICAR feeding standards are specifically designed for the Indian context, where livestock diets rely heavily on crop residues like wheat and paddy straw. These residues are high in lignocellulose and low in protein and energy. The standards provide recommendations for optimizing the utilization of these poor-quality roughages, including the use of supplements like urea and molasses to improve microbial digestion and animal productivity.

122. (A) Reduce metabolic heat production.
In tropical environments, severe heat stress can overwhelm an animal's ability to dissipate heat. Reducing dry matter intake is an evolutionary adaptation that lowers the metabolic heat produced during the digestion and metabolism of nutrients. By eating less, the animal reduces its internal heat load, which helps prevent its core body temperature from reaching dangerous levels, even though this leads to a decrease in production.

123. (B) Sugarcane bagasse
Sugarcane bagasse is a fibrous byproduct of the sugarcane industry and is commonly used as a non-conventional feed resource in India. While it is low in digestibility and nutrients, it provides a source of bulk and roughage for dairy rations. When properly supplemented with nitrogen and energy, bagasse can be an important part of the diet, especially in areas where traditional forages are in short supply.

124. (A) Provide fermentable energy and nitrogen for roughage digestion.
During droughts, livestock often subsist on low-quality, fibrous crop residues. Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks are highly beneficial because they provide a steady source of non-protein nitrogen (urea) and readily fermentable energy (molasses). This combination supports the growth of rumen microbes, which in turn improves the digestion of the fibrous roughage, helping the animal survive and maintain some level of productivity during scarcity.

125. (B) Total mixture weight (e.g., 100%)
When setting up a linear programming matrix for ration formulation, the total weight of the mixture is always set as an exact equality, typically totaling one hundred percent or one thousand kilograms. This constraint ensures that the model provides a recipe that adds up to a complete batch. Other parameters like protein and minerals are usually set as minimum or maximum bounds to allow the software flexibility.

126. (B) Ingredient nutritional value is additive and proportional.
A fundamental assumption of linear programming is that the nutritional values of individual ingredients are additive and proportional. For example, it assumes that if you double the amount of an ingredient, you double its contribution to the total protein and energy of the diet. While this ignores some biological interactions in the gut, it provides a practical and effective mathematical framework for the least-cost formulation of animal rations.

127. (D) Cecum and colon
Elephants are non-ruminant, hindgut fermenters. They have a highly developed and spacious cecum and colon where microbial populations ferment dietary fiber. This process produces volatile fatty acids, which the elephant absorbs and uses for energy. Because they are not ruminants, they do not chew the cud, and their rate of passage is relatively fast, allowing them to consume and process large volumes of fibrous vegetation daily.

128. (A) Lack of intestinal enzyme to cleave beta-carotene.
Strict carnivores like cheetahs have lost certain metabolic pathways found in herbivores and omnivores. Specifically, they lack the intestinal enzyme required to cleave plant-derived beta-carotene into active vitamin A. Therefore, they cannot utilize carotene from plants and must consume pre-formed vitamin A, which is naturally found in the liver and animal tissues of their prey, to maintain healthy vision and epithelial function.

129. (B) Skeletal meat or unsupplemented insects.
Captive reptiles often suffer from a calcium-to-phosphorus inversion when their diets are poorly balanced. Skeletal meat and many common feeder insects are very high in phosphorus but very low in calcium. Without supplementation or the inclusion of bones, this creates an improper ratio that triggers the mobilization of calcium from the reptile's own bones, leading to metabolic bone disease and severe skeletal deformities.

130. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Obesity is a common welfare issue for captive orangutans because their diets differ significantly from their wild counterparts. Commercial fruits are bred for high sugar content and have less fiber than wild varieties. When combined with the sedentary lifestyle of captivity and reduced foraging time, this leads to excessive calorie intake. Providing high-fiber browse and limiting high-sugar fruits is essential for maintaining a healthy body weight.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

131. (D) Nitrogen and protein degraded by microbes.
Rumen degradable protein refers to the fraction of dietary protein and non-protein nitrogen that is broken down by microorganisms in the rumen. These microbes hydrolyze proteins into peptides and amino acids, which can then be further deaminated into ammonia. This pool of nitrogen is crucial for microbial growth and the synthesis of microbial crude protein, which serves as a major amino acid source for the host ruminant.

132. (A) Liebig's Law of the Minimum
The concept of the limiting amino acid is based on Liebig's Law of the Minimum, which states that growth is controlled by the scarcest resource. In nutrition, this means that even if all other nutrients are abundant, the rate of growth or production will be limited by the amino acid that is in shortest supply relative to the animal's requirements. Identifying and supplementing this amino acid is key.

133. (C) Excessive heating
Excessive heating of feedstuffs can trigger the Maillard reaction, where amino acids react with reducing sugars to form complex, indigestible compounds. This process significantly decreases the biological value of the protein because the amino acids, particularly lysine, are no longer available for absorption and use by the animal. Careful monitoring of temperature during the drying and processing of feeds is necessary to prevent this nutritional loss.

134. (D) Adipose tissue deposition
According to the classic nutritional hierarchy, the body prioritizes essential life processes over production. Energy is first allocated to basal metabolism, the central nervous system, and thermoregulation to ensure survival. Productive functions like growth and lactation receive nutrients next. Adipose tissue deposition, or fat storage, is typically the lowest priority and only occurs when energy intake exceeds all other immediate physiological and productive requirements.

135. (A) Work intensity, duration, and terrain.
The energy requirement for a working draft horse is not fixed but varies directly with several factors. Intensity refers to the amount of force the horse must apply, while duration is the length of time worked. Terrain also plays a role, as walking on soft or hilly ground requires more energy than on a flat, firm surface. These variables must be considered to provide an adequate energy supply.

136. (B) Pepsinogen and hydrochloric acid
In newborn calves, the abomasum is less acidic than in adults because the secretion of hydrochloric acid and pepsinogen is initially delayed. This lack of acidity and proteolytic enzyme activity prevents the breakdown of immunoglobulins from colostrum. This allows the intact antibody molecules to pass into the small intestine, where they can be absorbed through the enterocytes and provide the calf with essential passive immunity.

NODIA

137. (B) Potassium
Potassium is the major intracellular cation in the body and is essential for maintaining the resting membrane potential of cells. It plays a critical role in nerve impulse transmission, muscle contraction, and acid-base balance. Animals must maintain a constant supply of potassium, and while most forages are rich in this mineral, deficiencies can occur, particularly during periods of high demand or excessive loss in hot weather.

138. (B) Selenium
Selenium is an integral part of the enzyme glutathione peroxidase, which plays a vital role in the body's antioxidant defense system. This enzyme neutralizes hydrogen peroxide and other harmful peroxides, protecting cell membranes and DNA from oxidative damage. Because of this function, selenium works in synergy with vitamin E. A deficiency in selenium can lead to severe health issues, including white muscle disease and impaired immunity.

139. (D) Manganese
Perosis, or slipped tendon, is a skeletal disorder in young poultry caused by a deficiency of manganese. It is characterized by the swelling of the hock joint and the slipping of the Achilles tendon from its condyles, leading to severe lameness. Manganese is essential for the proper development of the organic matrix of bone, particularly the synthesis of chondroitin sulfate in the cartilage, which provides structural integrity.

140. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Vitamins have distinct and vital physiological functions. Vitamin A is essential for vision and

skin health. Vitamin D regulates the intestinal absorption of calcium. Vitamin E acts as a powerful antioxidant in cell membranes. Vitamin K is a necessary component for the blood-clotting process. Ensuring an adequate supply of all these fat-soluble vitamins is crucial for maintaining the health, immunity, and productivity of all livestock.

141. (C) Fiber
Excessive amounts of unsaturated fats in ruminant diets can significantly depress fiber digestion. These fats can coat fiber particles, preventing microbial enzymes from accessing them. Additionally, some unsaturated fatty acids are toxic to cellulolytic bacteria, reducing their population and activity in the rumen. This inhibition of fermentation can lead to a decrease in feed intake and lower production of volatile fatty acids, affecting the overall energy balance.

142. (A) Leptin
Leptin is a hormone produced primarily by adipose tissue that acts as a long-term signal of energy status. It travels through the blood to the hypothalamus, where it suppresses appetite and increases energy expenditure when body fat stores are high. This feedback loop is essential for the homeostatic regulation of body weight. Conversely, when fat stores are low, leptin levels drop, stimulating hunger and energy conservation.

143. (C) Milk consists of approximately 87% water.
Lactating dairy cows have a much higher water turnover rate than dry cows because of the significant amount of water lost in milk. Bovine milk is approximately eighty-seven percent water, and a high-producing cow can secrete dozens of liters of water each day. To compensate for this loss and maintain her own physiological needs, the lactating cow must dramatically increase her daily intake of free drinking water.

144. (C) Alkaloids.
Swine have a well-developed sense of taste and are particularly sensitive to bitter compounds. Many alkaloids found in plants have a bitter taste that acts as a natural deterrent to herbivory. In swine nutrition, the presence of even small amounts of bitter-tasting substances in the feed can significantly reduce palatability and voluntary feed intake. This sensitivity must be considered when using certain plant-based ingredients in pig diets.

145. (C) Ruminal frothy bloat
Saponins are secondary plant compounds that can cause ruminal frothy bloat in ruminants. They act as foaming agents that stabilize gas bubbles in the rumen fluid, creating a thick foam that the animal cannot easily eructate. This foam traps fermentation gases, causing the rumen to distend and putting pressure on the lungs and heart. If not treated quickly, severe bloat can be fatal to the animal.

146. (B) Digestible ash
The Total Digestible Nutrients system calculates the energy value of a feed by summing the digestible fractions of crude protein, crude fiber, nitrogen-free extract, and ether extract. Ether extract is multiplied by two point two five to account for its higher energy density. Ash, being the inorganic mineral portion of the feed, does not provide any combustible energy and is therefore not included in the TDN calculation for energy evaluation.

147. (C) Starch Equivalent
The Starch Equivalent system, developed by Kellner, evaluates feeds based on their net energy value for fattening. It expresses the fat-producing capacity of a feedstuff in terms of the amount of starch that would produce the same amount of fat. This system was one of the first to recognize that different nutrients are used with varying efficiencies for different physiological functions, particularly the synthesis of body fat.

148. (A) Metabolizability (ME/GE ratio).
The ARC system uses the metabolizability of the diet, represented by the q-value, as a key parameter. It is defined as the ratio of metabolizable energy to gross energy. This value is used to calculate the efficiency with which the animal utilizes energy for different functions like maintenance, growth, or lactation. Higher-quality diets with higher q-values are used more efficiently, resulting in better animal performance.

149. (D) Tropical and developing countries.
Kearl feeding standards are specifically designed for livestock in tropical and developing countries. These standards account for the slower growth rates and unique environmental challenges,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

94. (C) Proteins
The heat increment of feeding, also known as specific dynamic action, represents the heat produced during the digestion and processing of nutrients. Among the macronutrients, proteins have the highest heat increment. This is because the metabolic pathways for deaminating amino acids and synthesizing urea are energetically expensive. Carbohydrates have a moderate heat increment, while lipids have the lowest, making fats useful during heat stress.

95. (B) Amino acid profile relative to requirements.
The primary purpose of estimating the biological value of a protein is to assess how well its amino acid profile matches the animal's requirements. A high biological value indicates that the protein provides essential amino acids in the correct proportions, leading to efficient nitrogen retention and less wastage. This metric is essential for evaluating the quality of different protein sources in non-ruminant animal nutrition.

96. (B) 1.2:1
For a growing pig, the optimal ratio of calcium to phosphorus in the diet should be maintained around one point two to one. This balance is crucial for proper bone development and mineralization. An improper ratio, especially one with excessive calcium, can interfere with the absorption of phosphorus and other trace minerals like zinc, leading to skeletal problems and reduced growth performance.

97. (B) Ketone bodies
In early lactation, dairy cows often cannot eat enough to meet their energy needs and must mobilize body fat. If this mobilization is too rapid, the liver cannot completely oxidize the fatty acids, leading to the accumulation of ketone bodies like beta-hydroxybutyrate. This can result in ketosis, a metabolic disorder characterized by reduced milk yield, weight loss, and potentially neurological symptoms in severe cases.

98. (C) Cellulose
Cellulose is a structural carbohydrate that makes up a large portion of plant cell walls. Mammalian enzymes cannot digest cellulose; however, it can be broken down through microbial fermentation in the rumen or hindgut. The microbes produce cellulase enzymes that release glucose, which is then fermented into volatile fatty acids that the animal can use for energy. This is fundamental to herbivore nutrition.

NODIA

99. (B) Bomb calorimeter
The total combustible energy, or gross energy, of a feedstuff is measured using a bomb calorimeter. A small sample of the feed is ignited in a high-pressure oxygen environment, and the heat released during complete combustion is measured. This value represents the maximum potential energy in the feed, although not all of it will be digestible or usable by the animal's metabolic systems.

100. (C) Explicitly accounts for energy lost as heat increment.
The Net Energy system is more accurate than the Total Digestible Nutrients system because it explicitly accounts for the energy lost as the heat increment of feeding. TDN only considers fecal losses, tending to overvalue roughages. By including heat increment, the Net Energy system provides a truer reflection of the energy actually available for productive purposes like growth, lactation, or maintenance functions.

101. (B) Microbial protein synthesis in the rumen
Metabolizable protein consists of the amino acids that reach the small intestine and are absorbed. A major component of this is microbial protein synthesized in the rumen from rumen-degradable protein and non-protein nitrogen. The rumen microbes capture ammonia and peptides to build their own cellular protein, which then flows to the lower digestive tract where it is digested and utilized by the host.

102. (A) Combined excretion of feces and urine.
In poultry, the feces and urine are excreted together through a single opening, the cloaca. This makes it practically difficult to separate and measure fecal energy versus urinary energy in a laboratory setting. Therefore, the concept of metabolizable energy is more commonly used in poultry nutrition than digestible energy, as it accounts for the energy lost in both feces and urine simultaneously in one measurement.

103. (C) Heat extrusion
Heat extrusion is an effective processing method for increasing the rumen-undegradable protein fraction of a feed. The combination of high temperature and pressure during extrusion causes the protein to denature and form complex

known as Chastek paralysis. To prevent this, these animals require regular supplements of thiamine to ensure their nervous system functions correctly. This highlights the importance of understanding specific ingredient interactions in zoo nutrition.

159. (B) Difficulty achieving post-absorptive state due to fermentation.
Measuring basal metabolic rate in ruminants using fasting heat production is challenging because it is difficult to achieve a true post-absorptive state. Due to the large volume of the rumen and the continuous nature of microbial fermentation, energy is still being released long after the animal has stopped eating. A ruminant may need to fast for several days to eliminate these effects, which can introduce other physiological stresses.

160. (B) II and III
If a feed is completely indigestible, none of its energy can be absorbed by the animal. Therefore, the digestible energy value would be zero. All of the gross energy intake would be recovered in the feces, meaning the fecal energy would equal the gross energy. This theoretical example illustrates the fundamental relationship between gross energy, fecal energy, and digestible energy in the evaluation of feed energy values.

161. (B) Fasted, resting, and in a thermoneutral environment.
The Net Energy for Maintenance value is defined as the energy required to offset the energy lost as heat when an animal is in a basal state. This state is reached when the animal is fasted, at rest, and in a thermoneutral environment. In this condition, the energy expended is purely for maintaining vital life functions, and all of it is dissipated as heat, making the net energy value equal to the fasting heat production.

162. (A) Peptides and ammonia
Rumen microbes primarily use ammonia and peptides as their main sources of nitrogen for synthesizing microbial crude protein. These nitrogenous compounds are released during the microbial degradation of dietary protein and non-protein nitrogen in the rumen. The microbes incorporate this nitrogen into their own cellular structures. This process is essential for providing the host animal with high-quality protein from various and of ten poor-quality dietary nitrogen sources.

163. (A) Tryptophan
Maize is a common grain in swine diets, but it is notably deficient in certain essential amino acids. In addition to being low in lysine, maize is also very low in tryptophan. If a diet for growing pigs relies solely on maize without adequate protein supplementation, tryptophan can become the first limiting amino acid, severely restricting growth and protein synthesis. A balanced diet must include other sources to provide these critical nutrients.

164. (C) 100
Egg protein is considered a reference protein in nutrition because it has a nearly perfect balance of essential amino acids. Its biological value is conventionally set at one hundred, meaning that almost all of the absorbed nitrogen from egg protein can be used for tissue synthesis and maintenance. This high quality makes it a standard against which the nutritional value and biological efficiency of other protein sources are measured.

165. (B) Energy
For a high-producing dairy cow, the requirement for energy increases more dramatically than for any other nutrient. Producing forty liters of milk per day requires a massive amount of metabolizable energy to fuel milk synthesis and maintain body condition. While the needs for protein and certain minerals also rise significantly, the sheer scale of the energy demand often creates the greatest challenge for dietary formulation and intake management.

166. (B) Pregnancy toxemia
Late gestation in ewes carrying twins is a period of extremely high energy demand because of the rapid growth of the fetuses. If the diet does not provide sufficient energy, the ewe will mobilize large amounts of body fat, potentially leading to pregnancy toxemia. This metabolic disorder is characterized by hypoglycemia and ketosis and can be fatal to both the ewe and her lambs if not properly managed through nutrition.

167. (B) Brix refractometer
A Brix refractometer is a practical tool used on farms to estimate colostrum quality by measuring the concentration of dissolved solids, which

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

is necessary for the absorption of these minerals. Rickets leads to the softening and deformation of bones, resulting in lameness and stunted growth. Ensuring a proper supply of these minerals and vitamin D is vital for healthy bone development.

220. (A) Iron.
Newborn piglets are born with very low iron stores and have a high requirement for this mineral due to their rapid growth. In natural conditions, they would obtain iron by rooting in the soil. However, when kept on concrete floors, they have no access to this source. Since sow's milk is also low in iron, these piglets will invariably develop anemia unless they are given an iron injection or oral supplement.

221. (A) Vitamin D
Vitamin D acts as a hormone in the body, particularly in its active form, calcitriol. It plays a central role in regulating the homeostatic levels of calcium and phosphorus in the blood. It achieves this by increasing the intestinal absorption of these minerals, stimulating their mobilization from bone when needed, and reducing their excretion by the kidneys. This hormonal action is essential for maintaining proper skeletal health and various metabolic processes.

222. (A) Rumen fill and slow fractional clearance rate.
For ruminants fed highly lignified, low-quality forage, the primary factor limiting feed intake is the physical capacity of the rumen. These fibrous feeds take a long time to be broken down by microbes and reduced in particle size, resulting in a slow fractional clearance rate. The rumen remains full, triggering satiety signals that stop the animal from eating more, even if its metabolic energy requirements have not been met.

223. (C) Increase.
According to the gut-fill theory, voluntary dry matter intake is limited by how quickly feed can be fermented and pass through the rumen. As the digestibility of a forage increases, it is broken down more rapidly by microorganisms and leaves the rumen faster. This increases the fractional clearance rate, allowing more space for the animal to consume additional feed. Thus, higher-quality forages typically lead to higher levels of voluntary dry matter intake.

224. (C) Milk yield
The total daily water requirement of a dairy cow is most significantly impacted by her milk yield. Milk is approximately eighty-seven percent water, and a high-producing cow can lose a large volume of water through milk each day. To maintain her hydration and continue producing milk, she must drink significantly more water than a non-lactating cow. This makes providing a constant and clean water supply a top priority for dairy herd management.

225. (B) Soluble condensed tannins.
Condensed tannins are secondary plant compounds that can create a strong sense of astringency in the mouth. They achieve this by binding to and precipitating salivary proteins, which reduces lubrication and creates a dry, puckery feeling. This sensation can significantly decrease the palatability of certain forages, discouraging animals from eating them. While they can have some nutritional benefits at low levels, their astringent properties often act as a defense mechanism for the plant.

226. (A) Overestimates roughages by ignoring heat and gas losses.
The Total Digestible Nutrients system is a common way to evaluate feed energy, but it has a significant disadvantage. It only accounts for energy lost in the feces and ignores the losses from urine, combustible gases, and the heat increment of feeding. Since roughages generate more heat and methane during fermentation than concentrates, the TDN system tends to overestimate their actual productive energy value to the animal.

NODIA

227. (A) Net Energy for Lactation (NE_L).
The National Research Council system uses Net Energy for Lactation to express the energy requirements of dairy cows. This value represents the energy in the feed that is actually used for maintenance and milk production. It accounts for all energy losses, including heat increment. Interestingly, in lactating cows, the efficiency of energy use for maintenance and milk synthesis is very similar, so a single value can be used for both.

228. (A) Lack of competitive use for human consumption.
ICAR feeding standards promote the use of agro-industrial byproducts in Indian livestock

176. (B) Shifting dry matter intake to cooler nighttime hours.
Dairy cows are sensitive to heat and will naturally alter their behavior to minimize heat stress. During high temperatures, they often reduce their feed intake during the hottest parts of the day and shift their grazing or eating to the cooler nighttime hours. This behavioral change helps reduce the metabolic heat load during the day when environmental cooling is more difficult, but it can still lead to total intake reductions.

177. (D) Protecting protein from ruminal degradation.
While high levels of tannins are generally anti-nutritional, moderate concentrations of condensed tannins in forage can have positive effects. They can bind to dietary proteins in the rumen, protecting them from microbial degradation. These protein-tannin complexes then break apart in the acidic environment of the abomasum, allowing the high-quality dietary protein to be digested and absorbed in the small intestine. This increases the overall bypass protein supply.

178. (C) Gross Energy, Digestible Energy, Net Energy
The evolution of feeding standards reflects an increasing accuracy in evaluating the energy actually available to the animal. Gross Energy simply measures the total potential energy. Digestible Energy improves on this by accounting for fecal losses. The Net Energy system is the most precise, as it further subtracts losses from urine, methane, and the heat increment of feeding, providing a truer estimate of the energy used for production.

179. (A) Empty body weight
The National Research Council uses empty body weight as a key parameter for calculating the maintenance energy requirements of beef cattle. Empty body weight is the weight of the animal minus the contents of the digestive tract. Using this value provides a more accurate assessment of the metabolically active tissues and helps to standardize energy recommendations across animals with different diets and levels of gut fill.

180. (A) The q-value (metabolizability) of the diet
In the ARC feeding system, the metabolizability of the diet, denoted as the q-value, is a fundamental factor. It represents the ratio of metabolizable energy to gross energy. The system uses this value to determine the efficiency with which the animal can use metabolizable energy for different functions. Higher q-values indicate more digestible, high-quality diets that are used more efficiently for maintenance, growth, and lactation.

181. (B) They assume it is 10-20% lower.
Kearl's feeding standards recognize that indigenous cattle breeds in tropical regions may have different metabolic characteristics than temperate breeds. They generally assume that the maintenance energy requirement for these animals is about ten to twenty percent lower per unit of metabolic weight. This adjustment reflects their adaptation to environmental stresses and the typically lower quality of available feed resources in developing countries compared to intensive systems.

NODIA

182. (A) Limited to two ingredients for one nutrient.
The Pearson square is a simple tool but has significant limitations for modern ration formulation. It can only balance a single nutrient at a time and is restricted to using just two different ingredients or mixtures. It cannot handle the complex requirements for multiple nutrients or optimize for cost. Therefore, it is mostly used for quick, basic calculations rather than for formulating complete and balanced commercial animal diets.

183. (D) Effective neutral detergent fiber (eNDF).
Substituting roughage with concentrate increases the energy density of a dairy ration but can lead to a dangerous drop in effective neutral detergent fiber. This fiber is essential for stimulating chewing, saliva production, and maintaining a healthy rumen mat. A deficiency in eNDF can cause a drop in rumen pH, leading to subacute ruminal acidosis, which reduces feed efficiency and can cause laminitis and other health problems.

184. (A) Include the ingredient until constrained.
In least-cost ration formulation, the software compares the market price of an ingredient to its shadow price. If the actual cost is lower than its nutritional value as determined by the shadow price, the optimization algorithm will select and include that ingredient in the mix. It will continue to use the ingredient until a nutritional limit or an inclusion bound is reached, thereby minimizing the total cost.

185. (C) A greatly enlarged foregut
Strict folivores, such as certain colobine monkeys, have evolved a specialized digestive strategy to process high-fiber leaves. They possess a greatly enlarged and complex foregut where microbial fermentation occurs, much like in ruminants. This allows them to break down structural carbohydrates and neutralize some plant toxins before the material reaches the stomach. This adaptation is essential for animals that rely on leaves as their primary energy and nutrient source.

186. (A) Thick-walled grasses vs. fermentable leaves.
The browser/grazer continuum describes how ruminants have adapted to different types of vegetation. Grazers, like cattle and zebras, are adapted to digest thick-walled, fibrous grasses that require long fermentation times. Browsers, such as giraffes and deer, specialize in eating the more easily fermentable leaves and shoots of woody plants. Intermediate feeders can switch between both types depending on availability and season, showing great dietary flexibility.

187. (A) Formic acid and chitinous insect exoskeletons.
Anteaters and pangolins are highly specialized insectivores whose natural diet consists of large quantities of ants and termites. They have a specific requirement for the chitinous exoskeletons of these insects and the formic acid they contain, which may play a role in their unique digestive processes. In captivity, creating a nutritionally complete diet that mimics these specific characteristics is difficult, often leading to poor health and low survival.

188. (A) Vitamin D3
Captive marmosets have an unusually high dietary requirement for vitamin D3 compared to many other primates. In their natural environment, they are exposed to intense tropical sunlight, which allows them to synthesize large amounts of the vitamin. In captivity, without sufficient ultraviolet light or high levels of dietary supplementation, they rapidly develop metabolic bone disease. Ensuring an adequate supply of vitamin D3 is critical for their health.

189. (A) Thawed frozen fish lack natural salinity.
Captive penguins in zoos are often fed fish that have been frozen and then thawed. This process can cause the loss of some natural salts and minerals. To ensure the penguins maintain proper electrolyte balance and prevent hyponatremia, keepers often supplement their diet with salt in tablet form. This is particularly important for species that have active salt glands and are adapted to a high-salinity marine environment.

190. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Net Energy system is the most accurate for estimating productive value because it accounts for all possible energy losses. While other systems only consider fecal or urinary losses, Net Energy also subtracts the energy lost in combustible gases and the heat increment of feeding. This provides a precise measurement of the energy actually available for an animal's maintenance and productive needs like growth or milk.

191. (A) Post-prandial heat from digestion and metabolism.
The heat increment of feeding is the increase in heat production that occurs after an animal consumes a meal. This heat is generated by the metabolic costs of chewing, rumination, digestion, and the processing of nutrients within the body. While this energy is often considered a loss, it can be useful for maintaining body temperature in cold environments. In hot weather, however, a high heat increment can contribute to heat stress.

192. (A) Whole egg protein or specific muscle tissue.
The ideal protein profile for poultry is based on the amino acid composition that most closely matches the bird's requirements for maintenance and tissue synthesis. This is often determined by analyzing the amino acid profile of whole egg protein or the bird's own muscle tissue. By providing amino acids in these specific ratios, producers can maximize growth efficiency and minimize the excretion of excess nitrogen into the environment.

193. (C) Abomasum and small intestine
Rumen undegradable protein, also known as bypass protein, is the fraction of dietary protein that escapes microbial fermentation in the rumen. It passes through the omasum into the abomasum, where it is subjected to acid and enzymatic digestion, similar to digestion in monogastric animals. The resulting amino acids are then absorbed in the small intestine, providing a direct source of high-quality dietary protein to the host animal.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

194. (C) Rapid fetal and placental development.
During the late stages of gestation in sheep, the metabolizable protein requirement increases significantly. This is primarily driven by the rapid growth of the fetus and the development of placental tissues. The ewe must consume enough protein to support this accretion of lean tissue while also maintaining her own body functions. Failure to meet these needs can result in poor lamb birth weights and reduced colostrum and milk production.

195. (A) Local mucosal immunity in the gut lumen
While the absorption of intact immunoglobulins for systemic immunity ceases after about twenty-four hours, feeding colostrum can still be beneficial to older calves. The antibodies in colostrum continue to provide local mucosal immunity within the gut lumen, binding to pathogens and preventing them from attaching to the intestinal wall. This helps reduce the incidence of digestive infections and supports the overall health of the developing calf.

196. (C) Molybdenum
Molybdenum interacts with sulfur in the rumen to form thiomolybdates. These compounds can bind to copper, making it unavailable for absorption and causing a secondary copper deficiency. High dietary concentrations of molybdenum thus promote the excretion of copper and can lead to symptoms like hair decoloration and poor growth. This complex interaction between minerals is an important consideration in formulating supplements for grazing ruminants in certain regions.

197. (C) Pre-weaned piglets
Cobalt supplementation is ineffective for correcting vitamin B12 deficiency in monogastric animals like pre-weaned piglets. This is because these animals lack the rumen microbial population required to incorporate cobalt into the vitamin B12 molecule. For monogastrics, vitamin B12 must be provided directly in the diet. Ruminants, however, can use cobalt to synthesize their own B12 once their rumen is fully developed and a stable microbial population is established.

198. (B) Thiamine during high-grain feeding.
Rumen microbes are generally excellent at synthesizing water-soluble vitamins to meet the animal's needs. However, an exception can occur during high-grain feeding, which can lead to a thiamine deficiency. Rapid fermentation of starch can lower rumen pH and encourage the growth of bacteria that produce thiaminase, an enzyme that destroys thiamine. This can result in polioencephalomalacia, a serious neurological condition that requires immediate thiamine supplementation for the animal.

NODIA

199. (A) Circulating metabolic fuels and energy density.
In non-ruminant animals, the regulation of dry matter intake is primarily chemostatic and metabolic. The brain monitors the levels of circulating metabolic fuels, such as blood glucose, and adjusts appetite to match the energy density of the diet. When fed a high-energy diet, these animals will naturally reduce their intake to avoid overconsuming calories. This precise mechanism allows them to maintain energy balance more easily than ruminants on bulky, high-fiber diets.

200. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Different academic feeding standards use various parameters for energy evaluation. The TDN system relies on the sum of digestible nutrients. Kellner's system uses the Starch Equivalent to assess fat-producing capacity. The NRC uses Metabolizable or Net Energy, while the ARC system places a heavy emphasis on the metabolizability, or q-value, of the diet. Understanding these differences is essential for accurately applying these standards in different production systems.

201. (C) Relatively constant
Within the thermoneutral zone, an animal does not need to expend extra energy to maintain its body temperature. Consequently, its feed intake remains relatively constant across this temperature range. The animal is at its most efficient, and its metabolic rate is at its baseline level. Only when temperatures move outside this zone, into the ranges of heat or cold stress, does the animal need to adjust its intake and energy expenditure significantly.

202. (A) Metabolic water derived from nutrient oxidation.
The total water requirement of an animal is met through three primary sources. Free drinking water provides the majority, and water contained within the feed is also significant, especially for animals eating succulent forages. The third source

237. (B) Oxygen consumption and carbon dioxide production.
Indirect calorimetry is a method used to measure the basal metabolic rate of an animal by analyzing its respiratory gas exchange. By measuring the volume of oxygen consumed and the amount of carbon dioxide produced, researchers can calculate the total heat produced by the animal's metabolic processes. This method is based on the principle that there is a predictable relationship between the oxidation of nutrients and the exchange of these respiratory gases.

238. (C) 6.25
Proteins are generally estimated to contain sixteen percent nitrogen. Therefore, by multiplying the amount of nitrogen retained in the body by the reciprocal factor of six point two five, one can estimate the total amount of protein or lean muscle tissue synthesized. This relationship is a fundamental concept in animal nutrition and is used to calculate the crude protein content of feed and the efficiency of nitrogen utilization in growing animals.

239. (A) Elevated rumen ammonia and toxicity risk.
A feed that is rapidly degraded in the rumen will release ammonia very quickly. If the diet does not provide enough fermentable energy at the same time, the rumen microbes will not be able to capture and use all of this ammonia to synthesize protein. The excess ammonia will then be absorbed into the blood, potentially reaching toxic levels that can overwhelm the liver's capacity to convert it into urea, posing a serious health risk.

240. (A) I, IV, II, III
To measure the biological value of a protein, the first step is to record the total nitrogen intake from the feed. Then, the nitrogen lost in the feces and urine must be quantified. Finally, the metabolic fecal and endogenous urinary nitrogen are subtracted to account for the body's baseline losses. This process allows researchers to determine how much of the absorbed nitrogen is actually retained by the animal for growth and maintenance.

241. (A) Fat-corrected milk (FCM).
The energy required for milk production in dairy cattle is most accurately predicted by using fat-corrected milk. This mathematical adjustment standardizes milk yields with different fat percentages to a common reference point, usually four percent fat. Since fat is the most energy-dense component of milk, accounting for its concentration allows for more precise comparisons of the energy demands of different cows and for more accurate formulation of their diets.

242. (A) The in utero transfer of maternal immunoglobulins.
Bovine placentas are epitheliochorial, which means there are several tissue layers separating the maternal and fetal blood supplies. This physical barrier is too thick to allow the transfer of large immunoglobulin molecules during pregnancy. Consequently, calves are born with almost no circulating antibodies and are entirely dependent on colostrum to obtain the maternal immunity they need for protection during the first weeks of life. This makes early colostrum feeding vital.

243. (C) Zinc.
Parakeratosis is a specific skin condition pathognomonic for zinc deficiency, particularly in growing pigs. It is characterized by the thickening and crusting of the skin, often appearing as dry, scaly lesions. Zinc is essential for the healthy development and maintenance of all epithelial tissues. This deficiency is often induced by high dietary levels of calcium or phytate, which interfere with the intestinal absorption of zinc, leading to these visible skin pathologies.

244. (A) Oxidative damage to muscle cell membranes.
White muscle disease is a pathology caused by a deficiency of selenium or vitamin E. These nutrients are part of the body's antioxidant system that protects cells from damage by free radicals. Without them, muscle cell membranes undergo oxidative damage, leading to the degeneration and calcification of the fibers. This process gives the muscles a white, streaky appearance and results in severe weakness and potentially heart failure in young ruminants.

245. (A) Synthesis of ascorbic acid via L-gulonolactone oxidase.
Scurvy, caused by a vitamin C deficiency, does not naturally occur in most domestic livestock because they can synthesize their own ascorbic acid. These animals possess the enzyme L-gulonolactone oxidase in their liver or kidneys, which allows them to convert glucose into

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

captivity requires a careful balance of bamboo and supplemental nutrients.

211. (D) Canthaxanthin (or other carotenoids)
Captive flamingos require dietary supplementation of carotenoids like canthaxanthin to maintain their iconic pink or red feather pigmentation. In the wild, they obtain these pigments from the small crustaceans and algae they consume. In captivity, these natural sources may be lacking, and without supplementation, the birds' feathers will gradually fade to white. This is a classic example of how zoo nutrition must account for aesthetic and physiological requirements simultaneously.

212. (A) Vitamin B1 deficiency (Chastek paralysis)
Marine mammals in captivity are often fed frozen fish, which can contain thiaminase enzymes that destroy vitamin B1 after thawing. If not supplemented, these animals can develop a severe deficiency known as Chastek paralysis, leading to neurological signs and death. Regular supplementation of thiamine is essential to prevent this disorder and ensure the health of seals, sea lions, and other fish-eating aquatic species in zoo and aquarium settings.

213. (A) Net Energy for maintenance
Fasting heat production represents the minimum energy expended by an animal to maintain its vital life functions in a basal state. To maintain this baseline without any loss of body weight, the animal must consume enough energy to exactly offset this loss. This required amount of dietary energy is defined as the Net Energy for maintenance. Meeting this baseline is the first priority in animal nutrition before any energy can be used.

214. (C) Crude fiber
For non-ruminant animals, crude fiber has the lowest physiological fuel value because they lack the microbial capacity to digest it efficiently. Unlike ruminants, who can ferment fiber in the rumen to produce volatile fatty acids, monogastrics only have limited fermentation in the hindgut. Consequently, most of the energy contained in crude fiber is lost in the feces, making it a poor energy source compared to starches, fats, or proteins.

215. (B) Rumen Degradable Protein
Rumen degradable protein is the portion of dietary nitrogen that is broken down into simpler compounds by microorganisms in the rumen. This process releases peptides, amino acids, and ammonia, which the microbes then use to synthesize their own cellular protein. Managing the level of rumen degradable protein is essential for maximizing microbial growth and ensuring that the animal has a steady supply of high-quality microbial protein reaching the small intestine.

NODIA

216. (C) Nitrogen
The ideal protein concept in swine nutrition focuses on providing essential amino acids in the exact proportions required by the animal. By matching the diet to the animal's needs, protein utilization is maximized, and the amount of excess, unabsorbed nitrogen is minimized. This significantly reduces the excretion of nitrogen into the environment, helping to mitigate the impact of pig production on air and water quality.

217. (A) Live weight and specific draft force applied over distance.
The energy required by a bullock for draft work is determined by its physical weight and the amount of work it performs. Work is mathematically defined as the draft force applied multiplied by the distance traveled. A heavier animal or one pulling a heavier load over a longer distance will have a much higher energy requirement. These factors are used to calculate the additional feed needed to support the animal's labor.

218. (A) IgG
Immunoglobulin G is the primary antibody found in bovine colostrum and is essential for providing passive immunity to the newborn calf. It is present in much higher concentrations than other immunoglobulins like IgA or IgM. The calf absorbs these intact IgG molecules from the gut during the first few hours of life, providing systemic protection against various pathogens until its own immune system becomes fully functional and independent.

219. (C) Calcium or Phosphorus
Rickets is a skeletal disease in young, growing animals caused by a deficiency of calcium or phosphorus, or an imbalance in their ratio. It can also be caused by a lack of vitamin D, which

is metabolic water, which is produced internally through the oxidation of macronutrients during cellular respiration. Together, these sources ensure the animal remains hydrated and can perform all essential physiological and productive functions.

203. (D) Ascorbic acid
Anti-nutritional factors are substances that interfere with the digestion or absorption of nutrients. Common examples include trypsin inhibitors, gossypol, and phytic acid. Ascorbic acid, or vitamin C, is not an anti-nutritional factor; it is an essential nutrient that plays various vital roles in the body, including collagen synthesis and antioxidant defense. While most livestock synthesize their own vitamin C, it is never considered detrimental to their nutritional status.

204. (B) Urine and combustible gases (methane).
Metabolizable energy is calculated by subtracting the energy lost in urine and combustible gases from the digestible energy. Methane, produced during ruminal fermentation, and urea, excreted in the urine, represent significant energy losses for the animal. Therefore, the metabolizable energy value of a feed is always lower than its digestible energy value. This distinction provides a more accurate estimate of the energy that is actually available for metabolic use.

205. (B) Greater foraging distances and thermal stress.
Kearl feeding standards are tailored for livestock in developing countries because these animals often face more challenging conditions than those in temperate, intensive systems. They frequently have to travel greater distances to forage for food and water and are subject to higher levels of thermal stress from heat and humidity. These factors increase their maintenance energy requirements, and Kearl's standards provide a framework for accurately accounting for these additional metabolic costs.

206. (A) Thyroxine (T4)
During cold stress, livestock increase their metabolic heat production through a mechanism driven by the thyroid gland. Cold temperatures stimulate the release of thyroxine, which increases the basal metabolic rate of tissues throughout the body. This elevated metabolism generates more internal heat, helping the animal maintain its core body temperature. This physiological response is often accompanied by an increase in voluntary feed intake to provide the necessary fuel for this extra heat.

207. (C) Break fiber bonds and provide nitrogen for microbes.
Applying urea to low-quality roughages during scarcity feeding serves two main purposes. First, it acts as a source of non-protein nitrogen that rumen microbes use to synthesize protein. Second, the ammonia released from the urea can help break the chemical bonds between lignin and structural carbohydrates in the fiber. This process, known as ammoniation, increases the overall digestibility and energy value of the straw, helping the animal.

208. (A) Equations for mass and nutrient concentration.
The algebraic method of ration formulation is based on creating a set of simultaneous equations that represent the total mass of the diet and the concentration of specific nutrients. For example, one equation would state that the sum of all ingredient weights must equal the total batch weight, while another would ensure the sum of protein from all sources meets the animal's requirement. Solving these equations provides a precise mixture.

209. (A) Minimizing cost while meeting nutritional constraints.
Least-cost ration formulation is a mathematical process that uses linear programming to find the most economical combination of feed ingredients. The goal is to minimize the total cost of the feed while strictly meeting all the specified nutritional requirements and constraints for the animal. This ensures that the ration is not only balanced and healthy but also as cost-effective as possible, which is critical for the profitability of livestock operations.

210. (A) Giant Panda
The Giant Panda is a unique carnivore that has evolved to subsist almost entirely on bamboo. Despite their specialized diet, they still possess a simple, carnivore-like digestive tract without a rumen or a complex cecum. This means they are relatively inefficient at digesting fiber and must consume large quantities of bamboo to meet their energy needs. Their nutritional management in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

diets because they do not compete with human food supplies. Many conventional grains like wheat and maize are primary human staples. Using byproducts like rice bran, oil cakes, and crop residues allows for sustainable livestock production that utilizes materials that would otherwise go to waste, providing an economical source of nutrients for dairy and draft animals.

229. (B) The energy expended during panting and active cooling mechanisms.
Under severe heat stress, a dairy cow's maintenance requirement for energy increases. This is because the animal must expend metabolic energy to power its active cooling mechanisms, such as increased respiratory rates (panting) and sweating. These physiological efforts to dissipate excess heat and maintain a stable body temperature require a significant amount of ATP, which must be diverted from other productive functions like growth or milk synthesis.

230. (A) Increasing forage to utilize fermentation heat.
For outdoor beef cattle during cold stress, increasing the amount of forage in the diet is a biologically appropriate strategy. The microbial fermentation of fiber in the rumen is an exothermic process that generates a significant amount of heat. This internal "fermentation vat" provides a steady source of heat that the animal can use to help maintain its core body temperature, reducing the need for other, more metabolically costly responses.

231. (A) Crude protein and dry matter.
Top feeds, which consist of the leaves and small branches of trees and shrubs, are essential during periods of forage scarcity. Their primary role is to provide a survival-level source of crude protein and dry matter for livestock. While their digestibility may be lower than traditional pastures, they can keep animals alive when other food sources have failed. Proper management of these resources is critical for livestock survival during droughts and other calamities.

232. (A) Pearson Square
The Pearson square is a basic mathematical technique used to determine the correct proportions of two different feed ingredients to reach a specific target nutrient concentration, usually crude protein. By following a set of simple diagonal subtractions, it provides a clear ratio for mixing. While it is limited to two ingredients and one nutrient, it is a very useful tool for quick, manual calculations in the field or small-scale operations.

233. (A) Minimum limits for energy and amino acids.
When using linear programming to formulate a poultry ration, the most critical step is to establish the minimum limits for metabolizable energy and essential amino acids. These birds have very high metabolic rates and specific requirements for amino acids like lysine and methionine for optimal growth and feathering. Setting these constraints ensures the software selects a combination of ingredients that will support the maximum performance and health of the entire flock.

NODIA

234. (A) Rumen acidosis and blunting of rumen papillae
In captive wild browsing ruminants, overreliance on pelleted concentrates can lead to rumen acidosis. These animals are adapted to high-fiber diets and have a faster rate of passage than grazers. Pelleted feeds are often low in effective fiber and high in starch, which can cause a rapid drop in rumen pH. This can lead to the inflammation and blunting of the rumen papillae, severely impairing nutrient absorption and gut health.

235. (A) Nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism.
Captive large felids fed only skeletal muscle meat will develop nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism. This condition is caused by a severe calcium deficiency and an improper calcium-to-phosphorus ratio in the meat. The body reacts by releasing parathyroid hormone, which mobilizes calcium from the bones to maintain blood levels. This leads to weakened, porous bones that are easily fractured and can cause severe pain and skeletal deformities in the animal.

236. (A) Hypovitaminosis A.
Many parrots in captivity are fed diets consisting entirely of seeds, which are often very low in vitamin A. This leads to hypovitaminosis A, a significant nutritional disease that affects the health of the bird's epithelial tissues. Symptoms can include respiratory infections, poor feather quality, and the development of painful lesions in the mouth and on the feet. Providing a balanced diet with a variety of fruits and vegetables is essential.

correlates strongly with immunoglobulin content. By placing a drop of colostrum on the device, farmers can quickly determine if the colostrum is high quality (typically above twenty-two percent Brix) and suitable for the newborn calf's first feeding. This ensures the successful transfer of passive immunity.

168. (A) Early feeding of colostrum or milk
The neonatal gut is permeable to large immunoglobulin molecules for only a short time after birth. This permeability is naturally lost over about twenty-four hours, but the process is significantly accelerated by the ingestion of colostrum or milk. The entry of nutrients and bioactive factors into the gut triggers the maturation of the enterocytes and the closure of the absorption pathways, making very early first feeding critically important.

169. (B) Phosphorus
Pica, or a depraved appetite, is a classic symptom of phosphorus deficiency in cattle. Affected animals may exhibit unusual behaviors like chewing on wood, bones, or stones. This behavior is thought to be an instinctive attempt to find minerals that are lacking in the diet. Chronic phosphorus deficiency also leads to poor growth, reduced fertility, and skeletal problems, making proper mineral supplementation essential for healthy and productive livestock.

170. (B) II only
Selenium toxicity causes alkali disease, while molybdenum can induce a secondary copper deficiency. Lead is well-known for causing neurological damage, and iron toxicity can lead to severe liver issues. However, the statement that fluorine toxicity protects against dental mottling is incorrect; in fact, chronic high intake of fluorine is the very cause of mottling and pitting of tooth enamel in livestock and other animals.

171. (C) Magnesium
Grass tetany, also known as hypomagnesemia, often occurs in cows grazing lush, rapidly growing spring pastures. These pastures are typically low in magnesium and high in potassium and nitrogen, which can interfere with the animal's ability to absorb magnesium. A sudden drop in blood magnesium levels leads to nervous symptoms, muscle tremors, and can be fatal if the animal is not treated promptly with supplemental magnesium.

172. (A) Intestinal mucosa
Beta-carotene from plants is converted into active vitamin A (retinol) primarily within the cells of the intestinal mucosa during the absorption process. An enzyme called carotene dioxygenase cleaves the beta-carotene molecule into two molecules of retinol. This conversion is a crucial step for many animals to obtain the vitamin A they need for vision, immunity, and maintaining the integrity of all epithelial tissues throughout the body.

173. (D) Vitamin K
Sweet clover disease occurs when cattle eat moldy sweet clover hay containing dicoumarol. Dicoumarol is a chemical that acts as a potent antagonist to vitamin K, interfering with its role in the synthesis of blood-clotting factors in the liver. This leads to internal hemorrhaging and can be fatal. The condition can be treated with vitamin K injections, and preventing the feeding of moldy hay is the primary control measure.

174. (D) Adipose tissue signals regulate energy balance.
The lipostatic theory of intake regulation proposes that the brain receives long-term signals about the body's fat reserves to maintain energy balance. Hormones like leptin, produced by adipose tissue, act as these signals by providing feedback to the hypothalamus. When fat stores increase, leptin levels rise, suppressing appetite and increasing energy expenditure. This mechanism helps the animal maintain a relatively stable body weight over long periods of time.

175. (A) Rate of passage from the reticulorumen.
The specific gravity of feed particles in the rumen is a key factor determining their rate of passage to the lower digestive tract. Smaller, denser particles are more likely to sink to the bottom and move into the omasum, while lighter, more buoyant particles remain in the rumen for further fermentation and rumination. This physical sorting process ensures that only sufficiently digested material leaves the rumen for further processing.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

vitamin C. Consequently, they do not require a dietary source of the vitamin to maintain their health, unlike humans and guinea pigs, who have lost the ability to produce this enzyme.

246. (A) Signal satiety and reduce feed intake.
Cholecystokinin is a hormone secreted by the duodenum in response to the presence of fats and proteins in the gut. It acts as an enterogastrone, signaling satiety to the brain and slowing down gastric emptying. By reducing the rate at which food leaves the stomach, CCK helps the animal feel full for a longer period, thus playing a key role in the short-term regulation of feed intake and digestive efficiency in many livestock.

247. (A) Adequate rumen mat formation and chewing activity.
Maintaining a critical threshold of neutral detergent fiber in a dairy diet is essential for stimulating proper rumen function. This "effective" fiber ensures the formation of a stable rumen mat, which is necessary for trapping smaller feed particles and encouraging the animal to chew the cud. Rumination and chewing stimulate the production of saliva, which contains buffers that help maintain a stable rumen pH and prevent the development of acidosis.

248. (A) Evaporative cooling demands.
For animals living in arid environments, such as camels, the water turnover rate is most heavily dictated by the demands of evaporative cooling. While these animals have evolved many water-conserving strategies, they still lose significant amounts of water through respiration and sweating to help maintain their body temperature in the intense desert heat. This loss must be replenished, although their unique physiology allows them to survive for long periods without drinking.

249. (A) Moist heat treatment (extrusion/roasting)
Moist heat treatments, such as roasting or extrusion, are used to reduce the anti-nutritional impact of trypsin inhibitors in soybeans. These inhibitors are proteins that can be denatured and inactivated by high temperatures. By properly heating the beans, the inhibitors are rendered harmless, allowing the animal's digestive enzymes to work correctly. This process is essential for making soybean meal a safe and highly digestible protein source for monogastric animals like pigs and poultry.

250. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Net Energy for Lactation system uses a single value for both maintenance and milk production because the biochemical efficiency of utilizing metabolizable energy for these two functions is remarkably similar in dairy cows. This simplifies energy calculations in the NRC system, as a single value accurately reflects the energy available from a feedstuff for both the cow's daily survival needs and her milk synthesis requirements simultaneously.

251. (A) $q = \frac{\text{ME}}{\text{GE}}$
In the ARC system, the metabolizability of the diet, represented by the q-value, is mathematically defined as the ratio of metabolizable energy to gross energy. This value indicates the fraction of the total potential energy in the feed that is actually available for use by the animal. The q-value is used to select the correct efficiency coefficients for maintenance and production, allowing for a more precise determination of the animal's energy requirements.

252. (A) Basal metabolic rates and environmental adaptation.
ICAR feeding standards provide separate energy requirement tables for crossbred and indigenous cattle because of their different physiological characteristics. Indigenous breeds have evolved specific adaptations to the Indian environment, including different basal metabolic rates and better tolerance for heat and lower-quality diets. These differences mean that they utilize nutrients with different efficiencies than crossbred animals, which have more temperate genetics. Separate tables ensure that the nutritional needs of each type are met correctly.

253. (A) Dietary fat.
Substituting carbohydrates with dietary fat is an effective way to reduce the heat increment of a poultry diet during summer. Fats have a lower heat increment than carbohydrates or proteins, meaning they generate less internal heat during digestion and metabolism. This allows the bird to maintain a high energy intake with less risk of heat stress, which is particularly important

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the first limiting amino acid for milk production and growth. While microbial protein provides a good balance of amino acids, it may not provide enough methionine to meet the high demands of modern livestock. Supplementing the diet with rumen-protected methionine can often improve performance, increase milk protein yield, and enhance the overall efficiency of protein utilization in high-producing animals.

288. (A) More than 60% of fetal growth occurs in this period.
The energy requirement for a pregnant cow increases dramatically during the final third of gestation. This is because more than sixty percent of the total fetal growth occurs during this short period. The cow must provide enough nutrients to support this rapid development while also maintaining her own body condition and preparing for the upcoming lactation. This surge in demand requires careful nutritional management to ensure the health of both the mother and the calf.

289. (A) Time between birth and first colostrum feeding.
The single most critical factor for the successful transfer of passive immunity is how quickly the newborn calf receives its first feeding of colostrum. The ability of the gut to absorb intact immunoglobulin molecules is highest immediately after birth and then rapidly declines over the first twenty-four hours. Feeding high-quality colostrum as soon as possible after birth ensures that the calf gets the maximum amount of protective antibodies before the absorption pathways close forever.

290. (B) IV only
Calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, and sulfur are all essential minerals with well-defined roles in bone structure, muscle function, and protein synthesis. Managing the dietary cation-anion difference is also a recognized way to prevent milk fever. However, the statement that potassium is the primary extracellular cation is incorrect; potassium is the major intracellular cation, while sodium is the primary cation found in the extracellular fluid. All other statements correctly describe the roles of these minerals in livestock.

291. (A) Ferrous (Fe^{2+})
Iron is primarily absorbed in the small intestine in its ferrous state. While iron can be found in both ferrous and ferric forms in the diet, the ferrous form is more soluble and more easily taken up by the enterocytes. The body has specific transport proteins and enzymes to manage iron absorption and ensure that this vital mineral is available for the production of hemoglobin and other essential proteins, while also avoiding the potential toxicity of excess iron.

NODIA

292. (A) Vitamin E.
Nutritional encephalomalacia, also known as crazy chick disease, is a neurological condition in young poultry unequivocally caused by a deficiency in vitamin E. This vitamin acts as an antioxidant that protects the sensitive lipids in the brain from oxidative damage. A deficiency leads to hemorrhaging and swelling in the cerebellum, resulting in symptoms like loss of balance and muscular uncoordination. Ensuring an adequate supply of vitamin E is essential for the health and development of growing chicks.

293. (A) Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF).
The physical regulation of feed intake in ruminants is highly dependent on the concentration of neutral detergent fiber in the diet. NDF represents the bulky, structural portion of the plant cell wall that takes the longest to ferment and pass through the rumen. High levels of NDF can lead to physical rumen fill, which signals satiety to the brain and can limit total dry matter intake before the animal's metabolic energy needs are fully met.

294. (A) Evaporative water loss via panting and sweating.
In extremely cold environments, the total water turnover in ruminants decreases significantly. This is primarily because there is a massive reduction in the water lost through evaporative cooling mechanisms like panting and sweating. When it is cold, the animal does not need to lose water to stay cool, so its total daily requirement for water intake decreases, provided that its other physiological needs for water are met through its feed and metabolism.

295. (A) Pancreatic hypertrophy due to trypsin inhibition.
Feeding unheated, raw soybeans to non-ruminants can cause pancreatic hypertrophy.

262. (A) Digestible Energy
In the process of energy partitioning, the energy lost as combustible gases, primarily methane, is subtracted from the digestible energy. Methane is a byproduct of microbial fermentation in the rumen and represents a significant loss of potential energy for the animal. By further subtracting urinary energy losses, the metabolizable energy value is determined, which provides a more accurate estimate of the energy that is actually available for the animal's internal metabolic processes.

263. (A) Urea nitrogen.
A diet with high rumen degradable protein but low fermentable carbohydrates results in excess ammonia in the rumen. This ammonia is absorbed into the blood and transported to the liver, where it is converted into urea to be excreted. This leads to elevated levels of blood urea nitrogen. This condition indicates an inefficient use of dietary nitrogen and can also have negative effects on reproductive performance and overall energy balance in high-producing dairy cows.

264. (A) Swine's absolute requirement profile.
To identify the first limiting amino acid in a feed for swine, you must compare its amino acid profile to the animal's specific requirements for growth and maintenance. The amino acid that is provided in the smallest amount relative to the requirement is the "first limiting" one, as it will be the one that stops further protein synthesis. This comparison is the basis for formulating balanced diets and for the efficient use of supplemental amino acids.

265. (A) Negative energy balance.
High-yielding dairy cows often enter a state of negative energy balance in early lactation. During this phase, the energy required for milk production is greater than the amount of energy the cow can consume through her diet. To make up for this shortfall, she must mobilize her body fat reserves. Managing the depth and duration of this negative balance is a key focus of dairy nutrition to ensure health, fertility, and sustained production.

266. (A) High viscosity and high specific gravity.
High-quality bovine colostrum is typically very thick and viscous and has a high specific gravity. These physical characteristics are strongly and positively correlated with a high concentration of immunoglobulins, particularly IgG. Farmers can use tools like a colostrometer or a Brix refractometer to measure these properties and ensure that they are feeding their newborn calves the best possible first meal to provide them with essential passive immunity for survival.

267. (A) Calcium
Milk fever is caused by a failure of the dairy cow to rapidly mobilize calcium from her bones to meet the sudden, massive demand for milk production after calving. This leads to a drop in blood calcium levels, which can cause muscle weakness, tremors, and the inability of the cow to stand. Management strategies, such as feeding low-calcium or low-DCAD diets before calving, help to "prime" her homeostatic mechanisms and prevent this metabolic disorder.

268. (A) Iodine.
Goiter is an enlargement of the thyroid gland caused by a deficiency of iodine. Iodine is a critical component of thyroid hormones, which regulate the body's metabolic rate. When dietary iodine is insufficient, the thyroid gland grows larger in an attempt to capture more of the mineral from the blood. This condition can lead to poor growth, reproductive issues, and reduced productivity. Providing iodine-fortified salt or supplements is an effective way to prevent goiter in livestock.

269. (A) Cobalt
The essentiality of vitamin B12 in monogastric animals is not linked to cobalt metabolism in the same way it is in ruminants. Monogastrics cannot synthesize B12 from cobalt and must consume the pre-formed vitamin. However, in ruminants, cobalt is the key mineral required by rumen microbes to synthesize vitamin B12. Without adequate cobalt, ruminants will suffer from a B12 deficiency, even if their diet contains other nutrients. This highlights the unique microbial-mineral interactions in ruminant nutrition.

270. (C) I and III
Vitamin K is essential for the synthesis of prothrombin and other blood-clotting factors, and vitamin A deficiency is well-known to cause eye problems like xerophthalmia. However, vitamin E does not act as a water-soluble coenzyme; instead, it is a fat-soluble vitamin that serves as a powerful antioxidant within cell membranes. Therefore, the statements about vitamins K and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

A are correct, while the description of vitamin E's role is inaccurate.

271. (A) Digestion and heat increment.
When livestock are exposed to high temperatures, they naturally reduce their voluntary dry matter intake. This response is an attempt to lower the metabolic heat produced during the digestion and processing of nutrients, known as the heat increment. By eating less, the animal reduces its internal heat load, which helps it maintain its core body temperature within a safe range, even though this reduction in intake also leads to lower productivity.

272. (A) Early lactation
In sheep, as in other mammals, the water requirement is highest during early lactation. This is because of the significant amount of water lost in milk, combined with the higher feed intake and metabolic activity required to support milk synthesis. Providing a constant supply of fresh water is essential for lactating ewes to ensure they can produce enough milk for their lambs while also maintaining their own health and physiological balance.

273. (A) Phosphorus and zinc.
Phytic acid is an anti-nutritional factor in plant seeds that binds strongly to minerals, particularly phosphorus and zinc. In monogastric animals like pigs, these complexes are largely indigestible because the animals lack the phytase enzyme. This limits the nutritional value of the diet and can lead to mineral deficiencies if not properly managed. Adding supplemental phytase to swine diets is a common practice to release these minerals and improve their overall bioavailability and absorption.

274. (C) 4.4 Mcal
In the Total Digestible Nutrients system, one kilogram of TDN is generally considered to be equivalent to approximately four point four megacalories of digestible energy. This conversion factor provides a way to relate the TDN value of a feed, which is based on the sum of its digestible components, to a direct measurement of energy. It is a useful tool for diet formulation and for comparing the energetic value of different feed ingredients.

275. (A) Decreases due to increased rate of passage.
According to the ARC standards, as an animal consumes more feed above its maintenance requirement, the overall digestibility of the diet typically decreases. This is because the higher intake results in a faster rate of passage through the digestive tract, leaving less time for microbial fermentation and enzymatic digestion to occur. This physiological effect means that the energy value of a feed is not fixed but changes according to the animal's level of intake.

276. (A) Agricultural draft work.
A unique feature of the ICAR feeding standards is the inclusion of specific nutrient requirements for cattle used in agricultural draft work. This is important in the Indian context, where bullocks play a vital role in farming operations. These standards provide recommendations for the additional energy and protein needed to support physical labor, helping to ensure the health and efficiency of these working animals under various local environmental and work conditions.

277. (A) Physical adjustments in posture and blood flow.
Within the thermoneutral zone, an animal can maintain its core body temperature using only minimal effort and without changing its metabolic rate. It achieved this primarily through physical and behavioral adjustments, such as changing its posture to alter surface area or adjusting the blood flow to its skin. These simple mechanisms are sufficient to balance heat loss and gain, making this the most efficient temperature range for animal productivity and overall health.

NODIA

278. (B) Heat increment from fermentation aids thermoregulation.
In cold winter environments, feeding poor-quality, fibrous forage to ruminants can actually be beneficial. The microbial fermentation of these materials in the rumen generates a significant amount of heat. This "heat increment" from fermentation serves as an internal radiator, helping the animal maintain its body temperature and reducing the need for other, more metabolically costly responses like shivering. This is a practical example of how fiber can support animal survival in cold climates.

279. (A) Anti-nutritional factors and palatability issues.
The inclusion of unconventional feed resources in a ration is usually capped to avoid negative effects on animal performance. These feeds often contain various anti-nutritional factors, such as tannins, alkaloids, or toxins, which can be harmful if consumed in large quantities. Additionally, many of these feeds have poor palatability and can reduce overall feed intake. By setting maximum limits, nutritionists can utilize these economical resources while still ensuring the health and productivity of the livestock.

280. (A) I only
While the Pearson square is a useful tool for quick, basic calculations, it cannot balance an entire ration for multiple nutrients like energy and protein simultaneously. It is strictly limited to one nutrient and two ingredients. Linear programming, however, can handle many nutrients and ingredients while minimizing cost, and the algebraic method uses equations for precise balancing. Therefore, only the statement about the Pearson square's capabilities is incorrect, while the other descriptions of formulation methods are accurate.

281. (A) Cost change if nutrient requirement is relaxed by one unit.
In a linear programming solution, the shadow price of a limiting nutrient represents the amount by which the total cost of the ration would change if that nutrient requirement were changed by one unit. It provides valuable information to the nutritionist about which nutrient is most expensive to provide and how much could be saved by slightly adjusting the requirement. This information is key for making informed decisions about diet formulation and cost management.

282. (A) Laminitis and colic.
Captive wild grazers like zebras are adapted to high-fiber, low-sugar diets. If fed diets rich in easily fermentable sugars, they can suffer from a rapid drop in gut pH, leading to serious health problems. This can trigger the release of endotoxins that cause laminitis, a painful inflammation of the sensitive tissues in the hooves. It can also lead to colic, a serious and potentially life-threatening digestive upset. Fiber is thus essential for their gut health.

283. (A) Whole prey has appropriate Ca:P ratio via skeleton.
Snakes and other carnivorous reptiles fed whole, intact prey rarely suffer from calcium deficiency. This is because the entire skeleton of the prey animal provides an appropriate balance of calcium and phosphorus. By consuming the bones along with the meat, the reptile gets all the minerals it needs for healthy bone development and muscle function. This illustrates the importance of providing whole prey to mimic the natural diet and maintain the health of captive carnivores.

284. (A) High-fiber, lower-sugar vegetables and leafy browse.
To manage obesity in captive primates, it is best to mimic their natural foraging behaviors and provide a diet that is lower in sugar and higher in fiber. This can be achieved by replacing commercial fruits with a variety of vegetables and leafy browse. These feeds require more time and effort to consume and provide fewer calories than high-sugar fruits, helping to maintain a healthy body weight while also providing mental and physical stimulation for the animals.

285. (A) Net Energy for Production
Net Energy for Production is the fraction of dietary energy that is used strictly for productive purposes, such as tissue growth (fat and protein) or the secretion of milk. It is the energy that remains after the needs for maintenance and all energy losses have been met. This value is the most accurate measure of the efficiency with which a feed supports the productive functions of the animal, making it a key parameter for intensive livestock management.

286. (A) High biological value and excellent amino acid profile.
Microbial protein synthesized in the rumen is highly valuable to the host because it has a very high biological value and an excellent amino acid profile. Rumen microbes can build this high-quality protein from various nitrogen sources, including non-protein nitrogen. When the microbes flow out of the rumen and are digested in the small intestine, they provide the host with a steady and balanced supply of essential amino acids for growth, lactation, and overall health.

287. (A) Methionine
In typical ruminant diets based on forages and grains, methionine is widely considered to be

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2014

21. Artificial high-temperature dehydration of forages minimizes nutrient loss primarily by preventing which physiological process?
(A) Cellulose deposition
(B) Prevention of respiration and enzymatic degradation
(C) Maillard reactions during storage
(D) Mineral leaching from root tissues

2021

22. Pelleting of conserved forages typically induces which change in ruminant digestion?
(A) Increased ruminal acetate to propionate ratio
(B) Decreased rate of passage and increased digestibility
(C) Increased intake and decreased fiber digestibility
(D) Complete elimination of ruminal methanogenesis

2013

23. As a forage plant advances in maturity, its leaf-to-stem ratio generally undergoes which change?
(A) It increases, leading to higher digestibility.
(B) It remains constant regardless of phenological stage.
(C) It fluctuates unpredictably based solely on photoperiod.
(D) Decrease in protein and increase in fiber content

2006

24. Which post-harvest environmental condition most severely exacerbates nutrient loss through leaching in cut forages?
(A) Prolonged exposure to rainfall before baling
(B) High ambient temperature with low humidity
(C) Rapid artificial dehydration
(D) Storage in a heavily insulated barn

2002

25. Consider the following statements regarding the Van Soest detergent system:
I. Acid Detergent Fiber (ADF) contains cellulose and lignin.
II. Hemicellulose is calculated as NDF minus ADF.
III. Sodium sulfite helps remove lignin artifacts.
IV. Acid Detergent Lignin (ADL) represents the highly digestible fraction.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) I and III
(D) II and IV

2016

26. Which anatomical feature of cultivated legumes generally makes them more nutritionally valuable than mature tropical grasses?
(A) A higher concentration of structural silica
(B) Higher proportion of digestible mesophyll tissue
(C) A rigidly lignified vascular bundle sheath
(D) An absence of complex carbohydrates

2007

27. Plant cell contents, distinct from the structural cell wall, are highly digestible and primarily consist of which components?
(A) Sugars, starches, and soluble proteins
(B) Cellulose and hemicellulose
(C) Pectins and lignins
(D) Cutin and suberin

2007

28. Tannins in forages can be classified as anti-nutritional factors primarily because they perform which action?
(A) They bind to calcium, causing hypocalcemia.
(B) They rapidly degrade into highly toxic cyanide.
(C) Protein complexing that reduces degradability
(D) They inhibit the absorption of fat-soluble vitamins.

2025

29. The calculation of Acid Detergent Lignin (ADL) requires treating the Acid Detergent Fiber (ADF) residue with which chemical?
(A) 100% Ethanol
(B) Sodium hydroxide
(C) Neutral detergent solution
(D) 72% Sulfuric acid

NODIA

2016

30. Identify the correct statements regarding the Relative Feed Value (RFV) index:
I. RFV uses alfalfa at full bloom as a baseline value of 100.
II. It is calculated using digestible dry matter and dry matter intake.
III. It does not account for the digestibility of the fiber fraction.
IV. High NDF values lead to lower RFV scores.
V. It accurately predicts animal performance on pure grass diets.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV

This is because raw soybeans contain trypsin inhibitors that block the action of the digestive enzyme trypsin. In response, the body increases the size and activity of the pancreas in an attempt to produce more enzymes to overcome this inhibition. This physiological response is accompanied by poor protein digestion and reduced growth, making proper heat treatment of soybeans essential for animal nutrition.

296. (A) Synthesize and deposit fat in the body.
The Starch Equivalent system is a method for evaluating the net energy value of a feed by assessing its capacity to synthesize and deposit body fat. It uses starch as a reference and expresses the energy value of other feeds in terms of how much body fat they can produce compared to starch. This system was important for early livestock nutrition research and highlights the differences in how nutrients are used for fat synthesis in adult animals.

297. (A) System of continuous metabolizability equations (k_m,k_f,k_l).
A primary difference between the NRC and ARC systems is that the ARC system uses a standardized set of continuous metabolizability equations (k_m,k_f,k_l). These equations use the q-value of the diet to calculate specific efficiency coefficients for maintenance, growth, and lactation. This approach allows for a more flexible and precise partitioning of energy based on the quality of the diet, reflecting how the efficiency of energy use changes with the dietary energy density.

298. (A) High temperatures depress dry matter intake.
Diets for heat-stressed poultry must have higher concentrations of limiting nutrients because high ambient temperatures naturally depress the birds' total dry matter intake. When birds eat less, they may not consume enough essential amino acids, minerals, and vitamins to meet their requirements for growth and production. By increasing the density of these nutrients in the feed, producers can ensure that the birds get the nutrition they need even if they are eating a smaller total volume.

299. (A) An infeasible solution error.
In linear programming, if a set of constraints cannot be met by any possible combination of available ingredients, the computer will output an infeasible solution error. This means that the mathematical model cannot find a recipe that satisfies all the requirements you have specified. In ration formulation, this usually means that the nutrient targets are either too high or the ingredient options are too limited, and some adjustments to the model are needed.

300. (B) The domestic horse
Captive large wild herbivores like elephants and rhinoceroses are biologically similar to the domestic horse in their digestive strategy. All of these species are hindgut fermenters that possess a highly developed cecum and colon where microbial populations ferment dietary fiber. This means they are adapted to consuming and processing large volumes of fibrous vegetation and have similar nutritional requirements for fiber and energy, making the horse a useful model for their management.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

CHAPTER 06

Forage Conservation and Evaluation

2019

1. Which characteristic most distinctly differentiates natural range grasses from cultivated cereal forages?
(A) Higher fiber and lower protein at maturity
(B) Primary cell walls containing exclusively lignin
(C) Matrix lacking any structural hemicellulose
(D) Total reliance on symbiotic nitrogen fixation

2007

2. The structural integrity of plant cell walls is primarily provided by which combination of chemical components?
(A) Starches, simple sugars, and pectin
(B) Triglycerides, phospholipids, and waxes
(C) Cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin
(D) Soluble proteins, non-protein nitrogen, and oxalates

2024

3. Which anti-nutritional factor is predominantly found in sorghum and can cause acute toxicity by inhibiting cellular respiration?
(A) Hydrocyanic acid
(B) Condensed tannins
(C) Soluble oxalates
(D) Phytoestrogens

2021

4. In the Van Soest detergent fractionation system, Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF) represents which fraction of the plant?
(A) Soluble cell contents only
(B) Lignin and silica only
(C) Cellulose and pure lignin only
(D) Total structural cell wall components

2019

5. The Nutritive Value Index (NVI) developed by Crampton et al. integrates which two primary parameters of forage quality?
(A) Relative Feed Value and crude protein
(B) Voluntary feed intake and dry matter digestibility
(C) Hemicellulose content and lignin ratio
(D) Ether extract and nitrogen-free extract

2013

6. Relative Forage Quality (RFQ) improves upon the traditional Relative Feed Value (RFV) index by incorporating which parameter?
(A) Acid detergent lignin concentration
(B) Ammoniacal nitrogen levels
(C) Total digestible nutrients based on digestible NDF
(D) Volatile fatty acid proportions

2010

7. Which factor exerts the most significant limitation on the voluntary feed intake of high-fiber forages in ruminants?
(A) Excessive levels of highly soluble sugars
(B) Elevated concentrations of bypass protein
(C) Rapid degradation of available cellulose
(D) Ruminal fill effect caused by NDF content

2016

8. What is the primary advantage of utilizing esophageal fistulated animals in grazing evaluation trials?
(A) Sampling the diet selected by the animal
(B) Precise measurement of total fecal output
(C) Direct calculation of metabolic nitrogen
(D) Estimation of total volatile fatty acids

2004

9. In the Tilley and Terry two-stage in vitro method, the second stage replicates abomasal digestion using which reagents?
(A) Sulfuric acid and amylase
(B) Hydrochloric acid and pepsin
(C) Sodium hydroxide and trypsin
(D) Acetic acid and lipase

2010

10. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The in sacco nylon bag technique requires standardization of bag pore size.
Reason (R) : Pore size determines the influx of microbes and the efflux of undegraded particulate matter.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

NODIA

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(A) is true but R is false.
(A) is false but R is true.

2003

11. Which attribute is strictly required for a suitable internal indicator used in digestibility trials?
(A) Indigestibility and full recovery in feces
(B) Complete degradation in the rumen
(C) High solubility in abomasal fluids
(D) Rapid absorption across the intestinal wall

2023

12. Acid Insoluble Ash (AIA) is commonly utilized in animal nutrition research to estimate which parameter?
(A) Nitrogen retention
(B) Rumen fluid volume
(C) In vivo apparent digestibility
(D) Microbial protein synthesis

2012

13. Titanium dioxide is increasingly preferred over chromic oxide as an external marker because it possesses which advantage?
(A) It provides a higher rate of ruminal passage.
(B) It is significantly cheaper and digestible.
(C) It fully degrades into absorbable minerals.
(D) Reduced health and environmental toxicity concerns

2003

14. Which phase of the ensiling process is characterized by an abrupt drop in pH due to the proliferation of strictly anaerobic bacteria?
(A) Aerobic respiration phase
(B) Acetic acid phase
(C) Lactic acid phase
(D) Butyric acid phase

2002

15. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I : (Silage Additive)
P. Lactobacillus plantarum
Q. Propionic acid
R. Cellulase
S. Molasses
List II : (Primary Function)
1. Fungal inhibitor
2. Homofermentative lactic acid producer
3. Soluble carbohydrate source
4. Structural carbohydrate degrader
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

2002

16. A high concentration of ammoniacal nitrogen in silage primarily indicates which undesirable process?
(A) Excessive lactic acid fermentation
(B) High initial water-soluble carbohydrate content
(C) Complete exclusion of oxygen during packing
(D) Extensive protein breakdown by enzymes or clostridia

2006

17. The Flieg index, used for scoring silage quality, is mathematically derived from the relative proportions of which acids?
(A) Lactic, acetic, and butyric acids
(B) Propionic, valeric, and caproic acids
(C) Malic, citric, and succinic acids
(D) Formic, acetic, and propionic acids

2005

18. During the field curing process of hay making, moisture content must typically be reduced to what maximum level to prevent mold growth?
(A) 35-40%
(B) 25-30%
(C) 15-20%
(D) 5-10%

NODIA

2013

19. The Maillard reaction in improperly cured, high-moisture hay results in the binding of which two components?
(A) Amino acids and soluble carbohydrates
(B) Lignin and cellulose
(C) Hemicellulose and pectin
(D) Lipids and volatile fatty acids

2005

20. Consider the following statements about visual hay grading standards:
I. A bright green color indicates high carotene retention.
II. Leafiness is strongly correlated with crude protein content.
III. High moisture is visually assessed as desirable for storage.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I only

for high-producing broilers and layers that are sensitive to extreme environmental temperatures.

254. (A) Brown adipose tissue and thyroid hormone uncoupling.
During cold stress, some livestock can generate heat through non-shivering thermogenesis, a process that primarily occurs in brown adipose tissue. This tissue contains many mitochondria and a specialized protein called uncoupling protein one. Stimulated by thyroid and other hormones, this protein allows the mitochondria to generate heat instead of ATP. This adaptation provides a steady source of internal warmth that helps the animal maintain its body temperature without the physical effort of shivering.

255. (A) Readily fermentable energy for urea synchronization.
Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks use molasses as a source of readily fermentable energy. This energy is essential for the rumen microbes to effectively capture the ammonia released from the urea in the block and use it to synthesize microbial protein. This "synchronization" of energy and nitrogen is key to maximizing the efficiency of non-protein nitrogen utilization and improving the digestion of fibrous roughages that the animal may be consuming alongside the blocks.

256. (A) Swapping ingredients of similar profiles in a balanced ration.
Substitution techniques in ration formulation are used for making minor adjustments to a balanced diet. This involves swapping one ingredient for another that has a similar nutritional profile, often to take advantage of changes in market prices or the availability of local feeds. By using substitution, a nutritionist can maintain the overall nutrient balance of the ration while ensuring it remains as cost-effective as possible for the livestock producer.

257. (A) Unpalatability or off-flavors in animal products.
Capping the inclusion level of certain ingredients like fish meal is often necessary to prevent negative effects on palatability or product quality. While fish meal is a high-quality protein source, it has a strong odor and taste that can discourage animals from eating if used at high levels. Additionally, it can cause "off-flavors" in meat, milk, or eggs, which are undesirable to consumers. Setting maximum bounds ensures these issues are avoided.

258. (A) Hemochromatosis (Iron Storage Disease)
Browsing rhinoceroses are highly susceptible to hemochromatosis when fed grazing diets that are unnaturally high in iron. These animals have evolved to be extremely efficient at absorbing dietary iron because their natural browse is often iron-poor. In captivity, grass hays and pelleted feeds can provide much more iron than they are adapted to handle, leading to its excessive accumulation in the liver and other organs, causing serious damage and even death.

259. (A) 1:20
Skeletal muscle meat is very poor in calcium and high in phosphorus, leading to a severely skewed ratio of approximately one to twenty. This is far from the balanced ratio of about one to one or two to one required by most mammals. In captive large felids, this imbalance triggers nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism, as the body mobilizes calcium from the skeleton to compensate, leading to weakened bones and severe health problems.

260. (B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
Captive animals have many specific nutritional needs and risks. Cheetahs require dietary taurine. Marine mammals like seals need salt tablets to maintain salinity. Colobine monkeys require a high-fiber foregut diet to prevent acidosis. Toucans are highly susceptible to iron storage disease and must be fed low-iron diets. Understanding these unique requirements is the foundation of successful zoo and wildlife nutrition and is essential for maintaining the health of diverse captive species.

261. (A) Surface area and metabolic mass across species.
The Kleiber relationship, with its zero point seven five exponent, adjusts for the fact that as animals get larger, their surface area to volume ratio decreases. Smaller animals lose heat more rapidly and thus have a higher metabolic rate per unit of body mass. By using this exponent, Kleiber established a way to compare the basal metabolic rates and energy requirements of homoeothermic animals of all sizes, from mice to elephants, on a standardized basis.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III, IV and V
(D) II and IV

2006

31. Crampton's Nutritive Value Index (NVI) incorporates a standard intake value representing the consumption of which reference forage?
(A) Mature timothy hay
(B) Early bloom alfalfa
(C) Corn silage
(D) Bermudagrass pasture

2015

32. Dry matter digestibility (DMD) of a forage generally exhibits which relationship with its lignin concentration?
(A) Direct and proportional
(B) Completely independent
(C) Exponential and positive
(D) Inverse and non-linear

2006

33. The principle of the double-marker technique in grazing studies relies on one marker for fecal output and a second marker for which parameter?
(A) True forage digestibility
(B) Salivary production rate
(C) Ruminal fluid dilution rate
(D) Rumen ammonia concentration

2002

34. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : In vitro gas production techniques (IVGPT) are useful for assessing the fermentation kinetics of forages.
Reason (R) : The volume of gas produced is directly proportional to the amount of dry matter degraded by ruminal microbes.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(A) is true but R is false.
(A) is false but R is true.

2010

35. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I : (Forage Evaluation Method)
P. In vivo trials
Q. In sacco technique
R. Tilley and Terry method
S. In vitro gas production
List II : (Key Measurement)
1. Ruminal degradation kinetics
2. Real-time fermentation end-products
3. Apparent total tract digestibility
4. Two-stage apparent degradability
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2015

36. Which mathematical equation describes the degradation of forage dry matter over time (t) in the in sacco nylon bag method?
(A) $p = a + b(1 - e^{-ct})$
(B) $p = a - b(e^{ct})$
(C) $p = \frac{a \times b}{t}$
(D) $p = c(a + b)^{t}$

2007

37. To be effective, a/an external marker like Chromic oxide must satisfy which condition regarding the gastrointestinal tract?
(A) It must be actively absorbed in the duodenum.
(B) It must not alter normal physiological motility.
(C) It must selectively bind to dietary lipids.
(D) It must be extensively degraded by cecal microflora.

2001

38. Indigestible NDF (iNDF), of ten evaluated after 288 hours of ruminal incubation, is primarily utilized as what type of tool?
(A) An external marker for liquid passage rate
(B) A direct measure of total volatile fatty acids
(C) An internal marker to estimate total tract digestibility
(D) A proxy for crude protein degradability

2014

39. The calculation of fecal output (FO) using a continuously dosed external indicator relies on which formula?
(A) $FO = \frac{\text{Dose of indicator}}{\text{Concentration of indicator in feces}}$
(B) $FO = \text{Dose of indicator} \times \text{Concentration of indicatorin feces}$
(C) $FO = \frac{\text{Concentration of indicator in feed}}{\text{Dose of indicator}}$
(D) $FO = \frac{\text{Concentration of indicator in feces}}{\text{Indicator molecular weight}}$

NODIA

(B) Pure distilled water and pepsin.
(C) Concentrated sulfuric acid and potassium permanganate.
(D) Aerobic salivary enzymes.

2011

60. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I : (Anti-nutritional Factor)
P. Mimosine
Q. Cyanogenic glycosides
R. Phytoestrogens
S. Nitrate
List II : (Target Effect)
1. Inhibits oxygen transport via methemoglobinemia
2. Causes reproductive disruption
3. Causes alopecia and goiter
4. Blocks cellular cytochrome oxidase
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

2009

61. In the context of ruminal degradation kinetics, the "washing loss" or instantly degraded fraction is represented by which parameter in the standard exponential model?
(A) The asymptote $(a + b)$
(B) The rate constant (c)
(C) The potentially degradable fraction (b)
(D) The soluble fraction (a)

2024

62. Which requirement limits the utility of total collection in vivo digestibility trials for extensively managed grazing animals?
(A) The rapid breakdown of internal markers
(B) The excessive cost of titanium dioxide
(C) The impossibility of measuring exact individual forage dry matter intake
(D) The lack of suitable harnesses for total fecal capture

2021

63. Rare earth elements (e.g., Ytterbium, Erbium) are often employed in passage rate studies specifically because they possess which chemical property?
(A) They volatilize completely in the rumen.
(B) They bind strongly and selectively to particulate matter.
(C) They dissolve freely in the liquid phase of the digesta.
(D) They act as powerful buffers against pH drop.

2014

64. The primary goal of achieving an anaerobic environment during ensiling is to prevent the proliferation of which organisms?
(A) Homofermentative Lactobacilli
(B) Rumen protozoa
(C) Enterococci
(D) Yeasts and aerobic molds

2015

65. The addition of microbial inoculants to silage is most beneficial under which specific crop condition?
(A) When the crop is highly buffered and low in epiphytic lactic acid bacteria
(B) When the crop has an extremely low moisture content (below 10%)
(C) When the crop is already undergoing severe clostridial fermentation
(D) When the silo is intentionally left open to the atmosphere

2014

66. A chemical quality analysis of alfalfa silage shows a pH of 5.2 and high butyric acid. This indicates:
(A) Excellent preservation.
(B) Optimal homofermentative inoculation.
(C) Clostridial degradation from low fermentation
(D) Excessive dry matter content at harvest.

2001

67. Visual grading of hay relies on assessing color, which serves as a rough indicator for the retention of:
(A) Vitamin A precursors (carotenes)
(B) Lignin
(C) Total ash
(D) Indigestible NDF

2004

68. Consider the following statements regarding artificial drying of forages:
I. It requires significantly less energy than field curing.
II. It effectively minimizes leaf loss compared to field drying.
III. It results in a product with highly variable moisture content.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II only
(D) III only

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

optimal conditions for mold proliferation.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(A) is true but R is false.
(A) is false but R is true.

2013

51. Which classification category best describes perennial ryegrass (Lolium perenne)?
(A) Temperate cultivated grass
(B) Tropical legume
(C) Natural semi-arid browse
(D) Forage brassica

2021

52. The primary chemical difference between cellulose and hemicellulose in plant cell walls is that hemicellulose is:
(A) A homopolymer of strictly alpha-glucose.
(B) A polyphenolic compound highly resistant to microbial attack.
(C) Readily soluble in neutral detergent solution.
(D) Heterogeneous polymer of xylose and other sugars

2014

53. Soluble oxalates in certain tropical grasses (e.g., Setaria) pose a risk to grazing livestock primarily by interfering with the metabolism of which macromineral?
(A) Phosphorus
(B) Calcium
(C) Potassium
(D) Sulfur

2012

54. Identify the correct statements regarding silage additives:
I. Formic acid directly lowers pH to inhibit plant enzymes.
II. Inoculants ensure rapid homofermentative lactic acid production.
III. Urea is added to corn silage to boost non-protein nitrogen.
IV. Enzymes are added to directly degrade lignin.
V. Molasses provides soluble carbohydrates for microbial fermentation.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, II, and IV
(D) I, III, IV and V

2012

55. Crampton's Nutritive Value Index utilizes Relative Intake as a core component. This value is mathematically calculated as:
(A) $\frac{\text{Actual intake}}{\text{Expected standard intake}} \times 100$
(B) $\frac{\text{Expected standard intake}}{\text{Actualin take}} \times 100$
(C) Drymatter intake $\times$ Body weight
(D) Digestibleenergy $\times$ Actual intake

2018

56. Relative Forage Quality (RFQ) calculates Total Digestible Nutrients (TDN) by relying heavily on the estimated true digestibility of which specific fraction?
(A) Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF)
(B) Non-fiber carbohydrates
(C) Crude fat
(D) Total ash

2003

57. Which physiological mechanism predominantly regulates the voluntary feed intake of highly digestible, low-fiber diets in ruminants?
(A) Physical distension of the reticulorumen
(B) Chemostatic regulation from absorbed substrates
(C) Mechanical fatigue of the mastication muscles
(D) Rapid depletion of salivary buffers

NODIA

2002

58. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Total fecal collection in vivo is the most accurate absolute measure of apparent forage digestibility.
Reason (R) : It directly measures the exact intake and the exact output without relying on external or internal marker recovery assumptions.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(A) is true but R is false.
(A) is false but R is true.

2006

59. The first stage of the Tilley and Terry in vitro technique incubates the forage sample at 39°C in the presence of:
(A) Buffered rumen fluid under anaerobic conditions.

2017

120. Consider the following statements regarding the pelleting of roughages:
I. It decreases the physical bulkiness of the feed.
II. It generally increases voluntary dry matter intake.
III. It typically reduces the apparent digestibility of the fiber fraction.
IV. It prevents selective sorting by the animal.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II, III and IV
(C) II and III
(D) I, III and IV

2018

121. Consider the following plant cell wall components and arrange them in order from completely digestible to completely indigestible in the ruminant tract:
I. Cellulose
II. Pectin
III. Lignin
IV. Hemicellulose
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) I, II, IV, III
(D) IV, II, I, III

2018

122. Shading and low light intensity pre-harvest typically have which effect on the chemical composition of forage grasses?
(A) Substantial increase in water-soluble carbohydrates
(B) Reduction in water-soluble carbohydrates and an increase in crude protein
(C) Complete cessation of lignin synthesis
(D) Drastic reduction in total ash content

2002

123. Prolonged post-harvest storage of hay under ambient barn conditions generally results in a gradual decline of which specific nutritional parameter?
(A) Digestible Energy and Vitamin A activity
(B) Acid Detergent Fiber
(C) Total Lignin
(D) Silica content

2002

124. Which type of forage typically provides the highest concentration of crude protein and calcium when cut at an optimal vegetative stage?
(A) Perennial warm-season grasses
(B) Annual cereal grasses
(C) Cultivated legumes
(D) Natural semi-arid grasses

2007

125. The middle lamella, which cements adjacent plant cells together, is composed primarily of which complex carbohydrate?
(A) Cellulose
(B) Amylose
(C) Fructan
(D) Pectin

2004

126. The toxicity of mimosine, an amino acid found in Leucaena leucocephala, can be naturally mitigated in ruminants through which biological mechanism?
(A) Chelation with dietary calcium in the abomasum
(B) Excretion via rapid salivary buffering
(C) Degradation by specialized ruminal bacteria
(D) Complete absorption and metabolic bypass in the liver

2022

127. Acid Detergent Fiber (ADF) is a critical analytical parameter in forage evaluation because it is the strongest single predictor of:
(A) Voluntary feed intake
(B) Dry matter digestibility
(C) Soluble protein fraction
(D) Total volatile fatty acid volume

2012

128. In Crampton's NVI model, if the actual voluntary intake of a forage matches the expected standard intake of early bloom alfalfa, the Relative Intake (RI) value is:
(A) 50
(B) 100
(C) 150
(D) 200

2024

129. Relative Feed Value (RFV) provides an index for ranking cool-season legumes and grasses but is often considered inappropriate for which type of forage?
(A) Tropical C4 grasses
(B) Alfalfa hay

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2024

69. Physical processing of forages via grinding before pelleting achieves which effect on the digesta?
(A) It drastically increases the mean retention time in the rumen.
(B) It reduces particle size, thereby increasing the rate of passage.
(C) It increases the synthesis of long-chain fatty acids.
(D) It prevents the microbial attachment to plant cell walls.

2021

70. When evaluating pre-harvest factors, an increase in environmental temperature generally causes which physiological response in forage grasses?
(A) Slower rate of morphological development
(B) Decreased lignification of the vascular tissues
(C) Accelerated maturation and increased cell wall concentration
(D) Accumulation of toxic levels of urea

2012

71. Post-harvest respiration in fresh forage primarily depletes which valuable nutritional fraction?
(A) Structural cellulose
(B) Mineral ash
(C) Bound amino acids
(D) Non-structural carbohydrates

2008

72. Which broad classification applies to lucerne (Medicago sativa)?
(A) Temperate cultivated legume
(B) Tropical natural grass
(C) Aquatic cereal
(D) Semi-arid shrub

2002

73. Consider the following statements regarding the primary cell wall of forages:
I. It is deposited before the secondary cell wall.
II. It is entirely devoid of hemicellulose.
III. It is capable of expansion during cell growth.
IV. It has a higher pectin content than the secondary wall.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, III and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II and IV
(D) I and IV

2012

74. Tanniniferous forages can occasionally provide a nutritional benefit to ruminants through which specific mechanism?
(A) Enhancing the absolute absorption of calcium
(B) Protein protection from ruminal degradation
(C) Directly stimulating methanogenesis
(D) Replacing structural fiber in the diet

2016

75. In the Van Soest sequential analysis, what remains after boiling a forage sample in acid detergent solution followed by 72% sulfuric acid?
(A) Acid detergent lignin and acid-insoluble ash
(B) Cellulose and hemicellulose
(C) Pure digestible cell contents
(D) Non-protein nitrogen

2002

76. Nutritive Value Index (NVI) mathematically penalizes forages that exhibit which characteristic?
(A) Rapid rate of passage
(B) High voluntary feed intake
(C) Low apparent digestibility
(D) High soluble carbohydrate content

2008

77. Which equation accurately represents the calculation of Relative Feed Value (RFV)?
(A) $\text{RFV} = \dfrac{\text{DMI} \times \text{DDM}}{1.29}$
(B) $\text{RFV} = \dfrac{\text{NDF} \times \text{ADF}}{100}$
(C) $\text{RFV} = \dfrac{\text{CP} \times \text{DDM}}{\text{NDF}}$
(D) $\text{RFV} = \dfrac{\text{NDF} + \text{ADF}}{2}$

NODIA

2014

78. Identify the correct statements regarding factors affecting forage intake:
I. High NDF limits intake due to physical fill.
II. Increased digestibility generally increases intake of high-fiber diets.
III. Palatability factors such as odor and texture influence intake.
IV. Cold environmental temperatures decrease voluntary intake.
V. Feed processing like pelleting usually increases intake.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, III and IV

2018

40. Which sequence of biochemical phases represents the correct chronological order during successful ensiling?
(A) Lactic, Butyric, Acetic, Aerobic
(B) Aerobic, Acetic, Lactic, Stable
(C) Acetic, Aerobic, Butyric, Lactic
(D) Aerobic, Lactic, Acetic, Butyric

2002

41. Heterofermentative lactic acid bacteria are frequently added to silages to improve aerobic stability by producing which inhibitory compound?
(A) Butyric acid
(B) Acetic acid
(C) Ethanol
(D) Formic acid

2017

42. In well-preserved corn silage, what is the expected final pH range indicating successful fermentation?
(A) 5.5 to 6.5
(B) 3.8 to 4.2
(C) 6.8 to 7.4
(D) 2.0 to 2.5

2025

43. Which organoleptic property is indicative of clostridial fermentation and spoilage in silage?
(A) Putrid, rancid odor
(B) Sweet, alcoholic aroma
(C) Mild, acidic smell
(D) Fresh cut grass fragrance

2004

44. Consider the following statements regarding hay respiration losses:
I. They cease when moisture drops below 40%.
II. They consume plant non-structural carbohydrates.
III. They are caused by continued plant cell activity after cutting.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2015

45. Mechanical leaf shatter during the haymaking process disproportionately decreases forage quality because leaves contain:
(A) Large amounts of lignified veins
(B) Exclusively complex carbohydrates
(C) High levels of toxic anti-nutrients
(D) Higher nutrient levels than stems

2024

46. Hay that has undergone extensive heat damage (Maillard reaction) will show an analytically measurable increase in which fraction?
(A) Soluble non-protein nitrogen
(B) Ether extract
(C) Acid detergent insoluble nitrogen (ADIN)
(D) True metabolizable energy

2006

47. Barn drying of hay using forced ambient or heated air is primarily advantageous because it minimizes which specific field loss?
(A) Volatilization of structural fiber
(B) Weather-induced leaching and sun bleaching
(C) Natural conversion of protein to urea
(D) Transformation of cellulose to starch

2008

48. Cubing as a physical processing method for conserved forages is most commonly and successfully applied to which type of crop?
(A) High-moisture corn
(B) Mature cereal straws
(C) Freshly cut tropical range grasses
(D) Alfalfa and other high-protein legumes

2006

49. Consider the following statements regarding pre-harvest factors affecting forage quality:
I. Increased ambient temperature typically increases lignin deposition.
II. Shortening day lengths generally delay plant maturity.
III. Application of nitrogen fertilizer increases crude protein content in grasses.
IV. Advanced maturity increases the leaf-to-stem ratio.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2019

50. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Post-harvest exposure of cut forage to high humidity delays the curing process and increases nutrient losses.
Reason (R) : High humidity sustains plant respiration for a longer duration and creates

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) Excellent
(B) Poor
(C) Fair
(D) Good

2023

89. Which mechanical field operation is frequently employed during haymaking to crimp or crush stems, thereby equalizing the drying rate of stems and leaves?
(A) Raking
(B) Conditioning
(C) Tedding
(D) Baling

2008

90. During haymaking, exposure to rainfall causes the greatest nutritional damage through the leaching of which specific fraction?
(A) Lignocellulose complex
(B) Water-soluble carbohydrates and soluble minerals
(C) Long-chain cuticular waxes
(D) Insoluble true protein

2023

91. The primary visual indicator of excessive heating (Maillard reaction) in a stored hay bale is a change in color to:
(A) Dark brown or black
(B) Bright emerald green
(C) Pale, bleached yellow
(D) Ashy grey

2024

92. Which is the correct sequence of phases during the ensiling process?
(A) Aerobic, Acetic, Lactic, Butyric (if spoiled)
(B) Acetic, Lactic, Aerobic, Butyric
(C) Lactic, Aerobic, Acetic, Butyric
(D) Aerobic, Lactic, Acetic, Stable

2009

93. High-temperature artificial dehydration of alfalfa is primarily utilized to produce high-quality meal for which specific agricultural sector?
(A) Extensive beef cattle grazing
(B) Maintenance feeding of mature wethers
(C) Winter feeding of idle draft horses
(D) Monogastric diets or dairy supplements

2019

94. Baling forage at moisture levels above 20% without the use of chemical preservatives drastically increases the risk of:
(A) Complete volatilization of lignin.
(B) Rapid photodegradation of all cellular proteins.
(C) Combustion caused by microbial thermogenesis
(D) Excessive leaf shatter during handling.

2007

95. As stage of maturity advances in forage grasses, which parameter demonstrates a consistent linear decline?
(A) Neutral Detergent Fiber percentage
(B) Digestibility of dry matter
(C) Lignin to cellulose ratio
(D) Dry matter yield per hectare

2005

96. Which post-harvest environmental condition during storage most rapidly accelerates the oxidation of carotene in hay?
(A) Complete darkness
(B) Freezing temperatures
(C) Hermetic sealing
(D) Prolonged exposure to sunlight

2009

97. Arrange the following forages in decreasing order of typical Relative Feed Value (RFV):
I. Prime pre-bloom alfalfa
II. Mature bermudagrass
III. Wheat straw
IV. Early vegetative bromegrass
(A) I, IV, II, III
(B) IV, I, II, III
(C) I, II, IV, III
(D) IV, III, II, I

2001

98. Which structural polysaccharide consists predominantly of beta-1,4 linked glucopyranosyl residues?
(A) Amylose
(B) Hemicellulose
(C) Cellulose
(D) Pectin

2015

99. The presence of cyanogenic glycosides is a primary nutritional constraint in the utilization of which common forage crop?
(A) Sorghum bicolor
(B) Zea mays
(C) Trifolium repens
(D) Avena sativa

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2019

79. In vivo digestibility coefficients calculated for forage nutrients are termed "apparent" rather than "true" digestibility because they do not account for:
(A) Volatile fatty acid absorption
(B) Endogenous fecal losses (e.g., sloughed cells, microbial mass)
(C) Urinary nitrogen excretion
(D) Methane energy losses

2019

80. The second stage of the Tilley and Terry method serves to mimic the enzymatic digestion occurring in which segment of the ruminant digestive tract?
(A) Reticulum
(B) Omasum
(C) Cecum
(D) Abomasum and small intestine

2010

81. When conducting in sacco degradability trials, what is the primary consequence of using nylon bags with excessively large pore sizes (e.g., >100 μm)?
(A) Overestimation of degradability due to particulate washout
(B) Complete exclusion of ruminal protozoa
(C) Underestimation of degradability due to restricted fluid influx
(D) Prevention of microbial attachment to the substrate

2022

82. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Lignin is a commonly used internal marker for estimating forage digestibility in grazing ruminants.
Reason (R) : Lignin is essentially indigestible in the ruminant digestive tract and is fully recovered in the feces.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(A) is true but R is false.
(A) is false but R is true.

2023

83. The accurate estimation of total fecal dry matter output utilizing an external marker requires knowing the exact daily marker dose and the:
(A) Concentration of the marker in a representative fecal sample.
(B) Weight of the animal.
(C) Percentage of crude protein in the forage.
(D) Ruminal fluid dilution rate.

2011

84. Which liquid-phase external marker is frequently utilized to estimate rumen fluid volume and liquid passage rate?
(A) Chromic oxide powder
(B) Indigestible NDF
(C) Acid insoluble ash
(D) Cobalt-EDTA

2003

85. During the initial aerobic phase of ensiling, which biochemical process dominates the silo environment?
(A) Conversion of pyruvic acid to lactic acid
(B) Plant respiration converting sugars to carbon dioxide and water
(C) Clostridial conversion of lactic acid to butyric acid
(D) Deamination of amino acids into ammonia

2025

86. Which class of silage additive aims specifically to break down structural carbohydrates to provide fermentable sugars for lactic acid bacteria?
(A) Non-protein nitrogen (Urea)
(B) Organic acids (Propionic acid)
(C) Fibrolytic enzymes (Cellulases, Hemicellulases)
(D) Bacterial inoculants

NODIA

2023

87. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I : (Silage Quality Parameter)
P. pH (corn silage)
Q. Lactic acid (% of total acids)
R. Butyric acid (% of DM)
S. Ammoniacal N (% of total N)
List II : (Ideal Value/Range)
1. $> 70\%$
2. $< 0.1\%$
3. $< 10\%$
4. 3.8 - 4.2
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

2024

88. A Flieg index score of 85 given to a batch of grass silage classifies the silage quality as:

(B) $100 - \left[100 \times \frac{\%\text{Indicator in feces}}{\%\text{Indicator in feed}} \times \frac{\%\text{Nutrient in feed}}{\%\text{Nutrient in feces}}\right]$

(C) $100 - \left[\frac{\%\text{Indicator in feed} \times \%\text{Nutrient in feed}}{100}\right]$

(D) $100 + \left[100 \times \frac{\%\text{Indicator in feces}}{\%\text{Indicator in feed}}\right]$

2011

110. Which group of microorganisms dominates the initial phase of ensiling immediately following the depletion of trapped oxygen?
(A) Clostridia species
(B) Homofermentative Lactobacilli
(C) Enterobacteria and coliforms
(D) Cellulolytic rumen protozoa

2015

111. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I : (Hay Making Process)
P. Mowing
Q. Tedding
R. Rain damage
S. Baling
List II : (Associated Action/Loss)
1. Spreading crop to accelerate drying
2. Compacting for transport and storage
3. Severing crop from root system
4. Leaching of soluble carbohydrates
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2011

112. The incorporation of anhydrous ammonia into low-quality hay acts as a preservative and concurrently achieves which nutritional improvement?
(A) Increases total structural lignin
(B) Destroys all toxic oxalates
(C) Converts cellulose into highly soluble starch
(D) Cleaving bonds and increasing nitrogen content

2011

113. During organoleptic evaluation, a sweet, tobacco-like odor in silage is generally indicative of which process?
(A) Heat damage and prolonged aerobic exposure
(B) Perfect homofermentative preservation
(C) High levels of butyric acid
(D) Complete absence of fermentation

2015

114. The Flieg index provides a comprehensive score of silage quality primarily by evaluating the ratio between:
(A) Lactic acid and total volatile fatty acids.
(B) Acetic acid and propionic acid.
(C) Lactic acid and butyric acid.
(D) Ammoniacal nitrogen and true protein.

2025

115. Which physiological plant process is the primary cause of dry matter loss during the initial 24 hours of field curing hay?
(A) Respiration
(B) Transpiration
(C) Photosynthesis
(D) Lignification

2015

116. Identify the correct sequence of treatments in the Van Soest sequential fiber analysis:
(A) Neutral Detergent, Acid Detergent, 72% Sulfuric Acid, Ashing
(B) Acid Detergent, Neutral Detergent, Ashing, 72% Sulfuric Acid
(C) 72% Sulfuric Acid, Neutral Detergent, Acid Detergent, Ashing
(D) Ashing, Neutral Detergent, Acid Detergent, 72% Sulfuric Acid

2009

117. Mechanical losses during the baling of alfalfa hay are proportionally highest in which structural component of the plant?
(A) Lower stems
(B) Leaves
(C) Inflorescence axes
(D) Root crowns

2011

118. Which statement best describes the physical mechanism by which high moisture levels cause spontaneous combustion in stored hay?
(A) Moisture catalyzes the rapid synthesis of highly flammable volatile fatty acids.
(B) Water directly reacts with structural lignin in a highly exothermic chemical reaction.
(C) Metabolic heat generated by core microbes
(D) Moisture absorbs solar radiation more efficiently than dry plant tissue.

2022

119. High-temperature dehydrated alfalfa is often pelleted and treated with an antioxidant (e.g., ethoxyquin) primarily to preserve which vital nutrient?
(A) Crude protein
(B) Cellulose
(C) Calcium
(D) Carotene (Pro-vitamin A)

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2024

100. In evaluating forage using the Van Soest method, replacing the sequential procedure with direct independent analyses of NDF and ADF on separate aliquots can result in errors primarily due to:
(A) Loss of water-soluble carbohydrates.
(B) Hemicellulose solubilization by neutral detergent.
(C) The presence of pectin in the ADF residue.
(D) The failure to accurately estimate sequential hemicellulose.

2010

101. Which mathematical formula is used to calculate the Expected Standard Intake in the derivation of the Nutritive Value Index?
(A) $\frac{80g}{W^{0.75}}kg$
(B) $\frac{100g}{W}kg$
(C) $\frac{40g}{W^{0.75}}kg$
(D) $\frac{120g}{W}kg$

2024

102. Relative Forage Quality (RFQ) utilizes which dynamic parameter that the older RFV index ignores?
(A) Fixed apparent digestibility constant
(B) Gross energy determined by bomb calorimetry
(C) In vitro NDF digestibility at 48 hours
(D) Total ether extract

2008

103. Voluntary Feed Intake of a forage diet by a ruminant is most accurately predicted by the concentration of which chemical fraction?
(A) Acid detergent lignin
(B) Crude protein
(C) Ether extract
(D) Neutral detergent fiber

2003

104. In grazing trials, accurate estimation of forage intake requires combining total fecal output data with which other crucial variable?
(A) Digestibility of the consumed forage
(B) Urinary nitrogen output
(C) Rumen volume
(D) Rate of salivation

2017

105. In the in vitro gas production technique (IVGPT), the volume of gas recorded is primarily a byproduct of the microbial fermentation of carbohydrates into which end-products?
(A) Lactic acid and ethanol
(B) Volatile fatty acids
(C) Amino acids and peptides
(D) Long-chain fatty acids

2002

106. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The in sacco technique overestimates the degradation of highly soluble forage fractions.
Reason (R) : Soluble fractions wash out of the nylon bag immediately, regardless of true microbial degradation.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(A) is true but R is false.
(A) is false but R is true.

2004

107. Internal indicators are preferred over external indicators in extensive grazing experiments primarily because they:
(A) Eliminate the need for labor-intensive daily dosing.
(B) Require daily handling and dosing of the animals.
(C) Are perfectly digestible by the ruminant.
(D) Measure absolute intake directly without fecal collection.

2022

108. The accuracy of utilizing Acid Insoluble Ash (AIA) as an internal marker can be severely compromised by which environmental factor?
(A) High levels of atmospheric humidity
(B) Elevated ambient temperatures
(C) Ingestion of soil by animals grazing short pastures
(D) Prolonged photoperiods

2001

109. Which mathematical calculation correctly determines the digestibility coefficient of a nutrient using an indicator?
(A) $100 - \left[100 \times \frac{\%\text{Indicator in feed}}{\%\text{Indicator in feces}} \times \frac{\%\text{Nutrient in feces}}{\%\text{Nutrient in feed}}\right]$

NODIA

(C) Red clover hay
(D) Immature temperate grasses

2024

130. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : As NDF concentration in a forage increases, voluntary feed intake generally decreases.
Reason (R) : High NDF forages occupy more volume in the rumen and degrade more slowly, causing physical distension and delayed clearance.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(A) is true but R is false.
(A) is false but R is true.

2015

131. Which equation defines the calculation of apparent dry matter digestibility (DMD) percentage in an in vivo trial?
(A) $\left[\frac{\text{DM Intake} - \text{Fecal DM}}{\text{DM Intake}}\right] \times 100$
(B) $\left[\frac{\text{Fecal DM} - \text{DM Intake}}{\text{Fecal DM}}\right] \times 100$
(C) $\frac{\text{DM Intake}}{\text{Fecal DM}} \times 100$
(D) $\left[\frac{\text{DM Intake} + \text{Fecal DM}}{\text{DM Intake}}\right] \times 100$

2018

132. The primary technical challenge associated with the in vitro gas production technique is accurately correcting the measured gas volume for:
(A) Methane completely dissolved in the liquid phase
(B) Oxygen consumed by aerobic respiration
(C) Nitrogen gas released from protein degradation
(D) Gas generated by the fermentation of the ruminal fluid blank

2021

133. Which parameter describes the specific ruminal degradation rate (fraction per hour) of the slowly degradable component (b) in the exponential equation $\mathrm{p} = \mathrm{a} + \mathrm{b}(1 - \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{ct}})$?
(A) a
(B) c
(C) b
(D) p

2002

134. Which mathematical expression represents the fractional passage rate (K_p) when calculated using an external liquid marker?
(A) The intercept of the natural log of marker concentration over time
(B) The area under the marker concentration curve
(C) The negative slope of the natural log of marker concentration plotted against time
(D) The peak concentration of the marker

2019

135. Total tract mean retention time (MRT) in ruminants is defined as:
(A) The time required for completely soluble sugars to reach the duodenum.
(B) The exact duration a forage particle remains solely in the reticulum.
(C) The time interval between ingestion and the first appearance of a marker in feces.
(D) Average time particles spend in the tract

2015

136. Why is lignin considered an imperfect internal indicator despite its widespread theoretical use?
(A) Certain analytical methods show partial disappearance of lignin during transit through the digestive tract.
(B) It is rapidly digested by rumen protozoa.
(C) It is highly soluble in the abomasal acidic environment.
(D) It actively binds to the intestinal mucosa and is never excreted.

2010

137. Which statement accurately contrasts homofermentative and heterofermentative lactic acid bacteria used as silage inoculants?
(A) Homofermentative bacteria only ferment structural carbohydrates.
(B) Production of lactic, acetic, and other acids
(C) Heterofermentative bacteria decrease aerobic stability by eliminating acetic acid.
(D) Homofermentative bacteria thrive exclusively in highly aerobic environments.

2021

138. Which chemical compound is classified as a direct acidification additive for silage preservation?
(A) Molasses
(B) Formic acid
(C) Anhydrous ammonia
(D) Calcium carbonate

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2014

139. A low silage pH (e.g., 3.8) achieved rapidly during fermentation ensures the inhibition of which detrimental class of microorganisms?
(A) Clostridia and Enterobacteria
(B) Lactic acid bacteria
(C) Rumen cellulolytic bacteria
(D) Yeast

2022

140. Match the items in List I with those in List II.
List I : (Silage Fermentation Acid)
P. Lactic acid
Q. Butyric acid
R. Acetic acid
S. Propionic acid
List II : (Primary Source/Microbe)
1. Clostridia species
2. Propionibacteria species
3. Homofermentative Lactobacilli
4. Enterobacteria and heterolactics
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2010

141. Based on organoleptic scoring, excellent quality silage should have an odor characterized primarily as:
(A) Sour and vinegary
(B) Caramelized and burnt
(C) Rancid and putrid
(D) Mildly acidic and fruity

2016

142. The process of "tedding" during field hay curing accelerates moisture loss by:
(A) Physically compressing the plant stems.
(B) Chopping the forage into smaller particle sizes.
(C) Fluffing the swath for better solar exposure
(D) Applying a chemical desiccant to the leaf surface.

2021

143. Which factor predominantly dictates the extent of mechanical losses during the hay baling operation?
(A) The crude protein concentration of the crop
(B) The moisture content of the hay at the time of baling
(C) The specific color of the field-cured hay
(D) The ambient barometric pressure

2022

144. Excessive heating in stored hay, driving the Maillard reaction, is primarily caused by an interaction between:
(A) Plant enzymes and structural cellulose.
(B) Over-application of chemical preservatives.
(C) UV radiation penetrating the barn roof.
(D) Persistent microbial and plant respiration

2004

145. When visually grading hay, the presence of foreign material or weeds typically results in which outcome?
(A) A downgrade in quality classification and potential toxicity concerns
(B) An increase in the assigned quality grade due to increased biodiversity
(C) A higher Relative Feed Value score
(D) No effect on the visual grade if the color remains green

NODIA

2001

146. Artificial hay drying of hay typically begins when the field-cured forage reaches approximately what moisture percentage?
(A) 60-70%
(B) 35-45%
(C) 10-15%
(D) 5-8%

2022

147. Cubing roughages requires the addition of a specific binder to maintain structural integrity when processing which type of forage?
(A) Grass hays lacking natural adhesive properties
(B) Pure alfalfa hay
(C) High-moisture corn silage
(D) Freshly cut clovers

2002

148. Which pre-harvest management strategy is most effective at maximizing both yield and nutritional quality in a perennial grass pasture?
(A) Harvesting at the very early vegetative stage
(B) Harvesting at the late seed-shatter stage
(C) Harvesting post-frost
(D) Harvesting at the boot or early heading stage

2009

149. Increased soil nitrogen fertilization generally produces which chemical alteration in cool-season grass forages?
(A) Decreased true protein and increased non-protein nitrogen

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

(B) Increased crude protein and elevated moisture content
(C) Decreased total ash and increased silica
(D) Complete elimination of lignin synthesis

2015

150. Consider the following statements regarding total tract digestibility and passage rate:
I. Slower passage rates generally allow for higher extent of digestion.
II. Increased feed intake typically increases passage rate.
III. Digesta flows faster through the rumen on heavily pelleted diets compared to long hay.
IV. Passage rate is completely unaffected by environmental temperature.
V. External markers are used to estimate mean retention time.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2023

151. Which forage crop is broadly categorized as a dual-purpose cereal that can be grazed or harvested for silage?
(A) Timothy (Phleum pratense)
(B) White clover (Trifolium repens)
(C) Napier grass (Pennisetum purpureum)
(D) Oat (Avena sativa)

2018

152. Lignin acts as a major physical barrier to the digestion of plant cell wall polysaccharides primarily by:
(A) Encrusting cellulose and hemicellulose fibers reducing microbial access
(B) Acting as a catalyst for cellulose digestion
(C) Increasing the solubility of hemicellulose
(D) Binding to ruminal ammonia

2001

153. Saponins, antinutritional factors found in legumes like alfalfa, are primarily known for causing which metabolic or physiological disorder in ruminants?
(A) Nitrate poisoning
(B) Pasture bloat
(C) Grass tetany
(D) Phalaris staggers

2016

154. In Van Soest analysis, the difference between Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF) and Acid Detergent Fiber (ADF) provides an estimate of:
(A) Lignin
(B) Hemicellulose
(C) Cellulose
(D) Pectin

2007

155. Crampton's NVI utilizes standard coefficients to relate actual voluntary intake to expected intake. This standardization allows for:
(A) Cross-species comparison of forage intake potential based on metabolic body size.
(B) Direct estimation of methane production.
(C) Calculation of precise environmental heat loss.
(D) Determination of exact amino acid absorption rates.

2024

156. The Relative Forage Quality (RFQ) index replaces the fixed digestibility assumptions of RFV by integrating which specific mathematical system?
(A) The Flieg index formula
(B) The Tilley and Terry calculation matrix
(C) National Research Council (NRC) summative equations for true TDN
(D) Crampton's original NVI formula

2010

157. The physical fill constraint on voluntary feed intake is less relevant, and chemostatic regulation dominates, when the forage diet exceeds an apparent digestibility of approximately:
(A) 30-40%
(B) 45-55%
(C) 65-70%
(D) 85-95%

2008

158. In designing an in vivo total collection digestibility trial with sheep, an adaptation period to the experimental forage is required. What is the standard duration of this adaptation phase?
(A) 1-2 days
(B) 10-14 days
(C) 30-45 days
(D) 60-90 days

2018

159. The accuracy of the Tilley and Terry method depends heavily on the preparation of the rumen

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2008

180. Match the items in List I with those in List II.

List I : (Marker/Indicator)

P. Chromic oxide
Q. Lignin
R. Cobalt-EDTA
S. Titanium dioxide

List II : (Marker Type/Application)

1. Internal particulate marker
2. External liquid phase marker
3. Traditional external particulate marker (green)
4. Modern external particulate marker (white)

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2012

181. The fundamental assumption of using RFQ instead of RFV is that NDF digestibility:
(A) Is constant across all forage species.
(B) Exhibits significant variation that affects available energy
(C) Is exactly 50% for all legumes.
(D) Has no impact on ruminal fill.

2011

182. Which neurohormonal signal acts as a negative feedback mechanism reducing feed intake when ruminants consume highly digestible, concentrate-heavy diets?
(A) Low serum insulin
(B) Decreased leptin secretion
(C) Elevated ruminal propionate concentration
(D) Rapid physical ruminal distension

2019

183. In grazing trials, the in vitro digestibility of the extrusa collected from esophageal fistulated animals must be determined because:
(A) It represents the exact digestibility of the total available pasture biomass.
(B) Saliva from the fistula completely digests the forage.
(C) Fecal output cannot be measured in grazing animals.
(D) Grazing animals select higher quality forage than the average standing biomass

2006

184. The addition of a nitrogen source (e.g., urea) to the in vitro incubation medium in the Tilley and Terry method is necessary when evaluating:
(A) Low-quality, nitrogen-deficient roughages
(B) High-protein legumes
(C) Pure starch supplements
(D) Fresh spring pastures

2023

185. A significant limitation of the in sacco (nylon bag) method for evaluating forage is that it CANNOT measure:
(A) Rate of dry matter disappearance
(B) Measurement of the post-ruminal fractions
(C) Effective degradability assuming a specific passage rate
(D) Initial washing loss

NODIA

2019

186. Total fecal collection in extensive grazing environments relies on which specialized equipment attached to the animal?
(A) Rumen cannula
(B) Fecal collection harness and bag
(C) Esophageal fistula
(D) Subcutaneous microchip

2021

187. In the context of forage analysis, the term "non-fiber carbohydrates" (NFC) typically includes which components?
(A) Cellulose and hemicellulose
(B) Lignin and silica
(C) Organic acids, sugars, starches, and pectins
(D) Bound nitrogen and cutin

2002

188. In passage rate studies, if the concentration of a pulse-dosed external marker in feces is plotted logarithmically against time, the descending linear portion of the curve represents:
(A) The rate of marker administration
(B) The true digestibility of the marker
(C) The ruminal fractional turnover rate (passage rate)
(D) The rate of salivary flow

2004

189. During the acetic acid phase of ensiling, which microbial group is briefly active before being inhibited by dropping pH?
(A) Homofermentative lactic acid bacteria
(B) Clostridia tyrobutyricum
(C) Yeasts
(D) Enterobacteria

2017

190. Consider the following statements regarding silage fermentation:
I. Aerobic phase respiration consumes sugars.
II. Lactic acid is stronger than acetic acid.

(A) Calcium
(B) Protein
(C) Soluble sugars
(D) Ether extract

2023

170. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Visual assessment of hay color is an infallible method for predicting its digestible energy content.
Reason (R) : Green color exclusively reflects the concentration of non-structural carbohydrates.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(A) is true but R is false.
(D) Both A and R are false.

2007

171. Artificial high-temperature dehydration is most commonly applied to which specific forage crop due to its high value and protein content?
(A) Alfalfa
(B) Bermudagrass
(C) Oat straw
(D) Corn stover

2014

172. The process of pelleting long hay requires grinding it first. This severe reduction in particle size affects ruminal physiology primarily by:
(A) Increasing ruminal rumination and saliva flow.
(B) Increasing the molar proportion of ruminal acetate.
(C) Reduced rumination time and lower ruminal pH
(D) Decreasing the total dry matter intake.

2016

173. As the leaf-to-stem ratio decreases during plant maturation, the concentration of which component strictly increases?
(A) True protein
(B) Carotene
(C) Soluble non-protein nitrogen
(D) Acid Detergent Lignin (ADL)

2023

174. Which post-harvest storage condition is most critical for preserving the quality of artificially dehydrated forage pellets?
(A) Storing in an open, unroofed bunker
(B) Exposing the pellets to direct sunlight to maintain color
(C) Maintaining a low-humidity, sealed environment to prevent moisture reabsorption
(D) Frequently spraying the pellets with water

2018

175. The classification of forages into grasses and legumes is biologically based on their taxonomic families, which are respectively:
(A) Brassicaceae and Asteraceae
(B) Poaceae and Fabaceae
(C) Solanaceae and Rosaceae
(D) Chenopodiaceae and Malvaceae

2022

176. Which structural component of the plant cell wall is highly branched, amorphous, and heavily cross-linked with lignin in mature tissues?
(A) Amylopectin
(B) Cellulose
(C) Suberin
(D) Hemicellulose

NODIA

2014

177. Condensed tannins differ from hydrolyzable tannins primarily because condensed tannins are:
(A) Resistance to degradation and absorption
(B) Highly toxic to ruminal microorganisms and easily absorbed.
(C) Completely broken down into simple sugars in the rumen.
(D) Highly concentrated in temperate grasses but absent in tropical legumes.

2023

178. In the Van Soest analytical scheme, the residue remaining after digestion with Neutral Detergent solution includes:
(A) Proteins, sugars, and lipids
(B) Only cellulose and lignin
(C) Hemicellulose, cellulose, and lignin
(D) Only lignin and silica

2021

179. A forage sample with an exceptionally high NVI (Nutritive Value Index) score is practically characterized by:
(A) High voluntary intake and high digestibility
(B) High fiber and low protein
(C) Low palatability and slow degradation rate
(D) High moisture and rapid fermentation

(C) Raking, Cutting, Tedding, Baling
(D) Tedding, Cutting, Raking, Baling

2010

201. Environmental shading affects the morphology of forage plants primarily by:
(A) Decreasing leaf area and increasing stem thickness
(B) Increasing leaf area and decreasing stem thickness
(C) Drastically increasing the concentration of starches
(D) Causing immediate defoliation

2008

202. The post-harvest continued action of plant proteases in fresh forage results in the conversion of true protein into:
(A) Indigestible lignin
(B) Peptides, amino acids, and non-protein nitrogen
(C) Complex structural carbohydrates
(D) Lipid bilayers

2008

203. Natural range grasses of tropical origins (C4 photosynthetic pathway) generally exhibit lower nutritional quality than temperate grasses (C3) because C4 grasses possess:
(A) High proportion of thick-walled bundle cells
(B) Higher concentrations of toxic cyanogenic glycosides
(C) Completely indigestible starches
(D) No mesophyll tissue

2001

204. Which term describes the complex phenolic polymer that cross-links with hemicellulose, providing rigidity to the plant cell wall and restricting microbial digestion?
(A) Cellulose
(B) Pectin
(C) Lignin
(D) Xylan

2001

205. Phytoestrogens, such as formononetin and biochanin A, are anti-nutritional factors commonly associated with which specific forage?
(A) Tall fescue
(B) Bermudagrass
(C) Timothy grass
(D) Subterranean clover

2014

206. In calculating NDF, the function of sodium sulfite in the neutral detergent solution is to:
(A) Solubilize starch
(B) Cleave hemicellulose from cellulose
(C) Remove nitrogenous compounds (proteins) to prevent contamination of the fiber residue
(D) Dissolve lignin

2015

207. Which index relies on calculating digestible dry matter from ADF and dry matter intake from NDF?
(A) Nutritive Value Index (NVI)
(B) Relative Feed Value (RFV)
(C) Flieg Index
(D) Relative Forage Quality (RFQ)

2013

208. The Relative Forage Quality (RFQ) equation estimates Dry Matter Intake (DMI) based primarily on the forage's concentration of:
(A) Crude protein and ether extract
(B) Total digestible nutrients (TDN)
(C) Lignin and silica
(D) NDF and in vitro NDF digestibility

2009

209. Voluntary Feed Intake is highly correlated with the physical clearance of digesta from the rumen, which is determined by:
(A) The rate of microbial degradation and the rate of physical passage
(B) The rate of salivary buffering
(C) The environmental temperature alone
(D) The concentration of ruminal ammonia

2004

210. Consider the following statements regarding factors influencing in vivo digestibility measurements:
I. Increased feeding level generally depresses apparent digestibility.
II. Total collection trials are highly labor-intensive.
III. Fecal output must be measured for at least 5-7 days.
IV. Endogenous losses cause apparent digestibility to be higher than true digestibility.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

III. Butyric acid production represents nutrient and energy loss.
IV. Clostridia can degrade amino acids into ammonia.
V. Fast pH drop decreases the final quality of silage.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, II and IV

2024

191. The application of propionic acid to silage or high-moisture hay serves primarily as:
(A) A stimulant for lactic acid bacteria
(B) A powerful antifungal agent preventing yeast and mold growth
(C) A direct source of non-protein nitrogen
(D) An enzyme to degrade lignin

2001

192. Which chemical parameter is the most definitive indicator that a silage sample has undergone undesirable secondary clostridial fermentation?
(A) High levels of lactic acid
(B) pH of 3.9
(C) High concentrations of acetic acid
(D) High proportion of ammoniacal nitrogen to total nitrogen

2015

193. The Flieg Index penalizes silage heavily for the presence of which specific compound?
(A) Butyric acid
(B) Lactic acid
(C) Acetic acid
(D) Ethanol

2014

194. Which organic acid is most widely used as a preservative to allow the baling of hay at slightly higher moisture contents (up to 25-30%)?
(A) Citric acid
(B) Propionic acid
(C) Sulfuric acid
(D) Lactic acid

2013

195. The mechanical action of raking hay should be performed when the forage contains approximately 35-40% moisture to minimize losses. At what moisture percentage range is this typically done to avoid significant leaf shatter in legumes?
(A) 35-40%
(B) 25-30%
(C) 15-20%
(D) 5-10%

2023

196. The Maillard reaction occurs between carbohydrates and proteins at elevated temperatures. In the context of hay storage, what triggers these elevated temperatures?
(A) Direct solar radiation on the exterior of the bales
(B) Chemical breakdown of applied propionic acid
(C) Friction generated during the baling process
(D) Heat from microbes in high-moisture conditions

2018

197. Which sensory characteristic is utilized during the visual grading of hay to estimate the preservation of non-structural carbohydrates and overall palatability?
(A) A harsh, prickly texture
(B) A sweet, fresh aroma comparable to freshly cut grass
(C) A completely white, bleached color
(D) The presence of substantial foreign weed material

2014

198. Artificial barn drying allows hay to be removed from the field at higher moisture contents, which significantly reduces the risk of:
(A) Maillard heat damage in the barn
(B) Spontaneous combustion during drying
(C) Weather damage and mechanical leaf loss
(D) Lignification of the stems

2007

199. Baling forage into high-density large rectangular or round bales requires the forage to be slightly drier than when making small square bales because:
(A) High density prevents chemical preservatives from acting.
(B) Large bales are always stored outdoors.
(C) High moisture prevents the baler strings from tying correctly.
(D) Heat accumulation within the dense bale core

2018

200. Which of the following is the correct order of operations in traditional haymaking?
(A) Cutting, Baling, Tedding, Raking
(B) Cutting, Tedding, Raking, Baling

NODIA

2017

223. Leafiness in legume hay is the primary visual metric for evaluating:
(A) Soluble sugar content
(B) Crude protein content
(C) Total moisture content
(D) Toxic alkaloid levels

2023

224. Artificial dehydration of forages (e.g., producing alfalfa meal) preserves a high proportion of true protein by rapidly halting the action of:
(A) Lignin synthesizing enzymes
(B) Fungal amylases
(C) Cellulases
(D) Plant endogenous proteases

2023

225. Pelleting a roughage diet typically causes which of the following shifts in ruminal fermentation?
(A) Increased propionate and decreased acetate
(B) Decreased propionate and increased acetate
(C) Complete cessation of volatile fatty acid production
(D) Massive increase in methane output

2002

226. Which anatomical part of a mature grass plant typically contains the highest concentration of digestible energy?
(A) Lower stems
(B) Upper stems
(C) Seed heads (grain)
(D) Leaves

2014

227. Shortened photoperiods (day length) during the pre-harvest growth phase of a forage generally induce:
(A) Maintained vegetative growth and higher forage quality
(B) Rapid advancement to reproductive stages
(C) Instantaneous desiccation
(D) Maximum lignin deposition

2008

228. Which characteristic fundamentally distinguishes a legume forage from a grass forage?
(A) The presence of parallel leaf venation in legumes
(B) The exclusive utilization of the C4 photosynthetic pathway
(C) The total absence of structural lignin
(D) The symbiotic relationship with Rhizobium bacteria allowing atmospheric nitrogen fixation

2013

229. The term "hemicellulose" refers to a group of structural carbohydrates that are:
(A) Soluble in neutral detergent but insoluble in acid detergent
(B) Insoluble in neutral detergent but soluble in acid detergent
(C) Completely insoluble in both neutral and acid detergent
(D) Soluble in simple water

2008

230. Consider the following statements regarding anti-nutritional factors in forages:
I. Tannins complex with proteins, reducing their ruminal degradability.
II. Cyanogenic glycosides release toxic hydrocyanic acid upon tissue disruption.
III. Oxalates cause calcium deficiency by forming insoluble calcium oxalate.
IV. Phytoestrogens invariably improve reproductive efficiency in sheep.
V. Mimosine causes goiter and alopecia if undegraded in the rumen.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2013

231. The Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF) analytical method utilizes sodium lauryl sulfate primarily to:
(A) Dissolve all structural cellulose
(B) Precipitate dissolved lignin
(C) Ash the remaining sample
(D) Solubilize non-structural cell contents like proteins, sugars, and lipids

2017

232. Crampton's NVI considers both voluntary intake and dry matter digestibility because evaluating digestibility alone DOES NOT account for:
(A) Total energy consumption by the animal
(B) The precise chemical structure of lignin
(C) The physical color of the forage
(D) The mineral content of the feed

2006

233. The Relative Feed Value (RFV) of full bloom alfalfa is standardized to an arbitrary value of:
(A) 50
(B) 100
(C) 150
(D) 200

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2019

211. The in vitro gas production technique primarily measures gas produced from the buffering of volatile fatty acids and directly from:
(A) Microbial fermentation of carbohydrates
(B) Solubilization of lignin
(C) Aerobic respiration of plant cells
(D) Breakdown of true protein

2001

212. In the in sacco method, the "effective degradability" (ED) is calculated by integrating the degradation kinetics (a, b, c) with which dynamic parameter?
(A) The ruminal volume
(B) The total salivary flow
(C) The dry matter intake
(D) The fractional passage rate (k)

2021

213. Chromic oxide (Cr2O3) is dosed into animals in digestibility trials specifically to act as an:
(A) Internal liquid marker
(B) External particulate marker
(C) Internal particulate marker
(D) External liquid marker

2008

214. Lignin is analytically determined for use as an internal marker most commonly using which chemical extraction method?
(A) Hot water extraction
(B) Ether extraction
(C) 72% Sulfuric acid (Acid Detergent Lignin)
(D) Neutral detergent solution alone

2005

215. The formula for estimating true digestibility corrects apparent digestibility by accounting for:
(A) Urinary energy loss
(B) Methane production
(C) Heat increment of feeding
(D) Metabolic fecal excretion

2023

216. During the initial hours of ensiling, trapped oxygen is rapidly consumed by plant respiration and aerobic microorganisms. This process raises the temperature of the silage mass. Excessive heating at this stage indicates:
(A) Poor compaction and excessive entrapped air
(B) Perfect preservation
(C) Rapid lactic acid production
(D) Clostridial dominance

2021

217. Fibrolytic enzymes (cellulases) added to silage aim to:
(A) Increase structural rigidity
(B) Directly inhibit yeast growth
(C) Volatilize butyric acid
(D) Sugar release to fuel lactic acid bacteria

2016

218. A high quality, well-preserved silage should contain less than what percentage of butyric acid on a dry matter basis?
(A) 10.0%
(B) 5.0%
(C) 0.1%
(D) 2.0%

NODIA

2016

219. The Flieg index relies on establishing the relative proportions of lactic, acetic, and butyric acids. Which pattern generates the highest score?
(A) High lactic, moderate acetic, zero butyric
(B) High acetic, moderate lactic, zero butyric
(C) Zero lactic, high acetic, high butyric
(D) Low lactic, low acetic, high butyric

2018

220. Field curing of hay relies primarily on solar radiation and wind to remove moisture. The most critical factor dictating the rate of drying is:
(A) Soil temperature
(B) The color of the forage
(C) Vapor pressure deficit between the swath and the ambient air
(D) Barometric pressure

2008

221. Which haymaking operation specifically targets the waxy cuticle of plant stems to accelerate moisture loss?
(A) Raking
(B) Baling
(C) Mowing
(D) Mechanical conditioning (crimping)

2016

222. When storing hay, an internal bale temperature exceeding 70°C (158°F) indicates an imminent risk of:
(A) Rapid freezing
(B) Complete lignin degradation
(C) Spontaneous combustion
(D) Enhanced digestibility

fluid inoculum. Which practice is essential for maintaining inoculum viability?
(A) Vigorously aerating the fluid prior to use
(B) Maintaining anaerobic conditions at 39°C
(C) Boiling the fluid to eliminate pathogenic bacteria
(D) Chilling the fluid to 4°C immediately upon collection

2016

160. Which statement indicates the correct selection for calculating ruminal protein degradability using the in sacco method?
(A) $\text{Degradability} = \frac{\text{InitialN} + \text{ResidualN}}{\text{InitialN}}$
(B) $\text{Degradability} = \frac{\text{InitialN} - \text{ResidualN}}{\text{InitialN}}$
(C) $\text{Degradability} = \frac{\text{ResidualN}}{\text{InitialN} - \text{ResidualN}}$
(D) $\text{Degradability} = \frac{\text{ResidualN} \times 100}{\text{Ashcontent}}$

2024

161. A suitable external indicator must possess which fundamental characteristic regarding its interaction with the gastrointestinal tract?
(A) It must be completely inert and non-toxic.
(B) It must be partially absorbed in the rumen and secreted in the cecum.
(C) It must be pharmacologically active to stimulate motility.
(D) It must degrade rapidly into absorbable volatile fatty acids.

2002

162. When employing Acid Insoluble Ash (AIA) as an internal marker, standard analytical procedures involve treating the incinerated ash with which chemical?
(A) Neutral detergent solution
(B) Glacial acetic acid
(C) Boiling 2N Hydrochloric acid
(D) 72% Sulfuric acid

2010

163. The use of Ytterbium as an external marker relies on its ability to strongly complex with which specific component of the digesta?
(A) Particulate phase fiber
(B) Liquid phase water molecules
(C) Soluble sugars
(D) Emulsified lipids

2025

164. During the ensiling process, the rapid conversion of water-soluble carbohydrates to lactic acid achieves preservation primarily by:
(A) Increasing the osmotic pressure of the silage.
(B) Activating cellulolytic plant enzymes.
(C) Volatilizing trapped molecular oxygen.
(D) Lowering the pH to a level that inhibits the growth of spoilage microorganisms.

2018

165. The addition of urea to corn silage at harvest is a common practice aimed at improving which specific nutritional parameter?
(A) Total metabolizable energy
(B) Crude protein equivalent via non-protein nitrogen
(C) Structural carbohydrate digestibility
(D) Carotene concentration

2010

166. A chemical analysis of grass silage reveals a high concentration of butyric acid and a pH of 5.5. What was the most likely condition of the forage at harvest?
(A) Extremely dry (over 60% dry matter)
(B) Excessively high in soluble sugars
(C) Low dry matter with low soluble carbohydrates
(D) Harvested post-frost with zero epiphytic bacteria

2015

167. Organoleptic evaluation of silage includes assessing texture. A slimy or mushy texture is indicative of:
(A) Excellent preservation and fiber digestion by inoculants.
(B) Excessive field wilting prior to ensiling.
(C) High concentrations of unfermented starch.
(D) Structural breakdown by spoilage organisms

2023

168. The physiological process of plant respiration during field curing of hay ceases completely when the moisture content drops below approximately:
(A) 80%
(B) 60%
(C) 40%
(D) 15%

2008

169. Heat damage in stored hay, quantified by measuring Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen (ADIN), primarily reduces the availability of which nutrient?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2021

234. In ruminants, the metabolic regulation of voluntary feed intake is primarily mediated by chemoreceptors responding to blood levels of:
(A) Volatile fatty acids (e.g., propionate, acetate)
(B) Long-chain fatty acids
(C) Ascorbic acid
(D) Essential amino acids

2024

235. The principal advantage of using total collection in vivo digestibility trials is that they:
(A) Provide a direct measurement without marker assumptions.
(B) Require very little labor.
(C) Are completed in less than 24 hours.
(D) Do not require specialized pens or harnesses.

2023

236. The Tilley and Terry method involves a primary incubation with buffered rumen fluid followed by a secondary incubation with:
(A) Neutral detergent solution
(B) Concentrated sulfuric acid
(C) Acidic pepsin solution
(D) Sodium hydroxide

2012

237. The mathematical constant 'c' in the in sacco exponential degradation model $p = a + b(1 - e^{-ct})$ represents:
(A) The immediately soluble fraction
(B) The potentially degradable fraction
(C) The completely indigestible fraction
(D) The fractional rate of degradation of fraction 'b'

2008

238. An internal indicator must not only be completely indigestible but must also move through the gastrointestinal tract at the same rate as the:
(A) Liquid phase of the digesta
(B) Ruminal protozoa
(C) Particulate matter of the test feed
(D) Absorbed volatile fatty acids

2001

239. Acid Insoluble Ash (AIA) represents the silica portion of the forage that remains after ashing and treatment with:
(A) Neutral detergent
(B) Boiling hydrochloric acid
(C) Cold water
(D) Ethanol

2004

240. Cobalt-EDTA is exclusively utilized in digestibility and passage trials as a marker for the:
(A) Solid particulate phase
(B) Microbial protein phase
(C) Volatile fatty acid phase
(D) Liquid phase

2016

241. During ensiling, if the pH does not drop rapidly enough, Clostridium tyrobutyricum can proliferate, resulting in the conversion of lactic acid into:
(A) Butyric acid
(B) Acetic acid
(C) Propionic acid
(D) Formic acid

2008

242. Homofermentative lactic acid bacteria inoculants are highly effective in producing rapid pH drops, but may result in silages that are susceptible to:
(A) Clostridial putrefaction
(B) Excessive butyric acid production
(C) Aerobic instability due to lack of acetic acid
(D) Complete lignin degradation

2017

243. The presence of a high concentration of ammoniacal nitrogen in silage signifies extensive proteolysis carried out by:
(A) Plant enzymes and clostridia
(B) Homofermentative bacteria
(C) Yeasts
(D) Rumen protozoa

NODIA

2018

244. A Flieg index evaluation relies strictly on chemical analysis rather than visual or organoleptic traits, specifically measuring:
(A) NDF, ADF, and Lignin
(B) Crude protein and ether extract
(C) Dry matter and ash
(D) Lactic, Acetic, and Butyric acids

2011

245. Which term describes the increased risk of hydrocyanic acid poisoning in sorghum following a frost?
(A) Sudan grass toxicity
(B) Prussic acid potential
(C) Nitrification surge
(D) Oxalate mobilization

acid
(D) Propionic acid fermentation

2024

269. The Flieg Index assigns a maximum score of 100 to silages that exhibit which ideal acid profile?
(A) 50% Lactic, 50% Acetic, 0% Butyric
(B) 0% Lactic, 100% Acetic, 0% Butyric
(C) 33% Lactic, 33% Acetic, 33% Butyric
(D) 100% Lactic, 0% Acetic, 0% Butyric

2017

270. Field wilting of forages prior to ensiling serves primarily to:
(A) Eliminate all epiphytic lactic acid bacteria.
(B) Bleach the forage to a desirable white color.
(C) Limited clostridial growth from high osmotic pressure
(D) Volatilize toxic nitrates.

2011

271. Mechanical conditioning of hay during cutting is most beneficial for which type of crop?
(A) Thin-stemmed grasses
(B) Thick-stemmed legumes such as alfalfa
(C) Fully mature, highly lignified cereal straws
(D) High-moisture corn

2015

272. Hay baled at 25% moisture without the use of chemical preservatives (e.g., propionic acid) will likely undergo significant:
(A) Rapid enhancement of its digestible energy
(B) Natural conversion of cellulose to simple sugars
(C) Complete volatilization of its mineral ash
(D) Spontaneous combustion or severe heat damage

2010

273. The primary chemical indicator of Maillard heat damage in hay is an elevated concentration of:
(A) Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen (ADIN)
(B) Non-protein nitrogen
(C) Ether extract
(D) Calcium oxalate

2012

274. Visual grading of hay considers "leafiness" as a paramount quality indicator in legumes because the leaves contain approximately what proportion of the plant's total protein?
(A) 10-20%
(B) 30-40%
(C) 60-70%
(D) 95-100%

2013

275. Polyethylene glycol (PEG) is frequently used in nutrition studies involving tannin-rich forages because it:
(A) Acts as an internal marker for liquid passage.
(B) Specifically binds to tannins, preventing protein-tannin complexation.
(C) Dissolves lignin in the sequential detergent fiber analysis.
(D) Serves as a primary carbon source for ruminal protozoa.

2001

276. Grinding and pelleting of roughages typically leads to a decrease in fiber digestibility due to:
(A) Alteration of the chemical structure of cellulose
(B) Direct toxicity of the pellet binder to cellulolytic microbes
(C) Complete exclusion of oxygen from the rumen
(D) Reduced microbial attachment and degradation time

2016

277. The optimum harvest stage for maximizing the yield of digestible nutrients per hectare in perennial grasses is typically:
(A) Early vegetative stage
(B) Boot to early heading stage
(C) Full maturity (seed shatter)
(D) Post-dormancy (winter standing)

2024

278. Higher environmental growth temperatures generally affect forage quality negatively by causing:
(A) Decreased lignification
(B) Massive accumulation of free amino acids
(C) Increased structural carbohydrates and maturation
(D) Total cessation of cellulose synthesis

2005

279. Which post-harvest factor is most responsible for the degradation of Vitamin A activity (carotene) in stored hay?
(A) Anaerobic conditions
(B) Extreme cold temperatures
(C) Application of propionic acid
(D) Oxidation from prolonged sunlight and air

2005

280. A typical characteristic of C4 tropical grasses compared to C3 temperate grasses is that C4 grasses possess:

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2021

257. In Crampton's NVI, the concept of "Relative Intake" recognizes that animals consume different forages at different rates based fundamentally on the rate of:
(A) Ruminal digestion and passage
(B) Salivary production
(C) Mastication
(D) Intestinal absorption

2023

258. RFQ incorporates which advanced analytical parameter to improve the estimation of available energy over the older RFV system?
(A) Total ether extract
(B) Acid insoluble ash
(C) 48-hour in vitro NDF digestibility
(D) Gas production at 96 hours

2022

259. A forage sample with an NDF content of 75% will generally result in which feeding behavior compared to a forage with 45% NDF?
(A) Decreased intake due to rapid ruminal fill
(B) Dramatically increased voluntary intake
(C) Equal voluntary intake but faster passage rate
(D) Selective consumption of stems over leaves

2001

260. Which technique provides the most accurate assessment of the exact botanical and chemical composition of the diet selected by a grazing ruminant?
(A) Hand-plucking vegetation
(B) Total fecal collection
(C) Rumen content analysis
(D) Esophageal fistulation and extrusa collection

2007

261. In the Tilley and Terry method, the anaerobic primary incubation lasts for what standard duration?
(A) 12 hours
(B) 24 hours
(C) 48 hours
(D) 96 hours

2009

262. The "wash value" in an in sacco trial represents the proportion of dry matter that:
(A) Remains completely undegraded after 288 hours
(B) Is degraded strictly at a rate of 5% per hour
(C) Is instantly soluble or fine enough to escape the bag pores without microbial action
(D) Adheres irreversibly to the nylon fabric

2022

263. When calculating apparent digestibility using an internal marker, an increase in the concentration of the marker in the feces relative to the feed indicates that:
(A) The marker is being digested and absorbed.
(B) A substantial portion of the feed dry matter has been digested and absorbed.
(C) The animal is in a state of severe negative energy balance.
(D) The internal marker is highly toxic.

2024

264. Lignin as an internal marker is subject to analytical recovery issues, often resulting in recovery rates of:
(A) Exactly 100%
(B) 110-120%
(C) 80-95%
(D) 10-20%

2001

265. Titanium dioxide is utilized in modern nutrition studies as a safer alternative to which traditional heavy-metal external marker?
(A) Ferric oxide
(B) Chromic oxide
(C) Ytterbium chloride
(D) Cobalt-EDTA

2011

266. During ensiling, plant respiration ceases completely only when:
(A) The pH drops below 4.0
(B) All trapped oxygen is fully depleted
(C) The silo is exposed to direct sunlight
(D) Acetic acid levels exceed 10%

2019

267. Heterofermentative inoculants, such as Lactobacillus buchneri, are increasingly applied to corn silage to achieve which specific goal?
(A) Producing acetic acid to inhibit yeast growth
(B) Maximize lactic acid production speed
(C) Completely eliminate all volatile fatty acids
(D) Hydrolyze intact structural lignin

2013

268. An excessively wet forage crop (e.g., $<$25% dry matter) ensiled without additives is highly susceptible to which type of fermentation?
(A) Optimal homolactic fermentation
(B) Alcoholic fermentation by yeast
(C) Clostridial fermentation producing butyric

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

detergent solution and are considered almost entirely available to the animal.

28. (C) Protein complexing that reduces degradability
Tannins are polyphenolic compounds that readily form stable complexes with dietary proteins. This binding prevents the proteins from being broken down by ruminal microorganisms, effectively reducing their degradability in the rumen. While this can sometimes increase bypass protein, high concentrations of tannins often lead to a significant decrease in overall protein availability and can negatively impact the digestibility of other dietary nutrients.

29. (D) 72% Sulfuric acid
To determine the concentration of Acid Detergent Lignin, the residue obtained from the Acid Detergent Fiber analysis must be treated with seventy-two percent sulfuric acid. This concentrated acid solubilizes the cellulose fraction, leaving behind only the lignin and any acid-insoluble minerals or ash. The weight lost during this extraction process represents the cellulose content, while the remaining residue is primarily lignin.

30. (A) I, II, III and IV
The Relative Feed Value index provides a standardized way to compare the quality of different forages. It uses full-bloom alfalfa as a baseline and is calculated from estimates of digestible dry matter and potential dry matter intake. A major limitation is that it does not account for the actual digestibility of the fiber fraction, which can vary significantly between species and stages of maturity.

31. (B) Early bloom alfalfa
In the calculation of the Nutritive Value Index, the standard intake value is based on the consumption rate of early bloom alfalfa. This reference forage represents a high-quality standard against which other forages are compared. By utilizing a common benchmark, the index allows for the objective ranking of various forages based on their potential to provide digestible energy to ruminants.

32. (D) Inverse and non-linear
Lignin acts as a primary physical barrier that restricts the access of microbial enzymes to structural carbohydrates. As the concentration of lignin increases, the extent of dry matter digestibility declines. This relationship is not strictly linear, as even small increases in lignin can cause disproportionately large reductions in the availability of cellulose and hemicellulose for fermentation in the rumen.

33. (A) True forage digestibility
The double-marker technique is a sophisticated approach used to estimate both intake and digestibility in grazing animals. One marker, typically an external one, is used to determine total fecal output. A second marker, usually an internal one naturally present in the forage, is utilized to estimate the digestibility of the diet. Combining these values allows for the calculation of voluntary forage intake.

34. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
In vitro gas production techniques are valuable for assessing how quickly and extensively forages ferment in the rumen. The gas produced is a direct byproduct of the microbial breakdown of carbohydrates into volatile fatty acids. Therefore, the volume of gas measured at specific time intervals serves as a reliable proxy for the amount of dry matter being degraded by the microbes.

NODIA

35. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Various forage evaluation methods provide specific data points for researchers. In vivo trials measure total tract digestibility, while the in sacco technique focuses on ruminal degradation kinetics. The Tilley and Terry method offers a two-stage degradability estimate, and in vitro gas production allows for the real-time monitoring of fermentation products. Each method contributes unique insights into the nutritional potential of forages.

36. (A) $p = a + b(1 - e^{-ct})$
This exponential equation models the disappearance of forage dry matter from nylon bags during ruminal incubation. The parameter 'a' represents the immediately soluble fraction, 'b' is the potentially degradable fraction, and 'c' is the fractional rate of degradation. This mathematical model allows researchers to describe the kinetics of fermentation and estimate the total amount of material that will eventually be degraded.

(A) Higher water-use efficiency and lower crude protein concentrations
(B) Lower photosynthetic efficiency at high temperatures
(C) Completely non-lignified vascular bundles
(D) No hemicellulose in their primary cell walls

2022

281. Which specific carbohydrate in the plant cell wall is considered the most variable in terms of concentration and the first to decrease as a plant transitions from vegetative to reproductive stages?
(A) Lignin
(B) Hemicellulose
(C) Pectin
(D) Cellulose

2009

282. Hydrocyanic acid (HCN) toxicity in grazing ruminants is primarily associated with the rapid consumption of which young, stressed forage?
(A) Alfalfa (Medicago sativa)
(B) Sorghum (Sorghum bicolor)
(C) Orchardgrass (Dactylis glomerata)
(D) White clover (Trifolium repens)

2011

283. In silages that have undergone excessive heating, the proportion of total nitrogen found in which fraction is used to estimate protein damage?
(A) Ammoniacal nitrogen
(B) Non-protein nitrogen
(C) Acid detergent insoluble nitrogen (ADIN)
(D) Soluble peptide nitrogen

2010

284. Crampton's Nutritive Value Index (NVI) is scientifically valuable because it represents:
(A) A pure measure of exact chemical composition
(B) Combined index of energy and consumption rate
(C) A strict measurement of anti-nutritional factors
(D) The absolute mineral bioavailability of the forage

2002

285. Unlike Relative Feed Value (RFV), the Relative Forage Quality (RFQ) index is designed to be applicable to both cool-season and warm-season forages because it accounts for:
(A) Total ash content
(B) Digestibility of the NDF fraction
(C) The ratio of calcium to phosphorus
(D) The absolute height of the standing crop

2008

286. Which factor most directly inhibits the voluntary intake of extremely low-quality roughages (e.g., wheat straw)?
(A) High moisture content
(B) High levels of soluble sugars causing rapid satiety
(C) Slow clearance from carbohydrate degradation
(D) Excessive crude protein

2012

287. Which technique provides the most accurate assessment of the exact botanical and chemical composition of the diet selected by a grazing ruminant?
(A) Total fecal collection
(B) Esophageal fistulation and extrusa collection
(C) Manual hand-plucking of quadrants
(D) Urinary nitrogen analysis

2023

288. In the in vitro gas production technique, measuring the gas volume at multiple distinct time intervals allows researchers to determine the:
(A) Exact metabolic weight of the animal
(B) Total ether extract of the forage
(C) Absolute concentration of ruminal ammonia
(D) Kinetics and rate of fractional carbohydrate fermentation

2008

289. The 'lag phase' often observed in the in sacco degradation curve represents the time required for:
(A) Particle hydration and microbial colonization
(B) Complete dissolution of the nylon bag
(C) The passage of the bag into the abomasum
(D) The complete absorption of volatile fatty acids

2012

290. Which of the following is a critical requisite for an ideal external indicator?
(A) It must undergo minimal, consistent degradation.
(B) It must actively bind to the ruminal epithelium.
(C) It must be completely unabsorbed and easily quantifiable in feces.
(D) It must alter the specific gravity of the ruminal fluid.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2001

291. Indigestible NDF (iNDF) is used extensively as an internal marker. It is typically isolated by incubating the forage in the rumen for a minimum of:
(A) 12 hours
(B) 48 hours
(C) 120-288 hours
(D) 1-2 hours

2015

292. Ytterbium is applied in passage rate studies to estimate the fractional turnover rate of which digesta phase?
(A) The liquid phase
(B) The volatile fatty acid phase
(C) The microbial crude protein phase
(D) The solid particulate phase

2007

293. The primary reason for chopping forage to a short theoretical length of cut (e.g., 3/8 inch) prior to ensiling is to:
(A) Decrease the digestibility of the fiber
(B) Physical compaction and exclusion of oxygen
(C) Increase the proportion of long effective fiber
(D) Volatilize excess lactic acid

2021

294. Adding a cellulase enzyme preparation to a forage prior to ensiling serves the biochemical purpose of:
(A) Synthesizing true protein
(B) Directly inhibiting the growth of Clostridia
(C) Cleaving polysaccharides for lactic acid bacteria
(D) Producing butyric acid

2015

295. Which of the following end-products of silage fermentation possesses the lowest pKa, thereby lowering pH most effectively?
(A) Acetic acid
(B) Butyric acid
(C) Propionic acid
(D) Lactic acid

2012

296. The Flieg Index score will be heavily discounted if a chemical analysis reveals significant concentrations of:
(A) Butyric acid
(B) Lactic acid
(C) Acetic acid
(D) Propionic acid

NODIA

2017

297. Moisture testing of hay prior to baling is critical. Small square bales should generally be baled at moisture levels no higher than:
(A) 18-20%
(B) 30-35%
(C) 40-45%
(D) 50-60%

2021

298. Raking hay when it is excessively dry (e.g., $<15\%$ moisture) will significantly increase quality losses due to:
(A) Leaching of soluble carbohydrates
(B) Spontaneous combustion
(C) Severe mechanical leaf shatter
(D) Immediate mold proliferation

2022

299. Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen (ADIN) is measured in hay to quantify the extent of protein that has been rendered indigestible by:
(A) Protein indigestibility from Maillard reactions
(B) Freezing temperatures pre-harvest
(C) Over-application of acid preservatives
(D) Lignin solubilization

2012

300. In evaluating post-harvest factors, high ambient humidity during the storage of adequately cured hay generally causes the hay to undergo:
(A) Synthesize new structural carbohydrates
(B) Lose all its mineral ash content
(C) Moisture reabsorption and increased mold risk
(D) Instantly convert cellulose into soluble starch

****

ANSWERS

1. (A) Higher fiber and lower protein at maturity
Natural range grasses typically exhibit higher concentrations of structural carbohydrates and lower crude protein levels compared to cultivated cereal forages. This difference becomes most pronounced as the plants reach physiological maturity. Cultivated forages are specifically bred and managed for higher leaf-to-stem ratios and improved nutrient density to support higher livestock productivity and performance.

2. (C) Cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin
The structural framework of plant cells relies on a complex matrix of polysaccharides and phenolic polymers. Cellulose provides high tensile strength through crystalline microfibrils, while hemicellulose acts as a tethering agent between these fibrils. Lignin further reinforces this structure by encrusting the carbohydrates, creating a rigid barrier that resists mechanical stress and microbial degradation.

3. (A) Hydrocyanic acid
Sorghum species contain cyanogenic glycosides, specifically dhurrin, which release hydrocyanic acid upon tissue disruption. This potent toxin inhibits the mitochondrial enzyme cytochrome oxidase, effectively halting cellular respiration within the animal. Acute toxicity occurs rapidly, making management of young or stressed sorghum pastures critical to prevent livestock mortality due to sudden respiratory failure.

4. (D) Total structural cell wall components
Neutral Detergent Fiber constitutes the fraction of a plant that remains after boiling in a specialized neutral detergent solution. This residue primarily consists of the structural carbohydrates cellulose and hemicellulose, along with the phenolic polymer lignin. It represents the total cell wall content and serves as the most accurate predictor of physical ruminal fill.

5. (B) Voluntary feed intake and dry matter digestibility
The Nutritive Value Index provides a comprehensive assessment of forage quality by combining energy density and consumption potential. It integrates the percentage of dry matter digestibility with relative voluntary intake, allowing researchers to estimate the total digestible energy available to the animal. This holistic approach recognizes that high-quality forage must be both digestible and consumed in sufficient quantities.

6. (C) Total digestible nutrients based on digestible NDF
Relative Forage Quality enhances the traditional Relative Feed Value index by accounting for the variable digestibility of the fiber fraction. While the older index assumed a constant digestibility for legumes and grasses, this modern metric utilizes in vitro NDF digestibility to calculate total digestible nutrients. This adjustment provides a more accurate prediction of animal performance across different forage species.

7. (D) Ruminal fill effect caused by NDF content
The physical capacity of the reticulorumen acts as the primary constraint on the consumption of high-fiber diets. Neutral Detergent Fiber is bulky and degrades slowly, leading to prolonged retention in the digestive tract. This accumulation causes physical distension, triggering neural signals that suppress further intake until the existing digesta is sufficiently reduced in size to pass.

8. (A) Sampling the diet selected by the animal
Esophageal fistulation allows researchers to collect the actual vegetation consumed by grazing livestock. Since animals selectively graze higher-quality plant parts and specific species, the extrusa collected provides a more accurate representation of the ingested nutrients than manual pasture clipping. This technique is essential for determining the true nutritional intake of animals in complex, diverse grazing environments.

9. (B) Hydrochloric acid and pepsin
The second stage of the Tilley and Terry method simulates the enzymatic digestion occurring in the abomasum and small intestine. After the initial microbial fermentation phase, the sample is treated with a solution of pepsin and hydrochloric acid. This step degrades proteins

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2007

246. To prevent significant leaf shatter during the raking of alfalfa hay, the operation should ideally be performed:
(A) When the hay is completely bone dry
(B) During the hottest, driest part of the afternoon
(C) In the early morning when the hay is slightly damp with dew
(D) Immediately after cutting

2004

247. The chemical binding of amino acids to carbohydrates caused by excessive heat in high-moisture stored hay is known as the:
(A) Flieg reaction
(B) Van Soest reaction
(C) Tilley reaction
(D) Maillard reaction

2001

248. Visual grading of hay categorizes brown or black colored bales as poor quality primarily because this color change indicates:
(A) Extreme heat damage and mold growth
(B) Excessive carotene synthesis
(C) Over-application of nitrogen fertilizer
(D) Natural curing under ideal conditions

2013

249. Artificial drying (barn drying) of hay requires forcing large volumes of air through the stacked bales. This process achieves which crucial outcome?
(A) It increases the temperature to promote Maillard reactions.
(B) Rapid moisture removal to prevent mold growth
(C) It chemically alters cellulose into starch.
(D) It introduces essential anaerobic bacteria.

2021

250. Consider the following stages of haymaking and arrange them in the correct sequential order from field to storage:
I. Baling
II. Mowing/Conditioning
III. Raking
IV. Tedding
Which of the following is the correct order?
(A) II, IV, III, I
(B) II, III, IV, I
(C) IV, II, III, I
(D) III, II, IV, I

2022

251. Pre-harvest accumulation of structural carbohydrates (NDF and ADF) in grasses is drastically accelerated by which environmental factor?
(A) High environmental temperatures
(B) Heavy rainfall
(C) Shorter photoperiods
(D) Low soil nitrogen

2003

252. Prolonged post-harvest storage of hay inevitably leads to a decline in the concentration of which specific vitamin precursor?
(A) Ergosterol
(B) Cholecalciferol
(C) Carotene
(D) Tocopherol

2012

253. Which classification best fits Rhodes grass (Chloris gayana)?
(A) Temperate legume
(B) Temperate C3 grass
(C) Forage brassica
(D) Tropical C4 grass

NODIA

2004

254. The secondary cell wall in plants provides structural rigidity primarily due to the extensive deposition of:
(A) Pectin
(B) Soluble protein
(C) Lignin
(D) Starch

2012

255. High concentrations of nitrates in stressed forage plants pose a toxic threat to ruminants because ruminal microbes reduce nitrate to:
(A) Nitrite, which causes methemoglobinemia
(B) Ammonia, which causes immediate liver necrosis
(C) Cyanide, which blocks cellular respiration
(D) Nitric oxide, which causes fatal vasodilation

2013

256. Acid Detergent Lignin (ADL) is determined by treating ADF with 72% sulfuric acid. This step specifically dissolves which component?
(A) Lignin
(B) Silica
(C) Cutin
(D) Cellulose

19. (A) Amino acids and soluble carbohydrates
The Maillard reaction occurs when high-moisture hay generates heat during storage, leading to the chemical binding of amino acids with reducing sugars. This process creates a dark brown, tobacco-like color and a sweet aroma, but it renders the protein fraction largely indigestible. Consequently, the nutritional quality of the hay decreases significantly, as the bound nitrogen can no longer be utilized.

20. (A) I and II
Visual hay grading relies on color and leafiness as key indicators of nutritional value. A bright green color suggests that the forage was cured rapidly with minimal exposure to sunlight or leaching, thereby preserving high levels of carotene. High leafiness is strongly associated with elevated crude protein and energy, as leaves contain significantly more nutrients than the structural stem tissues.

21. (B) Prevention of respiration and enzymatic degradation
Artificial dehydration utilizes high temperatures to rapidly remove moisture from freshly harvested forage. This immediate drying process halts plant cell respiration and inhibits the activity of endogenous proteases and other enzymes. By stopping these physiological processes quickly, the method preserves the original nutrient profile of the plant, minimizing the losses of soluble carbohydrates and true protein that occur during field curing.

22. (C) Increased intake and decreased fiber digestibility
Pelleting forages involves grinding the material into small particles, which significantly reduces its physical bulk. This allows ruminants to consume larger quantities of the feed before reaching ruminal fill. However, the smaller particle size also increases the rate of passage through the digestive tract, providing less time for microbial fermentation. This results in a characteristic decrease in the digestibility of the fiber fraction.

23. (D) Decrease in protein and increase in fiber content
As forage plants advance through their life cycle, the proportion of stem tissue increases relative to leaf tissue to provide structural support. Stems are more lignified and contain higher concentrations of structural carbohydrates like cellulose and hemicellulose. Concurrently, the overall crude protein concentration drops because the nutrient-rich leaves make up a smaller percentage of the total plant biomass at maturity.

24. (A) Prolonged exposure to rainfall before baling
Rainfall on cut forage causes the leaching of highly soluble nutrients, including water-soluble carbohydrates, soluble proteins, and certain minerals. This environmental factor is particularly damaging when the forage is partially dry, as the plant cell membranes have lost their integrity, allowing nutrients to wash away easily. Such losses significantly reduce the digestible energy and overall nutritional quality of the resulting hay.

25. (B) I, II and III
The Van Soest system segments plant fibers based on their solubility in different detergents. Acid Detergent Fiber contains the least digestible fractions, namely cellulose and lignin. Hemicellulose is determined by the difference between Neutral Detergent Fiber and Acid Detergent Fiber. Sodium sulfite is added during the NDF procedure to remove protein contaminants and lignin artifacts, ensuring a more accurate measurement of the structural fiber.

26. (B) Higher proportion of digestible mesophyll tissue
Cultivated legumes generally possess a higher density of thin-walled mesophyll cells compared to mature tropical grasses. This tissue is highly digestible and rich in soluble proteins and carbohydrates. In contrast, tropical grasses often have a greater proportion of lignified vascular bundles and bundle sheath cells, which are resistant to microbial attack. This anatomical difference makes legumes a more concentrated source of nutrients for ruminants.

27. (A) Sugars, starches, and soluble proteins
Plant cell contents comprise the highly digestible internal components that are not part of the structural cell wall. This fraction includes non-structural carbohydrates such as simple sugars and starches, as well as soluble proteins, lipids, and organic acids. In the Van Soest system, these components are solubilized by the neutral

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

and other acid-soluble components, providing a measure of the total apparent digestibility within the ruminant tract.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Standardizing the pore size of nylon bags is fundamental to the accuracy of in sacco degradability studies. The pores must be large enough to allow ruminal microorganisms and fluid to enter freely for fermentation. However, they must be small enough to prevent the escape of undegraded forage particles, which would result in an overestimation of the degradation rate.

11. (A) Indigestibility and full recovery in feces
An ideal internal indicator must be completely resistant to digestion and microbial fermentation throughout the entire gastrointestinal tract. This property ensures that the total amount of the marker ingested is eventually excreted in the feces. Full recovery is essential for mathematically calculating the digestibility of other dietary components by comparing the marker concentration in the feed versus the feces.

12. (C) In vivo apparent digestibility
Acid Insoluble Ash serves as a reliable internal marker for estimating the digestibility of forage in live animals. By measuring the concentration of silica and other acid-resistant minerals in both the consumed diet and the resulting feces, researchers can determine the proportion of dry matter that has been absorbed. This method eliminates the need for labor-intensive total fecal collection.

13. (D) Reduced health and environmental toxicity concerns
Titanium dioxide has gained popularity as an external marker due to its safety profile compared to traditional chromic oxide. It is biologically inert, non-toxic to animals, and poses fewer environmental risks during disposal. Its high recovery rate and ease of analysis make it a preferred tool for estimating fecal output and total tract digestibility in various livestock research settings.

14. (C) Lactic acid phase
Successful ensiling depends on the rapid proliferation of lactic acid bacteria under strictly anaerobic conditions. These microbes convert water-soluble carbohydrates into lactic acid, which significantly lowers the pH of the forage mass. This acidification inhibits the growth of spoilage-causing organisms, such as clostridia and yeasts, effectively preserving the nutrients and energy content of the conserved forage for long-term storage.

15. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Silage additives fulfill specific roles in the preservation process to ensure high-quality feed. Inoculants like Lactobacillus plantarum produce lactic acid efficiently, while propionic acid prevents fungal growth. Enzymes such as cellulase break down fibers into sugars, and molasses provides the necessary soluble carbohydrates. Together, these additives optimize fermentation and reduce the risk of nutrient losses.

NODIA

16. (D) Extensive protein breakdown by enzymes or clostridia
High levels of ammoniacal nitrogen in silage indicate significant proteolysis, where true proteins are degraded into non-protein nitrogen compounds. This undesirable process is often driven by plant enzymes during the initial stages or by clostridial activity in poorly preserved silage. Such breakdown reduces the nutritional value of the silage and can negatively impact palatability and animal performance.

17. (A) Lactic, acetic, and butyric acids
The Flieg index provides a numerical score for silage quality based on the fermentation profile of organic acids. It specifically considers the relative percentages of lactic acid, which is desirable for preservation, and acetic and butyric acids, which can indicate spoilage or inefficient fermentation. A higher score reflects a dominance of lactic acid and a near absence of butyric acid.

18. (C) 15-20%
Reducing the moisture content of forage to below twenty percent is essential for stable hay storage. At these levels, microbial activity and plant respiration are sufficiently inhibited, preventing the growth of molds and the development of excessive heat. Proper curing ensures that the hay remains nutritious and safe from spontaneous combustion, which can occur if high-moisture hay is tightly baled.

37. (B) It must not alter normal physiological motility.
For an external marker to provide accurate data on passage rates and fecal output, it must be biologically inert. It should not influence the animal's appetite, digestion, or the natural movement of digesta through the gastrointestinal tract. Any alteration in motility would skew the results, leading to an inaccurate representation of the animal's normal digestive processes under typical feeding conditions.

38. (C) An internal marker to estimate total tract digestibility
Indigestible Neutral Detergent Fiber is the portion of the plant cell wall that remains after prolonged ruminal fermentation. Because it is completely resistant to microbial attack, its concentration in the feed and feces can be compared to estimate total tract digestibility. It is considered an effective internal marker because it follows the same passage kinetics as the digestible fiber fraction.

39. (A) $\text{FO} = \dfrac{\text{Dose of indicator}}{\text{Concentration of indicator in feces}}$
Fecal output can be estimated by dosing an animal with a known amount of an indigestible external marker. By dividing the total daily dose by the concentration of that marker measured in a representative fecal sample, the total dry matter of feces excreted per day can be calculated. This calculation is essential for determining total tract digestibility when total fecal collection is impractical.

40. (B) Aerobic, Acetic, Lactic, Stable
The ensiling process follows a logical progression of biochemical phases. It begins with an aerobic phase where trapped oxygen is consumed, followed by a brief acetic acid phase dominated by enterobacteria. The lactic acid phase then takes over as anaerobic conditions stabilize and pH drops. Finally, the silage enters a stable storage phase where microbial activity is minimized as long as oxygen is excluded.

41. (B) Acetic acid
Heterofermentative lactic acid bacteria are utilized to improve the shelf life of silage once it is exposed to air. Unlike homofermentative bacteria, they produce significant amounts of acetic acid in addition to lactic acid. Acetic acid is a potent inhibitor of the yeasts and molds that cause aerobic spoilage, thereby preventing the silage from heating and deteriorating during the feed-out process.

42. (B) 3.8 to 4.2
Corn silage typically ferments very efficiently due to its high concentration of water-soluble carbohydrates. Successful fermentation results in a rapid accumulation of lactic acid, which should drive the final pH down to a range of 3.8 to 4.2. This low pH ensures that the silage is well-preserved and protected from the activity of undesirable microbes, maintaining its nutritional value for long periods.

NODIA

43. (A) Putrid, rancid odor
Secondary fermentation by clostridia is a sign of poor silage preservation, often occurring in crops that are too wet or low in sugar. These bacteria degrade lactic acid into butyric acid and break down proteins into ammonia and amines. The resulting silage is characterized by a distinctively unpleasant, rancid odor and a slimy texture, indicating significant losses of energy and nutritional quality.

44. (B) II and III
After forage is cut, the plant cells remain metabolically active and continue to respire as long as moisture levels are sufficient. This respiration process utilizes the plant's valuable non-structural carbohydrates, such as sugars and starches, to maintain cellular functions. These losses continue until the moisture content drops to approximately forty percent, at which point the cellular activity is finally halted by dehydration.

45. (D) Higher nutrient levels than stems
Leaves are the most nutritionally dense part of the forage plant, containing the majority of the crude protein, vitamins, and minerals. Stems, conversely, are primarily composed of structural fiber and lignin. Mechanical handling during haymaking can cause brittle, dry leaves to shatter and fall off, significantly reducing the overall quality of the final product and leaving behind the less digestible stem components.

46. (C) Acid detergent insoluble nitrogen (ADIN)
Excessive heat generated in high-moisture hay leads to the Maillard reaction, which chemically binds proteins to carbohydrates. This process creates a complex that is insoluble

carbohydrates like sugars and starches. At the same time, the relative concentration of crude protein often increases, as the plant continues to take up nitrogen from the soil but cannot dilute it with the energy products of photosynthesis.

123. (A) Digestible Energy and Vitamin A activity
Even after hay is successfully cured and stored, its nutritional quality will slowly decline over time. Exposure to air and fluctuating temperatures causes the oxidation of carotene, leading to a steady loss of Vitamin A activity. Additionally, slow chemical changes and the activity of some microbes can cause a gradual reduction in the amount of digestible energy that the animal can extract from the forage.

124. (C) Cultivated legumes
Cultivated legumes like alfalfa and clovers are naturally superior to grasses in terms of their protein and mineral content. Because they fix their own nitrogen and have a higher proportion of nutrient-rich leaves, they provide significantly more crude protein and calcium than most grasses at a similar stage of maturity. This makes them a critical component of high-performance diets for lactating dairy cows and growing livestock.

125. (D) Pectin
The middle lamella is the layer that acts as the intercellular glue, holding adjacent plant cells together. It is primarily composed of pectin, a complex polysaccharide that is highly soluble and easily digested by both the plant itself during growth and by microbial enzymes in the rumen. This layer is the first part of the cell wall matrix to be degraded during the fermentation process.

126. (C) Degradability by specialized ruminal bacteria
Leucaena is a valuable tropical legume, but it contains mimosine, a toxic amino acid that can cause hair loss and other issues in livestock. In many tropical regions, ruminants possess specialized bacteria in their rumen, such as Synergistes jonesii, that can break down mimosine into harmless compounds. This biological adaptation allows these animals to graze Leucaena without suffering from its toxic effects.

127. (B) Dry matter digestibility
Acid Detergent Fiber is the analytical fraction that contains the least digestible components of the plant cell wall, primarily cellulose and lignin. Because these fractions are the most resistant to microbial fermentation, the ADF concentration of a forage is the strongest single laboratory indicator of its overall dry matter digestibility. As the ADF percentage increases, the amount of energy the animal can extract from the forage decreases.

128. (B) 100
The Relative Intake value in Crampton's Nutritive Value Index is a comparison between the actual intake of a test forage and the expected intake of a standard high-quality forage. If an animal consumes exactly the same amount of the test forage as it would of the early bloom alfalfa standard, the ratio is one-to-one, resulting in a Relative Intake score of 100.

129. (A) Tropical C4 grasses
Relative Feed Value was developed based on the nutritional characteristics of temperate (C3) legumes and grasses. Tropical (C4) grasses have fundamentally different cell wall structures and generally contain higher levels of fiber and lignin even when immature. Using the RFV system on these grasses often results in misleadingly low scores that do not accurately reflect their true value or the performance of animals grazing them.

130. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Neutral Detergent Fiber is the most important factor limiting the amount of forage a ruminant can eat. Because NDF represents the bulky structural components of the plant, it takes up a large volume in the rumen and is broken down slowly. This causes physical distension, which sends signals to the brain to stop eating, thereby controlling the animal's voluntary intake through ruminal fill.

131. (A) $\left[\frac{\text{DM Intake} - \text{Fecal DM}}{\text{DM Intake}}\right] \times 100$

This is the fundamental equation for calculating the apparent dry matter digestibility of a feed in a live animal trial. By subtracting the amount of dry matter excreted in the feces from the total amount of dry matter consumed, researchers can find the amount of feed that was absorbed. Dividing this by the total intake provides the digestibility coefficient as a percentage.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

a percentage of this standard, the index provides a way to rank forages based on their relative palatability and fill.

56. (A) Neutral Detergent Fiber (NDF)
Relative Forage Quality represents a significant advancement by incorporating the true digestibility of the fiber fraction into its calculations. It utilizes in vitro or in vivo NDF digestibility values to estimate the total digestible nutrients more accurately than older systems. This approach recognizes that the energy available from forages is highly dependent on how well the animal can ferment the structural cell wall components.

57. (B) Chemostatic regulation from absorbed substrates
When ruminants are fed highly digestible diets that are low in fiber, the physical capacity of the rumen is rarely the factor that stops them from eating. Instead, intake is controlled by the metabolic signals generated from absorbed fermentation products, particularly propionate. These chemical signals inform the animal's brain that its energy requirements have been met, leading to the cessation of feeding behavior.

58. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Total collection trials are considered the "gold standard" for measuring apparent digestibility because they involve the direct measurement of every gram of feed consumed and every gram of feces excreted. This method avoids the potential errors associated with the incomplete recovery of markers or the assumptions required for in vitro or in sacco techniques, providing the most precise absolute digestibility values.

59. (A) Buffered rumen fluid under anaerobic conditions.
The first stage of the Tilley and Terry method is designed to replicate the microbial fermentation that occurs in the reticulorumen. A forage sample is incubated with a mixture of strained rumen fluid and a synthetic buffer to maintain a stable pH. By keeping the environment anaerobic and at body temperature, the natural population of bacteria and protozoa can degrade the plant tissues.

60. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Anti-nutritional factors found in various forages can have severe physiological impacts on livestock. Mimosine leads to hair loss and thyroid issues, while cyanogenic glycosides cause sudden death by blocking oxygen utilization. Phytoestrogens can mimic natural hormones and interfere with reproduction. High nitrate levels result in methemoglobinemia, where the blood's ability to transport oxygen is compromised, potentially leading to suffocation and death.

61. (D) The soluble fraction (a)
In the mathematical modeling of ruminal degradation, the parameter 'a' represents the portion of the sample that disappears almost immediately upon contact with water or ruminal fluid. This includes simple sugars, soluble proteins, and very fine particles that can pass through the pores of a nylon bag without needing microbial action. It is often referred to as the washing loss or the rapidly degradable fraction.

62. (C) The impossibility of measuring exact individual forage dry matter intake
While total collection trials are highly accurate, they are difficult to perform with animals that are grazing freely in large pastures. In these settings, it is impossible to determine exactly how much forage an individual animal has consumed throughout the day. Without an accurate intake measurement, the digestibility cannot be calculated directly, requiring researchers to use markers or other indirect estimation techniques instead.

63. (B) They bind strongly and selectively to particulate matter.
Rare earth elements like Ytterbium are excellent markers for studying the movement of the solid phase of digesta through the gut. They have a high affinity for the surfaces of plant particles and do not easily detach during the digestive process. By tracking these elements, researchers can determine how long fiber particles remain in the rumen and how quickly they pass through the entire tract.

64. (D) Yeasts and aerobic molds
The success of silage preservation depends on the rapid exclusion of oxygen from the forage mass. In an aerobic environment, yeasts and molds can grow quickly, consuming the sugars and lactic acid that are essential for preservation.

NODIA

marker, they can use a simple ratio to determine the total weight of the feces excreted over a twenty-four-hour period.

84. (D) Cobalt-EDTA
Cobalt-EDTA is a commonly used external marker for studying the liquid phase of the digestive system. It is highly soluble and does not bind to feed particles or the gut wall, allowing it to move freely with the water and soluble nutrients. By measuring its dilution over time, researchers can calculate the volume of the rumen and the rate at which liquids pass.

85. (B) Plant respiration converting sugars to carbon dioxide and water
As soon as forage is placed in a silo, the trapped oxygen allows the plant cells to continue their natural respiration process. This activity quickly consumes the oxygen and utilizes the plant's stored sugars, releasing heat and carbon dioxide as byproducts. Minimizing this phase through rapid filling and tight compaction is essential to preserve the sugars for the subsequent lactic acid fermentation phase.

86. (C) Fibrolytic enzymes (cellulases, Hemicellulases)
Fibrolytic enzymes are added to silage to specifically target the structural carbohydrates in the plant cell wall. By breaking down some of the cellulose and hemicellulose into simple sugars like glucose and xylose, these enzymes provide additional fuel for the lactic acid bacteria. This is particularly useful for forages that are low in water-soluble carbohydrates, ensuring a more effective fermentation process.

87. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Silage quality is assessed through several chemical parameters that indicate how well the forage was preserved. Ideal corn silage should have a low pH between 3.8 and 4.2. Lactic acid should make up the vast majority of the total acids, while butyric acid and ammoniacal nitrogen should be kept at very low levels to prevent spoilage and nutrient degradation.

88. (A) Excellent
The Flieg index is a scoring system used to rank the quality of silage based on the results of chemical analysis. A score above 80 is considered excellent, indicating that the fermentation was dominated by lactic acid with almost no production of butyric acid. Silage with such a high score is highly palatable, nutritious, and has been preserved with minimal energy losses.

89. (B) Conditioning
Conditioning is a mechanical process where the freshly cut forage is passed through rollers that crimp or crush the stems. This breaks the protective waxy cuticle of the stem, allowing moisture to escape much faster than it would naturally. By equalizing the drying rate of the thick stems and the thin leaves, conditioning reduces the time the crop must remain in the field.

90. (B) Water-soluble carbohydrates and soluble minerals
Rainfall on partially cured hay causes the leaching of the most readily available and valuable nutrients. Because the plant cell membranes are no longer intact, the water can easily wash away the soluble sugars, proteins, and minerals. This loss reduces the energy density of the hay and often results in a higher relative concentration of the less digestible structural fiber components.

91. (A) Dark brown or black
When hay is baled at moisture levels that are too high, microbial activity generates significant internal heat. This heat triggers the Maillard reaction, which causes the forage to turn a dark brown or even black color. While this "caramelized" hay may have a pleasant smell, the heat has chemically damaged the proteins, making them largely unavailable to the animal for digestion.

92. (A) Aerobic, Acetic, Lactic, Butyric (if spoiled)
A successful silage fermentation begins with a short aerobic phase, followed by a brief period of acetic acid production. The main preservation occurs during the lactic acid phase as the environment becomes fully anaerobic and acidic. If the process fails or the silo is contaminated with air, a secondary butyric acid phase may occur, leading to spoilage and significant nutritional losses.

93. (D) Monogastric diets or dairy supplements
Artificial high-temperature dehydration produces a very high-quality alfalfa product that is rich in protein and vitamins. Because of its high cost and nutrient density, it is typically processed into pellets or meal and used as a supplement

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

74. (B) Protein protection from ruminal degradation
While high levels of tannins can be anti-nutritional, moderate concentrations can provide a benefit by binding to dietary proteins in the rumen. This protection prevents the proteins from being converted into ammonia by ruminal microbes. The protein-tannin complexes then dissociate in the acidic environment of the abomasum, allowing the high-quality plant proteins to be absorbed directly in the small intestine of the animal.

75. (A) Acid detergent lignin and acid-insoluble ash
In the sequential Van Soest analysis, treating the Acid Detergent Fiber residue with 72% sulfuric acid dissolves the cellulose. The remaining material consists of the most resistant fractions of the plant, which are lignin and any minerals that are insoluble in acid, such as silica. This final residue is then burned in a furnace to separate the organic lignin from the inorganic ash.

76. (C) Low apparent digestibility
The Nutritive Value Index is a combined measure that rewards forages that are both highly digestible and consumed in large amounts. Mathematically, the index is the product of the relative intake and the percentage of dry matter digestibility. Therefore, a forage with low digestibility will result in a lower NVI score, even if its intake is relatively high, as it provides less total energy.

77. (A) $RFV = \dfrac{\text{DMI} \times \text{DDM}}{1.29}$

The Relative Feed Value is calculated using estimates of Dry Matter Intake derived from NDF and Digestible Dry Matter derived from ADF. These two values are multiplied and then divided by a constant factor of 1.29 to normalize the scale. This index allows for the quick comparison of different hay samples, with higher numbers indicating better quality and higher potential animal productivity.

78. (A) I, II, III and V
Voluntary feed intake is influenced by a combination of physical, physiological, and environmental factors. High fiber levels limit intake through physical fill, while increased digestibility and physical processing like pelleting tend to increase the amount consumed. Palatability also plays a role in how much an animal chooses to eat. Contrary to the incorrect statement, cold temperatures generally increase intake as the animal seeks more energy.

79. (B) Endogenous fecal losses (e.g., sloughed cells, microbial mass)
Apparent digestibility is calculated by comparing the amount of a nutrient consumed to the total amount found in the feces. However, feces do not only contain undigested feed; they also contain metabolic waste products from the animal, such as sloughed intestinal cells and bacteria from the large intestine. Because these endogenous losses are not accounted for, the resulting value is termed "apparent" digestibility.

80. (D) Abomasum and small intestine
The second stage of the Tilley and Terry method uses a solution of pepsin and hydrochloric acid to simulate the acidic, enzymatic digestion that occurs after the digesta leaves the rumen. This step is crucial for estimating the total digestibility of the forage, as it breaks down proteins and other components that were not fermented by the microbes in the first stage.

NODIA

81. (A) Overestimation of degradability due to particulate washout
If the pores of the nylon bags used in degradability trials are too large, small particles of the forage can escape into the rumen fluid without actually being digested by the microbes. This physical loss is incorrectly measured as microbial degradation, leading to an overestimation of how quickly and extensively the forage is broken down. Precise control of pore size is essential for valid results.

82. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Lignin is a classic internal marker because it is a natural part of the plant cell wall and is almost entirely resistant to the digestive enzymes of both the animal and its ruminal microbes. Because it passes through the digestive system unchanged and is fully recovered in the feces, its concentration can be used to calculate the digestibility of other dietary components.

83. (A) Concentration of the marker in a representative fecal sample.
To calculate the total daily fecal output using an external marker, researchers must know exactly how much of the marker is being given to the animal each day. By then analyzing a sample of the feces to find the concentration of that

103. (D) Neutral detergent fiber
Neutral Detergent Fiber is the best chemical predictor of how much forage an animal will voluntarily consume. Because NDF represents the bulky, structural part of the plant cell wall that takes up space in the rumen, it is directly related to the physical fill effect. As the concentration of NDF in the forage increases, the animal's voluntary intake will generally decrease.

104. (A) Digestibility of the consumed forage
To determine the total amount of forage a grazing animal is eating, researchers must know both the total amount of waste produced and how digestible the diet was. By dividing the daily fecal dry matter output by the indigestibility of the forage, they can calculate the total dry matter intake. This requires accurate estimates of both fecal output and the digestibility of the selected diet.

105. (B) Volatile fatty acids
In the in vitro gas production technique, the gas measured is a direct reflection of microbial activity. As bacteria and protozoa ferment the carbohydrates in the forage sample, they produce volatile fatty acids like acetate, propionate, and butyrate. These acids then react with the bicarbonate buffer in the medium, releasing carbon dioxide gas, which is recorded as a measure of the fermentation rate.

106. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The in sacco technique is subject to a specific error where the most soluble parts of the forage, such as sugars and soluble proteins, wash out of the nylon bag immediately. Because this material disappears from the bag before the microbes can actually act on it, the test may overestimate how much of the forage is truly being degraded in the rumen.

107. (A) Eliminate the need for labor-intensive daily dosing.
Internal indicators are naturally occurring substances within the plant, such as lignin or silica. Using these markers is highly advantageous for research with grazing animals because it eliminates the need to catch and dose each animal daily with an external marker like chromic oxide. This reduces the labor required and minimizes the stress on the animals, allowing for more natural grazing behavior.

108. (C) Ingestion of soil by animals grazing short pastures
Acid Insoluble Ash consists primarily of silica from the plant tissue. However, soil also contains high levels of silica that are insoluble in acid. If grazing animals consume significant amounts of soil while eating short grass, the AIA concentration in their feces will be much higher than expected. This contamination makes the marker unreliable and leads to inaccurate estimates of the forage digestibility.

109. (A) $100 - \left[100 \times \left(\frac{\%\text{Indicator in feed}}{\%\text{Indicator in feces}}\right) \times \left(\frac{\%\text{Nutrient in feces}}{\%\text{Nutrient in feed}}\right)\right]$
This formula allows researchers to calculate the apparent digestibility of any specific nutrient using an indigestible marker. By comparing the ratio of the marker to the nutrient in both the feed and the feces, they can determine the percentage of the nutrient that was absorbed by the animal. This method is accurate as long as the marker is fully recovered in the feces.

110. (C) Enterobacteria and coliforms
Immediately after oxygen is depleted in a silo, a group of bacteria known as enterobacteria becomes active. These microbes compete with the desirable lactic acid bacteria for the available sugars and can produce acetic acid and other fermentation byproducts. While they are eventually inhibited as the pH drops, their presence in the early stages can lead to some energy loss and higher levels of acetic acid.

111. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
The haymaking process involves several steps to transform fresh forage into a stable, dry product. Mowing severs the crop, while tedding spreads it out to maximize drying from the sun and wind. If rain occurs, it leads to the leaching of valuable sugars. Finally, baling compacts the dry hay into manageable units for efficient transport, storage, and eventual feeding to livestock.

112. (D) Cleaving bonds and increasing nitrogen content
Treating low-quality roughages like straw or mature hay with anhydrous ammonia serves two purposes. The chemical reaction helps to break some of the bonds between lignin and structural carbohydrates, making the fiber more accessible to ruminal microbes and increasing its digestibility. Additionally, the ammonia provides

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

in the diets of high-producing dairy cows or as a protein and vitamin source in rations for poultry and swine.

94. (C) Combustion caused by microbial thermogenesis
Baling hay with more than twenty percent moisture provides enough water for intensive microbial growth within the bale. As these microbes respire, they release heat, which can become trapped in the dense core of the hay. If the temperature rises high enough, it can trigger chemical oxidation that leads to spontaneous combustion, posing a severe fire hazard in storage facilities.

95. (B) Digestibility of dry matter
As a forage plant matures, its chemical composition changes in a predictable way. The amount of structural fiber and lignin increases to support the growing plant, while the relative amount of soluble sugars and proteins decreases. Because lignin is indigestible and restricts the fermentation of other carbohydrates, the overall digestibility of the forage shows a steady, linear decline as the plant ages.

96. (D) Prolonged exposure to sunlight
Carotene, the precursor to Vitamin A, is highly sensitive to light and oxygen. When hay is left in the field for too long after cutting, the ultraviolet radiation from the sun causes the rapid oxidation and destruction of the carotene molecules. This is why properly cured hay that is protected from light retains more of its vitamin value than hay that has been sun-bleached.

97. (A) I, IV, II, III
Relative Feed Value is a useful tool for ranking forages based on their nutritional potential. Prime alfalfa, harvested before bloom, has the highest energy and lowest fiber, resulting in the highest score. It is followed by vegetative temperate grasses. Mature tropical grasses like bermudagrass have higher fiber levels and lower scores, while cereal straws represent the lowest quality category due to extreme lignification.

98. (C) Cellulose
Cellulose is the most abundant structural carbohydrate in the plant cell wall and consists of long, unbranched chains of glucose molecules linked by beta-one-four bonds. This specific linkage allows the molecules to form rigid, crystalline microfibrils that provide high tensile strength to the plant. While mammals cannot digest these bonds, specialized ruminal microbes possess the enzymes necessary to break them down.

99. (A) Sorghum bicolor
Sorghum and its related species, such as Sudangrass, are well-known for their ability to produce cyanogenic glycosides. When the plant tissue is damaged by frost, drought, or chewing, these compounds are converted into hydrocyanic acid. This toxin is absorbed into the bloodstream of the animal and prevents cells from using oxygen, leading to rapid and often fatal respiratory failure.

100. (D) The failure to accurately estimate sequential hemicellulose.
The Van Soest method was designed as a sequential process where the same sample is treated first with neutral and then with acid detergent. This sequence is important because it allows for the accurate calculation of hemicellulose by finding the difference between the two residues. Analyzing separate samples can introduce errors because the individual fractions may not perfectly represent the cumulative structural matrix.

NODIA

101. (A) $\frac{80\text{g}}{\text{W}^{0.75}\text{kg}}$
The Nutritive Value Index utilizes a formula to predict the standard amount of a reference forage that an animal should be able to consume. This calculation is based on the animal's metabolic body weight, which is the total weight raised to the power of zero-point-seven-five. This standardization allows researchers to compare the intake of different forages across animals of varying sizes and species.

102. (C) In vitro NDF digestibility at 48 hours
Relative Forage Quality is a more modern and accurate index than RFV because it incorporates a dynamic measurement of fiber digestion. Instead of assuming a fixed digestibility for all forages, it uses an in vitro laboratory test to measure how much of the Neutral Detergent Fiber is actually broken down over forty-eight hours. This provides a better prediction of how the forage will perform.

in acid detergent solutions. By measuring the concentration of nitrogen in the Acid Detergent Fiber residue, researchers can quantify the extent of heat damage and estimate the proportion of the protein that has been rendered indigestible.

47. (B) Weather-induced leaching and sun bleaching
Barn drying allows forage to be removed from the field at higher moisture levels than traditional sun curing. This significantly reduces the time the crop is exposed to the elements, minimizing the risk of nutrient leaching from rainfall and the destruction of vitamins by ultraviolet radiation. By finishing the drying process in a controlled environment, the retention of leaves and overall quality is improved.

48. (D) Alfalfa and other high-protein legumes
Cubing is a physical processing method that compresses long or coarsely chopped forage into large, dense blocks. This technique is most successful with alfalfa and other legumes because they possess natural adhesive properties that help maintain the structural integrity of the cube. Cubed forages are easier to transport and store than loose hay and are often used as high-quality supplements for livestock.

49. (B) I and III
Environmental and management factors profoundly influence the composition of forages. High temperatures accelerate the deposition of lignin, making the plant less digestible. Nitrogen fertilization is a common practice to boost the crude protein content of grasses, as the plants utilize the available nitrogen to synthesize amino acids. However, advanced maturity typically decreases the leaf-to-stem ratio, contradicting the idea that it would increase.

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
High humidity during haymaking slows down the evaporation of water from the cut forage, extending the time required for curing. This prolonged period allows plant cells to continue respiring, which consumes valuable sugars. Furthermore, the damp conditions provide an ideal environment for the growth of molds and fungi, which can further degrade the nutrients and produce toxins that affect animal health.

51. (A) Temperate cultivated grass
Perennial ryegrass is a highly productive species widely utilized in temperate regions for grazing and silage production. It is valued for its high digestibility, palatability, and ability to withstand intensive grazing management. As a C3 plant, it thrives in cool, moist climates and is a staple in the improved pastures of regions like Western Europe, New Zealand, and parts of North America.

52. (D) Heterogeneous polymer of xylose and other sugars
Unlike cellulose, which is a linear homopolymer of glucose, hemicellulose is a complex, branched heteropolymer. It consists of various pentose and hexose sugars, with xylose often serving as the primary backbone. Hemicellulose is more easily degraded by microbial enzymes than cellulose and plays a vital role in linking cellulose microfibrils and lignin within the structural matrix of the plant cell wall.

53. (B) Calcium
Certain tropical grasses can accumulate high levels of soluble oxalates, particularly under conditions of high nitrogen fertilization. When ingested, these oxalates bind to calcium in the digestive tract, forming insoluble calcium oxalate crystals that cannot be absorbed. This can lead to acute or chronic calcium deficiency, potentially causing metabolic disorders like osteodystrophia fibrosa in horses and other grazing livestock.

54. (A) I, II, III and V
Silage additives are employed to direct the fermentation process or enhance the nutritional profile of the conserved forage. Formic acid provides immediate acidification, while inoculants ensure a rapid lactic acid production. Urea increases the nitrogen content of low-protein crops like corn. Molasses adds the fermentable sugars necessary for success. However, additives are generally not used to directly degrade lignin, which remains highly resistant.

55. (A) $\frac{\text{Actual intake}}{\text{Expected standard intake}} \times 100$

Relative Intake is a component of the Nutritive Value Index that compares the amount of forage an animal actually consumes to a predetermined standard. This standard is typically the amount of high-quality early bloom alfalfa a similar animal would consume. By expressing intake as

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

a source of non-protein nitrogen, which boosts the crude protein equivalent of the feed.

113. (A) Heat damage and prolonged aerobic exposure
A sweet, tobacco-like or caramelized smell in silage is an indicator that the forage has been exposed to excessive heat, of ten due to poor compaction and air leakage. This heat drives the Maillard reaction, where proteins and sugars combine to form indigestible complexes. While the smell might be attractive, it indicates that the nutritional quality and protein availability of the silage have been significantly compromised.

114. (C) Lactic acid and butyric acid
The Flieg index is a mathematical way to assess silage quality based on the ratio of the acids produced during fermentation. It places the highest value on lactic acid, which is the most efficient preserving agent, and penalizes the presence of butyric acid, which indicates spoilage by clostridia. A well-preserved silage will have a high Flieg score, reflecting a dominance of lactic acid.

115. (A) Respiration
In the first day after cutting, the primary cause of dry matter loss in forage is plant respiration. Even though the plant is no longer growing, its cells continue to burn stored sugars to survive until they reach a certain level of dryness. These losses are inevitable in field curing but can be minimized by conditioning the forage to speed up the initial drying rate.

116. (A) Neutral Detergent, Acid Detergent, 72% Sulfuric Acid, Ashing
The Van Soest sequential analysis follows a specific order to isolate the different components of the plant cell wall. The sample is first treated with neutral detergent to remove cell contents, then with acid detergent to remove hemicellulose. Treatment with seventy-two percent sulfuric acid then dissolves the cellulose, leaving only lignin and ash, which are finally separated by burning in a furnace.

117. (B) Leaves
When alfalfa hay is baled, the mechanical action of the baler can cause the most fragile parts of the plant to break off. Because the leaves are the first part of the plant to dry out and become brittle, they are much more susceptible to shattering and being lost on the ground than the thicker, more flexible stems. This significantly reduces the protein and energy value of the hay.

118. (C) Metabolic heat generated by core microbes
Spontaneous combustion in hay is a biological process that begins with the growth of heat-loving microbes in high-moisture bales. As these microbes respire, they release metabolic heat that cannot escape from the center of the bale. This biological heat can eventually raise the temperature to a point where chemical oxidation takes over, leading to a fire that can destroy the entire storage structure.

119. (D) Carotene (Pro-vitamin A)
High-temperature dehydration of alfalfa is an excellent way to preserve vitamins that are otherwise lost during sun curing. Carotene is especially sensitive to light and oxidation, so the rapid drying and subsequent pelleting help to maintain its activity. Adding an antioxidant like ethoxyquin further protects the carotene from being destroyed during storage, ensuring that the pellets remain a potent source of pro-vitamin A.

120. (B) I, II, III and IV
Pelleting roughages has several impacts on their nutritional value and how animals consume them. It makes the feed less bulky and prevents animals from selectively eating only the best parts, which leads to higher total intake. However, the fine grinding required for pelleting also increases the rate of passage through the gut, which typically results in a lower digestibility of the fiber fraction.

121. (A) II, IV, I, III
Different plant cell wall components vary in their resistance to microbial digestion. Pectin is the most soluble and is almost completely digested by ruminal microbes. Hemicellulose is more digestible than cellulose, which has a complex crystalline structure that slows down fermentation. Lignin is the final component and is considered entirely indigestible, providing the ultimate structural barrier that limits the overall utilization of the other polysaccharides.

122. (B) Reduction in water-soluble carbohydrates and an increase in crude protein
When forage plants are grown in shaded conditions with low light intensity, their ability to perform photosynthesis is reduced. This leads to a lower accumulation of water-soluble

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

These organisms produce heat and CO2, leading to significant energy losses and the potential production of mycotoxins that can harm livestock health and reduce silage palatability.

65. (A) When the crop is highly buffered and low in epiphytic lactic acid bacteria
Microbial inoculants are most effective when the natural population of lactic acid bacteria on the standing crop is insufficient to ensure a rapid pH drop. Crops like legumes have a high buffering capacity, meaning they resist changes in pH. In these cases, adding a concentrated source of homofermentative bacteria can help overcome the buffering and drive a fast, efficient fermentation process.

66. (C) Clostridial degradation from low fermentation
The presence of butyric acid and a relatively high pH in alfalfa silage are classic indicators of clostridial activity. This occurs when the initial fermentation fails to drop the pH fast enough to inhibit spoilage bacteria. Clostridia break down lactic acid and proteins, resulting in a loss of dry matter and the production of ammoniacal nitrogen, which significantly lowers the nutritional value of the feed.

67. (A) Vitamin A precursors (carotenes)
The green color of hay is primarily due to the presence of chlorophyll, which is highly correlated with the concentration of beta-carotene, a precursor to Vitamin A. When hay is exposed to sunlight or rain for long periods, both chlorophyll and carotene are oxidized and destroyed. Therefore, a bright green color is a visual indicator that the hay was cured properly and retains its vitamins.

68. (C) II only
Artificial drying of forage in a controlled environment effectively eliminates many of the losses associated with traditional field curing. Because the forage is handled while it is still relatively moist and then dried rapidly, the brittle leaves are less likely to shatter and fall off. While it produces a higher-quality product with consistent moisture, the process requires significant energy and is more expensive.

69. (B) It reduces particle size, thereby increasing the rate of passage.
Grinding forage into fine particles before pelleting fundamentally changes its behavior in the digestive system. These small particles pass out of the reticulorumen much faster than long forage particles, which must be chewed and broken down by microbes first. While this allows the animal to consume more total feed, the reduced residence time in the rumen often leads to lower overall fiber digestibility.

70. (C) Accelerated maturation and increased cell wall concentration
Environmental temperature is a primary driver of plant development. In warm conditions, forage grasses reach physiological maturity more quickly, leading to a rapid increase in the proportion of structural cell wall components like cellulose and lignin. This accelerated maturation results in a faster decline in the overall digestibility and nutritional value of the forage compared to plants grown in cooler environments.

71. (D) Non-structural carbohydrates
Respiration is a metabolic process that continues in plant cells after harvest until they are killed by drying or silage acids. This process consumes the plant's stored energy reserves, specifically the non-structural carbohydrates like simple sugars and starches. These are the most easily digestible and valuable energy sources for the animal, so minimizing respiration losses is a key goal of forage conservation.

72. (A) Temperate cultivated legume
Alfalfa, also known as lucerne, is the most widely grown temperate legume for forage. It is renowned for its high protein content, excellent digestibility, and deep root system that provides drought resistance. As a legume, it fixes atmospheric nitrogen, reducing the need for fertilizer. It is used globally to produce high-quality hay, silage, and pellets for dairy and beef production systems.

NODIA

73. (A) I, III and IV
The primary cell wall is the first layer deposited during cell growth and is characterized by its flexibility and high pectin content. This allow the cell to expand as it matures. Unlike the secondary cell wall, which is thick and heavily lignified for structural support, the primary wall contains a higher proportion of soluble and potentially digestible components, making it more accessible to microbes.

132. (D) Gas generated by the fermentation of the ruminal fluid blank
In the in vitro gas production technique, some gas is produced simply from the fermentation of the nutrients naturally present in the rumen fluid itself, even without any added forage. To find the true gas production from the test sample, researchers must run a "blank" incubation and subtract its gas volume from the total volume recorded for the sample being analyzed.

133. (B) c
In the exponential degradation model, the constant 'c' represents the fractional rate at which the potentially degradable fraction 'b ' is being fermented by the ruminal microbes. A higher 'c' value means that the forage is being broken down more quickly, which is a key indicator of its nutritional quality and its potential to be cleared from the rumen to allow for more intake.

134. (C) The negative slope of the natural log of marker concentration plotted against time
The rate at which an external marker passes through the rumen can be calculated by measuring its concentration in the feces over several days. When the natural log of these concentrations is plotted against time, the descending part of the curve forms a straight line. The negative slope of this line represents the fractional passage rate, which is a measure of how quickly digesta moves.

135. (D) Average time particles spend in the tract
Total tract mean retention time is a critical measure of how long feed particles stay within the animal's digestive system. It represents the average time from the moment of ingestion until the particles are finally excreted in the feces. A longer retention time generally allows for more complete digestion of the fiber fraction, but it also limits the total amount of feed the animal can consume.

136. (A) Certain analytical methods show partial disappearance of lignin during transit through the digestive tract.
Although lignin is technically indigestible, it is not always perfectly recovered in the feces when using standard laboratory tests. Some types of lignin can be slightly solubilized in the acidic environment of the abomasum or may be chemically altered during their passage through the gut. These analytical issues can lead to an underestimation of the actual amount of lignin present, making it an imperfect marker.

137. (B) Production of lactic, acetic, and other acids
Homofermentative bacteria convert sugars almost exclusively into lactic acid, which is ideal for a rapid pH drop. Heterofermentative bacteria, on the other hand, produce a mixture of lactic acid, acetic acid, and ethanol. While they are less efficient at lowering the pH, the acetic acid they produce is a very effective preservative that prevents the growth of molds and yeasts once the silage is exposed to air.

138. (B) Formic acid
Direct acidification involves adding a strong acid directly to the forage at the time of ensiling. Formic acid is the most commonly used additive for this purpose. It immediately lowers the pH of the forage mass, bypassing the need for a long microbial fermentation phase. This rapid acidification effectively preserves the nutrients and inhibits the activity of plant enzymes and undesirable spoilage bacteria from the very beginning.

139. (A) Clostridia and Enterobacteria
A primary goal of ensiling is to achieve a pH low enough to kill or inhibit spoilage microbes. Clostridia and enterobacteria are particularly sensitive to acidic conditions and cannot thrive when the pH drops below approximately four-point-five. Rapid acidification by lactic acid bacteria ensures that these harmful organisms do not have a chance to degrade the proteins and sugars in the silage, resulting in a high-quality preserved product.

140. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
The different acids found in silage are produced by specific groups of microorganisms. Homofermentative lactobacilli are the main producers of lactic acid. Clostridia are responsible for the undesirable production of butyric acid. Acetic acid is often produced by enterobacteria during the early stages or by heterofermentative bacteria. Finally, specialized propionibacteria can produce propionic acid, although this is less common in most silage fermentations.

141. (D) Mildly acidic and fruity
The odor of silage is a key indicator of its fermentation quality. Excellent silage, dominated by lactic acid fermentation, should have a

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the animal's own digestive juices. Because they are not degraded, they pass through the digestive system and are not absorbed into the bloodstream. This resistance is what allows them to remain active throughout the gut, where they can bind to proteins and influence the overall efficiency of nutrient utilization.

178. (C) Hemicellulose, cellulose, and lignin
The Neutral Detergent Fiber procedure is designed to remove the easily digestible cell contents, leaving behind only the structural components of the cell wall. This residue includes the three main types of fiber: hemicellulose, cellulose, and lignin. Together, these components make up the NDF fraction, which represents the total amount of structural fiber in the plant and is the primary factor limiting the amount of forage an animal can eat.

179. (A) High voluntary intake and high digestibility
A forage with a very high Nutritive Value Index score is a "prime" quality feed. Because the NVI is the product of relative intake and digestibility, a high score means that the forage is both very palatable (leading to high intake) and very easy for the animal to ferment and absorb (high digestibility). Such forages provide the maximum possible amount of digestible energy to support high levels of livestock production.

180. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Markers and indicators are categorized by their properties and specific research applications. Chromic oxide is a traditional external marker known for its green color, while titanium dioxide is a modern, safer alternative. Lignin serves as a natural internal marker for the particulate phase, and Cobalt-EDTA is specifically used to track the movement of the liquid phase. Each plays a vital role in studying digestive kinetics.

181. (B) Exhibits significant variation that affects available energy
The fundamental reason for the shift from RFV to RFQ is the recognition that fiber digestibility is not constant. While the older RFV system assumed that the fiber in all forages had the same digestibility, research has shown that this value varies widely. RFQ accounts for this variation by including actual measurements of NDF digestibility, providing a much more accurate prediction of the energy that will be available to the animal.

182. (C) Elevated ruminal propionate concentration
When ruminants consume diets that are highly digestible and rich in energy, their intake is regulated by metabolic signals rather than physical fill. Propionate is the main product of starch fermentation in the rumen and is absorbed into the bloodstream and converted to glucose in the liver. High levels of propionate signal to the animal's brain that it has received enough energy, triggering the sensation of satiety and stopping further feed intake.

183. (D) Grazing animals select higher quality forage than the average standing biomass
Measuring the digestibility of the forage collected from esophageal fistulas is critical because it represents what the animal is actually eating. Livestock are selective grazers, choosing the youngest leaves and the most nutritious species while avoiding stems and mature plants. Therefore, the extrusa collected from the fistula will have a much higher digestibility and nutritional value than a sample of the overall pasture biomass clipped by a researcher.

NODIA

184. (A) Low-quality, nitrogen-deficient roughages
Ruminal microbes require a certain amount of nitrogen to grow and function effectively. When researchers test very low-quality roughages like straw or mature grass using the in vitro method, the sample itself may not provide enough nitrogen for the microbes in the inoculum. In these cases, adding a source of nitrogen like urea ensures that the fermentation is not limited by a lack of nutrients, allowing for an accurate measurement of the forage's potential digestibility.

185. (B) Measurement of the post-ruminal fractions
The in sacco method is an excellent tool for studying what happens to forage while it is inside the rumen, but it has no way of measuring the digestion that occurs in the rest of the tract. Once the nylon bag is removed from the rumen, the analysis is finished. Therefore, it cannot provide any information about the enzymatic digestion in the abomasum or the small intestine, or the microbial activity that occurs in the large intestine.

186. (B) Fecal collection harness and bag
To perform a total fecal collection trial with animals that are grazing freely, researchers must use specialized equipment. A harness is fitted to the animal that holds a collection bag securely

by researchers to track these passage rates and calculate the mean retention time of feed in the digestive system.

151. (D) Oat (Avena sativa)
Oats are a versatile annual cereal crop that can be utilized in several ways within a forage system. They can be grazed during their vegetative stage, harvested as hay, or cut and fermented as high-quality cereal silage. Their rapid growth and high palatability make them an excellent dual-purpose option for providing supplemental feed to livestock during the transition periods of the growing season.

152. (A) Encrusting cellulose and hemicellulose fibers reducing microbial access
Lignin's primary role in plant nutrition is as a physical barrier. It forms a complex chemical network that encrusts the structural polysaccharides in the cell wall, acting like a protective coating. This coating prevents microbial enzymes from making physical contact with the cellulose and hemicellulose fibers. Consequently, the presence of lignin significantly reduces the extent and the rate at which these carbohydrates can be fermented in the rumen.

153. (B) Pasture bloat
Saponins are naturally occurring compounds in many legumes that have soap-like properties. When ruminants graze fresh alfalfa or clover that is high in saponins, these compounds can stabilize the gas bubbles produced during fermentation, creating a thick foam in the rumen. This foam prevents the animal from belching, leading to a life-threatening build-up of gas pressure known as pasture bloat.

154. (B) Hemicellulose
In the Van Soest fiber fractionation system, hemicellulose is determined by subtracting the Acid Detergent Fiber residue from the Neutral Detergent Fiber residue. This is because hemicellulose is insoluble in the neutral detergent solution but is solubilized when treated with the acid detergent. This simple mathematical difference provides a reliable estimate of the total amount of hemicellulose present in the structural matrix of the plant cell wall.

155. (A) Cross-species comparison of forage intake potential based on metabolic body size.
The standardization used in the Nutritive Value Index is scientifically important because it accounts for the differences in animal size. By using metabolic body weight, the index allows researchers to compare how much of a particular forage a sheep, a cow, or a horse would consume on a relative basis. This makes the NVI a powerful tool for ranking forage quality across different livestock production systems.

156. (C) National Research Council (NRC) summative equations for true TDN
Relative Forage Quality is a more sophisticated index than the older RFV because it utilizes modern nutritional science to estimate energy. Instead of simple correlations, it uses complex summative equations developed by the NRC to calculate the total digestible nutrients. These equations take into account the protein, fat, and specifically the digestible fiber content, providing a much more accurate prediction of how well a forage will support animal performance.

157. (C) 65-70%
The factors that control how much a ruminant eats change as the quality of the diet improves. For lower-quality forages with a digestibility below sixty-five percent, intake is restricted by the physical volume of the feed in the rumen. However, once the diet becomes highly digestible and low in fiber, the animal's intake is instead regulated by its own metabolic needs and the chemical signals from the absorbed nutrients.

158. (B) 10-14 days
Before starting the actual collection of feces in a digestibility trial, animals must be given an adaptation period. This time is necessary for the microbial population in the rumen to adjust to the specific chemical composition of the test forage. Ten to fourteen days is the standard duration to ensure that the fermentation process has stabilized and that the results accurately reflect the animal's ability to digest that particular feed.

159. (B) Maintaining anaerobic conditions at 39°C
The accuracy of the Tilley and Terry in vitro method depends on the health and activity of the ruminal microbes used in the inoculum. Because these bacteria and protozoa are highly sensitive to oxygen and temperature changes, the fluid

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

leaves, this operation should be done while the hay still has some flexibility, typically around thirty-five to forty percent moisture. If the hay becomes too dry before raking, the brittle leaves will easily shatter and be lost on the ground, significantly reducing the protein value of the hay.

196. (D) Heat from microbes in high-moisture conditions
The Maillard reaction in hay storage is driven by biological heat. When hay is baled with excessive moisture, it provides an ideal environment for the growth of aerobic bacteria and molds. As these organisms grow, they release heat as a byproduct of their metabolism. If this heat cannot escape from the center of the bale, the temperature will rise high enough to trigger the chemical reaction between proteins and sugars.

197. (B) A sweet, fresh aroma comparable to freshly cut grass
A pleasant, sweet aroma is a key visual and sensory indicator of high-quality hay. This smell suggests that the forage was cured rapidly with minimal loss of soluble sugars and that it has not undergone any significant mold growth or heat damage during storage. Hay with a fresh, clean scent is much more palatable to livestock, ensuring they will consume enough of it to meet their nutritional requirements.

198. (C) Weather damage and mechanical leaf loss
Barn drying is a powerful management tool because it allows forage to be moved into storage while it is still relatively moist. By finishing the drying process under a roof with forced air, the hay is protected from the risk of rainfall leaching and sun bleaching in the field. Additionally, handling the hay while it is still flexible significantly reduces the mechanical shattering of leaves, resulting in a much higher-quality end product.

199. (D) Heat accumulation within the dense bale core
Large rectangular and round bales are much more densely packed than traditional small square bales. This high density makes it very difficult for any internally generated heat to escape. Because of this risk, forage must be even drier before it is baled into these large units. Even a small amount of extra moisture can lead to a dangerous buildup of heat from microbial activity, potentially causing severe spoilage or spontaneous combustion.

200. (B) Cutting, Tedding, Raking, Baling
Traditional haymaking follows a specific sequence of operations designed to dry the forage as quickly and evenly as possible. The process begins with cutting the crop. Tedding then follows to spread it out and maximize drying. Once the forage is partially dry, it is raked into windrows to facilitate final curing and to prepare it for the baler. Finally, the baler compacts the dry forage into stable units for transport and storage.

201. (B) Increasing leaf area and decreasing stem thickness
When forage plants grow in shaded conditions, they undergo morphological changes to maximize their ability to capture the limited light. They typically develop larger, thinner leaves to increase their surface area for photosynthesis. At the same time, their stems become thinner and more elongated as the plant tries to grow taller to reach better light. These changes can temporarily improve the nutritional quality by increasing the proportion of leaf tissue.

202. (B) Peptides, amino acids, and non-protein nitrogen
Immediately after forage is cut, its natural proteases remain active and begin to break down the complex true proteins into simpler components. This process converts the proteins into peptides, free amino acids, and other non-protein nitrogen compounds. While these components are still valuable to the animal, this proteolysis reduces the proportion of bypass protein and can lead to higher nitrogen losses in the silo if the pH does not drop rapidly.

203. (A) High proportion of thick-walled bundle cells
Tropical (C4) grasses have a specialized leaf anatomy designed for high photosynthetic efficiency in hot climates. This anatomy includes a high concentration of bundle sheath cells that have very thick, lignified walls. These cells are much more resistant to microbial fermentation than the mesophyll cells found in temperate (C3) grasses. This anatomical difference is the primary reason why tropical grasses generally have a lower overall digestibility and energy value for ruminants.

NODIA

stored energy in the form of sugars. It is only when the moisture content of the drying forage drops to around forty percent that the cells finally dehydrate enough to stop all metabolic activity, effectively halting the respiration losses.

169. (B) Protein
Heat damage in stored hay, often caused by baling at high moisture levels, leads to a chemical reaction that specifically targets the protein fraction. The Maillard reaction binds the amino acids to the sugars, creating a complex that cannot be broken down by the animal's digestive enzymes. This makes the measurement of Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen a critical test, as it reveals how much of the protein is no longer available to the animal.

170. (D) Both A and R are false.
While a green color in hay is a positive sign that it was cured well and retains its vitamins, it is not an infallible way to predict energy content. Color cannot reveal the fiber or lignin levels, which are the main factors that determine how much energy an animal can digest. Furthermore, the green color comes from chlorophyll, not from the non-structural carbohydrates like sugars and starches.

171. (A) Alfalfa
Alfalfa is the primary crop used for high-temperature dehydration because it is both highly productive and extremely nutritious. The rapid drying process preserves its high protein and vitamin levels far better than traditional field curing. Although the process is expensive, the resulting dehydrated alfalfa meal and pellets are high-value products used in specialized animal rations where high nutrient density is required.

172. (C) Reduced rumination time and lower ruminal pH
Pelleting requires the forage to be ground into very fine particles, which eliminates the "scratch factor" needed to stimulate rumination. Without the physical stimulation of long fiber, the animal chews its cud less, leading to a decrease in the production of saliva. Since saliva is a natural buffer, its reduction can cause the ruminal pH to drop, potentially increasing the risk of acidosis and other metabolic issues.

173. (D) Acid Detergent Lignin (ADL)
As a plant matures, its leaf-to-stem ratio decreases because it needs more stems to provide structural support for its increased size. Stems contain much higher concentrations of lignin than leaves, as this phenolic polymer is essential for providing the rigidity and strength the plant needs. Therefore, as the plant gets older and the proportion of stems increases, the overall concentration of Acid Detergent Lignin in the forage shows a consistent increase.

174. (C) Maintaining a low-humidity, sealed environment to prevent moisture reabsorption
Dehydrated forage pellets are extremely dry and will readily absorb moisture from the air if they are not stored correctly. This moisture reabsorption can lead to the growth of molds and the deterioration of the pellets' structural integrity. To preserve their high quality and nutrient content, these pellets must be kept in a dry, well-ventilated, and preferably sealed environment that protects them from high humidity and moisture.

175. (B) Poaceae and Fabaceae
Forages are broadly classified into two main botanical families that have very different nutritional profiles. Grasses belong to the Poaceae family, characterized by their parallel-veined leaves and fibrous root systems. Legumes belong to the Fabaceae family, which are known for their ability to fix nitrogen through symbiotic bacteria in their root nodules. This botanical distinction is the foundation for understanding how these plants grow and their value as animal feed.

176. (D) Hemicellulose
Hemicellulose is a complex carbohydrate that serves as a vital structural component of the plant cell wall. Unlike cellulose, which is linear and crystalline, hemicellulose has a branched, amorphous structure. It acts as a linking agent that cross-links with the lignin network, creating a strong, rigid matrix that supports the plant but also significantly limits the ability of ruminal microbes to break down and digest the structural fibers.

177. (A) Resistance to degradation and absorption
Condensed tannins are large, complex molecules that are highly resistant to being broken down by either microbial enzymes in the rumen or

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

pleasant, mild acidic smell, sometimes described as fruity or vinegary. It should not have the sharp, stinging smell of excessive acetic acid or the foul, rancid odor of butyric acid, both of which indicate poor preservation and potential palatability issues for the livestock.

142. (C) Fluffing the swath for better solar exposure
Tedding is a mechanical operation where a machine with rotating tines lifts and scatters the cut forage. This fluffs up the compressed swath, increasing the surface area exposed to the sun and allowing more wind to circulate through the plants. By breaking up clumps and moving the wetter material to the top, tedding significantly speeds up the drying process and helps ensure even curing.

143. (B) The moisture content of the hay at the time of baling
The most important factor in determining mechanical losses during baling is the dryness of the forage. If the hay is too dry, particularly with legumes like alfalfa, the leaves become extremely brittle and easily shatter when they are picked up and compressed by the baler. Maintaining the correct moisture level is a delicate balance between preventing mold in storage and minimizing the loss of high-quality leaves in the field.

144. (D) Persistent microbial and plant respiration
Heat damage in hay is caused by the biological activity that occurs when forage is baled with too much moisture. The continued respiration of the plant cells and the growth of aerobic microbes release energy as heat. If the hay is packed tightly, this heat cannot dissipate and builds up, eventually reaching temperatures that trigger the chemical Maillard reaction, which binds the proteins and sugars together.

145. (A) A downgrade in quality classification and potential toxicity concerns
When grading hay visually, the presence of weeds or other foreign material is always considered a negative factor. Not only do these plants typically have a lower nutritional value than the intended forage crop, but some weeds can also be toxic or unpalatable to livestock. A high percentage of foreign material will automatically lower the official grade and reduce the market value of the hay.

146. (B) 35-45%
Artificial barn drying is a technique where hay is removed from the field while it is still relatively moist, typically around thirty-five to forty-five percent moisture. It is then placed in a structure where large fans force air through the hay to finish the drying process. This method protects the hay from weather damage and significantly reduces the amount of leaf loss that occurs during mechanical handling in the field.

147. (A) Grass hays lacking natural adhesive properties
Cubing is a process that works best with legumes because they contain natural pectins and other compounds that help the compressed particles stick together. Most grass hays do not have these same adhesive properties, making it difficult to form a stable cube that doesn't fall apart during handling. To cube pure grass hay, a binder like bentonite or a lignin-based product must be added during the process.

148. (D) Harvesting at the boot or early heading stage
For most perennial grasses, the boot or early heading stage is the "sweet spot" for harvest. At this point, the plant has accumulated a high total yield of dry matter, but it has not yet become overly lignified and indigestible. Harvesting at this stage ensures the highest possible yield of total digestible nutrients per hectare, providing an excellent balance between the quantity and the nutritional quality of the forage.

NODIA

149. (B) Increased crude protein and elevated moisture content
Applying nitrogen fertilizer to grass pastures typically results in two main changes to the forage. First, the plants take up the nitrogen and use it to synthesize more amino acids and proteins, directly increasing the crude protein concentration. Second, the nitrogen stimulates rapid, lush growth, which often leads to a higher moisture content in the plant tissues compared to grasses grown with less nitrogen.

150. (A) I, II, III and V
The movement of digesta through the gut and its eventual digestibility are influenced by several interconnected factors. Slower passage allows more time for microbial fermentation, while higher intake and physical processing like pelleting speed up the flow of material. External markers are the standard tool used

over the tail area to catch all the excreted feces. This allows the researchers to measure the total fecal dry matter produced in the grazing environment, which is the necessary data for calculating total tract digestibility using the direct method.

187. (C) Organic acids, sugars, starches, and pectins
Non-fiber carbohydrates are the part of the plant that is not contained within the Neutral Detergent Fiber fraction. This group includes the most easily digestible and valuable energy sources for the animal, such as simple sugars, starches, and organic acids. It also includes pectin, which is technically part of the cell wall but is so easily and rapidly fermented by microbes that it is grouped with the other non-structural carbohydrates.

188. (C) The ruminal fractional turnover rate (passage rate)
When an external marker is given as a single dose, its concentration in the feces will rise to a peak and then gradually decline. The rate at which the concentration drops is directly related to how quickly the marker is being cleared from the rumen and the rest of the digestive system. By plotting this decline logarithmically, researchers can calculate the fractional passage rate, which is a key measure of the kinetics of digestion.

189. (D) Enterobacteria
Enterobacteria are a group of microorganisms that are naturally present on fresh forage. They are briefly active in the early stages of ensiling, after the oxygen has been consumed but before the lactic acid bacteria have lowered the pH below five-point-zero. During this acetic acid phase, they produce some fermentation acids and compete for sugars. They are quickly inhibited as the environment becomes more acidic, allowing the lactic acid bacteria to take over.

190. (A) I, II, III and IV
Silage fermentation is a complex biological process with several important characteristics. The initial aerobic phase consumes valuable sugars, so it must be kept as short as possible. Lactic acid is the strongest and most effective preserving acid. Conversely, butyric acid production by clostridia represents a failure of the process and leads to significant losses of energy and the breakdown of proteins into ammonia, lowering the overall feed quality.

191. (B) A powerful antifungal agent preventing yeast and mold growth
Propionic acid is an organic acid that is exceptionally effective at inhibiting the growth of yeasts and molds. It is often sprayed onto silage or high-moisture hay to improve its stability when exposed to air. By preventing these fungi from consuming the nutrients and producing heat, propionic acid helps to keep the forage fresh and safe for consumption during the storage and feed-out periods.

192. (D) High proportion of ammoniacal nitrogen to total nitrogen
The most definitive chemical sign of clostridial spoilage in silage is a high concentration of ammoniacal nitrogen. Clostridia are bacteria that thrive in poorly preserved silage and are known for their ability to break down amino acids and proteins into ammonia and other nitrogenous waste products. Measuring the ratio of this ammonia to the total nitrogen provides an accurate assessment of how much the protein value of the silage has been destroyed.

193. (A) Butyric acid
The Flieg Index is designed to reward silages that have been preserved through a clean, lactic acid-dominated fermentation. Because butyric acid is a direct result of undesirable clostridial activity and protein breakdown, its presence is a major sign of poor quality. Therefore, the Flieg index formula applies a heavy mathematical penalty for any amount of butyric acid found in the chemical analysis of the silage.

NODIA

194. (B) Propionic acid
Propionic acid is the standard chemical preservative used in the hay industry. It allows farmers to bale hay that is slightly wetter than normal, up to thirty percent moisture, without the risk of heating or mold. The acid works by directly inhibiting the growth of the fungi and bacteria that would otherwise thrive in the damp hay. This gives farmers more flexibility and reduces the risk of weather damage in the field.

195. (A) 35-40%
Raking is a critical step in haymaking that assembles the forage into windrows for final drying. To minimize the loss of high-quality

must be collected and handled under strictly anaerobic conditions and kept at the animal's body temperature. Any significant exposure to air or cold would kill the microbes and invalidate the results.

160. (B) $\text{Degradability} = \frac{\text{InitialN} - \text{ResidualN}}{\text{InitialN}}$

To calculate the percentage of protein that has been degraded in an in sacco trial, researchers measure the total amount of nitrogen in the forage before it is put into the nylon bag. After the bag is removed from the rumen, they measure the amount of nitrogen that still remains in the undigested residue. The difference between these two values represents the amount of nitrogen that was degraded and removed from the bag.

161. (A) It must be completely inert and non-toxic.
A fundamental requirement for any external marker is that it must have no biological effect on the animal. It should not be absorbed, it should not be toxic, and it should not interfere with the natural processes of digestion or the movement of the gut. This inertness ensures that the marker provides a true measurement of the animal's normal digestive kinetics without biasing the results of the experiment.

162. (C) Boiling 2N Hydrochloric acid
Acid Insoluble Ash is isolated from forage or fecal samples through a two-step process. First, the sample is burned in a muffle furnace to remove all organic matter. The resulting ash is then boiled in a solution of two-normal hydrochloric acid. This acid dissolves most of the minerals, leaving behind only the silica and other highly resistant components. This insoluble residue is then weighed and used as the internal marker.

163. (A) Particulate phase fiber
Ytterbium is a rare earth element that is highly effective for studying the passage rate of solid feed particles. It has a strong chemical affinity for the fiber components of the plant cell wall and binds tightly to the surfaces of the forage particles. Because it does not easily wash off, it remains with the fiber as it moves through the digestive tract, allowing researchers to track the kinetics of the solid phase.

164. (D) Lowering the pH to a level that inhibits the growth of spoilage microorganisms.
The core principle of silage preservation is biological acidification. When lactic acid bacteria ferment the sugars in the forage, the resulting lactic acid causes the pH of the silage mass to drop rapidly. Most spoilage-causing bacteria, such as clostridia and listerial species, cannot survive in an environment with a pH below four-point-five. This rapid drop effectively "pickles" the forage, protecting it from decay and maintaining its nutritional value.

165. (B) Crude protein equivalent via non-protein nitrogen
Corn silage is often high in energy but low in protein. To improve its nutritional balance, urea is sometimes added to the forage as it is being harvested and placed in the silo. The ruminant's microbes can utilize the nitrogen from the urea to synthesize their own bacterial protein, which is then digested by the animal. This effectively boosts the overall crude protein value of the silage for the ruminant.

166. (C) Low dry matter with low soluble carbohydrates
Silage that is harvested with too much moisture and not enough sugar is at high risk for a failed fermentation. These conditions prevent the lactic acid bacteria from producing enough acid to lower the pH quickly. This allows clostridia to grow, which consume the lactic acid and produce butyric acid instead. This results in the characteristic high pH and foul odor of poor-quality, clostridial silage.

167. (D) Structural breakdown by spoilage organisms
When evaluating silage quality by feel, a slimy or mushy texture is a major warning sign. This breakdown of the plant's physical structure is usually caused by the activity of spoilage microorganisms like clostridia or yeasts, which produce enzymes that degrade the cell walls. This texture is often accompanied by high levels of ammoniacal nitrogen and butyric acid, indicating that the silage has lost significant nutritional value and dry matter.

168. (C) 40%
Forage plants do not die immediately after being cut; their cells continue to live and respire as long as they have enough internal moisture to function. This respiration consumes the plant's

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

204. (C) Lignin
Lignin is a complex phenolic polymer that provides the essential structural support for the plant. It acts as the "rebar" in the cell wall matrix, cross-linking with hemicellulose to create a rigid, waterproof barrier. This barrier is critical for the plant's survival but is the main factor that restricts the digestion of structural carbohydrates by ruminal microbes. As a plant matures and lignification increases, its nutritional value to the animal steadily declines.

205. (D) Subterranean clover
Certain legumes, most notably subterranean clover, can contain significant concentrations of phytoestrogens like formononetin. These compounds have a chemical structure similar to the animal's own estrogen and can bind to estrogen receptors in the body. When grazed in large amounts, these phytoestrogens can disrupt the normal hormonal balance of livestock, particularly sheep, leading to severe reproductive problems, including infertility and difficult births.

206. (C) Remove nitrogenous compounds (proteins) to prevent contamination of the fiber residue
During the Neutral Detergent Fiber analysis, sodium sulfite is added to the detergent solution to help remove any protein that might be sticking to the fiber particles. Without the sodium sulfite, some of the plant protein would remain with the fiber residue and be incorrectly measured as NDF. This addition ensures that the final value is a true measurement of the structural cell wall components (cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin) without contamination.

207. (B) Relative Feed Value (RFV)
Relative Feed Value is a composite index that integrates two important laboratory measurements. It uses the Acid Detergent Fiber percentage to estimate the Digestible Dry Matter and the Neutral Detergent Fiber percentage to estimate the potential Dry Matter Intake of the forage. By combining these two estimates into a single number, the RFV allows for a quick and easy comparison of the relative quality of different forage samples.

208. (D) NDF and in vitro NDF digestibility
Relative Forage Quality provides a more accurate prediction of animal intake than older systems by accounting for how well the fiber is actually digested. It uses both the total amount of fiber (NDF) and a laboratory measurement of how much of that fiber is broken down by microbes over forty-eight hours (NDFD). This dynamic approach recognizes that highly digestible fiber will clear the rumen faster, allowing the animal to consume more total forage.

NODIA

209. (A) The rate of microbial degradation and the rate of physical passage
The amount of forage a ruminant eats is primarily limited by how quickly the existing feed leaves the rumen. This clearance is the result of two processes working together: the rate at which microbes ferment and break down the feed, and the rate at which small particles physically pass out into the lower digestive tract. Anything that speeds up either of these processes will decrease the fill effect and allow for higher voluntary intake.

210. (B) I, II and III
Performing an accurate in vivo digestibility trial is a major undertaking. It requires a significant amount of labor to feed the animals and collect all their waste for several days. Increasing the amount of feed given can actually lower its apparent digestibility, as the material passes through the gut more quickly. Furthermore, because of the natural metabolic waste excreted in the feces, apparent digestibility is always lower than the true digestibility of the feed.

211. (A) Microbial fermentation of carbohydrates
The in vitro gas production technique is based on the fact that microbial fermentation produces carbon dioxide and methane as direct byproducts. In the laboratory, the volume of gas released during the incubation is measured at specific times. Since carbohydrates are the main source of fuel for the ruminal microbes, the amount of gas produced is a very accurate indicator of how quickly and extensively the sugars and fibers in the forage are being fermented.

212. (D) The fractional passage rate (k)
Effective degradability is a more realistic measure of what happens in a live animal than simple laboratory potential. It is calculated by taking the results of the in sacco degradation curve (the a, b, and c parameters) and combining them with the rate at which feed particles physically pass out of the rumen. This recognizes that if a particle passes out of the rumen quickly, it

will not be fully degraded, even if it has a high potential for fermentation.

213. (B) External particulate marker
Chromic oxide is a traditional external marker used to study the movement of solid particles through the gut. It is a bright green powder that is completely indigestible and safe for the animal. By feeding a known amount of chromic oxide each day and then measuring its concentration in the feces, researchers can calculate the total fecal output and determine the digestibility of the forage being eaten without having to collect all the feces.

214. (C) 72% Sulfuric acid (Acid Detergent Lignin)
For nutritional research, lignin is most commonly measured as Acid Detergent Lignin. The process involves treating a forage sample with acid detergent and then with concentrated seventy-two percent sulfuric acid. The acid dissolves the cellulose, leaving behind only the lignin and some minerals. This method provides a standardized way to quantify the most resistant part of the plant cell wall, which is then used as an internal marker in digestibility trials.

215. (D) Metabolic fecal excretion
True digestibility is a more accurate measure of a feed's value than apparent digestibility because it accounts for the waste products that the animal's own body produces. Feces contain not just undigested feed, but also sloughed cells, enzymes, and microbial mass from the large intestine. By subtracting these metabolic fecal losses from the total fecal output, researchers can find the exact amount of the original feed that was absorbed by the animal.

216. (A) Poor compaction and excessive entrapped air
Some heating is normal at the start of ensiling, but excessive temperatures are a sign of trouble. This happens when the forage is not packed tightly enough, leaving too much oxygen trapped in the silo. The plant cells and aerobic microbes continue to respire, burning up valuable sugars and releasing large amounts of heat. This not only wastes energy but can also lead to heat damage of the proteins and the growth of undesirable molds.

217. (D) Sugar release to fuel lactic acid bacteria
Fibrolytic enzymes like cellulase are added to silage to help the fermentation process along. These enzymes break down some of the structural cellulose into simple sugars. This is especially beneficial for forages that are naturally low in sugar, as it provides the lactic acid bacteria with more fuel to produce the preserving acids. The result is a faster drop in pH and a better-preserved silage with more accessible nutrients for the animal.

218. (C) 0.1%
In well-preserved silage, the concentration of butyric acid should be almost zero. Butyric acid is a direct result of secondary fermentation by clostridia, which indicates that the initial fermentation was too slow and that the silage has been spoiled. High-quality silage that is safe for animals and has a pleasant smell should contain less than zero-point-one percent butyric acid on a dry matter basis.

219. (A) High lactic, moderate acetic, zero butyric
The Flieg index provides a score for silage quality based on its acid profile. Lactic acid is the most desirable because it is a strong preservative and indicates an efficient fermentation. A small amount of acetic acid is also common and can help with stability. The key to a high Flieg score is a high percentage of lactic acid and the complete absence of butyric acid, which is the primary indicator of spoilage.

220. (C) Vapor pressure deficit between the swath and the ambient air
The speed at which hay dries in the field is primarily determined by the difference in moisture levels between the plant and the surrounding air. This is known as the vapor pressure deficit. When the air is dry and the wind is blowing, this deficit is large, causing water to evaporate rapidly from the cut plants. Factors like temperature and sunlight are important, but the humidity of the air is the most critical driver of drying.

221. (D) Mechanical conditioning (crimping)
Conditioning is a mechanical process that targets the stems of the forage, which are the slowest part of the plant to dry. By passing the forage through rollers that crimp or crush the stems, the protective, waxy outer layer is broken. This creates multiple exit points for internal moisture,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

allowing the thick stems to dry at a rate more similar to the thin leaves and significantly reducing the total time the hay must remain in the field.

222. (C) Spontaneous combustion
If the internal temperature of a hay bale reaches seventy degrees Celsius, it has entered a dangerous zone. At this temperature, biological heating is replaced by chemical oxidation, which can cause the temperature to rise even faster. This rapid heat buildup can lead to spontaneous combustion, where the hay begins to burn from the inside out. This is a major fire hazard and indicates that the hay was baled with too much moisture.

223. (B) Crude protein content
When visually grading legume hay, the amount of leaves relative to stems is the most important factor to check. The leaves are much more nutrient-dense than the stems, containing up to seventy percent of the plant's total crude protein. Therefore, a hay sample that is very leafy will almost always have a much higher protein concentration and better overall nutritional value than a sample that consists mostly of coarse stems.

224. (D) Plant endogenous proteases
Artificial dehydration is a high-tech way to preserve forage by drying it extremely quickly with very hot air. This immediate removal of water effectively kills the plant cells and stops all metabolic activity. By doing this, the process prevents the plant's own enzymes, the proteases, from breaking down the high-quality true proteins into simpler nitrogen compounds. This results in a product with a much higher bypass protein value than hay cured slowly in the field.

225. (A) Increased propionate and decreased acetate
Pelleting requires the forage to be finely ground, which significantly changes the environment in the rumen. The small particles ferment differently than long hay, favoring the growth of bacteria that produce propionate instead of acetate. This shift is important because propionate is a more efficient energy source for the animal, but the decrease in acetate can lead to lower milk fat levels in dairy cows fed high-pellet diets.

226. (C) Seed heads (grain)
While leaves are more nutritious than stems, the seed heads of a mature grass plant contain the highest concentration of digestible energy. This is because the seeds are packed with starch and lipids to support the growth of the next generation of plants. For cereal forages like oats or corn, the grain fraction is a major contributor to the overall energy value of the harvested forage or silage.

227. (A) Maintained vegetative growth and higher forage quality
For many forage grasses, the transition from vegetative growth to the reproductive stage is triggered by longer days. When days are shorter, the plant continues to grow new leaves instead of producing a seed head. Because leaves are much more digestible and nutrient-dense than the stems and heads, this extended vegetative period helps to maintain a higher overall nutritional quality in the forage for a longer time.

NODIA

228. (D) The symbiotic relationship with Rhizobium bacteria allowing atmospheric nitrogen fixation
The most fundamental difference between grasses and legumes is how they get their nitrogen. Legumes have a unique relationship with bacteria called Rhizobium that live in nodules on their roots. These bacteria can take nitrogen gas from the air and convert it into a form the plant can use. This biological advantage allows legumes to be naturally higher in protein and more productive in soils with low nitrogen levels than grasses.

229. (B) Insoluble in neutral detergent but soluble in acid detergent
Hemicellulose is a structural carbohydrate that is distinguished by its solubility in laboratory detergents. It is part of the cell wall matrix and does not dissolve in the neutral detergent used to find NDF. However, when the NDF residue is treated with the boiling acid detergent solution used to find ADF, the hemicellulose is solubilized and washed away. This allows its concentration to be calculated as the difference between the two residues.

230. (A) I, II, III and V
Anti-nutritional factors in forages can cause a variety of serious health issues in livestock. Tannins reduce protein digestion, while cyanogenic glycosides can cause rapid death.

animal is likely to get from that forage, which is the most important factor for animal production.

285. (B) Digestibility of the NDF fraction
The Relative Forage Quality index is an improvement over the older RFV because it includes the actual digestibility of the fiber. This makes it applicable to a much wider range of forages, including both temperate and tropical grasses. By using a laboratory test to measure how much of the Neutral Detergent Fiber is truly fermented by microbes, the RFQ provides a much more accurate and fair prediction of the nutritional value for all types of forage.

286. (C) Slow clearance from carbohydrate degradation
For very low-quality roughages like wheat straw, the main thing stopping the animal from eating more is the slow rate of digestion. These feeds are extremely high in lignin and low in nitrogen, which means the ruminal microbes take a very long time to break them down. Because the straw stays in the rumen for so long, it causes physical fill that prevents the animal from consuming enough total feed to meet its basic energy requirements.

287. (B) Esophageal fistulation and extrusa collection
Esophageal fistulation is the gold standard for studying the nutrition of grazing animals. It allows researchers to collect a sample of the exact forage that the animal has selected and chewed. This sample, called extrusa, perfectly reflects the animal's preference for certain species and plant parts, which is always of higher quality than the average pasture. This direct measurement is essential for accurately calculating the nutrient intake and digestibility for animals in a pasture environment.

288. (D) Kinetics and rate of fractional carbohydrate fermentation
In the in vitro gas production technique, measuring the gas volume at multiple times allows researchers to create a detailed picture of how the forage is being fermented. By looking at how the gas production changes over time, they can calculate the "lag phase," the rate of fermentation, and the total potential for degradation. This kinetic data is vital for understanding how a forage will behave in a live animal and how it will influence ruminal fill and intake.

289. (A) Particle hydration and microbial colonization
When forage is first put into the rumen, there is a short "lag phase" before the microbes really start to break it down. During this time, the dry forage particles must first absorb water and become hydrated. Then, the bacteria and protozoa must find the particles and attach themselves to the cell walls before they can begin secreting the enzymes that ferment the fiber. This lag phase is an important part of the overall kinetics of digestion.

290. (C) It must be completely unabsorbed and easily quantifiable in feces.
For an external marker to be useful in a digestibility trial, it must meet several strict requirements. The most important of these are that the marker must not be absorbed by the animal at all, and that it must be easy for researchers to measure in a fecal sample. If the marker is fully recovered in the feces, researchers can use its concentration to calculate exactly how much total waste the animal is producing and how digestible its diet is.

291. (C) 120-288 hours
Indigestible Neutral Detergent Fiber is the part of the plant cell wall that is absolutely impossible for ruminal microbes to ferment. To find this fraction, a forage sample is incubated in the rumen for an extremely long time, typically between five and twelve days. This ensure that everything that can be digested has been. What remains is the iNDF, which is a powerful internal marker for predicting the total tract digestibility and passage of the forage.

292. (D) The solid particulate phase
Ytterbium is an excellent marker for studying how solid feed particles move through the gut. It is a rare earth element that binds very tightly to the structural fiber in the forage. Because it doesn't wash off easily, it stays with the solid particles as they are chewed, fermented in the rumen, and eventually excreted. This allow researchers to measure the fractional turnover rate and the mean retention time of the solid part of the animal's diet.

293. (B) Physical compaction and exclusion of oxygen
Chopping forage before ensiling is a critical management step. The smaller pieces can be packed much more tightly in the silo, which helps to push out the air and create the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

silica and other resistant components that do not dissolve are then filtered and weighed. This persistent fraction is what is used as the internal marker in nutritional studies.

240. (D) Liquid phase
Cobalt-EDTA is a specialized external marker used to track the movement of liquids through the digestive system. It is highly soluble in water and does not bind to feed particles or the gut wall, allowing it to move freely with the fluid part of the digesta. By measuring its concentration over time, researchers can calculate the volume of water in the rumen and the rate at which the liquid phase is passing into the lower gut.

241. (A) Butyric acid
Successful ensiling depends on a fast drop in pH to inhibit spoilage bacteria. If the pH stays too high for too long, clostridia like Clostridium tyrobutyricum can become active. These bacteria are particularly problematic because they consume the lactic acid that was supposed to preserve the silage and convert it into butyric acid. This secondary fermentation leads to a foul smell, a rise in pH, and a significant loss of nutritional value.

242. (C) Aerobic instability due to lack of acetic acid
Homofermentative inoculants are excellent at producing a rapid pH drop, which is great for initial preservation. However, because they produce almost pure lactic acid, the resulting silage can be prone to heating up once it is opened and exposed to the air. Lactic acid is not a strong inhibitor of yeasts and molds, so without some acetic acid, the silage may spoil quickly during the feeding period.

243. (A) Plant enzymes and clostridia
The presence of ammonia in silage is a sign that the proteins in the forage are being broken down. This proteolysis is initially caused by the plant's own enzymes after cutting. However, if the silage is poorly preserved, clostridial bacteria can take over and continue this breakdown, converting the valuable amino acids into ammoniacal nitrogen. This process reduces the overall protein quality of the silage and can make it less palatable to livestock.

244. (D) Lactic, Acetic, and Butyric acids
The Flieg Index is a purely chemical way to grade silage. It doesn't rely on visual cues like color; instead, it uses the results of laboratory tests to find the relative amounts of the three main fermentation acids. By looking at the percentages of lactic, acetic, and butyric acids, the index provides an objective score that reflects how efficient and clean the fermentation process was and how well the forage is preserved.

NODIA

245. (B) Prussic acid potential
When sorghum or Sudangrass is stressed by frost, it causes a sudden increase in the risk of cyanide poisoning, also known as prussic acid potential. The frost damages the plant cells, allowing the enzymes and cyanogenic glycosides to mix and release hydrocyanic acid. Livestock grazing these plants immediately after a frost can ingest fatal levels of this toxin, making it critical for farmers to keep animals off the pasture until the plants have dried out.

246. (C) In the early morning when the hay is slightly damp with dew
Raking is a mechanical process that can be very hard on fragile hay, especially legumes like alfalfa. To prevent the high-quality leaves from shattering and being lost, it is best to rake the hay when it has a small amount of "toughness." Raking in the early morning while the dew is still on the plants provides just enough moisture to keep the leaves flexible, ensuring they stay attached to the stems during the operation.

247. (D) Maillard reaction
The Maillard reaction is a chemical process that occurs when high-moisture hay gets too hot in storage. The biological heat from microbes triggers a reaction between the plant's sugars and its amino acids. This creates a complex called lignin-protein polymers that cannot be digested by the animal. While the hay might smell sweet and look brown, the Maillard reaction has significantly reduced the amount of protein that the animal can actually use.

248. (A) Extreme heat damage and mold growth
In the visual grading of hay, a brown or black color is a major red flag. This color change is usually caused by excessive heating during storage, which drives the Maillard reaction. In very bad cases, the high moisture that caused the heating also allows for extensive mold growth, which turns the hay even darker. Such hay is unpalatable, low in nutrients, and can be

267. (A) Producing acetic acid to inhibit yeast growth
Lactobacillus buchneri is a specialized silage inoculant that performs a heterofermentative fermentation. Its main job is to produce acetic acid in the silage. While acetic acid is less effective at lowering the pH than lactic acid, it is a powerful antifungal agent. This is especially useful for corn silage, as it prevents the growth of yeasts and molds once the silo is opened, keeping the silage cool and stable during feeding.

268. (C) Clostridial fermentation producing butyric acid
Harvesting forage that is too wet, with less than twenty-five percent dry matter, is a major risk for silage failure. High moisture levels prevent the pH from dropping quickly and create a perfect environment for clostridial bacteria to grow. These clostridia consume the lactic acid and break down the proteins, leading to a foul-smelling silage that is high in butyric acid and ammonia, and significantly lower in nutritional value and energy.

269. (D) 100% Lactic, 0% Acetic, 0% Butyric
The Flieg Index is a scoring system where a higher number means better silage quality. The "perfect" score of 100 would be given to a sample where all the fermentation acids produced were lactic acid. Lactic acid is the most efficient preservative because it lowers the pH quickly with very little energy loss. The presence of any other acids, especially butyric acid, would result in a mathematical deduction and a lower overall score.

270. (C) Limited clostridial growth from high osmotic pressure
Wilting forage in the field before putting it in the silo is a common practice to improve silage quality. By increasing the dry matter concentration, wilting raises the osmotic pressure within the plant tissues. Most spoilage bacteria, especially clostridia, are very sensitive to this higher pressure and cannot grow well in drier forage. This makes wilting a powerful tool for ensuring a clean, lactic acid-dominated fermentation and a better-preserved final product.

271. (B) Thick-stemmed legumes such as alfalfa
Conditioning is a mechanical process that is specifically designed to help thick-stemmed plants dry faster. In legumes like alfalfa, the stems are much thicker than the leaves and take a long time to lose their moisture. By crimping or crushing these stems, conditioning breaks the waxy outer layer and allows the water to escape much more quickly. This helps the entire plant to dry evenly, reducing the total time the hay is exposed to the elements.

272. (D) Spontaneous combustion or severe heat damage
Baling hay at twenty-five percent moisture is very risky. This level of moisture is high enough to allow for the rapid growth of microbes and molds within the bale. As these organisms grow, they release heat as a byproduct of their metabolism. If this heat cannot escape, it can lead to severe heat damage of the proteins (the Maillard reaction) or even cause the hay to catch fire through spontaneous combustion.

273. (A) Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen (ADIN)
When hay gets too hot in storage, it undergoes the Maillard reaction, which chemically binds nitrogen to the structural fibers of the plant. This bound nitrogen becomes part of the Acid Detergent Fiber residue and is completely indigestible for the animal. By measuring the concentration of ADIN, researchers can determine exactly how much of the plant's total protein has been rendered useless by heat damage, providing a clear picture of the hay's true quality.

274. (C) 60-70%
In legume forages, the leaves are the nutritional powerhouse of the plant. They are much richer in proteins, vitamins, and minerals than the structural stems. In fact, for a typical alfalfa plant, the leaves contain between sixty and seventy percent of the entire plant's crude protein. This is why preserving the leaves during haymaking and silage production is the most important goal for maintaining the high nutritional value of the final feed.

275. (B) Specifically binds to tannins, preventing protein-tannin complexation.
Polyethylene glycol is a valuable tool for researchers studying forages that are high in tannins. PEG has a very high affinity for tannins and will bind to them before they have a chance to bind to the dietary proteins. By adding PEG to the diet or an in vitro test, researchers can "neutralize" the effects of the tannins. This allows them to see how much better the forage would be digested if the tannins were not present.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

258. (C) 48-hour in vitro NDF digestibility
Relative Forage Quality is a superior index because it includes a measure of how well the fiber is actually broken down. By using a laboratory test to measure the digestibility of the Neutral Detergent Fiber over forty-eight hours, the RFQ accounts for the fact that not all fiber is the same. This measurement provides a much more accurate prediction of the energy that an animal can get from the forage than the older RFV system.

259. (A) Decreased intake due to rapid ruminal fill
Forage with a very high NDF content of seventy-five percent is very bulky and high in fiber. When a ruminant eats this forage, it quickly fills up the rumen and takes a long time to be broken down by microbes and pass out of the system. This physical fill effect sends signals to the brain to stop eating, which results in a significant decrease in the animal's total voluntary intake compared to a lower-fiber forage.

260. (D) Esophageal fistulation and extrusa collection
To truly understand what a grazing animal is eating, researchers must use esophageal fistulation. This technique allows them to collect a sample of the exact forage that the animal has bitten off and chewed, including the effects of its selection and the addition of saliva. This extrusa provides a perfect match for the diet's chemical and botanical composition, which is impossible to get through manual clipping or other indirect methods.

261. (C) 48 hours
The first stage of the Tilley and Terry method involves incubating the forage sample with rumen fluid and a buffer. This incubation is traditionally carried out for forty-eight hours, which is the standard amount of time needed to allow the ruminal microbes to ferment the soluble and most of the potentially degradable structural carbohydrates. This stage provides an estimate of the digestion that occurs in the ruminant's forestomachs.

262. (C) Is instantly soluble or fine enough to escape the bag pores without microbial action
In an in sacco trial, the "wash value" is the amount of the forage sample that disappears from the nylon bag immediately, often measured at time zero. This fraction includes the sugars and proteins that are naturally soluble in water, as well as any very small particles that can physically pass through the pores of the bag without being digested. It represents the part of the feed that is most rapidly available to the animal.

263. (B) A substantial portion of the feed dry matter has been digested and absorbed.
When using an indigestible marker, the total amount of the marker stays the same as it moves through the gut. However, the other parts of the feed (the sugars, proteins, and fibers) are being digested and absorbed. This means that as the digesta moves toward the feces, the marker becomes more and more concentrated. A high concentration of the marker in the feces is a direct sign that the feed was highly digestible.

264. (C) 80-95%
While lignin is considered indigestible, laboratory tests often show that it is not perfectly recovered in the feces. Recovery rates typically fall between eighty and ninety-five percent. This loss can happen because some types of lignin are slightly soluble in the gut's acidic or alkaline environments or because of chemical changes during digestion. This imperfect recovery is why researchers must be careful when using lignin as an internal marker in nutritional studies.

265. (B) Chromic oxide
Titanium dioxide has become the preferred external marker in many modern nutrition studies. It serves the same purpose as traditional chromic oxide, allowing researchers to estimate fecal output and digestibility. However, titanium dioxide is favored because it is completely non-toxic and safer for both the animals and the laboratory staff. It also poses fewer environmental risks when the waste is disposed of, making it a more sustainable choice for research.

266. (B) All trapped oxygen is fully depleted
Plant cells do not stop their metabolic activity just because they have been chopped and put into a silo. They will continue to respire and burn their own stored sugars for as long as there is oxygen available to them. It is only when all the trapped oxygen has been used up by the plants and aerobic microbes that respiration finally stops, allowing the anaerobic lactic acid bacteria to begin the preservation process.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

dangerous to feed to livestock because of the presence of mycotoxins.

249. (B) Rapid moisture removal to prevent mold growth
Barn drying is a preservation technique that uses high-volume fans to force air through partially dried hay stored in a barn. The constant airflow quickly removes the remaining moisture from the plants, bringing the moisture level down to a safe point for long-term storage much faster than would happen naturally. This rapid drying stops the growth of molds and prevents the development of excessive heat, resulting in a cleaner and more nutritious feed.

250. (A) II, IV, III, I
Making hay follows a logical progression of steps to dry the forage effectively. First, the crop is mowed and conditioned to speed up water loss from the stems. Tedding is often done next to scatter the forage and maximize its exposure to the sun. Once the hay is partially dry, it is raked into windrows to finish the curing process. Finally, the baler picks up the dry hay and compacts it into bales for storage.

251. (A) High environmental temperatures
The temperature at which a plant grows has a profound effect on its chemical composition. In hot environments, forage grasses develop more quickly and deposit higher levels of structural carbohydrates like cellulose and hemicellulose to provide support. This accelerated maturation leads to a faster buildup of fiber and lignin, which decreases the overall digestibility and nutritional quality of the forage compared to plants grown in cooler, slower-growing conditions.

252. (C) Carotene
Carotene is a sensitive molecule that is responsible for the green color of hay and serves as the precursor to Vitamin A. Even after hay is dry and stored in a barn, the carotene is slowly destroyed by exposure to oxygen and any remaining light. This means that the longer hay is kept in storage, the lower its Vitamin A activity will be. Over many months, this decline can be significant, potentially requiring vitamin supplements for the livestock.

253. (D) Tropical C4 grass
Rhodes grass is a productive and drought-tolerant species that is widely grown in tropical and subtropical regions. It uses the C4 photosynthetic pathway, which allows it to thrive in high temperatures and low moisture conditions where temperate grasses would fail. Like other tropical grasses, it has a high fiber content and a specialized leaf anatomy that influences its nutritional value and its management as a grazing or hay crop.

254. (C) Lignin
The secondary cell wall is the thick layer deposited inside the primary cell wall after the cell has finished growing. Its main purpose is to provide the plant with structural strength and rigidity. This strength comes from the extensive deposition of lignin, a tough phenolic polymer that acts like cement. While this lignin is essential for the plant to stand upright, it is the main factor that limits the digestibility of the forage for livestock.

255. (A) Nitrite, which causes methemoglobinemia
When ruminants eat plants that are high in nitrates, the microbes in their rumen convert the nitrate into nitrite. In normal amounts, this is fine, but if the animal eats too much at once, the nitrite is absorbed into the blood. There, it reacts with hemoglobin to form methemoglobin, which cannot carry oxygen. This causes the animal's blood to turn a chocolate-brown color and can lead to death by suffocation.

NODIA

256. (D) Cellulose
In the laboratory test for lignin, the Acid Detergent Fiber residue is treated with concentrated seventy-two percent sulfuric acid. This strong acid is used specifically to break down and dissolve the cellulose part of the cell wall. Once the cellulose is removed, the only things left are the lignin and any acid-insoluble ash. This allows researchers to accurately measure the amount of lignin, which is the most indigestible part of the plant.

257. (A) Ruminal digestion and passage
The concept of Relative Intake in the Nutritive Value Index recognizes that the physical characteristics of a forage determine how much an animal can eat. Forages that are digested quickly by microbes and pass easily out of the rumen take up less space over time. This allows the animal to consume more total feed compared to a bulky, slow-digesting forage that stays in the rumen for a long time, causing physical fill.

276. (D) Reduced microbial attachment and degradation time
When forage is ground and pelleted, its particle size is drastically reduced. These small particles pass out of the rumen much faster than long hay. Because they stay in the rumen for a shorter amount of time, the microbes have less time to attach to the cell walls and break down the fiber. This increased rate of passage is the main reason why pelleting roughage usually leads to a decrease in the overall digestibility of the fiber fraction.

277. (B) Boot to early heading stage
For maximizing the quality and quantity of forage from perennial grasses, the boot to early heading stage is the ideal time to harvest. At this point, the plant has a large amount of leaf area and has not yet become overly lignified. This provides the best balance between a high total yield of dry matter and a high concentration of digestible nutrients, ensuring the maximum amount of energy per hectare for the livestock.

278. (C) Increased structural carbohydrates and maturation
High temperatures act as a signal for forage plants to speed up their development and reach maturity faster. This rapid growth requires more structural support, so the plants produce more cellulose and deposit higher levels of lignin in their cell walls. This accelerated maturation leads to a faster decline in nutritional quality, as the increase in fiber and lignin makes the plant less digestible and lower in protein compared to plants grown in cooler conditions.

279. (D) Oxidation from prolonged sunlight and air
Carotene, which the animal uses to make Vitamin A, is the most fragile nutrient in hay. It is easily destroyed by exposure to ultraviolet light from the sun and by oxidation from the air. If hay is left in the field for too long after cutting or is stored in a way that exposes it to light and air, the carotene will be rapidly lost. This results in the characteristic yellowing or bleaching of the hay and a significant loss of its vitamin value.

280. (A) Higher water-use efficiency and lower crude protein concentrations
Tropical (C4) grasses are specialized for growth in hot, dry environments. Their unique photosynthetic pathway allows them to produce more dry matter using less water than temperate (C3) grasses. However, this efficiency comes with a nutritional trade-off. C4 grasses typically contain higher levels of structural fiber and lower concentrations of crude protein, which means they are generally of lower overall quality for ruminants than most temperate grass species.

281. (C) Pectin
Pectin is a highly soluble carbohydrate that acts as a glue between plant cells. It is the most digestible part of the cell wall matrix. In a growing forage plant, pectin is very important, but as the plant starts to mature and produce seeds, the relative concentration of pectin drops quickly. It is replaced by more permanent structural components like cellulose and lignin, which provide the rigidity needed for the plant's reproductive structures.

282. (B) Sorghum (Sorghum bicolor)
Young sorghum plants, especially those that have been stressed by drought or a sudden frost, are very dangerous for grazing ruminants. These plants can contain high levels of cyanogenic glycosides, which release hydrocyanic acid when the plant is chewed. This poison is absorbed quickly and prevents the animal's cells from using oxygen, leading to rapid and often fatal respiratory failure. This risk is why sorghum must be managed carefully by livestock producers.

283. (C) Acid detergent insoluble nitrogen (ADIN)
Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen is the laboratory measurement used to find the amount of protein that has been heat-damaged in silage. When silage gets too hot, the Maillard reaction binds the amino acids to the fiber, making them impossible for the animal to digest. By measuring how much of the total nitrogen is found in the ADF residue, researchers can calculate the "available" protein and adjust the nutritional value of the silage accordingly.

284. (B) Combined index of energy and consumption rate
Crampton's Nutritive Value Index is a landmark concept in forage science because it recognizes that quality is about more than just nutrients. It combines the digestibility of the forage (how much energy it has) with its voluntary intake (how much the animal will actually eat). This provides a single, comprehensive score that accurately reflects the total amount of energy an

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Oxalates interfere with calcium levels, and mimosine can cause hair loss and thyroid problems. Phytoestrogens are also problematic, but they are known for decreasing, rather than improving, reproductive efficiency by interfering with the animal's natural hormone balance.

231. (D) Solubilize non-structural cell contents like proteins, sugars, and lipids
The Neutral Detergent Fiber method uses a specialized detergent, sodium lauryl sulfate, to break down and remove the non-structural parts of the plant. This detergent, along with heat, solubilizes the proteins, sugars, lipids, and other soluble compounds within the cell. What remains after this process is the insoluble structural framework of the plant, which consists of the cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin that make up the NDF fraction.

232. (A) Total energy consumption by the animal
A forage might be very digestible, but if it is unpalatable or so bulky that the animal can't eat much of it, it won't provide enough energy to support high productivity. This is why Crampton's Nutritive Value Index is so valuable; it combines the energy density (digestibility) with the consumption rate (intake) to provide a single number that reflects the total amount of energy the animal is actually getting.

233. (B) 100
The Relative Feed Value system was designed to allow for the easy comparison of hay samples. To provide a baseline, high-quality alfalfa at full bloom was chosen as the standard and given an arbitrary value of 100. Any forage with an RFV higher than 100 is considered superior to this standard, while those with lower values are considered to be of lower nutritional quality.

234. (A) Volatile fatty acids (e.g., propionate, acetate)
In ruminants, the metabolic control of appetite is primarily driven by the products of ruminal fermentation. When an animal eats high-energy feed, it produces large amounts of volatile fatty acids like propionate. These acids are absorbed into the bloodstream and signal the brain that the animal's energy needs are being met. This chemical feedback loop tells the animal to stop eating, regardless of how much physical space might be left in its rumen.

235. (A) Provide a direct measurement without marker assumptions.
Total collection trials are the most accurate way to measure digestibility because they don't rely on any indirect estimates or mathematical assumptions. By measuring the exact weight of all the feed given and all the waste produced, researchers can find the absolute digestibility of the forage. This provides the most precise data possible, making it the benchmark against which all other faster and cheaper methods are compared.

236. (C) Acidic pepsin solution
The Tilley and Terry method is a two-step laboratory test. The first step uses rumen fluid to simulate the fermentation that happens in the animal's forestomachs. The second step then uses a solution of pepsin and hydrochloric acid to simulate the enzymatic digestion that occurs in the abomasum. By combining these two steps, the test provides a very accurate prediction of the total tract digestibility of the forage in a live ruminant.

237. (D) The fractional rate of degradation of fraction 'b'
In the mathematical model for forage degradation, the constant 'c' is the most important indicator of how quickly the feed is being broken down. A higher 'c' value means that the microbes are fermenting the potentially degradable part of the forage more rapidly. This is beneficial because it allows the forage to be cleared from the rumen faster, which in turn allows the animal to consume more total feed.

238. (C) Particulate matter of the test feed
For an internal indicator to be effective, it must behave in exactly the same way as the fiber it is supposed to be tracking. Since these indicators are used to study the digestibility and passage of the solid part of the diet, they must move through the digestive tract at the same rate as the other plant particles. If the marker moves faster or slower than the feed, it will provide an inaccurate estimate of the digestion process.

NODIA

239. (B) Boiling hydrochloric acid
Acid Insoluble Ash is the mineral residue that remains after a sample is burned to ash and then treated with a strong acid. Specifically, the ash is boiled in two-normal hydrochloric acid, which dissolves almost all the other minerals. The

anaerobic environment that is needed for a successful fermentation. Tight compaction stops the plant cells from respiring and prevents the growth of molds and other aerobic spoilage microbes, ensuring that the sugars and proteins are preserved for the lactic acid bacteria to use.

294. (C) Cleaving polysaccharides for lactic acid bacteria
Adding cellulase enzymes to silage is like giving the fermentation a head start. These enzymes break down some of the structural fiber in the cell wall into simple sugars like glucose. This provides an immediate and continuous supply of fuel for the lactic acid bacteria to produce the preserving acids. This is especially helpful for forages that are naturally low in sugar, ensuring a rapid pH drop and a higher-quality, more stable final product.

295. (D) Lactic acid
Lactic acid is the most important acid in the ensiling process because it is the strongest of the fermentation acids. It has the lowest pKa, which means it releases its acidic protons more easily than acetic, propionic, or butyric acids. Because of this, it is the most efficient at lowering the pH of the silage mass. A fast drop in pH driven by lactic acid is the best way to preserve the forage and prevent spoilage.

296. (A) Butyric acid
The Flieg Index is a scoring system that tells you how well a batch of silage has been preserved. It is based on the results of a chemical test that measures the different acids in the silage. The index gives the highest score to silages that are dominated by lactic acid. However, it applies a very heavy mathematical penalty if any butyric acid is found, because butyric acid is a sign of clostridial spoilage and significant nutrient loss.

297. (A) 18-20%
For small square bales, the target moisture at the time of baling is between eighteen and twenty percent. This level is low enough to prevent the hay from getting too hot or growing mold during storage. If the hay is baled any wetter than this, it is at high risk for spoilage. Maintaining this moisture level is a key goal for hay producers to ensure they are making a product that is safe and nutritious for livestock.

298. (C) Severe mechanical leaf shatter
Raking hay is a delicate operation that must be timed correctly. If the hay is allowed to get too dry, with less than fifteen percent moisture, the high-quality leaves become extremely brittle. When the mechanical rake picks up the plants to move them into a windrow, these dry leaves will easily shatter and fall to the ground. This leaves behind a hay that is mostly stems, which are much lower in protein and energy.

299. (A) Protein indigestibility from Maillard reactions
Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen is a critical laboratory measurement for evaluating hay quality. It is used specifically to find the amount of protein that has been rendered indigestible by heat damage. When hay is baled too wet and heats up in storage, the Maillard reaction binds the amino acids to the structural fiber. By measuring the ADIN, researchers can tell exactly how much of the protein is no longer available to the animal's digestive system.

300. (C) Moisture reabsorption and increased mold risk
Even after hay is correctly cured and stored in a barn, it can still be damaged by the environment. If the air in the barn is very humid, the dry hay will act like a sponge and reabsorb moisture from the air. This increase in moisture can provide enough water for molds and fungi to start growing again. This "secondary spoilage" can ruin the quality of the hay, making it dusty, unpalatable, and potentially toxic to livestock.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 07
Feed Processing and Technology

2002

1. Which classification primarily encompasses feedstuffs possessing less than 18% crude fiber and less than 20% crude protein?
(A) Basal energy feeds
(B) Protein supplements
(C) Dry roughages
(D) Functional premixes

2014

2. The primary objective of applying the dry rolling physical processing method to cereal grains is to achieve which of the following?
(A) Achieving complete gelatinization of grain starches
(B) Inducing Maillard reactions for rumen bypass protein
(C) Disrupting the pericarp for enzymatic access
(D) Ensuring complete extraction of grain lipid content

2004

3. In the chemical upgrading of lignocellulosic roughages, what is the primary mechanism by which sodium hydroxide (NaOH) improves digestibility?
(A) Solubilizing hemicellulose and ester linkages
(B) Adding non-protein nitrogen for crude protein
(C) Fermenting soluble sugars to volatile fatty acids
(D) Destroying pathogenic microbes in the cell walls

2003

4. During solid-state fermentation of feedstuffs, which specific group of organisms is most typically employed to selectively degrade lignin while preserving cellulose?
(A) Saccharomyces cerevisiae
(B) Lactobacillus acidophilus
(C) Methanogenic archaea
(D) White-rot fungi

2005

5. Which processing variable most significantly influences the structural integrity and Pellet Durability Index (PDI) of compounded feeds?
(A) The inclusion level of exogenous phytase enzymes
(B) Steam conditioning temperature and time
(C) The physical color profile of raw feed ingredients
(D) Ambient humidity levels in the storage warehouse

NODIA

2024

6. Extrusion processing minimizes the anti-nutritional effects of raw soybeans primarily by deactivating which specific heat-labile factor?
(A) Phytic acid factors
(B) Gossypol compounds
(C) Trypsin inhibitors
(D) Glucosinolate agents

2003

7. What consequence does excessive heat treatment during feed processing have on the bioavailability of amino acids, particularly lysine?
(A) Increasing ileal protein digestibility
(B) Converting lysine into bypass urea compounds
(C) Synthesizing additional essential amino acids
(D) Inducing irreversible Maillard reactions

2002

8. In feed mill engineering, which consideration is least critical when initially determining the site selection and flow layout?
(A) Color scheme of the administrative offices
(B) Proximity to raw material sources and transport infrastructure
(C) Topography and soil load-bearing capacity
(D) Provision for future capacity expansion

2017

9. Why is a horizontal ribbon mixer generally preferred over a vertical mixer in modern commercial poultry feed manufacturing?
(A) Horizontal mixers require substantially less floor space
(B) Horizontal mixers achieve a lower coefficient of variation (CV) in a shorter mixing time
(C) Vertical mixers cannot handle any grain processing

(D) Horizontal mixers utilize only gravitational force for blending

2024

10. Consider the following statements regarding feed sampling methods.

I. Quartering is used to reduce a bulk sample to a manageable laboratory size.

II. Probe sampling is ineffective for testing stratified feed in vertical silos.

III. Slotted grain probes allow extraction from multiple depths simultaneously.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I and III

(B) I and II

(C) II and III

(D) III only

2021

11. What is the typical maximum permissible moisture content in compounded poultry feeds to prevent fungal proliferation?

(A) 5%

(B) 11%

(C) 18%

(D) 22%

2016

12. Within a feed plant's safety framework, which step is most universally designated as a Critical Control Point (CCP) for eliminating Salmonella?

(A) Primary grinding of whole grain maize

(B) Final bagging of the finished feed mix

(C) Steam conditioning and pelleting

(D) Precise vitamin premix additive dosing

2024

13. To prevent mass flow issues such as "rat-holing" or bridging in storage silos, structural engineers primarily manipulate which design parameter?

(A) The thickness of the external paint

(B) The speed of the bucket elevator feeding the silo

(C) The placement of the aeration fans on the roof

(D) The hopper angle and discharge opening dimensions

2009

14. Which analytical metric is most appropriate for initially quantifying the extent of oxidative rancidity in fat-rich feedstuffs?

(A) Crude fiber percentage

(B) Kjeldahl nitrogen

(C) Peroxide value

(D) Ash content

2014

15. How does Ethoxyquin function to extend the shelf-life of compounded feeds?

(A) By actively binding heavy metals to prevent hydrolytic cleavage

(B) By acting as a synthetic antioxidant that terminates free radical chain reactions

(C) By lowering the pH of the feed to inhibit bacterial growth

(D) By destroying mycotoxin-producing fungal spores

2009

16. Which environmental conditions are most critical in triggering aflatoxin production by Aspergillus flavus during feed storage?

(A) Temperatures below freezing and low humidity

(B) Complete absence of oxygen

(C) Prolonged exposure to ultraviolet light

(D) High moisture content and elevated temperatures

2009

17. The primary toxic principle in karanja cake (Pongamia glabra) that limits its dietary inclusion for livestock is:

(A) Karanjin

(B) Mimosine

(C) Ricin

(D) Tannin

2001

18. Nutritional evaluation of residues from Bt cotton seed cake primarily verifies the safety of which insecticidal protein?

(A) Ricin

(B) Aflatoxin B1

(C) Cry1Ac

(D) Gossypol

2001

19. What is the fundamental nutritional mechanism by which Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks (UMMB) improve the utilization of low-quality tropical roughages?

(A) Synchronizing fermentable nitrogen and energy release

(B) Delivering bypass fats to the animal's lower gut

(C) Increasing the passage rate through the ruminal sac

(D) Providing essential amino acids to the host directly

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

CV of what percentage is generally targeted for an adequately mixed feed?
(A) 25% to 30%
(B) Less than 10%
(C) 50%
(D) 100%

2004

100. Consider the following feedstuffs and their typical classifications.
I. Wheat Bran - Basal energy feed
II. Groundnut Cake - Protein supplement
III. Alfalfa Hay - Dry roughage
IV. Dicalcium Phosphate - Mineral supplement
V. Urea - Basal energy feed
Which of the above matches are correct?
(A) I, II, III, and IV
(B) II, III, IV, and V
(C) I, III, IV, and V
(D) I, II, IV, and V

2005

101. Which common physical adulterant in fish meal is typically identified by its floatation behavior in chloroform or specific gravity tests?
(A) Urea
(B) Synthetic methionine
(C) Salt
(D) Sand and silica

2011

102. Standard compounded cattle feeds must maintain a specific ratio of calcium to phosphorus to ensure proper skeletal health. This ratio is generally close to:
(A) 1:1
(B) 2:1
(C) 1:2
(D) 5:1

2012

103. Which prerequisite program is absolutely essential before implementing a hazard control (HACCP) system in a feed manufacturing facility?
(A) A computerized least-cost formulation program
(B) A steam flaking processing unit
(C) An automatic pelleting line
(D) Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)

NODIA

2018

104. A screw conveyor is highly effective for horizontal transfer of feed materials, but its major disadvantage compared to a drag conveyor is:
(A) Higher mechanical friction, potentially causing particle size degradation and residue buildup
(B) Inability to move material forward
(C) It can only operate in a perfectly vertical orientation
(D) It requires no motor to operate

2022

105. The peroxide value test for oxidative rancidity specifically measures the concentration of:
(A) Free fatty acids
(B) Primary autoxidation products (hydroperoxides)
(C) Secondary autoxidation products (aldehydes)
(D) Total lipid content

2022

106. Synthetic antioxidants like BHT and Ethoxyquin are primarily added to feeds at what stage to ensure maximum efficacy?
(A) After the feed has exhibited a rancid odor
(B) Exclusively during the cooling phase of pelleting
(C) As early as possible during the processing and mixing of fat-rich raw materials
(D) Only at the feeding trough

2012

107. Which chemical chemical compound is widely utilized as a specific adsorbent in poultry feeds to mitigate the effects of dietary aflatoxicosis?
(A) Propionic acid
(B) Sodium bicarbonate
(C) Copper sulfate
(D) Hydrated Sodium Calcium Aluminosilicate (HSCAS)

2012

108. The unconventional feedstuff "Mowrah cake" contains elevated levels of which specific anti-nutritional factor, restricting its use?
(A) Saponins (mowrin)
(B) Gossypol
(C) Aflatoxin
(D) Phytic acid

2008

109. What is the primary purpose of conducting a sub-chronic (90-day) feeding trial in rodents or target animals when evaluating GM crop residues?

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

2008

30. Consider the following statements concerning feed mill layout and engineering.

I. Gravity flow systems in multi-story feed mills reduce the need for horizontal conveyors.

II. A single-story mill relies exclusively on bucket elevators for batch mixing.

III. The receiving pit is typically located at the highest elevation point of the mill.

IV. Production capacity planning must account for peak seasonal demand.

V. Proper site selection avoids areas prone to waterlogging to protect underground pits.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I, IV, and V
(B) I, II, IV, and V
(C) II, III, and V
(D) I, III, and IV

2005

31. Which unit operation in a feed mill is specifically designed to accurately weigh small quantities of vitamins, trace minerals, and feed additives?

(A) Macro-batching
(B) Micro-batching
(C) Pre-grinding
(D) Liquid coating

2009

32. During visual and physical feed sampling, the presence of argemone seeds in mustard cake is strictly classified as an:

(A) Approved functional additive
(B) Intentional bypass protein source
(C) Antioxidant precursor
(D) Adulterant causing toxicity

2017

33. What is the typical minimum requirement for crude protein in standard compounded cattle feeds (Type I)?

(A) 10%
(B) 14%
(C) 20%
(D) 28%

2024

34. In animal feeding systems, traceability is emphasized primarily to:

(A) Maximize profit margins for the manufacturer
(B) Monitor the working hours of mill employees
(C) Ensure the rapid recall of contaminated feedstuffs linked to human foodborne illnesses
(D) Dictate market pricing of raw materials

2016

35. A bucket elevator in a feed handling system is primarily utilized for:

(A) Vertical elevation of free-flowing dry bulk materials
(B) Horizontal transport of wet ingredients
(C) Fine grinding of fibrous feedstuffs
(D) Liquid molasses application

2019

36. Hydrolytic rancidity in stored rice bran is primarily catalyzed by the action of naturally occurring:

(A) Lipoxygenase
(B) Protease
(C) Amylase
(D) Lipase

2004

37. Which of the following compounds operates as a natural antioxidant in functional feed premixes?

(A) Butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT)
(B) Alpha-tocopherol
(C) Propylene glycol
(D) Sodium bentonite

2003

38. Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicate (HSCAS) is frequently included in formulated poultry diets as a specific adsorbent for:

(A) Ochratoxin A
(B) Zearalenone
(C) Aflatoxin B1
(D) T-2 toxin

NODIA

2001

39. Sal seed meal usage in livestock diets is significantly restricted due to the high concentration of:

(A) Gossypol
(B) Glucosinolates
(C) Aflatoxins
(D) Tannins

2006

40. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A) : Genetically Modified (GM) crop by-products like Bt cotton seed cake require specific biosafety regulations before broad usage in animal feeds.

Reason (R) : Bt cotton seed cake contains foreign DNA and expressed proteins that could theoretically impact the safety of animal-derived food products.

I. Flat-bottom silos require sweeping augers for complete grain discharge.
II. Hopper-bottom silos rely entirely on gravity for complete emptying.
III. Aeration systems in silos eliminate the need to ever empty them.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2011

81. How does high environmental humidity specifically accelerate the hydrolytic rancidity of feed lipids?
(A) It provides the water necessary for lipases to cleave fatty acids from the glycerol backbone
(B) It catalyzes the formation of peroxide radicals
(C) It directly oxidizes double bonds in unsaturated fats
(D) It neutralizes the natural tocopherols in the feed

2015

82. Which of the following is an example of an endogenous, naturally occurring antioxidant found in feed ingredients like corn and alfalfa?
(A) Ethoxyquin
(B) BHT
(C) Carotenoids
(D) Propionic acid

2023

83. The specific safety detection limit for Aflatoxin B1 in dairy cattle feed is typically set much lower than for mature beef cattle primarily because:
(A) Dairy cattle are completely immune to aflatoxins
(B) Beef cattle cannot absorb aflatoxins from the gut
(C) Dairy cattle do not possess rumen microflora
(D) Aflatoxin B1 is metabolically converted to Aflatoxin M1 and excreted in milk

2022

84. Which anti-nutritional factor present in raw linseed meal limits its widespread inclusion in livestock rations unless properly processed?
(A) Cyanogenic glycosides
(B) Gossypol
(C) Mimosine
(D) Aflatoxin B1

2015

85. The biosafety evaluation of a novel GM feed crop includes testing for allergenicity. This typically involves assessing the homology of the transgenic protein to:
(A) Essential amino acids
(B) Known human and animal allergens
(C) Naturally occurring plant starches
(D) Standard pelleting binders

2023

86. Which physical property must a properly prepared Urea Molasses Mineral Block (UMMB) possess to ensure its nutritional efficacy?
(A) It must crumble immediately upon touching
(B) It must dissolve completely in the ambient humidity
(C) It must be hard enough to restrict consumption to a slow, continuous lick
(D) It must possess a completely neutral taste

2002

87. A dairy nutritionist observes that cows are sorting their TMR, leaving the long forage behind. Which correction to the TMR mixing process is most appropriate?
(A) Decrease the moisture content of the TMR to 10%
(B) Remove all liquid molasses from the ration
(C) Replace the long forage entirely with finely ground wheat straw
(D) Increase the mixing time to slightly reduce the length of the long forage particles

2019

88. In linear programming for diet formulation, what happens if the constraints specified are mathematically mutually exclusive?
(A) The software generates an infeasible solution error
(B) The software arbitrarily ignores the energy constraint
(C) The objective function price drops to zero
(D) The software formulates using synthetic energy

2022

89. Which metabolic advantage is directly attributed to feeding a balanced TMR as opposed to feeding large, separate meals of concentrates?
(A) It causes sharp, extreme spikes in rumen pH
(B) It prevents sudden shifts in rumen microbial populations and stabilizes VFA production
(C) It encourages the cow to selectively consume only the grain

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

S. Flaking

List II : (Operational Mechanism)

1. Passing steam-conditioned grain through smooth rollers
2. High-temperature short-time (HTST) thermo-mechanical shearing
3. Impact or attrition size reduction using a hammermill
4. Rapid application of dry heat causing internal moisture vaporization

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1

2010

51. The Maillard reaction occurs primarily between an amino group of an amino acid and a:
(A) Reducing sugar
(B) Saturated fatty acid
(C) Phospholipid
(D) Secondary plant metabolite

2011

52. When designing a feed mill, why is a layout that relies on gravity structural favored?
(A) To increase the ambient temperature inside the mill
(B) To slow down the manufacturing speed intentionally
(C) To reduce energy consumption and reliance on mechanical conveyors
(D) To separate the fats from the aqueous liquids

2015

53. The "quartering method" in feed sampling achieves accurate representation by continuously dividing the mixed bulk sample into four equal parts and:
(A) Testing each quarter for a different vitamin
(B) Heating one quarter to determine total ash
(C) Combining the four quarters into a liquid suspension
(D) Discarding two diagonal quarters and remixing the remaining two

2019

54. A feed mill utilizing a hammer mill for grinding determines the final particle size primarily through the selection of:
(A) The speed of the bucket elevator
(B) The size of the storage bin
(C) The screen hole diameter
(D) The mixing time in the horizontal mixer

NODIA

2018

55. Nutrient tolerance limits in compounded feeds are established to account for:
(A) Expected fluctuations in daily market prices
(B) Inherent variations in raw materials and analytical errors
(C) Intentional adulteration by suppliers
(D) The genetic differences among livestock breeds

2010

56. What distinguishes a Critical Limit from a Critical Control Point (CCP) within a feed mill's hazard control plan?
(A) A spatial location for safety monitoring and control
(B) A safety protocol restricted to plant personnel only
(C) A term used interchangeably with Critical Control Point
(D) The boundary value for safety parameters at a CCP

2002

57. Aeration systems in modern grain storage silos are primarily designed to:
(A) Cool the grain mass and maintain uniform temperatures to prevent moisture migration
(B) Dry the grain from 25% to 10% moisture
(C) Fumigate the grain with oxygen
(D) Roast the grain to deactivate enzymes

2016

58. Oxidative rancidity in feed fats results in the production of aldehydes and ketones. This process typically requires the presence of:
(A) Nitrogen gas
(B) Complete darkness
(C) Oxygen and free radicals
(D) Anaerobic bacteria

2014

59. What advantage does Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA) have when included in a concentrated vitamin-mineral premix?
(A) It protects fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E) from oxidative destruction
(B) It provides supplemental metabolizable energy
(C) It enhances the flowability of the mineral matrix
(D) It actively binds mycotoxins present in the carrier

2003

20. Consider the following statements regarding the principles of Total Mixed Rations (TMR).
I. TMR prevents selective consumption of palatable concentrate ingredients.
II. Physically effective NDF (peNDF) is irrelevant when formulating a TMR.
III. The Penn State Particle Separator assesses the particle size distribution of the TMR.
IV. TMR uniformly stabilizes the rumen pH throughout the day.
Which of the above statements is incorrect?
(A) I and III
(B) II only
(C) I, III, and IV
(D) II and IV

2022

21. When utilizing linear programming software for least-cost diet formulation, the term "shadow price" refers to:
(A) Market price of the primary expensive ingredient
(B) Cost change when a nutrient constraint is relaxed
(C) Internal transportation costs for raw feedstuffs
(D) Licensing fees for the feed formulation software

2024

22. In high-yielding dairy cows, what metabolic advantage does the delivery of a well-mixed complete diet (TMR) provide over component feeding?
(A) It reduces overall dry matter intake
(B) It limits the production of propionate entirely
(C) It significantly minimizes the risk of subacute ruminal acidosis (SARA)
(D) It selectively depresses milk fat percentage

2017

23. In feedstuff classification, molasses is strictly categorized as a:
(A) Protein supplement
(B) Mineral supplement
(C) Fibrous roughage
(D) Basal energy feed

2005

24. Micronization is a physical processing technique that utilizes which energy form to cook grains internally?
(A) Infrared radiation
(B) High-pressure steam
(C) Mechanical friction
(D) Ultrasonic waves

2001

25. Which chemical treatment is most commonly applied at the farm level to effectively upgrade wheat straw utilizing non-protein nitrogen?
(A) Formaldehyde treatment
(B) Urea ammoniation
(C) Sulfuric acid hydrolysis
(D) Calcium hydroxide soaking

2016

26. The application of exogenous fibrolytic enzymes to ruminant diets primarily targets the breakdown of:
(A) Starch and glycogen
(B) Cellulose and hemicellulose
(C) True protein
(D) Triglycerides

2017

27. What is the primary function of utilizing bentonite or lignosulfonates in feed pelleting technology?
(A) To serve as pellet binders for improving structural durability
(B) To act as synthetic antioxidants
(C) To increase the energy density of the feed
(D) To neutralize anti-nutritional factors in legumes

2011

28. Compared to traditional pelleting, expansion processing applies higher mechanical shear and temperature, primarily leading to:
(A) Decreased starch gelatinization levels
(B) Lower energy utilization efficiency
(C) Enhanced hygiene and higher liquid ingredient use
(D) Complete destruction of trace minerals

2021

29. By adjusting temperature and moisture during oilseed meal processing, nutritional engineers can purposefully generate Rumen Undegradable Protein (UDP). This is highly advantageous for:
(A) Maintenance requirements of dry cows
(B) Lowering the specific gravity of the feed
(C) Enhancing microbial protein synthesis in the rumen
(D) Satisfying metabolic protein needs of dairy cows

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2010

70. Consider the following steps for evaluating physical feed adulteration.
I. Sieve analysis of the sample
II. Visual inspection for extraneous matter
III. Quartering to obtain a representative sample
IV. Microscopic examination of suspect particles
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) III, II, I, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) II, III, IV, I

2005

71. White-rot fungi enhance the nutritive value of crop residues via the secretion of extracellular enzymes. Which enzyme is a key component of this ligninolytic system?
(A) Alpha-amylase
(B) Pepsin
(C) Lipase
(D) Lignin peroxidase

2008

72. During the steam conditioning phase of pelleting, optimal moisture addition is crucial. Excessively high moisture addition will most likely result in:
(A) Roller splayage and die choking
(B) Increased starch gelatinization up to 100%
(C) A dramatic decrease in the temperature of the mash
(D) Immediate destruction of all mineral content

2016

73. What is the fundamental difference between extrusion and expansion processing in feed technology?
(A) Extruders utilize heat, while expanders operate below freezing point
(B) Expanders utilize an annular gap and cone configuration to control pressure, whereas extruders rely on a fixed die plate
(C) Extruders are only used for roughages, whereas expanders are only used for concentrates
(D) Expansion eliminates starch gelatinization entirely

2010

74. Which process actively reduces the rumen degradability of dietary protein without simultaneously decreasing its lower-gut digestibility?
(A) Prolonged boiling in water
(B) Excessive dry heating causing severe Maillard reaction
(C) Controlled formaldehyde treatment
(D) Freezing at -20°C

2022

75. Structural design elements of a feed mill include "explosion panels." What is their specific engineering purpose?
(A) To provide natural sunlight to the basement
(B) To trap acoustic noise generated by the hammer mill
(C) To release excess steam from the pellet conditioner
(D) To safely direct pressure waves outward in the event of a grain dust explosion

2007

76. In an automated batching system, a "micro-ingredient" is generally defined as an additive included at a rate of less than:
(A) 1% of the total mix
(B) 50% of the total mix
(C) 25% of the total mix
(D) 10% of the total mix

2016

77. Which sampling tool is most appropriate for withdrawing representative feed material from a deeply stacked, woven-polypropylene bag?
(A) A sterile cotton swab
(B) A tapered bag trier (probe)
(C) A standard scoop shovel
(D) A mechanical quartering splitter

NODIA

2025

78. What is the mandatory analytical limit for crude fiber in high-energy compounded broiler finisher rations?
(A) Maximum 5%
(B) Minimum 10%
(C) Minimum 15%
(D) Maximum 20%

2024

79. What represents the primary focus of good manufacturing practices (GMP) in feed hygiene?
(A) Profit maximization
(B) Development of new GM crop strains
(C) Prevention of cross-contamination and assurance of safe feed
(D) Minimizing the wages of plant operators

2008

80. Consider the following statements regarding silo storage systems.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2016

41. Densified feed blocks provide a distinct logistical advantage over loose roughages primarily by:
(A) Decreasing the crude protein content
(B) Increasing the bulk density, thereby reducing transportation and storage costs
(C) Increasing the moisture content to improve palatability
(D) Eliminating the need for ruminal fermentation

2023

42. Physically effective NDF (peNDF) in a dairy cow's TMR is defined as the fraction of feed that stimulates:
(A) Rapid bypass of starch to the lower gut
(B) The Maillard reaction during digestion
(C) Salivary buffer production and chewing activity
(D) Immediate glucose absorption across the rumen wall

2012

43. In precision nutrition via linear programming, which mathematical constraint ensures the final formulation meets exact energy density requirements?
(A) An inequality constraint with a non-zero shadow price
(B) An objective function minimizing feed dust
(C) A volume constraint for water intake
(D) An equality constraint equating total energy to the specified target

2010

44. Specialized TMR mixers equipped with augers and knives serve the dual purpose of:
(A) Chopping long roughages and uniformly blending them with concentrates
(B) Drying roughages and synthesizing non-protein nitrogen
(C) Extracting oils from seeds and bagging the final mixture
(D) Fermenting the diet and cooking starches

2001

45. Which of the following feedstuffs is correctly classified as a protein supplement of animal origin?
(A) Soybean meal
(B) Blood meal
(C) Copra cake
(D) Distillers dried grains with solubles (DDGS)

2015

46. Steam rolling distinguishes itself from dry rolling primarily by resulting in:
(A) Lower moisture content in the final grain
(B) Increased kernel shattering and dust production
(C) A partial gelatinization of starch and fewer fine particles
(D) The removal of the entire germ layer

2023

47. Ammoniation of crop residues acts simultaneously to improve cell wall digestibility and:
(A) Decrease the crude protein equivalent of the feed
(B) Inhibit the absorption of calcium in the gut
(C) Eliminate heavy metals from the soil contamination
(D) Increase the non-protein nitrogen content of the residue

2011

48. When adding exogenous phytase to monogastric diets, the primary environmental benefit achieved is:
(A) Reduced phosphorus excretion in the feces
(B) Reduced methane emission
(C) Decreased carbon dioxide exhalation
(D) Elimination of volatile organic compounds from manure

2022

49. The optimal die thickness to hole-diameter ratio ($\frac{L}{D}$ ratio) in a pellet mill is crucial for determining:
(A) The exact moisture content of the incoming mash
(B) The amount of compression and frictional heat applied to the feed
(C) The color of the finished pellet
(D) The vitamin degradation rate before the conditioner

2019

50. Match the physical processing methods in List I with their primary operational mechanisms in List II.
List I : (Physical Processing Method)
P. Grinding
Q. Popping
R. Extrusion

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) It rapidly decreases blood glucose levels

2016

90. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Inclusion of high levels of finely ground grain in a ruminant diet severely depresses fiber digestion.
Reason (R) : Rapid fermentation of fine starch drastically lowers rumen pH, inhibiting the activity of cellulolytic bacteria.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

91. The classification of feedstuffs defines a "roughage" fundamentally by its bulkiness and fiber content. Typically, roughages contain more than:
(A) 18% crude fiber and low energy density
(B) 30% crude protein and high starch
(C) 5% crude fat and low ash
(D) 10% moisture and high non-protein nitrogen

2025

92. Why is steam flaking preferred over dry rolling for milo (sorghum) in beef feedlot diets?
(A) Dry rolling introduces excess moisture to the ration
(B) Steam flaking synthesizes bypass fat
(C) Dry rolling shatters the small milo berry, whereas steam flaking gelatinizes its tightly bound starch, massively improving digestibility
(D) Steam flaking completely removes the crude fiber from milo

2018

93. Treating poor-quality roughages with 4% urea at 50% moisture is effective primarily because urea is hydrolyzed into:
(A) Ammonia, which alkalizes and swells the cell wall
(B) Carbon monoxide
(C) Acetic acid, which preserves the feed
(D) Methane, which acts as an energy source

2021

94. During solid-state fermentation of feeds, parameters such as moisture, aeration, and substrate depth must be controlled to prevent:
(A) The transformation of fiber into pure inorganic ash
(B) The spontaneous generation of light
(C) The freezing of the substrate
(D) The generation of excess metabolic heat and subsequent spoilage

NODIA

2018

95. The Pellet Durability Index (PDI) is determined by tumbling a known mass of pellets in a standard apparatus and calculating the percentage of:
(A) Pellets that survive without any color change
(B) Fines generated and separated by sieving
(C) Pellets that float in water
(D) Pellets that ignite under friction

2007

96. High-shear extrusion of feeds generally results in a product with a lower bulk density. What physical phenomenon primarily causes this?
(A) The addition of high-density lead pellets
(B) The compression of proteins into a crystalline lattice
(C) Sudden pressure drop upon exiting the die, causing superheated water to flash into steam and expand the starch matrix
(D) The rapid freezing of lipids at the die plate

2003

97. The concept of Rumen Undegradable Protein (UDP) implies that a specific fraction of dietary protein will:
(A) Be completely converted to ammonia in the rumen
(B) Be exhaled as nitrogen gas
(C) Be excreted unaltered in the feces without absorption
(D) Escapes microbial degradation and passes into the abomasum and small intestine for enzymatic digestion

2014

98. When designing a feed mill's macro-batching system, large surge bins are placed immediately above the weighing scale primarily to:
(A) Allow rapid, gravity-fed gravity discharge to minimize batching cycle time
(B) Serve as a long-term storage facility for whole grains
(C) Provide a location for liquid molasses addition
(D) Act as the primary grinding chamber

2005

99. In mixing dynamics, the coefficient of variation (CV) is used to quantify mixture uniformity. A

2016

60. Select the correct order of unit operations in a standard post-grind feed milling sequence.
(A) Batching → Grinding → Mixing → Pelleting → Cooling
(B) Grinding → Mixing → Batching → Pelleting → Cooling
(C) Mixing → Batching → Grinding → Cooling → Pelleting
(D) Batching → Pelleting → Grinding → Mixing → Cooling

2012

61. The analytical detection of Deoxynivalenol (DON) in feedstuffs primarily indicates contamination by which fungal genus?
(A) Aspergillus
(B) Fusarium
(C) Penicillium
(D) Claviceps

2018

62. Which chemical treatment is specifically recommended for the detoxification of neem seed cake (Azadirachta indica) before livestock feeding?
(A) Soaking in 1% sodium chloride solution
(B) Water washing and urea treatment
(C) Fumigation with phosphine gas
(D) Alkali soaking or solvent extraction

2011

63. Establishing the "substantial equivalence" of a GM feedstuff means demonstrating that:
(A) The GM crop is nutritionally and compositionally similar to its conventional counterpart
(B) The GM crop visually looks identical to the non-GM crop
(C) The GM crop has double the crude protein of the conventional crop
(D) The GM crop requires no processing before consumption

2022

64. In the preparation of Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks (UMMB), what is the function of adding cement or bentonite?
(A) To act as a non-protein nitrogen source
(B) To provide a hardening agent that maintains the physical structure of the block
(C) To enhance the sweet taste of the molasses
(D) To lower the pH for better preservation

2016

65. The top sieve of the Penn State Particle Separator is primarily designed to retain particles that:
(A) Bypass the rumen rapidly
(B) Contain the highest concentration of soluble sugars
(C) Contribute maximally to forming the rumen mat and stimulating rumination
(D) Consist purely of fine concentrated meal

2007

66. Least-cost diet formulation utilizes linear programming to minimize cost subject to strict constraints. Which of the following is typically defined as a constraint?
(A) The color of the mixed feed
(B) The exact ambient temperature of the mixing facility
(C) The transport route taken by the delivery truck
(D) The minimum required concentration of crude protein

2018

67. If a TMR is over-mixed in a vertical wagon, what is the most likely detrimental effect on the dairy ration?
(A) It severely reduces particle size, compromising rumen mat formation
(B) It increases the physically effective NDF excessively
(C) It causes the concentrates to chemically separate from the roughage
(D) It induces fermentation within the mixer

2011

68. Which functional feed additive is incorporated into rations specifically to manipulate rumen fermentation toward higher propionate production?
(A) Synthetic antioxidants
(B) Ionophores (e.g., Monensin)
(C) Mycotoxin binders
(D) Pellet binders

2017

69. High-moisture grain processing typically utilizes preservation methods to prevent spoilage. Which organic acid is most commonly applied for this purpose?
(A) Hydrochloric acid
(B) Sulfuric acid
(C) Propionic acid
(D) Nitric acid

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) To verify the exact fiber length of the crop
(B) To assess potential toxicological effects and ensure the biological safety of the novel protein
(C) To determine the market price of the crop
(D) To evaluate the taste preference of the animal

2018

110. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Urea molasses mineral blocks (UMMB) are highly beneficial for ruminants fed predominantly straw diets.
Reason (R) : The continuous slow release of ammonia from the block allows for synchronized utilization of nitrogen by cellulolytic rumen bacteria.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025

111. High pressure densification of forage into feed blocks alters the physical form of the roughage. What is a key nutritional limitation if the forage is ground too finely before densification?
(A) The block becomes impossible to transport
(B) The protein content is chemically destroyed
(C) It causes an absolute increase in lignin content
(D) It severely reduces the physically effective NDF, predisposing the animal to ruminal acidosis

2018

112. The mathematical calculation of physically effective NDF (peNDF) in a TMR primarily relies on multiplying the total NDF content by:
(A) The physically effective factor (pef), derived from the proportion of particles retained on specific sieve screens
(B) The crude protein percentage of the diet
(C) The ambient temperature of the rumen
(D) The dry matter intake limit

2014

113. Least-cost feed formulation assumes that feed ingredients act in a mathematically linear fashion. What does this mean in practical terms?
(A) Ingredients physically form a straight line in the mixer
(B) Formulations only work with straight-chain amino acids
(C) Mixing 1 kg of 10% CP feed and 1 kg of 20% CP feed yields 2 kg of exactly 15% CP feed
(D) Cost increases exponentially with every ingredient added

2004

114. The term "precision nutrition" in livestock feeding primarily advocates for:
(A) Formulating diets that closely match the exact physiological requirements of the animal, minimizing nutrient excretion
(B) Feeding massive excesses of nutrients to guarantee performance
(C) Feeding animals exclusively at precisely 12:00 PM every day
(D) Utilizing only a single ingredient diet

2003

115. A stationary vertical TMR mixer utilizes a central conical auger primarily designed to:
(A) Compress the feed into dense pellets
(B) Extract water from wet silages
(C) Separate large particles from small particles
(D) Lift material up the center and allow it to fall down the sides, ensuring a homogeneous blend

2014

116. Which of the following feed materials is conventionally classified as a functional premix rather than a basal or protein feed?
(A) Rice polish
(B) Vitamin-Mineral complex
(C) Linseed meal
(D) Napier grass

2021

117. Micronization utilizes infrared energy to process feed grains. The physical effect on the internal structure of the grain is best described as:
(A) Complete caramelization of sugars
(B) Freezing of the germ layer
(C) Extreme swelling and fracturing of the starchy endosperm without external moisture addition
(D) Separation of the hull from the grain

2012

118. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes the effect of alkali treatment on low-quality roughages?
(A) It swells the plant cell wall

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2014

178. Aflatoxin contamination in feed passes through the cow and is secreted in milk. The standard limit for Aflatoxin M1 in human-consumption milk is strictly set at:
(A) 0.5 parts per billion (ppb) or lower
(B) 20 parts per million (ppm)
(C) 100 parts per million (ppm)
(D) 10% by weight

2019

179. Subabul (Leucaena leucocephala) leaves are a high-protein alternative feed. However, they contain the toxic amino acid mimosine. Ruminants in some geographic regions possess a specific bacterium that detoxifies mimosine. What is this bacterium?
(A) Streptococcus bovis
(B) Synergistes jonesii
(C) Fibrobacter succinogenes
(D) Megasphaera elsdenii

2024

180. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The nutritional equivalence of a GM feed crop with its conventional counterpart guarantees it is completely free of any antinutritional factors.
Reason (R) : Substantial equivalence means the GM and conventional crops share identical compositional profiles, meaning inherent species-specific antinutritional factors remain present in both.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2012

181. In the physical preparation of UMMB, what is the specific role of adding common salt (NaCl) alongside molasses and urea?
(A) To act as a strong pellet binder
(B) To chemically neutralize the urea
(C) To synthesize true protein
(D) To improve palatability and limit excessive intake through self-regulation

2009

182. A physically effective NDF (peNDF) deficiency in a dairy cow's TMR leads directly to:
(A) Subacute Ruminal Acidosis (SARA) and depressed milk fat
(B) Ketosis
(C) Milk fever (Hypocalcemia)
(D) Grass tetany

2011

183. When a linear programming model fails to find a diet formulation that satisfies all given constraints simultaneously, the software typically reports:
(A) An optimal solution
(B) An infeasible solution
(C) A shadow price of zero
(D) A negative cost formulation

2016

184. Trailed or wagon-type TMR mixers often utilize augers designed to cut long forages. These mixers are most commonly classified mechanically as:
(A) Ribbon blenders
(B) High-speed hammer mills
(C) Vertical or horizontal auger mixers
(D) Rotary drum dryers

2010

185. Animal by-product meals, such as meat and bone meal, are primarily classified nutritionally as:
(A) Basal energy feeds
(B) Dry roughages
(C) Non-protein nitrogen sources
(D) Protein and mineral supplements

2001

186. The processing technique "popping" relies on the rapid application of heat (usually 300-315°C). What causes the structural expansion of the grain during popping?
(A) The rapid conversion of internal grain moisture into steam, causing the endosperm to burst
(B) The enzymatic breakdown of cellulose
(C) The injection of liquid fat into the grain kernel
(D) The physical impact of a metal hammer

2016

187. When evaluating chemical processing of crop residues, why is ammoniation generally preferred over NaOH treatment for on-farm application?
(A) Liquid states at standard room temperatures
(B) Avoiding sodium residue and adding nitrogen
(C) Instantaneous action within a five minute span
(D) The complete removal of the lignin structure

NODIA

2018

127. Which principle of hazard control (HACCP) requires defining the actions taken when monitoring indicates that a Critical Control Point (CCP) is out of control?
(A) Establishing critical limits
(B) Establishing corrective actions
(C) Conducting a hazard analysis
(D) Establishing verification procedures

2023

128. Silo aeration systems utilize centrifugal or axial fans. The core objective of running these fans during the cool night hours is to:
(A) Increase grain temperature for drying
(B) Rapidly extract oil from stored oilseeds
(C) Push cool air through the grain mass to lower internal temperature and inhibit insect and mold activity
(D) Create a vacuum that crushes the grain

2010

129. What is a key chemical difference distinguishing hydrolytic rancidity from oxidative rancidity?
(A) Hydrolytic rancidity occurring in saturated fat only
(B) Oxidative rancidity requiring the absence of oxygen
(C) Hydrolytic producing peroxides and free fatty acids
(D) Hydrolytic involving lipase; oxidative involving radicals

2025

130. Consider the following statements concerning natural antioxidants used in feeds.
I. Tocopherols (Vitamin E) act as free-radical scavengers.
II. Ascorbic acid functions synergistically to regenerate oxidized tocopherols.
III. Natural antioxidants are typically highly stable at extrusion temperatures.
IV. Rosemary extract contains phenolic compounds with antioxidant properties.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

2002

131. The "safe limit" for total aflatoxins in complete feed for poultry is strictly regulated. Exceeding this limit most acutely damages which organ in the bird?
(A) The bursa of Fabricius
(B) The liver
(C) The proventriculus
(D) The bones

2016

132. The tannin content in sorghum can depress protein digestibility. Which processing method is commonly employed to ameliorate the effect of tannins?
(A) Freezing the grain
(B) Coating the grain with fat
(C) Treatment with polyethylene glycol (PEG) or alkaline agents
(D) Storing the grain in absolute darkness

2013

133. When performing a safety assessment of GM feed crops, the term "event" refers to:
(A) The specific, unique DNA insertion into the plant genome
(B) The physical harvesting of the crop
(C) The commercial launch of the feed
(D) The spontaneous mutation of the plant

2002

134. Densified total mixed ration (TMR) blocks are increasingly utilized in disaster management primarily because they:
(A) Can spontaneously generate heat to warm the animals
(B) Require enormous amounts of water to be consumed
(C) Completely eliminate the need for ruminant mastication
(D) Offer a complete, nutritionally balanced, low-volume, and easy-to-transport feed source

2017

135. Using the Penn State Particle Separator, an ideal dairy cow TMR should have what approximate percentage of its particles retained on the top sieve (> 19 mm) to ensure optimal rumination?
(A) 0% to 1%
(B) 2% to 8%
(C) 50% to 60%
(D) 90% to 100%

2011

136. In least-cost formulation utilizing linear programming, which specific feature limits the maximum inclusion of an unpalatable ingredient like blood meal?
(A) The objective function

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) An upper bound (maximum) constraint explicitly set by the nutritionist
(C) A lower bound (minimum) constraint
(D) The shadow price variable

2006

137. Which feeding system delivers forages and concentrates in entirely separate meals rather than as a blended mixture?
(A) Total Mixed Ration (TMR)
(B) Partial Mixed Ration (PMR)
(C) Component feeding (or conventional feeding)
(D) Densified Block feeding

2018

138. The addition of bypass fat (calcium salts of fatty acids) to a dairy TMR primarily aims to:
(A) Lower the energy density of the ration
(B) Provide a source of physically effective fiber
(C) Reduce the shelf-life of the TMR
(D) Increase the energy density without disrupting rumen fiber fermentation

2023

139. Which classification do wheat straw, paddy straw, and mature dry native grasses fall under?
(A) Low-quality dry roughages
(B) Basal energy feeds
(C) Functional feed additives
(D) Liquid protein supplements

2015

140. Consider the following steps for upgrading lignocellulosic roughages using the urea treatment method.
I. Dissolve urea in water.
II. Spray uniformly over straw.
III. Stack and seal under airtight cover.
IV. Incubate for 21-28 days.
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) I → II → III → IV
(B) III → IV → II → I
(C) II → IV → I → III
(D) IV → III → I → II

2025

141. The principle mechanism by which pellet binders like lignosulfonates work is:
(A) Lowering the specific gravity of the feed
(B) Chemically digesting starches into sugars
(C) Freezing the moisture inside the pellet
(D) Acting as thermosetting adhesives when exposed to heat and moisture in the conditioner

2001

142. In biological processing, the utilization of Saccharomyces cerevisiae (live yeast) in ruminant diets functions primarily to:
(A) Scavenge oxygen in the rumen, promoting a strictly anaerobic environment for cellulolytic bacteria
(B) Produce vast amounts of lactic acid
(C) Actively destroy dietary bypass protein
(D) Increase the physical length of the forage particles

NODIA

2016

143. Which factor most strongly dictates the required electrical motor power (HP) for a hammer mill?
(A) The color of the exterior paint
(B) The speed of the bucket elevator above it
(C) The desired particle size and the toughness of the material being ground
(D) The size of the downstream pellet cooler

2004

144. Extrusion involves passing feedstuff through a barrel equipped with a screw. The intense friction generated in the barrel leads to:
(A) Inducing severe freezing of the feed material
(B) Segregating dietary minerals from the vitamins
(C) Oxidizing all dietary protein molecules present
(D) HTST cooking and starch gelatinization

2011

145. Controlling the heat during the processing of soybean meal is crucial. Under-heating leaves trypsin inhibitors active, whereas over-heating leads to:
(A) Reduced availability of lysine due to the Maillard reaction
(B) The synthesis of urease
(C) Spontaneous combustion
(D) Increased solubility of the protein in the rumen

2015

146. A critical structural consideration when installing large vertical silos is designing the foundation to withstand:
(A) Complete submersion in floodwaters
(B) The immense concentrated static load and potential asymmetric dynamic loads during discharge
(C) High-frequency ultrasonic vibrations
(D) Direct strikes from transport vehicles

2022

147. A "ribbon flight" in a horizontal mixer is specifically designed to:
(A) Cutting fibrous ingredients into much shorter units
(B) Circulating cool air throughout the internal mixture
(C) Moving material longitudinally for cross-blending
(D) Separating fine dust particles from the bulk mixture

2015

148. Which sampling device is specifically designed for obtaining a representative sample of liquid molasses from a deep storage tank?
(A) A slotted grain probe
(B) A standard quartering cone
(C) A fine-mesh sieve
(D) A bomb sampler or weighted beaker that opens at a specific depth

2022

149. What is the primary purpose of the maximum limit for total ash in poultry feed?
(A) To restrict the inclusion of excessive inorganic minerals and adulterants like sand
(B) To restrict added vitamins
(C) To restrict high-quality protein
(D) To restrict fermentable carbohydrates

2009

150. Consider the following combinations of feed additives and their primary functions.
I. Ethoxyquin - Synthetic Antioxidant
II. HSCAS - Mycotoxin Binder
III. Sodium Bentonite - Pellet Binder
IV. Propionic Acid - Mold Inhibitor
V. Phytase - Bypass Protein Source
Which of the above matches is incorrect?
(A) I and II
(B) V only
(C) III and IV
(D) II, III, and V

2002

151. Within a hazard control system (HACCP), which is considered a critical limit for the hazard of Salmonella survival during the pelleting process?
(A) The visual color profile of the feed formulation
(B) Warehouse humidity levels exceeding sixty percent
(C) The transit speed of the product delivery truck
(D) Minimum temperature and time for pasteurization

2014

152. In bulk material handling, the "angle of repose" of a feedstuff directly determines:
(A) The maximum slope angle of a conical pile and the required hopper angle for free-flow discharge
(B) The size of the hammer mill screen required
(C) The exact amount of fat that can be added
(D) The rate of oxidative rancidity

2014

153. A high moisture level (above 13%) in stored ground grains accelerates hydrolytic rancidity because:
(A) Water acts as a strong acid, dissolving the fats
(B) Lipase enzymes require an aqueous medium to hydrolyze ester bonds in triglycerides
(C) Moisture specifically denatures natural antioxidants
(D) High moisture stops all bacterial growth

2010

154. The antioxidant mechanism of Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHT) is best described as:
(A) Chelating trace minerals like copper and iron
(B) Absorbing ultraviolet light in the warehouse
(C) Donating a hydrogen atom to lipid peroxy radicals, interrupting the free radical chain reaction
(D) Binding directly to mycotoxin structures

2011

155. Ochratoxin A is a nephrotoxic mycotoxin commonly found in stored grains. It is primarily produced by specific species of:
(A) Fusarium and Claviceps
(B) Saccharomyces and Candida
(C) Rhizopus and Mucor
(D) Aspergillus and Penicillium

2002

156. Castor bean meal (Ricinus communis) is strictly limited in animal feeds due to the presence of the highly toxic, ribosome-inactivating protein known as:
(A) Ricin
(B) Mimosine
(C) Karanjin
(D) Gossypol

2009

157. The biosafety evaluation of a transgenic GM crop involves assessing its "substantial equivalence."

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

If a novel trait alters a key metabolic pathway, what further testing is typically mandated?
(A) Evaluating the physical fiber length of the crops
(B) Targeted toxicological and feeding safety trials
(C) Conducting sensory tests with trained human panels
(D) Monitoring the crop for cold weather environmentalism

2006

158. In the formulation of Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks (UMMB), molasses serves primarily as a:
(A) Carrier for lipid-soluble vitamins
(B) Highly concentrated source of bypass protein
(C) Source of readily fermentable carbohydrates to provide energy for rumen microbes
(D) Strong acidic preservative

2005

159. Using the Penn State Particle Separator, if a TMR formulation results in excessive fine particles, the bottom pan should contain roughly:
(A) Less than 10% of the TMR
(B) Around 30-40% of the TMR
(C) Exactly 0% of the TMR
(D) More than 80% of the TMR

2004

160. Consider the following structural layers of a feed mill.
I. Mixing and Surge Bins
II. Ingredient Receiving Pit
III. Weighing/Batching Scales
IV. Finished Product Bins
Which of the following represents the correct sequence from lowest elevation to highest elevation based on gravity flow design?
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) IV, I, III, II
(D) I, II, III, IV

2010

161. A "shadow price" generated during least-cost linear programming indicates the cost penalty or savings associated with:
(A) Procuring feed ingredients via non-formal markets
(B) Operating the milling facility during night hours
(C) Transporting the final product to local customers
(D) Forcing an ingredient or relaxing a constraint

2014

162. Feeding a Total Mixed Ration (TMR) helps maintain a stable rumen pH primarily because:
(A) Every bite contains an exact proportion of forage and concentrate, preventing rapid starch overload
(B) The TMR chemically neutralizes all acids before they form
(C) TMRs never contain any fermentable carbohydrates
(D) TMRs completely stop the cow from chewing her cud

2011

163. The primary difference between a basal energy feed and a protein supplement is that basal energy feeds generally contain:
(A) More than 18% crude fiber and less than 20% crude protein
(B) Less than 18% crude fiber and less than 20% crude protein
(C) Less than 18% crude fiber and more than 20% crude protein
(D) More than 18% crude fiber and more than 20% crude protein

2005

164. The application of heat and mechanical pressure during the flaking of corn dramatically improves its starch digestibility. This structural change is termed:
(A) Caramelization
(B) Putrefaction
(C) Gelatinization
(D) Saponification

NODIA

2015

165. Alkaline treatment of straw utilizing calcium hydroxide (Ca(OH)2) is slower than NaOH treatment but offers the distinct advantage of:
(A) Acting as a strong non-protein nitrogen source
(B) Instantly dissolving the lignin into a liquid
(C) Synthesizing true protein within the straw
(D) Providing supplemental dietary calcium without the heavy sodium load on the animal and environment

2013

166. Exogenous phytase enzymes act by hydrolyzing phytic acid, thereby releasing bound:
(A) Phosphorus
(B) Nitrogen
(C) Sulfur
(D) Cellulose

2002

167. Pellet Durability Index (PDI) is a critical quality parameter. Which addition to the mash typically lowers PDI if included above 3-5% before the die?
(A) Steam moisture
(B) High levels of added fat/oil
(C) Pellet binders like bentonite
(D) High-protein wheat flour

2001

168. Thermo-mechanical processing during extrusion is highly effective at reducing the microbial load of feeds. This is particularly advantageous for:
(A) Adult grazing beef cattle
(B) Mature dry dairy cows
(C) Young, sensitive animals like early-weaned piglets and aqua feeds
(D) Free-range adult poultry

2023

169. During excessive heating of feedstuffs, the epsilon-amino group of lysine reacts with the carbonyl group of a reducing sugar. This irreversible step of the Maillard reaction forms:
(A) A peptide bond
(B) A triglyceride
(C) A free radical
(D) The Amadori compound

2002

170. Which unit operation directly follows the steam conditioning phase in a standard pellet mill setup?
(A) Extrusion through the pellet die
(B) Grinding via hammer mill
(C) Mixing in a horizontal mixer
(D) Coating with external liquid fat

2004

171. In modern feed mill design, the "micro-dosing" system is specifically engineered to:
(A) Grinding grain to a microscopic particle dimension
(B) Weighing and dispensing low-inclusion additives
(C) Applying oil to the surface of the finished pellet
(D) Filtering air exiting from the cooling equipment

2001

172. When performing manual quartering of a large bulk sample, the primary objective is to:
(A) Separate the proteins from the carbohydrates
(B) Extract foreign metallic objects
(C) Obtain a smaller, highly representative sub-sample for precise laboratory analysis
(D) Determine the exact moisture content visually

2019

173. Nutrient tolerances account for normal analytical variation. If a standard states a minimum of 20% crude protein, a tolerance limit of -0.5% means:
(A) The feed can contain 15% CP and still pass
(B) The feed must contain exactly 19.5% CP
(C) The protein will degrade by 0.5% every day
(D) A lab result of 19.5% CP is legally acceptable due to recognized assay variability

2022

174. Which step represents the first principle in establishing a hazard control (HACCP) plan for a feed manufacturing facility?
(A) Conducting a hazard analysis
(B) Establishing corrective actions
(C) Determining critical control points (CCPs)
(D) Establishing documentation and record keeping

2017

175. During silo storage, temperature differentials between the grain mass and the external environment can lead to condensation on the inner silo walls. This phenomenon is commonly referred to as:
(A) Starch gelatinization
(B) Moisture migration
(C) Hydrolytic expansion
(D) Auto-oxidation

2017

176. Which analytical technique is utilized specifically to measure the secondary oxidation products (like malondialdehyde) indicating advanced oxidative rancidity?
(A) Soxhlet extraction
(B) Kjeldahl digestion
(C) Thiobarbituric Acid Reactive Substances (TBARS) test
(D) Van Soest fiber analysis

2024

177. Certain essential oils and plant extracts act as natural antioxidants. Their protective mechanism is largely attributed to the presence of:
(A) High levels of saturated fatty acids
(B) Synthetic polymers
(C) High concentrations of phytic acid
(D) Phenolic hydroxyl groups that act as hydrogen donors to free radicals

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) It breaks ester bonds between lignin and hemicellulose
(C) It increases the in vitro dry matter digestibility
(D) It completely digests the cellulose into glucose prior to feeding

2002

119. When applying exogenous xylanases to poultry feeds containing high levels of wheat or rye, the primary nutritional objective is to:
(A) Hydrolyze non-starch polysaccharides (NSPs) and reduce intestinal digesta viscosity
(B) Destroy dietary toxins
(C) Induce the Maillard reaction
(D) Precipitate calcium in the gut

2018

120. Match the feed mill equipment in List I with its specific processing function in List II.
List I : (Feed Mill Equipment)
P. Hammer Mill
Q. Conditioner
R. Cooler
S. Sifter/Sieve
List II : (Processing Function)
1. Removes latent heat and moisture from freshly extruded pellets
2. Injects steam to raise temperature and moisture of mash
3. Separates particles based on physical dimension
4. Reduces particle size via impact shattering
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

2007

121. In extrusion technology, what specific effect does the combination of high temperature, pressure, and shear have on the lipid fraction of oilseeds like full-fat soybeans?
(A) It extracts the oil completely, leaving a fat-free meal
(B) It instantly oxidizes all unsaturated fatty acids
(C) It converts the lipids into complex carbohydrates
(D) It disrupts the cellular matrix, releasing the oil and improving its digestibility while deactivating lipases

2013

122. Under severe heat treatment, the formation of advanced Maillard products limits the utilization of protein primarily by rendering which linkage resistant to mammalian digestive enzymes?
(A) Peptide bonds between lysine and sugar residues
(B) Disulfide bridges between cysteines
(C) Ester bonds in triglycerides
(D) Alpha-1,4 glycosidic bonds

NODIA

2018

123. Effective feed mill design minimizes the distance between the grinding system and the mixing system primarily to:
(A) Increase the ambient humidity of the grinding chamber
(B) Reduce cross-contamination and pneumatic conveying costs
(C) Ensure the hammer mill operates at a lower RPM
(D) Allow employees to observe both simultaneously without walking

2006

124. During macro-batching operations, the concept of "free fall" or "in-flight" material refers to:
(A) Raw material discarded due to low nutritional value
(B) Fine dust particles extracted by the cyclone system
(C) Material in transit between the feeder and scale
(D) Finished feed exiting the plant via delivery trucks

2009

125. Which chemical marker is widely used to physically identify the presence of urea adulteration in protein meals?
(A) Iodine solution yielding a blue-black complex
(B) Phenolphthalein yielding a bright red color
(C) Ninhydrin yielding a purple color
(D) Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde (DMAB) reagent yielding a yellow-green complex

2011

126. Limits for acid insoluble ash (AIA) in livestock feeds are primarily established to control the maximum allowable level of:
(A) Sand, silica, and dirt contamination
(B) Calcium and phosphorus
(C) Soluble vitamins
(D) True protein

2021

188. Solid-state fermentation (SSF) is an advantageous biological processing method for upgrading agro-industrial by-products because it:
(A) Requires massive amounts of free-flowing water, diluting toxins
(B) Destroys all the crude protein in the substrate
(C) Operates at low moisture levels mimicking natural fungal habitats, producing concentrated enzymes and enhanced nutritional profiles
(D) Only utilizes pathogenic bacteria

2024

189. A high Pellet Durability Index (PDI) indicates that the feed pellets will:
(A) Dissolve instantly when they contact saliva
(B) Be completely unpalatable to livestock
(C) Expand wildly when heated
(D) Withstand mechanical handling and pneumatic transport with minimal generation of fines

2004

190. Match the analytical parameters of feed quality in List I with their specific indicators in List II.
List I : (Analytical Parameter)
P. Peroxide Value
Q. Urease Activity
R. Acid Insoluble Ash
S. Pellet Durability Index
List II : (Quality Indicator)
1. Indicator of adequate thermal processing of soybean meal
2. Indicator of physical structural integrity against handling stresses
3. Indicator of the onset of primary oxidative rancidity in lipids
4. Indicator of silica, sand, or mineral adulteration
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1

2010

191. High-temperature expansion processing is known to increase the nutritional value of feed primarily by:
(A) Disrupting the plant cell wall matrix and increasing the digestibility of structural carbohydrates and starches
(B) Vaporizing all the water-soluble vitamins
(C) Converting crude fiber into pure lipid
(D) Precipitating calcium out of solution

2014

192. Which feedstuff is most deliberately targeted for heat treatment to generate high levels of Rumen Undegradable Protein (UDP) for high-yielding dairy cows?
(A) Liquid molasses
(B) Soybean meal
(C) Urea
(D) Limestone

2001

193. Feed mill structural design of ten requires vertical alignment of bins, scales, and mixers. This "tower design" minimizes the requirement for:
(A) Initial raw material intake bucket elevators
(B) External ventilation and airflow requirements
(C) Reducing horizontal transport between steps
(D) Electrical lighting and illumination systems

2006

194. The coefficient of variation (CV) for a micro-tracer mixed into a batch of feed is analyzed at 8%. This result generally indicates that the batch is:
(A) Severely poorly mixed and highly segregated
(B) Composed entirely of sand
(C) Experiencing active fermentation
(D) Adequately mixed for commercial feed standards

2013

195. According to sampling theory, the use of a slotted grain probe (trier) is essential for bulk grain trucks because it:
(A) Extracts a continuous core sample representing all vertical strata of the grain depth
(B) Prevents any dust from escaping
(C) Only collects the lightest particles on the surface
(D) Instantly measures the moisture content

2024

196. Consider the following statements concerning animal feed specifications.
I. Moisture content limits are established to prevent fungal growth.
II. A maximum limit for acid-insoluble ash controls sand/silica adulteration.
III. The minimum crude protein content is not always regulated.
IV. Free fatty acid limits are set to control hydrolytic rancidity in rice bran.

NODIA

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

2025

197. Within a hazard control system (HACCP), a critical step in verifying the efficacy of a feed plant's management is:
(A) Conducting a financial audit
(B) Changing the supplier of the packaging material
(C) Periodic microbiological and chemical testing of the final product and environmental swabbing
(D) Painting the plant's exterior

2018

198. Bucket elevators utilize specific discharge mechanisms at the head pulley. Centrifugal discharge elevators operate most efficiently when the belt speed is:
(A) Extremely slow, allowing buckets to empty by gravity alone
(B) Constantly reversing direction
(C) Completely stopped intermittently
(D) Fast enough to throw the material outward into the discharge chute via centrifugal force

2019

199. Rancidity in feed causes a significant decrease in palatability and destroys:
(A) Fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E) and essential fatty acids
(B) Crude fiber
(C) Inorganic calcium and phosphorus
(D) True proteins

2022

200. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Ethoxyquin is frequently added to commercial vitamin premixes.
Reason (R) : Ethoxyquin acts as a highly effective antioxidant, protecting heat-labile and oxygen-sensitive vitamins from degradation during prolonged storage.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009

201. Consider the following statements regarding mycotoxins and their primary binders.
I. Aflatoxin B1 binds effectively to hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicate (HSCAS).
II. Zearalenone binds effectively to inorganic clays due to its high polarity.
III. Yeast cell wall extracts (glucomannans) provide broader-spectrum binding for less polar mycotoxins like DON.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) I, II, and III

2006

202. The chemical treatment of mustard cake with copper sulfate is sometimes experimentally utilized to reduce the negative physiological impacts of:
(A) Aflatoxins
(B) Gossypol
(C) Mimosine
(D) Glucosinolates

2009

203. Biosafety evaluations of GM crops often employ bioinformatics. What is the primary purpose of this computational tool in this context?
(A) To screen the amino acid sequence of the newly expressed protein against databases of known toxins and allergens
(B) To calculate the financial cost of the GM crop
(C) To measure the physical weight of the seed
(D) To design the feed mill layout

2003

204. The structural integrity of a Urea Molasses Mineral Block (UMMB) is crucial. If the block is too soft, the primary nutritional risk to the animal is:
(A) Mineral deficiency
(B) Acute ammonia toxicity due to rapid overconsumption of urea
(C) Acidosis from excess roughage
(D) Starvation

2003

205. The physical effectiveness factor (pef) of a specific TMR particle size fraction represents the proportion of that fraction that:
(A) Rapidly passes through the rumen without digestion

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Is completely digested in the abomasum
(C) Effectively stimulates chewing activity and contributes to the rumen floating mat
(D) Escapes grinding in the mixer

2024

206. A linear programming matrix for least-cost diet formulation fundamentally consists of:
(A) Only cost variables without any nutritional parameters
(B) Only objective functions without constraints
(C) Columns representing animal weights and rows representing transport distances
(D) Columns representing available ingredients and rows representing nutrient constraints

2011

207. A metabolic advantage of delivering a TMR over component feeding is the optimization of the ruminal nitrogen-to-energy ratio. Why is this critical?
(A) It maximizes microbial protein synthesis by ensuring simultaneous availability of fermentable carbohydrates and degradable nitrogen
(B) It prevents the cow from drinking water
(C) It forces the rumen to operate in a highly aerobic state
(D) It completely halts the production of volatile fatty acids

2005

208. Cereal grains like maize, wheat, and barley are universally classified as basal energy feeds because their dry matter consists primarily of:
(A) Cellulose
(B) Starch
(C) True protein
(D) Triglycerides

2001

209. Dry rolling grains between two smooth steel cylinders primarily achieves which physical outcome?
(A) Complete caramelization of the sugars
(B) Total extraction of the lipid content
(C) Cracking of the kernel to expose the endosperm to digestive enzymes, with minimal starch gelatinization
(D) Saponification of the outer hull

2012

210. Match the specific processing conditions in List I with their nutritional consequences in List II.
List I : (Processing Condition)
P. Severe heat/pressure extrusion of soybeans
Q. Optimal heat treatment of soybean meal
R. Excessive heat treatment with reducing sugars
S. Chemical treatment of straw with urea
List II : (Nutritional Consequence)
1. Irreversible Maillard reaction; decreased lysine availability
2. Deactivation of trypsin inhibitors; optimal amino acid availability
3. Increased cell wall swelling and addition of non-protein nitrogen
4. High starch gelatinization and physical expansion of cell matrix
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2005

211. Which organism is extensively utilized in solid-state fermentation due to its prolific production of extracellular cellulases, hemicellulases, and pectinases?
(A) Trichoderma reesei
(B) Escherichia coli
(C) Staphylococcus aureus
(D) Salmonella typhimurium

2003

212. In pelleting technology, standard die hole specifications denote the "$\frac{L}{D}$ ratio" (Length to Diameter). A higher $\frac{L}{D}$ ratio results in:
(A) Less compression and lower pellet density
(B) Greater compression, higher frictional heat, and generally a harder, more durable pellet
(C) Immediate crumbling of the pellet
(D) A significantly cooler pelleting process

2010

213. Expansion processing before pelleting utilizes an annular gap. Adjusting the hydraulic pressure on the cone primarily controls the:
(A) Monitoring vitamin degradation in the finished mix
(B) Determining mixing times for the horizontal blender
(C) Controlling mechanical energy and processing levels
(D) Counting the total pellets produced per unit minute

NODIA

2014

268. Zearalenone is a mycotoxin primarily produced by Fusarium species. Its specific toxicological effect in livestock, particularly swine, mimics the physiological action of:
(A) Testosterone
(B) Estrogen
(C) Insulin
(D) Adrenaline

2013

269. The utilization of Karanja cake (Pongamia glabra) in animal feeds is limited due to the toxic flavonoid karanjin. A common chemical processing method used to detoxify karanja cake involves:
(A) Soaking the cake in pure water for 5 minutes
(B) Freezing the cake overnight
(C) Solvent extraction utilizing hexane and subsequent alkali treatment
(D) Heating the cake with a blowtorch

2002

270. Consider the following statements concerning GM crop biosafety.
I. The "substantial equivalence" concept requires the GM crop to be chemically similar to the conventional crop in all key nutrients and anti-nutrients.
II. Allergenicity testing relies entirely on visual inspection of the GM seed.
III. Short-term rodent feeding trials are often used to assess the toxicity of the novel expressed protein.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) I and III

2022

271. When formulating a Urea Molasses Mineral Block (UMMB), the inclusion of sodium bentonite or cement specifically provides:
(A) The required structural hardness and binding property to prevent rapid consumption
(B) The fermentable carbohydrate source
(C) The non-protein nitrogen source
(D) A highly palatable sweet taste

2002

272. The physically effective NDF (peNDF) of a ration is fundamentally calculated by combining two variables: the total NDF content of the diet and:
(A) The total ether extract of the diet
(B) The physical effectiveness factor (pef), derived from the proportion of long particles
(C) The specific gravity of the water consumed
(D) The amount of urea added to the diet

2018

273. In least-cost formulation utilizing linear programming software, the mathematical constraint formulated as "Crude Protein $\geq$ 16% " represents:
(A) An equality constraint
(B) A maximum bound inequality constraint
(C) A minimum bound inequality constraint
(D) An objective function

2002

274. TMR manufacturing relies heavily on specialized mixers. Which type of mixer is generally considered superior for rapidly and efficiently chopping long, baled hay while blending the concentrate?
(A) Horizontal ribbon mixer
(B) Gravity free-fall mixer
(C) High-speed hammer mill
(D) Vertical auger mixer equipped with serrated knives

2002

275. Fish meal is valued in starter diets primarily because it contains an excellent profile of:
(A) Essential amino acids, particularly lysine and methionine
(B) High-lignin fiber
(C) Non-protein nitrogen
(D) Slowly degradable complex carbohydrates

2010

276. During physical processing of grains, "micronization" utilizes infrared energy. What is the fundamental difference between micronization and popping?
(A) Popping uses infrared energy; micronization uses direct flame
(B) Micronization causes internal swelling and starch gelatinization without entirely bursting the kernel, whereas popping causes an explosive burst
(C) Micronization completely freezes the grain; popping boils it
(D) There is no difference; they are exact synonyms

2010

277. The treatment of crop residues with alkali (NaOH) is chemically harsh but highly effective. The primary chemical action involves:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

223. Certain specific clays are utilized as mycotoxin binders. Their mode of action relies heavily on:
(A) Adsorption of the mycotoxin to the clay matrix via polar/ionic interactions in the gastrointestinal tract
(B) Enzymatically digesting the mycotoxin in the stomach
(C) Physically encapsulating the animal's intestinal lining
(D) Oxidizing the mycotoxin in the feed trough

2006

224. Detoxification of neem seed cake is a prerequisite for feeding. The toxic triterpenoid responsible for its bitter taste and antinutritional effects is:
(A) Karanjin
(B) Azadirachtin
(C) Gossypol
(D) Mimosine

2001

225. A primary focus in the biosafety evaluation of GM crops is evaluating the "history of safe use." This refers to evaluating whether the donor organism of the novel gene:
(A) Is historically the cheapest organism available
(B) Has a colorful physical appearance
(C) Has a known history of pathogenicity or toxicity
(D) Originates from a specific geographic continent

2018

226. In densified complete feed blocks, the primary physical constraint that limits daily voluntary intake by cattle is:
(A) The extreme bitterness of the block
(B) The immediate satiation of the animal's energy requirement in one bite
(C) The high concentration of water in the block
(D) The physical hardness and density of the block requiring significant licking and mastication

2015

227. A low peNDF (physically effective NDF) value in a highly fermentable dairy TMR leads to subacute ruminal acidosis (SARA) primarily due to a lack of:
(A) Rumen buffering from mechanically stimulated salivary secretion
(B) Starch fermentation
(C) Immediate glucose absorption
(D) Rumen undegradable protein (UDP)

2016

228. Least-cost diet formulation utilizes the "simplex algorithm" to find an optimal solution. The primary objective function of this mathematical model is to:
(A) Maximize the volume of feed produced
(B) Minimize the total monetary cost of the mixed formula while satisfying all nutritional and physical constraints
(C) Maximize the specific gravity of the pellets
(D) Minimize the number of ingredients used

2007

229. TMR mixers equipped with weigh cells (load cells) on their axles or chassis are essential for:
(A) Measuring the exact moisture content of the silages
(B) Calculating the physical length of the hay
(C) Precision batching of individual ingredients directly into the mixer according to the formula
(D) Determining the exact ambient temperature during mixing

2015

230. Match the feedstuffs classification in List I with a characteristic example in List II.
List I : (Feedstuff Classification)
P. Functional Premix
Q. Protein Supplement
R. Basal Energy Feed
S. Dry Roughage
List II : (Characteristic Example)
1. Sorghum Grain (Milo)
2. Soybean Meal
3. Vitamin-Trace Mineral Blend
4. Mature Bermuda Grass Hay
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

NODIA

2006

231. The primary structural disruption achieved by the "micronization" of grains is facilitated by:
(A) Ultrasonic wave impact
(B) High-pressure steam injection and cold-water quenching
(C) Long-term soaking in strong alkaline solutions

(D) Intense, rapid heating via infrared radiation causing internal moisture to vaporize and expand the starch

2006

232. Urea treatment of straw is advantageous not only for breaking lignin-carbohydrate bonds but also because it requires:
(A) No specialized machinery, making it highly suitable for small-scale village application
(B) Massive industrial boilers for processing
(C) The addition of synthetic pure oxygen
(D) Complete sterilization of the straw beforehand

2014

233. The application of exogenous beta-glucanase enzymes is particularly critical when formulating poultry diets based heavily on:
(A) Maize (Corn)
(B) Barley and Oats
(C) Soybean meal
(D) Fish meal

2010

234. In pelleting technology, the "conditioning" process is defined as:
(A) The forced cooling of hot pellets with ambient air
(B) The rigorous sorting of pellets by size
(C) The addition of heat, moisture, and time to the feed mash via steam to partially gelatinize starch and lubricate the die
(D) The physical grinding of the mash into a fine powder

2017

235. The fundamental engineering difference between a standard single-screw extruder and a twin-screw extruder is that the twin-screw provides:
(A) Eliminating all shear forces in the feed barrel
(B) Operating as a cooling unit without internal heat
(C) Relying on gravity without mechanical motor power
(D) Positive displacement and high lipid processing

2022

236. The intentional creation of Rumen Undegradable Protein (UDP) via chemical processing often involves treating the protein meal with:
(A) Formaldehyde, which cross-links amino groups, reducing solubility in the neutral rumen but allowing digestion in the acidic abomasum
(B) Sodium hydroxide, which dissolves the protein completely
(C) Pure oxygen gas
(D) Water, to increase its immediate solubility

2010

237. Feed mill site selection strongly favors proximity to high-capacity electrical grids primarily because:
(A) The feed needs to be electrically charged for palatability
(B) The grinding and pelleting operations (e.g., large hammer mills and pellet mills) are massively energy-intensive
(C) The employees require electric lighting 24/7
(D) The silos rely on electrical magnets to hold the grain

2008

238. In feed manufacturing, a "surge bin" is utilized specifically to:
(A) Act as a permanent, long-term storage facility for seasonal grains
(B) Mechanically crush large stones
(C) Provide a temporary holding space to decouple sequential batch processes, allowing continuous line operation
(D) Chemically treat the feed with acids

2004

239. An inspector utilizes a slotted grain probe to sample a truck. To ensure a representative sample across the entire vertical profile, the inspector must:
(A) Open the slots before inserting the probe
(B) Only insert the probe halfway down
(C) Fill the probe with liquid first
(D) Insert the probe closed, open the slots to fill, close the slots, and extract

2007

240. Consider the following statements regarding adulteration testing.
I. Urea in fish meal can be detected using the DMAB reagent test.
II. Sand and silica in protein meals are quantified by determining Acid Insoluble Ash.
III. Castor husk in feed is generally identified visually or microscopically.
IV. Extrusion destroys all heavy metal adulterants in the feed.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) IV only
(C) II and IV

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) I, II, and IV

2017

241. Compounded broiler feed specifications mandate a higher minimum crude protein level for the starter phase compared to the finisher phase. This nutritional rule reflects:
(A) The increasing requirement for protein as the bird ages
(B) The decreasing requirement for amino acids as the bird ages and its proportional growth rate slows
(C) The fact that older birds cannot digest protein
(D) The absolute need to make finisher feed more expensive

2011

242. Within a hazard control system (HACCP), validation of a CCP (like pelleting temperature for Salmonella control) requires:
(A) Asking the plant operator if they feel the temperature is hot enough
(B) Only measuring the temperature once a year
(C) Scientific or technical evidence demonstrating that the specified critical limit effectively controls the hazard
(D) Painting the thermometer red

2021

243. In silo storage, "bridging" occurs when bulk solid material forms an arch over the discharge orifice, halting flow. This is primarily caused by:
(A) The material being entirely frictionless
(B) The material being too cold
(C) The silo being made of transparent plastic
(D) Cohesive strength within the bulk material, often exacerbated by high moisture, fine particle size, or improper hopper angle

2006

244. Autoxidation of feed lipids is a free-radical chain reaction comprising three phases. The addition of synthetic antioxidants primarily targets which phase?
(A) The propagation phase, by donating a hydrogen atom to lipid peroxy radicals and breaking the chain
(B) The initiation phase, by entirely eliminating atmospheric oxygen
(C) The termination phase, by rapidly reacting two radicals together
(D) The digestion phase in the animal's stomach

2014

245. Ethoxyquin is regulated with strict maximum inclusion limits in feeds due to concerns regarding:
(A) Its potential to act as a potent source of bypass protein
(B) Residue accumulation in animal tissues and potential long-term toxicological effects
(C) Its tendency to spontaneously combust in the mixer
(D) Its ability to synthesize pure fat

2021

246. Fumonisins are mycotoxins primarily associated with maize and are produced by the fungus:
(A) Aspergillus flavus
(B) Penicillium verrucosum
(C) Fusarium verticillioides
(D) Claviceps purpurea

2015

247. The extraction of oil from sal seeds leaves a meal rich in tannins. The primary anti-nutritional effect of these tannins when fed to livestock is:
(A) Rapidly accelerating the heartbeat
(B) Acting as a strong laxative
(C) Causing absolute blindness
(D) Binding to dietary proteins and digestive enzymes, thereby depressing protein digestibility

2018

248. When assessing the biosafety of GM crop residues, the "digestibility assay" (e.g., Simulated Gastric Fluid test) is utilized to verify that the newly expressed transgenic protein:
(A) Undergoes rapid pepsin degradation to minimize allergenicity
(B) Survives through the gut for systemic absorption
(C) Converts into structural carbohydrate compounds
(D) Encapsulates all other dietary nutrient types

2007

249. Formulating Urea Molasses Mineral Blocks (UMMB) strictly requires an energy source like molasses alongside the urea because:
(A) Chemically binding urea to prevent early release
(B) Providing energy for microbial protein synthesis
(C) Preventing cows from excessive chewing activity
(D) Neutralizing the sweetness of the block texture

NODIA

2003

214. The targeted generation of UDP (bypass protein) is most beneficial for matching the physiological amino acid demands of:
(A) A dry cow in late gestation
(B) A mature beef steer on maintenance pasture
(C) A newborn calf
(D) An early-lactation, high-yielding dairy cow

2018

215. A feed mill utilizing a "post-grinding" flow system (batching whole grains → mixing → grinding) is generally best suited for:
(A) Ruminant feeds where a high degree of coarse particles is desired
(B) Only processing liquid molasses
(C) Commercial poultry feeds requiring uniform, very fine particle sizes
(D) Situations where mixing accuracy is completely irrelevant

2023

216. Horizontal paddle mixers are often chosen over ribbon mixers for formulas that include:
(A) Only dry, fine powders
(B) High levels of added liquids (fats, molasses) or highly varied particle sizes/densities
(C) Only whole, unprocessed grains
(D) Extremely light, fluffy roughages exclusively

2024

217. Consider the following statements concerning analytical assessment of mixing uniformity.
I. A lower Coefficient of Variation (CV) implies better mixing uniformity.
II. Micro-tracers, like colored iron particles, are frequently used to test mixer CV.
III. A CV of 30% is ideal for commercial poultry feed.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) I and II
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2014

218. The limitation of fluorine in compounded feeds containing rock phosphate is necessary to prevent:
(A) Rapid weight gain
(B) Spontaneous oxidation of fats
(C) Fungal proliferation
(D) Excessive bone calcification and dental fluorosis

2010

219. Within a hazard control system (HACCP), monitoring the steam pressure and temperature gauge on the pellet conditioner ensures control over:
(A) Pathogenic bacterial (e.g., Salmonella) survival
(B) Foreign metal contamination
(C) Aflatoxin production
(D) Hydrolytic rancidity

2012

220. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Hopper-bottom silos are structurally preferred over flat-bottom silos for storing highly flowable bulk ingredients that require frequent complete emptying.
Reason (R) : The sloped design of the hopper bottom allows gravity to naturally discharge the material entirely, eliminating the need for mechanical sweep augers.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

221. The determination of the "peroxide value" in an extracted feed fat specifically titrates the iodine liberated by peroxides. A rapidly increasing peroxide value indicates:
(A) Complete stability of the lipid
(B) The formation of pure true protein
(C) The active, propagation phase of oxidative rancidity
(D) The presence of heavy metal contamination

2014

222. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Natural antioxidants, such as rosemary extract, protect lipids primarily via their rich composition of phenolic diterpenes.
Reason (R) : Phenolic diterpenes (e.g., carnosic acid) function as hydrogen donors that neutralize free radicals, breaking the oxidation chain.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) Trypsin inhibitors
(D) Gossypol

2016

259. What specific nutritional parameter is utilized to quantify the proportion of true dietary protein that escapes microbial degradation in the rumen?
(A) Acid Detergent Insoluble Nitrogen (ADIN)
(B) Total Volatile Fatty Acids (VFA)
(C) Non-Protein Nitrogen (NPN)
(D) Rumen Undegradable Protein (UDP)

2017

260. Identify the correct order of raw material flow through a conventional multi-story feed mill layout.
(A) Receiving pit and bucket elevator → Macro-batching scale → Horizontal mixer → Pellet mill conditioner → Post-pellet cooler
(B) Macro-batching scale → Receiving pit and bucket elevator → Pellet mill conditioner → Horizontal mixer → Post-pellet cooler
(C) Receiving pit and bucket elevator → Horizontal mixer → Macro-batching scale → Post-pellet cooler → Pellet mill conditioner
(D) Horizontal mixer → Macro-batching scale → Receiving pit and bucket elevator → Pellet mill conditioner → Post-pellet cooler

2024

261. In the context of feed mill unit operations, what is the primary function of a rotary scalper or sifter positioned immediately after the receiving pit?
(A) To grind the incoming grain into a fine powder
(B) To accurately weigh the incoming truck
(C) To remove large foreign materials (e.g., cobs, stones, wood) and coarse trash before storage and processing
(D) To inject liquid molasses into the raw grain

2015

262. During feed sampling, if a batch of feed is suspected of non-homogeneous distribution of a vital drug or additive, the best sampling strategy is to:
(A) Taking a single grab sample from the pile top
(B) Visually inspecting the color of the feed mix
(C) Sampling only the dust settled on the flooring
(D) Analyzing numerous distinct increment samples

2019

263. What is the fundamental physical risk of exceeding the typical 11% moisture limit in compounded feeds during prolonged storage?
(A) Increased water activity permitting mold growth
(B) Spontaneous combustion of the stored feedstuffs
(C) Complete liquefaction of the dry feed material
(D) Evaporation of the entire crude protein content

2005

264. Under hazard control (HACCP) implementation in a feed mill, the routine calibration of the scale used for micro-batching toxic additives (e.g., selenium) falls under which protocol?
(A) Hazard Analysis
(B) Verification and Validation procedures
(C) Establishing Critical Limits
(D) Record Destruction

2003

265. Bulk material bridging in a silo hopper can often be remedied by altering the structural flow dynamics. Which flow pattern is preferred to ensure first-in, first-out (FIFO) discharge and eliminate dead zones?
(A) Funnel flow
(B) Rat-holing
(C) Mass flow
(D) Core flow

2005

266. Which class of endogenous enzymes is directly responsible for the hydrolytic cleavage of triglycerides into free fatty acids and glycerol, leading to hydrolytic rancidity in stored rice bran?
(A) Proteases
(B) Amylases
(C) Cellulases
(D) Lipases

2012

267. Synthetic antioxidants such as BHA and BHT face increasing regulatory scrutiny. This has led to the rising use of natural alternatives, such as:
(A) Mixed tocopherols and botanical extracts (e.g., oregano, rosemary)
(B) Formaldehyde
(C) Sulfuric acid
(D) Lead acetate

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Tracing products to the primary distributor only
(B) Tracing forward to the final consumer's plate
(C) Internal tracking within the feed mill facility
(D) One step forward and one step back traceability

2013

287. To prevent "rat-holing" (core flow) in a storage silo, where material only flows down a central channel leaving stagnant material on the walls, engineers utilize a:
(A) Mass flow design with steep smooth hoppers
(B) Flat bottoms with no mechanical sweep units
(C) Top-loading hatches acting as vacuum seals
(D) Heating elements installed on the silo roof

2012

288. Which metric measures the advanced, secondary stages of rancidity, specifically quantifying aldehydes like malondialdehyde?
(A) Peroxide Value (PV)
(B) Thiobarbituric Acid Reactive Substances (TBARS)
(C) Free Fatty Acid (FFA) titration
(D) Iodine Value

2001

289. Synthetic antioxidants, while effective, are typically added to feeds at very low concentrations. The maximum total inclusion of synthetic antioxidants in a finished feed is usually around:
(A) 10,000 ppm
(B) 150-200 ppm
(C) 5000 ppm
(D) 1% by weight

2015

290. Consider the following statements regarding mycotoxin mitigation strategies.
I. HSCAS (clays) effectively bind the highly polar aflatoxin molecule in the gut.
II. Yeast cell wall extracts containing esterase enzymes can physically deactivate mycotoxins.
III. High-temperature pelleting entirely destroys all mycotoxins present in the mash.
Which of the above statements is incorrect?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) I and III
(D) II and III

2012

291. The primary detoxification method for removing the toxic alkaloid mimosine from Leucaena leucocephala (Subabul) leaves at the farm level is:
(A) Soaking the leaves in water or utilizing a mild heat treatment
(B) Freezing the leaves solid for a week
(C) Spraying the leaves with pure sulfuric acid
(D) Feeding the leaves exclusively with pure molasses

2001

292. Biosafety regulations require assessing the potential horizontal gene transfer from a GM feed crop to the gut microflora of the animal consuming it. The scientific consensus generally concludes that this risk is:
(A) Extremely high and occurs continuously with every meal
(B) Negligible, as dietary DNA is rapidly degraded by nucleases in the gastrointestinal tract
(C) The sole cause of antibiotic resistance in modern livestock
(D) Only possible if the animal is starved prior to feeding

NODIA

2009

293. The slow, licking consumption behavior mandated by the physical hardness of a UMMB is physiologically critical for the ruminant because it:
(A) Provides physical exercise to the jaw muscles
(B) Prevents the consumption of basal roughages
(C) Prevents ammonia spikes via slow urea release
(D) Rapidly decreases the natural salivary flow

2001

294. Using the Penn State Particle Separator, if a TMR formulation results in excessive material ($> 15\%$) on the top 19mm sieve, the most likely consequence is that the cows will:
(A) Eat the TMR perfectly uniformly without any sorting
(B) Completely refuse to eat anything from the bunk
(C) Experience massive weight loss immediately
(D) Sort the ration, actively leaving the long forage behind and consuming excess concentrates

2015

295. In least-cost formulation utilizing linear programming, the mathematical solution strictly

(A) Converting lignin into digestible glucose units
(B) Synthesizing true protein in the plant cell wall
(C) Saponifying lignin-hemicellulose ester bonds
(D) Adding massive amounts of nitrogen to the feed

2019

278. In the biological processing of feeds, the application of exogenous phytase in swine diets significantly improves the utilization of phytate-bound phosphorus and simultaneously reduces:
(A) The need for synthetic amino acids
(B) The physical bulk of the feed
(C) The requirement for dietary fiber
(D) Environmental pollution caused by excess phosphorus in manure

2010

279. Pellet Durability Index (PDI) evaluates pellet quality. A common mechanical method to artificially increase the PDI of a challenging formula is to:
(A) Add a synthetic pellet binder (e.g., lignosulfonates) at 1-2%
(B) Decrease the steam conditioning temperature to 20°C
(C) Grind the mash to a very coarse, uneven particle size
(D) Eliminate all compression in the die

2016

280. Consider the following steps to determine the Pellet Durability Index (PDI).
I. Sift a representative sample of cooled pellets to remove initial fines.
II. Weigh a specific mass of the sieved pellets.
III. Tumble the pellets in a standard tumbling box apparatus for a defined time.
IV. Sieve the tumbled sample again and weigh the remaining whole pellets to calculate the percentage.
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) I → II → III → IV
(B) II → I → III → IV
(C) III → I → II → IV
(D) I → III → II → IV

2018

281. The intentional generation of Rumen Undegradable Protein (UDP) by heat-treating soybean meal carefully controls the temperature and duration to induce:
(A) The complete destruction of lysine
(B) The total vaporization of the lipid content
(C) A mild, early-stage Maillard reaction that reduces ruminal solubility without compromising intestinal digestibility
(D) The synthesis of non-protein nitrogen

2015

282. In feed mill engineering, separating the clean processing areas from the raw material receiving areas is structurally implemented to:
(A) Improving the overall aesthetic of the milling plant
(B) Increasing ambient temperature in the clean sectors
(C) Encouraging personnel to walk further during shifts
(D) Preventing Salmonella re-entry into heat-treated feed

2007

283. Micro-batching systems utilize extremely sensitive load cells. To ensure accurate weighing of vital low-inclusion ingredients, the scale hopper is typically designed to:
(A) Be isolated from ambient vibrations and aerodynamic drafts caused by the mill machinery
(B) Hold 5000 kg of material
(C) Rest on rigid, unyielding mechanical supports entirely
(D) Continuously spin rapidly

2014

284. When physically examining a feed sample, the presence of argemone seeds in mustard cake is considered a dangerous adulteration because argemone seeds contain toxic alkaloids that cause:
(A) Immediate, explosive growth
(B) Epidemic dropsy and acute toxicity
(C) An extreme craving for water
(D) The total stoppage of rumination

2025

285. What is the maximum permissible limit for crude fiber in standard compounded pig feeds (grower phase)?
(A) 2%
(B) 6-8%
(C) 15-20%
(D) 30%

2016

286. Traceability mandates that feed manufacturers must be able to trace their products:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2016

250. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : The use of the Penn State Particle Separator is a critical daily management tool on high-yielding dairy farms utilizing TMRs.
Reason (R) : It allows the nutritionist to quickly quantify the particle size distribution of the mixed diet, ensuring adequate peNDF is delivered to maintain a healthy rumen mat.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

251. In linear programming for feed formulation, what is the meaning of a "binding constraint"?
(A) A constraint that uses sticky ingredients like molasses
(B) A constraint that has zero effect on the final cost
(C) An error generated by the software when it crashes
(D) A nutrient or ingredient limit that is exactly met at the optimal solution, actively restricting further cost reduction

2008

252. The primary metabolic advantage of TMR over traditional feeding is the minimization of diurnal fluctuations in:
(A) Rumen pH and ruminal ammonia concentration
(B) The cow's body temperature
(C) The color of the cow's coat
(D) The physical volume of the rumen

2011

253. Which of the following feedstuffs is classified as a high-protein supplement of plant origin and is considered the "gold standard" for amino acid profile in monogastric diets?
(A) Maize grain
(B) Soybean meal
(C) Meat and bone meal
(D) Alfalfa hay

2002

254. The physical processing technique "flaking" differs from "dry rolling" primarily by the prior application of:
(A) Extreme physical impact force
(B) Freezing temperatures to shatter the kernel
(C) Extended steam conditioning (cooking) followed by rolling, yielding a highly gelatinized, flat flake
(D) Alkaline chemicals to dissolve the hull

2016

255. The chemical upgrading of wheat straw with 4% urea primarily improves its digestibility by:
(A) Increasing the starch levels in the roughage
(B) Destroying the crude fiber fraction completely
(C) Adding a protective wax layer to the straw stem
(D) Breaking ester bonds and swelling the cell wall

2012

256. During solid-state fermentation (SSF) using white-rot fungi to upgrade lignocellulosic biomass, a significant drop in in vitro dry matter digestibility (IVDMD) might initially be observed. This is primarily because:
(A) The fungi metabolize the easily digestible soluble carbohydrates first before attacking the complex lignin
(B) The fungi selectively add new lignin to the biomass
(C) The fungi turn the biomass into pure inorganic ash
(D) The fermentation process evaporates all the proteins

2012

257. In feed pelleting, adding 1-2% liquid fat directly into the mixer prior to the pellet mill provides the advantage of:
(A) Dramatically increasing the Pellet Durability Index (PDI)
(B) Lubricating the die, reducing electrical energy consumption, and increasing throughput without severely compromising pellet quality
(C) Completely halting the gelatinization of starch
(D) Acting as a strong binding agent

NODIA

2010

258. Extrusion and expansion are highly effective at deactivating heat-labile anti-nutritional factors. Which of the following factors in raw soybeans is completely deactivated by these processes?
(A) Phytic acid
(B) Tannins

assumes that nutrients are additive. What does this "additivity assumption" imply?
(A) The total energy or protein of the mixed diet is exactly the sum of the energy or protein contributed by each individual ingredient
(B) The nutritional value of one ingredient completely blocks the digestion of another
(C) The ingredients must be physically identical in size
(D) Mixing multiple ingredients creates entirely novel, unpredicted nutrients

2015

296. A crucial management factor in delivering a TMR to a dairy herd is "pushing up" the feed periodically throughout the day. Why is this mechanically necessary?
(A) To chemically re-mix the feed in the bunk
(B) To ensure cows continuously have physical access to the blended ration, as they naturally push feed out of reach while eating
(C) To compress the feed into dense blocks
(D) To squeeze the excess water out of the silages

2022

297. Basal energy feeds (like maize and broken rice) typically lack which critical structural component found abundantly in roughages?
(A) Starch
(B) Non-protein nitrogen
(C) High levels of complex structural carbohydrates
(D) Highly soluble sugars

2025

298. The physical processing of roughages via fine grinding prior to feeding significantly impacts ruminal physiology by:
(A) Increasing the time spent ruminating the diet
(B) Enhancing the digestion of the lignin fraction
(C) Halting the production of volatile fatty acids
(D) Increasing the passage rate and reducing peNDF

2005

299. Alkaline treatment of low-quality crop residues is observed to be less effective on legume straws compared to cereal straws. This is primarily because:
(A) Legume straws have a higher core lignin content and fewer ester-linked phenolic acids
(B) Legume straws contain absolutely no lignin
(C) Legume straws are naturally completely water-soluble
(D) Alkali chemically ignites legume straws

2006

300. The biological processing of feeds using solid-state fermentation (SSF) with white-rot fungi specifically capitalizes on the fungi's unique enzymatic machinery, which includes:
(A) Amylase and glucoamylase enzymatic systems
(B) Lignin peroxidase and manganese peroxidase
(C) High concentration pepsin and trypsin units
(D) Microbial urease and lipase secretory agents

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (A) Basal energy feeds
Basal energy feeds are primary dietary sources that provide readily available energy to livestock. By definition, these feedstuffs contain less than eighteen percent crude fiber and less than twenty percent crude protein on a dry matter basis. They contrast with protein supplements and roughages, which possess higher protein or fiber levels respectively.

2. (C) Disrupting the pericarp for enzymatic access
Dry rolling is a mechanical processing method that cracks the outer protective layer of cereal grains. Disrupting the pericarp allows rumen microbes and host digestive enzymes direct physical access to the starch-rich endosperm. This physical disruption increases the overall digestion rate and nutritional value of the grain without initiating starch gelatinization.

3. (A) Solubilizing hemicellulose and ester linkages
Sodium hydroxide is a strong alkali that chemically upgrades lignocellulosic roughages by disrupting their complex cell wall structures. This alkaline treatment solubilizes hemicellulose and hydrolyzes ester linkages binding lignin to structural carbohydrates. Consequently, the protective barrier around cellulose is weakened, significantly enhancing the accessibility and overall digestibility of the fiber.

4. (D) White-rot fungi
White-rot fungi are highly specialized basidiomycetes capable of selectively degrading lignin within lignocellulosic biomass. They achieve this biological upgrading through the secretion of powerful extracellular ligninolytic enzymes, such as laccase and manganese peroxidase. This process effectively exposes the valuable cellulose and hemicellulose fractions, thereby increasing the nutritional value of crop residues.

5. (B) Steam conditioning temperature and time
Steam conditioning is the most critical step in pelleting because it supplies both heat and moisture to the feed mash. This process facilitates the gelatinization of starches and the activation of natural binders. Optimizing the conditioning temperature and retention time ensures robust structural binding, which directly maximizes the resulting pellet durability index.

6. (C) Trypsin inhibitors
Raw soybeans contain potent trypsin inhibitors that severely impair protein digestion in monogastric animals by neutralizing key pancreatic enzymes. Extrusion processing utilizes high-temperature and high-shear mechanical forces to denature these heat-labile anti-nutritional factors. Deactivating these inhibitors restores normal enzymatic proteolysis, thereby significantly improving the biological value of soy protein.

7. (D) Inducing irreversible Maillard reactions
Applying excessive heat during feed processing induces the Maillard reaction between the free epsilon-amino group of lysine and reducing sugars. This chemical reaction forms advanced glycation products that are highly resistant to enzymatic cleavage in the gut. Consequently, the biological availability and nutritional value of this essential amino acid are irreversibly reduced.

8. (A) Color scheme of the administrative offices
Feed mill engineering requires prioritizing functional, logistical, and structural parameters to ensure economic and operational efficiency. Factors such as soil load-bearing capacity, transport access, and expansion potential directly impact the viability of the facility. Aesthetic elements, including administrative paint colors, have no bearing on feed manufacturing processes or structural design integrity.

9. (B) Horizontal mixers achieve a lower coefficient of variation (CV) in a shorter mixing time
Horizontal ribbon mixers utilize counter-directional ribbons that create a highly efficient multi-dimensional flow within the mixing chamber. This mechanical action allows them to achieve a low coefficient of variation rapidly, ensuring high homogeneity of micro-ingredients. In contrast, vertical mixers require much longer cycle times and are more prone to particle segregation.

NODIA

10. (A) I and III
Representative feed sampling requires specialized techniques to ensure accurate analytical results. The quartering method is a standard physical protocol used to reduce large bulk samples to manageable laboratory sizes. Concurrently, slotted grain probes allow for the simultaneous extraction of samples from multiple depths, effectively capturing the vertical stratification of bulk grains.

11. (B) 11%
Maintaining feed moisture below eleven percent is critical for ensuring the shelf-life and safety of poultry feeds. Excess moisture increases water activity within the feed matrix, creating an environment highly conducive to mold growth and toxin production. Restricting moisture content below this critical threshold effectively prevents fungal proliferation during storage and transport.

12. (C) Steam conditioning and pelleting
Controlling microbial pathogens in animal feed requires a dedicated sanitation step during manufacturing. Steam conditioning followed by extrusion pelleting acts as a highly effective thermal pasteurization process. The combination of high temperature, moisture, and pressure during this stage reliably destroys Salmonella populations, establishing it as a vital critical control point.

13. (D) The hopper angle and discharge opening dimensions
Structural flow failures like bridging and rat-holing occur when stored bulk solids form stable obstructions. To ensure mass flow where the entire grain mass moves uniformly, engineers must optimize the silo hopper angle and discharge dimensions. These design variables overcome the cohesive strength of the material, facilitating continuous gravity discharge.

14. (C) Peroxide value
Lipid oxidation in fat-rich feedstuffs proceeds through the formation of unstable primary oxidation products. The peroxide value is a highly sensitive chemical metric that quantifies these lipid hydroperoxides during the early stages of rancidity. Monitoring this value allows feed manufacturers to assess fresh lipid quality before secondary, unpalatable degradation products develop.

15. (B) By acting as a synthetic antioxidant that terminates free radical chain reactions
Ethoxyquin is a highly effective synthetic antioxidant added to compounded feeds and vitamin premixes. It functions by donating hydrogen atoms to highly reactive lipid peroxy radicals, converting them into stable non-radical species. This molecular action effectively terminates the self-propagating free radical chain reaction, protecting sensitive fats and fat-soluble vitamins.

16. (D) High moisture content and elevated temperatures
Aspergillus flavus is a saprophytic fungus that colonizes grains and feedstuffs under specific environmental conditions. Elevated ambient temperatures combined with high moisture levels or high relative humidity trigger the metabolic pathways responsible for aflatoxin synthesis. Controlling these storage parameters is the primary preventative measure against toxicological contamination in animal feed.

17. (A) Karanjin
Karanja cake is a protein-rich crop residue, but its inclusion in livestock diets is severely limited by toxic constituents. The primary active toxic principle is karanjin, a furanoflavonoid that causes feed refusal, digestive disorders, and systemic toxicity. Adequate chemical processing or solvent extraction is mandatory to reduce this compound to safe levels.

18. (C) Cry1Ac
Genetically modified Bt cotton expresses specific endotoxins derived from Bacillus thuringiensis to resist target pests. The primary insecticidal protein expressed in these varieties is Cry1Ac. Nutritional and biosafety evaluations of Bt cotton seed cake residues focus on verifying the safety, degradation, and non-toxicity of this specific transgenic protein.

19. (A) Synchronizing fermentable nitrogen and energy release
Low-quality tropical roughages are high in fiber and deficient in essential nutrients like nitrogen. Urea molasses mineral blocks provide a slow, continuous source of non-protein nitrogen alongside highly soluble carbohydrates from molasses. This combination synchronizes the availability of ammonia and energy in the rumen,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

maximizing microbial protein synthesis and fiber digestion.

20. (B) II only
Total mixed rations are formulated to deliver a uniform nutrient profile in every mouthful. Maintaining physically effective neutral detergent fiber is highly critical in TMR formulation to stimulate chewing and saliva production. This fiber fraction is essential for maintaining proper rumen function, preventing metabolic disorders, and stabilizing the overall ruminal environment.

21. (B) Cost change when a nutrient constraint is relaxed
In linear programming for least-cost feed formulation, constraints define the required nutrient levels and ingredient limits. The shadow price represents the marginal change in the objective function cost if a specific constraint is relaxed by one unit. It provides nutritionists with economic insights regarding the cost-effectiveness of their nutritional specifications.

22. (C) It significantly minimizes the risk of subacute ruminal acidosis (SARA)
Component feeding often leads to rapid starch fermentation and subsequent drops in ruminal pH. A well-mixed total mixed ration prevents selective eating of concentrates, ensuring a consistent ratio of fiber to fermentable carbohydrates. This steady intake patterns stabilizes rumen fermentation dynamics, significantly reducing the occurrence of subacute ruminal acidosis.

23. (D) Basal energy feed
Molasses is a highly palatable liquid by-product of sugar refining. Because it contains less than eighteen percent crude fiber and less than twenty percent crude protein while providing high levels of soluble sugars, it is classified as a basal energy feed. It is extensively used to improve palatability and provide quick energy.

24. (A) Infrared radiation
Micronization is a specialized thermal processing method that exposes feed grains to electromagnetic infrared radiation. This specific energy wavelength rapidly excites the internal water molecules within the grain, causing intense vibrational heating. The resulting rapid rise in internal pressure gelatinizes the starch granules and ruptures the cell structure, improving digestibility.

25. (B) Urea ammoniation
Urea ammoniation is a highly practical, low-cost method used to upgrade crop residues on smallholder farms. When urea is dissolved in water and applied to straw, naturally occurring urease enzymes hydrolyze it into ammonia gas. This gas swells the cell walls, disrupts lignin-carbohydrate bonds, and increases the non-protein nitrogen content.

26. (B) Cellulose and hemicellulose
Exogenous fibrolytic enzymes, such as cellulases and xylanases, are added to ruminant diets to target structural carbohydrates. These enzymes catalyze the breakdown of cellulose and hemicellulose within the plant cell walls. By disrupting these complex fibrous matrices, they enhance microbial colonization and speed up digestion, improving animal performance.

27. (A) To serve as pellet binders for improving structural durability
Pellet binders such as bentonite clays or lignosulfonates are added to feed formulations to enhance physical quality. These substances act as cohesive agents that bridge and glue feed particles together during conditioning and compression. Their inclusion significantly increases the pellet durability index, reducing the production of unwanted dust and fines.

NODIA

28. (C) Enhanced hygiene and higher liquid ingredient use
Expansion processing subjects the feed mash to high temperature, high moisture, and intense mechanical shear. This thermo-mechanical treatment achieves superior starch gelatinization and pathogen destruction, which drastically enhances feed hygiene. Additionally, the expanded structure of the feed allows for the absorption of higher levels of liquid fats and oils.

29. (D) Satisfying metabolic protein needs of dairy cows
High-yielding dairy cows have elevated amino acid requirements that often exceed the supply provided by ruminal microbial protein alone. By processing oilseed meals to increase rumen undegradable protein, these proteins bypass ruminal fermentation. This ensures that intact,

high-quality dietary amino acids reach the small intestine to satisfy the cow's metabolic demands.

30. (A) I, IV, and V
Feed mill engineering requires careful structural planning to optimize material flow and operational efficiency. Gravity flow designs utilize vertical height to drop materials through processing steps, minimizing horizontal conveyor energy. Additionally, structural planning must anticipate peak seasonal demands and select sites free from waterlogging risks to protect underground intake pits.

31. (B) Micro-batching
Micro-batching is a highly specialized unit operation in feed mills designed to weigh low-inclusion ingredients with extreme accuracy. Additives such as synthetic amino acids, vitamins, trace minerals, and medications are metered through precision scales. This ensures exact dosage compliance, preventing nutritional deficiencies or potential toxicity in the final feed.

32. (D) Adulterant causing toxicity
Physical and botanical evaluation of feedstuffs is critical for detecting contamination. Argemone seeds are toxic weed seeds that can contaminate mustard crops during harvest. Their presence in mustard cake is classified as a hazardous physical adulterant, containing toxic alkaloids like sanguinarine that cause severe clinical conditions such as epidemic dropsy.

33. (C) 20%
Compounded cattle feeds are formulated to meet the nutritional requirements of production animals. Standard high-quality cattle feeds, classified as Type One, are mandated to contain a minimum of twenty percent crude protein on a dry matter basis. This protein density supports optimal rumen microbial activity, growth, and lactation performance.

34. (C) Ensure the rapid recall of contaminated feedstuffs linked to human foodborne illnesses
Traceability systems in the feed industry are established to maintain safety along the entire food production chain. If a contaminant or toxic residue is detected, traceability allows authorities to track the feed forward and backward. This enables the rapid recall of compromised batches, protecting animal health and human food safety.

35. (A) Vertical elevation of free-flowing dry bulk materials
Bucket elevators are essential material handling units used in modern feed manufacturing facilities. They consist of a series of buckets attached to a continuously looping belt or chain. This mechanism is engineered specifically for the efficient vertical elevation of free-flowing dry bulk materials, such as whole grains and ground meals.

36. (D) Lipase
Rice bran contains high concentrations of lipids alongside active endogenous enzymes. Upon milling, the cell structures are disrupted, bringing triglycerides into contact with native lipase enzymes. These enzymes rapidly catalyze the hydrolytic cleavage of ester bonds, releasing free fatty acids. This enzymatic process leads directly to hydrolytic rancidity and spoilage.

NODIA

37. (B) Alpha-tocopherol
Alpha-tocopherol, commonly known as Vitamin E, is a highly effective, lipid-soluble natural antioxidant. It functions within biological systems and feed matrices by scavenging reactive oxygen species and terminating free radical propagation. Incorporating natural antioxidants into functional feed premixes protects sensitive lipids and fat-soluble vitamins from oxidative degradation.

38. (C) Aflatoxin B1
Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicate is an inorganic clay compound widely used in livestock and poultry diets. Its crystalline interlayer structure possesses highly polar sites that selectively bind with aflatoxin B1 molecules in the gastrointestinal tract. This absorption prevents systemic absorption, mitigating the toxicological impacts of dietary aflatoxicosis.

39. (D) Tannins
Sal seed meal is an agro-industrial by-product with potential as an energy source, but its inclusion is restricted. It contains high concentrations of polyphenolic compounds known as tannins. These tannins form strong complexes with dietary proteins and digestive enzymes, reducing voluntary intake, dry matter digestibility, and overall animal performance.

floor design. Flat-bottom silos are economical but require mechanical sweep augers to clear remaining grain. Conversely, hopper-bottom silos utilize steep sloped cones that rely entirely on gravity for complete emptying, eliminating the need for mechanical sweepers.

81. (A) It provides the water necessary for lipases to cleave fatty acids from the glycerol backbone
Hydrolytic rancidity is an enzymatic process that degrades feed lipids during storage. Elevated environmental humidity increases the water activity within the feed matrix. This provides the water molecules required for endogenous or microbial lipase enzymes to hydrolyze the ester bonds in triglycerides, releasing free fatty acids and causing spoilage.

82. (C) Carotenoids
Endogenous antioxidants are naturally synthesized by plants and are present in raw feed ingredients like yellow corn and alfalfa. Carotenoids, alongside tocopherols, function as natural lipid-soluble antioxidants within the plant matrix. They protect cell membranes and lipids from oxidative damage by scavenging singlet oxygen and neutralizing reactive free radical species.

83. (D) Aflatoxin B1 is metabolically converted to Aflatoxin M1 and excreted in milk
Aflatoxin regulations are exceptionally strict for lactating dairy cows. When dairy cattle ingest feed contaminated with aflatoxin B1, hepatic enzymes metabolize the toxin into a hydroxylated metabolite, aflatoxin M1. This carcinogenic metabolite is secreted directly into the milk, presenting a severe public health hazard for human consumers.

84. (A) Cyanogenic glycosides
Raw linseed meal contains cyanogenic glycosides, specifically linamarin and neolinustatin, which serve as potent anti-nutritional factors. Upon mastication and exposure to water, endogenous plant enzymes hydrolyze these glycosides, releasing highly toxic hydrogen cyanide gas. Thermal processing or autoclaving is required to denature these enzymes and safely utilize the meal.

85. (B) Known human and animal allergens
Assessing the allergenic potential of transgenic proteins expressed in genetically modified feed crops is a key biosafety requirement. This evaluation involves comparing the amino acid sequence of the novel protein against databases of known human and animal allergens. Significant sequence homology indicates potential allergenicity, requiring further in vitro testing.

86. (C) It must be hard enough to restrict consumption to a slow, continuous lick
The clinical safety of urea molasses mineral blocks depends on their physical hardness. The block must be compressed and cured to a density that prevents animals from biting or chewing it. This physical property restricts intake to a slow, continuous lick, ensuring a gradual release of urea that matches ruminal microbial capacity.

87. (D) Increase the mixing time to slightly reduce the length of the long forage particles
Dairy cows sort total mixed rations when long forage particles are easily separated from the fine concentrates. To prevent this behavior, the forage must be chopped to an optimal length. Increasing the mixing time or utilizing sharper processing knives in the mixer wagon slightly reduces forage length, making sorting physically difficult for the cow.

88. (A) The software generates an infeasible solution error
Linear programming models require finding a mathematical solution that simultaneously satisfies all nutrient and ingredient constraints. If a nutritionist sets mutually exclusive constraints, such as a high protein minimum and a low ingredient limit, no mathematical solution exists. The optimization software will fail and generate an infeasible solution error.

89. (B) It prevents sudden shifts in rumen microbial populations and stabilizes VFA production
Delivering a highly homogeneous total mixed ration provides a steady supply of nutrients to the rumen throughout the day. This prevents the severe physiological shocks associated with feeding large, separate meals of grain. Consequently, it stabilizes volatile fatty acid production and prevents sudden, harmful shifts in the rumen microbial population.

90. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
High dietary inclusions of finely ground cereal grains provide rapidly fermentable starch to the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

directly influences the mechanical durability of the resulting pellets and energy usage.

50. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Different physical grain processing methods rely on distinct thermodynamic and mechanical principles. Grinding utilizes impact forces in hammermills. Popping applies intense dry heat to vaporize internal moisture. Extrusion subjects feed to high-temperature, high-shear compression. Flaking involves passing steam-conditioned grain through smooth rollers to flatten and gelatinize the starch.

51. (A) Reducing sugar
The Maillard reaction is a non-enzymatic chemical reaction that occurs during thermal feed processing. It is initiated by a condensation reaction between the nucleophilic amino group of an amino acid and the reactive carbonyl group of a reducing sugar. This reaction reduces the bioavailability of critical amino acids like lysine.

52. (C) To reduce energy consumption and reliance on mechanical conveyors
Multi-story gravity feed mills are designed to elevate raw materials once to the top of the tower. Subsequent unit operations, such as batching, grinding, mixing, and pelleting, utilize gravity to transfer material downward. This layout significantly reduces electrical energy consumption and minimizes the maintenance costs of horizontal mechanical conveyors.

53. (D) Discarding two diagonal quarters and remixing the remaining two
The quartering method is a standard manual technique used to reduce bulk samples without introducing bias. The bulk material is thoroughly mixed, piled into a cone, flattened, and divided into four equal quadrants. Discarding two opposite diagonal quarters and retaining the remaining two progressively reduces sample size while maintaining representative homogeneity.

54. (C) The screen hole diameter
Hammer mills reduce ingredient particle size through high-speed impact and attrition. The material remains in the grinding chamber until it is fine enough to pass through the discharge screen. Therefore, selecting a specific screen hole diameter is the primary operational variable that determines the final particle size of the ground material.

NODIA

55. (B) Inherent variations in raw materials and analytical errors
Compounded feeds must comply with nutritional standards, but absolute precision is difficult due to natural biological variation. Nutrient tolerance limits are established to legally and scientifically account for variations in raw ingredients. They also accommodate standard analytical errors associated with laboratory assay procedures used during quality control.

56. (D) The boundary value for safety parameters at a CCP
In a hazard analysis system, a critical control point is a specific operational step where controls can be applied to prevent hazards. Conversely, a critical limit is the precise, measurable boundary value that separates acceptable safety conditions from unacceptable risks at that critical control point, such as pasteurization temperature.

57. (A) Cool the grain mass and maintain uniform temperatures to prevent moisture migration
Aeration systems in grain storage silos utilize controlled airflow to manage the microclimate within the bulk grain mass. The primary objective is to cool the grain and maintain uniform temperatures throughout the silo. This prevents temperature gradients that cause convective moisture migration, condensation, and localized fungal spoilage.

58. (C) Oxygen and free radicals
Oxidative rancidity is a chemical degradation pathway affecting unsaturated lipids in feedstuffs. The process is initiated when oxygen reacts with double bonds in fatty acids, a reaction catalyzed by heat, light, or trace metals. This reaction generates highly reactive free radicals, propagation products, and volatile aldehydes that reduce palatability.

59. (A) It protects fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E) from oxidative destruction
Vitamin-mineral premixes contain concentrated trace elements that can catalyze the oxidation of sensitive vitamins during storage. Incorporating synthetic antioxidants like Butylated Hydroxyanisole protects these fat-soluble vitamins from oxidative degradation. BHA acts by scavenging free radicals, ensuring the potency and shelf-life of the nutritional premix during storage.

60. (A) Batching → Grinding → Mixing → Pelleting → Cooling
In a standard post-grind feed manufacturing flow, ingredients are first batched and weighed. The batched materials are then transferred to a hammermill for grinding. Next, the ground materials are thoroughly blended in a mixer, followed by conditioning and extrusion pelleting. Finally, the hot pellets are cooled to remove latent moisture.

61. (B) Fusarium
Deoxynivalenol, commonly referred to as vomitoxin, is a trichothecene mycotoxin that contaminates cereal grains worldwide. It is primarily synthesized by plant-pathogenic fungi belonging to the genus Fusarium under cool, wet field conditions. Detecting this toxin in feedstuffs indicates field-level contamination by Fusarium, requiring strict feeding management.

62. (D) Alkali soaking or solvent extraction
Neem seed cake contains toxic triterpenoids, such as azadirachtin, which make the cake bitter and unpalatable to livestock. Standard industrial detoxification protocols require alkali soaking or solvent extraction utilizing organic solvents. These chemical treatments remove or deactivate the bitter toxic principles, rendering the protein-rich residue safe for animal consumption.

63. (A) The GM crop is nutritionally and compositionally similar to its conventional counterpart
The concept of substantial equivalence is a cornerstone of genetically modified food and feed safety assessments. It posits that if a novel GM crop is shown to be compositionally and nutritionally similar to its traditional counterpart, it can be treated as safely as the conventional crop, focusing safety testing on the novel insert.

64. (B) To provide a hardening agent that maintains the physical structure of the block
Solid blocks such as urea molasses mineral blocks must maintain structural integrity under varying environmental conditions. Gelling or binding agents like cement, calcium oxide, or bentonite are added as hardening agents. These materials react with the moisture and chemical components in the block, ensuring it remains hard and limits rapid intake.

65. (C) Contribute maximally to forming the rumen mat and stimulating rumination
The Penn State Particle Separator is a physical screening tool used to evaluate forage and total mixed ration particle sizes. The top sieve is engineered to retain the longest forage particles. These long fibers are physically essential because they form the floating rumen mat, which stimulates chewing activity, rumination, and salivary buffering.

66. (D) The minimum required concentration of crude protein
Linear programming models utilize mathematical constraints to establish dietary boundaries. A minimum concentration of crude protein is a standard nutrient constraint that the optimization algorithm must satisfy. This ensures the resulting least-cost feed formulation meets the physiological nitrogen requirements of the target animal without compromising performance.

67. (A) It severely reduces particle size, compromising rumen mat formation
Over-mixing a total mixed ration in a vertical wagon exposes the roughage to excessive mechanical shear. This prolonged mechanical action shreds the fibers, severely reducing the particle size. Consequently, the physically effective fiber is compromised, which prevents the formation of a proper rumen mat and increases the risk of acidosis.

68. (B) Ionophores (e.g., Monensin)
Ionophores, such as monensin, are functional feed additives that selectively inhibit Gram-positive rumen bacteria. This alter the microbial population, favoring Gram-negative species that produce propionic acid. Increasing propionate production enhances energy utilization efficiency in the ruminant, reducing enteric methane emissions and improving overall animal growth performance.

69. (C) Propionic acid
Storing high-moisture grains without drying presents a high risk of mold growth and aerobic spoilage. Propionic acid is an organic acid widely used as a liquid preservative. It acts by lowering pH and disrupting fungal cell membranes, effectively preventing mold proliferation and preserving the nutritional value of high-moisture grains during storage.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

70. (A) III, II, I, IV
Evaluating suspected physical feed adulteration requires a systematic analytical sequence. First, a representative sub-sample is obtained using the quartering method. Next, visual inspection identifies coarse foreign matter. This is followed by sieve analysis to physically separate particles by size. Finally, microscopic examination of suspect particles confirms the identity of the adulterant.

71. (D) Lignin peroxidase
White-rot fungi secrete a highly specialized group of extracellular oxidoreductases to degrade the complex lignin polymer protecting plant cell walls. Lignin peroxidase is a key enzyme in this biological system, catalyzing the oxidative cleavage of recalcitrant non-phenolic lignin linkages. This enzymatic activity increases the digestibility of agricultural residues.

72. (A) Roller slippage and die choking
During steam conditioning, moisture addition must be precisely regulated. Exceeding the optimal moisture threshold causes the mash to become overly lubricated and sticky. This excess moisture leads to roller slippage within the pellet mill, preventing the feed from being extruded properly and ultimately causing die choking and operational downtime.

73. (B) Expanders utilize an annular gap and cone configuration to control pressure, whereas extruders rely on a fixed die plate
Extruders and expanders are high-shear thermo-mechanical processors, but they differ in exit design. Expanders use a hydraulic cone and an adjustable annular gap to apply shear and friction to the feed mash. Extruders, however, rely on a fixed die plate to shape and cut the product, typically producing shaped feeds.

74. (C) Controlled formaldehyde treatment
Controlled chemical treatment using formaldehyde is a common method to protect dietary protein from ruminal degradation. Formaldehyde forms reversible methylene bridges with amino groups under neutral rumen conditions. These chemical bonds remain stable in the rumen but hydrolyze in the highly acidic environment of the abomasum, releasing intact protein for digestion.

75. (D) To safely direct pressure waves outward in the event of a grain dust explosion
High concentrations of airborne grain dust in feed mills present a high risk of deflagration. Explosion panels are safety structures engineered into building walls and equipment. In the event of an explosion, these panels release at low pressures, venting the force and directing pressure waves safely outward, protecting structural integrity.

76. (A) 1% of the total mix
Automated batching systems classify ingredients by their inclusion levels. Micro-ingredients are defined as feed additives, such as vitamins, minerals, and medications, included at levels less than one percent of the total diet. Because of their low inclusion, they require high-precision micro-batching scales to ensure accurate dispensing and homogeneous mixing.

77. (B) A tapered bag trier (probe)
Extracting a representative sample from stacked woven-polypropylene bags requires specialized equipment. A tapered bag trier is a pointed, hollow probe that can easily penetrate the woven fabric of the bag without causing permanent damage. It allows the sampler to withdraw a representative core of feed from deep within the bag.

78. (A) Maximum 5%
Broiler finisher rations are formulated to maximize energy intake and feed conversion efficiency. Because monogastric birds have a limited capacity to digest structural carbohydrates, excessive fiber accelerates feed passage and dilutes diet energy. Consequently, commercial broiler finisher specifications mandate that crude fiber must not exceed a maximum of five percent.

NODIA

79. (C) Prevention of cross-contamination and assurance of safe feed
Good Manufacturing Practices provide the operational foundation for food and feed safety. The primary focus of GMP in feed mills is establishing strict protocols to prevent chemical, physical, and biological cross-contamination. This ensures that the finished feed is safe for animals and that residues do not compromise the human food chain.

80. (A) I and II
Bulk grain storage silos are engineered with distinct discharge mechanisms depending on their

40. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Genetically modified crops contain transgenic DNA and novel expressed proteins that necessitate rigorous safety evaluations before being approved for animal consumption. Because these biological components could theoretically impact the safety of the feed and animal-derived foods, specific biosafety regulatory frameworks are established to monitor, evaluate, and manage their risks.

41. (B) Increasing the bulk density, thereby reducing transportation and storage costs
Loose roughages, such as straws and hays, possess low bulk densities, making them highly inefficient to transport and store. Compressing these fibrous materials into densified feed blocks dramatically increases their bulk density. This physical transformation reduces shipping volume, lowers transport costs, and optimizes warehouse space utilization.

42. (C) Salivary buffer production and chewing activity
Physically effective neutral detergent fiber is a measure of the fiber fraction that stimulates physical chewing. The physical chewing action and subsequent rumination stimulate the secretion of large volumes of saliva, which contains natural bicarbonate buffers. These salivary buffers are critical for neutralizing ruminal acids and maintaining stable pH.

43. (D) An equality constraint equating total energy to the specified target
Linear programming models utilize mathematical constraints to satisfy diet specifications. To ensure that a feed formulation contains an exact, predefined energy density, nutritionists implement an equality constraint. This constraint forces the sum of the energy contributions from all selected ingredients to equal the exact energy target specified.

44. (A) Chopping long roughages and uniformly blending them with concentrates
Modern total mixed ration mixers are equipped with robust augers and sharp, heavy-duty cutting knives. This mechanical configuration allows the machine to chop long-stemmed forages to an optimal, physically effective length. Simultaneously, it uniformly blends these roughages with concentrates, preventing the separation of ingredients in the feed bunk.

45. (B) Blood meal
Blood meal is a dry, high-protein product prepared from clean, fractionated animal blood. It contains more than eighty percent crude protein and is rich in essential amino acids like lysine. Unlike plant-derived meals, blood meal is classified strictly as a protein supplement of animal origin and acts as a bypass protein.

46. (C) A partial gelatinization of starch and fewer fine particles
Steam rolling involves exposing grains to steam prior to passing them through rolling mills. This hydro-thermal conditioning softens the grain kernel, resulting in larger, flatter flakes with fewer fine particles than dry rolling. Additionally, the heat and moisture induce partial starch gelatinization, which enhances enzymatic susceptibility and digestibility.

47. (D) Increase the non-protein nitrogen content of the residue
Ammoniation of low-quality crop residues serves a dual nutritional purpose. The alkaline action of ammonia disrupts the ester linkages within cell walls, increasing fiber digestibility. Simultaneously, a portion of the gaseous ammonia remains chemically bound to the straw, significantly increasing the non-protein nitrogen content and crude protein equivalent.

48. (A) Reduced phosphorus excretion in the feces
Monogastric animals lack sufficient endogenous phytase to digest phytate-bound phosphorus in plant ingredients. Supplementing diets with exogenous phytase enzymatically hydrolyzes phytate, releasing bound phosphorus for absorption. This increases phosphorus bioavailability, reducing the need for inorganic mineral supplementation and significantly decreasing fecal phosphorus excretion into the environment.

49. (B) The amount of compression and frictional heat applied to the feed
The ratio of the die hole length to its diameter determines the resistance feed encounters during extrusion. A higher ratio increases the friction and compression applied to the mash within the die. This design variable is critical because it

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

rumen. This rapid fermentation produces volatile fatty acids at a rate that exceeds the absorption capacity of the rumen wall, dropping ruminal pH below six. This acidic environment is highly toxic to cellulolytic bacteria, severely depressing fiber digestion.

91. (A) More than 18% crude fiber and low energy density
Feedstuffs are categorized based on their chemical composition and physical properties. By definition, roughages are bulky feeds that contain more than eighteen percent crude fiber on a dry matter basis. Because of their high structural carbohydrate content and low cell-solubles, they possess a relatively low energy density compared to concentrates.

92. (C) Dry rolling shatters the small milo berry, whereas steam flaking gelatinizes its tightly bound starch, massively improving digestibility
Milo grain possesses a small, hard kernel with a dense protein matrix encapsulating the starch granules. Dry rolling typically shatters the berry, producing excessive dust and fine particles. Steam flaking, however, utilizes heat and moisture to soften the kernel and gelatinize the starch, significantly improving enzymatic digestion and feed efficiency.

93. (A) Ammonia, which alkalizes and swells the cell wall
Applying urea to crop residues at high moisture facilitates its chemical conversion by native urease enzymes. These enzymes hydrolyze urea into gaseous ammonia. The generated ammonia acts as a strong alkali, swelling the plant cell walls and breaking the ester linkages between lignin and hemicellulose, which significantly improves fiber digestibility.

94. (D) The generation of excess metabolic heat and subsequent spoilage
Solid-state fermentation involves growing microorganisms on moist solid substrates. As the microbes metabolize nutrients, they generate significant amounts of metabolic heat. If parameters like aeration and bed depth are not carefully controlled, this heat accumulates within the substrate, raising temperatures to lethal levels and causing spoilage or mold growth.

95. (B) Fines generated and separated by sifting
The Pellet Durability Index is a standardized physical test used to assess pellet quality. A cleaned, sieved sample of pellets is placed in a tumbling box and subjected to mechanical stress. After tumbling, the sample is sieved again to separate the generated fine particles, and the remaining whole pellets are weighed.

96. (C) Sudden pressure drop upon exiting the die, causing superheated water to flash into steam and expand the starch matrix
High-shear extrusion subjects the feed mash to extreme pressure and temperature inside the barrel. When the pressurized product exits the die plate, it experiences an immediate atmospheric pressure drop. This causes superheated water to flash into steam, expanding the gelatinized starch matrix and reducing the bulk density of the feed.

97. (D) Escapes microbial degradation and passes into the abomasum and small intestine for enzymatic digestion
Dietary protein consists of degradable and undegradable fractions. The rumen undegradable protein fraction resists microbial enzymatic hydrolysis within the rumen. This protein passes intact into the abomasum and small intestine, where it is cleaved by host proteolytic enzymes, providing highly absorbable essential amino acids directly to the dairy animal.

98. (A) Allow rapid, gravity-fed gravity discharge to minimize batching cycle time
Feed mill engineering utilizes vertical surge bins located directly above the batching scales. These bins store prepared ingredients, allowing them to discharge rapidly via gravity during the weighing sequence. This structural layout minimizes the batching cycle time, maximizing the overall daily manufacturing capacity of the feed mixing system.

NODIA

99. (B) Less than 10%
The coefficient of variation is a statistical metric used to evaluate feed mixing uniformity. A high coefficient of variation indicates poor ingredient distribution. To ensure that every animal receives a uniform concentration of essential micro-ingredients like vitamins and medications, commercial feed mills target a coefficient of variation of less than ten percent.

100. (A) I, II, III, and IV
Feedstuffs are classified based on their primary nutrient profiles. Wheat bran is a basal energy feed, groundnut cake acts as a protein supplement, alfalfa hay is a dry roughage, and dicalcium phosphate is an inorganic mineral supplement. In contrast, urea is classified as a non-protein nitrogen source rather than an energy feed.

101. (D) Sand and silica
Fish meal is a high-value protein ingredient vulnerable to economic adulteration. Sand and silica are common inorganic adulterants added to increase bulk weight. Because these minerals possess a higher specific gravity than organic fish tissue, they settle rapidly in solvents like chloroform, allowing for physical separation and quantification.

102. (B) 2:1
Compounded cattle feeds must maintain a balanced ratio of macrominerals to ensure metabolic health. The optimal dietary calcium to phosphorus ratio for cattle is typically formulated close to two to one. This ratio supports skeletal mineralization, prevents metabolic disorders like milk fever, and ensures the efficient utilization of both minerals.

103. (D) Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)
Implementing an effective hazard analysis critical control point system requires a solid operational foundation. Prerequisite programs, specifically Good Manufacturing Practices and Standard Operating Procedures, establish the baseline sanitation, pest control, and maintenance protocols. Without these prerequisites, managing critical control points within a feed mill is functionally impossible.

104. (A) Higher mechanical friction, potentially causing particle size degradation and residue buildup
Screw conveyors are widely used for horizontal material transfer, but they apply continuous mechanical friction to the product. This friction can degrade feed particles, causing unwanted grinding and dust formation. Additionally, screw augers are prone to material residue buildup along the trough, which increases the risk of cross-contamination.

105. (B) Primary autoxidation products (hydroperoxides)
Oxidative rancidity in feed lipids progresses through distinct chemical phases. The peroxide value test is designed to measure the concentration of hydroperoxides, which are the primary products formed during the initiation and early propagation phases of autoxidation. This metric provides an early warning of lipid degradation before secondary products form.

106. (C) As early as possible during the processing and mixing of fat-rich raw materials
Antioxidants are preventative chemical agents that inhibit the initiation of lipid oxidation. Once free radicals accumulate and secondary oxidation begins, antioxidants cannot reverse the damage or restore palatability. Therefore, synthetic antioxidants must be added as early as possible during the processing and mixing of fat-rich feed ingredients.

107. (D) Hydrated Sodium Calcium Aluminosilicate (HSCAS)
Mitigating the toxicological effects of dietary aflatoxins in poultry requires incorporating effective adsorbents. Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicate is a highly specialized clay that binds aflatoxin B1 molecules within the digestive tract. This binding immobilizes the toxin, preventing its absorption into the bloodstream and subsequent damage to the avian liver.

108. (A) Saponins (mowrin)
Mowrah cake is an unconventional oilseed cake with a high protein content, but its raw inclusion is restricted. It contains toxic saponins, specifically mowrin, which impart a bitter taste and exhibit hemolytic activity. These saponins irritate the gastrointestinal tract, cause feed refusal, and require detoxification before the cake can be safely fed.

109. (B) To assess potential toxicological effects and ensure the biological safety of the novel protein
Biosafety regulations for genetically modified crop residues require comprehensive toxicological evaluations. Conducting a sub-chronic ninety-day feeding trial in rodents allows scientists to assess potential long-term physiological and pathological effects. This empirical study verifies that the novel transgenic protein does not cause systemic toxicity or organ damage in consumers.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Urea molasses mineral blocks are highly beneficial for ruminants consuming low-quality straw diets. Because the physical hardness of the block restricts intake, urea is consumed slowly. This slow consumption ensures a continuous, gradual release of ammonia in the rumen, which matches the fermentation rate of fibrous straws by cellulolytic bacteria.

111. (D) It severely reduces the physically effective NDF, predisposing the animal to ruminal acidosis
High-pressure densification of roughages improves logistics, but the physical form of the fiber must be preserved. Grinding forage too finely before compression destroys the structural length of the fibers. This reduces the physically effective fiber of the feed, which limits chewing, salivary buffering, and increases the risk of ruminal acidosis.

112. (A) The physically effective factor (pef), derived from the proportion of particles retained on specific sieve screens
The physically effective neutral detergent fiber of a dairy ration is a mathematical product of chemical and physical properties. It is calculated by multiplying the total neutral detergent fiber content of the TMR by its physical effectiveness factor. This factor is determined by the proportion of feed particles retained on specific sieves.

113. (C) Mixing 1 kg of 10% CP feed and 1 kg of 20% CP feed yields 2 kg of exactly 15% CP feed
Least-cost feed formulation software operates on the mathematical assumption of linearity. This assumption implies that the nutrient contributions of individual ingredients are strictly additive and proportional to their inclusion levels. For example, combining equal parts of ten percent and twenty percent protein ingredients will result in a mixture containing exactly fifteen percent protein.

114. (A) Formulating diets that closely match the exact physiological requirements of the animal, minimizing nutrient excretion
Precision nutrition is a modern management approach that tailors diets to the exact physiological requirements of livestock. By utilizing precise ingredient analyses and matching nutrient delivery to animal production phases, this method optimizes performance. Concurrently, it minimizes the over-formulation of nutrients, significantly reducing environmental nitrogen and phosphorus excretion.

115. (D) Lift material up the center and allow it to fall down the sides, ensuring a homogeneous blend
Stationary vertical total mixed ration mixers feature a prominent central conical auger. This auger is engineered to lift the heavier concentrates and roughages from the bottom up the center of the mixing chamber. The material then cascades down the sides, establishing a continuous vertical circulation that ensures a homogeneous blend.

116. (B) Vitamin-Mineral complex
Feedstuffs are categorized by their nutritional role. Basal energy feeds and protein supplements are included in large quantities to provide macronutrients. In contrast, a vitamin-mineral complex is classified as a functional premix. It is included at low levels to supply micronutrients essential for physiological processes, health, and production.

117. (C) Extreme swelling and fracturing of the starchy endosperm without external moisture addition
Micronization utilizes electromagnetic infrared energy to rapidly heat the moisture within grain kernels. This internal heating causes water molecules to expand and vaporize, generating intense pressure. This pressure results in the extreme swelling and physical fracturing of the starchy endosperm, gelatinizing the starch and dramatically improving enzymatic digestibility.

118. (D) It completely digests the cellulose into glucose prior to feeding
Alkali treatment chemically upgrades poor-quality roughages by swelling the cell wall fibers and disrupting the lignocellulosic matrix. This process breaks ester linkages between lignin and hemicellulose, enhancing in vitro digestibility. However, it does not completely digest cellulose into glucose prior to feeding; that digestion occurs via rumen microbial fermentation.

119. (A) Hydrolyze non-starch polysaccharides (NSPs) and reduce intestinal digesta viscosity
Cereal grains like wheat contain high levels of soluble non-starch polysaccharides, specifically arabinoxylans. These compounds absorb water, increasing digesta viscosity in the monogastric gut

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Penn State Particle Separator will retain around thirty to forty percent of the total sample weight, indicating a lack of physically effective fiber.

160. (A) II, III, I, IV
Gravity-flow feed mill designs utilize vertical elevation to optimize material transport. The sequence starts at the lowest level with the ingredient receiving pit. Materials are elevated to the top, discharging downward through the batching scales, into the mixing surge bins, and finally transferring into the finished product bins at the lower storage level.

161. (D) Forcing an ingredient or relaxing a constraint
In linear programming for feed formulation, the shadow price represents the economic value of relaxing a nutrient constraint or forcing an ingredient. It quantifies how much the total diet cost would decrease if a minimum nutrient constraint were lowered by one unit, or how much the cost would increase by forcing an unselected ingredient.

162. (A) Every bite contains an exact proportion of forage and concentrate, preventing rapid starch overload
Total mixed rations prevent selective consumption of palatable concentrates. Because every mouthful contains a uniform ratio of physical fiber and fermentable carbohydrates, starch ingestion is distributed evenly throughout the day. This steady intake pattern avoids rapid starch fermentation, stabilizing volatile fatty acid production and preventing drops in rumen pH.

163. (B) Less than 18% crude fiber and less than 20% crude protein
Feedstuffs are systematically classified according to their chemical profiles on a dry matter basis. Basal energy feeds are distinguished by containing less than eighteen percent crude fiber and less than twenty percent crude protein. Protein supplements, conversely, contain more than twenty percent protein, while roughages possess higher fiber concentrations.

164. (C) Gelatinization
Processing corn via steam flaking subjects the grain to moist thermal energy and mechanical pressure. This hydrothermal processing disrupts the crystalline structure of the starch granules, causing them to absorb water and swell. This physical transformation, known as starch gelatinization, significantly increases enzymatic susceptibility and improves energy availability in the animal.

NODIA

165. (D) Providing supplemental dietary calcium without the heavy sodium load on the animal and environment
Upgrading crop residues using calcium hydroxide is a gentle alkaline treatment method. While slower than sodium hydroxide treatment, calcium hydroxide avoids adding excessive sodium to the animal's diet and manure. Additionally, it provides supplemental dietary calcium, which supports skeletal mineralization and metabolic health in production animals.

166. (A) Phosphorus
Phytic acid is the primary storage form of phosphorus in plant seeds, but it is poorly digested by monogastric animals due to a lack of endogenous phytase. Exogenous phytase enzymes hydrolyze the ester bonds of phytic acid within the digestive tract, releasing bound inorganic phosphorus for absorption and reducing fecal excretion.

167. (B) High levels of added fat/oil
Pellet quality depends on the binding capacity of the feed ingredients. Adding high levels of fats or oils to the mixer prior to pelleting coats the feed particles, preventing steam penetration and starch gelatinization. This lubrication reduces friction in the die, which severely lowers the resulting pellet durability index.

168. (C) Young, sensitive animals like early-weaned piglets and aqua feeds
Extrusion processing utilizes intense heat and pressure to sanitize feed materials. This thermal treatment is highly effective at destroying bacterial pathogens and fungal spores. Producing microbially clean feed is particularly critical for young, sensitive animals, such as early-weaned piglets and aquatic organisms, which possess immature immune and digestive systems.

169. (D) The Amadori compound
The Maillard reaction begins with a reversible condensation between a reducing sugar and an amino acid. Under continued thermal processing, this initial condensation product undergoes an irreversible chemical rearrangement known as the Amadori rearrangement. This step forms the

that cleaves ester bonds to release free fatty acids. Conversely, oxidative rancidity is a non-enzymatic chemical reaction involving oxygen and free radicals that attacks double bonds, producing volatile aldehydes and ketones.

130. (A) I, II, and IV
Natural antioxidants are increasingly utilized in animal feeds to preserve lipid stability. Tocopherols act as direct free-radical scavengers, while ascorbic acid works synergistically to regenerate oxidized tocopherols. Additionally, botanical extracts contain phenolic compounds that provide antioxidant properties. However, natural antioxidants are generally less stable at high extrusion temperatures.

131. (B) The liver
Aflatoxins are highly toxic, carcinogenic mycotoxins that present a severe health risk to poultry. When ingested, aflatoxin B1 is absorbed and metabolized by cytochrome enzymes in the liver. This metabolic activation produces reactive intermediates that bind to cellular macromolecules, causing severe hepatic necrosis, fatty infiltration, and immune suppression.

132. (C) Treatment with polyethylene glycol (PEG) or alkaline agents
High-tannin sorghum can depress dietary protein digestibility in livestock. To mitigate this anti-nutritional effect, grains can be processed using polyethylene glycol or alkaline chemicals. Polyethylene glycol has a high affinity for tannins, forming stable complexes that prevent them from binding with dietary proteins and digestive enzymes.

133. (A) The specific, unique DNA insertion into the plant genome
In genetically modified crop biotechnology and biosafety regulation, the term event refers to a specific genetic modification. It represents the unique, successful insertion of a particular transgene construct into a specific location within the host plant's genome, which is then commercialized and evaluated for nutritional safety.

134. (D) Offer a complete, nutritionally balanced, low-volume, and easy-to-transport feed source
Natural disasters often disrupt feed supply chains, making loose forage distribution logistically challenging. Densified total mixed ration blocks are highly valuable in these scenarios because they compress a complete, balanced ration into a compact form. This physical form reduces transportation volume, simplifies logistics, and provides immediate emergency nutrition.

135. (B) 2% to 8%
Managing dairy cattle health requires balancing the physical structure of the total mixed ration. Using the Penn State Particle Separator, an ideal ration should retain approximately two to eight percent of its particles on the top nineteen-millimeter sieve. This proportion ensures adequate physically effective fiber to stimulate rumination without facilitating sorting.

136. (B) An upper bound (maximum) constraint explicitly set by the nutritionist
Linear programming models optimize feed costs but do not inherently account for ingredient palatability. To prevent the software from including excessive amounts of unpalatable ingredients like blood meal, the nutritionist must explicitly define an upper bound constraint. This constraint establishes a maximum inclusion limit, maintaining feed palatability.

137. (C) Component feeding (or conventional feeding)
Livestock feeding systems vary in how they deliver dietary components. Component feeding involves feeding forages and concentrates separately at different times of the day. This traditional method can cause rapid fluctuations in ruminal pH, as animals consume highly fermentable grains separately from fiber, contrasting with total mixed rations.

138. (D) Increase the energy density without disrupting rumen fiber fermentation
High-producing dairy cows require energy-dense diets during early lactation. Adding raw fats can coat fiber particles in the rumen, inhibiting cellulolytic microbial fermentation. Bypass fats, such as calcium salts of fatty acids, are insoluble in the rumen, passing inertly to the abomasum. This increases dietary energy density without compromising fiber digestion.

139. (A) Low-quality dry roughages
Crop residues like wheat straw, paddy straw, and mature native grasses contain more than eighteen percent crude fiber and possess low energy densities. Because of their high lignin content, low protein levels, and poor cellular

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

and limiting nutrient absorption. Supplementing poultry diets with exogenous xylanases hydrolyzes these non-starch polysaccharides, reducing viscosity and improving nutrient digestibility and bird performance.

120. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Feed mills utilize specific machinery to perform distinct physical transformations. Hammermills reduce ingredient size through high-speed impact. Steam conditioners inject heat and moisture to prepare the mash. Pellet coolers utilize airflow to remove latent heat and moisture. Finally, mechanical sifters separate finished pellets from fine dust based on physical dimensions.

121. (D) It disrupts the cellular matrix, releasing the oil and improving its digestibility while deactivating lipases
High-shear extrusion of full-fat soybeans applies intense physical pressure and thermal energy to the seed. This process disrupts the plant cellular matrix, releasing encapsulated oils and increasing lipid digestibility. Concurrently, the heat deactivates endogenous lipase enzymes, which prevents hydrolytic rancidity and extends the shelf-life of the processed meal.

122. (A) Peptide bonds between lysine and sugar residues
Excessive heat treatment during feed processing drives the Maillard reaction to advanced stages. The epsilon-amino group of lysine reacts with carbonyl compounds to form stable, complex sugar-lysine complexes. These altered molecular structures are highly resistant to proteolytic cleavage by mammalian digestive enzymes, rendering the lysine nutritionally unavailable to the animal.

123. (B) Reduce cross-contamination and pneumatic conveying costs
Optimal feed mill layouts minimize the physical distance between sequential processing steps. Placing the grinding system close to the mixing system reduces the length of conveying lines. This structural design minimizes the electrical energy required for pneumatic conveying and reduces the risk of dust accumulation and cross-contamination.

124. (C) Material in transit between the feeder and scale
During automated batching operations, raw materials are metered from storage bins into the weighing scale. The term free-fall refers to the specific volume of material that has left the feeder gate but has not yet landed on the scale. High-precision batching systems must calculate this in-flight weight to prevent over-dosing.

125. (D) Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde (DMAB) reagent yielding a yellow-green complex
Urea is a non-protein nitrogen compound sometimes used as an economic adulterant to artificially elevate the crude protein value of feedstuffs. Detecting urea adulteration involves applying dimethylaminobenzaldehyde reagent to the sample. In the presence of urea, DMAB reacts to yield a distinct yellow-green chemical complex, confirming contamination.

126. (A) Sand, silica, and dirt contamination
Quality control standards specify limits for acid insoluble ash in animal feeds. This analytical metric represents the mineral residue that remains insoluble after boiling in strong hydrochloric acid. Because dietary minerals are soluble, high levels of acid insoluble ash indicate contamination or intentional adulteration with sand, soil, and silica.

127. (B) Establishing corrective actions
Hazard analysis critical control point systems require establishing clear protocols for when monitoring indicates a failure. Establishing corrective actions is the specific HACCP principle that defines the actions taken when a critical limit is breached at a critical control point, ensuring that compromised feed does not enter distribution.

128. (C) Push cool air through the grain mass to lower internal temperature and inhibit insect and mold activity
Operating silo aeration fans during the cool night hours leverages ambient temperatures to manage stored grain. The cool air pushed through the grain mass lowers its internal temperature, reducing insect reproduction rates and inhibiting fungal respiration. This thermodynamic management prevents hot spots and preserves grain quality during long-term storage.

129. (D) Hydrolytic involving lipase; oxidative involving radicals
Hydrolytic and oxidative rancidity are distinct lipid degradation pathways. Hydrolytic rancidity is an enzymatic process catalyzed by lipases

NODIA

essential, excessive ash levels dilute the energy and organic nutrient density of the feed. Establishing a maximum ash limit restricts the inclusion of low-value mineral fillers and limits sand contamination.

150. (B) V only
Feed additives are categorized by their specific chemical and physiological functions. Ethoxyquin is an antioxidant, HSCAS acts as a mycotoxin binder, bentonite is a pellet binder, and propionic acid is a mold inhibitor. In contrast, phytase is an exogenous enzyme used to release phytate-bound phosphorus, not a source of bypass protein.

151. (D) Minimum temperature and time for pasteurization
Controlling Salmonella during feed pelleting requires establishing precise operational boundaries. The critical limit at this critical control point is defined as the minimum conditioning temperature and retention time necessary to achieve pasteurization. Maintaining these thermal parameters ensures the reliable destruction of pathogenic bacteria in the mash.

152. (A) The maximum slope angle of a conical pile and the required hopper angle for free-flow discharge
The angle of repose is a physical property of bulk solids defined as the steepest angle at which a pile of loose material remains stable. In feed mill engineering, this property directly determines the flow behavior of stored ingredients and dictates the required hopper wall slope angle to ensure gravity-flow discharge.

153. (B) Lipase enzymes require an aqueous medium to hydrolyze ester bonds in triglycerides
Hydrolytic rancidity is driven by the enzymatic cleavage of fatty acids from glycerol backbones in lipids. Lipase enzymes require an aqueous environment to remain catalytically active. Exceeding thirteen percent moisture in stored grains provides the water molecules necessary for lipases to hydrolyze triglycerides, causing rapid rancidity and quality loss.

154. (C) Donating a hydrogen atom to lipid peroxy radicals, interrupting the free radical chain reaction
Butylated Hydroxytoluene is a widely used synthetic antioxidant. It preserves feed lipids by functioning as a free radical scavenger. BHT operates by donating a hydrogen atom from its phenolic hydroxyl group to highly reactive lipid peroxy radicals, converting them into stable compounds and interrupting the self-propagating oxidation chain reaction.

155. (D) Aspergillus and Penicillium
Ochratoxin A is a highly nephrotoxic mycotoxin that poses severe health risks to livestock and poultry. This toxic secondary metabolite is synthesized by specific fungal species belonging to the genera Aspergillus and Penicillium under varied climate conditions during grain storage. Preventing fungal growth is essential to avoid renal dysfunction in animals.

156. (A) Ricin
Castor bean meal contains a high protein content but is classified as a hazardous feedstuff due to extreme toxicity. The primary toxic principle is ricin, a highly potent ribosome-inactivating protein. Ricin inhibits cellular protein synthesis, causing severe mucosal irritation and systemic toxicity, which restricts castor meal usage unless completely detoxified.

157. (B) Targeted toxicological and feeding safety trials
Biosafety assessments of genetically modified crops include assessing potential unintended effects. If genetic modification alters a key metabolic pathway, substantial equivalence is compromised. Regulatory bodies mandate targeted toxicological studies and animal feeding trials to verify that these metabolic alterations do not produce novel toxins or compromise animal health.

158. (C) Source of readily fermentable carbohydrates to provide energy for rumen microbes
In the manufacturing of urea molasses mineral blocks, molasses serves multiple nutritional and structural purposes. Nutritionally, it provides highly soluble, readily fermentable sugars that supply instant energy to rumen microflora. This energy source is critical for microbes to efficiently convert the slow-released urea nitrogen into high-quality microbial protein.

159. (B) Around 30-40% of the TMR
Maintaining a balanced particle size distribution in total mixed rations is essential for dairy cow health. If a ration is over-processed, resulting in excessive fine particles, the bottom pan of the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

jonesii, a rumen bacterium capable of degrading mimosine metabolites into non-toxic compounds.

180. (D) A is false but R is true.
Assessing a genetically modified feed crop for substantial equivalence involves a detailed compositional comparison with its conventional counterpart. This principle evaluates whether the GM crop is compositionally similar to traditional varieties. Consequently, any naturally occurring, species-specific antinutritional factors will remain present in both, making the initial assertion scientifically incorrect.

181. (D) To improve palatability and limit excessive intake through self-regulation
Incorporating common salt into urea molasses mineral blocks serves critical dietary and physical purposes. While salt provides essential sodium and chlorine minerals, it also enhances palatability. Concurrently, high dietary salt concentrations act as a self-limiting intake regulator, preventing animals from overconsuming the block and avoiding potential urea toxicity.

182. (A) Subacute Ruminal Acidosis (SARA) and depressed milk fat
Dairy cattle require physically effective fiber to stimulate adequate chewing and rumination. If a TMR lacks sufficient peNDF, chewing time decreases, reducing salivary secretion. Because saliva contains natural bicarbonate buffers, a reduction in salivary flow limits the neutralization of ruminal acids, leading to subacute ruminal acidosis, disrupts microbial fiber digestion, and reduces the production of acetate, depressing milk fat.

183. (B) An infeasible solution
Linear programming algorithms attempt to identify a least-cost feed formulation that satisfies all specified constraints. If a nutritionist inputs conflicting constraints, such as high protein minimums and low inclusion limits of high-protein ingredients, no mathematical solution exists. The software will fail to formulate and report an infeasible solution.

184. (C) Vertical or horizontal auger mixers
Trailed or wagon-type total mixed ration mixers are mobile units used to blend dairy rations. These machines are mechanically classified as vertical or horizontal auger mixers. They utilize robust internal screws equipped with sharp knives to slice long-stemmed forages and blend them with concentrates, producing a uniform feed mix.

NODIA

185. (D) Protein and mineral supplements
Meat and bone meal is a dry by-product of the rendering industry. It contains more than fifty percent crude protein with a balanced amino acid profile. Additionally, it possesses high levels of calcium and phosphorus from the bone fraction, classifying it as a valuable protein and mineral supplement for monogastrics.

186. (A) The rapid conversion of internal grain moisture into steam, causing the endosperm to burst
Popping is a thermal processing method that exposes grain kernels to high temperatures. This intense heat causes the natural moisture bound within the starch granules to vaporize rapidly, generating high internal pressure. This pressure forces the endosperm to expand and burst through the outer pericarp, altering grain density.

187. (B) Avoiding sodium residue and adding nitrogen
Chemically upgrading agricultural residues on smallholder farms requires safe, cost-effective methods. Urea ammoniation is generally preferred over sodium hydroxide treatment because it avoids the accumulation of environmental sodium residues. Simultaneously, it supplies non-protein nitrogen, which increases the crude protein equivalent of the crop residue for rumen microbes.

188. (C) Operates at low moisture levels mimicking natural fungal habitats, producing concentrated enzymes and enhanced nutritional profiles
Solid-state fermentation is an efficient biological method for upgrading agricultural residues. It operates at relatively low moisture levels, which mimics the natural growth environments of beneficial fungi. This allows the fungi to secrete concentrated extracellular enzymes that degrade complex lignin, increasing fiber digestibility and improving the protein profile.

189. (D) Withstand mechanical handling and pneumatic transport with minimal generation of fines
The Pellet Durability Index measures the physical strength of extruded feed. A high PDI value indicates that the pellets are robust and can

Amadori compound, which permanently locks the amino acid into an indigestible complex.

170. (A) Extrusion through the pellet die
In a standard pelleting system, unit operations follow a precise mechanical sequence. The feed mash is first treated with steam in the conditioner to add heat and moisture. Once conditioning is complete, the hot mash discharges directly into the pellet chamber, where rollers extrude the material through the pellet die.

171. (B) Weighing and dispensing low-inclusion additives
Feed manufacturing requires high precision when incorporating micro-ingredients. The micro-dosing system is specifically engineered to automate the weighing and dispensing of low-inclusion additives such as vitamins, trace minerals, enzymes, and medications. This system utilizes highly sensitive scales to ensure exact dosage accuracy and prevent cross-contamination.

172. (C) Obtain a smaller, highly representative sub-sample for precise laboratory analysis
Large bulk samples collected from feed mills are too voluminous for direct laboratory analysis. Samplers utilize the manual quartering method to systematically reduce the bulk sample size. This physical protocol ensures that the final, smaller analytical sub-sample maintains the identical physical and chemical representation of the original bulk material.

173. (D) A lab result of 19.5% CP is legally acceptable due to recognized assay variability
Feed quality regulations establish analytical tolerances to account for normal variations in sampling, preparation, and laboratory assays. If a standard specifies a minimum of twenty percent crude protein, a tolerance limit of minus zero point five percent means that a laboratory test result of nineteen point five percent is legally acceptable.

174. (A) Conducting a hazard analysis
Designing a hazard analysis critical control point plan begins with a comprehensive safety review. The first principle of HACCP requires conducting a systematic hazard analysis of the entire manufacturing process. This assessment identifies potential biological, chemical, and physical hazards, providing the basis for establishing critical control points.

175. (B) Moisture migration
Temperature gradients within stored grain masses can drive convective airflow currents. Warm air rises through the center of the silo, absorbing moisture, and cools as it contacts cold grain near the top or walls. This thermodynamic process, known as moisture migration, causes localized condensation, fungal growth, and grain spoilage.

176. (C) Thiobarbituric Acid Reactive Substances (TBARS) test
Advanced lipid oxidation produces volatile secondary oxidation products, such as malondialdehyde, which cause unpalatable odors in feed. The Thiobarbituric Acid Reactive Substances test is a specialized spectrophotometric assay that quantifies these secondary compounds. Monitoring TBARS values allows quality control laboratories to detect advanced oxidative rancidity in fat-rich feedstuffs.

177. (D) Phenolic hydroxyl groups that act as hydrogen donors to free radicals
Essential oils and plant extracts are increasingly utilized as natural alternatives to synthetic antioxidants. Their protective activity is due to their chemical structures, which feature active phenolic hydroxyl groups. These groups function by donating hydrogen atoms to lipid peroxy radicals, neutralizing them and preventing the propagation of lipid autoxidation.

178. (A) 0.5 parts per billion (ppb) or lower
Aflatoxin M1 is a carcinogenic metabolite excreted in the milk of dairy animals consuming aflatoxin-contaminated feed. Because milk is a primary dietary component for vulnerable human populations, regulatory limits are set exceptionally low. Standard global regulations mandate that aflatoxin M1 concentrations must not exceed zero point five parts per billion.

179. (B) Synergistes jonesii
Subabul leaves are a rich protein source but contain mimosine, a toxic amino acid that causes alopecia and thyroid dysfunction in livestock. Ruminants in specific regions are immune to this toxicity due to the presence of Synergistes

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

solubles, they are classified as low-quality dry roughages, requiring physical or chemical processing to improve digestibility.

140. (A) I → II → III → IV
Upgrading crop residues via urea ammoniation follows a precise on-farm protocol. First, urea is dissolved in water to create a treatment solution. This solution is sprayed uniformly over the straw layers. The treated straw is then stacked and sealed under an airtight plastic cover to contain the generated ammonia gas during incubation.

141. (D) Acting as thermosetting adhesives when exposed to heat and moisture in the conditioner
Pellet binders, such as lignosulfonates, are added to feed mash to improve physical durability. When exposed to heat and moisture during steam conditioning, these compounds activate and act as thermosetting adhesives. They form strong physical bonds that glue feed particles together, preventing pellets from crumbling during handling and transport.

142. (A) Scavenge oxygen in the rumen, promoting a strictly anaerobic environment for cellulolytic bacteria
Supplementing ruminant diets with live yeast, specifically Saccharomyces cerevisiae, supports ruminal health. The yeast cells actively consume trace amounts of dissolved oxygen that enter the rumen during feed ingestion. This oxygen-scavenging activity maintains a strictly anaerobic environment, which stimulates the growth and activity of beneficial fiber-digesting cellulolytic bacteria.

143. (C) The desired particle size and the toughness of the material being ground
Engineering a grinding system requires matching hammer mill motor power to the processing load. The electrical power requirement is dictated by the toughness of the feed ingredients and the desired final particle size. Grinding fibrous materials or achieving fine particle distributions increases mechanical resistance, requiring higher motor horsepower.

144. (D) HTST cooking and starch gelatinization
Extrusion processing utilizes a rotating screw to force feed mash through a restricted barrel. The mechanical shear and friction generate intense localized heat and pressure. This high-temperature, short-time treatment cooks the feed, gelatinizes starches, and deactivates anti-nutritional factors, producing a highly digestible and sterile product.

145. (A) Reduced availability of lysine due to the Maillard reaction
Thermal processing of soybean meal must be precisely controlled. Under-heating fails to deactivate trypsin inhibitors, whereas over-heating induces advanced Maillard reactions. These non-enzymatic reactions bind the free epsilon-amino groups of lysine to reducing sugars, forming indigestible complexes that severely reduce the availability and biological value of this essential amino acid.

NODIA

146. (B) The immense concentrated static load and potential asymmetric dynamic loads during discharge
Silo engineering requires a robust foundation design capable of supporting immense weights. The foundation must withstand the concentrated static load of thousands of tons of stored grain. Additionally, it must accommodate asymmetric dynamic loads that occur during grain discharge, preventing structural tipping or catastrophic foundation cracking.

147. (C) Moving material longitudinally for cross-blending
Horizontal mixers utilize specialized ribbon flights attached to a central shaft. These ribbons feature opposing outer and inner spirals that move feed ingredients in opposite longitudinal directions. This mechanical action ensures continuous, rapid cross-blending of materials throughout the length of the mixing chamber, yielding high homogeneity.

148. (D) A bomb sampler or weighted beaker that opens at a specific depth
Extracting representative samples from liquid molasses storage tanks is challenging due to the high viscosity and stratification of the liquid. Standard core probes or scoops are ineffective. Samplers utilize a weighted bomb sampler or beaker that can be lowered to a specific depth before being opened to collect a sample.

149. (A) To restrict the inclusion of excessive inorganic minerals and adulterants like sand
Total ash represents the total inorganic mineral residue remaining after complete combustion of a feed sample. While dietary minerals are

withstand mechanical stresses during handling, bin discharge, and pneumatic transport. This physical durability prevents pellets from fracturing, reducing the generation of unwanted dust and fines.

190. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Feed quality control utilizes specific analytical metrics to evaluate different physical and chemical attributes. The peroxide value detects early lipid autoxidation, while urease activity indicates proper thermal processing of soybean meal. Acid insoluble ash quantifies soil or sand contamination, and the pellet durability index measures physical resistance to handling.

191. (A) Disrupting the plant cell wall matrix and increasing the digestibility of structural carbohydrates and starches
Expansion processing subjects feed mash to extreme mechanical shear and elevated temperatures. This thermal processing disrupts the plant cell wall matrix and gelatinizes starch granules. By breaking these physical and chemical barriers, expanders significantly increase the surface area available to digestive enzymes, improving the overall digestibility of carbohydrates.

192. (B) Soybean meal
Soybean meal is a high-protein ingredient with an excellent amino acid profile, but it is highly degradable in the rumen. Nutritionists deliberately subject soybean meal to controlled thermal or chemical processing to generate rumen undegradable protein. This allows high-quality soy protein to bypass the rumen, satisfying the amino acid demands of high-yielding cows.

193. (C) Reducing horizontal transport between steps
Modern feed mills often utilize a vertical tower design to optimize processing flow. Elevating raw ingredients to the top of the tower allows subsequent steps to discharge downward via gravity. This structural layout minimizes the need for horizontal transport systems, reducing energy consumption, equipment wear, and cross-contamination risks.

194. (D) Adequately mixed for commercial feed standards
Achieving a homogeneous blend of ingredients is essential for feed safety and efficacy. Quality control laboratories evaluate mixing uniformity by measuring the coefficient of variation of a specific tracer. A CV of eight percent is below the standard ten percent threshold, indicating that the feed is adequately mixed.

195. (A) Extracts a continuous core sample representing all vertical strata of the grain depth
Bulk ingredients stored in delivery trucks are prone to physical segregation, with fines settling at the bottom. Utilizing a slotted grain probe is essential because it allows samplers to extract a continuous core across the entire vertical profile. This sampling technique ensures that all grain layers are accurately represented.

196. (A) I, II, and IV
Establishing rigorous animal feed specifications is essential for safety and quality. Moisture limits prevent fungal growth, and acid-insoluble ash maximums control sand contamination. Concurrently, free fatty acid limits are set to manage hydrolytic rancidity in ingredients like rice bran. Minimum crude protein levels are also strictly regulated.

NODIA

197. (C) Periodic microbiological and chemical testing of the final product and environmental swabbing
Verifying the efficacy of a feed mill's hazard analysis system requires objective safety metrics. Quality assurance programs rely on periodic microbiological testing of final products and environmental swabbing of processing surfaces. These tests verify that sanitation protocols and thermal critical critical control points are successfully preventing pathogen contamination.

198. (D) Fast enough to throw the material outward into the discharge chute via centrifugal force
Centrifugal discharge bucket elevators are engineered to handle free-flowing bulk materials. They operate at high belt speeds, generating sufficient centrifugal force as the buckets round the head pulley. This force throws the material outward from the buckets directly into the discharge chute, ensuring rapid and efficient vertical transport.

199. (A) Fat-soluble vitamins (A, D, E) and essential fatty acids
Lipid oxidation in stored feedstuffs degrades fat quality and produces volatile, unpalatable compounds. This oxidative degradation also damages lipid-soluble nutrients. The highly reactive free radicals generated during oxidation

strong physical bonds during conditioning, improving pellet strength.

280. (A) I → II → III → IV
Determining the Pellet Durability Index follows a standardized physical protocol. First, cooled pellets are sifted to remove initial fines. A specific mass of these clean pellets is weighed and placed in a tumbling box. After tumbling, the sample is sieved again, and remaining whole pellets are weighed.

281. (C) A mild, early-stage Maillard reaction that reduces ruminal solubility without compromising intestinal digestibility
Thermal processing of soybean meal can be controlled to generate rumen undegradable protein. This process induces a mild, early-stage Maillard reaction between protein amino groups and reducing sugars. This chemical modification reduces protein solubility in the rumen, while ensuring the bonds remain susceptible to intestinal proteolytic digestion.

282. (D) Preventing Salmonella re-entry into heat-treated feed
Feed mill biosecurity requires separating raw material receiving areas from post-pelleting zones. This structural separation prevents cross-contamination of finished products. Because raw ingredients can harbor pathogens, isolating these zones prevents Salmonella re-entry into heat-treated, pasteurized feeds during cooling, storage, and packaging.

283. (A) Be isolated from ambient vibrations and aerodynamic drafts caused by the mill machinery
Micro-batching systems must weigh low-inclusion additives with high precision. To ensure accuracy, the scale hopper is designed to be isolated from external disturbances. Isolating the system from ambient vibrations and air drafts prevents weighing errors, ensuring that medications and micro-nutrients are dispensed in exact quantities.

284. (B) Epidemic dropsy and acute toxicity
Argemone seeds are physical adulterants that contaminate oilseed crops during harvest. Incorporating these seeds into mustard cake is hazardous because they contain toxic alkaloids, such as sanguinarine. Ingesting these toxins causes acute systemic toxicity and clinical conditions like epidemic dropsy, presenting severe health risks to livestock.

285. (B) 6-8%
Grower pigs have limited capacity to ferment structural carbohydrates. Excessive dietary fiber accelerates feed passage and dilutes diet energy density. Consequently, compounded grower pig feeds are formulated with fiber restrictions, establishing a maximum permissible limit of six to eight percent crude fiber to support optimal growth and feed conversion.

286. (D) One step forward and one step back traceability
Regulatory frameworks for feed safety mandate establishing comprehensive tracking systems. This traceability requires manufacturers to maintain records that trace one step forward and one step back. This means identifying the immediate suppliers of raw ingredients and the immediate distributors of finished feeds, enabling rapid recalls of contaminated products.

287. (A) Mass flow design with steep smooth hoppers
Rat-holing is a structural flow failure where material discharge is restricted to a central channel, leaving stagnant material on the walls. To prevent this, engineers utilize a mass flow design. This involves constructing silos with steep, smooth hoppers that encourage the entire grain mass to move uniformly during discharge.

288. (B) Thiobarbituric Acid Reactive Substances (TBARS)
Lipid oxidation progresses from primary hydroperoxides to secondary volatile aldehydes and ketones. The Thiobarbituric Acid Reactive Substances test is an analytical method used to measure these secondary products, specifically malondialdehyde. Monitoring TBARS values allows quality control laboratories to quantify advanced oxidative rancidity in fat-rich feedstuffs.

289. (B) 150-200 ppm
Synthetic antioxidants are effective at preserving feed lipids, but their inclusion is restricted. Regulatory bodies establish strict limits to prevent residue accumulation in animal tissues. The maximum total inclusion of synthetic antioxidants, such as BHA or Ethoxyquin, in finished feed is typically limited to one hundred fifty to two hundred ppm.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

Unlike hydro-thermal processing methods, dry rolling relies solely on mechanical shear and compression, resulting in minimal starch gelatinization and grain expansion.

210. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Feed processing conditions have direct nutritional consequences. High-shear extrusion gelatinizes starch and expands the cellular matrix. Optimal thermal processing of soybean meal deactivates trypsin inhibitors safely. Conversely, excessive heating induces Maillard reactions, reducing lysine availability. Chemical treatment of straw with urea swells cell walls and adds non-protein nitrogen.

211. (A) Trichoderma reesei
Trichoderma reesei is a filamentous fungus widely used in biotechnology and solid-state fermentation. It is selected for its capability to secrete large quantities of extracellular cellulases and hemicellulases. These enzymes hydrolyze the complex structural carbohydrates of plant cell walls, improving the nutritional value of fibrous agricultural residues.

212. (B) Greater compression, higher frictional heat, and generally a harder, more durable pellet
In pellet mill engineering, the $\frac{L}{D}$ ratio represents die hole length divided by its diameter. A higher $\frac{L}{D}$ ratio increases the physical resistance the feed mash encounters during extrusion. This increases compression and frictional heat within the die, producing a harder pellet with a higher durability index.

213. (C) Controlling mechanical energy and processing levels
Expanders utilize a hydraulic system to position a cone against an annular discharge gap. Adjusting the hydraulic pressure on this cone controls the width of the gap. This directly alters the physical resistance, mechanical energy input, shear, and temperature applied to the feed mash, regulating processing intensity.

214. (D) An early-lactation, high-yielding dairy cow
Early-lactation, high-yielding dairy cows have exceptionally high metabolizable protein demands to support milk synthesis. These protein requirements often exceed the supply of microbial protein synthesized in the rumen. Providing rumen undegradable protein allows high-quality dietary amino acids to bypass ruminal fermentation, satisfying these high metabolic demands.

215. (C) Commercial poultry feeds requiring uniform, very fine particle sizes
A post-grinding system batches whole grains before conveying the mixture to a hammermill. This flow path is suited for poultry feed manufacturing. Passing the batched ingredients through the hammermill ensures a uniform, fine particle size distribution, which optimizes digestion and feed conversion in monogastric birds.

NODIA

216. (B) High levels of added liquids (fats, molasses) or highly varied particle sizes/densities
Paddle mixers utilize pitched paddles rather than continuous ribbons to lift and blend ingredients. This mechanical action generates less friction and is suited for formulations containing high levels of added liquids like molasses or fat. Paddle designs handle sticky ingredients and materials with varied particle densities without clogging.

217. (B) I and II
Evaluating mixing uniformity is critical for quality control. A lower coefficient of variation indicates a more homogeneous mixture. Quality control laboratories often use micro-tracers, such as colored iron particles, to determine mixer CV. A CV of less than ten percent is standard for commercial poultry feed.

218. (D) Excessive bone calcification and dental fluorosis
Rock phosphate is a source of calcium and phosphorus, but it naturally contains high levels of fluorine. Feed manufacturers must limit fluorine concentrations in finished feeds to prevent toxicity. Excessive fluorine ingestion causes dental fluorosis, bone lesions, and structural lameness, which compromises animal welfare and production.

219. (A) Pathogenic bacterial (e.g., Salmonella) survival
Operating a pellet mill within a hazard control framework requires monitoring critical limits. Monitoring steam pressure and temperature gauges on the conditioner ensures the mash reaches pasteurization temperatures. This thermal control pasteurizes the feed, destroying pathogenic bacteria like Salmonella and ensuring feed safety.

220. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Hopper-bottom silos are structurally engineered with a steep, sloped conical floor. This design allows stored free-flowing bulk ingredients to discharge completely under the force of gravity. Because the slope exceeds the angle of repose, the material flows out, eliminating the need for mechanical sweep augers.

221. (C) The active, propagation phase of oxidative rancidity
Peroxides are the primary intermediates formed when oxygen reacts with unsaturated fatty acids. A rapidly rising peroxide value indicates that the lipid fraction is undergoing the active, self-propagating phase of oxidative rancidity. This chemical metric warns manufacturers of lipid degradation before secondary, unpalatable degradation products develop.

222. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Rosemary extract is a highly effective botanical antioxidant used in animal feeds. Its protective activity is due to its high concentration of phenolic diterpenes, such as carnosic acid. These molecules function as hydrogen donors, neutralizing lipid peroxy radicals and interrupting the free radical chain reaction.

223. (A) Adsorption of the mycotoxin to the clay matrix via polar/ionic interactions in the gastrointestinal tract
Inorganic clay binders, such as bentonites and aluminosilicates, feature highly structured interlayer surfaces. Their mode of action relies on the physical adsorption of mycotoxins to the clay matrix. This binding occurs via polar and ionic interactions within the digestive tract, preventing systemic toxin absorption.

224. (B) Azadirachtin
Neem seed cake is a protein-rich crop residue, but its raw inclusion is limited by toxic constituents. The primary active toxic principle is azadirachtin, a highly bitter triterpenoid. Azadirachtin causes severe feed refusal and metabolic disturbances in livestock, requiring chemical detoxification before the cake can be safely fed.

225. (C) Has a known history of pathogenicity or toxicity
Biosafety evaluations of genetically modified crops include assessing the history of safe use of the donor organism. This process evaluates whether the organism donating the transgene has a history of toxicity or pathogenicity to humans, animals, or plants, ensuring the transgenic protein does not present unexpected hazards.

226. (D) The physical hardness and density of the block requiring significant licking and mastication
Urea molasses mineral blocks are formulated as non-protein nitrogen supplements. To prevent toxicity, intake must be restricted. This is achieved through the physical hardness and density of the block, which prevents animals from chewing it. This physical property limits intake to a slow, continuous lick.

227. (A) Rumen buffering from mechanically stimulated salivary secretion
Dairy cattle require physically effective fiber to stimulate adequate chewing and rumination. If a TMR lacks sufficient peNDF, chewing time decreases, reducing salivary secretion. Because saliva contains natural bicarbonate buffers, a reduction in salivary flow limits the neutralization of ruminal acids, leading to subacute ruminal acidosis.

228. (B) Minimize the total monetary cost of the mixed formula while satisfying all nutritional and physical constraints
Least-cost feed formulation utilizes linear programming algorithms to optimize diets. The objective function of this mathematical model is to minimize the total monetary cost of the final feed mix. Concurrently, the algorithm must satisfy all nutrient constraints and ingredient boundaries specified by the nutritionist.

229. (C) Precision batching of individual ingredients directly into the mixer according to the formula
Modern total mixed ration mixers feature robust load cells integrated into their structural frame. These weigh cells allow operators to perform precision batching of individual ingredients directly into the mixing chamber. This real-time weighing ensures strict compliance with the formulated diet, optimizing animal nutrition and performance.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

230. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Feedstuffs are classified according to their chemical profiles and nutritional roles. Vitamin-mineral premixes act as functional complexes, while soybean meal serves as a protein supplement. Sorghum grain is classified as a basal energy feed, and mature bermuda grass hay is categorized as a dry roughage.

231. (D) Intense, rapid heating via infrared radiation causing internal moisture to vaporize and expand the starch
Micronization utilizes electromagnetic infrared radiation to process grain kernels. The infrared waves penetrate the grain, causing internal water molecules to vibrate and heat rapidly. This internal vapor pressure swells and fractures the starch granules, gelatinizing the starch and improving enzymatic digestibility.

232. (A) No specialized machinery, making it highly suitable for small-scale village application
Chemically upgrading agricultural residues on smallholder farms requires safe, accessible methods. Urea straw treatment is advantageous because it requires no specialized industrial machinery. Dissolving urea in water and applying it to straw can be performed using basic farm tools, making it highly suitable for small-scale applications.

233. (B) Barley and Oats
Barley and oats contain high levels of soluble non-starch polysaccharides, specifically beta-glucans. These compounds absorb water, increasing digesta viscosity in the monogastric gut and limiting nutrient absorption. Supplementing these diets with exogenous beta-glucanase hydrolyzes these compounds, reducing viscosity and improving animal performance.

234. (C) The addition of heat, moisture, and time to the feed mash via steam to partially gelatinize starch and lubricate the die
Conditioning is the critical pre-treatment step in pelleting. It involves injecting pressurized steam into the feed mash to add heat, moisture, and retention time. This process softens the feed particles, partially gelatinizes starch, and activates natural binders, lubricating the die and improving pellet durability.

235. (D) Positive displacement and high lipid processing
Twin-screw extruders feature co-rotating or counter-rotating screws within a shared barrel. This mechanical configuration provides positive displacement, ensuring consistent material transport. This allows twin-screw systems to process high-fat formulations and sticky ingredients that would cause slippage in a standard single-screw extruder.

236. (A) Formaldehyde, which cross-links amino groups, reducing solubility in the neutral rumen but allowing digestion in the acidic abomasum
Controlled chemical treatment using formaldehyde protects dietary protein from ruminal degradation. Formaldehyde forms cross-links with protein amino groups under neutral rumen pH, reducing protein solubility. These chemical bonds hydrolyze in the acidic environment of the abomasum, releasing intact protein for enzymatic digestion in the small intestine.

237. (B) The grinding and pelleting operations (e.g., large hammer mills and pellet mills) are massively energy-intensive
Designing a feed manufacturing facility requires evaluating utility requirements. Unit operations such as grinding with high-horsepower hammermills and pelleting are energy-intensive. Proximity to a high-capacity electrical grid is essential to provide the electrical power required to operate these heavy machines efficiently.

NODIA

238. (C) Provide a temporary holding space to decouple sequential batch processes, allowing continuous line operation
Surge bins are utilized in feed mills as temporary storage buffers. Located between sequential processing steps, such as grinding and mixing, these bins decouple batch processes. This temporary holding capacity ensures that material flow remains continuous, preventing operational bottlenecks and optimizing plant throughput.

239. (D) Insert the probe closed, open the slots to fill, close the slots, and extract
Sampling bulk ingredients from delivery trucks requires specialized techniques to ensure representation. The operator inserts the slotted probe into the grain depth with the slots closed. Once positioned, the slots are opened to collect

microbial enzymatic degradation within the rumen. This intact protein passes into the abomasum and small intestine, where it is digested by host proteolytic enzymes, providing absorbable amino acids directly to the animal.

260. (A) Receiving pit and bucket elevator → Macro-batching scale → Horizontal mixer → Pellet mill conditioner → Post-pellet cooler
A standard multi-story feed mill layout utilizes vertical elevation to optimize processing flow. Raw materials enter the receiving pit and are elevated. The ingredients are then batched on scales, blended in a horizontal mixer, treated with steam in the conditioner, extruded into pellets, and finally cooled to remove latent heat.

261. (C) To remove large foreign materials (e.g., cobs, stones, wood) and coarse trash before storage and processing
Receiving raw ingredients presents a risk of incorporating physical contaminants. Positioning a rotary scalper immediately after the receiving pit serves a critical protective function. This machine utilizes coarse screens to remove large foreign objects, cobs, and trash, protecting conveying systems and milling machinery from physical damage.

262. (D) Analyzing numerous distinct increment samples
Sampling a suspected non-homogeneous batch of feed requires specialized protocols to ensure analytical accuracy. A single grab sample is insufficient to capture ingredient distribution. Samplers must collect and analyze multiple distinct increment samples from different physical locations to accurately quantify the uniformity of the added drug.

263. (A) Increased water activity permitting mold growth
Storing compounded feeds with moisture content exceeding the eleven percent threshold presents high physical risks. High moisture levels increase water activity within the feed matrix, creating an environment highly conducive to mold growth. Fungal proliferation degrades nutrients, reduces palatability, and can produce hazardous mycotoxins during storage.

264. (B) Verification and Validation procedures
Operating a feed mill within a hazard control framework requires validating safety protocols. Routinely calibrating scales used for micro-batching toxic additives is a vital quality control step. This calibration falls under verification and validation procedures, confirming that the dosing systems are operating within established safety tolerances.

265. (C) Mass flow
Silos are designed to manage flow patterns during grain discharge. Mass flow is the preferred pattern to ensure first-in, first-out inventory management. In a mass flow silo, the entire grain mass moves uniformly whenever material is discharged, preventing stagnant zones, rat-holing, and localized spoilage along the walls.

266. (D) Lipases
Rice bran is rich in lipids but highly susceptible to hydrolytic rancidity due to cellular disruption during milling. This disruption brings triglycerides into contact with active endogenous lipases. These enzymes catalyze the hydrolytic cleavage of ester bonds, releasing free fatty acids and glycerol, which rapidly degrades feed quality.

267. (A) Mixed tocopherols and botanical extracts (e.g., oregano, rosemary)
Synthetic antioxidants face increasing regulatory restrictions due to potential safety concerns. Consequently, feed manufacturers are utilizing natural alternatives to preserve lipid stability. Mixed tocopherols and botanical extracts, such as oregano and rosemary, contain active phenolic compounds that scavenge free radicals, protecting feed lipids from oxidative degradation safely.

268. (B) Estrogen
Zearalenone is a mycotoxin synthesized by Fusarium species that contaminates grains. Its chemical structure features a lactone ring that allows it to bind to estrogen receptors in animal tissues. In swine, this toxin mimics the biological action of estrogen, causing vulvovaginitis, infertility, and reproductive disorders.

269. (C) Solvent extraction utilizing hexane and subsequent alkali treatment
Karanja cake is a protein-rich residue, but its inclusion in feeds is restricted by the toxic flavonoid karanjin. Detoxifying this cake requires a combination of physical and chemical processes. Hexane solvent extraction removes the oil fraction containing karanjin, followed by

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

protein. Urea provides a rapid source of ammonia but contains no energy. Formulating blocks with molasses supplies highly soluble, fermentable carbohydrates, providing the energy required for microbes to convert ammonia into high-quality microbial protein.

250. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Penn State Particle Separator is a valuable daily management tool on commercial dairy farms. It allows nutritionists to quickly quantify the particle size distribution of the total mixed ration. This assessment ensures that the delivered feed contains sufficient physically effective fiber to support a healthy rumen mat.

251. (D) A nutrient or ingredient limit that is exactly met at the optimal solution, actively restricting further cost reduction
In linear programming for feed formulation, a binding constraint is a limit that is met at the optimal solution. Because this boundary is active, it restricts the optimization algorithm from identifying lower-cost formulations. Relaxing this constraint would allow the software to reduce the overall feed cost.

252. (A) Rumen pH and ruminal ammonia concentration
Feeding a total mixed ration ensures a consistent, balanced nutrient intake with every bite. This steady ingestion pattern prevents the rapid fermentation spikes associated with component feeding. Consequently, it minimizes diurnal fluctuations in ruminal ammonia concentrations and rumen pH, maintaining a stable fermentative environment.

253. (B) Soybean meal
Soybean meal is a high-protein ingredient derived from oil extraction of soybeans. Because of its amino acid profile, high digestibility, and low fiber content, it is considered the nutritional gold standard for monogastric diets. It serves as the primary protein reference in commercial feed formulation.

254. (C) Extended steam conditioning (cooking) followed by rolling, yielding a highly gelatinized, flat flake
Grains are physically processed to improve nutrient digestibility. Flaking differs from dry rolling by subjecting the grain to extended steam conditioning before rolling. This hydrothermal conditioning cooks the kernel and gelatinizes starches. Passing this softened grain through smooth rollers produces a flat flake with improved enzymatic digestibility.

255. (D) Breaking ester bonds and swelling the cell wall
Upgrading wheat straw with urea utilizes ammoniation to disrupt the fibrous structure. Naturally occurring urease enzymes hydrolyze urea into ammonia gas. This gas acts as an alkali, breaking the ester linkages binding lignin to hemicellulose. This swells the plant cell walls, increasing microbial accessibility and overall fiber digestibility.

256. (A) The fungi metabolize the easily digestible soluble carbohydrates first before attacking the complex lignin
Utilizing white-rot fungi to upgrade crop residues can initially cause a drop in substrate digestibility. This occurs because the fungi metabolize the easily digestible soluble carbohydrates to support their initial growth. Only after these simple sugars are depleted do the fungi begin to synthesize the enzymes required to degrade recalcitrant lignin.

NODIA

257. (B) Lubricating the die, reducing electrical energy consumption, and increasing throughput without severely compromising pellet quality
Adding low levels of liquid fat directly to the feed mash prior to pelleting provides operational benefits. The fat acts as a lubricant within the die holes, reducing mechanical friction and electrical energy consumption. This lubrication increases throughput without severely compromising starch gelatinization or pellet durability.

258. (C) Trypsin inhibitors
Raw soybeans contain active trypsin inhibitors that impair protein digestion in monogastrics. Extrusion processing utilizes intense mechanical shear and elevated temperatures to denature these heat-labile proteins. Deactivating these inhibitors restores normal pancreatic enzyme function, increasing the biological availability and digestibility of soy protein.

259. (D) Rumen Undegradable Protein (UDP)
Dietary protein consists of degradable and undegradable fractions. Rumen undegradable protein represents the fraction that escapes

material, then closed before extraction, capturing a representative vertical core.

240. (A) I, II, and III
Quality control protocols utilize specific assays to detect feed adulteration. Urea is identified using the DMAB colorimetric test, while sand contamination is quantified via acid insoluble ash determination. Concurrently, castor husk is detected microscopically. However, thermal extrusion does not destroy heavy metal contaminants.

241. (B) The decreasing requirement for amino acids as the bird ages and its proportional growth rate slows
Compounded poultry feed specifications reflect the physiological development of the bird. Broiler chicks have high amino acid requirements during the starter phase to support rapid tissue synthesis. As the bird ages, its proportional growth rate slows, decreasing its relative protein requirement, allowing for lower protein levels in finisher diets.

242. (C) Scientific or technical evidence demonstrating that the specified critical limit effectively controls the hazard
Validating a critical control point within a food safety framework requires scientific justification. This process involves obtaining scientific or technical evidence demonstrating that the established critical limits are effective. This evidence confirms that maintaining these parameters will prevent, eliminate, or reduce the targeted hazard to safe levels.

243. (D) Cohesive strength within the bulk material, often exacerbated by high moisture, fine particle size, or improper hopper angle
Bridging is a structural flow failure that occurs when bulk solids form a stable arch over the discharge gate. This is caused by cohesive strength within the material, which resists gravity-flow. High moisture levels, fine particle size distributions, and improper hopper angles exacerbate this cohesion, halting material discharge.

244. (A) The propagation phase, by donating a hydrogen atom to lipid peroxy radicals and breaking the chain
Lipid autoxidation is a free-radical chain reaction. Synthetic antioxidants, such as BHT and Ethoxyquin, target the propagation phase of this reaction. They function by donating a hydrogen atom to highly reactive lipid peroxy radicals, converting them into stable molecules and interrupting the self-propagating oxidation chain.

245. (B) Residue accumulation in animal tissues and potential long-term toxicological effects
Ethoxyquin is an effective antioxidant, but its inclusion in animal feeds is strictly regulated. This regulatory oversight addresses concerns regarding the accumulation of ethoxyquin residues in animal tissues and fat. Restricting its inclusion prevents potential long-term toxicological risks to livestock and consumers of animal-derived foods.

246. (C) Fusarium verticillioides
Fumonisins are a group of hepatotoxic and nephrotoxic mycotoxins that contaminate corn crops worldwide. These secondary metabolites are synthesized by plant-pathogenic fungi, specifically Fusarium verticillioides, under favorable climatic conditions. Monitoring these toxins is essential to prevent metabolic disorders in swine and equine species.

247. (D) Binding to dietary proteins and digestive enzymes, thereby depressing protein digestibility
Sal seed meal is an energy source, but its raw inclusion is limited by tannins. These polyphenolic compounds bind with dietary proteins and digestive enzymes within the gastrointestinal tract. This binding forms indigestible complexes, reducing voluntary feed intake, nitrogen absorption, and depressing overall protein digestibility in livestock.

248. (A) Undergoes rapid pepsin degradation to minimize allergenicity
Biosafety assessments of transgenic proteins include in vitro digestibility assays. The Simulated Gastric Fluid test evaluates how rapidly the novel protein is degraded by pepsin. Rapid enzymatic degradation indicates that the protein is unlikely to survive digestion, minimizing the risk of systemic absorption and potential allergenicity.

249. (B) Providing energy for microbial protein synthesis
Rumen microbes require both nitrogen and energy simultaneously to synthesize cellular

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

alkali treatment to neutralize remaining toxins, ensuring feed safety.

270. (A) I and III
Genetically modified crop assessments require evaluating chemical composition and toxicological safety. Substantial equivalence testing verifies that the GM crop is nutritionally similar to conventional varieties. Concurrently, short-term rodent feeding trials are conducted to evaluate the biological safety and non-toxicity of the newly expressed transgenic protein.

271. (A) The required structural hardness and binding property to prevent rapid consumption
Formulating safe urea molasses mineral blocks requires maintaining structural integrity. Incorporating binding agents like sodium bentonite or cement serves a critical physical function. These materials react with moisture to cure the block, providing the structural hardness necessary to restrict voluntary intake to a slow, continuous lick.

272. (B) The physical effectiveness factor (pef), derived from the proportion of long particles
The physically effective fiber of a dairy ration is a mathematical product of chemical and physical properties. It is calculated by multiplying the total neutral detergent fiber content of the TMR by its physical effectiveness factor. This factor is derived from the proportion of feed particles retained on specific sieves.

273. (C) A minimum bound inequality constraint
Linear programming models utilize mathematical constraints to establish dietary boundaries. A constraint formulated as crude protein greater than or equal to sixteen percent represents a minimum bound inequality constraint. This mathematical rule forces the optimization algorithm to select ingredient combinations that meet or exceed this protein requirement.

274. (D) Vertical auger mixer equipped with serrated knives
Total mixed ration mixers must blend diverse ingredients while managing forage particle length. Vertical auger mixers equipped with heavy-duty serrated knives are mechanically superior for this purpose. This configuration allows the machine to slice long-stemmed hay to physically effective lengths while blending it with concentrates.

275. (A) Essential amino acids, particularly lysine and methionine
Fish meal is a high-value protein ingredient widely used in monogastric starter diets. It provides a highly digestible protein source with an exceptional amino acid profile, rich in lysine and methionine. These essential amino acids support muscle development, immune function, and rapid growth in young animals.

276. (B) Micronization causes internal swelling and starch gelatinization without entirely bursting the kernel, whereas popping causes an explosive burst
Micronization and popping are thermal grain processing methods, but they produce distinct physical outcomes. Micronization utilizes infrared heat to cause internal moisture vaporization, swelling the kernel and gelatinizing starch without bursting. Conversely, popping applies intense dry heat that forces the kernel to burst explosively, altering its density.

277. (C) Saponifying lignin-hemicellulose ester bonds
Upgrading crop residues with sodium hydroxide utilizes alkaline hydrolysis to disrupt cell walls. This treatment saponifies the ester linkages binding lignin to hemicellulose, weakening the structural barrier around cellulose. This chemical disruption swells the fibers, increasing surface area and enhancing accessibility to microbial enzymes in the rumen.

278. (D) Environmental pollution caused by excess phosphorus in manure
Swine lack sufficient endogenous phytase to digest phytate phosphorus in grains, requiring mineral supplementation. Supplementing diets with exogenous phytase hydrolyzes phytate within the digestive tract, releasing bound phosphorus. This increases phosphorus bioavailability, reducing the need for inorganic supplements and decreasing fecal phosphorus excretion and environmental pollution.

279. (A) Add a synthetic pellet binder (e.g., lignosulfonates) at 1-2%
Pellet quality depends on the binding capacity of the feed ingredients. If a formulation has low inherent binding capacity, manufacturers can artificially increase the pellet durability index. Adding a synthetic binder, such as lignosulfonates, at one to two percent establishes

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

actively attack and destroy essential fatty acids and fat-soluble vitamins, reducing the overall nutritional value of the feed.

200. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Ethoxyquin is widely incorporated into commercial vitamin premixes to preserve their nutritional potency. Concentrated trace minerals within premixes can catalyze the oxidation of sensitive vitamins during storage. Ethoxyquin functions as a highly effective antioxidant, scavenging free radicals and protecting heat-labile, oxygen-sensitive vitamins from degradation.

201. (A) I and III
Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicate is a highly polar clay that binds effectively with the polar chemical structure of aflatoxin B1. However, clays are ineffective against less polar mycotoxins like deoxynivalenol. For these compounds, organic binders like yeast cell wall glucomannans provide broader-spectrum adsorption in the animal's digestive tract.

202. (D) Glucosinolates
Mustard cake is a high-protein feedstuff, but its inclusion is restricted by glucosinolates, which release toxic isothiocyanates upon hydrolysis. Treating the cake with copper sulfate can experimentally reduce these anti-nutritional effects. Copper ions interact with glucosinolates and their hydrolysis products, deactivating them and improving feed safety and palatability.

203. (A) To screen the amino acid sequence of the newly expressed protein against databases of known toxins and allergens
Evaluators use bioinformatics to assess the safety of transgenic proteins in genetically modified crops. This computational tool screens the amino acid sequence of the newly expressed protein against extensive databases of known allergens and toxins. Identifying significant sequence homology allows scientists to predict potential toxicological or allergenic risks.

204. (B) Acute ammonia toxicity due to rapid overconsumption of urea
The safety of urea molasses mineral blocks depends on their physical hardness. If a block is formulated too softly, animals can easily bite or chew it. This leads to rapid overconsumption of urea, which exceeds the conversion capacity of rumen microbes. The resulting ammonia spike causes acute systemic ammonia toxicity.

205. (C) Effectively stimulates chewing activity and contributes to the rumen floating mat
The physical effectiveness factor is a quantitative measure of feed particle size. It represents the proportion of a TMR that is physically long enough to resist rapid passage from the rumen. This fraction effectively stimulates chewing and salivary secretion, contributing to the formation of a healthy floating rumen mat.

206. (D) Columns representing available ingredients and rows representing nutrient constraints
Linear programming models for least-cost diet formulation rely on a structured mathematical matrix. This matrix consists of columns representing the available feed ingredients and their unit costs. Concurrently, the rows represent the nutrient specifications and physical constraints that the optimization algorithm must satisfy to solve the formulation.

207. (A) It maximizes microbial protein synthesis by ensuring simultaneous availability of fermentable carbohydrates and degradable nitrogen
Delivering a total mixed ration ensures that every bite provides a balanced ratio of nutrients. This synchronizes the release of fermentable energy and soluble nitrogen within the rumen. This steady availability maximizes microbial protein synthesis, as rumen microflora require both energy and nitrogen simultaneously to build cellular protein.

208. (B) Starch
Cereal grains like maize, wheat, and barley are classified as basal energy feeds. Their dry matter consists primarily of starch, a highly digestible storage carbohydrate located within the endosperm. This high starch concentration provides a dense source of metabolizable energy, making them the primary energy components in livestock diets.

209. (C) Cracking of the kernel to expose the endosperm to digestive enzymes, with minimal starch gelatinization
Dry rolling passes grains between steel rollers to crack the outer pericarp. This physical processing exposes the starch-rich endosperm to digestive enzymes, improving digestion rates.

NODIA

290. (B) III only
Mitigating mycotoxin contamination in animal feeds requires targeted physical or chemical strategies. Clay binders, such as HSCAS, adsorb polar mycotoxins like aflatoxins within the gut. However, the assertion that high-temperature pelleting entirely destroys mycotoxins is incorrect; these compounds are thermally stable and resist standard processing temperatures.

291. (A) Soaking the leaves in water or utilizing a mild heat treatment
Subabul leaves are a rich protein source, but they contain mimosine, a toxic amino acid. To utilize these leaves safely on smallholder farms, they must be detoxified. Soaking the leaves in water or applying a mild thermal treatment hydrolyzes the mimosine, reducing its concentration and preventing toxicity in livestock.

292. (B) Negligible, as dietary DNA is rapidly degraded by nucleases in the gastrointestinal tract
Evaluating the biosafety of GM crops includes assessing potential horizontal gene transfer to gut microflora. Scientific research indicates that this risk is negligible. Dietary DNA is rapidly broken down by nucleases and acidic conditions within the gastrointestinal tract, preventing intact transgene uptake by host gut bacteria.

293. (C) Prevents ammonia spikes via slow urea release
Urea molasses mineral blocks are formulated as non-protein nitrogen supplements. To prevent toxicity, the block must be structurally dense. This physical hardness restricts intake to a slow, continuous lick. This gradual consumption ensures a slow release of ammonia in the rumen, matching microbial conversion capacity and preventing lethal systemic spikes.

294. (D) Sort the ration, actively leaving the long forage behind and consuming excess concentrates
Maintaining a balanced particle size distribution in total mixed rations is essential. If a formulation results in excessive material on the top sieve of the Penn State Separator, cows can easily sort the feed. They will select the palatable concentrates while leaving the long forage behind, increasing the risk of acidosis.

295. (A) The total energy or protein of the mixed diet is exactly the sum of the energy or protein contributed by each individual ingredient
Linear programming algorithms for feed formulation rely on the mathematical assumption of additivity. This assumption implies that the total nutrient value of the mixed feed is exactly the sum of the nutrient contributions from each ingredient. It assumes that there are no associative or antagonistic digestive interactions between the chosen ingredients.

296. (B) To ensure cows continuously have physical access to the blended ration, as they naturally push feed out of reach while eating
Total mixed ration management requires regular feed bunk maintenance throughout the day. As cows consume the TMR, their muzzles push the feed out of physical reach. Routinely pushing up the feed ensures continuous access to the ration, encouraging stable intake patterns and preventing ingredient separation or bunk empty spots.

297. (C) High levels of complex structural carbohydrates
Basal energy feeds, such as yellow corn and broken rice, are starch-rich concentrate ingredients with high energy densities. Consequently, they lack the high levels of complex structural carbohydrates, such as cellulose and lignin, that are abundant in roughages. This distinguishes them from fibrous roughages within feed classification systems.

298. (D) Increasing the passage rate and reducing peNDF
Physical processing of roughages via fine grinding alters feed structure. Reducing particle size increases bulk density but decreases physically effective fiber. This reduction in peNDF limits chewing and salivary buffering. Concurrently, it increases the passage rate of digesta from the rumen, reducing overall fiber digestibility in the animal.

299. (A) Legume straws have a higher core lignin content and fewer ester-linked phenolic acids
Chemical upgrading of crop residues with alkalis like sodium hydroxide is less effective on legume straws than cereal straws. This difference is due to cell wall chemistry. Legume straws possess a higher core lignin content and fewer ester-linked phenolic acids, which are less susceptible to alkaline hydrolysis and disruption.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2014

65. Given below are two statements labeled as Assertion (A) and Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Alkali treatment with sodium hydroxide effectively improves the feeding value of tannin-rich roughages.
Reason (R) : Alkali breaks the tannin-protein complexes and hydrolyzes ester bonds, releasing nutrients for digestion.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2008

66. When ruminal fluid is inoculated with Synergistes jonesii, it constitutes a form of:
(A) Physical detoxification
(B) Chemical detoxification
(C) Pharmacological intervention
(D) Biological detoxification

2025

67. The phenomenon of biomagnification of organochlorine pesticides is most strongly associated with their:
(A) High density and rapid precipitation
(B) Volatility in warm climates
(C) Vulnerability to photolysis
(D) Persistent dissolution within the adipose tissues of successive predators

2011

68. The primary biochemical target of both organophosphate and carbamate pesticides is:
(A) Acetylcholinesterase, preventing the breakdown of acetylcholine
(B) Cytochrome P450, inhibiting hepatic detoxification
(C) Sodium-potassium ATPase, disrupting cellular osmolarity
(D) RNA polymerase, halting protein synthesis

2006

69. Lead toxicity in livestock frequently presents with neurological signs due to:
(A) Rapid destruction of myelin sheaths by circulating lead ions
(B) Interference with calcium pathways and neurotransmitter release
(C) Complete blockage of the cerebral aqueduct
(D) Precipitation of lead-protein complexes in the ventricles

2019

70. Consider the following statements concerning fluorine toxicity (fluorosis) in livestock:
I. It predominantly affects bones and teeth.
II. It is often caused by ingestion of untreated rock phosphates.
III. It leads to increased bone elasticity and reduced fracture risk.
IV. Dental mottling is a classic sign in developing animals.
V. Defluorination processes can mitigate the risk in feed supplements.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, IV, and V
(B) I, II, III, and IV
(C) II, III, IV, and V
(D) I, III, IV, and V

2021

71. Dioxins are highly toxic industrial pollutants that cause concern in animal feeds because they:
(A) Evaporate quickly and damage the respiratory tract
(B) Immediately inhibit ruminal fermentation
(C) Complex with dietary calcium to cause rickets
(D) Bind the AhR receptor, causing metabolic and immune disturbances

2001

72. Which of the following groups of ANFs acts by structurally mimicking natural substrates to competitively inhibit digestive enzymes?
(A) Tannins
(B) Protease inhibitors
(C) Saponins
(D) Cyanogenic glycosides

2017

73. Pancreatic hypertrophy occurs in response to trypsin inhibitors because:
(A) The inhibitors directly stimulate the pituitary gland to release growth hormone
(B) Trypsin accumulates in the pancreas and causes swelling
(C) The pancreas absorbs the inhibitors which physically expand the tissue
(D) The animal compensates for trypsin deficiency by increasing acinar tissue mass

2023

74. The hemagglutinating action of lectins can lead to reduced nutrient absorption because lectins:
(A) Destroy dietary vitamins
(B) Bind intestinal brush borders, causing mucosal damage

NODIA

CHAPTER 08
Anti Metabolites and Toxic Principles

2022

1. Which of the following best defines naturally occurring anti-nutritional factors (ANFs) in animal feeds?
(A) Plant secondary metabolites that reduce nutrient utilization in animals
(B) Secondary metabolites synthesized by plants to enhance their own nutrient uptake
(C) Primary metabolites essential for plant growth that inhibit digestion
(D) Exogenous synthetic chemicals introduced during feed processing

2016

2. What is the primary mechanism by which trypsin inhibitors found in soybeans cause pancreatic hypertrophy in monogastric animals?
(A) Stimulating pancreatic acinar cells directly to induce rapid cellular division
(B) Degrading endogenous proteases rapidly before they reach the distal small intestine
(C) Binding intestinal trypsin, triggering feedback that overstimulates cholecystokinin
(D) Inducing an accumulation of undigested dietary proteins within the pancreatic ducts

2007

3. Ricin, a highly toxic seed protein, exerts its hemagglutination and cytotoxic effects primarily by:
(A) Inactivating the 60S ribosomal subunit to halt protein synthesis
(B) Binding directly to red blood cell membranes to induce immediate lysis
(C) Inhibiting acetylcholinesterase in the neuromuscular junction
(D) Chelating essential minerals required for blood coagulation

2015

4. When glucosinolates are hydrolyzed by myrosinase, which breakdown products are primarily responsible for the goitrogenic effect in livestock?
(A) Aglycones and free sugars
(B) Phytic acid and free phenols
(C) Hydrogen cyanide and benzaldehyde
(D) Thiocyanates and oxazolidinethiones

2013

5. The toxicity of cyanogenic glycosides, such as dhurrin in sorghum, is heavily dependent on:
(A) The acidic pH of the monogastric stomach
(B) Ruminal microbial hydrolysis releasing free prussic acid
(C) The presence of tannins which complex with the glycosides
(D) Rapid absorption of the intact glycoside into the bloodstream

2006

6. Saponins found in legumes like lucerne contribute to ruminant frothy bloat by:
(A) Decreasing the viscosity of ruminal fluid
(B) Inhibiting the eructation reflex through neurological depression
(C) Lowering the surface tension of rumen fluid, trapping fermentation gases in a stable foam
(D) Increasing the rapid fermentation of structural carbohydrates

2002

7. Why are ruminants generally more tolerant to gossypol toxicity than monogastric animals?
(A) Absence of specific hepatic enzymes required to metabolically activate free gossypol
(B) Microbial degradation of gossypol into non-toxic volatile fatty acids in the rumen
(C) Intact excretion of gossypol through the respiratory tract via pulmonary diffusion
(D) Ruminal soluble proteins bind free gossypol, rendering it biologically unavailable

2017

8. What is the primary adverse effect of high concentrations of condensed tannins in sorghum fed to livestock?
(A) Formation of indigestible protein complexes, reducing dry matter digestibility
(B) Rapid conversion into toxic thiocyanates in the large intestine
(C) Stimulation of excessive calcium excretion leading to hypocalcemia
(D) Irritation of the mucosal lining causing acute

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

hemorrhagic enteritis

2012

9. Mimosine, a non-protein amino acid in Leucaena leucocephala, causes goitrogenic effects and alopecia when:
(A) It is absorbed intact and accumulates in the thyroid gland
(B) It is degraded by ruminal microbes into 3,4-DHP, a potent goitrogen
(C) It binds irreversibly to dietary iodine in the gastrointestinal tract
(D) It inhibits the synthesis of keratin precursors in the liver

2021

10. Consider the following statements regarding lathyrogens (BOAA/ODAP) in Lathyrus sativus:
I. They act as excitatory neurotoxins leading to neurolathyrism.
II. They primarily cause severe hypocalcemia.
III. They are water-soluble and can be leached out by soaking the seeds.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2008

11. Phytic acid limits the availability of phosphorus in cereal grains for monogastric animals primarily because:
(A) Insufficient endogenous phytase to hydrolyze the phytate ring
(B) Phytic acid competitively inhibits phosphorus transport proteins
(C) The acidic pH of the stomach completely destroys dietary phosphorus
(D) Phytic acid promotes the rapid renal excretion of phosphorus

2018

12. Tropical pasture grasses such as Napier and Setaria may cause hypocalcemia due to the presence of:
(A) Nitrate complexes
(B) Phytates that bind calcium irreversibly
(C) Soluble oxalates that precipitate calcium in the gastrointestinal tract
(D) Saponins that disrupt calcium transport channels

2002

13. Which of the following is the primary mechanism of nitrate toxicity in ruminants?
(A) Direct binding of nitrate to hemoglobin to form stable carboxyhemoglobin complexes
(B) Complete reduction of nitrate into ammonia, inducing severe hepatic encephalopathy
(C) Direct inhibition of cytochrome c oxidase within the mitochondrial transport chain
(D) Ruminal reduction of nitrate to nitrite, oxidizing hemoglobin to methemoglobin

NODIA

2024

14. Secondary (hepatogenous) photosensitization in livestock, such as that caused by Lantana camara, occurs due to:
(A) Direct ingestion of photo-reactive plant pigments that bypass the liver
(B) Binding of lantadene directly to skin melanocytes
(C) Accumulation of blood phylloerythrin due to compromised liver function
(D) Increased ultraviolet light absorption by plant porphyrins in the epidermis

2018

15. Given below are two statements labeled as Assertion (A) and Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Zearalenone contamination in animal feed often leads to reproductive failures in swine.
Reason (R) : Zearalenone is a mycotoxin structurally similar to estrogen and binds to estrogen receptors.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004

16. Micronization as a physical method of ANF detoxification relies primarily on:
(A) High-pressure steam applied over several hours
(B) Mechanical abrasion to remove the outer seed coat
(C) Prolonged soaking in cold water to leach out toxins
(D) Infrared radiation rapidly heating the grain from the inside

2016

17. The application of polyethylene glycol (PEG) to feeds rich in tannins is effective because:
(A) PEG has a higher affinity for tannins than dietary proteins, preventing tannin-protein

complexes
(B) PEG hydrolyzes condensed tannins into simple sugars
(C) PEG alters the ruminal pH to inhibit tannin binding
(D) PEG physically encapsulates tannins, allowing them to be digested

2022

18. Solid-state fermentation reduces anti-nutritional factors in feed by:
(A) Increasing the moisture content to passively wash away soluble ANFs
(B) Heating the feed to ignition temperatures to destroy heat-labile toxins
(C) Utilizing fungal or bacterial enzymes to biodegrade complex toxins prior to ingestion
(D) Chemically cross-linking ANFs to make them inert

2008

19. Organochlorine pesticide residues in animal feeds are particularly hazardous due to their:
(A) Lipophilicity, resulting in bioaccumulation within animal adipose tissues
(B) Rapid degradation in the environment
(C) High water solubility leading to quick renal excretion
(D) Direct inhibition of cytochrome P450 enzymes in the rumen

2013

20. Consider the following statements concerning organophosphate pesticides:
I. They primarily inhibit the enzyme acetylcholinesterase.
II. They cause irreversible binding to estrogen receptors.
III. Their toxicity leads to an accumulation of acetylcholine at the synaptic cleft.
IV. They are known for high biomagnification in the food chain compared to organochlorines.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) II and IV
(D) I and III

2016

21. Cadmium accumulation in livestock primarily targets and damages which organ system?
(A) Cardiac muscle
(B) Central nervous system
(C) Renal cortex and liver
(D) Epidermal tissues

2006

22. Fluorosis resulting from the consumption of untreated rock phosphates is clinically characterized by:
(A) Severe acute hepatic necrosis
(B) Methemoglobinemia and respiratory distress
(C) Frothy bloat and ruminal atony
(D) Dental mottling and bone exostosis

2022

23. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) enter the animal feed chain primarily as:
(A) Industrial pollutants contaminating soil and dietary fat sources
(B) Naturally occurring plant secondary metabolites
(C) By-products of fungal metabolism during grain storage
(D) Additives used to enhance feed palatability

2012

24. Which chemical classification encompasses the anti-nutritional factors known as glucosinolates?
(A) Alkaloids
(B) Sulfur-containing glycosides
(C) Phenolic compounds
(D) Non-protein amino acids

2008

25. Match the items in List I with the items in List II:
List I : (Toxin)
P. Gossypol
Q. Dhurrin
R. Mimosine
S. Ricin
List II : (Source)
1. Leucaena leucocephala
2. Ricinus communis
3. Sorghum
4. Cottonseed
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2015

26. Trypsin inhibitors primarily reduce the biological value of dietary proteins by:
(A) Decreasing the physical breakdown of feed in the mouth
(B) Blocking amino acid absorption in the large intestine
(C) Promoting the excretion of free amino acids

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

3. Renal tubular damage and bone demineralization
4. Severe gastrointestinal necrosis and cardiovascular collapse

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

2015

46. Defluorination of rock phosphates prior to their inclusion in animal feeds is necessary to prevent:
(A) Depletion of bone calcium leading to osteoporosis
(B) Inactivation of vitamin D in the kidney
(C) Competitive inhibition of iron absorption
(D) Fluorine incorporation into hydroxyapatite, causing bone exostosis

2005

47. Maximum Residue Limits (MRL) for dioxins in animal feeds are established primarily to protect:
(A) Protection of human consumers against dioxin residues in animal products
(B) The feed processing machinery from corrosion
(C) The ruminal microbiome from suppression
(D) The physical structural integrity of the feed pellet

2003

48. From a biological role perspective, anti-nutritional factors in plants generally serve to:
(A) Herbivory deterrence and protection against microbial infections
(B) Attract symbiotic nitrogen-fixing bacteria
(C) Accelerate the process of photosynthesis
(D) Facilitate water transport in arid environments

2025

49. A major characteristic of chymotrypsin inhibitors compared to trypsin inhibitors is that they:
(A) Bind specifically to the active site of chymotrypsin
(B) Completely lack any effect on monogastric digestion
(C) Are entirely heat-stable and unaffected by autoclaving
(D) Originate exclusively from animal by-products

2018

50. Consider the following toxic seed protein abrin:
I. It is derived from the seeds of Abrus precatorius.
II. It functions similarly to ricin by inhibiting protein synthesis.
III. It is highly resistant to degradation by stomach acids.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2014

51. The primary strategy to mitigate the goitrogenic effect of mustard meal in poultry diets is to:
(A) Increase the dietary calcium level
(B) Add supplemental iodine to the feed
(C) Treat the meal with dilute hydrochloric acid
(D) Roast the seeds to eliminate all essential oils

2004

52. What clinical sign is the most immediate and critical indicator of acute prussic acid (HCN) toxicity in ruminants?
(A) Severe, bloody diarrhea
(B) Rapid loss of hair and wool
(C) Hypoglycemia and ketosis
(D) Cherry-red venous blood due to failure of oxygen utilization by tissues

2022

53. The presence of alfalfa saponins in the diet may lead to reduced feed intake primarily because they:
(A) Induce a state of hyperthermia
(B) Completely neutralize stomach acid
(C) Impart a bitter taste and cause irritation of the oral mucosa
(D) Compete with amino acids for absorption

2006

54. In monogastric animals, gossypol toxicity is often exacerbated by diets that are low in:
(A) High-quality fats
(B) Structural carbohydrates
(C) Ascorbic acid
(D) Dietary protein, specifically lysine, which binds free gossypol

2015

55. Consider the following sequence of events regarding the pathogenesis of secondary photosensitization in ruminants:
I. Liver damage occurs due to a hepatotoxin (e.g., lantadene).
II. Phylloerythrin accumulates in the peripheral blood.

NODIA

2010

36. Soluble oxalates absorbed into the bloodstream of livestock frequently lead to the formation of crystals in the:
(A) Liver
(B) Lungs
(C) Pancreas
(D) The kidneys, causing urolithiasis and tubular necrosis

2010

37. Agronomic factors that drastically increase the accumulation of nitrates in forage crops include:
(A) Heavy rainfall and abundant sunlight
(B) High soil phosphorus levels
(C) Regular harvesting before maturity
(D) Drought stress coupled with heavy nitrogen fertilization

2011

38. Primary photosensitization occurs when:
(A) Ingestion of photodynamic agents that reach the skin directly
(B) The liver fails to excrete phylloerythrin
(C) Plant toxins physically abrade the skin making it sensitive to light
(D) Bile duct occlusion prevents the digestion of chlorophyll

2001

39. Which mycotoxin is most closely associated with profound hepatotoxicity and is a known potent carcinogen originating from Aspergillus flavus?
(A) Aflatoxin B1
(B) Ochratoxin A
(C) Zearalenone
(D) Fumonisin

2019

40. Select the correct order of steps in the extrusion process used to detoxify anti-nutritional factors in feeds.
(A) Grinding → Moisture addition → Heating and Shearing → Expansion through a die
(B) Heating → Grinding → Moisture addition → Shearing/Expansion
(C) Moisture addition → Expansion → Grinding → Heating
(D) Shearing → Expansion → Heating → Moisture addition

2021

41. Treating cottonseed meal with iron sulfate is an effective chemical detoxification strategy because iron:
(A) Oxidizes gossypol into a volatile gas
(B) Replaces the toxic binding sites on the gossypol molecule
(C) Enhances the enzymatic degradation of gossypol in the intestine
(D) Forms insoluble, unabsorbable complexes with free gossypol

NODIA

2022

42. Ensiling of forages can act as a biological detoxification method for cyanogenic glycosides through:
(A) Rapid elevation of pH that destroys the glycoside
(B) Enzymatic hydrolysis followed by volatilization of hydrogen cyanide
(C) Formation of complex polymers that are indigestible
(D) Conversion of the glycoside directly into essential amino acids

2024

43. Biomagnification of organochlorine pesticides implies that their concentration:
(A) Decreases as they move up the food chain
(B) Remains constant across all trophic levels
(C) Is rapidly eliminated through metabolic pathways
(D) Progressive concentration increases at higher trophic levels

2010

44. Acute toxicity syndromes associated with carbamate pesticide ingestion in livestock include:
(A) Profound muscle relaxation and unresponsiveness
(B) Rapid weight gain and excessive feed intake
(C) Spontaneous bone fractures
(D) Induction of SLUD syndrome via acetylcholinesterase inhibition

2021

45. Match the items in List I with the items in List II:
List I : (Heavy Metal)
P. Lead
Q. Mercury
R. Arsenic
S. Cadmium
List II : (Toxic Effect)
1. Neurological impairment and Minamata disease-like signs
2. Encephalopathy and interference with heme synthesis

300. (B) Lignin peroxidase and manganese peroxidase
Solid-state fermentation utilizing white-rot fungi upgrades agricultural residues through enzymatic degradation. These fungi synthesize a specialized extracellular ligninolytic system. This system includes key enzymes, such as lignin peroxidase and manganese peroxidase, which catalyze the oxidative cleavage of complex lignin, enhancing the overall digestibility of the structural carbohydrates.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

III. Chlorophyll is converted to phylloerythrin by ruminal microbes.
IV. UV light reacts with phylloerythrin in unpigmented skin causing necrosis.

Which of the following is the correct order of these events?
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) I, II, III, IV

2017

56. The mechanism by which condensed tannins reduce ruminal protein degradation can be considered beneficial in some scenarios because it:
(A) Promotes the growth of pathogenic bacteria
(B) Eliminates the need for dietary nitrogen
(C) Increases methane production as a metabolic sink
(D) Increases rumen-undegradable protein available for lower gut digestion

2011

57. Which of the following non-protein amino acids is recognized as the causative agent for the neurological syndrome "neurolathyrism"?
(A) Mimosine
(B) S-methylcysteine sulfoxide (SMCO)
(C) Canavanine
(D) ODAP (β-N-oxalyl-L-α,β-diaminopropionic acid)

2022

58. The primary target organ for toxicity in osteolathyrism, caused by compounds in Lathyrus seeds, is:
(A) Connective tissues, particularly bone and blood vessels, due to defective collagen cross-linking
(B) The central nervous system
(C) The renal cortex
(D) The thyroid gland

2005

59. The addition of exogenous microbial phytase to swine diets primarily reduces the necessity for:
(A) Supplemental synthetic amino acids
(B) Additional dietary fiber
(C) Trace mineral premixes
(D) Inorganic phosphorus supplements like dicalcium phosphate

2019

60. Consider the following statements regarding oxalate toxicity:

I. Oxalates are highly concentrated in Setaria grass.
II. In ruminants, adaptation allows rumen microbes to degrade oxalates to carbonates.
III. Absorption of oxalates directly improves bone mineralization.
IV. Acute oxalate poisoning leads to severe hypocalcemia.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and III
(D) I and IV

2015

61. Methemoglobinemia in cattle suffering from nitrate toxicity results in the blood taking on a characteristic:
(A) Cherry-red color
(B) Pale, watery appearance
(C) Bright yellow color
(D) Chocolate-brown color

2003

62. Which plant is classically associated with primary photosensitization in livestock due to the presence of hypericin?
(A) Lantana camara
(B) Lathyrus sativus
(C) Brassica napus
(D) Hypericum perforatum (St. John's Wort)

2006

63. Ochratoxins, produced primarily by Aspergillus and Penicillium species, are most noted for causing:
(A) Nephropathy in swine and poultry
(B) Estrogenic syndrome
(C) Ergotism and gangrene
(D) Acute respiratory distress

2019

64. Roasting is an effective physical method to detoxify trypsin inhibitors in soybeans because:
(A) Trypsin inhibitors are small, volatile organic compounds
(B) Roasting specifically extracts the inhibitor into the seed coat
(C) Heat promotes the action of endogenous proteases
(D) Denaturation of heat-labile inhibitor protein structures

NODIA

in urine
(D) Preventing peptide bond cleavage by intestinal serine proteases

2015

27. The hemagglutinating activity of phytohemagglutinins (lectins) is based on their specific binding to:
(A) Carbohydrate moieties on the surface of cell membranes
(B) Intracellular nucleic acids
(C) Free fatty acids in the blood plasma
(D) Calcium ions circulating in the serum

2025

28. Which of the following conditions exacerbates the conversion of glucosinolates into toxic goitrogens?
(A) Complete thermal inactivation of myrosinase
(B) Supplementation of the diet with high levels of dietary iodine
(C) Ensiling the brassica crop under strict anaerobic conditions
(D) Mechanical damage mixing substrate with endogenous plant myrosinase

2009

29. Linamarin is a cyanogenic glycoside predominantly found in which of the following feed sources?
(A) Soybean meal
(B) Alfalfa hay
(C) Cottonseed meal
(D) Cassava (tapioca) roots and leaves

2021

30. Consider the following statements regarding saponins:
I. They are glycosides with a triterpenoid or steroid aglycone.
II. They have strong foaming properties in aqueous solutions.
III. They are completely harmless to monogastric animals.
IV. They can cause hemolysis of red blood cells.
V. They frequently irritate the gastrointestinal mucosa.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III, and IV
(B) I, II, IV, and V
(C) II, III, IV, and V
(D) I, III, IV, and V

2019

31. The toxicity of free gossypol in swine diets is primarily manifested as:
(A) Severe cardiac irregularity and acute respiratory failure
(B) Rapid onset of photosensitization
(C) Chronic renal failure
(D) Excessive salivation and frothy bloat

2022

32. Hydrolyzable tannins differ from condensed tannins in that hydrolyzable tannins are:
(A) Polymers of flavan-3-ols
(B) Completely inactive as anti-nutritional factors
(C) Subject to esterase-mediated degradation into gallic acid and glucose
(D) Found exclusively in tropical pasture grasses

2012

33. The ruminal bacterium Synergistes jonesii is vital for livestock grazing on Leucaena because it facilitates:
(A) Degradation of the toxic goitrogen 3-hydroxy-4(1H)-pyridone
(B) Synthesizing essential amino acids lacking in the forage
(C) Preventing the hydrolysis of cyanogenic glycosides
(D) Reducing nitrates to safe levels before they enter the bloodstream

2023

34. The anti-nutritional effect of ODAP (β-N-oxalyl-L-α,β-diaminopropionic acid) is mediated by its structural similarity to:
(A) Glutamate structural mimicry, acting as an AMPA receptor excitotoxin
(B) Glycine
(C) Tryptophan, inhibiting serotonin synthesis
(D) Methionine, disrupting methyl group transfers

2016

35. Given below are two statements labeled as Assertion (A) and Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Supplementation of microbial phytase in poultry diets reduces environmental phosphorus pollution.
Reason (R) : Phytase breaks down dietary phytic acid, releasing bound phosphorus and reducing the need for inorganic phosphorus supplements.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Increase gastrointestinal transit time dramatically
(D) Prevent the secretion of bile acids

2009

75. A major issue with feeding raw rapeseed meal to poultry is the presence of:
(A) Glucosinolates
(B) Gossypol
(C) Mimosine
(D) Soluble oxalates

2021

76. The enzyme myrosinase, responsible for glucosinolate hydrolysis, is localized in:
(A) The same plant cells as glucosinolates but in separate cellular compartments
(B) The liver of monogastric animals
(C) The ruminal fluid of cattle
(D) The exocrine pancreas

2017

77. Hydrogen cyanide (HCN) toxicity primarily leads to cellular asphyxiation by inhibiting:
(A) Hemoglobin oxygen binding
(B) Mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase during respiration
(C) Glycolysis in the cytoplasm
(D) Carbonic anhydrase in red blood cells

2024

78. Which symptom is a characteristic direct consequence of the mucosal irritation caused by high levels of dietary saponins in poultry?
(A) Severe constipation
(B) Increased bone density
(C) Immediate cardiac arrest
(D) Impaired lipid absorption and growth depression

2002

79. The binding of free gossypol to epsilon-amino groups in dietary proteins predominantly reduces the availability of which essential amino acid?
(A) Lysine
(B) Methionine
(C) Tryptophan
(D) Arginine

2015

80. Consider the following sequence of events following the ingestion of toxic levels of mimosine by a naïve ruminant:
Step 1. Ingestion of mimosine-rich forage
Step 2. Ruminal degradation to 3,4-DHP
Step 3. Absorption into systemic circulation
Step 4. Inhibition of thyroid hormone synthesis
Which of the following is the correct order of these steps?
(A) Step 1 → Step 2 → Step 3 → Step 4
(B) Step 1 → Step 3 → Step 2 → Step 4
(C) Step 2 → Step 1 → Step 3 → Step 4
(D) Step 1 → Step 2 → Step 4 → Step 3

2021

81. Match the items in List I with the items in List II:
List I : (Feed Processing Method)
P. Autoclaving
Q. Soaking
R. Alkali treatment
S. Ensiling
List II : (Mode of ANF Detoxification)
1. Fermentation-driven pH drop and enzymatic degradation
2. Hydrolysis of complex chemical bonds by high pH
3. Leaching of water-soluble toxins
4. Denaturation of heat-labile proteins under pressure
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

NODIA

2019

82. Non-protein toxic amino acids, such as BOAA in Lathyrus sativus, evade normal protein synthesis pathways because they:
(A) Are too large to be transported into cells
(B) Exhibit structural similarity to natural substrates or direct neural receptor action
(C) Are immediately destroyed by stomach acid
(D) Bind irreversibly to dietary carbohydrates

2004

83. The anti-nutritional impact of phytic acid is notably higher in poultry than in ruminants due to:
(A) The presence of robust microbial phytase activity in the denominator which is absent in the poultry gut
(B) The inability of poultry to secrete bile
(C) The rapid rate of passage in ruminants
(D) Poultry consuming entirely different types of grains

2017

84. When calcium is fed at high levels to counteract oxalate toxicity, it works by:

(A) They possess strong enzymatic protease activity
(B) Multivalency allowing binding to specific surface carbohydrate structures
(C) They are highly lipid-soluble and dissolve cell membranes
(D) They act as powerful oxidants

2015

147. A primary strategy to utilize rapeseed meal safely in monogastric diets without severe goitrogenic effects is to use:
(A) Double-zero (00) varieties (Canola) that are selectively bred for low glucosinolates and erucic acid
(B) High-temperature incineration before feeding
(C) Supplementation with extreme doses of vitamin C
(D) Treatment with iron sulfate

2011

148. The most significant factor determining whether the ingestion of cyanogenic plants will be lethal to a ruminant is the:
(A) Ingestion rate and total amount consumed over a short period
(B) Age of the animal
(C) Presence of phytic acid in the diet
(D) Color of the plant leaves

2008

149. Saponins can sometimes be utilized advantageously in ruminant diets at low levels to:
(A) Inhibit ruminal protozoa, potentially improving protein utilization and reducing methane emissions
(B) Eradicate all ruminal bacteria
(C) Increase the overall pH of the rumen
(D) Stimulate the growth of harmful fungi

2024

150. Which dietary supplement effectively binds free gossypol in the monogastric gut, mitigating its toxicity?
(A) Iron sulfate
(B) Calcium carbonate
(C) Sodium chloride
(D) Copper sulfate

2007

151. Why are ruminants able to consume higher levels of tannins without adverse effects compared to monogastrics?
(A) The acidic pH of the denominator destroys tannins instantly
(B) Ruminants absorb tannins and excrete them in milk
(C) Tannins do not bind to plant proteins in a ruminal environment
(D) Partial microbial degradation and dilution by ruminal fluid

2019

152. Mimosine causes hair loss (alopecia) in livestock primarily because it:
(A) Causes severe scratching due to allergic reactions
(B) Arrests hair follicle division by inhibiting DNA/RNA synthesis
(C) Physically burns the epidermal tissue
(D) Induces severe vitamin A deficiency

2023

153. The toxicity of BOAA (Lathyrogen) is most severe when Lathyrus sativus constitutes a large portion of the diet during periods of:
(A) Drought periods when seeds are consumed as a primary feed source
(B) High rainfall and abundant pasture
(C) Extreme cold and frost
(D) Supplemental grain feeding

2015

154. To improve the utilization of phytic acid phosphorus in poultry diets, feed manufacturers most commonly add:
(A) Exogenous microbial phytase enzyme
(B) High levels of dietary fiber
(C) Concentrated sulfuric acid
(D) Extra phytic acid

2006

155. Ruminants that slowly adapt to grazing high-oxalate plants develop an increased population of which oxalate-degrading bacterium?
(A) Oxalobacter formigenes
(B) Streptococcus bovis
(C) Fibrobacter succinogenes
(D) Lactobacillus acidophilus

2004

156. The severity of nitrite toxicity in ruminants is greatly increased if the diet is deficient in:
(A) Soluble carbohydrates providing energy for microbial reduction of nitrite
(B) Dietary fats, which coat the ruminal wall
(C) Lignin, which slows the rate of passage
(D) Calcium, which binds nitrite

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Fluoride substitution in hydroxyapatite, inducing abnormal osteoblastic activity
(C) Direct destruction of osteoclasts by fluoride
(D) A secondary deficiency of dietary copper

2011

95. Consider the following processes showing the pathway of PCB contamination from the environment to a human consumer:
I. Bioaccumulation in livestock adipose tissue
II. Industrial discharge into environment/soil
III. Contamination of forage or feed ingredient
IV. Human consumption of animal products
Which of the following is the correct sequence?
(A) II, III, I, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) II, I, III, IV

2019

96. A primary biological role of phytic acid in seeds is to act as a storage form of:
(A) Essential fatty acids
(B) Structural cellulose
(C) Readily available glucose
(D) Storage of phosphorus and myo-inositol for seed germination

2021

97. The induction of pancreatic hypertrophy by trypsin inhibitors is mediated through the overproduction of which hormone?
(A) Insulin
(B) Gastrin
(C) Secretin
(D) Cholecystokinin (CCK)

2001

98. Why are toxic seed proteins like ricin considered lethal even at very low dosages?
(A) Catalytic inactivation of ribosomes by a single toxin molecule
(B) They cause immediate structural collapse of the cardiovascular system
(C) They trigger a massive autoimmune anaphylactic response
(D) They deplete the body of essential sodium instantly

2007

99. The enzyme responsible for breaking down glucosinolates, myrosinase, is released when the plant tissue is:
(A) Mechanically damaged (e.g., chewed or crushed)
(B) Kept completely intact and undisturbed
(C) Subjected to extreme freezing temperatures
(D) Boiled for an extended period

2014

100. Consider the following statements about cyanogenic glycosides:
I. Linamarin is found in cassava.
II. Dhurrin is found in sorghum.
III. They are toxic only when intact and unhydrolyzed.
IV. Hydrolysis releases prussic acid.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, and IV
(B) I, II, and III
(C) II, III, and IV
(D) I, III, and IV

2023

101. The frothy bloat caused by saponins in ruminants occurs because saponins:
(A) Alter the microbial population to produce excess methane
(B) Decrease the ruminal pH to fatal levels
(C) Reduce surface tension, stabilizing foam and preventing eructation
(D) Increase the surface tension, causing gas bubbles to coalesce

NODIA

2016

102. Which reproductive abnormality is a known consequence of chronic free gossypol toxicity in breeding bulls?
(A) Decreased sperm motility and increased morphological abnormalities
(B) Uncontrolled acceleration of spermatogenesis
(C) Premature testicular descent
(D) Increased testosterone production leading to aggressive behavior

2017

103. The primary reason hydrolyzable tannins are considered potentially more toxic systemically than condensed tannins is because:
(A) They are entirely insoluble
(B) They are purely synthetic
(C) They bind more strongly to plant fiber
(D) They undergo gut degradation into absorbable phenolics that damage liver and kidneys

2018

104. Which mechanism allows Synergistes jonesii to prevent mimosine toxicity in ruminants?
(A) It degrades 3,4-DHP completely into safe by-products

2003

168. Which specific test is commonly used to measure the adequacy of heat treatment for destroying trypsin inhibitors in soybean meal?
(A) Amylase inhibition assay
(B) Phytic acid titration
(C) Iodine binding value
(D) Urease activity test

2004

169. The lethal protein abrin, found in the rosary pea (Abrus precatorius), requires which condition to cause severe toxicity when ingested?
(A) The seed coat must be broken or chewed
(B) It must be mixed with water and left to stand
(C) It must be exposed to direct sunlight
(D) The animal must be deficient in vitamin C

2013

170. Glucosinolates themselves are biologically inactive; they require hydrolysis by myrosinase. This process takes place primarily when:
(A) The plant is growing actively in the field
(B) The cellular structure is disrupted, bringing the enzyme and substrate together
(C) The plant material is dried slowly
(D) Exposure to the acidic environment of the stomach occurs

2011

171. The conversion of cyanogenic glycosides into toxic HCN is most efficiently carried out by the enzyme:
(A) Beta-glucosidase
(B) Amylase
(C) Lipase
(D) Pepsin

2017

172. One of the principal mechanisms by which saponins exhibit their toxic effects on cold-blooded animals and isolated cells is:
(A) Denaturing structural proteins
(B) Inhibiting DNA polymerase
(C) Cell membrane pore creation via cholesterol complexing
(D) Blocking calcium channels

2003

173. The detrimental effects of gossypol in monogastric animals include all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Reduced feed intake and growth rate
(B) Improved iron absorption leading to hemochromatosis
(C) Binding of essential amino acids like lysine
(D) Cardiac irregularity and edema

2024

174. A high concentration of condensed tannins in a forage crop is most likely to cause:
(A) Decreased voluntary feed intake due to poor palatability and reduced digestibility
(B) Increased voluntary feed intake
(C) Accelerated rate of passage through the rumen
(D) Improved absorption of dietary iron

2001

175. The degradation of mimosine into 3,4-DHP and subsequently into non-toxic compounds in the rumen requires an environment that provides:
(A) Strictly aerobic conditions
(B) Highly acidic conditions
(C) Completely sterile conditions
(D) Anaerobic conditions populated with specific adapted microbes

2002

176. Which of the following is considered the primary toxic effect of Lathyrus odoratus (sweet pea) ingestion, causing osteolathyrism?
(A) BAPN (beta-aminopropionitrile) inhibiting collagen cross-linking
(B) Excessive accumulation of calcium in soft tissues
(C) Complete destruction of osteoclasts
(D) Severe neural demyelination

2012

177. The term "phytate" specifically refers to:
(A) The salt form of phytic acid complexed with minerals like calcium or magnesium
(B) The free acid form of myo-inositol hexaphosphate
(C) The enzyme that degrades phytic acid
(D) A synthetic derivative used to test for phosphorus

2025

178. Prolonged ingestion of sub-lethal levels of oxalates by a non-adapted ruminant can lead to the depletion of:
(A) Systemic potassium
(B) Systemic calcium, leading to nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism
(C) Vitamin B12 stores
(D) Ruminal volatile fatty acids

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

Which toxin requires a prolonged adaptation period before ruminants can safely consume high levels?
(A) Trypsin inhibitor
(B) Ricin
(C) Phytic acid
(D) Oxalates

2005

115. The phenomenon of biomagnification means that organochlorine pesticide levels will be highest in:
(A) The top predator (e.g., humans consuming animal products)
(B) The plant roots
(C) The primary consumer (herbivore)
(D) The soil water

2014

116. Carbamate insecticides differ from organophosphates primarily in that the inhibition of acetylcholinesterase by carbamates is:
(A) Reversible inhibition that is typically shorter in duration
(B) Irreversible
(C) Only effective in monogastric animals
(D) Not accompanied by clinical signs

2025

117. Mercury toxicity in animals heavily relies on its chemical form. Which form is the most easily absorbed and neurotoxic?
(A) Elemental mercury liquid
(B) Inorganic mercury salts
(C) Mercury sulfide
(D) Methylmercury (organic)

2018

118. Which structural dental defect is considered a primary biomarker for chronic dietary fluorine exposure in young livestock?
(A) Excessive tartar buildup
(B) Complete loss of incisors
(C) Dental mottling (chalky, pitted, and stained enamel)
(D) Hyperplasia of the gums

2019

119. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and dioxins are highly resistant to degradation because of their:
(A) Aromatic structures heavily substituted with stable chlorine atoms
(B) High solubility in water allowing them to evade enzymes
(C) Rapid volatilization in the atmosphere
(D) Ability to bind exclusively to essential trace minerals

2016

120. Which feature best explains why anti-nutritional factors (ANFs) are considered a defensive adaptation in plants?
(A) They reduce the palatability and digestibility of the plant, discouraging herbivore consumption
(B) They ensure the plant grows taller than surrounding competition
(C) They actively hunt and kill parasitic insects
(D) They attract predators of the herbivores

2024

121. The most prevalent source of protease inhibitors in standard commercial monogastric diets, requiring proper thermal processing, is:
(A) Fish meal
(B) Yellow corn
(C) Limestone
(D) Raw soybean meal

2007

122. Phytohemagglutinins (lectins) are primarily detoxified by which of the following methods?
(A) Sun drying
(B) Storing the grain for more than six months
(C) Adequate wet-heating (e.g., boiling or extrusion)
(D) Supplementation with extra dietary calcium

2007

123. The hydrolysis of glucosinolates in brassica plants yields oxazolidinethiones, which are specifically known to:
(A) Inhibit the uptake of iodine by the thyroid gland
(B) Cause severe gastrointestinal hemorrhaging
(C) Block the absorption of calcium
(D) Inactivate dietary vitamin E

2012

124. The traditional practice of soaking and fermenting cassava roots before feeding or consumption is meant to eliminate which toxin?
(A) Gossypol
(B) Trypsin inhibitors
(C) Mimosine
(D) Linamarin (cyanogenic glycoside)

2013

125. Given below are two statements labeled as Assertion (A) and Reason (R).

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) It converts mimosine into highly available microbial protein
(C) It synthesizes a protective mucosal barrier in the rumen
(D) It rapidly excretes mimosine intact through the ruminal wall

2019

105. Match the items in List I with the items in List II:

List I : (Detoxification Method)
P. Exogenous Phytase
Q. Iron Sulfate Supplementation
R. Polyethylene Glycol (PEG)
S. Soaking and Boiling

List II : (ANF Target)
1. Gossypol
2. Tannins
3. Phytic acid
4. Trypsin inhibitors

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

2009

106. The pathogenesis of osteolathyrism involves the inhibition of the enzyme lysyl oxidase, which prevents normal:
(A) Muscle fiber contraction
(B) Cross-linking of collagen and elastin molecules
(C) Myelination of peripheral nerves
(D) Calcification of tooth enamel

2019

107. Phytate chelates several essential multivalent cations. Which of the following sets of minerals is most severely affected?
(A) Sodium and Potassium
(B) Copper and Selenium
(C) Molybdenum and Cobalt
(D) Calcium, Zinc, and Iron

2018

108. Which animal species is most susceptible to acute oxalate toxicity when introduced suddenly to high-oxalate pastures?
(A) Sheep unadapted to the pasture
(B) Horses chronically grazing the pasture
(C) Poultry fed commercial diets
(D) Swine fed cooked garbage

2001

109. The administration of methylene blue intravenously is the specific antidote for:
(A) Nitrate/Nitrite toxicity
(B) Cyanide toxicity
(C) Oxalate toxicity
(D) Lead toxicity

2006

110. Consider the following statements concerning primary photosensitization:
I. It occurs secondary to liver failure.
II. It requires exposure to sunlight (UV radiation).
III. It involves photodynamic agents like hypericin.
IV. It preferentially affects unpigmented skin.
V. It can be caused by the ingestion of St. John's Wort.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III, and IV
(B) II, III, IV, and V
(C) I, III, IV, and V
(D) I, II, IV, and V

2021

111. Aflatoxin B1 exerts its potent carcinogenic effect primarily by:
(A) DNA intercalation and p53 mutation following hepatic activation
(B) Destroying the spindle fibers during cellular mitosis
(C) Inhibiting topoisomerase in the kidneys
(D) Activating oncogenes directly in the ruminal epithelium

2024

112. Heat processing (e.g., autoclaving) of legume seeds can occasionally lower protein quality if overheated due to the:
(A) Formation of toxic cyanides
(B) Rapid oxidation of fat-soluble vitamins
(C) Maillard reaction binding lysine
(D) Complete volatilization of dietary nitrogen

2016

113. Treating low-quality, high-tannin straw with urea/ammonia primarily improves feeding value by:
(A) Breaking lignocellulosic bonds and partially deactivating tannins via alkaline pH
(B) Synthesizing bypass protein
(C) Converting tannins into volatile fatty acids
(D) Directly increasing the fat content of the straw

2010

114. Rumen microbial adaptation to specific plant toxins is an example of biological detoxification.

NODIA

2011

136. The major disadvantage of using high-temperature autoclaving to destroy trypsin inhibitors in feed is:
(A) The extreme cost of water
(B) Potential destruction or reduced availability of essential lysine
(C) The rapid increase in feed volume
(D) The incidental creation of mycotoxins

2008

137. Which of the following is an effective chemical method to mitigate the toxic effects of aflatoxin in animal feeds?
(A) Ammoniation (treatment with ammonia gas under pressure)
(B) Addition of polyethylene glycol
(C) Iron sulfate supplementation
(D) Dilute acid washing

2012

138. Ruminal microbial adaptation to a toxic plant typically requires:
(A) Several days to weeks of gradual exposure to build the specific degrading microbial populations
(B) Only one hour of exposure
(C) Complete starvation prior to introduction
(D) Intravenous antibiotics to prime the rumen

2013

139. Organochlorine residues are notorious for their environmental persistence, heavily attributed to their:
(A) Resistance to physical, chemical, and biological degradation
(B) Rapid volatility in air
(C) High solubility in groundwater
(D) Immediate oxidation in sunlight

2007

140. Which specific enzyme's inhibition is the hallmark of organophosphate toxicity in the animal feed chain?
(A) Cytochrome P450
(B) Acetylcholinesterase
(C) Monoamine oxidase
(D) Pancreatic lipase

2002

141. Lead poisoning in cattle typically results from the accidental ingestion of:
(A) Contaminated fish meal
(B) Old lead-acid batteries, lead-based paints, or contaminated soil
(C) Heavily sprayed brassica crops
(D) Moldy grains

2015

142. The defluorination of rock phosphate is usually achieved by:
(A) Heating the phosphate rock to high temperatures (calcination) in the presence of water vapor/silica
(B) Soaking the rock in concentrated sodium hydroxide
(C) Passing the rock through a magnetic field
(D) Fermenting the rock with specialized bacteria

2019

143. Dioxin contamination in animal feeds is generally regulated via strict Maximum Residue Limits (MRLs) measured in:
(A) Grams per kilogram (g/kg)
(B) Picograms of Toxic Equivalents (TEQ) per gram of fat
(C) Milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg)
(D) Percent total volume

2023

144. In classifying naturally occurring ANFs, saponins are technically categorized as:
(A) Glycosides
(B) Alkaloids
(C) Non-protein amino acids
(D) Phenolic compounds

2008

145. Match the items in List I with the items in List II:
List I : (ANF)
P. Trypsin inhibitor
Q. Phytic acid
R. Cyanogenic glycoside
S. Tannin
List II : (Mechanism of Action)
1. Inhibits cellular respiration via cytochrome oxidase
2. Chelates essential minerals
3. Binds to dietary proteins, reducing digestibility
4. Causes pancreatic hypertrophy via CCK feedback
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2001

146. Which structural feature of lectins allows them to cause hemagglutination?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Assertion (A) : Saponins in lucerne (alfalfa) can reduce cholesterol absorption in the gastrointestinal tract.
Reason (R) : Saponins form insoluble complexes with cholesterol, preventing its micellar solubilization and absorption.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

126. A distinctive advantage of solid-state fermentation for feed detoxification over physical processing is that it provides:
(A) Nutritional enhancement via microbial protein while degrading toxins
(B) A process that is much faster, taking only seconds to complete
(C) A method that does not require any moisture
(D) A method that leaves the feed completely sterile

2014

127. The bound form of gossypol is considered essentially non-toxic because:
(A) It has been vaporized during processing
(B) It is tightly complexed with proteins and unavailable for absorption
(C) It is rapidly converted to a volatile fatty acid
(D) It stimulates immediate vomiting before digestion occurs

2019

128. Condensed tannins act as anti-nutritional factors primarily by binding to dietary proteins through:
(A) Hydrogen bonds and hydrophobic interactions
(B) Irreversible covalent bonds
(C) Ionic bonds with calcium
(D) Metallic bonds with iron

2009

129. The most effective long-term biological solution to mimosine toxicity in ruminants grazing Leucaena globally has been:
(A) The genetic modification of Leucaena to eliminate mimosine
(B) Trans-inoculation of the rumen with Synergistes jonesii bacteria
(C) Cross-breeding cattle to increase their natural tolerance
(D) Feeding massive doses of synthetic thyroxine

NODIA

2011

130. The clinical manifestation of neurolathyrism involves spastic paraparesis, which primarily affects the:
(A) Upper limbs and facial muscles
(B) Lower limbs due to upper motor neuron damage
(C) Peripheral sensory nerves only
(D) Smooth muscle of the gastrointestinal tract

2014

131. The primary chemical nature of phytic acid is that it is a:
(A) Myo-inositol hexaphosphate ester
(B) Simple sugar molecule
(C) Long-chain saturated fatty acid
(D) Complex polypeptide

2001

132. Oxalate toxicity from eating plants like Setaria can induce sudden death in ruminants due to:
(A) Rapid blood loss from internal hemorrhages
(B) Complete destruction of red blood cells
(C) Asphyxiation from severe bloat
(D) Acute hypocalcemia interfering with neuromuscular and cardiac function

2016

133. The most common environmental trigger leading to lethal spikes in forage nitrate levels is:
(A) Prolonged flooding
(B) Extreme freezing temperatures
(C) Heavy grazing pressure
(D) Drought followed by a sudden period of rain

2011

134. Which endogenous plant toxin is responsible for hepatogenous photosensitization when livestock consume Lantana camara?
(A) Hypericin
(B) Sporidesmin
(C) Aflatoxin
(D) Lantadene A and B

2018

135. Ochratoxin primarily targets the kidney, but in poultry, it also significantly depresses the functioning of the:
(A) Immune system, leading to increased susceptibility to infections
(B) Respiratory system
(C) Skeletal system
(D) Reproductive system

2008

157. Which specific pigment is responsible for the tissue damage seen in hepatogenous photosensitization?
(A) Hemoglobin
(B) Phylloerythrin, a breakdown product of chlorophyll
(C) Melanin
(D) Bilirubin

2016

158. Zearalenone toxicosis most visibly affects the reproductive tract of female swine, leading to:
(A) Severe ovarian cancer
(B) Immediate and total permanent sterility without physical signs
(C) Excessive twinning
(D) Vulvovaginitis, enlarged mammary glands, and pseudopregnancy

2017

159. Micronization relies on which specific technology to rapidly heat and detoxify feed grains?
(A) Infrared radiation generated by ceramic tiles
(B) Gamma irradiation
(C) Microwaves
(D) High-pressure steam boilers

2002

160. Which chemical treatment is famously used to deactivate aflatoxins in contaminated peanut meal?
(A) Ammoniation
(B) Chlorination
(C) Ozonation
(D) Boric acid treatment

2023

161. Ensiling brassica forage reduces its goitrogenic potential primarily because:
(A) The anaerobic, acidic conditions degrade glucosinolates and volatile breakdown products escape during storage
(B) The high temperature of ensiling turns them into ash
(C) Lactic acid binds directly to the goitrogens
(D) The forage is physically pulverized into dust

2004

162. Organochlorine pesticides were largely banned in many countries primarily due to their:
(A) Immediate acute lethality to livestock
(B) High cost of production
(C) Environmental persistence and bioaccumulation in the human food chain
(D) Ineffectiveness against target insects

2016

163. The classic "SLUD" syndrome (Salivation, Lacrimation, Urination, Defecation) is a clinical marker for poisoning by:
(A) Organochlorines
(B) Heavy metals
(C) Dioxins
(D) Organophosphates and carbamates

2013

164. In cases of chronic arsenic toxicity in livestock, the toxicant predominantly accumulates in:
(A) The brain and spinal cord
(B) The lens of the eye
(C) Red blood cells
(D) Keratin-rich tissues such as hair, hooves, and skin

2016

165. Given below are two statements labeled as Assertion (A) and Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : High levels of dietary fluorine cause the teeth of young livestock to become soft, mottled, and easily worn down.
Reason (R) : Fluoride incorporates into the enamel forming fluorapatite, which disrupts the normal crystalline structure and mineralization process.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

166. Dioxins primarily enter the food chain of livestock through:
(A) Contamination of feed from environmental atmospheric deposition or contaminated fat supplements
(B) Direct synthesis by the plant roots
(C) Contamination from veterinary vaccines
(D) The natural breakdown of structural carbohydrates

2004

167. Anti-nutritional factors (ANFs) differ from true toxins primarily in that ANFs:
(A) Subtly impair the digestion, absorption, or utilization of nutrients rather than causing acute lethality
(B) Cause immediate death upon ingestion
(C) Are universally synthetic chemicals
(D) Cannot be detected by chemical analysis

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Forming insoluble gut complexes preventing oxalate absorption
(B) Enhancing the ruminal degradation of oxalate
(C) Stimulating parathyroid hormone to excrete oxalate in urine
(D) Oxidizing oxalate into carbon dioxide

2004

85. Given below are two statements labeled as Assertion (A) and Reason (R).
Assertion (A) : Ruminants fed on heavily fertilized oat hay may suddenly die from anoxia.
Reason (R) : Oat hay can accumulate high levels of nitrates, which are reduced to nitrites in the rumen and cause methemoglobinemia.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

86. Which of the following best distinguishes hepatogenous photosensitization from primary photosensitization?
(A) It requires the ingestion of pre-formed photoreactive compounds
(B) It occurs independently of liver damage
(C) It involves liver failure preventing the clearance of phylloerythrin
(D) It exclusively affects the unpigmented areas of monogastric animals

2017

87. Zearalenone toxicosis in pigs is frequently misdiagnosed clinically as:
(A) Estrus or hyperestrogenism due to vulvar swelling and reproductive issues
(B) A severe respiratory viral infection
(C) A bacterial gastrointestinal infection
(D) Acute mineral deficiency

2007

88. Extrusion reduces ANF activity in feed ingredients by combining which physical factors?
(A) Heat, moisture, and high mechanical shear forces
(B) Freezing temperatures and high pressure
(C) UV radiation and chemical oxidation
(D) Prolonged soaking and centrifugation

2008

89. Polyethylene glycol (PEG) binds specifically to tannins due to its high affinity for:
(A) Carbohydrate rings
(B) Free amino groups
(C) Lipid bilayers
(D) Hydroxyl groups via hydrogen bonding

2002

90. Consider the following statements about solid-state fermentation for feed detoxification:
I. It involves microbial cultivation on moist solid substrates without free-flowing water.
II. It requires complete sterilization of the final product to be effective.
III. It uses enzymes produced by fungi or bacteria to degrade ANFs like phytic acid and tannins.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2014

91. The lipophilicity of organochlorine pesticides is the primary reason for their:
(A) Rapid degradation by soil bacteria
(B) Safe use in high-fat dairy rations
(C) Accumulation in milk fat and adipose tissue of exposed livestock
(D) Excretion predominantly via urine

2002

92. The treatment for acute organophosphate poisoning in livestock typically includes the administration of:
(A) Vitamin K to restore blood clotting
(B) Calcium gluconate to stabilize the heart
(C) Atropine sulfate to block muscarinic acetylcholine receptors
(D) Intravenous glucose to reverse hypoglycemia

2006

93. Cadmium toxicity in livestock feeds is of major public health concern because:
(A) It results in bioaccumulation in liver and kidneys, persisting in the food chain
(B) It rapidly kills the animal before it can be slaughtered
(C) It causes the meat to turn severely discolored
(D) It evaporates during cooking, causing respiratory issues

2009

94. The characteristic bone exostosis observed in chronic fluorosis is due to:
(A) Complete demineralization of the bone matrix

NODIA

2014

179. Nitrate poisoning is clinically diagnosed primarily by examining the blood, which turns chocolate-brown due to the presence of:
(A) Methemoglobin
(B) Carboxyhemoglobin
(C) Sulfhemoglobin
(D) Cyanmethemoglobin

2006

180. Hepatogenous photosensitization requires a specific sequence of physiological failures. Which failure is central to the pathology?
(A) Failure of the kidneys to excrete urea
(B) Failure of the lungs to oxygenate the blood
(C) Failure of the gut to absorb carotene
(D) Failure of the liver to clear phylloerythrin into the bile

2021

181. Aflatoxins are primarily metabolized and activated into their most toxic, DNA-binding epoxide form in the:
(A) Liver
(B) Stomach
(C) Rumen
(D) Small intestine

2006

182. Boiling is highly effective at destroying trypsin inhibitors, but soaking the seeds prior to boiling is necessary to:
(A) Dissolve the hard seed coat and allow heat penetration
(B) Convert the inhibitors into essential amino acids
(C) Enhance the bitter taste of the seeds
(D) Chemically oxidize the proteins

2002

183. Which chemical treatment is uniquely suited for neutralizing the effects of tannins in livestock feed without requiring heat?
(A) Addition of Polyethylene Glycol (PEG)
(B) Bathing in pure ethanol
(C) Fumigation with formaldehyde
(D) Addition of heavy metals

2017

184. Biological detoxification of feed using fungi, such as Rhizopus or Aspergillus species, relies primarily on their ability to:
(A) Physically crush the grain
(B) Secrete a wide array of extracellular degradative enzymes
(C) Alter the color of the feed to deter consumption
(D) Coat the feed in an indigestible wax

2012

185. Match the items in List I with the items in List II:
List I : (Pesticide or Pollutant Class)
P. Organochlorines
Q. Organophosphates
R. PCBs
S. Cadmium
List II : (Characteristic or Effect)
1. Irreversible acetylcholinesterase inhibition
2. High bioaccumulation, historically used in transformers
3. High lipid solubility, extreme persistence in body fat
4. Renal tubular necrosis and bone softening
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

2019

186. The primary mechanism of acute death in organophosphate poisoning is:
(A) Acute liver failure
(B) Massive internal hemorrhage
(C) Rapid dehydration from diarrhea
(D) Respiratory failure from bronchoconstriction and muscle paralysis

2024

187. Heavy metal toxicity from lead is most commonly diagnosed via the presence of which abnormality in a peripheral blood smear?
(A) Basophilic stippling of erythrocytes
(B) Heinz bodies
(C) Spherocytes
(D) Schistocytes

2019

188. A common technique to reduce the danger of high-fluorine rock phosphate in animal nutrition is to:
(A) Treat it thermally to drive off the fluorine gas (defluorination)
(B) Blend it with high-fluorine water
(C) Administer it intravenously
(D) Co-administer it with heavy metals

2012

189. Dioxins exhibit their toxic effects at incredibly low concentrations (parts per trillion). The most toxic congener used as a reference standard is:

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) Lung parenchyma
(C) Cardiac muscle
(D) Skeletal muscle

2004

234. In evaluating the safety of rock phosphates for livestock feed, the maximum tolerable dietary level of fluorine for most livestock species is generally considered to be around:
(A) 1-5 ppm
(B) 30-50 ppm
(C) 500-1000 ppm
(D) 5000 ppm

2001

235. A primary source of dioxin contamination entering the animal feed supply is:
(A) Atmospheric deposition from industrial incineration processes onto pasture and crops
(B) Natural synthesis by brassica plants
(C) Over-application of nitrogen fertilizers
(D) Fermentation of ensiled forages

2024

236. The biological role of tannins in plants includes protecting tissues from damage by:
(A) Precipitating proteins of attacking pathogens or deterring herbivores via astringency
(B) Acting as a structural component replacing lignin
(C) Facilitating water transport
(D) Storing excess nitrogen

2002

237. Pancreatic hypertrophy caused by raw soybeans is most pronounced in which species?
(A) Chicks and rats
(B) Adult cattle
(C) Sheep
(D) Horses

2024

238. Phytohemagglutinins (lectins) are known to resist degradation by stomach acid and pepsin, allowing them to reach the small intestine intact where they:
(A) Bind to the brush border epithelium, disrupting enterocyte function
(B) Aid in the digestion of complex starches
(C) Are completely absorbed into the bloodstream unchanged
(D) Neutralize the intestinal pH

NODIA

2021

239. The most practical approach for reducing the goitrogenic effects of canola meal in livestock diets involves:
(A) Ensuring adequate dietary iodine supplementation
(B) Feeding massive doses of synthetic thyroid hormones
(C) Treating the meal with strong acids
(D) Completely avoiding its use in all monogastric diets

2011

240. The diagnostic "bitter almond" odor of the rumen or stomach contents during a necropsy is indicative of poisoning by:
(A) Hydrogen cyanide (prussic acid)
(B) Nitrate
(C) Oxalates
(D) Tannins

2021

241. Saponins possess both a hydrophilic and a hydrophobic portion in their structure, which accounts for their:
(A) Potent detergent and surfactant properties
(B) Extreme volatility
(C) Complete insolubility in water
(D) Strong alkaline pH

2001

242. The physiological condition known as "egg yolk mottling" in laying hens is a known adverse effect of feeding high dietary levels of:
(A) Free gossypol
(B) Tannins
(C) Phytic acid
(D) Saponins

2014

243. The fundamental difference between hydrolyzable and condensed tannins lies in their:
(A) Susceptibility to hydrolysis by weak acids, bases, or enzymes
(B) Toxicity to insects
(C) Presence in terrestrial vs aquatic plants
(D) Color when exposed to light

2002

244. The toxic goitrogen 3-hydroxy-4(1H)-pyridone (3,4-DHP) is produced in the rumen as a direct breakdown product of:
(A) Mimosine
(B) Dhurrin
(C) Linamarin
(D) Glucosinolate

(D) 95-100%

2011

201. Oxalate-containing plants, when consumed in toxic amounts by unadapted ruminants, cause death primarily due to:
(A) Renal failure from crystal deposition and acute hypocalcemia
(B) Massive hepatic necrosis
(C) Complete failure of the immune system
(D) Pulmonary edema

2013

202. The most effective strategy to manage a forage crop suspected of high nitrate levels before feeding is to:
(A) Graze it immediately after a heavy rain following a drought
(B) Feed it strictly in the morning
(C) Apply more nitrogen fertilizer to balance the soil
(D) Ensile the crop, as fermentation can reduce nitrate levels by up to 50%

2002

203. Sporidesmin, a mycotoxin found in the spores of the fungus Pithomyces chartarum, is the classic cause of hepatogenous photosensitization in sheep known as:
(A) Facial eczema
(B) Geeldikkop
(C) Lupinosis
(D) Fescue foot

2025

204. The mycotoxin zearalenone is most commonly found as a contaminant in which feed grain during cool, wet harvest seasons?
(A) Rice
(B) Soybeans
(C) Cottonseed
(D) Corn (Maize)

2024

205. The process of extrusion detoxifies feeds utilizing high temperature, short time (HTST) principles. A major advantage of HTST over prolonged boiling is:
(A) Greater retention of heat-labile vitamins and essential amino acid availability
(B) Complete sterilization of all prions
(C) The ability to process entire whole bales of hay
(D) No need for any mechanical equipment

2001

206. Chemical treatment of gossypol-containing feed with iron (e.g., ferrous sulfate) is effective when added at a specific weight ratio of Iron to Free Gossypol. What is the standard recommended ratio?
(A) 1:1
(B) 1:10
(C) 10:1
(D) 100:1

2021

207. Ruminal microbes can adapt to detoxify many plant compounds. However, they are generally INCAPABLE of adapting to detoxify:
(A) Heavy metals like lead and cadmium
(B) Nitrates
(C) Mimosine
(D) Oxalates

2019

208. The mechanism of toxicity for organochlorine pesticides, such as DDT, primarily involves disrupting the function of which cellular component in insects and animals?
(A) The mitochondrial electron transport chain
(B) Acetylcholinesterase at the neuromuscular junction
(C) Ribosomal RNA
(D) Voltage-gated sodium channels in the nervous system

2016

209. To confirm a suspected diagnosis of carbamate poisoning in livestock, a diagnostician would most likely test for the activity level of:
(A) Blood or brain acetylcholinesterase
(B) Liver transaminases
(C) Serum calcium
(D) Blood urea nitrogen

NODIA

2024

210. Which heavy metal pollutant is historically associated with "Minamata disease" and can bioaccumulate severely in fish meal used for animal feeds?
(A) Lead
(B) Mercury
(C) Cadmium
(D) Arsenic

2010

211. Chronic fluorine toxicity in cattle is most accurately diagnosed by assessing the fluoride content of which tissue?
(A) Bone (e.g., tail bone biopsy) or teeth

(A) 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)
(B) Polychlorinated biphenyl 126
(C) Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)
(D) Hexachlorobenzene

2002

190. Saponins are chemically classified based on their aglycone moiety into which two main groups?
(A) Steroidal and triterpenoid
(B) Alkaloid and phenolic
(C) Glucosinolate and cyanogenic
(D) Hydrolyzable and condensed

2025

191. The anti-nutritional effect of raw soybeans in poultry not only causes poor growth but also explicitly causes an enlargement of the:
(A) Liver
(B) Heart
(C) Spleen
(D) Pancreas

2025

192. Ricin toxicity is characterized by a significant latent period (of ten hours to days) after ingestion before severe clinical signs appear, primarily because of:
(A) Slow cellular absorption and transport prior to halting protein synthesis
(B) The stomach acid temporarily paralyzes the toxin
(C) The immune system successfully fights it off for several days
(D) The toxin waits for a secondary trigger from the environment

2006

193. The feeding of high levels of rapeseed meal to laying hens carrying a specific genetic defect can result in a "fishy" taint in their eggs. This is linked to impaired metabolism of:
(A) Sinapine (yielding trimethylamine)
(B) Erucic acid
(C) Goitrin
(D) Glucosinolates directly

2019

194. Cassava is a critical energy source in tropical animal feeding. To render it safe from cyanogenic glycosides, traditional processing heavily relies on:
(A) Fermentation and drying to allow enzymatic release of HCN
(B) Freezing the roots immediately
(C) Treating it with intense UV light
(D) Soaking it in highly concentrated alkaline solutions

2018

195. Ruminant frothy bloat is a life-threatening condition. Saponins contribute to this condition by:
(A) Paralyzing the diaphragmatic muscles
(B) Sealing the esophagus with a physical plug
(C) Killing all ruminal flora instantly
(D) Acting directly as a foaming agent in the rumen fluid

2015

196. The binding of gossypol to dietary lysine during the mechanical extraction and heating of cottonseed oil creates:
(A) A highly volatile and toxic gas
(B) A potent carcinogen
(C) Free radicals that destroy vitamins
(D) Bound gossypol, which reduces lysine availability but is non-toxic

2024

197. Condensed tannins can be beneficial in ruminant diets by preventing frothy bloat. They achieve this by:
(A) Precipitating the soluble leaf proteins that would otherwise stabilize the foam
(B) Eructating gas forcefully
(C) Killing the methanogenic archaea
(D) Absorbing all the fluid in the rumen

2021

198. The toxic compound in Leucaena leucocephala that causes shedding of fleece in sheep is:
(A) Mimosine
(B) Tannic acid
(C) Phytic acid
(D) Prussic acid

2022

199. Neurolathyrism is characterized primarily by which type of clinical presentation in affected animals and humans?
(A) Spastic paraparesis of the hind limbs
(B) Flaccid paralysis of all four limbs
(C) Acute dementia and blindness
(D) Severe intention tremors

2013

200. Phytic acid contains what percentage of the total phosphorus typically found in cereal grains?
(A) 60-80%
(B) 5-10%
(C) 20-30%

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

neurotoxicity is through its agonistic action on which receptors?
(A) GABA receptors
(B) Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors
(C) Dopamine D2 receptors
(D) AMPA/kainate glutamate receptors

2019

223. Phytic acid acts as an anti-nutritional factor not only by binding minerals but also by forming complexes with:
(A) Dietary proteins and digestive enzymes, reducing their solubility and activity
(B) Dietary carbohydrates, reducing starch digestion
(C) Essential fatty acids, causing rancidity
(D) Water molecules, causing severe dehydration

2003

224. Which clinical intervention is most critical and immediate for a sheep diagnosed with acute soluble oxalate toxicity?
(A) Oral administration of activated charcoal
(B) Subcutaneous injection of vitamin K
(C) Intramuscular administration of atropine
(D) Intravenous administration of calcium gluconate

2023

225. Nitrate toxicity is most commonly associated with livestock consuming which type of feed under stressful agronomic conditions?
(A) Legume grains
(B) Cereal and grass forages (e.g., sorghum, sudangrass, oat hay)
(C) Animal by-product meals
(D) Root crops

2007

226. Secondary photosensitization involves liver damage that prevents the biliary excretion of phylloerythrin. Phylloerythrin is a normal digestive byproduct of:
(A) Chlorophyll
(B) Hemoglobin
(C) Carotene
(D) Melanin

2004

227. Aflatoxicosis in livestock frequently presents with impaired blood clotting because:
(A) The resulting severe liver damage reduces the synthesis of clotting factors
(B) The toxin binds specifically to vitamin K in the gut
(C) Aflatoxin directly inhibits platelet aggregation
(D) Aflatoxin chelates blood calcium

2002

228. The effectiveness of extrusion processing in destroying anti-nutritional factors is determined by controlling three main variables:
(A) Temperature, moisture, and pressure/shear
(B) Light exposure, wind speed, and humidity
(C) Enzyme concentration, pH, and oxygen levels
(D) Freezing rate, salt concentration, and time

2007

229. Polyethylene glycol (PEG) supplementation in ruminant diets is highly specific for counteracting the effects of:
(A) Mycotoxins
(B) Phytic acid
(C) Saponins
(D) Tannins

2002

230. Solid-state fermentation of soybean meal with Aspergillus oryzae is utilized primarily to:
(A) Degrade trypsin inhibitors and break down complex carbohydrates
(B) Increase the fat content
(C) Sterilize the meal for long-term storage
(D) Convert the meal into a liquid feed

2006

231. The biomagnification of organochlorine pesticides poses the greatest toxicity risk to:
(A) Soil microbes
(B) Forage plants
(C) Carnivores and omnivores at the top of the food chain
(D) Herbivorous livestock

2012

232. To treat organophosphate toxicity, pralidoxime (2-PAM) is often administered alongside atropine. The specific function of 2-PAM is to:
(A) Reactivate the phosphorylated acetylcholinesterase enzyme
(B) Block muscarinic receptors
(C) Bind directly to the poison in the stomach
(D) Induce vomiting

2021

233. Chronic cadmium exposure in animals primarily results in accumulation and damage within the:
(A) It causes renal cortex damage (proteinuria and dysfunction)

NODIA

2011

279. The most significant route of excretion for absorbed lead in livestock is via:
(A) Feces (due to biliary excretion and sloughed intestinal cells)
(B) Urine
(C) Exhaled air
(D) Sweat

2025

280. Defluorinated rock phosphate used in animal feeds must legally contain less than a specified ratio of fluorine to phosphorus. A commonly accepted safe ratio is approximately:
(A) 1 part fluorine to 100 parts phosphorus
(B) 1 part fluorine to 1 part phosphorus
(C) 1 part fluorine to 10 parts phosphorus
(D) 1 part fluorine to 10,000 parts phosphorus

2009

281. The toxicity of dioxins is mediated entirely through their:
(A) High-affinity binding to the intracellular AhR receptor
(B) Estrogen receptor
(C) Glucocorticoid receptor
(D) NMDA receptor

2018

282. Which statement accurately describes the biological role of naturally occurring anti-nutritional factors in seeds?
(A) They store nutrients in forms that are highly resistant to degradation by pests until germination begins
(B) They ensure rapid digestion by herbivores to spread seeds
(C) They are waste products with no biological function
(D) They exclusively attract pollinating insects

2005

283. The negative feedback mechanism involving trypsin inhibitors causes hypersecretion of pancreatic enzymes, leading to an:
(A) Endogenous loss of sulfur-containing methionine and cystine
(B) Loss of branched-chain amino acids (leucine and valine)
(C) Loss of aromatic amino acids (phenylalanine and tyrosine)
(D) Loss of acidic amino acids (glutamate and aspartate)

2007

284. Due to their toxicity, seeds containing ricin must never be used in animal feeds unless they undergo:
(A) Severe thermal or chemical processing to denature the protein
(B) Ground to a fine powder
(C) Soaked in pure water for an hour
(D) Mixed with high levels of molasses

2008

285. The "canola" variety of rapeseed was developed specifically to possess very low levels of erucic acid and:
(A) Glucosinolates
(B) Phytic acid
(C) Saponins
(D) Gossypol

2006

286. Livestock that survive an acute episode of prussic acid poisoning typically:
(A) Recover rapidly and completely without permanent residue
(B) Suffer permanent brain damage
(C) Develop chronic liver failure
(D) Become permanently sterile

2014

287. Saponins impart a distinct flavor to feeds that significantly affects voluntary intake. This flavor is predominantly described as:
(A) Bitter and astringent
(B) Extremely sweet
(C) Salty
(D) Sour

2011

288. Which specific processing technique is most widely utilized industrially to rupture the gossypol glands in cottonseed, allowing the free gossypol to bind to proteins and become non-toxic?
(A) Expeller processing with mechanical pressure and heat
(B) Cold solvent extraction
(C) Freeze-drying
(D) Chemical oxidation

2019

289. Tannins are polyphenolic compounds. Which of the following is a classic test used to detect the presence of tannins in forage samples?
(A) The Ferric chloride test (yielding a blue-black or green-black coloration)
(B) The Biuret test

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2002

245. Beta-aminopropionitrile (BAPN), associated with osteolathyrism, causes structural weakness in blood vessels, frequently leading to:
(A) Aortic rupture
(B) Deep vein thrombosis
(C) Capillary hyper-proliferation
(D) Venous pooling

2002

246. Phytase enzyme supplementation is most critical and economically beneficial in the diets of:
(A) Swine and poultry
(B) Grazing beef cattle
(C) Adult sheep
(D) Horses on pasture

2009

247. The calcium-oxalate crystals formed during oxalate toxicity precipitate in the renal tubules, leading to a condition pathologically described as:
(A) Acute tubular necrosis and uremia
(B) Glomerulonephritis
(C) Renal amyloidosis
(D) Interstitial nephritis

2005

248. The administration of methylene blue for nitrate toxicity is effective because it acts as an electron donor to:
(A) Convert methemoglobin (Fe^{3+}) back to functional hemoglobin (Fe^{2+})
(B) Oxidize nitrite directly into harmless nitrogen gas
(C) Bind the nitrate molecule in the rumen
(D) Stimulate red blood cell production in the bone marrow

2016

249. Photosensitization lesions are strictly restricted to:
(A) Unpigmented skin areas directly exposed to sunlight
(B) The internal mucosal surfaces
(C) Heavily pigmented skin exposed to the sun
(D) The hooves and horns

2009

250. The primary site of pathological damage in swine fed diets highly contaminated with ochratoxin is the:
(A) Kidney
(B) Liver
(C) Lungs
(D) Central nervous system

2005

251. Which physical processing method involves passing grain through heated rollers to quickly cook and flatten it, thereby partially reducing ANFs?
(A) Flaking (steam-flaking)
(B) Micronization
(C) Pelletizing
(D) Autoclaving

2016

252. Ammoniation of low-quality roughages is a chemical method that achieves two primary goals simultaneously:
(A) Increases non-protein nitrogen content and breaks structural carbohydrate linkages to improve digestibility
(B) Destroys aflatoxins and kills all ruminal bacteria
(C) Neutralizes tannins and adds essential phosphorus
(D) Destroys cyanogenic glycosides and binds heavy metals

2017

253. Biological detoxification of gossypol in the rumen is highly effective due to the presence of:
(A) High levels of soluble microbial and dietary proteins that bind free gossypol
(B) Specific gossypol-degrading enzymes secreted by protozoa
(C) Extreme ruminal temperatures that volatilize the toxin
(D) An acidic environment that neutralizes the aldehyde groups

NODIA

2025

254. A defining toxicological property of organochlorine pesticides is their extremely slow rate of metabolic degradation. This is largely due to the strength of their:
(A) Extreme strength of the carbon-chlorine molecular bonds
(B) Hydrogen bonds
(C) Ionic interactions
(D) Peptide bonds

2017

255. In the case of acute carbamate poisoning, administering 2-PAM (pralidoxime) is generally:
(A) Contraindicated, as carbamate-enzyme binding spontaneously reverses and 2-PAM may worsen toxicity
(B) Highly recommended and curative
(C) Necessary to prevent bone fractures
(D) The only way to save the animal

(B) Hair
(C) Blood serum
(D) Urine

2008

212. Maximum Residue Limits (MRLs) for environmental pollutants in animal feeds are established by regulatory bodies primarily based on the principle of:
(A) Zero tolerance for any synthetic chemical
(B) The aesthetic appearance of the feed
(C) Industry profitability
(D) Application of NOAEL and acceptable daily intake values

2015

213. Phytic acid limits the availability of several essential trace minerals by forming insoluble complexes. This occurs most readily at which pH range?
(A) Highly acidic (pH 1-2)
(B) Neutral to slightly basic pH, such as found in the small intestine
(C) Extreme alkaline (pH >12)
(D) Only at exactly pH 4.0

2025

214. Which specific type of processing is most effective at deactivating both trypsin inhibitors and hemagglutinins in soybean meal?
(A) Cold pressing
(B) Sun drying
(C) Acid washing
(D) Moist heat processing (e.g., toasting or extrusion)

2023

215. The toxic seed protein abrin is structurally composed of two polypeptide chains (A and B). The function of the B chain is:
(A) Binding cell surface carbohydrates to facilitate cellular entry
(B) It inactivates the ribosome catalytically
(C) Disrupt the nuclear membrane
(D) Bind to dietary calcium

2023

216. The condition known as "goiter" in livestock fed excessive raw brassica crops is physically characterized by the enlargement of the:
(A) Parathyroid gland
(B) Thymus gland
(C) Submandibular lymph nodes
(D) Thyroid gland

2014

217. Prussic acid poisoning causes cherry-red blood because:
(A) Tissues are unable to utilize oxygen, leaving venous blood fully oxygenated
(B) Cyanide complexes directly with hemoglobin turning it red
(C) Cyanide ruptures red blood cells, releasing raw heme into the plasma
(D) Cyanide blocks carbon dioxide transport

2003

218. Alfalfa saponins are known to reduce the absorption of which essential nutrient in chicks?
(A) Vitamin C
(B) Essential amino acids
(C) Dietary fiber
(D) Lipid-soluble compounds like cholesterol and fat-soluble vitamins

2018

219. Gossypol is a polyphenolic aldehyde naturally found in pigment glands of the cotton plant. In what specific anatomical part of the seed is it concentrated?
(A) The kernel (cotyledons)
(B) The hull
(C) The lint
(D) The root

2003

220. While high levels of condensed tannins are detrimental, moderate levels (2-4% of dry matter) in forage can improve ruminant nutrition by:
(A) Protecting dietary protein from excessive ruminal degradation (improving bypass protein)
(B) Supplying a dense source of metabolizable energy
(C) Killing pathogenic nematode parasites exclusively
(D) Providing essential trace minerals

2024

221. The classic symptom of mimosine toxicity in horses and pigs, apart from reduced growth, is:
(A) Profuse sweating
(B) Loss of hair, particularly from the mane and tail
(C) Severe laminitis
(D) Spontaneous bleeding

2011

222. The exact mechanism by which ODAP (the lathyrogen in Lathyrus sativus) causes

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013

268. The prevention of neurolathyrism relies predominantly on:
(A) Extensive soaking and boiling of Lathyrus seeds, discarding the water to leach out the water-soluble BOAA toxin
(B) Feeding the seeds dry and raw
(C) Treating the seeds with heavy metals
(D) Adding massive doses of vitamin C to the diet

2004

269. The anti-nutritional effect of phytic acid is heavily dependent on the dietary concentration of:
(A) Calcium, which forms an insoluble co-precipitate with phytate, further reducing phosphorus availability
(B) Vitamin E, which oxidizes the phytate
(C) Sodium chloride, which neutralizes phytate
(D) Fiber, which completely binds phytate

2012

270. Acute oxalate poisoning in grazing sheep is often exacerbated when the animals are:
(A) Hungry and suddenly introduced to a lush stand of oxalate-rich weeds
(B) Chronically adapted to the pasture
(C) Fed high levels of supplemental grain
(D) Given access to high-calcium mineral blocks

2014

271. In the rumen, the reduction of nitrate to nitrite is rapid, but the subsequent reduction of nitrite to ammonia is:
(A) Relatively slow, allowing toxic nitrite to accumulate and be absorbed
(B) Instantaneous
(C) Non-existent
(D) Reversible, converting ammonia back to nitrate

2017

272. Phylloerythrin, responsible for hepatogenous photosensitization, interacts with UV light in the skin to produce:
(A) Reactive oxygen species (free radicals) that cause cellular necrosis
(B) Melanin
(C) Vitamin D
(D) Histamine crystals

2018

273. The primary reason mycotoxin binders (e.g., aluminosilicates) are added to animal feeds is to:
(A) Adsorb mycotoxins like aflatoxin in the gut, preventing their systemic absorption
(B) Improve the flavor of moldy feed
(C) Kill the fungus present in the feed
(D) Digest the mycotoxin into essential amino acids

2003

274. Moist heat processing (autoclaving/extrusion) is vastly superior to dry heat processing for deactivating ANFs because moisture:
(A) Facilitates the thermal denaturation of complex protein structures like trypsin inhibitors
(B) Dissolves the ANFs permanently
(C) Prevents the feed from catching fire
(D) Increases the concentration of toxins

2009

275. The addition of PEG to tannin-rich feeds is highly effective but often limited in practical application due to:
(A) Its relatively high cost for commercial agricultural use
(B) Its extreme toxicity to ruminants
(C) Its unpalatable taste
(D) Its tendency to explode

NODIA

2002

276. Fungal fermentation of feedstuffs can degrade anti-nutritional factors like phytic acid because fungi naturally produce high levels of:
(A) Phytase
(B) Cellulase
(C) Amylase
(D) Lipase

2023

277. The environmental half-life of organochlorine pesticides in soil and animal fat is typically measured in:
(A) Months to years
(B) Minutes to hours
(C) Days to weeks
(D) Centuries to millennia

2013

278. Organophosphate toxicity induces miosis, which is clinically observable as:
(A) Pinpoint, constricted pupils
(B) Uncontrollable eye movements
(C) Widely dilated pupils
(D) Complete blindness without structural change

2022

256. Industrial environmental pollution by lead most frequently contaminates animal feeds via:
(A) Surface dust and soil contamination on forages near industrial areas
(B) Contaminated rainfall absorbed directly into the seed
(C) Genetic mutation of the plant
(D) Viral vectors carrying lead particles

2007

257. Osteofluorosis (chronic fluorine toxicity in bone) is pathologically characterized by the development of:
(A) Chalky, enlarged, roughened bones with multiple exostoses
(B) Extreme bone porosity and brittleness
(C) Complete replacement of bone marrow with fat
(D) Cartilaginous tumors

2022

258. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) are classified based on the number and position of:
(A) Chlorine atoms on a biphenyl system
(B) Fluorine atoms on a benzene ring
(C) Methyl groups on a carbohydrate backbone
(D) Hydroxyl groups on a steroid nucleus

2013

259. A fundamental characteristic of anti-nutritional factors is that their negative effects can often be overcome by:
(A) Proper processing or specific dietary supplementation
(B) Withholding all feed for 48 hours
(C) Administering broad-spectrum antibiotics
(D) Moving the animals to higher altitudes

2014

260. Trypsin inhibitors primarily belong to which two well-characterized structural families found in legumes?
(A) Kunitz and Bowman-Birk inhibitors
(B) Gossypol and Tannin inhibitors
(C) Ricin and Abrin families
(D) Phytic and Oxalic groups

2009

261. Lectins can severely interfere with animal performance because they cause structural changes to the small intestine, specifically:
(A) Atrophy and shortening of the intestinal villi
(B) Hypertrophy of the muscularis layer
(C) Ossification of the mucosal lining
(D) Complete closure of the pyloric sphincter

2015

262. The highest concentration of glucosinolates in brassica plants is typically found in the:
(A) Seeds
(B) Roots
(C) Leaves
(D) Stems

2023

263. A major factor that accelerates the lethal release of hydrogen cyanide from cyanogenic forages after ingestion is the:
(A) Neutral pH and abundant microbial beta-glucosidase activity in the rumen
(B) Extremely acidic pH of the monogastric stomach
(C) Lack of water in the digestive tract
(D) Presence of high dietary fat

2003

264. To prevent saponin-induced frothy bloat in cattle grazing lush legume pastures, farmers commonly administer:
(A) Anti-foaming agents such as poloxalene or vegetable oils
(B) Prophylactic doses of vitamin K
(C) High doses of dietary calcium
(D) Intravenous glucose

2003

265. The toxicity of gossypol in swine is primarily cumulative, meaning that clinical signs often appear only after:
(A) Several weeks of consuming a contaminated diet
(B) A few minutes of eating
(C) The pig reaches old age
(D) The pig is exposed to direct sunlight

2001

266. Tannins reduce the digestibility of dietary structural carbohydrates by:
(A) Forming complexes with essential cellulolytic enzymes produced by rumen microbes
(B) Converting cellulose into lignin
(C) Increasing the ruminal pH to 8.5
(D) Instantly killing all ruminal protozoa

2014

267. The introduction of Synergistes jonesii to Australian cattle eliminated the widespread issue of:
(A) Leucaena toxicity (mimosine/DHP toxicosis)
(B) Nitrate poisoning
(C) Phalaris staggers
(D) Lupine toxicity

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) The Benedict's test
(D) The Iodine test

2001

290. The active goitrogen 3,4-DHP produced from mimosine interferes with thyroid function primarily by:
(A) Inhibiting the iodination of tyrosine residues, blocking thyroxine (T4) synthesis
(B) Destroying the thyroid gland tissue directly
(C) Stimulating excessive release of thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH)
(D) Binding completely to circulating T4 in the blood

2025

291. The primary preventative measure against lathyrism in livestock during times of feed shortage is:
(A) Ensuring Lathyrus seeds constitute no more than a small, safe percentage of the total ration
(B) Feeding the seeds exclusively
(C) Adding extra dietary copper
(D) Withholding water

2001

292. The efficacy of exogenous microbial phytase added to monogastric diets is highly sensitive to the processing temperature, primarily because:
(A) Denaturation of the heat-labile enzyme occurs at pelleting temperatures
(B) The enzyme becomes a volatile compound
(C) The enzyme is activated only by freezing
(D) The enzyme is chemically inert at high temperatures

2016

293. Oxalate-containing plants are most dangerous when consumed in large quantities, especially when the diet is naturally deficient in:
(A) Calcium
(B) Iron
(C) Vitamin A
(D) Phosphorus

2019

294. A crucial preventative management practice to avoid nitrate toxicity in cattle grazing heavily fertilized forage is the:
(A) Provision of easily fermentable carbohydrate supplements before grazing
(B) Harvesting the forage close to the ground, where nitrates are lowest
(C) Restricting their water intake
(D) Feeding a high-protein supplement

2002

295. Which condition must be present for a diagnosis of secondary (hepatogenous) photosensitization?
(A) Significant elevation of liver enzymes (e.g., GGT, AST) indicating hepatic damage
(B) Direct ingestion of a photodynamic dye
(C) Complete lack of exposure to sunlight
(D) Severe kidney failure

2015

296. The most reliable method to prevent mycotoxin contamination in stored feed grains is the:
(A) Maintenance of moisture levels below 14% during storage
(B) Spraying the grain with antibiotics
(C) Storing the grain in direct sunlight
(D) Mixing the grain with high levels of urea

2024

297. During the extrusion process of soybean meal, the rapid drop in pressure as the material exits the die causes:
(A) Expansion and porosity as superheated water flashes to steam
(B) It to freeze instantly
(C) It to contract into a dense, hard pellet
(D) It to liquefy completely

2009

298. The chemical treatment of high-tannin sorghum grain with weak alkalis (like wood ash or dilute sodium hydroxide) effectively reduces tannin toxicity by:
(A) Structural alteration and breakage of tannin-protein complexes
(B) Polymerizing tannins into highly toxic compounds
(C) Increasing their water solubility
(D) Completely evaporating them

2015

299. Biological detoxification of feed utilizing ruminal fluid from adapted animals as an inoculant works on the principle of:
(A) Transfer of specific toxin-degrading microbes to naive animals
(B) Physical dilution of the toxin
(C) Changing the pH of the naive rumen
(D) Introducing synthetic enzymes

2013

300. The term "biomagnification," primarily associated with pollutants like organochlorines and heavy metals, specifically refers to the:
(A) Progressive concentration increase of contaminants at higher trophic levels

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

tannin-protein complexes and hydrolyzes the ester bonds of hydrolyzable tannins, releasing bound proteins and improving overall digestibility.

66. (D) Biological detoxification
Inoculating the rumen of naive livestock with Synergistes jonesii is a form of biological detoxification. This method uses living microorganisms to metabolize and neutralize toxic plant compounds. The introduced bacteria establish a stable population in the rumen, actively degrading the goitrogenic metabolite three-four-DHP into harmless compounds before they can be absorbed.

67. (D) Persistent dissolution within the adipose tissues of successive predators
Biomagnification of organochlorine pesticides is driven by their physical properties. These compounds are highly lipophilic and resistant to metabolic breakdown. Once ingested, they dissolve selectively within the adipose tissues of organisms. As predators consume prey, these stable chemical residues are transferred up the food chain, concentrating progressively in the fat deposits of higher-level organisms.

68. (A) Acetylcholinesterase, preventing the breakdown of acetylcholine
Organophosphate and carbamate pesticides share a primary biochemical mechanism of action. They target and inhibit the enzyme acetylcholinesterase at synapses and neuromuscular junctions. This inhibition prevents the normal hydrolytic breakdown of the neurotransmitter acetylcholine, leading to its rapid accumulation, continuous receptor overstimulation, and a life-threatening cholinergic crisis in affected animals.

69. (B) Interference with calcium pathways and neurotransmitter release
Lead is a neurotoxic heavy metal that easily crosses the blood-brain barrier. At the cellular level, lead ions structurally mimic calcium ions, interfering with calcium-dependent biochemical pathways and disrupting normal neurotransmitter release at synapses. This disruption leads to central nervous system dysfunction, characterized by cerebral edema, blindness, muscle tremors, convulsing, and encephalopathy.

70. (A) I, II, IV, and V
Fluorine toxicity mainly affects mineralized tissues, causing dental mottling and bone exostosis due to abnormal fluorapatite formation. It is often caused by untreated rock phosphate, and defluorination processes effectively mitigate this risk. Because fluoride decreases bone elasticity and increases fracture risk, statement three is incorrect, while the other statements are correct.

71. (D) Bind the AhR receptor, causing metabolic and immune disturbances
Dioxins are highly toxic halogenated compounds that contaminate feeds through environmental pollution. Once inside the animal's cells, dioxins bind with high affinity to the cytosolic aryl hydrocarbon receptor, or AhR. This ligand-receptor complex translocates to the nucleus, altering gene expression and triggering severe immunotoxicity, endocrine disruption, and carcinogenicity.

NODIA

72. (B) Protease inhibitors
Protease inhibitors are proteins that reduce the activity of digestive enzymes by mimicking their natural substrates. They possess a reactive loop that binds directly to the active site of enzymes like trypsin and chymotrypsin, forming highly stable, inactive complexes. This competitive inhibition prevents the enzymes from digesting dietary proteins, reducing overall feed utilization.

73. (D) The animal compensates for trypsin deficiency by increasing acinar tissue mass
When animals ingest trypsin inhibitors, the reduction in active trypsin in the small intestine stimulates the continuous release of cholecystokinin from the duodenal mucosa. Cholecystokinin acts as a potent trophic hormone on the exocrine pancreas. This chronic stimulation forces the pancreas to increase its acinar tissue mass, resulting in hypertrophy and hyperplasia.

74. (B) Bind intestinal brush borders, causing mucosal damage
Phytohemagglutinins are carbohydrate-binding proteins that resist gastric digestion. Upon reaching the small intestine, they bind specifically to complex sugar residues on the brush border membrane of enterocytes. This binding causes severe structural damage to the intestinal villi, leading to microvilli shedding, decreased enzyme activity, and a drastic reduction in nutrient absorption efficiency.

ANSWERS

1. (A) Plant secondary metabolites that reduce nutrient utilization in animals
Naturally occurring anti-nutritional factors are secondary metabolites synthesized by plants as defensive mechanisms against herbivory and pathogens. When ingested, these compounds interfere with the normal digestion, absorption, and metabolic utilization of dietary nutrients in livestock. This reduces overall feed efficiency, limits animal growth, and can cause various physiological disorders or toxicities.

2. (C) Binding intestinal trypsin, triggering feedback that overstimulates cholecystokinin
Trypsin inhibitors in raw soybeans bind to active trypsin in the small intestine, neutralizing its enzymatic function. This loss of active trypsin prevents the normal negative feedback signal to the pancreas. Consequently, the pancreas continuously releases cholecystokinin, which chronically overstimulates the acinar cells, eventually leading to pancreatic hypertrophy and hyperplasia.

3. (A) Inactivating the 60S ribosomal subunit to halt protein synthesis
Ricin is a highly potent ribosome-inactivating protein consisting of two polypeptide chains. The A-chain acts catalytically to depurinate a specific adenine residue on the eukaryotic twenty-eight-S ribosomal RNA of the sixty-S subunit. This irreversible damage completely halts cellular protein synthesis, leading to cell death, severe tissue damage, and system-wide cytotoxicity.

4. (D) Thiocyanates and oxazolidinethiones
Glucosinolates are sulfur-containing glycosides found in brassica crops that undergo hydrolysis by endogenous plant myrosinase when cells are disrupted. This enzymatic reaction produces active compounds including thiocyanates and oxazolidinethiones. These specific breakdown products act as potent goitrogens by directly inhibiting thyroidal iodine uptake and hormone synthesis in livestock.

5. (B) Ruminal microbial hydrolysis releasing free prussic acid
Cyanogenic glycosides like dhurrin are relatively harmless in their intact state. However, when ruminants consume sorghum, the dense microbial population in the rumen rapidly hydrolyzes these glycosides using beta-glucosidases. This microbial digestion releases free prussic acid, also known as hydrogen cyanide, which is rapidly absorbed into the bloodstream and causes acute systemic toxicity.

6. (C) Lowering the surface tension of rumen fluid, trapping fermentation gases in a stable foam
Saponins are plant glycosides characterized by a hydrophobic aglycone and hydrophilic sugar chains, which give them surfactant properties. In the rumen, saponins significantly lower the surface tension of the fluid. This physical change traps fermentation gases, forming a highly stable, viscous foam that prevents normal eructation and causes life-threatening frothy bloat.

7. (D) Ruminal soluble proteins bind free gossypol, rendering it biologically unavailable
Ruminants possess a high tolerance for free gossypol because the rumen serves as a protective biochemical barrier. Soluble proteins and amino acids within the ruminal fluid readily bind to the active chemical groups of gossypol. This binding process forms stable, insoluble complexes, preventing the systemic absorption of gossypol and reducing its toxicity.

8. (A) Formation of indigestible protein complexes, reducing dry matter digestibility
Condensed tannins are highly reactive polyphenolic compounds that readily bind to dietary and endogenous proteins in the gastrointestinal tract. This binding occurs via hydrogen bonding and hydrophobic interactions, forming highly stable, insoluble complexes. These complexes are highly resistant to enzymatic digestion, thereby reducing overall dry matter and protein digestibility in livestock.

9. (B) It is degraded by ruminal microbes into 3,4-DHP, a potent goitrogen
Mimosine is a toxic non-protein amino acid present in Leucaena foliage. Upon entering the rumen, anaerobic microbes metabolize mimosine into three-hydroxy-four-one-H-pyridone, commonly known as three-four-DHP. This metabolite is a

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

from chewing or crushing, these compartments rupture. This mixes the glucosinolate substrate with the active myrosinase enzyme, rapidly generating toxic goitrogenic compounds like thiocyanates and isothiocyanates.

29. (D) Cassava (tapioca) roots and leaves
Linamarin is a cyanogenic glycoside that serves as a major chemical defense compound in cassava roots and leaves. When the plant cells are crushed or processed, endogenous beta-glucosidases hydrolyze linamarin, releasing glucose, acetone, and highly toxic hydrogen cyanide. Proper processing, such as soaking and fermentation, is essential to render cassava safe.

30. (B) I, II, IV, and V
Saponins are glycosidic compounds containing a triterpenoid or steroidal aglycone with strong surfactant and foaming properties in water. They are highly toxic to fish and cause significant red blood cell hemolysis and gastrointestinal irritation. Because they are not harmless to monogastrics, statement three is incorrect, while the other statements are correct.

31. (A) Severe cardiac irregularity and acute respiratory failure
Swine are highly sensitive to the cumulative toxic effects of free gossypol. The toxin disrupts mitochondrial respiration, cellular enzyme systems, and potassium transport, particularly within the myocardium. This leads to progressive cardiac hypertrophy, severe congestive heart failure, pulmonary edema, and acute respiratory distress, which often culminates in sudden death during exertion.

32. (C) Subject to esterase-mediated degradation into gallic acid and glucose
Hydrolyzable tannins differ chemically from condensed tannins because they consist of phenolic acids esterified to a central sugar core. These ester bonds make them highly susceptible to enzymatic hydrolysis by esterases in the digestive tract, yielding gallic acid and glucose. Once hydrolyzed, these breakdown products are absorbed systemically, causing severe hepatic and renal toxicity.

33. (A) Degradation of the toxic goitrogen 3-hydroxy-4(1H)-pyridone
Synergistes jonesii is a highly specialized anaerobic ruminal bacterium. In ruminants grazing Leucaena, mimosine is normally degraded into the goitrogenic metabolite three-hydroxy-four-one-H-pyridone, or three-four-DHP. Synergistes jonesii possesses the unique metabolic pathway required to degrade this toxic goitrogen into harmless compounds, thereby preventing thyroid dysfunction, goiter, and alopecia in the host animal.

NODIA

34. (A) Glutamate structural mimicry, acting as an AMPA receptor excitotoxin
The lathyrogen beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha-beta-diaminopropionic acid, or ODAP, is a non-protein amino acid that acts as a structural analog of glutamate. It binds competitively to AMPA and kainate glutamate receptors in the central nervous system. This overstimulation acts as a potent excitotoxin, causing selective motor neuron degeneration, spastic muscle paralysis, and neurolathyrism.

35. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Monogastric animals cannot efficiently utilize phytic acid phosphorus due to a lack of endogenous phytase. Adding commercial microbial phytase to poultry diets hydrolyzes the phytate ring, releasing bound phosphorus for absorption. This significantly improves phosphorus digestibility, reduces the need for inorganic phosphorus supplements, and decreases the amount of phosphorus excreted in manure.

36. (D) The kidneys, causing urolithiasis and tubular necrosis
Soluble oxalates absorbed from the digestive tract enter the systemic circulation, where they bind to calcium ions. This reaction forms highly insoluble calcium oxalate crystals that accumulate in the renal tubules. The mechanical blockage and toxic action of these crystals cause acute tubular necrosis, severe renal damage, urolithiasis, and potentially fatal uremia.

37. (D) Drought stress coupled with heavy nitrogen fertilization
Plants normally absorb soil nitrates and reduce them into proteins using solar energy. However, under drought conditions, plant growth halts while root absorption of nitrate continues. When this environmental stress is combined with heavy nitrogen fertilization, nitrate accumulation in the stems of forage crops rises to toxic levels, posing a severe threat to grazing livestock.

phytic acid and tannins, improving nutrient availability before ingestion.

19. (A) Lipophilicity, resulting in bioaccumulation within animal adipose tissues
Organochlorine pesticides are highly stable synthetic chemicals characterized by their high lipophilicity and resistance to environmental degradation. Once ingested by livestock via contaminated feed, these compounds are rapidly absorbed and selectively deposit within the lipid bilayers of adipose tissues and milk fat. This leads to progressive bioaccumulation and long-term chemical residue hazards.

20. (C) II and IV
Organophosphate pesticides are chemical compounds that act by inhibiting the acetylcholinesterase enzyme, causing acetylcholine accumulation at synapses. Unlike organochlorines, they do not bind to estrogen receptors, nor do they exhibit high biomagnification or persistence in adipose tissue due to their rapid environmental and biological degradation. Therefore, those specific statements are incorrect.

21. (C) Renal cortex and liver
Cadmium is a highly toxic heavy metal pollutant that can contaminate animal feeds. Once absorbed into the systemic circulation, cadmium binds to metallothionein and is transported to target organs. It primarily accumulates in the renal cortex and the liver, where it causes chronic cellular damage, proximal tubular dysfunction, proteinuria, and systemic metabolic disturbances.

22. (D) Dental mottling and bone exostosis
Chronic fluorosis in livestock is caused by consuming untreated rock phosphates containing high concentrations of fluorine. The excess fluorine systematically replaces hydroxyl groups in hydroxyapatite crystals of bones and teeth, forming brittle fluorapatite. This disruption of normal mineralization clinically manifests as severe dental mottling, accelerated wear of teeth, and abnormal bone exostosis.

23. (A) Industrial pollutants contaminating soil and dietary fat sources
Polychlorinated biphenyls are synthetic industrial chemicals historically used in electrical transformers and industrial lubricants. Because of their environmental persistence and high lipophilicity, these compounds contaminate soil, water, and vegetation. Livestock are exposed primarily when they ingest contaminated forage or feed ingredients that incorporate recycled animal fats containing accumulated residues.

24. (B) Sulfur-containing glycosides
Glucosinolates are organic compounds classified chemically as sulfur-containing glycosides. They are widely distributed in plants of the Brassicaceae family, such as mustard and rapeseed. These compounds consist of a beta-D-glucopyranose residue linked to a sulfated esterified aldoxime, which releases active, toxic, and goitrogenic hydrolysis products when exposed to the plant enzyme myrosinase.

25. (B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Specific naturally occurring toxins are linked to unique botanical sources. Gossypol is a polyphenolic pigment found in the glands of cottonseed. Dhurrin is a cyanogenic glycoside found in sorghum. Mimosine is a toxic non-protein amino acid in Leucaena leucocephala. Ricin is an extremely lethal glycoprotein isolated from the seeds of Ricinus communis.

26. (D) Preventing peptide bond cleavage by intestinal serine proteases
Trypsin inhibitors reduce the nutritional value of feeds by directly blocking the catalytic sites of digestive serine proteases. They bind to trypsin and chymotrypsin in the intestinal lumen, preventing the normal cleavage of peptide bonds in dietary proteins. This inhibition severely reduces protein digestibility, impairs amino acid absorption, and increases endogenous nitrogen loss.

27. (A) Carbohydrate moieties on the surface of cell membranes
Phytohemagglutinins, commonly known as lectins, are specialized sugar-binding proteins found in many legume seeds. Their toxicity and hemagglutinating activity stem from their ability to bind specifically and reversibly to complex carbohydrate moieties on the surface of cell membranes. This binding disrupts enterocyte cell membranes, impairs nutrient absorption, and agglutinates red blood cells.

28. (D) Mechanical damage mixing substrate with endogenous plant myrosinase
Glucosinolates and their hydrolytic enzyme myrosinase are physically separated in different compartments of healthy plant cells. When the plant tissue undergoes mechanical damage

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

potent goitrogen that directly inhibits thyroid hormone synthesis and disrupts hair follicle division, causing severe alopecia and goiter.

10. (B) I and III
Lathyrogens such as beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha-beta-diaminopropionic acid are non-protein amino acids found in grass pea seeds. These compounds act as potent excitatory neurotoxins by mimicking glutamate, causing spastic paraparesis known as neurolathyrism. Because these toxins are highly water-soluble, soaking and discarding the rinse water is an effective physical method to leach them out.

11. (A) Insufficient endogenous phytase to hydrolyze the phytate ring
Phytic acid stores phosphorus within a stable myo-inositol ring structure in cereal grains. Monogastric animals, including swine and poultry, lack sufficient endogenous phytase enzymes in their digestive tracts to hydrolyze these chemical bonds. Consequently, the phytate phosphorus remains unavailable for absorption and is excreted, leading to nutritional deficiencies and environmental pollution.

12. (C) Soluble oxalates that precipitate calcium in the gastrointestinal tract
Tropical grasses can accumulate high concentrations of soluble oxalates in their tissues. Upon ingestion, these soluble oxalates bind directly to ionic calcium within the gastrointestinal tract, forming highly insoluble calcium oxalate complexes. This precipitation prevents the absorption of dietary calcium, leading to acute hypocalcemia and metabolic diseases like nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism.

13. (D) Ruminal reduction of nitrate to nitrite, oxidizing hemoglobin to methemoglobin
Nitrate toxicity in ruminants involves a multi-step microbial reduction pathway. Rumen microbes quickly convert ingested nitrate into highly toxic nitrite. When nitrite absorption exceeds the rate of further reduction to ammonia, it enters the bloodstream and oxidizes functional ferrous hemoglobin to non-functional ferric methemoglobin. This severely impairs systemic oxygen transport and causes cellular hypoxia.

14. (C) Accumulation of blood phylloerythrin due to compromised liver function
Hepatogenous photosensitization occurs when active hepatotoxins, such as lantadenes in Lantana camara, cause severe liver damage and occlude the bile duct. This hepatic impairment prevents the normal biliary excretion of phylloerythrin, a photodynamic chlorophyll breakdown product. Phylloerythrin subsequently accumulates in the circulation, reacting with sunlight in unpigmented skin to cause severe tissue necrosis.

15. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Zearalenone is a secondary metabolite produced by Fusarium molds that commonly contaminates feed grains. Its chemical structure is highly similar to natural estrogen, allowing it to bind directly to estrogenic receptors in animals. In swine, this competitive binding causes hyperestrogenism, leading to swelling of the vulva, vaginal prolapse, and severe reproductive failure.

16. (D) Infrared radiation rapidly heating the grain from the inside
Micronization is a dry heat physical processing method that uses electromagnetic infrared radiation to heat grains. This radiation causes rapid internal water molecule vibration, generating intense heat from the inside out. This rapid temperature spike effectively denatures heat-labile anti-nutritional factors, such as trypsin inhibitors and lectins, while preserving the nutritional value of feed ingredients.

17. (A) PEG has a higher affinity for tannins than dietary proteins, preventing tannin-protein complexes
Polyethylene glycol is a synthetic polymer that possesses a very high affinity for polyphenolic compounds. When added to tannin-rich feeds, it preferentially binds to tannins through strong hydrogen bonding. This competitive binding prevents tannins from forming insoluble complexes with dietary proteins and digestive enzymes, thereby restoring the overall digestibility and nutritional value of the feed.

NODIA

18. (C) Utilizing fungal or bacterial enzymes to biodegrade complex toxins prior to ingestion
Solid-state fermentation is a biological processing method where microorganisms grow on moist solid feed substrates. During their growth cycle, these bacteria or fungi secrete highly active extracellular enzymes, such as phytases and proteases. These microbial enzymes directly biodegrade complex anti-nutritional factors like

38. (A) Ingestion of photodynamic agents that reach the skin directly
Primary photosensitization occurs when livestock ingest plants containing pre-formed, photodynamic pigments like hypericin. These light-sensitive molecules are absorbed intact from the gut, bypass hepatic metabolism, and travel directly to the peripheral blood vessels of the skin. Upon exposure to ultraviolet light, these pigments become excited, generating reactive oxygen species that cause localized tissue necrosis.

39. (A) Aflatoxin B1
Aflatoxin B1 is a secondary metabolite produced primarily by the fungi Aspergillus flavus and Aspergillus parasiticus. It is recognized as one of the most potent naturally occurring hepatotoxins and carcinogens. Once ingested, hepatic cytochrome P450 enzymes metabolize it into a highly reactive epoxide that binds covalently to DNA, inducing mutations and severe liver pathology.

40. (A) Grinding → Moisture addition → Heating and Shearing → Expansion through a die
Extrusion is a high-temperature, short-time physical processing method. The correct operational sequence begins with grinding the feed ingredients to a uniform particle size, followed by moisture addition. The mixture is then subjected to intense heating and mechanical shearing within the extruder barrel, and finally forced through a die, where expansion occurs due to rapid pressure drop.

41. (D) Forms insoluble, unabsorbable complexes with free gossypol
Treating cottonseed meal with iron salts, such as ferrous sulfate, is an effective chemical detoxification method. In the digestive tract, divalent iron ions bind directly to the active carbonyl groups of free gossypol. This chemical reaction forms highly stable, insoluble iron-gossypol complexes that cannot be absorbed, allowing the toxin to pass harmlessly through the feces.

42. (B) Enzymatic hydrolysis followed by volatilization of hydrogen cyanide
Ensiling is a biological preservation method that utilizes anaerobic fermentation. During the early stages of ensiling, cellular disruption in the forage allows plant beta-glucosidases to hydrolyze cyanogenic glycosides. This reaction releases toxic hydrogen cyanide gas. Because the silage is acidic and warm, the gas volatilizes and escapes into the atmosphere, leaving the final silage safe.

43. (D) Progressive concentration increases at higher trophic levels
Biomagnification is the toxicological process whereby the concentration of a persistent pollutant increases sequentially along a food chain. Organochlorine pesticides are highly lipophilic and resistant to metabolic breakdown. Consequently, when lower-level organisms are consumed, these stable chemicals accumulate and concentrate in the adipose tissues of predators, reaching peak levels in top-level carnivores.

44. (D) Induction of SLUD syndrome via acetylcholinesterase inhibition
Carbamate pesticides are synthetic chemical inhibitors of the acetylcholinesterase enzyme. Ingesting these compounds leads to a rapid accumulation of acetylcholine at neuromuscular junctions and parasympathetic synapses. This overstimulation induces acute cholinergic crisis, clinically manifested as SLUD syndrome, which involves excessive salivation, lacrimation, urination, and defecation, accompanied by muscle tremors and respiratory distress.

45. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Heavy metal toxicities present distinct clinical pathologies in livestock. Lead causes encephalopathy and inhibits enzymes involved in heme synthesis. Mercury, particularly methylmercury, causes severe neurological impairment. Arsenic leads to acute gastrointestinal necrosis and cardiovascular collapse. Cadmium accumulates in the kidneys, causing chronic renal tubular damage, proteinuria, and systemic bone demineralization.

46. (D) Fluorine incorporation into hydroxyapatite, causing bone exostosis
Rock phosphate naturally contains high levels of fluorine that must be removed before feed inclusion. If consumed untreated, fluorine systematically replaces hydroxyl ions in bone hydroxyapatite, forming brittle fluorapatite. This alters normal bone remodeling, leading to osteofluorosis, characterized by abnormal bone exostosis, thickened periosteum, severe lameness, and soft, rapidly wearing tooth enamel.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

47. (A) Protection of human consumers against dioxin residues in animal products
Dioxins are highly toxic, persistent environmental pollutants that readily accumulate in the fat of livestock. Because these chemicals are highly carcinogenic, mutagenic, and disrupt endocrine function, regulatory agencies establish strict Maximum Residue Limits in animal feeds. This measure prevents the transfer of dioxin residues into meat, milk, and eggs, protecting human consumers.

48. (A) Herbivory deterrence and protection against microbial infections
From an evolutionary perspective, plants synthesize anti-nutritional factors as secondary metabolites to serve as chemical defense mechanisms. These compounds discourage herbivory by reducing feed palatability or causing digestive distress and toxicity in animals. Additionally, many of these substances possess antimicrobial and antifungal properties, protecting the plant tissues from pathogens.

49. (A) Bind specifically to the active site of chymotrypsin
Chymotrypsin inhibitors are specific protease inhibitors that target chymotrypsin rather than trypsin. They bind selectively to the catalytic active site of chymotrypsin, forming stable, inactive complexes that prevent the enzymatic cleavage of dietary proteins. Like trypsin inhibitors, they are typically heat-labile and can be deactivated through proper thermal processing of feeds.

50. (A) I and II
Abrin is an extremely toxic plant glycoprotein found in the seeds of Abrus precatorius. Its mechanism of toxicity is highly similar to ricin, involving the catalytic inactivation of eukaryotic ribosomes to halt protein synthesis. However, it is not highly resistant to degradation by stomach acids; it requires a damaged seed coat to cause poisoning when ingested.

51. (B) Add supplemental iodine to the feed
Mustard meal contains glucosinolates that hydrolyze into thiocyanates, which competitively inhibit iodine uptake by the thyroid gland. To counteract this goitrogenic effect in poultry, feed manufacturers supplement diets with higher levels of inorganic iodine. This extra iodine overcomes the competitive inhibition, restoring normal thyroid hormone synthesis and preventing goiter development.

52. (D) Cherry-red venous blood due to failure of oxygen utilization by tissues
In acute prussic acid toxicity, absorbed hydrogen cyanide binds to the ferric iron of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase, blocking the electron transport chain. Because cells cannot utilize oxygen, hemoglobin remains fully saturated with oxygen as it returns to the veins. This pathognomonic failure of tissue oxygen extraction causes the venous blood to turn bright cherry-red.

53. (C) Impart a bitter taste and cause irritation of the oral mucosa
Saponins are glycosidic plant secondary metabolites with strong surfactant properties. When present in high concentrations in feeds like lucerne, they impart a highly bitter, astringent taste that reduces palatability. Additionally, saponins physically irritate the sensitive oral and gastrointestinal mucosa of animals, causing a significant and immediate reduction in voluntary feed intake.

54. (D) Dietary protein, specifically lysine, which binds free gossypol
Gossypol toxicity in monogastrics is exacerbated by low-protein diets, particularly those deficient in lysine. Lysine contains a free epsilon-amino group that can react chemically with the active aldehyde groups of gossypol during digestion. This reaction binds the free gossypol, neutralizing its toxicity. A deficiency in dietary lysine leaves more gossypol free and biologically active.

55. (A) III, I, II, IV
The pathogenesis of secondary photosensitization follows a precise sequence. First, ruminal microbes degrade dietary chlorophyll into the photodynamic compound phylloerythrin. Meanwhile, ingested hepatotoxins like lantadenes cause severe liver damage, blocking normal bile excretion. This hepatic failure forces phylloerythrin to accumulate in the bloodstream, where it reacts with ultraviolet light in unpigmented skin to cause necrosis.

56. (D) Increases rumen-undegradable protein available for lower gut digestion
In ruminant nutrition, moderate levels of condensed tannins can be highly beneficial.

NODIA

By binding reversibly to dietary proteins at ruminal pH, tannins protect these proteins from excessive microbial degradation. Once the complexes reach the highly acidic abomasum, they dissociate, releasing intact amino acids for enzymatic digestion and absorption in the small intestine as bypass protein.

57. (D) ODAP (β-N-oxalyl-L-α,β-diaminopropionic acid)
Neurolathyrism is a severe neurodegenerative disease caused by the consumption of Lathyrus sativus seeds. The primary causative agent is beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha-beta-diaminopropionic acid, or ODAP. This non-protein amino acid acts as a potent structural analogue of glutamate, overstimulating motor neurons and inducing spastic paraparesis and muscular weakness in humans and livestock.

58. (A) Connective tissues, particularly bone and blood vessels, due to defective collagen cross-linking
Osteolathyrism is a skeletal disorder caused by lathyrogen compounds such as beta-aminopropionitrile. This toxicant specifically inhibits lysyl oxidase, an copper-dependent enzyme essential for cross-linking collagen and elastin fibers. The lack of cross-linking weakens the structural matrix of connective tissues, leading to bone deformities, joint laxity, slipping epiphyses, and fatal aortic aneurysms.

59. (D) Inorganic phosphorus supplements like dicalcium phosphate
Adding exogenous microbial phytase to swine diets allows the animals to hydrolyze phytic acid, releasing organically bound phosphorus from plant ingredients. This enzyme-mediated release significantly increases the biological availability of dietary phosphorus. Consequently, feed manufacturers can substantially reduce or eliminate expensive inorganic phosphorus supplements, such as dicalcium phosphate, from the feed formulation.

60. (B) III only
Oxalates are highly concentrated in Setaria grass. Ruminants can adapt to oxalates via rumen microbial degradation to carbonates, but acute poisoning still leads to severe hypocalcemia. Because systemic absorption of oxalates precipitates calcium, it impairs rather than improves bone mineralization, making statement three incorrect while the others are correct.

61. (D) Chocolate-brown color
In ruminants suffering from nitrate poisoning, excess absorbed nitrite oxidizes the ferrous iron in hemoglobin to its ferric state, forming methemoglobin. Methemoglobin is incapable of binding or transporting oxygen. As methemoglobin levels in the blood rise above thirty percent, the blood loses its normal red color and takes on a dark, chocolate-brown appearance.

62. (D) Hypericum perforatum (St. John's Wort)
Primary photosensitization is classically associated with the ingestion of St. John's Wort. This plant contains hypericin, a highly stable, photodynamic pigment. Following ingestion, hypericin is absorbed intact from the gastrointestinal tract and enters the peripheral blood vessels of the skin. Exposure to sunlight excites the pigment, inducing localized oxidative cell damage and necrosis.

63. (A) Nephropathy in swine and poultry
Ochratoxins are secondary fungal metabolites produced by species of Aspergillus and Penicillium that contaminate stored feed grains. These mycotoxins are highly nephrotoxic, primarily targeting the proximal convoluted tubules of the kidneys. Chronic exposure leads to porcine and avian nephropathy, characterized by renal tubular degeneration, interstitial fibrosis, polydipsia, and impaired feed conversion.

64. (D) Denaturation of heat-labile inhibitor protein structures
Trypsin inhibitors in raw soybeans are globular proteins held together by disulfide bonds. Roasting is an effective physical detoxification method because the application of dry heat breaks these chemical bonds. This denatures the tertiary and secondary protein structures of the inhibitors, permanently destroying their ability to bind and inactivate digestive enzymes in the gut.

65. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Tannins limit the nutritional value of roughages by forming indigestible complexes with dietary proteins. Treating these roughages with alkalis, such as sodium hydroxide, increases the pH of the feed. This alkaline environment breaks the

NODIA

(B) Significant increase in the physical molecular size of the toxic substance
(C) Rapid geographic dispersal of chemical contaminants across national borders
(D) Cumulative magnification of toxic symptoms within a single exposed animal

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

75. (A) Glucosinolates
Raw rapeseed meal contains significant concentrations of glucosinolates, which limit its use in poultry diets. When hydrolyzed by plant or microbial enzymes, these compounds yield thiocyanates, isothiocyanates, and oxazolidinethiones. These metabolites act as potent goitrogens, reducing thyroid hormone synthesis, causing glandular hypertrophy, depressing growth rates, and decreasing egg production in laying hens.

76. (A) The same plant cells as glucosinolates but in separate cellular compartments
Myrosinase is a thioglucoside glucohydrolase enzyme produced by plants containing glucosinolates. Under normal growth conditions, the enzyme is physically separated from its glucosinolate substrates, localized in specialized myrosin cells or separate vacuoles. The enzyme and substrate only come into contact when physical damage, such as chewing, disrupts these cellular compartments.

77. (B) Mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase during respiration
Hydrogen cyanide is a highly toxic gas released from cyanogenic plants. Once absorbed, cyanide binds with high affinity to the ferric iron within mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase, the terminal enzyme of the electron transport chain. This binding completely blocks cellular aerobic respiration, preventing cells from utilizing oxygen and causing rapid systemic cellular asphyxiation.

78. (D) Impaired lipid absorption and growth depression
Saponins are surface-active glycosides that physically irritate the mucosal lining of the gastrointestinal tract. In poultry, high dietary levels of saponins disrupt the lipid bilayer of enterocytes and form insoluble complexes with dietary cholesterol and bile acids. This disruption severely impairs micellar solubilization, reducing lipid and fat-soluble vitamin absorption, resulting in growth depression.

79. (A) Lysine
Gossypol contains highly reactive phenolic hydroxyl and carbonyl groups. During the processing of cottonseed meal, the application of heat and moisture promotes a chemical reaction between these carbonyl groups and the free epsilon-amino groups of proteins, particularly those of lysine. This binding forms stable complexes, which severely reduces the bioavailability of this essential amino acid.

80. (A) Step 1 → Step 2 → Step 3 → Step 4
The pathogenesis of mimosine toxicity in unadapted ruminants follows a specific chronological sequence. First, the animal ingests mimosine-rich Leucaena forage. Next, ruminal anaerobic microbes degrade mimosine into the goitrogenic metabolite three-four-DHP. This metabolite is then absorbed into the systemic circulation, where it directly inhibits thyroid peroxidase, blocking thyroid hormone synthesis.

81. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Processing methods detoxify feeds through distinct biochemical pathways. Autoclaving uses moist heat under pressure to denature heat-labile proteins like trypsin inhibitors. Soaking relies on water solubility to leach out mobile toxins. Alkali treatment raises the pH to hydrolyze complex chemical bonds. Ensiling utilizes anaerobic lactic acid fermentation to degrade toxic plant compounds.

NODIA

82. (B) Exhibit structural similarity to natural substrates or direct neural receptor action
Non-protein toxic amino acids, such as beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha-beta-diaminopropionic acid, bypass standard metabolic safeguards due to their structural similarity to primary amino acids. This structural mimicry allows them to compete for cellular transport systems, escape rapid degradation, and interact directly with neural receptors, such as glutamate receptors, inducing excitotoxic neurodegeneration.

83. (A) The presence of robust microbial phytase activity in the denominator which is absent in the poultry gut
Ruminant animals have a highly evolved symbiotic relationship with ruminal microorganisms, which produce robust amounts of phytase enzymes capable of completely hydrolyzing phytic acid. In contrast, poultry lack a fermentation chamber prior to the small intestine and do not secrete sufficient endogenous phytase, making them highly susceptible to phytate-induced mineral deficiencies.

84. (A) Forming insoluble gut complexes preventing oxalate absorption
Supplementing diets with high levels of calcium is an effective strategy to prevent oxalate

140. (B) Acetylcholinesterase
The hallmark mechanism of organophosphate toxicity involves the inhibition of the enzyme acetylcholinesterase. This enzyme is essential for terminating neurotransmission by hydrolyzing acetylcholine at synaptic clefts. When organophosphates phosphorylate the active site of the enzyme, acetylcholine accumulates, causing continuous overstimulation of nicotinic and muscarinic receptors, leading to cholinergic crisis.

141. (B) Old lead-acid batteries, lead-based paints, or contaminated soil
Lead poisoning in cattle is typically an accidental toxicosis resulting from their inquisitive grazing behavior. Livestock often consume old lead-acid batteries discarded in pastures, lick flaking lead-based paints from old structures, or ingest soil near industrial sites. Once ingested, the acidic environment of the abomasum solubilizes the lead, facilitating systemic absorption.

142. (A) Heating the phosphate rock to high temperatures (calcination) in the presence of water vapor/silica
Defluorination of rock phosphate is achieved through thermal processing. The raw phosphate rock is subjected to calcination, which involves heating it to high temperatures in the presence of silica and water vapor. This reaction drives off the volatile fluorine as hydrogen fluoride gas, making the remaining mineral safe.

143. (B) Picograms of Toxic Equivalents (TEQ) per gram of fat
Dioxins are highly toxic environmental contaminants that accumulate selectively in the lipid deposits of animals. Because of their extreme potency, regulatory agencies and toxicologists use TCDD as the reference standard, assigning it a Toxic Equivalency Factor of one to evaluate the relative toxicity of other congeners.

144. (A) Glycosides
Saponins are chemically classified as glycosides. They consist of a non-polar aglycone moiety, referred to as the sapogenin, covalently linked to one or more hydrophilic sugar chains. The aglycone can be structurally categorized as either a steroid or a triterpenoid, which determines the specific chemical properties and toxicity profile of the saponin.

145. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Anti-nutritional factors exert their effects through distinct biochemical mechanisms. Trypsin inhibitors stimulate pancreatic hypertrophy via cholecystokinin feedback. Phytic acid chelates essential minerals, reducing their absorption. Cyanogenic glycosides release hydrogen cyanide, which inhibits cellular respiration. Tannins bind directly to dietary and endogenous proteins, reducing overall nitrogen digestibility in the digestive tract.

146. (B) Multivalency allowing binding to specific surface carbohydrate structures
Phytohemagglutinins are multivalent proteins possessing multiple sugar-binding sites. This structural multivalency allows them to bind simultaneously to specific carbohydrate residues on the surface of adjacent red blood cells. This cross-linking action forms a complex cellular network, causing the cells to clump together, a biological phenomenon known as hemagglutination.

147. (A) Double-zero (00) varieties (Canola) that are selectively bred for low glucosinolates and erucic acid
The primary agronomic strategy to utilize rapeseed meal safely in monogastric diets is the development of canola. Canola represents double-zero cultivars selectively bred to contain extremely low levels of both erucic acid in the oil and glucosinolates in the meal. This genetic reduction prevents the severe goitrogenic effects and unpalatability associated with traditional rapeseed.

148. (A) Ingestion rate and total amount consumed over a short period
The clinical outcome of grazing cyanogenic plants depends on the rate of toxin ingestion. Ruminants can detoxify moderate amounts of hydrogen cyanide in the liver using the enzyme rhodanese. However, if the animal consumes a large quantity of cyanogenic forage rapidly, the rate of cyanide absorption overwhelms this detoxification pathway, leading to acute, fatal toxicosis.

149. (A) Inhibit the rumen protozoa, potentially improving protein utilization and reducing methane emissions
At low dietary levels, saponins can be used advantageously in ruminant nutrition. Saponins

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

ingested, it accumulates primarily within the liver and the renal cortex of food-producing animals. Because it is excreted very slowly, it persists in animal tissues long-term, posing a significant public health risk through bioaccumulation in the human food chain.

94. (B) Fluoride substitution in hydroxyapatite, inducing abnormal osteoblastic activity
The bone exostosis observed in chronic fluorosis is driven by a chemical substitution process. Fluoride ions replace hydroxyl groups within the hydroxyapatite crystals of the bone matrix, forming fluorapatite. This structural alteration disrupts normal bone remodeling and stimulates abnormal, chaotic osteoblastic activity, leading to the formation of painful, irregular bony outgrowths and exostoses.

95. (A) II, III, I, IV
The environmental pathway of polychlorinated biphenyl contamination follows a clear chronological progression. First, industrial processes discharge these persistent compounds into the soil and atmosphere. Next, these chemicals contaminate forage crops and feed ingredients. Livestock consume the feed, leading to bioaccumulation in their adipose tissues. Finally, humans ingest these residues by consuming contaminated animal products.

96. (D) Storage of phosphorus and myo-inositol for seed germination
Phytic acid is synthesized by plants during seed development to serve as a primary energy and mineral reservoir. It functions as the principal storage form of both phosphorus and myo-inositol, which are critical for sustaining cellular growth during seed germination. Typically, this compound accounts for the majority of the total phosphorus present in mature seeds.

97. (D) Cholecystokinin (CCK)
Ingested trypsin inhibitors neutralize active trypsin in the small intestine, disrupting the negative feedback loop that regulates pancreatic secretions. The absence of free trypsin triggers the continuous release of cholecystokinin from the duodenal endocrine cells. Cholecystokinin acts directly on the pancreas, stimulating protein synthesis and cellular division, which leads to pancreatic hypertrophy.

98. (A) Catalytic inactivation of ribosomes by a single toxin molecule
Ricin is classified as a ribosome-inactivating protein of extreme lethality. Once the A-chain of the toxin enters the cytosol, it acts as a highly efficient enzyme that depurinates a specific adenine residue on ribosomal RNA. Because this enzymatic reaction is catalytic, a single ricin molecule can irreversibly inactivate thousands of ribosomes, completely halting cellular protein synthesis.

99. (A) Mechanically damaged (e.g., chewed or crushed)
Myrosinase is a plant enzyme physically segregated from glucosinolates within intact plant tissues. When the plant suffers mechanical damage, such as chewing, crushing, or harvesting, the cellular boundaries are destroyed. This cell rupture releases both the enzyme and its substrates into a common aqueous environment, allowing myrosinase to rapidly hydrolyze glucosinolates into toxic metabolites.

100. (A) I, II, and IV
Cyanogenic glycosides are plant defense compounds that release toxic hydrogen cyanide upon hydrolysis. Linamarin is the primary cyanogenic glycoside in cassava, while dhurrin is found in sorghum. These compounds are non-toxic in their intact form, requiring enzymatic cleavage to release prussic acid. Thus, statements one, two, and four are correct, while statement three is incorrect.

NODIA

101. (C) Reduce surface tension, stabilizing foam and preventing eructation
Saponins are naturally occurring plant glycosides with strong surfactant properties. In the rumen, they accumulate in the fluid and drastically lower its surface tension. This change traps fermentation gases in a highly stable, viscous foam. This foam covers the cardia, preventing the normal eructation reflex and leading to life-threatening frothy bloat in ruminants.

102. (A) Decreased sperm motility and increased morphological abnormalities
Chronic ingestion of free gossypol has severe adverse effects on the male reproductive system. The toxin disrupts mitochondrial function and enzyme systems within the germinal epithelium of the testes. In breeding bulls, this cellular damage leads to a significant decrease in sperm motility,

inhibitors. If fed raw, these heat-labile protease inhibitors severely depress protein digestibility, cause pancreatic hypertrophy, and impair growth. Consequently, proper moist heat processing is mandatory to destroy these inhibitors before feeding.

122. (C) Adequate wet-heating (e.g., boiling or extrusion)
Phytohemagglutinins are toxic, carbohydrate-binding glycoproteins found in many raw legume seeds. Because they are proteins, their biological activity is highly dependent on their three-dimensional structure. Adequate wet-heating methods, such as boiling, autoclaving, or steam extrusion, effectively denature these proteins, rendering them inactive and safe for monogastric consumption.

123. (A) Inhibit the uptake of iodine by the thyroid gland
Hydrolysis of glucosinolates in brassica plants yields oxazolidinethiones, which are potent goitrogenic compounds. These metabolites act by directly inhibiting the thyroid peroxidase enzyme and blocking the active uptake of inorganic iodine by the thyroid gland. This interference prevents the synthesis of thyroid hormones, leading to compensatory glandular hypertrophy and goiter.

124. (D) Linamarin (cyanogenic glycoside)
Cassava roots and leaves contain high concentrations of the cyanogenic glycoside linamarin. Traditional processing methods, such as soaking, grating, and fermenting, disrupt the plant cell structures. This allows endogenous beta-glucosidases to hydrolyze linamarin, releasing volatile hydrogen cyanide gas. This gas escapes into the atmosphere, making the processed cassava safe for livestock consumption.

125. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Saponins present in lucerne can significantly lower cholesterol absorption in the gastrointestinal tract. Because of their unique chemical structure, saponins bind directly to dietary and endogenous cholesterol, forming highly stable, insoluble micellar complexes. These large complexes cannot cross the intestinal brush border, thereby preventing cholesterol absorption and promoting its excretion, making both statements true.

126. (A) Nutritional enhancement via microbial protein while degrading toxins
Solid-state fermentation offers unique advantages over physical processing for feed detoxification. While physical methods only destroy or leach toxins, microbial fermentation actively degrades complex anti-nutritional factors, such as phytates and tannins, using microbial enzymes. Simultaneously, the growing bacteria or fungi synthesize high-quality microbial protein and B-vitamins, significantly enhancing the overall nutritional profile of the feed.

127. (B) It is tightly complexed with proteins and unavailable for absorption
Gossypol exists in cottonseed in either a free or a bound state. During mechanical extraction and heat processing, the active aldehyde groups of free gossypol react with the amino groups of proteins, particularly lysine. This chemical reaction forms bound gossypol, which is highly insoluble and cannot be absorbed from the digestive tract, rendering it non-toxic.

128. (A) Hydrogen bonds and hydrophobic interactions
Condensed tannins are polymeric flavonoids that possess a high density of phenolic hydroxyl groups. These structures allow them to form strong, stable complexes with dietary proteins and digestive enzymes in the gut. This binding is mediated primarily through multiple hydrogen bonds and hydrophobic interactions, rendering the proteins insoluble and highly resistant to enzymatic hydrolysis.

129. (B) Trans-inoculation of the rumen with Synergistes jonesii bacteria
Mimosine toxicity was historically a major barrier to utilizing Leucaena as forage for grazing ruminants. The introduction and trans-inoculation of the anaerobic rumen bacterium Synergistes jonesii solved this global issue. This bacterium degrades the toxic mimosine metabolite three-four-DHP into harmless compounds, permanently protecting adapted ruminants from goiter, alopecia, and systemic toxicosis.

130. (B) Lower limbs due to upper motor neuron damage
Neurolathyrism is a chronic, irreversible neurodegenerative disorder caused by consuming grass pea seeds containing the neurotoxin

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

112. (C) Maillard reaction binding lysine
Excessive heat treatment of legume seeds can significantly reduce protein quality through the Maillard reaction. This non-enzymatic reaction occurs when the carbonyl groups of reducing sugars react with the free epsilon-amino groups of amino acids, particularly lysine, under high temperatures. This reaction forms indigestible complexes, reducing the biological availability of essential amino acids in the feed.

113. (A) Breaking lignocellulosic bonds and partially deactivating tannins via alkaline pH
Treating low-quality roughages with urea or ammonia is a common chemical processing method. The ammonia releases hydroxyl ions in water, raising the pH. This alkaline environment breaks the strong lignocellulosic bonds, increasing fiber swelling and digestibility. Furthermore, the high pH deactivates condensed tannins by altering their chemical structure, preventing them from binding proteins.

114. (D) Oxalates
Ruminant animals can tolerate high dietary levels of oxalates only after a gradual adaptation period. This adaptation requires several days to weeks to allow the population of oxalate-degrading ruminal bacteria, such as Oxalobacter formigenes, to expand. Once established, these microbes completely degrade oxalates into harmless carbonates, protecting the host animal from systemic calcium depletion.

115. (A) The top predator (e.g., humans consuming animal products)
Biomagnification is a biological process in which persistent, lipophilic chemicals increase in concentration at each successive step of the food chain. Because these compounds are not easily metabolized or excreted, they accumulate in the tissues of consumers. Consequently, the highest concentrations are always found in top predators, including humans consuming animal-derived food products.

116. (A) Reversible inhibition that is typically shorter in duration
Carbamate insecticides share a similar mechanism with organophosphates by inhibiting the acetylcholinesterase enzyme. However, they differ in the stability of the enzyme-inhibitor complex. Carbamates cause carbamylation of the enzyme's active site, which is highly unstable and undergoes rapid spontaneous hydrolysis. This makes the inhibition fully reversible and significantly shorter in clinical duration.

117. (D) Methylmercury (organic)
The toxicity of mercury is highly dependent on its chemical form, with organic methylmercury being the most hazardous. Methylmercury is highly lipophilic, allowing it to be easily absorbed across the gastrointestinal tract and readily cross the blood-brain barrier. Once inside the central nervous system, it accumulates and causes severe, irreversible neurotoxicity.

118. (C) Dental mottling (chalky, pitted, and stained enamel)
Chronic fluorine exposure in young, developing livestock disrupts the normal mineralization of teeth. Fluoride ions replace hydroxyl groups in the developing enamel matrix, impairing ameloblast function. This results in the formation of abnormal, soft enamel, clinically visible as pathognomonic dental mottling, characterized by a chalky appearance, localized pitting, and progressive brown staining of the teeth.

NODIA

119. (A) Aromatic structures heavily substituted with stable chlorine atoms
Polychlorinated biphenyls and dioxins are highly persistent environmental pollutants. Their extreme resistance to physical, chemical, and biological degradation is due to their stable chemical structures, which consist of aromatic carbon rings heavily substituted with chlorine atoms. These carbon-chlorine bonds are incredibly strong, resisting enzymatic cleavage by microbes and animal metabolic pathways.

120. (A) They reduce the palatability and digestibility of the plant, discouraging herbivore consumption
Plants synthesize anti-nutritional factors as secondary metabolites to serve as evolutionary defense mechanisms. These compounds protect the plant from herbivory by imparting a bitter taste, reducing overall digestibility, or causing systemic toxicity in grazing animals. This negative feedback discourages animals from consuming the plant, ensuring the survival and reproductive success of the plant species.

121. (D) Raw soybean meal
Raw soybean meal is the most common source of protein in commercial monogastric diets but contains high levels of trypsin and chymotrypsin

toxicity. In the gastrointestinal tract, dietary calcium binds directly to soluble oxalate ions, precipitating them as highly insoluble calcium oxalate. Because these large complexes cannot cross the intestinal epithelium, they are excreted harmlessly in the feces, preventing systemic absorption.

85. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Oat hay grown on heavily nitrogen-fertilized soils can accumulate toxic levels of nitrates. In the rumen, anaerobic microbes reduce this nitrate to highly toxic nitrite. When nitrite is absorbed, it oxidizes hemoglobin to methemoglobin, which cannot transport oxygen. This induces severe systemic hypoxia and rapid death from anoxia, making both statements true.

86. (C) It involves liver failure preventing the clearance of phylloerythrin
Hepatogenous photosensitization is distinguished from primary photosensitization by its underlying pathology. Primary photosensitization involves the direct ingestion of exogenous photodynamic agents. In contrast, hepatogenous photosensitization requires severe liver dysfunction or biliary obstruction. This failure prevents the liver from excreting phylloerythrin, a normal chlorophyll metabolite, which subsequently accumulates in the skin and reacts with light.

87. (A) Estrus or hyperestrogenism due to vulvar swelling and reproductive issues
Zearalenone is a mycotoxin with high structural affinity for estrogen receptors. In pigs, zearalenone ingestion induces a state of hyperestrogenism that mimics natural estrus. Clinical signs include swelling and reddening of the vulva, uterine hypertrophy, and rectal prolapse. Because of these distinct reproductive symptoms, the condition is frequently misdiagnosed as active estrus or hormonal imbalances.

88. (A) Heat, moisture, and high mechanical shear forces
Extrusion is a highly effective thermomechanical processing method. It utilizes a combination of high moisture, intense heating, and mechanical shear forces generated by a rotating screw within a tight barrel. This combination rapidly breaks molecular bonds, denatures heat-labile protease inhibitors and lectins, and gelatinizes starches, significantly improving the feed value of ingredients.

89. (D) Hydroxyl groups via hydrogen bonding
Polyethylene glycol is a synthetic polymer containing multiple ether oxygen atoms. These oxygen atoms form highly stable hydrogen bonds with the phenolic hydroxyl groups of both condensed and hydrolyzable tannins. This binding affinity is significantly higher than that of proteins, allowing the polymer to displace proteins from existing tannin complexes and prevent new ones from forming.

90. (C) I and III
Solid-state fermentation involves cultivating microorganisms on a moist solid substrate in the absence of free-flowing water. It utilizes extracellular enzymes produced by fungi or bacteria to biodegrade complex anti-nutritional factors, such as phytic acid and tannins. Since it does not require final sterilization to be effective, statements one and three are correct.

91. (C) Accumulation in milk fat and adipose tissue of exposed livestock
Organochlorine pesticides possess high lipophilicity, making them highly soluble in lipids but inactive in water. Once livestock ingest these contaminants, the compounds cross cellular membranes easily and distribute preferentially into lipid-rich compartments. This results in significant accumulation within the adipose tissues and milk fat, posing a major risk of contamination in dairy products.

92. (C) Atropine sulfate to block muscarinic acetylcholine receptors
Acute organophosphate poisoning causes life-threatening overstimulation of the parasympathetic nervous system due to acetylcholinesterase inhibition. Atropine sulfate acts as a specific competitive antagonist at muscarinic acetylcholine receptors. Administering atropine blocks the excessive acetylcholine from binding to these receptors, effectively reversing bronchoconstriction, bradycardia, hypersalivation, and other severe cholinergic symptoms in affected animals.

93. (A) It results in bioaccumulation in liver and kidneys, persisting in the food chain
Cadmium is a persistent heavy metal pollutant with an extremely long biological half-life. Once

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ODAP. The toxin selectively damages upper motor neurons in the spinal cord. Clinically, this motor tract degeneration presents as spastic paraparesis of the hind limbs, characterized by muscle stiffness, hyperreflexia, crossed-leg gait, and progressive locomotor disability in livestock.

131. (A) Myo-inositol hexaphosphate ester
Phytic acid is an organic chemical compound classified as a myo-inositol hexaphosphate ester. It consists of a six-carbon inositol ring symmetrically esterified with six highly charged phosphate groups. This unique chemical structure gives the molecule a strong negative charge, allowing it to act as a powerful chelator of essential divalent and trivalent mineral cations.

132. (D) Acute hypocalcemia interfering with neuromuscular and cardiac function
Ingesting toxic amounts of oxalate-rich plants like Setaria leads to rapid absorption of soluble oxalates into the bloodstream. These ions immediately bind to systemic calcium, forming insoluble calcium oxalate. This rapid precipitation causes acute hypocalcemia, which disrupts normal neuromuscular excitability and cardiac contractility, leading to muscle tremors, tetany, recumbency, and sudden death.

133. (D) Drought followed by a sudden period of rain
Extreme agronomic conditions drive the accumulation of nitrates in forage crops. During a drought, plant growth halts, but roots continue to absorb soil nitrates. If a sudden period of rain follows, the plant rapidly takes up water and additional soil nitrogen, but cannot immediately assimilate these nitrates into proteins, causing a lethal spike in nitrate concentration.

134. (D) Lantadene A and B
Lantana camara contains pentacyclic triterpene acids known as lantadene A and B. When ingested by livestock, these active compounds cause severe intrahepatic cholestasis, hepatic necrosis, and bile duct occlusion. This liver damage blocks the normal excretion of the photodynamic pigment phylloerythrin, leading to its accumulation in the skin and causing severe hepatogenous photosensitization.

135. (A) Immune system, leading to increased susceptibility to infections
Ochratoxins are secondary fungal metabolites that damage the kidneys in poultry. In addition to nephrotoxicity, ochratoxin exposure causes severe immunotoxicity by directly inhibiting protein synthesis in immune cells. This suppresses immunoglobulin production and impairs macrophage function, leading to a compromised immune system and increased susceptibility to bacterial and viral infections.

136. (B) Potential destruction or reduced availability of essential lysine
While high-temperature autoclaving effectively destroys heat-labile trypsin inhibitors, it carries a major nutritional disadvantage. The excessive heat and pressure promote the Maillard reaction, in which reducing sugars bind to the free epsilon-amino groups of proteins. This chemical reaction significantly reduces the bioavailability and digestability of essential amino acids, particularly lysine.

137. (A) Ammoniation (treatment with ammonia gas under pressure)
Ammoniation is an effective chemical detoxification method for neutralizing aflatoxins in contaminated feedstuffs. Exposing the feed to ammonia gas under high pressure and temperature breaks the lactone ring of the aflatoxin B1 molecule. This reaction opens the ring, causing irreversible structural changes that permanently destroy its mutagenic and carcinogenic properties, rendering the feed safe.

138. (A) Several days to weeks of gradual exposure to build the specific degrading microbial populations
Ruminal microbial adaptation to specific plant toxins is a gradual biological process. When an animal is exposed to a sub-lethal dose of a toxic plant, specific bacterial species capable of degrading the compound begin to proliferate. This population expansion requires several days to weeks of continuous, gradual exposure before the rumen can safely neutralize large quantities.

139. (A) Resistance to physical, chemical, and biological degradation
Organochlorine pesticides are notorious environmental pollutants characterized by extreme persistence. Their chemical structure consists of highly stable carbon-chlorine bonds that resist enzymatic cleavage by microorganisms and metabolic enzymes in animals. Additionally, these compounds are highly resistant to photolysis and oxidation, allowing them to remain intact in soils and tissues for decades.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

structural abnormalities in spermatozoa, and overall impairment of spermatogenesis, reducing fertility.

103. (D) They undergo gut degradation into absorbable phenolics that damage liver and kidneys
Hydrolyzable tannins possess ester linkages that are easily cleaved by microbial and mammalian esterases in the digestive tract. This hydrolysis releases simple phenolic compounds, such as gallic acid and pyrogallol, which are readily absorbed into the bloodstream. Once absorbed, these phenolic compounds exert systemic toxicity, causing severe degenerative lesions in the liver and kidneys.

104. (A) It degrades 3,4-DHP completely into safe by-products
Synergistes jonesii is an anaerobic bacterium essential for ruminants consuming Leucaena. It possesses specific metabolic pathways to degrade the toxic goitrogen three-hydroxy-four-one-H-pyridone, or three-four-DHP, which is formed from mimosine. By converting this metabolite into non-toxic carboxylic acids, the bacterium prevents thyroid dysfunction, allowing ruminants to utilize Leucaena without suffering from goiter or alopecia.

105. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Detoxification strategies target specific anti-nutritional factors based on their chemical properties. Exogenous phytase specifically hydrolyzes phytic acid. Iron sulfate chemically binds to and neutralizes gossypol. Polyethylene glycol is a polymer that binds selectively to tannins. Soaking and boiling are physical methods used to denature heat-labile proteins, such as trypsin inhibitors, in legume seeds.

106. (B) Cross-linking of collagen and elastin molecules
Osteolathyrism is a connective tissue disease caused by lathyrogens such as beta-aminopropionitrile. These compounds act as irreversible inhibitors of the enzyme lysyl oxidase. Because lysyl oxidase is required to form aldehyde intermediates essential for cross-linking collagen and elastin fibers, its inhibition results in severe structural weakness of the skeletal matrix and blood vessels.

107. (D) Calcium, Zinc, and Iron
Phytic acid is a strong chelating agent containing six highly negatively charged phosphate groups. At physiological pH, these phosphate groups bind strongly to multivalent cations in the digestive tract. This reaction forms highly insoluble phytate-mineral complexes, severely reducing the bioavailability of critical divalent minerals, specifically calcium, zinc, and iron, in monogastric animals.

108. (A) Sheep unadapted to the pasture
Sheep that have not been previously exposed to oxalate-rich plants are highly susceptible to acute oxalate toxicity. Adapted sheep possess an increased population of oxalate-degrading ruminal bacteria, which neutralize the toxin. Unadapted sheep lack this protective flora, allowing rapid absorption of soluble oxalates, which precipitates systemic calcium and causes acute, fatal hypocalcemia.

109. (A) Nitrate/Nitrite toxicity
Intravenous administration of methylene blue is the standard emergency antidote for nitrate and nitrite toxicity in livestock. Absorbed nitrite oxidizes ferrous hemoglobin to ferric methemoglobin, which cannot transport oxygen. Methylene blue acts as an electron donor, accelerating the enzymatic reduction of methemoglobin back to functional hemoglobin, restoring normal oxygen transport in the blood.

110. (B) II, III, IV, and V
Primary photosensitization occurs independently of hepatic damage when photodynamic pigments like hypericin from St. John's Wort are absorbed intact. These pigments circulate to the skin, where exposure to ultraviolet light excites them, causing cellular necrosis. Because this process requires sunlight and preferentially affects unpigmented skin, statements two, three, four, and five are correct.

NODIA

111. (A) DNA intercalation and p53 mutation following hepatic activation
Aflatoxin B1 is metabolically activated in the liver by cytochrome P450 enzymes into a highly reactive epoxide. This metabolite intercalates into double-stranded DNA and binds covalently to guanine residues, forming DNA adducts. This binding induces specific mutations in the p53 tumor suppressor gene, disrupting normal cell cycle control and driving hepatic carcinogenesis.

possess surfactant properties that target the cholesterol-rich membranes of ruminal protozoa, causing cell lysis. This defaunation process reduces the protozoal population, which can improve bacterial protein flow to the lower gut and lower ruminal methane production, enhancing feed efficiency.

150. (A) Iron sulfate
Supplementing monogastric diets with iron sulfate is an effective method to prevent gossypol toxicity. In the lumen of the gastrointestinal tract, divalent iron ions bind directly to the active carbonyl groups of free gossypol. This chemical reaction forms a highly stable, insoluble iron-gossypol complex that cannot cross the intestinal epithelium, neutralizing the toxin.

151. (D) Partial microbial degradation and dilution by ruminal fluid
Ruminants tolerate higher dietary levels of tannins than monogastrics due to the protective environment of the rumen. The large volume of ruminal fluid dilutes the incoming tannin concentration. Furthermore, adapted ruminal microorganisms can partially degrade and metabolize tannins, reducing their protein-binding capacity before the digesta reaches the lower digestive tract.

152. (B) Arrests hair follicle division by inhibiting DNA/RNA synthesis
Mimosine is a toxic non-protein amino acid found in Leucaena leucocephala. When sheep consume high levels of this forage, mimosine acts as an antimetabolite, disrupting protein synthesis and cell division in rapidly proliferating tissues. This disruption halts the growth of cells within the hair follicles, leading to shedding of the fleece and alopecia.

153. (A) Drought periods when seeds are consumed as a primary feed source
Lathyrus sativus is a highly drought-resistant legume crop that thrives when other vegetation dies. During severe drought periods, livestock are often forced to consume grass pea seeds as their primary source of feed. This continuous, exclusive ingestion of the neurotoxin ODAP over several weeks leads to the clinical onset of neurolathyrism.

154. (A) Exogenous microbial phytase enzyme
Poultry diets are heavily based on cereal grains containing phytic acid, which binds phosphorus in an indigestible form. To improve phosphorus utilization, feed manufacturers supplement the feed with exogenous microbial phytase. This enzyme hydrolyzes the ester bonds of phytic acid, releasing orthophosphate and essential minerals for absorption in the small intestine.

155. (A) Oxalobacter formigenes
When ruminants are gradually adapted to grazing high-oxalate pastures, the population of the specialized anaerobic bacterium Oxalobacter formigenes increases in the rumen. This bacterium utilizes oxalate as its sole source of carbon and energy, completely degrading it into harmless carbonates, thereby preventing systemic absorption and subsequent hypocalcemia in the host.

156. (A) Soluble carbohydrates providing energy for microbial reduction of nitrite
Nitrite reduction in the rumen is an energy-dependent process carried out by anaerobic microbes. If the diet is deficient in soluble carbohydrates, the microbes lack the energy required to reduce toxic nitrite to harmless ammonia. This leads to an accumulation of nitrite in the rumen, which is then absorbed, causing methemoglobinemia.

157. (B) Phylloerythrin, a breakdown product of chlorophyll
Phylloerythrin is a highly photodynamic porphyrin pigment that is a normal digestive product of dietary chlorophyll. Under normal conditions, the liver absorbs phylloerythrin from the portal circulation and excretes it in the bile. In hepatogenous photosensitization, liver dysfunction prevents this excretion, forcing the pigment to accumulate in the skin.

158. (D) Vulvovaginitis, enlarged mammary glands, and pseudopregnancy
Zearalenone is an estrogenic mycotoxin that binds directly to estrogen receptors in target tissues. Female swine are highly sensitive to its effects, which clinically manifest as hyperestrogenism. Symptoms include severe swelling and inflammation of the vulva, enlarged mammary glands, uterine hypertrophy, anestrus, and pseudopregnancy, leading to reproductive failure in the herd.

159. (A) Infrared radiation generated by ceramic tiles
Micronization is a physical feed processing method that uses electromagnetic infrared

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

radiation. This radiation is generated by burning gas over specialized ceramic tiles. The infrared waves penetrate the grain, causing rapid vibration of internal water molecules. This generates intense, uniform heat that gelatinizes starches and denatures heat-labile anti-nutritional factors within seconds.

160. (A) Ammoniation
Ammoniation is a chemical detoxification method used to treat feed ingredients contaminated with aflatoxins. Exposing the feed to ammonia gas under high pressure and temperature breaks the lactone ring of the aflatoxin molecule. This structural alteration permanently deactivates the toxin, reducing its mutagenicity and carcinogenicity, making the treated meal safe.

161. (A) The anaerobic, acidic conditions degrade glucosinolates and volatile breakdown products escape during storage
Ensiling brassica forage is an effective biological method to reduce its goitrogenic potential. The anaerobic, acidic conditions generated by lactic acid bacteria promote the hydrolysis of glucosinolates. Because the silage is kept in a closed but fermenting environment, many of the volatile toxic breakdown products escape during storage and feeding, lowering toxicity.

162. (C) Environmental persistence and bioaccu mulation in the human food chain
Organochlorine pesticides were widely banned due to their physical and chemical stability. These compounds resist environmental degradation and possess high lipophilicity, leading to progressive bioaccumulation in animal fat. As these residues travel up the food chain, they concentrate in animal products, posing a significant long-term chronic toxicity and carcinogenic hazard to humans.

163. (D) Organophosphates and carbamates
Ingesting organophosphate or carbamate pesticides inhibits the acetylcholinesterase enzyme, causing a build-up of acetylcholine at synapses. This overstimulates the parasympathetic nervous system, inducing a classic cholinergic crisis. This crisis is clinically characterized by SLUD syndrome, representing excessive salivation, lacrimation, urination, and defecation, which can be fatal without immediate treatment.

164. (D) Keratin-rich tissues such as hair, hooves, and skin
In chronic arsenic toxicity, absorbed arsenic binds with high affinity to sulfhydryl groups present in proteins. Because keratin is exceptionally rich in sulfhydryl-containing amino acids, arsenic concentrates within keratinized tissues. Consequently, the toxicant accumulates in the hair, hooves, and skin, serving as a reliable diagnostic marker for chronic exposure in livestock.

165. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
High dietary fluorine intake in young animals impairs the mineralization of developing teeth. Fluoride ions replace hydroxyl groups in hydroxyapatite, forming fluorapatite and disrupting normal ameloblast and odontoblast function. This structural defect makes the enamel soft and porous, leading to severe dental mottling, rapid wear, and painful mastication, making both statements true.

166. (A) Contamination of feed from environmental atmospheric deposition or contaminated fat supplements
Dioxins are persistent environmental pollutants released from industrial combustion and incineration. These compounds travel through the atmosphere and deposit onto pastures and forage crops. Livestock ingest these residues during grazing. Alternatively, dioxins can enter the feed supply through the inclusion of contaminated animal fat supplements, which readily dissolve these lipophilic chemicals.

NODIA

167. (A) Subtly impair the digestion, absorption, or utilization of nutrients rather than causing acute lethality
Anti-nutritional factors are distinguished from primary plant toxins by their physiological effects. While toxins cause acute, direct organ damage or systemic lethality, anti-nutritional factors act by subtly impairing the digestive tract. They reduce the bioavailability, digestion, absorption, or metabolic utilization of dietary nutrients, leading to chronic growth depression and reduced feed efficiency.

168. (D) Urease activity test
The urease activity test is the standard industrial method used to determine the adequacy of heat processing in soybean meal. Soybeans

contain both trypsin inhibitors and the enzyme urease, both of which are denatured by heat at similar rates. Measuring residual urease activity provides a reliable, indirect assessment of trypsin inhibitor deactivation.

169. (A) The seed coat must be broken or chewed
The seeds of Abrus precatorius possess an exceptionally hard, impermeable outer coat that protects the internal toxin, abrin, from digestion. If an animal swallows the seed whole, it passes through the digestive tract intact without causing harm. However, if the seed coat is broken or chewed, the lethal toxin is released, causing severe poisoning.

170. (B) The cellular structure is disrupted, bringing the enzyme and substrate together
Glucosinolates are stored in separate vacuoles from the active enzyme myrosinase in healthy plant tissues. Hydrolysis only occurs when physical damage, such as chewing, grinding, or frost damage, ruptures the cellular boundaries. This disruption mixes the glucosinolate substrate with myrosinase in an aqueous environment, rapidly generating toxic thiocyanates and isothiocyanates.

171. (A) Beta-glucosidase
The conversion of cyanogenic glycosides into toxic hydrogen cyanide requires enzymatic cleavage. This process is initiated by the plant or microbial enzyme beta-glucosidase. This enzyme hydrolyzes the glucose moiety from the glycoside, yielding an unstable cyanohydrin intermediate that rapidly decomposes to release free prussic acid, causing acute systemic cellular hypoxia.

172. (C) Cell membrane pore creation via cholesterol complexing
Saponins are surface-active glycosides that interact strongly with biological membranes. Their lipophilic aglycone portion binds selectively to cholesterol molecules present in the lipid bilayer of cell membranes. This binding forms insoluble saponin-cholesterol complexes, disrupting the membrane's structural integrity and creating physical pores, which leads to rapid cell lysis and hemolysis.

173. (B) Improved iron absorption leading to hemochromatosis
Gossypol toxicity in monogastric animals causes severe physiological damage, including reduced growth, lysine binding, cardiac irregularity, and systemic edema. However, it does not improve iron absorption; instead, gossypol binds to dietary iron, forming insoluble complexes that reduce iron availability. Therefore, the statement regarding improved iron absorption is incorrect.

174. (A) Decreased voluntary feed intake due to poor palatability and reduced digestibility
High concentrations of condensed tannins in forage crops significantly reduce their feeding value. Tannins bind to salivary proteins, producing an astringent, dry sensation in the mouth that severely depresses palatability. Once ingested, they form stable complexes with dietary proteins and microbial enzymes, reducing overall dry matter digestibility and decreasing voluntary feed intake.

175. (D) Anaerobic conditions populated with specific adapted microbes
Degrading mimosine into harmless metabolites in the rumen is an anaerobic process. It requires a stable ruminal environment populated with specific, adapted anaerobic microorganisms, such as Synergistes jonesii. These bacteria possess the specialized metabolic pathway required to degrade mimosine to three-four-DHP and then fully break it down, preventing systemic toxicity.

176. (A) BAPN (beta-aminopropionitrile) inhibiting collagen cross-linking
Ingesting Lathyrus odoratus seeds causes osteolathyrism, a connective tissue disease. The primary toxic agent is beta-aminopropionitrile, or BAPN. BAPN acts as an irreversible inhibitor of lysyl oxidase, preventing the normal enzymatic cross-linking of collagen and elastin fibers. This inhibition weakens the structural matrix of bones and blood vessels, leading to skeletal deformities.

177. (A) The salt form of phytic acid complexed with minerals like calcium or magnesium
The term phytate refers specifically to the salt form of phytic acid. In plant seeds, phytic acid readily binds to multivalent mineral cations, primarily calcium, magnesium, zinc, and potassium, forming stable, insoluble mineral complexes. These phytate salts serve as the primary storage reservoir for phosphorus and minerals in mature grains.

178. (B) Systemic calcium, leading to nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism
Chronic ingestion of sub-lethal oxalate levels by unadapted ruminants leads to continuous binding

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

of soluble oxalates to calcium in the gut. This binding forms insoluble complexes, preventing calcium absorption. The resulting persistent hypocalcemia stimulates the parathyroid gland to hypersecrete hormone, depleting skeletal calcium reserves and causing nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism.

179. (A) Methemoglobin
Examining the blood is the primary method to diagnose nitrate and nitrite poisoning. Absorbed nitrite oxidizes the ferrous iron of functional hemoglobin to its ferric state, forming methemoglobin. Because methemoglobin cannot bind or transport oxygen, the blood loses its normal bright red color and turns dark chocolate-brown, indicating systemic tissue hypoxia.

180. (D) Failure of the liver to clear phylloerythrin into the bile
The key pathological feature of hepatogenous photosensitization is hepatic dysfunction. When livestock ingest hepatotoxic plants, the resulting liver damage and bile duct occlusion prevent the excretion of phylloerythrin, a normal chlorophyll metabolite. Phylloerythrin then enters the systemic circulation, accumulates in the skin, and reacts with UV light to cause tissue necrosis.

181. (A) Liver
Aflatoxins are absorbed from the digestive tract and transported to the liver, which is the primary site of their metabolism. In hepatocytes, microsomal cytochrome P450 enzymes oxidize aflatoxin B1 into its highly reactive epoxide form. This metabolite binds covalently to nucleic acids and proteins, inducing severe hepatotoxicity, lipid peroxidation, and carcinogenesis.

182. (A) Dissolve the hard seed coat and allow heat penetration
Wet-heat processing methods, such as boiling, are highly effective at denaturing heat-labile trypsin inhibitors in legume seeds. However, many legume seeds possess exceptionally hard, water-impermeable seed coats. Soaking the seeds prior to boiling is necessary to soften this outer layer, allowing water and heat to penetrate the cotyledons and destroy the inhibitors.

183. (A) Addition of Polyethylene Glycol (PEG)
Polyethylene glycol is a highly effective chemical additive used to neutralize the anti-nutritional effects of tannins. PEG possesses a very high affinity for the hydroxyl groups of tannins, forming stable hydrogen-bonded complexes. This binding prevents tannins from reacting with dietary proteins, restoring feed intake and digestibility without requiring thermal processing.

NODIA

184. (B) Secrete a wide array of extracellular degradative enzymes
Biological detoxification of feedstuffs using filamentous fungi, such as Rhizopus or Aspergillus species, relies on their active metabolism. During solid-state fermentation, these fungi secrete a wide array of extracellular degradative enzymes, including phytases, cellulases, and tannases. These enzymes directly cleave and biodegrade complex anti-nutritional factors, improving nutrient availability.

185. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Pesticides and pollutants exhibit distinct toxicological profiles. Organochlorine pesticides possess high lipid solubility and persist in body fat. Organophosphates cause irreversible inhibition of acetylcholinesterase. Polychlorinated biphenyls are persistent compounds historically used in transformers that bioaccumulate. Cadmium accumulates in the kidneys, causing chronic renal tubular necrosis and osteomalacia.

186. (D) Respiratory failure from bronchoconstriction and muscle paralysis
Acute death from organophosphate poisoning is caused by systemic respiratory failure. Inhibiting acetylcholinesterase leads to a massive accumulation of acetylcholine, causing continuous overstimulation of nicotinic and muscarinic receptors. This overstimulation induces severe bronchoconstriction, excessive pulmonary secretions, and paralysis of the intercostal muscles and diaphragm, resulting in rapid asphyxiation.

187. (A) Basophilic stippling of erythrocytes
Lead toxicity inhibits several key enzymes involved in heme synthesis, particularly delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase and ferrochelatase. This disruption leads to an accumulation of ribosomal RNA in developing red blood cells. On a peripheral blood smear, this abnormal accumulation is visible as basophilic stippling of erythrocytes, serving as a classic diagnostic marker.

188. (A) Treat it thermally to drive off the fluorine gas (defluorination)
Rock phosphate contains high concentrations of fluorine, which must be removed before it can be safely used in animal feeds. This is achieved by defluorination, which involves heating the phosphate rock to high temperatures in a kiln. This process drives off the volatile fluorine as hydrogen fluoride gas, making the remaining mineral safe.

189. (A) 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)
Dioxins represent a class of highly toxic, halogenated organic compounds. The most toxic congener is two-three-seven-eight-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin, commonly referred to as TCDD. Because of its extreme potency, regulatory agencies and toxicologists use TCDD as the reference standard, assigning it a Toxic Equivalency Factor of one to evaluate the relative toxicity of other congeners.

190. (A) Steroidal and triterpenoid
Saponins are glycosidic plant secondary metabolites that are chemically classified into two main groups based on the structure of their aglycone moiety, or sapogenin. These groups are the steroidal saponins, which contain a twenty-seven-carbon skeleton, and the triterpenoid saponins, which contain a thirty-carbon skeleton, determining their physical properties and biological activities.

191. (D) Pancreas
Feeding raw soybeans to poultry causes a severe reduction in growth and a significant, pathognomonic enlargement of the pancreas. Raw soybeans contain high levels of active trypsin inhibitors that block protein digestion in the gut. This triggers the continuous hypersecretion of cholecystokinin, forcing the pancreas to undergo compensatory acinar hypertrophy and hyperplasia.

192. (A) Slow cellular absorption and transport prior to halting protein synthesis
Ricin toxicity is characterized by a distinct latent period between ingestion and the onset of clinical signs. This delay occurs because the toxin's B-chain must first bind to cell surface carbohydrates to facilitate receptor-mediated endocytosis. Once inside, the A-chain must undergo retrograde transport to the endoplasmic reticulum before entering the cytosol to halt protein synthesis.

193. (A) Sinapine (yielding trimethylamine)
Rapeseed meal contains high levels of the phenolic ester sinapine. In the intestinal tract of laying hens, bacterial fermentation hydrolyzes sinapine to produce trimethylamine. Hens carrying a specific genetic mutation lack the liver enzyme trimethylamine oxidase required to metabolize this compound. Consequently, trimethylamine accumulates in the body and is deposited into egg yolks, causing a fishy taint.

194. (A) Fermentation and drying to allow enzymatic release of HCN
Cassava is an excellent energy source but contains toxic cyanogenic glycosides. To render it safe, traditional processing methods rely on fermentation, grating, and sun-drying. These steps disrupt plant cell structures, allowing endogenous beta-glucosidases to hydrolyze the glycosides. This reaction releases volatile hydrogen cyanide gas, which escapes into the atmosphere during drying.

195. (D) Acting directly as a foaming agent in the rumen fluid
Saponins are surface-active plant glycosides with strong surfactant properties. When ruminants consume saponin-rich legumes, these compounds dissolve in the ruminal fluid and act directly as foaming agents. This drastically lowers the surface tension of the fluid, trapping fermentation gases in a highly stable, viscous foam that prevents eructation and causes severe, life-threatening bloat.

196. (D) Bound gossypol, which reduces lysine availability but is non-toxic
Applying heat and mechanical pressure during cottonseed oil extraction promotes a chemical reaction between the active aldehyde groups of free gossypol and the free amino groups of proteins, particularly lysine. This reaction forms bound gossypol, which is insoluble and cannot be absorbed from the gut, neutralizing its systemic toxicity but reducing overall lysine availability.

197. (A) Precipitating the soluble leaf proteins that would otherwise stabilize the foam
Condensed tannins can be highly beneficial in ruminant diets by preventing frothy bloat. They possess a high affinity for soluble leaf proteins,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

the proteins of invading fungal and bacterial pathogens. Furthermore, tannins impart a highly astringent taste to the foliage, deterring herbivores from consuming the plant.

237. (A) Chicks and rats
Pancreatic hypertrophy caused by raw soybean trypsin inhibitors is highly species-dependent, being most pronounced in chicks and rats. In these species, the pancreas possesses a highly sensitive feedback mechanism. Trypsin inhibition triggers a massive release of cholecystokinin, which chronically stimulates the exocrine pancreas, leading to rapid acinar cell hyperplasia and hypertrophy.

238. (A) Bind to the brush border epithelium, disrupting enterocyte function
Phytohemagglutinins are carbohydrate-binding glycoproteins that resist degradation by gastric acid and pepsin. Upon reaching the small intestine, they bind specifically to complex sugar residues on the brush border epithelium of enterocytes. This binding disrupts the structural integrity of the microvilli, impairing enterocyte function and severely reducing nutrient absorption.

239. (A) Ensuring adequate dietary iodine supplementation
Canola meal contains glucosinolates that hydrolyze into goitrogenic compounds, which competitively inhibit iodine uptake by the thyroid gland. The most practical approach to prevent these goitrogenic effects in livestock is to ensure adequate dietary iodine supplementation. Adding extra iodine overcomes this competitive inhibition, restoring normal thyroid hormone synthesis and growth.

240. (A) Hydrogen cyanide (prussic acid)
Hydrogen cyanide, or prussic acid, is a highly volatile toxic gas released from cyanogenic plants. During a necropsy, a pathognomonic diagnostic indicator of cyanide poisoning is the detection of a distinct, bitter almond odor emanating from the rumen or stomach contents, indicating the rapid release of HCN in the gut.

241. (A) Potent detergent and surfactant properties
Saponins are glycosidic compounds containing a lipophilic aglycone and hydrophilic sugar chains within the same molecule. This amphiphilic chemical structure gives them potent detergent and surfactant properties in aqueous solutions. These properties allow saponins to lower surface tension, form stable foams, and disrupt lipid membranes by complexing with cholesterol.

242. (A) Free gossypol
Feeding high levels of cottonseed meal containing free gossypol to laying hens causes a distinct physiological defect known as egg yolk mottling. Free gossypol is lipophilic and is deposited into the yolk, where it reacts chemically with yolk proteins and minerals, particularly iron. This reaction alters the yolk membrane permeability, leading to discoloration.

243. (A) Susceptibility to hydrolysis by weak acids, bases, or enzymes
Tannins are classified into two main groups, hydrolyzable and condensed, based on their chemical structures. Hydrolyzable tannins consist of phenolic acids esterified to a sugar core, making them highly susceptible to hydrolysis by weak acids, bases, or esterase enzymes. Condensed tannins are polymers of flavan-three-ols that resist enzymatic hydrolysis.

244. (A) Mimosine
The toxic compound three-hydroxy-four-one-H-pyridone, commonly known as three-four-DHP, is a potent goitrogen. It is produced in the rumen as a direct microbial breakdown product of mimosine, a non-protein amino acid present in Leucaena. If not further degraded by specialized bacteria, three-four-DHP is absorbed systemically, inhibiting thyroid hormone synthesis.

245. (A) Aortic rupture
Beta-aminopropionitrile, or BAPN, is a lathyrogen associated with osteolathyrism. It acts as an irreversible inhibitor of lysyl oxidase, preventing the cross-linking of collagen and elastin fibers. This inhibition weakens the structural integrity of the arterial wall, particularly the elastic fibers of the aorta, frequently leading to fatal aortic rupture under normal blood pressure.

NODIA

246. (A) Swine and poultry
Supplemental phytase enzymes are highly critical and economically beneficial in the diets of monogastric animals, such as swine and poultry. These species lack the endogenous phytase enzymes required to hydrolyze phytic acid in plant ingredients. Adding phytase releases organically bound phosphorus, improving

mimosine, and oxalates, over time. However, microbes cannot metabolize or destroy inorganic chemical elements. Consequently, the rumen is completely incapable of adapting to or detoxifying heavy metals, such as lead and cadmium.

208. (D) Voltage-gated sodium channels in the nervous system
Organochlorine pesticides, such as DDT, exert their toxicity primarily by targeting the nervous system. These highly lipophilic compounds insert into the lipid bilayer of nerve membranes and bind to voltage-gated sodium channels. This binding prevents the normal closure of the channels, leading to continuous sodium influx, repetitive axonal firing, muscle tremors, and convulsions.

209. (A) Blood or brain acetylcholinesterase
Carbamate pesticides are synthetic chemical inhibitors of the acetylcholinesterase enzyme. To confirm a suspected diagnosis of carbamate poisoning, a diagnostic laboratory must measure the activity level of acetylcholinesterase in blood or brain tissue. A significant reduction in this enzyme's activity, combined with classic clinical signs, provides a definitive diagnosis of cholinergic crisis.

210. (B) Mercury
Mercury is a highly toxic heavy metal pollutant that can contaminate aquatic ecosystems through industrial discharge. Anaerobic bacteria in the sediment convert inorganic mercury into organic methylmercury, which bioaccumulates in aquatic food webs. Consequently, fish meal used in animal feeds can contain high levels of methylmercury, causing severe neurological disorders.

211. (A) Bone (e.g., tail bone biopsy) or teeth
Chronic fluorosis is a progressive disease in which excess fluorine slowly replaces hydroxyl groups in mineralized tissues, forming fluorapatite. Because fluorine accumulates selectively in bone and teeth over time, assessing the fluoride content of these tissues, such as through a tail bone biopsy, provides the most accurate and reliable diagnosis of chronic exposure.

212. (D) Application of NOAEL and acceptable daily intake values
Regulatory bodies establish Maximum Residue Limits for environmental pollutants in animal feeds to protect animal health and food safety. These limits are calculated by applying the No Observed Adverse Effect Level, or NOAEL, determined from toxicological studies. This value is used to calculate the acceptable daily intake, ensuring residues in human food remain safe.

213. (B) Neutral to slightly basic pH, such as found in the small intestine
Phytic acid is a highly charged molecule containing six phosphate groups. Its ability to chelate essential mineral cations is highly dependent on pH. While phytate complexes are soluble at highly acidic pH in the stomach, they precipitate rapidly in the neutral to slightly basic pH of the small intestine, forming insoluble complexes that prevent mineral absorption.

214. (D) Moist heat processing (e.g., toasting or extrusion)
Trypsin inhibitors and hemagglutinins in soybean meal are globular proteins that reduce the nutritional value of feed. Because these proteins are heat-labile, applying moist heat processing, such as steam toasting or extrusion, is the most effective industrial method to denature their three-dimensional structures, completely deactivating their anti-nutritional properties.

215. (A) Binding cell surface carbohydrates to facilitate cellular entry
The toxic plant glycoprotein abrin consists of two distinct polypeptide chains, A and B, linked by a disulfide bond. The B-chain functions as a haptomer, binding specifically to galactose residues on the surface of cell membranes. This binding triggers receptor-mediated endocytosis, facilitating the entry of the toxic catalytic A-chain into the cytosol.

216. (D) Thyroid gland
Ingesting high levels of raw brassica crops can cause the development of goiter in livestock. Brassicas contain glucosinolates that hydrolyze into thiocyanates, which competitively block thyroidal iodine uptake. The resulting deficiency in thyroid hormones triggers the hypersecretion of thyroid-stimulating hormone, forcing the thyroid gland to undergo hypertrophy and hyperplasia, causing visible enlargement.

NODIA

217. (A) Tissues are unable to utilize oxygen, leaving venous blood fully oxygenated
In acute prussic acid poisoning, absorbed hydrogen cyanide binds to the ferric iron of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase. This

256. (A) Surface dust and soil contamination on forages near industrial areas
Industrial emissions contaminate the surrounding environment with heavy metals, including lead. This lead is deposited from the atmosphere onto the soil and vegetation near industrial sites. Livestock are exposed to this contaminant primarily when they graze on forages coated with lead-rich surface dust or ingest contaminated soil during grazing.

257. (A) Chalky, enlarged, roughened bones with multiple exostoses
Osteofluorosis is a chronic bone disease caused by long-term ingestion of excess fluorine. Fluoride ions replace hydroxyl groups in hydroxyapatite, forming brittle fluorapatite and disrupting normal bone remodeling. Pathographically, this manifests as the development of chalky, enlarged, and roughened bones, characterized by abnormal periosteal bone deposition and multiple painful exostoses.

258. (A) Chlorine atoms on a biphenyl system
Polychlorinated biphenyls are synthetic organic chemicals that contaminate the environment. They are classified as chlorinated hydrocarbons, consisting of two benzene rings linked by a single carbon-carbon bond, forming a biphenyl system. Individual congeners are identified and categorized based on the number and specific ring positions of the substituted chlorine atoms.

259. (A) Proper processing or specific dietary supplementation
Unlike primary systemic toxins that cause irreversible organ damage, the negative physiological effects of anti-nutritional factors can often be mitigated. Feed manufacturers can utilize physical, chemical, or biological processing methods to denature or degrade these compounds. Alternatively, specific dietary supplementation, such as adding iron or enzymes, can neutralize the ANFs in vivo.

260. (A) Kunitz and Bowman-Birk inhibitors
Trypsin inhibitors found in raw legume seeds are structurally categorized into two main families. The Kunitz inhibitors are larger, single-chain polypeptides with a single reactive site targeting trypsin. The Bowman-Birk inhibitors are smaller, highly structured polypeptides containing seven disulfide bonds, possessing two distinct reactive sites that target both trypsin and chymotrypsin.

261. (A) Atrophy and shortening of the intestinal villi
Phytohemagglutinins are carbohydrate-binding proteins that resist gastric digestion and bind to the brush border of enterocytes. This binding induces severe structural damage to the mucosal lining of the small intestine, clinically visible as marked atrophy and shortening of the intestinal villi. This reduces the absorptive surface area, impairing nutrient utilization and growth.

262. (A) Seeds
Glucosinolates are synthesized by brassica plants as secondary defense compounds against pests and pathogens. While these compounds are distributed throughout all vegetative tissues, they are concentrated within the reproductive organs. Consequently, the highest concentration of glucosinolates is typically found in the seeds, which are processed to produce protein meals for livestock.

263. (A) Neutral pH and abundant microbial beta-glucosidase activity in the rumen
The rapid release of hydrogen cyanide from cyanogenic forages in ruminants is driven by the ruminal environment. The neutral pH of the rumen is optimal for the activity of beta-glucosidase enzymes. Furthermore, the diverse ruminal microbiota produces abundant beta-glucosidases, which rapidly hydrolyze cyanogenic glycosides, releasing toxic prussic acid immediately after ingestion.

264. (A) Anti-foaming agents such as poloxalene or vegetable oils
To prevent frothy bloat in cattle grazing saponin-rich legume pastures, farmers utilize prophylactic treatments. Saponins act as foaming agents, lowering the surface tension of ruminal fluid. Administering anti-foaming agents, such as poloxalene or vegetable oils, increases the surface tension of the fluid, causing the foam bubbles to coalesce and release trapped gases.

265. (A) Several weeks of consuming a contaminated diet
Gossypol toxicity in swine is characterized by a slow, cumulative pathogenesis. Low levels of free gossypol do not cause immediate symptoms. Instead, the toxin gradually accumulates in tissues, particularly the myocardium and liver, over time. Clinical signs of congestive heart failure and respiratory distress typically appear only after several weeks of continuous ingestion.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

227. (A) The resulting severe liver damage reduces the synthesis of clotting factors
Aflatoxins are potent hepatotoxins that cause severe degeneration and necrosis of hepatocytes. The liver is the primary site for synthesizing essential blood clotting proteins, including prothrombin and fibrinogen. Consequently, aflatoxin-induced liver damage severely depresses the synthesis of these clotting factors, clinically manifesting as impaired blood coagulation and widespread hemorrhaging.

228. (A) Temperature, moisture, and pressure/shear
The effectiveness of extrusion processing in destroying anti-nutritional factors depends on controlling three primary mechanical variables. These are the processing temperature, the moisture content of the feed mixture, and the pressure or shear forces generated within the extruder barrel. Optimizing these parameters ensures complete denaturation of trypsin inhibitors while preserving nutrients.

229. (D) Tannins
Polyethylene glycol is a synthetic chemical polymer used to counteract the anti-nutritional effects of tannins in ruminant diets. PEG possesses a very high affinity for the phenolic hydroxyl groups of tannins, forming stable hydrogen-bonded complexes. This binding prevents tannins from forming insoluble complexes with dietary proteins, restoring feed intake and digestibility.

230. (A) Degrade trypsin inhibitors and break down complex carbohydrates
Solid-state fermentation of soybean meal with Aspergillus oryzae is utilized as a biological processing method. During fermentation, the fungus secretes highly active extracellular proteases and carbohydrases. These enzymes degrade heat-labile trypsin inhibitors and break down complex, indigestible oligosaccharides into simple sugars, significantly improving the digestibility and nutritional value of the meal.

231. (C) Carnivores and omnivores at the top of the food chain
Biomagnification is a toxicological process in which persistent, lipophilic pollutants increase in concentration at each successive trophic level. Because these compounds are stored in fat and resist metabolism, they concentrate up the food chain. Consequently, biomagnification poses the greatest risk of chronic toxicity and endocrine disruption to carnivores and top-level omnivores.

232. (A) Reactivate the phosphorylated acetylcholinesterase enzyme
In treating organophosphate poisoning, pralidoxime is administered alongside atropine. Organophosphates inhibit acetylcholinesterase by phosphorylating its active site. Pralidoxime acts as a cholinesterase reactivator, binding to the organophosphate molecule and pulling it off the enzyme. This chemical reaction restores the enzyme's activity, allowing it to hydrolyze accumulating acetylcholine.

233. (A) It causes renal cortex damage (proteinuria and dysfunction)
Chronic cadmium exposure in livestock results in progressive accumulation of the heavy metal within the kidneys. Cadmium binds to metallothionein, which is filtered and reabsorbed by the proximal tubules. This accumulation damages the renal cortex, clinically manifesting as proximal tubular dysfunction, impaired mineral reabsorption, proteinuria, and systemic metabolic bone disease.

234. (B) 30-50 ppm
Fluorine is a cumulative toxicant that can cause osteofluorosis and dental defects in livestock. To prevent these chronic toxic effects, regulatory guidelines establish strict maximum tolerable levels for fluorine in animal diets. For most livestock species, this safe dietary threshold is generally considered to be between thirty and fifty parts per million.

NODIA

235. (A) Atmospheric deposition from industrial incineration processes onto pasture and crops
Dioxins are highly toxic environmental pollutants produced as by-products of industrial incineration and combustion. These persistent compounds are released into the atmosphere, travel over long distances, and deposit onto pasture grass and forage crops. Livestock ingest these residues during grazing, which then accumulate in their adipose tissues.

236. (A) Precipitating proteins of attacking pathogens or deterring herbivores via astringency
Tannins are synthesized by plants as secondary metabolites to serve as evolutionary chemical defense mechanisms. They protect plant tissues from damage by binding to and precipitating

binding blocks cellular respiration, preventing tissues from utilizing oxygen carried by the blood. Consequently, oxygen remains bound to hemoglobin in the venous blood, causing the blood to retain a highly oxygenated, bright cherry-red appearance.

218. (D) Lipid-soluble compounds like cholesterol and fat-soluble vitamins
Saponins present in alfalfa can significantly reduce the nutritional status of chicks. Because of their strong surfactant properties, saponins bind to cholesterol and bile acids in the digestive tract, forming insoluble complexes. This binding prevents the formation of mixed micelles, severely impairing the absorption of dietary lipids, cholesterol, and essential fat-soluble vitamins.

219. (A) The kernel (cotyledons)
Gossypol is a toxic polyphenolic pigment synthesized by cotton plants as a defense against pests. It is stored within specialized pigment glands distributed throughout the plant tissues. In cottonseeds, gossypol is concentrated within the kernel, specifically in the cotyledons, which are processed to produce cottonseed meal and oil.

220. (A) Protecting dietary protein from excessive ruminal degradation (improving bypass protein)
While high levels of condensed tannins are detrimental, incorporating moderate levels into ruminant diets can improve overall protein nutrition. Tannins bind reversibly to dietary proteins at ruminal pH, protecting them from microbial degradation in the rumen. These complexes dissociate in the acidic abomasum, releasing intact amino acids for absorption in the small intestine.

221. (B) Loss of hair, particularly from the mane and tail
Horses and pigs are highly sensitive to mimosine, a toxic non-protein amino acid in Leucaena. Mimosine acts as a potent antimetabolite that inhibits protein synthesis and cell division in rapidly dividing cells. In these species, this inhibition targets the hair follicles, clinically manifesting as a classic loss of hair, especially from the mane and tail.

222. (D) AMPA/kainate glutamate receptors
The lathyrogen beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha-beta-diaminopropionic acid, or ODAP, is a non-protein amino acid that structurally mimics glutamate. In the central nervous system, ODAP acts as a potent agonist at AMPA and kainate glutamate receptors. This competitive binding triggers continuous, excitotoxic depolarization of motor neurons, leading to the spastic paralysis characteristic of neurolathyrism.

223. (A) Dietary proteins and digestive enzymes, reducing their solubility and activity
Phytic acid is a highly charged molecule containing six phosphate groups. In addition to binding essential minerals, phytic acid forms strong electrostatic complexes with dietary proteins and digestive enzymes, such as pepsin and trypsin, at physiological pH. These interactions reduce the solubility and enzymatic activity of the proteins, decreasing overall protein digestibility.

224. (D) Intravenous administration of calcium gluconate
Acute soluble oxalate toxicity in sheep is a medical emergency characterized by rapid depletion of systemic calcium. Absorbed oxalates bind to calcium in the bloodstream, causing acute, life-threatening hypocalcemia. The most critical and immediate clinical intervention is the intravenous administration of calcium gluconate, which restores normal serum calcium levels and stabilizes cardiac function.

225. (B) Cereal and grass forages (e.g., sorghum, sudangrass, oat hay)
Nitrate toxicity in livestock is most commonly associated with grazing cereal and grass forages, such as sorghum, sudangrass, and oat hay. Under stressful agronomic conditions like drought, frost, or heavy nitrogen fertilization, these plants accumulate high concentrations of nitrates in their lower stems, posing a severe threat of methemoglobinemia to grazing ruminants.

226. (A) Chlorophyll
Phylloerythrin is a highly photodynamic porphyrin pigment that is a normal digestive product of dietary chlorophyll. Anaerobic microorganisms in the rumen degrade chlorophyll into phylloerythrin, which is then absorbed. Under normal conditions, the liver clears this pigment and excretes it in the bile, preventing it from entering the systemic circulation.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

nutrient utilization and reducing the need for expensive inorganic phosphorus supplements.

247. (A) Acute tubular necrosis and uremia
In oxalate toxicity, absorbed soluble oxalates bind to systemic calcium, forming highly insoluble calcium oxalate crystals. These crystals precipitate within the renal tubules, causing severe mechanical blockage and localized cellular damage. This crystallization leads to acute tubular necrosis, marked renal dysfunction, anuria, and toxic uremia, which can be fatal.

248. (A) Convert methemoglobin (Fe3+) back to functional hemoglobin (Fe2+)
Administering methylene blue is the specific treatment for nitrite-induced methemoglobinemia in livestock. Nitrite oxidizes the ferrous iron in hemoglobin to its ferric state, forming methemoglobin, which cannot transport oxygen. Methylene blue acts as an electron donor, accelerating the enzymatic reduction of ferric methemoglobin back to functional ferrous hemoglobin, restoring oxygen transport.

249. (A) Unpigmented skin areas directly exposed to sunlight
Photosensitization is a pathological skin condition characterized by severe necrosis of the epidermis. The lesions are strictly restricted to unpigmented or lightly pigmented areas of the skin that are directly exposed to solar radiation. Pigmented skin areas are protected, as melanin absorbs the light energy, preventing the excitation of photodynamic pigments.

250. (A) Kidney
Swine are highly sensitive to ochratoxins, which are secondary fungal metabolites that contaminate feed grains. Once absorbed, ochratoxin targets the proximal convoluted tubules of the kidney, inhibiting protein synthesis and inducing lipid peroxidation. This chronic exposure leads to porcine nephropathy, characterized by renal tubular degeneration, interstitial fibrosis, and impaired renal function.

251. (A) Flaking (steam-flaking)
Steam-flaking is a physical processing method used to improve the nutritional value of grains. The process involves exposing the grain to hot steam for a specific period to gelatinize starches, followed by passing it through heated rollers to flatten it into thin flakes. This combination of heat and pressure partially deactivates heat-labile anti-nutritional factors.

252. (A) Increases non-protein nitrogen content and breaks structural carbohydrate linkages to improve digestibility
Ammoniation of low-quality roughages is a chemical processing method that achieves two primary nutritional goals. Exposing the roughage to ammonia gas increases its non-protein nitrogen content, which rumen microbes utilize for protein synthesis. Simultaneously, the alkaline pH breaks structural lignocellulosic bonds, increasing fiber swelling and overall dry matter digestibility.

253. (A) High levels of soluble microbial and dietary proteins that bind free gossypol
Ruminants possess a high natural tolerance for gossypol due to biological detoxification in the rumen. The ruminal fluid contains high concentrations of soluble microbial and dietary proteins. The free amino groups of these proteins react with the active aldehyde groups of gossypol, forming stable, insoluble complexes that cannot be absorbed, protecting the animal from toxicosis.

NODIA

254. (A) Extreme strength of the carbon-chlorine molecular bonds
Organochlorine pesticides are notorious environmental pollutants characterized by extreme stability and slow metabolic degradation. This persistence is primarily due to the chemical structure of these molecules, which contain multiple carbon-chlorine bonds. These bonds are exceptionally strong, resisting enzymatic cleavage by soil microorganisms and metabolic pathways within animals, leading to bioaccumulation.

255. (A) Contraindicated, as carbamate-enzyme binding spontaneously reverses and 2-PAM may worsen toxicity
In cases of acute carbamate poisoning, administering the cholinesterase reactivator pralidoxime, or two-PAM, is generally contraindicated. Unlike organophosphates, the carbamyl-enzyme complex is highly unstable and undergoes rapid spontaneous hydrolysis. Administering two-PAM is unnecessary and can increase the toxicity of the carbamate by forming a more stable, toxic complex.

which are the primary foaming agents in the rumen. By binding to and precipitating these proteins at ruminal pH, tannins prevent them from stabilizing the foam, allowing fermentation gases to escape normally.

198. (A) Mimosine
Mimosine is a toxic non-protein amino acid found in Leucaena leucocephala. When sheep consume high levels of this forage, mimosine acts as an antimetabolite, disrupting protein synthesis and cell division in rapidly proliferating tissues. This disruption halts the growth of cells within the hair follicles, leading to shedding of the fleece and alopecia.

199. (A) Spastic paraparesis of the hind limbs
Neurolathyrism is a chronic, irreversible neurodegenerative disorder caused by consuming grass pea seeds containing the neurotoxin ODAP. The toxin selectively damages upper motor neurons in the spinal cord. This damage clinically manifests as spastic paraparesis of the hind limbs, characterized by muscle stiffness, hyperreflexia, crossed-leg gait, and progressive locomotor disability in livestock.

200. (A) 60-80%
Phytic acid is the primary storage form of phosphorus in plants. In mature cereal grains and oilseeds, phytic acid and its salt form, phytate, concentrate within the aleurone layer or cotyledons. This compound typically accounts for sixty to eighty percent of the total phosphorus present in the seed, remaining largely unavailable to monogastrics.

201. (A) Renal failure from crystal deposition and acute hypocalcemia
Ingesting toxic amounts of oxalate-containing plants causes acute poisoning in unadapted ruminants. Soluble oxalates are rapidly absorbed and bind to systemic calcium, causing acute hypocalcemia, which impairs cardiac and neuromuscular function. Concurrently, the resulting calcium oxalate crystals precipitate in the renal tubules, leading to acute tubular necrosis, mechanical blockage, and fatal renal failure.

202. (D) Ensile the crop, as fermentation can reduce nitrate levels by up to 50%
Ensiling is an effective biological management strategy to reduce the risk of nitrate toxicity in forages. During the anaerobic fermentation process, silage microorganisms utilize accumulated plant nitrates as an alternative electron acceptor, reducing them into volatile nitrogen gases. This microbial activity can reduce the total nitrate concentration of the forage by up to fifty percent.

203. (A) Facial eczema
Sporidesmin is a highly toxic epipolythio dioxopiperazine mycotoxin produced by the fungus Pithomyces chartarum, which grows on dead pasture litter. When sheep ingest these spores, sporidesmin causes severe inflammation and necrosis of the bile ducts, leading to biliary occlusion. This hepatic damage prevents the excretion of phylloerythrin, causing hepatogenous photosensitization, clinically known as facial eczema.

204. (D) Corn (Maize)
Zearalenone is an estrogenic mycotoxin synthesized by species of Fusarium molds, particularly Fusarium graminearum. These molds thrive in cool, high-moisture environmental conditions before harvest. Zearalenone is most commonly found as a contaminant in corn, though it can also infect wheat, barley, and sorghum, posing a significant reproductive toxicity risk to livestock.

205. (A) Greater retention of heat-labile vitamins and essential amino acid availability
Extrusion relies on high-temperature, short-time principles to process feed ingredients. This method applies intense heat, moisture, and shear forces for only a few seconds. This brief exposure is highly effective at denaturing heat-labile protease inhibitors and lectins, while minimizing the degradation of essential vitamins and preserving the biological availability of dietary amino acids.

206. (A) 1:1
To prevent gossypol toxicity in monogastric diets containing cottonseed meal, feed manufacturers add iron salts, such as ferrous sulfate. Divalent iron ions bind chemically to the active carbonyl groups of free gossypol. To ensure complete binding and neutralization of the toxin in the gut, a standard weight ratio of one-to-one iron to free gossypol is recommended.

207. (A) Heavy metals like lead and cadmium
Ruminal microorganisms possess highly versatile metabolic pathways that allow them to adapt and detoxify organic plant compounds, such as nitrates,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

266. (A) Forming complexes with essential cellulolytic enzymes produced by rumen microbes
Tannins reduce the digestibility of structural carbohydrates in ruminants through enzymatic inhibition. These polyphenolic compounds bind to and precipitate proteins, including the extracellular cellulolytic enzymes secreted by rumen microorganisms. This binding deactivates the enzymes, preventing the hydrolysis of cellulose and hemicellulose, thereby reducing overall fiber digestion in the rumen.

267. (A) Leucaena toxicity (mimosine/DHP toxicosis)
The introduction of the anaerobic bacterium Synergistes jonesii to Australian cattle solved the problem of Leucaena toxicity. Previously, grazing Leucaena caused severe mimosine and DHP toxicosis, characterized by goiter, alopecia, and weight loss. Inoculating the rumen with this bacterium established a stable population that degrades these toxins, allowing safe utilization of Leucaena forage.

268. (A) Extensive soaking and boiling of Lathyrus seeds, discarding the water to leach out the water-soluble BOAA toxin
Preventing neurolathyrism in livestock depends on removing the neurotoxin ODAP from grass pea seeds. Because ODAP is highly water-soluble, physical processing is highly effective. Extensively soaking the seeds in water and boiling them, followed by discarding the rinse water, leaches out the toxin, rendering the remaining seed meal safe for animal consumption.

269. (A) Calcium, which forms an insoluble co-precipitate with phytate, further reducing phosphorus availability
The anti-nutritional impact of phytic acid is highly sensitive to the dietary concentration of calcium. At neutral pH, calcium ions bind to the phytate ring, forming a highly insoluble calcium-phytate co-precipitate. This chemical reaction prevents the hydrolysis of phytic acid by phytases, further reducing the biological availability of both phosphorus and calcium.

270. (A) Hungry and suddenly introduced to a lush stand of oxalate-rich weeds
Acute oxalate poisoning in grazing sheep is often triggered by management factors. If hungry animals are suddenly introduced to pastures dominated by oxalate-rich weeds, they will consume large quantities of the toxic forage rapidly. This rapid ingestion overwhelms the rumen's adaptive microbial capacity, leading to rapid oxalate absorption and fatal hypocalcemia.

271. (A) Relatively slow, allowing toxic nitrite to accumulate and be absorbed
In the rumen, the microbial reduction of nitrate to nitrite is a rapid process. However, the subsequent reduction of nitrite to harmless ammonia is relatively slow and serves as the rate-limiting step. Under high nitrate intake, this kinetic mismatch allows toxic nitrite to accumulate in the rumen, where it is absorbed into the bloodstream.

272. (A) Reactive oxygen species (free radicals) that cause cellular necrosis
Phylloerythrin is a photodynamic porphyrin pigment that accumulates in the skin during hepatogenous photosensitization. When unpigmented skin is exposed to solar radiation, the ultraviolet light excites the phylloerythrin molecules. These excited pigments transfer energy to oxygen, generating highly reactive oxygen species that damage cell membranes and cause localized tissue necrosis.

273. (A) Adsorb mycotoxins like aflatoxin in the gut, preventing their systemic absorption
Mycotoxin binders, such as aluminosilicates or bentonite clays, are added to animal feeds as a chemical mitigation strategy. In the gastrointestinal tract, these binders physically adsorb mycotoxins, such as aflatoxins, onto their porous surface. This binding forms stable complexes that cannot be absorbed across the intestinal epithelium, allowing the toxins to be excreted harmlessly.

NODIA

274. (A) Facilitates the thermal denaturation of complex protein structures like trypsin inhibitors
Moist heat processing is more effective than dry heat for deactivating anti-nutritional factors in feeds. Moisture acts as a plasticizer, increasing the mobility of peptide chains and facilitating the thermal denaturation of complex protein structures, such as trypsin inhibitors. This lower activation energy allows complete deactivation of the inhibitors without damaging essential amino acids.

275. (A) Its relatively high cost for commercial agricultural use
Supplementing diets with polyethylene glycol is highly effective at neutralizing the anti-nutritional

nitrite to harmless ammonia, preventing nitrite accumulation and absorption.

295. (A) Significant elevation of liver enzymes (e.g., GGT, AST) indicating hepatic damage
Diagnosing hepatogenous photosensitization requires demonstrating underlying liver dysfunction. This hepatic damage prevents the biliary excretion of the photodynamic pigment phylloerythrin. Clinical biochemists must observe a significant elevation of liver-specific enzymes, such as gamma-glutamyltransferase and aspartate aminotransferase, in the blood, confirming severe hepatobiliary damage before photosensitization lesions develop on the skin.

296. (A) Maintenance of moisture levels below 14% during storage
The most reliable and practical method to prevent mycotoxin contamination in stored feed grains is to control environmental moisture. Fungi require high water activity to grow and synthesize mycotoxins. Maintaining grain moisture levels strictly below fourteen percent during storage inhibits fungal proliferation, preventing the synthesis of toxic metabolites like aflatoxins.

297. (A) Expansion and porosity as superheated water flashes to steam
During the extrusion of soybean meal, the feed mixture is subjected to high temperature, moisture, and pressure within the extruder barrel. As the material is forced out through the die, it experiences a sudden, dramatic drop in pressure. This causes superheated water to flash to steam, creating rapid expansion and high porosity.

298. (A) Structural alteration and breakage of tannin-protein complexes
Chemical treatment of high-tannin sorghum grain with weak alkalis, such as wood ash or sodium hydroxide, is highly effective. The alkaline pH alters the chemical structure of the tannins, breaking down existing tannin-protein complexes and preventing the formation of new ones. This structural modification restores the overall protein digestibility of the treated grain.

299. (A) Transfer of specific toxin-degrading microbes to naive animals
Biological detoxification using rumen fluid from adapted livestock is a highly successful management tool. This strategy relies on transferring specific, adapted toxin-degrading microorganisms to naive animals. Once introduced into the rumen, these specialized bacteria, such as Synergistes jonesii, colonize the environment and metabolize toxic plant compounds before they can cause systemic poisoning.

300. (A) Progressive concentration increase of contaminants at higher trophic levels
Biomagnification is a toxicological process in which persistent, lipophilic environmental pollutants, such as organochlorines and heavy metals, increase in concentration at each successive step of the food chain. Because these compounds are stored in lipid reserves and resist biological degradation, they concentrate progressively up the trophic levels, reaching peak levels in top-level predators.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

285. (A) Glucosinolates
Traditional rapeseed meal is limited in livestock nutrition by the presence of toxic compounds. Canola represents a highly successful plant breeding achievement, developed specifically to contain very low levels of both erucic acid in the oil and glucosinolates in the meal. This genetic reduction prevents goitrogenesis and unpalatability, making canola meal a valuable protein source.

286. (A) Recover rapidly and completely without permanent residue
Livestock that survive an acute episode of prussic acid poisoning typically show a rapid and complete clinical recovery. This is because hydrogen cyanide is rapidly metabolized by the liver enzyme rhodanese into non-toxic thiocyanate, which is excreted in the urine. Consequently, survivors do not suffer from permanent tissue damage or carry toxic residues.

287. (A) Bitter and astringent
Saponins are glycosidic plant secondary metabolites that have strong surfactant and biological activities. In animal feeds, high concentrations of saponins impart a distinct, unpalatable flavor. This flavor is predominantly described as highly bitter and astringent, which irritates the oral mucosa of livestock, leading to a significant reduction in voluntary feed intake.

288. (A) Expeller processing with mechanical pressure and heat
Industrial processing of cottonseed oil utilizes expeller processing, which applies intense mechanical pressure and heat. This physical process effectively ruptures the microscopic pigment glands containing free gossypol. Once released, the active aldehyde groups of gossypol react chemically with the free amino groups of proteins, forming stable, insoluble complexes that neutralize the toxin.

289. (A) The Ferric chloride test (yielding a blue-black or green-black coloration)
Tannins are polyphenolic compounds characterized by multiple phenolic hydroxyl groups. To detect their presence in forage samples, laboratory technicians utilize the classic ferric chloride test. Divalent and trivalent iron ions react chemically with the phenolic rings of the tannins, forming a complex that yields a highly visible, dark blue-black or green-black coloration.

290. (A) Inhibiting the iodination of tyrosine residues, blocking thyroxine (T4) synthesis
The active goitrogen three-four-DHP is produced from mimosine by ruminal microorganisms. Once absorbed into the bloodstream, this metabolite interferes with thyroid function. It acts as a potent inhibitor of thyroid peroxidase, blocking the iodination of tyrosine residues on thyroglobulin. This inhibition prevents the synthesis of thyroxine, leading to compensatory goiter and alopecia.

291. (A) Ensuring Lathyrus seeds constitute no more than a small, safe percentage of the total ration
The primary preventative strategy against lathyrism in livestock during times of feed shortage is dietary restriction. Neurolathyrism is a cumulative neurodegenerative disease that only develops when Lathyrus seeds constitute the majority of the diet over several weeks. Ensuring the seeds make up only a small, safe percentage of the total ration prevents toxic accumulation.

292. (A) Denaturation of the heat-labile enzyme occurs at pelleting temperatures
Supplementing monogastric diets with exogenous microbial phytase is highly effective, but must be managed carefully during feed manufacturing. Phytases are heat-labile proteins whose catalytic activity depends on their three-dimensional structure. The high temperatures and steam pressure applied during the pelleting process can easily denature the enzyme, destroying its efficacy before the feed is consumed.

293. (A) Calcium
Oxalate-containing plants pose the greatest toxicological danger when livestock diets are naturally deficient in calcium. Soluble oxalates bind to calcium in the digestive tract, forming insoluble calcium oxalate. If dietary calcium is low, more oxalates remain soluble and are absorbed, precipitating systemic calcium and causing acute hypocalcemia and severe renal tubular damage.

294. (A) Provision of easily fermentable carbohydrate supplements before grazing
A key preventative management practice to avoid nitrate toxicity in cattle grazing high-nitrate pastures is the provision of easily fermentable carbohydrate supplements, such as molasses or grain, before grazing. These soluble carbohydrates provide rumen microbes with the energy required to rapidly reduce toxic

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2007

25. The principle of 'Replacement' in the 3Rs of animal research is best exemplified by which technique?
(A) Conducting pilot studies to optimize required sample sizes
(B) Administering local anesthetics during surgical fistulation
(C) Using in vitro gas techniques instead of live sheep for screening
(D) Using Latin Square Designs to reduce animal numbers

2013

26. In the context of the 3Rs, what does 'Reduction' specifically aim to achieve?
(A) Minimizing the number of animals used to obtain scientifically valid results
(B) Eliminating the presence of animal models in all research
(C) Reducing the amount of feed provided to experimental subjects
(D) Decreasing the duration of the experimental trial

2015

27. Read the following statements concerning the 3 Rs:
I. Refinement includes providing environmental enrichment.
II. Absolute replacement involves using primary cell cultures from euthanized animals.
III. Relative replacement involves using less sentient organisms like invertebrates.
IV. Reduction allows researchers to use fewer animals even if statistical power is lost.
V. The 3Rs concept was first introduced by Russell and Burch.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, IV and V

2019

28. Which statistical approach directly serves the principle of 'Reduction'?
(A) Increasing the standard deviation assumption during power analysis
(B) Implementing proper sample size calculations using a priori power analysis
(C) Avoiding randomization to ensure uniform groups
(D) Using continuous variables instead of categorical variables to increase data yield per animal

2008

29. A researcher replaces an invasive blood sampling method with a technique measuring metabolites in saliva. This is an example of:
(A) Replacement
(B) Reduction
(C) Refinement
(D) Replication

2016

30. Which limitation is primarily associated with the application of 'Replacement' strategies like computer modeling in animal nutrition?
(A) Models require larger sample sizes to be statistically validated
(B) Models inherently violate the principles of strict local control
(C) Models are restricted by CPCSEA to only basic research types
(D) Models cannot fully replicate complex physiological interactions

NQDIA

2005

31. How does the implementation of cross-over experimental designs align with the 3Rs?
(A) By reducing the number of animals needed since each animal acts as its own control
(B) By replacing live animals with sequential chemical analyses
(C) By acting as a Refinement technique that reduces pain
(D) By replacing complex statistics with simple observational data

2013

32. Which scenario correctly describes a 'Refinement' application in a long-term nutritional balance trial?
(A) Switching the animal model from cattle to poultry
(B) Employing a metabolic crate with rubberized mats and adequate space for normal posture
(C) Halving the number of replicates per treatment
(D) Using historical data instead of live animals

2013

33. What is the fundamental difference between absolute and relative replacement?
(A) Absolute replacement uses lower organisms; relative uses computer models
(B) Absolute uses no animals; relative uses lower sensitivity animals
(C) Absolute replacement is mandatory, whereas relative replacement is voluntary

CHAPTER 09
Elements of Research Methodology

2002

1. Which of the following defines the primary purpose of formulating a null hypothesis in animal nutrition research?
(A) To prove that the experimental feed additive significantly improves growth rate in livestock
(B) To show that observed differences between groups are due to chance
(C) To validate the researcher's preliminary assumptions regarding the efficacy of a novel feed ingredient
(D) To ensure that dependent variables are completely isolated from all external confounding factors

2011

2. In an experiment evaluating the effect of dietary protein levels on milk yield, what role does milk yield play?
(A) The continuous dependent variable measured for outcomes
(B) The independent variable manipulated by the researcher
(C) A discrete confounding variable within the model
(D) An extraneous variable requiring statistical elimination

2009

3. What is the fundamental difference between an independent variable and an extraneous variable in feeding trials?
(A) Independent variables are measured, whereas extraneous variables are intentionally manipulated
(B) Independent variables determine sample size, whereas extraneous variables dictate experimental design
(C) Independent variables are manipulated, whereas extraneous variables are uncontrolled factors
(D) Independent variables are strictly categorical, whereas extraneous variables are strictly continuous

2016

4. How does the process of variable operationalization benefit an animal nutrition study?
(A) It provides a strict ethical framework for animal selection
(B) It eliminates the need for statistical replication in trials
(C) It converts qualitative hypotheses into continuous data sets
(D) It defines ambiguous concepts as measurable metrics

2016

5. Which statement INCORRECTLY describes the formulation of an alternative hypothesis in livestock research?
(A) It typically predicts a specific relationship or difference between variables
(B) It is accepted only when the null hypothesis is rejected by analysis
(C) It assumes the status quo with no treatment effect
(D) It can be either directional or non-directional based on prior literature

2018

6. A researcher investigates the effect of ambient temperature on feed intake. Ambient temperature is classified as which type of variable?
(A) Extraneous dependent variable
(B) Continuous independent variable
(C) Categorical response variable
(D) Nominal control variable

2014

7. When selecting variables for a study on rumen pH fluctuations, why is it advantageous to include time post-feeding as a covariate?
(A) It removes the necessity of a control group
(B) It randomly distributes errors across treatment blocks
(C) It transforms the continuous pH data into discrete categories
(D) It accounts for predictable temporal variance, thereby isolating the dietary effect

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) The animal will permanently reject the new experimental diet
(C) The metabolic body size will artificially increase during trial
(D) Rumen microbes will immediately die off, causing acute acidosis

2007

43. Which statement regarding the selection of experimental animals is INCORRECT?
(A) Animals should be free from subclinical diseases or parasite burdens
(B) Uniformity in age and weight minimizes baseline variability
(C) Prior nutritional history should ideally be similar among selected subjects
(D) Selecting animals with extreme body condition scores reduces experimental error

2012

44. When conducting a study on growing broilers, the acclimatization period is typically shorter than that for adult cattle. Why?
(A) Broilers have a lower metabolic rate than cattle
(B) The rapid growth cycle and simpler digestive physiology of broilers require less time for microbial and metabolic stabilization
(C) Broiler feeds do not contain any complex carbohydrates
(D) CPCSEA guidelines exempt poultry from acclimatization rules

2024

45. Match the selection criteria with their corresponding primary physiological impact in experimental design:
List I : (Selection Criteria)
P. Stage of Lactation
Q. Age of the animal
R. Previous diet history
S. Body Condition Score
List II : (Physiological Impact)
1. Determines basal metabolic rate and tissue growth potential
2. Indicates energy reserves and mobilization status
3. Affects rumen microbial adaptation requirements
4. Dictates nutrient partitioning towards milk synthesis
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2009

46. The concept of scaling metabolic rate to $W^{0.75}$ originated from the pioneering work of which scientist?
(A) Robert Hungate
(B) Peter Van Soest
(C) Samuel Brody
(D) Max Kleiber

2023

47. When standardizing dosages of a pharmacological feed additive across sheep and cattle, utilizing $W^{0.75}$ instead of linear body weight prevents:
(A) Underdosing the smaller species and overdosing the larger species
(B) Overdosing the smaller species and underdosing the larger species
(C) Complete failure of absorption in the rumen
(D) Immediate rejection of the feed additive

2022

48. What is the standard duration for adaptation to a roughage-based diet in ruminant digestibility trials to ensure complete clearance of previous digesta?
(A) 2 to 3 days
(B) 5 to 7 days
(C) 14 to 21 days
(D) 40 to 45 days

2019

49. In the context of statistical experimental design, what is the primary function of randomization?
(A) To guarantee that all treatment groups have identical means prior to the experiment
(B) To eliminate systematic bias by giving units equal treatment chances
(C) To reduce the number of animals required for the experimental study
(D) To arrange experimental subjects according to their initial weights

NODIA

2002

50. The principle of replication in a feeding trial serves mainly to:
(A) Estimate experimental error and increase the precision of treatment mean estimates
(B) Ensure that the trial can be published in multiple journals
(C) Replace the need for local control
(D) Confound the treatment effects with environmental variations

further forwarding
(D) Facilities must maintain proper records of animal procurement and usage

2002

17. How does the CPCSEA define a "large animal" in the context of experimental regulation?
(A) Any animal weighing more than 50 kg in total body mass
(B) Only bovine species utilized in nutritional trials and studies
(C) Any wild animal kept in captivity for research and study
(D) Agricultural species like cattle, sheep, and goats requiring approval

2017

18. Read the following statements regarding CPCSEA guidelines:
I. CPCSEA operates under the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change.
II. IAEC approval is not required for nutritional trials if no surgical procedures are involved.
III. The IAEC must include a CPCSEA main nominee.
IV. Researchers can self-approve minor dietary changes without IAEC review.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) I and III
(D) II, III and IV

2003

19. What ethical justification must be provided for terminal experiments in animal nutrition under regulatory frameworks?
(A) Proving that meat quality cannot be assessed via biopsy
(B) Showing that carcass disposal generates revenue for the institute
(C) Demonstrating that the data obtained cannot be derived from in vitro or non-lethal methods
(D) Ensuring that maximum statistical variance is achieved

2013

20. Which protocol best describes the requirement for housing livestock ethically during an experiment?
(A) Animals must be housed individually to ensure accurate feed intake, regardless of species behavior
(B) Floor space is determined strictly by the monetary budget of the trial
(C) Light cycles must be kept continuously on to maximize feed consumption
(D) Housing must mimic natural social structures unless scientific necessity dictates otherwise

2017

21. Which consequence follows a major violation of CPCSEA guidelines in an academic institution?
(A) Immediate transfer of the principal investigator
(B) Mandatory switch to in vitro experiments for one year
(C) Suspension or cancellation of the institutional animal house registration
(D) A fine equal to the entire research grant

2022

22. Why are non-invasive methods preferred in nutritional physiology studies under current ethical guidelines?
(A) They are generally cheaper to implement
(B) They align with the principle of reducing animal distress and suffering
(C) They bypass the need for IAEC approval
(D) They automatically yield higher statistical significance

2011

23. What specific role does the 'socially aware member' play in the IAEC?
(A) To provide veterinary care to the experimental animals
(B) To ensure the protocol strictly adheres to advanced statistical designs
(C) To source animals from approved local breeders
(D) To represent the public interest and ensure ethical, humane treatment of animals

2003

24. Which action represents a refinement strategy within CPCSEA compliance during a ruminal fluid sampling study?
(A) Using a smaller gauge stomach tube to minimize esophageal irritation
(B) Substituting sheep with an artificial rumen system
(C) Using fewer cows for the experiment
(D) Reusing the same animals for a subsequent, unrelated toxicological study

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

effects of tannins. PEG binds selectively to tannins, preventing them from forming insoluble complexes with dietary proteins. However, its practical application in livestock production is limited by its relatively high cost, which reduces its economic viability in large-scale commercial operations.

276. (A) Phytase
Fungal fermentation is an effective biological method to reduce phytic acid in feedstuffs. Filaments of fungi, such as Aspergillus or Rhizopus species, naturally produce high concentrations of extracellular phytase enzymes during their vegetative growth. These enzymes hydrolyze the ester bonds of phytic acid, releasing organically bound phosphorus and improving overall mineral bioavailability.

277. (A) Months to years
Organochlorine pesticides are persistent organic pollutants characterized by stable chemical structures. Because their carbon-chlorine bonds resist biological, chemical, and physical degradation, these compounds possess an exceptionally long half-life in the environment. Once absorbed, they deposit in animal fat, where their half-life is measured in months to years, causing chronic residue hazards.

278. (A) Pinpoint, constricted pupils
Organophosphate poisoning inhibits the acetylcholinesterase enzyme, leading to a massive accumulation of acetylcholine at parasympathetic synapses. This excess neurotransmitter continuously stimulates the muscarinic receptors of the pupillary sphincter muscle. Clinically, this overstimulation manifests as severe, bilateral miosis, observable as pinpoint, constricted pupils in the eyes of affected animals.

279. (A) Feces (due to biliary excretion and sloughed intestinal cells)
Once lead is absorbed into the systemic circulation, it is distributed to soft tissues and bones. The elimination of lead from the body is an exceptionally slow process. The most significant route of excretion for absorbed lead in livestock is via the feces, driven by active biliary excretion and the sloughing of contaminated mucosal cells.

280. (A) 1 part fluorine to 100 parts phosphorus
Untreated rock phosphate contains high concentrations of fluorine, which poses a severe risk of chronic fluorosis in livestock. To ensure animal safety, regulatory standards govern the defluorination of mineral supplements. Defluorinated rock phosphate must contain less than a specified ratio of fluorine to phosphorus, with a commonly accepted safe limit of one-to-hundred.

NODIA

281. (A) High-affinity binding to the intracellular AhR receptor
Dioxins are highly toxic halogenated compounds that contaminate the environment. Their mechanism of toxicity is mediated entirely through high-affinity binding to the cytosolic aryl hydrocarbon receptor, or AhR. Once bound, this ligand-receptor complex translocates to the nucleus, where it acts as a transcription factor, altering gene expression and causing systemic metabolic toxicity.

282. (A) They store nutrients in forms that are highly resistant to degradation by pests until germination begins
In plant seeds, anti-nutritional factors serve a dual evolutionary purpose. Firstly, they act as defensive chemical compounds that deter herbivore consumption and protect the seed from pathogens. Secondly, they store essential nutrients, such as phosphorus in phytic acid, in highly stable forms that resist premature degradation, conserving these reserves until active germination begins.

283. (A) Endogenous loss of sulfur-containing methionine and cystine
Ingesting trypsin inhibitors neutralizes active trypsin in the gut, triggering the continuous hypersecretion of pancreatic enzymes through cholecystokinin feedback. Because pancreatic enzymes are exceptionally rich in sulfur-containing amino acids, this hypersecretion leads to a severe, chronic endogenous loss of methionine and cystine, reducing growth rates and feed efficiency in monogastrics.

284. (A) Severe thermal or chemical processing to denature the protein
Ricin is an exceptionally potent glycoprotein toxin found in castor seeds. Because of its extreme systemic toxicity, raw castor seeds must never be incorporated into animal feeds. To render the protein meal safe, the seeds must undergo severe thermal processing or chemical treatment to denature the tertiary structure of the ricin protein, deactivating its toxicity.

(D) Absolute replacement involves field trials, whereas relative replacement is restricted to laboratories

2019

34. Why is training personnel in proper animal handling considered a critical component of the 3Rs?
(A) It functions as a Refinement by reducing stress and fear in the animals
(B) It acts as a Replacement by speeding up experimental time
(C) It serves as Reduction by eliminating the need for statistical analysis
(D) It replaces the need for an IAEC review

2002

35. The concept of 'marginal gains' in Refinement refers to what process?
(A) Gradually replacing all animal experiments with in vitro methods over decades
(B) Reducing the statistical margin of error by increasing animal numbers slightly
(C) Making continuous, small improvements in animal welfare and procedural techniques that cumulatively reduce suffering
(D) Earning financial incentives for ethical compliance

2021

36. Consider the following assertion and reason statements regarding in vitro rumen fluid systems:
Assertion (A) : Using an in vitro rumen fluid system completely eliminates the need for live experimental animals in ruminant nutrition.
Reason (R) : Rumen fluid for in vitro systems can be synthesized chemically without animal donors.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2024

37. What is the primary rationale for acclimatizing livestock prior to commencing a feeding trial?
(A) To evaluate the long-term toxicity of the experimental diet
(B) To ensure the animals gain a uniform amount of weight before randomization
(C) To adjust animals to the environment and diet, reducing artifacts
(D) To deplete the animal's natural vitamin reserves completely

2003

38. Which formula accurately represents Metabolic Body Size for interspecies energy requirement comparisons?
(A) Body Weight (kg) 0.50
(B) Body Weight (kg) 0.65
(C) Body Weight (kg) 0.75
(D) Body Weight (kg) 1.00

2017

39. Why is metabolic body size (MBS) preferred over absolute body weight when calculating basal metabolic energy requirements across different sizes of animals?
(A) MBS is easier to calculate directly from heart girth measurements
(B) Absolute body weight constantly fluctuates due to water intake status
(C) MBS directly measures ruminal capacity in mature livestock
(D) MBS accounts for the relationship between surface area and tissue mass

2018

40. During animal selection for a lactation trial, which set of criteria ensures the most homogeneous experimental groups?
(A) Parity, stage of lactation, and current milk yield
(B) Breed, hair color, and horn size
(C) Sire genetics, dry matter intake, and farm origin
(D) Gestation length, hoof health, and tail length

2007

41. In metabolic trials, an adaptation period to a new experimental diet is strictly required to:
(A) Reduce the cost of feeding the expensive test diet
(B) Ensure the animal forgets the taste of the previous diet
(C) Allow the rumen microbial population to shift and stabilize according to the new substrate
(D) Increase the water consumption of the animal

2025

42. What happens if an insufficient acclimatization period is provided before a digestibility trial?
(A) Feces will contain residues from pre-experimental diets, skewing results

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2008

8. Which scenario best illustrates a directional alternative hypothesis in animal nutrition?
(A) Supplementing exogenous fibrolytic enzymes will increase neutral detergent fiber digestibility
(B) Feeding bypass fat will alter the milk fat percentage in dairy cows
(C) There is a relationship between dietary zinc source and hoof health
(D) Tannin inclusion will result in an unspecified change in methane emission

2015

9. Read the following statements regarding the principles of hypothesis formulation:
I. A hypothesis must be empirically testable.
II. A hypothesis is formulated after data collection is complete.
III. A well-constructed hypothesis identifies the variables involved.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) I and II
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2022

10. Based on standard variable selection protocols, why might body condition score (BCS) be chosen over live weight as a variable in specific transition dairy cow studies?
(A) BCS provides a better indicator of tissue mobilization independent of gut fill and pregnancy status
(B) BCS is a strictly continuous variable, making it easier to analyze
(C) BCS directly measures rumen microbial mass
(D) BCS fluctuates more rapidly than daily live weight changes

2025

11. What is the main disadvantage of selecting too many dependent variables in a single nutritional experiment?
(A) It automatically voids ethical approvals under CPCSEA
(B) It restricts the use of Completely Randomized Designs
(C) It decreases the degrees of freedom for treatment factors
(D) It increases the probability of Type I errors if not corrected

2001

12. If a study measures the impact of dietary calcium levels on eggshell thickness in layers, which represents a potential confounding variable?
(A) The age of the laying hens across different treatment groups
(B) The specific levels of dietary calcium provided
(C) The measured thickness of the eggshells
(D) The unit used to express calcium concentration

2006

13. Under the CPCSEA guidelines, what is the primary mandate of the Institutional Animal Ethics Committee (IAEC)?
(A) To publish research findings in high-impact open-access journals
(B) To secure funding for livestock nutritional experiments from agencies
(C) To approve small animal protocols and recommend large animal protocols
(D) To conduct periodic veterinary audits of commercial slaughterhouses

2023

14. Which entity serves as the apex body regulating animal experimentation in India?
(A) Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR)
(B) Animal Welfare Board of India (AWBI)
(C) Veterinary Council of India (VCI)
(D) Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA)

2008

15. According to CPCSEA frameworks, Form B is utilized for which specific purpose?
(A) Protocol application for permission to conduct animal experiments
(B) Registration of the animal house facility
(C) Record of animals bred for experiments
(D) Submission of final experimental results

2015

16. In the context of ethical livestock experimentation, which statement identifies an INCORRECT requirement under CPCSEA?
(A) A veterinarian must be an active member of the IAEC
(B) Painful procedures must be performed under adequate anesthesia unless explicitly justified
(C) All experiments on large animals must be approved directly by the IAEC without

NODIA

2003

51. How does the application of local control (blocking) improve the efficiency of an experimental design?
(A) By randomizing treatments across all available locations in the facility
(B) By increasing the total degrees of freedom in the final study analysis
(C) By grouping units into homogeneous blocks to remove known variation
(D) By strictly limiting the experiment to a single geographical area

2018

52. Which consequence is inevitable if an experiment completely lacks replication?
(A) The standard deviation becomes zero for all measured variables
(B) Treatment means will be perfectly accurate throughout the entire study
(C) Local control will automatically substitute for the missing error term
(D) It becomes impossible to estimate error, invalidating significance tests

2007

53. An experiment evaluates three protein sources using 15 cows. If the cows are assigned entirely at random without considering age or lactation stage, which design principle is being neglected?
(A) Randomization
(B) Replication
(C) Local Control
(D) Covariance

2014

54. Identify the correct sequence of steps involved in designing an effective animal nutrition experiment.
(A) Select treatments → Formulate hypothesis → Allocate animals → Conduct trial → Analyze data
(B) Hypothesis → Treatments → Block/ Randomize → Trial → Analysis
(C) Apply local control → Formulate hypothesis → Conduct trial → Select treatments → Analyze data
(D) Analyze historical data → Conduct trial → Formulate hypothesis → Allocate animals → Select treatments

2002

55. What does the term "experimental error" refer to in statistical designs?
(A) Mistakes made by the researcher during data collection
(B) The difference between the highest and lowest treatment means
(C) The systematic bias introduced by non-random allocation of subjects
(D) Variation among identical units treated alike due to uncontrolled factors

2002

56. Which statement accurately distinguishes replication from repeated measurements?
(A) Replication uses independent units; repeated measures use the same unit over time
(B) Replication reduces experimental error, whereas repeated measurements increase it significantly
(C) Replication is only used in completely randomized designs, whereas repeated measures are for squares
(D) Replication refers to running the entire experiment twice, whereas repeated measures refer to individual animals

2006

57. In a feeding trial where genetic variability among animals is exceptionally high, which principle must be emphasized heavily to detect true treatment differences?
(A) Randomization only
(B) Decreasing the number of replicates
(C) Local control through proper blocking or covariate analysis
(D) Eliminating control groups

NODIA

2023

58. If experimental error is large relative to the treatment effect, what is the most likely statistical outcome?
(A) The study will fail to detect a significant difference even if a true difference exists (Type II error)
(B) The null hypothesis will be falsely rejected (Type I error)
(C) The degrees of freedom will automatically decrease
(D) The F-value in the ANOVA will be exceptionally high

2003

59. Which action represents a failure of true randomization?
(A) Using a random number generator to assign pigs to pens
(B) Drawing treatment codes from a thoroughly mixed container

(D) Exhaustion of the experimental diets before the study ends

2005

78. In a 3×3 Latin Square Design evaluating three forage types, what does the columns factor typically represent in a livestock trial?
(A) The three different treatments
(B) The specific feed intake in kilograms
(C) The analytical laboratory replicates
(D) The three different periods of time

2015

79. How does an extra-period Change-over design help mitigate carry-over effects?
(A) It repeats treatments in a final period to estimate residual effects
(B) It permanently removes the control diet from the study design
(C) It introduces a completely new set of animals in the final phase
(D) It relies solely on in vitro data for the extra period

2004

80. Read the following statements regarding Latin Square Designs:
I. The number of rows, columns, and treatments must be strictly equal.
II. Error degrees of freedom for a 3×3 LSD is only 2, which is statistically weak.
III. Missing data in an LSD cannot be statistically estimated.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2022

81. Read the following statements concerning Change-over designs:
I. They are efficient for measuring short-term, reversible treatment effects.
II. They are unsuitable for experiments evaluating irreversible growth or permanent physiological changes.
III. Adequate adaptation periods between treatment phases are mandatory.
IV. They require massive herds to achieve statistical significance.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2003

82. What is the formula for determining the error degrees of freedom in a single Latin Square of size t?
(A) $(t-1)(t-2)$
(B) t^2-1
(C) $(t-1)^2$
(D) $t(t-1)$

2012

83. Why would a replicated Latin Square (e.g., two 3×3 squares) be preferred over a single 3×3 Latin Square?
(A) To introduce a fourth treatment without breaking the square
(B) To reduce the trial duration to three days
(C) To increase the degrees of freedom for the experimental error, improving the power of the statistical test
(D) To allow testing of irreversible treatments

2008

84. In a trial evaluating the effect of essential oils on ruminal methane, a switch-over design is used. If essential oils irreversibly alter the rumen microbiome, why is this design flawed?
(A) The essential oils will evaporate before the second period begins
(B) Methane cannot be measured twice in the same animal subject
(C) Switch-over designs are only permitted for solid feedstuffs types
(D) Treatments have carry-over effects that wash-out cannot eliminate

2002

85. Which characteristic inherently defines an in vivo feed evaluation method?
(A) It relies entirely on laboratory chemical assays
(B) It utilizes synthetic enzymes inside glass tubes
(C) It involves the complete biological system of a living animal
(D) It involves placing feed inside nylon bags within a cannula

2009

86. Compared to in vivo techniques, what is the primary advantage of in vitro feed evaluation methods?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2025

69. If a missing value occurs in an RBD feeding trial, what is the standard statistical consequence?
(A) The entire block must be discarded to maintain the balance of the design
(B) The analysis proceeds by replacing the missing data point with the treatment mean
(C) A formula estimates the value and subtracts one degree of freedom from error
(D) The missing value is replaced with zero without altering degrees of freedom

2004

70. When designing an RBD for evaluating different silages, what is the critical requirement for defining a block?
(A) Animals within a block must be as variable as possible
(B) Animals within a block must be as uniform as possible regarding the nuisance variable
(C) Blocks must contain animals of entirely different species
(D) Each block must receive only one type of silage

2007

71. The relative efficiency of an RBD over a CRD is typically greater than 100% when:
(A) The grouping criteria (blocks) have no relationship to the dependent variable
(B) The treatments show no significant differences
(C) The number of replicates is extremely small
(D) The variance among blocks is significantly larger than the variance within blocks

2013

72. Read the following statements regarding experimental designs:
I. CRD maximizes error degrees of freedom for a given number of treatments and replicates.
II. RBD controls variability in two distinct directions.
III. In CRD, the total variance is partitioned into treatment and error variances only.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) I, II and III
(D) II only

2013

73. What unique feature distinguishes a Latin Square Design (LSD) from a Randomized Block Design (RBD)?
(A) LSD requires an unlimited number of treatments
(B) LSD can only be used for continuous variables
(C) LSD controls for two independent sources of nuisance variation simultaneously
(D) LSD groups animals into a single homogenous block

2021

74. In a standard 4×4 Latin Square Design, how many experimental units (or runs) are required in total?
(A) 4
(B) 8
(C) 16
(D) 64

2024

75. Which limitation is strongly associated with the use of large Latin Square Designs (e.g., 10×10) in animal nutrition?
(A) The error degrees of freedom become too small for statistical power
(B) It requires a large number of units or long trial duration
(C) It cannot evaluate more than two treatments simultaneously at once
(D) Randomization becomes mathematically impossible for the researcher to perform

2019

76. Why is a Change-over (Switch-over) design highly advantageous in dairy cattle lactation studies?
(A) Each cow serves as her own control, reducing variance
(B) Each cow serves as her own control, reducing variance
(C) It permanently alters the cow's basal metabolic rate significantly
(D) It allows testing of unlimited treatments in a single day

2015

77. What is the major confounding risk in a Change-over design that necessitates carefully planned wash-out periods?
(A) Over-adaptation to the housing facility during the trial
(B) Spontaneous genetic mutation of rumen flora in the subjects
(C) Carry-over effects of treatment into the next period

NODIA

2019

95. When evaluating a novel toxin-containing forage, why is an initial in vitro screening preferable to an in vivo trial?
(A) In vitro methods prevent suffering in live experimental animals
(B) In vivo trials cannot measure toxins in any forage
(C) Toxins only express their effects in specialized glass tubes
(D) In vitro methods eliminate the need for statistical analysis

2007

96. What limits the application of in situ methods for evaluating finely ground concentrate feeds?
(A) Finely ground feeds cannot be weighed accurately by researchers
(B) Fine particles may wash out unfermented, overestimating degradability
(C) Concentrates do not ferment in the rumen environment at all
(D) Concentrate feeds destroy the nylon bag material during incubation

2014

97. In a digestibility trial, an ideal marker must possess all the following characteristics EXCEPT:
(A) Completely indigestible and unabsorbable
(B) Capable of modifying the gastrointestinal transit time
(C) Easy to analyze precisely in feed and feces
(D) Non-toxic to the animal and gut microflora

2001

98. Acid Insoluble Ash (AIA) is frequently utilized as what type of marker?
(A) An internal solid-phase marker naturally present in the diet
(B) An external liquid-phase marker
(C) An external radioactive tracer
(D) An internal volatile fatty acid marker

2001

99. Consider the following assertion and reason statements regarding digestibility markers:
Assertion (A) : External markers like Chromium oxide (Cr_2O_3) are often used in grazing studies to estimate fecal output.
Reason (R) : Cr_2O_3 is naturally present in high concentrations in pasture grasses, eliminating the need for daily dosing.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

100. Read the following statements concerning digestibility markers:
I. Titanium dioxide (TiO_2) is an external marker used as an alternative to Chromium due to lower toxicity concerns.
II. Lignin is a completely reliable internal marker because it is never degraded in the rumen or hindgut.
III. Polyethylene glycol (PEG) is an external marker used for tracing the liquid phase of digesta.
IV. Internal markers require animals to be dosed manually twice a day.
V. An ideal solid marker must physically associate with the particulate matter of the digesta.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and V
(B) I, III and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, IV and V

2001

101. Which formula calculates the digestibility coefficient of a nutrient using an indicator method?
(A) $100 - (100 \times \frac{\%\text{Indicator in feed}}{\%\text{Indicator in feces}} \times \frac{\%\text{Nutrient in feces}}{\%\text{Nutrient in feed}})$
(B) $100 \times (\frac{\%\text{Indicator in feces}}{\%\text{Indicator in feed}})$
(C) $100 - (100 \times \frac{\%\text{Nutrient in feed}}{\%\text{Nutrient in feces}})$
(D) $\frac{\%\text{Indicator in feed} \times \%\text{Nutrient in feed}}{100}$

2011

102. What is the major limitation of using lignin as an internal marker in feed evaluation?
(A) It is highly toxic to the animal's digestive system
(B) It requires radioactive handling procedures and safety protocols
(C) Digestion of lignin in the tract leads to underestimation
(D) It is an external marker and must be synthesized chemically

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) They are less expensive, highly reproducible, and allow rapid screening of large numbers of samples
(B) They provide exact absolute values for animal performance and growth
(C) They accurately replicate the complex absorption kinetics of the lower gut
(D) They do not require any specialized laboratory equipment

2024

87. What is the primary operational mechanism of an in situ (in sacco) feed evaluation technique?
(A) Feeding the animal directly and collecting total feces
(B) Incubating feed samples in artificial fermenters that mimic rumen fluid
(C) Measuring near-infrared spectral reflectance of intact feeds
(D) Suspending feedstuffs in porous synthetic bags directly inside the rumen of a fistulated animal

2006

88. Which feed evaluation method provides the ultimate "gold standard" biological validation, despite being time-consuming and expensive?
(A) In vivo digestibility trials
(B) In vitro gas production technique
(C) Near-infrared spectroscopy
(D) Tilley and Terry two-stage technique

2011

89. A researcher wants to establish the exact degradation rate of a specific protein meal in the rumen over varying time intervals. Which method is most appropriate?
(A) Total tract in vivo collection
(B) Proximate analysis
(C) In situ nylon bag technique
(D) Bomb calorimetry

2023

90. Read the following statements comparing feed evaluation methods:
I. In vivo methods are subject to high inter-animal variability.
II. In vitro methods completely mimic all physical constraints of chewing and rumination.
III. In situ methods assume that material disappearing from the bag is completely degraded.
IV. In vitro methods still require donor animals for inoculum.
V. Chemical composition alone accurately predicts biological nutrient availability.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, III and IV
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2025

91. In the classical Tilley and Terry in vitro method, what does the second stage (pepsin-HCl digestion) specifically simulate?
(A) Microbial fermentation in the reticulo-rumen
(B) Nutrient absorption across the intestinal villi
(C) Fermentation in the hindgut of the animal
(D) Enzymatic digestion occurring in the abomasum and lower gastrointestinal tract

2013

92. What fundamental assumption underlies the use of the in situ nylon bag method for measuring dry matter degradability?
(A) Soluble particles washing out of the bag represent indigestible fractions
(B) Particles that disappear from the bag are considered degraded and subsequently available to the animal
(C) The microenvironment inside the bag is entirely different from the surrounding ruminal fluid
(D) Microbes cannot enter the pores of the bag

2002

93. Which technique is most susceptible to errors caused by the accumulation of microbial mass inside the evaluated feed sample?
(A) Bomb calorimetry
(B) In vivo total collection
(C) In situ nylon bag technique
(D) Near-infrared spectroscopy

2010

94. The accuracy of in vitro techniques relies heavily on the quality of the inoculum. Which factor least affects the potency of ruminal inoculum?
(A) The diet of the donor animal
(B) The time elapsed between collection and inoculation
(C) The maintenance of anaerobic conditions and physiological temperature
(D) The color of the donor animal's coat

NODIA

(C) Feed a purely synthetic diet to the donor animal
(D) Keep the donor animal off feed and water for 24 hours

2024

129. During prolonged in vitro incubations, maintaining constant shaking or agitation is crucial to:
(A) Prevent the formation of methane gas during the incubation
(B) Ensure contact between substrate and microbes, preventing acid build-up
(C) Break down the physical structure of glass syringes used
(D) Centrifuge the solid particles to the bottom of vessel

2011

130. The optimal pH range targeted by the buffering systems in standard rumen in vitro setups is:
(A) 4.0 - 4.5
(B) 5.0 - 5.5
(C) 6.5 - 7.0
(D) 8.0 - 8.5

2008

131. Which chemical is frequently used as a reducing agent in rumen buffer media to chemically scavenge residual dissolved oxygen?
(A) L-cysteine hydrochloride or Sodium sulfide
(B) Sodium hydroxide
(C) Potassium permanganate
(D) Hydrogen peroxide

2012

132. If a researcher forgets to include the macromineral solution in the buffer mix, what is the most likely outcome of the IVGPT?
(A) The gas production will double due to lack of osmotic pressure
(B) The pH will remain perfectly stable at 7.0
(C) Fermentation will be severely depressed due to inadequate buffering and lack of essential nutrients for microbes
(D) The color of the resazurin will permanently turn blue

2012

133. The mathematical model developed by Ørskov and McDonald (1979) to describe degradation kinetics is expressed as: $\mathrm{p = a + b(1 - e^{-ct})}$. What does the parameter a represent?
(A) The potentially degradable fraction
(B) The degradation rate constant
(C) The rapidly soluble or immediately degradable fraction
(D) The undegradable fraction

2002

134. In the exponential equation $p = a + b(1 - e^{\{-ct\}})$, what does the variable c signify?
(A) The total extent of digestion
(B) The rate of passage from the rumen
(C) The rate constant at which the fraction b is degraded over time
(D) The lag time before fermentation begins

2015

135. Read the following statements regarding gas production kinetics modeling:
I. The sum of $(a + b)$ represents the total potential degradability of the feed.
II. The c value is expressed in units of time (e.g., % per hour).
III. Models cannot account for a "lag phase" prior to the onset of fermentation.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2004

136. What does the parameter b represent in the Ø rskov and McDonald equation?
(A) The washout fraction that immediately disappears
(B) The completely indigestible fraction
(C) The microbial efficiency coefficient
(D) The insoluble but potentially degradable fraction

2018

137. How is the totally indigestible fraction calculated using the Ørskov and McDonald parameters?
(A) $100 - (a + b)$
(B) $a \times b$
(C) $\frac{b}{c}$
(D) $100 - c$

2023

138. Which modification to the standard exponential model is required when evaluating feeds that exhibit a delayed onset of microbial colonization?
(A) Replacing base 'e' with base '10'
(B) Deleting the a fraction entirely
(C) Introducing a discrete 'lag time' (L) parameter into the exponent

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2019

103. Why is Chromium-mordanted fiber sometimes preferred over pure Chromium oxide powder in transit time studies?
(A) Pure powder dissolves completely in the rumen fluid immediately
(B) Mordanted fiber mimics natural digesta flow unlike settling powder
(C) Mordanted fiber is naturally occurring and requires no preparation
(D) Pure powder is illegal under CPCSEA guidelines for research

2021

104. Which marker is exclusively recognized for determining the liquid turnover rate in the rumen?
(A) Lignin
(B) Acid Insoluble Ash
(C) Titanium dioxide
(D) Cobalt-EDTA

2014

105. When conducting a marker-based digestibility trial on free-grazing sheep, what parameter does an external marker specifically allow the researcher to estimate?
(A) Total fecal output
(B) The exact botanical composition of the pasture
(C) The metabolic body size of the sheep
(D) The core body temperature of the animal

2021

106. In an experiment calculating dry matter intake (DMI) on pasture, which two pieces of information must the researcher derive from markers?
(A) Urine output and ruminal methane production
(B) Rumen volume and liquid turnover rate
(C) Fecal output (via external marker) and feed digestibility (via internal marker)
(D) Salivary flow and VFA concentration

2014

107. What analytical procedure is typically employed to determine the concentration of Acid Insoluble Ash (AIA) in feed and feces?
(A) Burning the sample at 550°C followed by boiling the ash in 2N HCl
(B) Gas Chromatography
(C) Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy
(D) Kjeldahl digestion

2013

108. Match the marker types to their specific category and application:
List I : (Marker)
P. Cobalt-EDTA
Q. Titanium dioxide
R. Indigestible NDF (iNDF)
S. Chromium-mordanted fiber
List II : (Application)
1. External solid-phase transit marker
2. Internal solid-phase marker
3. External liquid-phase transit marker
4. External marker for fecal output estimation
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2024

109. The In vitro gas production technique (IVGPT) initially pioneered by Menke and Steingass is primarily utilized to estimate:
(A) The exact amino acid profile of bypass protein in feeds
(B) ME and organic matter digestibility based on gas volume
(C) The concentration of long-chain fatty acids in the sample
(D) The physical specific gravity of roughages in the rumen

NODIA

2006

110. Consider the following assertion and reason statements regarding the IVGPT:
Assertion (A) : The IVGPT measures the gas produced solely from the direct microbial degradation of carbohydrates.
Reason (R) : Gas in the IVGPT system is generated both directly from fermentation (CO_2 and CH_4) and indirectly from the buffering of VFAs by bicarbonate (yielding CO_2).
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025

111. What is the standard incubation temperature maintained in the Menke and Steingass IVGPT system?
(A) 25°C
(B) 39°C
(C) 45°C

(C) Using computer software to generate a randomized treatment sequence
(D) Assigning the first animals caught to the control group

2025

60. The degrees of freedom for experimental error in an ANOVA table are calculated based primarily on:
(A) The total number of treatments minus one
(B) The total number of experimental units and the constraints imposed by treatments and blocks
(C) The number of blocks minus the number of treatments
(D) Only the number of independent variables

2021

61. Under what condition is a Completely Randomized Design (CRD) considered the most appropriate choice?
(A) When experimental units are highly heterogeneous
(B) When multiple nuisance variables need to be blocked
(C) When the experimental material is homogeneous and environmental conditions are strictly controlled
(D) When studying the carry-over effects of previous treatments

2018

62. Which structural feature characterizes a Randomized Block Design (RBD)?
(A) Treatments are applied in a strict, non-random sequence of events
(B) Every treatment must be replicated a different number of times
(C) Blocking is done in two perpendicular directions for higher precision
(D) Units are grouped into blocks and treatments assigned randomly within

2009

63. Arrange the components of an ANOVA table for a Randomized Block Design in the standard top-to-bottom sequence of sources of variation.
(A) Total, Treatments, Blocks, Error
(B) Blocks, Treatments, Error, Total
(C) Treatments, Error, Blocks, Total
(D) Error, Blocks, Treatments, Total

2017

64. What is the major disadvantage of utilizing a CRD when experimental animals vary widely in age and weight?
(A) The statistical analysis becomes overly complicated for the researcher
(B) Wide baseline variation inflates error, masking treatment effects
(C) The degrees of freedom for error become too small for analysis
(D) The design prevents the calculation of a valid F-statistic

2006

65. In an RBD with t treatments and r blocks, what is the formula for calculating the error degrees of freedom?
(A) $t - r$
(B) $t \times r - 1$
(C) $(t-1)(r-1)$
(D) $t(r-1)$

2013

66. A researcher has 20 newly hatched chicks of the same breed and weight from the same incubator. To test 4 starter diets, which design is most suitable?
(A) Completely Randomized Design
(B) Randomized Block Design
(C) Latin Square Design
(D) Switch-over Design

2005

67. How does RBD handle a single major source of variability (like parity in sows) differently than CRD?
(A) RBD ignores the variability, whereas CRD models it directly
(B) RBD requires discarding animals of varying parities for uniformity
(C) RBD isolates nuisance variance from error; CRD absorbs it
(D) RBD increases the parity variance, whereas CRD reduces it

2013

68. Which statement is correct regarding the flexibility of CRD?
(A) It requires an equal number of replicates for all treatments
(B) It can only be used when testing two treatments at once
(C) It requires missing data to be estimated before statistical analysis
(D) It can accommodate unequal replicates without complicating the ANOVA

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2. Provides microbial population for fermentation
3. Supplies essential trace elements for microbial growth
4. Ensures strict anaerobic conditions by removing oxygen

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

2015

121. To ensure optimal microbial activity, rumen fluid for in vitro protocols must be collected:
(A) Before morning feeding, transported in pre-warmed thermos with CO_2
(B) Under strictly aerobic conditions after exposing to direct sunlight
(C) Exactly 12 hours post-feeding, filtered through coarse sand filters
(D) From a completely fasted animal for 48 hours without water

2015

122. Why is a continuous flow of CO_2 gas maintained over the buffer solution and rumen fluid during preparation for IVGPT?
(A) To sterilize the fluids and prevent bacterial growth initially
(B) To chemically break down the cell walls of the sample
(C) To displace oxygen and maintain the anaerobic environment
(D) To increase the temperature of the fluid to 39°C

2024

123. The buffer system used in in vitro rumen fermentation typically contains macro-minerals. Which ion is primarily responsible for buffering the pH against VFA accumulation?
(A) Bicarbonate (HCO_3^-)
(B) Chloride (Cl^-)
(C) Sulfate (SO_4^{2-})
(D) Calcium (Ca^{2+})

2001

124. Resazurin is often included in the in vitro buffer medium. What does its transition from pink to colorless indicate?
(A) The pH has dropped below 5.5
(B) The microbial population has died
(C) The sample has completely fermented
(D) The solution has achieved an adequately low redox potential (anaerobiosis)

2019

125. Why is it standard practice to blend and strain the rumen fluid through layers of cheesecloth before use in in vitro studies?
(A) To selectively eliminate protozoa from the rumen fluid sample
(B) To separate the liquid microbial fraction from large particles
(C) To destroy the bacterial cell walls for protein extraction
(D) To extract the maximum amount of undigested dietary starch

2013

126. Arrange the steps of rumen fluid preparation for in vitro incubation in the correct sequence.
(A) Strain through cheesecloth → Collect fluid from fistulated animal → Transport in pre-warmed thermos → Mix with buffer → Flush with CO_2
(B) Collect fluid from fistulated animal → Transport in pre-warmed thermos → Strain through cheesecloth → Flush with CO_2 → Mix with buffer
(C) Mix with buffer → Flush with CO_2 → Collect fluid from fistulated animal → Strain through cheesecloth → Transport in pre-warmed thermos
(D) Transport in pre-warmed thermos → Collect fluid from fistulated animal → Mix with buffer → Flush with CO_2 → Strain through cheesecloth

2003

127. What consequence occurs if rumen fluid is severely chilled during transport to the laboratory?
(A) The protozoa will rapidly multiply in the chilled fluid
(B) The fluid becomes hyper-anaerobic during the cooling process
(C) The buffer solution precipitates out of the mixture completely
(D) The population suffers cold shock, reducing fermentation capacity

2008

128. In evaluating the donor animal's diet prior to rumen fluid collection, what is the best practice?
(A) Adapt donor animals to diets similar to those evaluated
(B) Feed a diet entirely different from the substrate being tested

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) 100°C

2014

112. In the Menke and Steingass IVGPT method, what specific measurement is recorded to evaluate fermentation kinetics?
(A) Gas volume produced at multiple sequential time intervals
(B) The change in sample color during the incubation period
(C) The final weight of the glass syringe after fermentation
(D) Only the methane fraction measured at the 1-hour mark

2005

113. Which equation component is integral to the Menke and Steingass empirical formula for predicting Metabolizable Energy (ME)?
(A) Acid detergent lignin
(B) Metabolizable Energy (ME) based on gas volume
(C) Intestinal bypass protein
(D) Rumen fluid pH

2022

114. How does the physical structure of the IVGPT apparatus (glass syringes) facilitate the measurement process?
(A) The syringes are completely rigid to compress gas into liquid
(B) Piston moves up with gas, allowing volumetric reading
(C) The syringe automatically extracts methane from carbon dioxide
(D) The syringe maintains a strictly aerobic environment for growth

2016

115. A high-starch concentrate feed typically displays what pattern of gas production compared to a high-lignin straw in an IVGPT assay?
(A) Rapid initial gas production and higher total gas volume
(B) Slower initial rate and lower total gas volume
(C) Identical gas production curves
(D) Negative gas production due to rapid volatile fatty acid absorption

2018

116. What causes the indirect gas production observed in bicarbonate-buffered in vitro systems?
(A) The conversion of methane into oxygen
(B) The breakdown of structural lignin into gas
(C) The reaction of microbial volatile fatty acids with the buffer, releasing carbon dioxide
(D) The evaporation of water at 39°C

2007

117. Arrange the procedural steps of the In vitro gas production technique in the correct chronological sequence:
(A) Weigh sample into syringe → Add buffer and inoculum → Read initial volume → Incubate at 39°C → Record gas at specific intervals
(B) Read initial volume → Add buffer and inoculum → Weigh sample into syringe → Record gas at specific intervals → Incubate at 39°C
(C) Incubate at 39°C → Weigh sample into syringe → Add buffer and inoculum → Record gas at specific intervals → Read initial volume
(D) Add buffer and inoculum → Incubate at 39°C → Weigh sample into syringe → Record gas at specific intervals → Read initial volume

2013

118. What is the standard sample size typically used in a 100 ml glass syringe for the Menke and Steingass IVGPT method?
(A) 2.0 grams
(B) 200 milligrams
(C) 10.0 grams
(D) 50 milligrams

NODIA

2018

119. In IVGPT, "blank" syringes (containing only rumen fluid and buffer, without feed sample) are incubated simultaneously. What is their purpose?
(A) To verify the exact room temperature of the laboratory
(B) To correct gas values for fluid and buffer generation
(C) To act as a reservoir for excess gas from others
(D) To provide moisture to the incubator during the study

2002

120. Match the IVGPT components with their primary function:
List I : (Component)
P. Rumen inoculum
Q. Bicarbonate buffer
R. Reducing agent (e.g., Sodium sulfide)
S. Micromineral solution
List II : (Function)
1. Maintains stable pH during VFA production

(D) Assuming c is negative

2003

139. When graphing cumulative gas production over time, the shape of the curve typically resembles:
(A) A straight linear incline
(B) A parabolic downward curve
(C) An asymptotic (sigmoidal or simple exponential) curve leveling off as substrate depletes
(D) A continuous sinusoidal wave

2015

140. Which factor primarily dictates the magnitude of the c (rate constant) value for a specific carbohydrate fraction?
(A) The volume of the glass syringe in the incubator
(B) The atmospheric pressure in the laboratory during trials
(C) The color of the feedstuff evaluated by the analyst
(D) The structure and chemical accessibility of the substrate

2001

141. If Feed X has an a fraction of 20% and a b fraction of 50%, what is its potential degradability?
(A) 20%
(B) 30%
(C) 50%
(D) 70%

2008

142. Why might a highly soluble feed additive show a very high a value but a negligible b value in kinetic modeling?
(A) It dissolves immediately but lacks structural carbohydrates for fermentation
(B) It is completely toxic to the microbial population
(C) It possesses a heavily lignified cell wall structure
(D) It has a massive lag phase before fermentation

2007

143. How does a continuous culture system overcome the primary limitation of a batch culture system?
(A) By supplying fresh buffer and removing effluent, maintaining a steady-state
(B) By using a larger glass syringe for the culture
(C) By operating at a higher temperature than maintenance levels
(D) By sealing the system completely with wax for anaerobiosis

2002

144. Read the following statements concerning kinetic parameters:
I. A high c value indicates rapid fermentation of the b fraction.
II. a is determined by measuring zero-time disappearance or rapid initial gas burst.
III. Feedstuffs with high lignin generally have a high b value and a high c value.
IV. Total potential degradability is independent of the rate of passage.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2012

145. Surgical rumen fistulation primarily serves which essential purpose in animal nutrition research?
(A) It permanently prevents the animal from developing bloat problems
(B) It provides a port for sampling and introducing materials
(C) It completely sterilizes the reticulo-rumen environment of the animal
(D) It reroutes digesta away from the omasum organ

2006

146. Which anatomical location is standard for the surgical placement of a rumen cannula in cattle?
(A) Right subcostal region
(B) Left paralumbar fossa
(C) Ventral midline
(D) Right paralumbar fossa

2025

147. What is the fundamental difference between a fistula and a cannula in veterinary terminology?
(A) A fistula is a surgically or pathologically created abnormal passage, whereas a cannula is the physical tube/plug inserted to maintain and seal the opening
(B) A fistula is an artificial device, whereas a cannula is the surgical tool
(C) A fistula is used only in poultry, whereas a cannula is used in cattle
(D) A fistula connects the rumen to the liver, whereas a cannula connects to the exterior

2023

148. During rumen cannulation surgery, a two-stage surgical technique is often preferred. What is the main advantage of the two-stage procedure over the one-stage procedure?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) To crush the feed particles mechanically during the incubation

2007

166. A researcher notices an apparent increase in dry matter weight of the nylon bag after 4 hours of incubation. What is the most probable cause?
(A) Synthesis of volatile fatty acids inside the nylon bag
(B) Condensation of water vapor within the incubator system
(C) Chemical bonding of nitrogen gas to structural carbohydrates present
(D) Influx of microbial biomass outweighs the actual feed degraded

2018

167. Which method is commonly employed to correct for microbial contamination of the feed residue in nylon bags, specifically when analyzing protein degradability?
(A) Analyzing the residue for a microbial marker, such as purines or ^{15}N
(B) Washing the bags in pure ethanol
(C) Analyzing the residue for a microbial marker, such as purines or ^{15}N
(D) Subtracting a fixed 50% from all nitrogen values

2007

168. What effect does the diet of the donor fistulated animal have on the in situ degradability of the incubated feed?
(A) Host diet shapes the rumen environment, affecting degradation relevance
(B) No effect, as the bag acts as an isolated environment
(C) Reverses the degradation curve completely for all feeds
(D) Alters the pore size of the nylon bag chemically

2017

169. In standard degradation kinetics, effective degradability (ED) calculation requires which two sets of parameters?
(A) Rumen pH and body weight
(B) Feed intake and fecal output
(C) Microbial crude protein yield and volatile fatty acid ratio
(D) Nylon bag degradation parameters (a, b, c) and the fractional outflow rate (k) of the feed from the rumen

NODIA

2015

170. Read the following statements concerning Effective Degradability (ED):
I. ED formula: $ED = a + \frac{b \times c}{c + k}$.
II. An increase in the passage rate (k) results in a decrease in ED.
III. ED assumes that the a fraction passes out of the rumen instantly without degradation.
IV. The k value is usually determined using external markers like Chromium-mordanted fiber.
V. ED represents the theoretical maximum degradation at infinite time.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and V
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, IV and V

2014

171. Match the kinetic parameters with their impact on Effective Degradability:
List I : (Kinetic Parameter)
P. High passage rate (k)
Q. High rate of degradation (c)
R. Large a fraction
S. Large b fraction with low c
List II : (Impact on ED)
1. Increases the initial immediate contribution to ED
2. Generally reduces ED by shortening rumen retention time
3. Results in a lower ED because material escapes before it can be fermented
4. Increases ED by rapidly fermenting the insoluble fraction before passage
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

2015

172. A dairy cow consumes feed at a high level of intake (e.g., 4 times maintenance). How does this affect the fractional outflow rate (k) and the effective degradability (ED) of a slowly degraded forage?
(A) k decreases, leading to higher ED
(B) k increases, leading to higher ED
(C) k remains unchanged, and ED is unaffected
(D) k increases, leading to lower ED

2017

157. In the in situ (Nylon Bag) technique, what is the critical function of selecting the correct pore size for the bag material?
(A) To strictly allow the passage of large unchewed feed particles
(B) To permit microbial influx and product efflux while retaining feed
(C) To ensure the bag dissolves completely within 48 hours incubation
(D) To trap volatile fatty acids inside the bag for analysis

2014

158. What is the standard recommended pore size for nylon or Dacron bags utilized in typical ruminal in situ degradability studies?
(A) 5 to 10 micrometers
(B) 40 to 50 micrometers
(C) 150 to 200 micrometers
(D) 1 to 2 millimeters

2022

159. If the pore size of a nylon bag is too small (e.g., < 10 micrometers), what major experimental error occurs?
(A) Soluble material will wash out too quickly during washing
(B) Large feed particles will escape through the bag pores
(C) The bag will float on top of the rumen mat
(D) Rumen microbes cannot enter the bag, leading to underestimation

2022

160. Read the following statements concerning the Nylon Bag technique:
I. Feed samples must be ground to a uniform particle size (typically 2-3 mm) before weighing into bags.
II. Bags should be dried and weighed empty prior to adding the sample.
III. The technique does not require a fistulated animal.
IV. Replicate bags are often used for each time point to reduce variability.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2015

161. What is the recommended sample size-to-surface area ratio inside the nylon bag to prevent overpacking and ensure adequate fluid circulation?
(A) 50 to 60 mg/cm^2
(B) 10 to 20 mg/cm^2
(C) 100 to 150 mg/cm^2
(D) 1 to 2 mg/cm^2

2003

162. Consider the following assertion and reason statements regarding the Nylon Bag technique:
Assertion (A) : After removal from the rumen, nylon bags must be washed vigorously under cold running water until the rinse water runs clear.
Reason (R) : Washing removes adherent microbial mass and stops further fermentation, allowing the measurement of only the true residual undegraded feed.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2012

163. How is the "zero hour" wash value (a-fraction) determined in an in situ trial?
(A) By burning the bag in a muffle furnace
(B) By soaking the filled bags in warm water or neutral buffer, then washing them without rumen incubation
(C) By calculating the exact chemical composition of the feed
(D) By incubating the bag for exactly 5 minutes in the rumen

2017

164. What is the typical sequence of incubation time points for evaluating a fibrous roughage in an in situ trial?
(A) 0, 1, 2, 4 hours
(B) 0, 24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours
(C) 0, 10, 20, 30 minutes
(D) 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks

2008

165. Why are weights or anchors frequently attached to the nylon bags or their suspending strings inside the rumen?
(A) To stretch the pores of the bags open for flow
(B) To stimulate reticular contractions during the experimental trial period
(C) To keep bags submerged in the active ventral liquid phase

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2004

219. Which isotope is a beta-emitter commonly employed in lipid and carbohydrate metabolism studies to trace carbon pathways?
(A) ^{14}C
(B) ^{12}C
(C) ^{13}C
(D) ^{15}N

2015

220. Consider the following assertion and reason statements regarding stable isotopes:
Assertion (A) : Stable isotopes pose severe radiation exposure risks to laboratory personnel.
Reason (R) : Stable isotopes spontaneously emit high-energy photons during mass spectrometry.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

221. What is the fundamental principle of a tracer study in nutritional physiology?
(A) The tracer mimics the tracee's behavior but is detectable for quantification
(B) The tracer acts as a massive dose of nutrient for animals
(C) The tracer physically blocks the absorption of nutrients in gut
(D) The tracer instantly kills the ruminal microbiome during infusion

2003

222. The half-life of Phosphorus-32 (^{32}P), often used in bone and mineral metabolism studies, is approximately:
(A) 14.3 days
(B) 5730 years
(C) 12 hours
(D) 10 years

2002

223. Identify the correct combination of stable and radioactive isotopes respectively.
(A) ^{13}C and ^{32}P
(B) ^{13}C and ^{32}P
(C) ^{32}P and ^{35}S
(D) ^{3}H and ^{14}C

2017

224. Which parameter is critical to calculate when infusing an isotope to determine the turnover rate of a metabolic pool?
(A) Specific Activity or Isotopic Enrichment
(B) Volume of the glass syringe
(C) Specific Activity or Isotopic Enrichment
(D) Mechanical rotation speed

2013

225. "Specific activity" in the context of radioactive tracers is defined as:
(A) The amount of radioactivity per unit mass of the element or compound
(B) The speed at which the isotope travels in the blood
(C) The number of half-lives passed
(D) The amount of radioactivity per unit mass of the element or compound

2019

226. What intrinsic property of an atom dictates whether it acts as a specific isotope?
(A) The number of neutrons in the nucleus
(B) The number of protons
(C) The number of electrons
(D) The orbital arrangement

NODIA

2025

227. In a kinetic study of acetate turnover in the rumen, sodium [1-^{14}C] acetate is continuously infused. What state must be reached before taking measurements to calculate the turnover rate?
(A) Steady-state isotopic equilibrium where specific activity remains constant
(B) The end of the isotope's half-life for safe disposal
(C) Fermentation failure resulting in zero gas production in system
(D) Steady-state isotopic equilibrium where specific activity remains constant

2023

228. Why is ^{35}S of ten incorporated into in vitro and in vivo studies?
(A) To evaluate the synthesis of microbial sulfur-containing amino acids (like methionine)
(B) To evaluate the synthesis of microbial sulfur-containing amino acids (like methionine)
(C) To act as a heavy metal marker for passage rate
(D) To sterilize the experimental apparatus

2002

173. If a protein meal has an a value of 15%, a b value of 60%, a c value of 0.05/h, and a k value of 0.05/h, what is its effective degradability?
(A) 45%
(B) 75%
(C) 30%
(D) 15%

2008

174. Why is determining the effective degradability (ED) of protein vital for modern ruminant feed formulation?
(A) It dictates the amount of methane the animal will produce
(B) It calculates the physical specific gravity of the feed
(C) It determines the toxic limit of urea supplementation
(D) It partitions total crude protein into Rumen Degradable Protein (RDP) and Rumen Undegradable Protein (RUP)

2014

175. Which fraction of the feed does NOT interact with the passage rate (k) in the standard ED equation?
(A) The potentially degradable b fraction
(B) The soluble a fraction, because it is assumed to be completely degraded or rapidly utilized upon entry
(C) The indigestible fraction
(D) The microbial marker fraction

2015

176. Which technique provides the most accurate estimation of the fractional outflow rate (k) of solid particles?
(A) Measuring 24-hour gas production in vitro
(B) Weighing the animal daily
(C) Dosing the animal with a rare earth metal marker (e.g., Ytterbium) bound to the feed and sampling feces over time
(D) Taking a single rumen fluid sample 2 hours post-feeding

2010

177. If the c value of a feed greatly exceeds the k value, what can be inferred about the b fraction?
(A) Most of it will wash out undegraded
(B) It is entirely indigestible
(C) It is toxic to microbes
(D) Most of it will be successfully degraded in the rumen before passing

2015

178. What happens to the mathematical limit of ED as the passage rate (k) approaches zero?
(A) ED approaches the potential degradability $(a+b)$
(B) ED approaches zero
(C) ED approaches the value of a only
(D) ED becomes mathematically undefined

2019

179. A researcher wishes to treat soybean meal to decrease its ruminal degradability and increase bypass protein. Which parameter shift would indicate success?
(A) An increase in a and c
(B) An increase in total gas production
(C) A decrease in the indigestible fraction
(D) A decrease in a and a decrease in c

2022

180. Consider the following assertion and reason statements regarding effective degradability:
Assertion (A) : The effective degradability of a given feedstuff is an absolute, unchanging constant regardless of the animal consuming it.
Reason (R) : Effective degradability depends entirely on the chemical composition of the feed and is independent of ruminal passage rate.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

181. What defines a batch culture system in rumen microbial studies?
(A) A closed system where a fixed amount of substrate and inoculum are incubated without the addition of fresh substrate or removal of waste products
(B) Continuous infusion of substrate and removal of effluent
(C) A system that recycles completely degraded feeds
(D) A continuous gas extraction loop

2006

182. The classic Tilley and Terry method and the Menke and Steingass IVGPT are examples of which type of culture system?
(A) Continuous culture
(B) Semi-continuous culture

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) It eliminates the need for anesthesia during the procedure
(B) It allows the cannula to be placed on the right side
(C) It promotes adhesion between rumen and peritoneum, reducing peritonitis risk
(D) It requires only half the surgical time for completion

2001

149. Local anesthesia for rumen fistulation is typically achieved using which specific nerve block technique?
(A) Epidural anesthesia at the tail base
(B) Intravenous regional anesthesia
(C) General inhalation anesthesia
(D) Proximal or distal paravertebral nerve block of T13, L1, and L2

2015

150. Read the following statements concerning rumen fistulation:
I. Routine fistulation requires adherence to CPCSEA surgical protocols.
II. Rumen fluid leakage around a poorly fitted cannula can cause severe skin excoriation.
III. Cannulas are exclusively made of rigid steel.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2005

151. Post-operative care for a newly fistulated cow involves all the following EXCEPT:
(A) Administration of systemic broad-spectrum antibiotics
(B) Immediate feeding of a highly fermentable 100% concentrate diet to stimulate healing
(C) Daily cleaning of the surgical site and cannula margin
(D) Monitoring for signs of peritonitis, such as fever and anorexia

2009

152. What material is highly preferred for modern rumen cannulas due to its flexibility, durability, and inert nature within the rumen environment?
(A) Galvanized iron
(B) Untreated wood
(C) Glass
(D) Medical-grade silicone or plastisol

2018

153. Read the following statements regarding fistulated animals:
I. They have significantly shorter lifespans even with excellent care.
II. Their ruminal digestion kinetics remain broadly representative of intact animals once healed.
III. They can be used as continuous donors of rumen fluid for years.
IV. They are immune to ruminal acidosis.
V. Proper plugging is essential to prevent continuous loss of ruminal gases and anaerobic environment.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and IV
(B) II and III
(C) IV and V
(D) I, III and V

2014

154. When performing an intestinal cannulation (e.g., T-piece in the duodenum) alongside a rumen fistula, what specific nutritional parameter can the researcher measure?
(A) Total energy lost as methane
(B) The exact size of the animal's liver
(C) Flow of specific nutrients escaping rumen degradation (e.g., bypass protein)
(D) The oxygen consumption rate of the animal

2002

155. Why is a fasting period of 24 to 48 hours for feed, and 12 to 24 hours for water, recommended prior to rumen fistulation surgery?
(A) To reduce rumen volume and pressure, minimizing spillage and contamination
(B) To induce a state of ketosis in the animal
(C) To permanently kill off protozoa in the rumen system
(D) To shrink the thickness of the skin for incision

NODIA

2007

156. In the maintenance of a ruminal cannula, what causes the complication of 'prolapse' of the rumen mucosa?
(A) Feeding an exclusively forage diet
(B) Using a cannula made of silicone
(C) Frequent sampling of rumen fluid
(D) Excessive looseness of the cannula flange or chronic high intra-ruminal pressure

(D) The microbial population decreases by 10% every hour

2008

192. What structural feature is absolutely necessary in a continuous culture system to maintain strictly anaerobic conditions during substrate addition and effluent removal?
(A) Transparent glass walls for visibility during the experiment
(B) A continuously bubbling pure oxygen line in the vessel
(C) Impermeable seals and flushing with mixed anaerobic gases
(D) A mechanical stirring rod open to the laboratory atmosphere

2016

193. RUSITEC is an acronym for which prominent experimental apparatus?
(A) Rumen Simulation Technique
(B) Reticular Synchronization Technology
(C) Rumen Synthesis and Incubation Technology
(D) Rumen Simulation Technique

2023

194. Who originally designed and introduced the RUSITEC system?
(A) Tilley and Terry
(B) Menke and Steingass
(C) Czerkawski and Breckenridge
(D) Ørskov and McDonald

2011

195. The standard RUSITEC apparatus uses which physical containment method for the solid feed substrate?
(A) Feed is placed in porous nylon bags that are mechanically moved up and down within the liquid
(B) Feed is encapsulated in completely impermeable plastic spheres
(C) Feed is ground to a microscopic powder and dissolved
(D) Feed is placed in porous nylon bags that are mechanically moved up and down within the liquid

2015

196. How does the mechanical movement of the nylon bags in the RUSITEC system mimic physiological rumination?
(A) It literally chews the feed with mechanical teeth
(B) It provides the physical kneading, mixing, and washing of particles similar to reticulo-rumen contractions
(C) It changes the temperature of the fluid cyclically
(D) It absorbs volatile fatty acids actively

2001

197. In the standard RUSITEC protocol, how frequently are the feed bags exchanged?
(A) Every 24 or 48 hours to maintain a continuous, overlapping fermentation cycle
(B) Every 24 or 48 hours to maintain a continuous, overlapping fermentation cycle
(C) Once a week
(D) Only when the gas production stops

2011

198. Consider the following assertion and reason statements regarding RUSITEC:
Assertion (A) : RUSITEC is an excellent tool for studying rumen microbial manipulation over several weeks.
Reason (R) : Unlike batch cultures, RUSITEC continuously supplies buffer, removes effluent, and provides fresh substrate, maintaining a stable microbiome for long periods.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2015

199. What component of standard RUSITEC effluent specifically requires daily collection and analysis to track fermentation shifts?
(A) Oxygen concentration
(B) Undegraded lignin only
(C) Red blood cell count
(D) Effluent volume, pH, and Volatile Fatty Acid (VFA) profile

2011

200. Consider the following assertion and reason statements regarding rumen simulation models:
Assertion (A) : RUSITEC exactly replicates the absorptive function of the rumen epithelium.
Reason (R) : VFAs in the RUSITEC system are absorbed through a synthetic membrane mimicking the rumen wall.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.

NODIA

(D) Both A and R are false.

2005

201. Which parameter is NOT directly controlled by the researcher in a standard RUSITEC setup?
(A) Incubation temperature
(B) The specific metabolic pathways chosen by individual bacteria
(C) Buffer infusion rate
(D) Initial exact weight of the feed substrate

2004

202. The continuous collection of overflow liquid in the RUSITEC system allows the precise calculation of which important variable?
(A) Methane emitted into the atmosphere
(B) Solid passage rate out of the nylon bag
(C) Animal body weight gain
(D) Apparent digestibilities and total liquid outflow

2016

203. To properly initiate a RUSITEC experiment, the vessels are typically inoculated with:
(A) Rumen fluid and solid digesta obtained from a fistulated donor animal
(B) Distilled water and a pure culture of E. coli
(C) A mixture of synthetic enzymes and yeast
(D) Completely sterilized rumen fluid

2004

204. Why is the solid digesta from the donor animal often placed in the RUSITEC vessel during the first 24 hours of operation?
(A) To fill empty physical space in the vessel during start
(B) To act as a chemical buffer against initial acidity
(C) To provide particle-associated microbes to colonize new bags
(D) To release toxic compounds for selection of microbes

2025

205. In a RUSITEC system, adjusting the buffer infusion pump directly alters which fundamental fermentation parameter?
(A) Liquid turnover rate
(B) Solid dilution rate
(C) Incubation temperature
(D) Feed particle size

2022

206. If a researcher increases the liquid turnover rate in a continuous culture system, what is the most likely physiological consequence on the microbial population?
(A) All microbes are immediately washed out and fermentation stops
(B) Methane production doubles
(C) The proportion of slow-growing methanogens increases
(D) Microbial efficiency (microbial protein synthesized per kg organic matter fermented) generally increases

2003

207. Match the parameter adjusted in a RUSITEC system with its consequence:
List I : (Adjustment)
P. Increased buffer infusion rate
Q. Exchanging bags every 48h instead of 24h
R. Lowering water bath to 30°C
S. Removing reducing agents from buffer
List II : (Consequence)
1. Decreased rate of microbial metabolism and gas production
2. Oxygen toxicity harming strictly anaerobic species
3. Increases liquid turnover rate and reduces end-product accumulation
4. Simulates a lower fractional outflow rate of solids
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2014

208. How is microbial yield commonly estimated in the effluent of a RUSITEC or continuous culture system?
(A) By visually counting microbes under a standard light microscope
(B) By weighing the total effluent liquid
(C) By measuring specific microbial markers such as purines, ^{15}N, or Diapa (Diaminopimelic acid) in the effluent solid pellet
(D) By measuring the methane concentration

2007

209. What is the significance of Diaminopimelic acid (DAPA) in estimating microbial yield?
(A) An amino acid unique to bacterial cell walls, absent in feeds
(B) Measurements total volatile fatty acid concentration in fluid
(C) It is an artificial dye added to the buffer solution
(D) An amino acid unique to bacterial cell walls,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

absent in feeds

2007

210. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding microbial yield estimation using markers.
(A) Purines are utilized because dietary purines are largely degraded, making effluent purines predominantly of microbial origin
(B) ^{15}N requires a mass spectrometer for accurate detection
(C) The marker-to-nitrogen ratio must be established in isolated microbial reference samples
(D) DAPA is an excellent marker for protozoa because protozoal cell walls are exceptionally high in DAPA

2003

211. When calculating microbial protein synthesis efficiency, the result is typically expressed as:
(A) Liters of gas per gram of protein
(B) Moles of ATP per minute
(C) Percentage of total feed weight
(D) Grams of microbial nitrogen per kilogram of organic matter apparently digested

2022

212. What specific disadvantage is associated with using DAPA as a universal microbial marker?
(A) The DAPA-to-Nitrogen ratio varies significantly among different bacterial species and depending on environmental conditions
(B) It requires the use of radioactive materials
(C) It is exclusively found in plant cell walls
(D) It is volatile and evaporates during drying

2011

213. Why does an excessively high liquid turnover rate in a continuous fermenter potentially reduce total fiber digestion, despite increasing microbial efficiency?
(A) It washes out slow-growing cellulolytic bacteria before reproduction
(B) It dilutes the feed particles until they dissolve completely
(C) It raises the temperature of the system during infusion
(D) It converts cellulose into starch during the fermentation process

2022

214. Which step is crucial for isolating the "Liquid-Associated Bacteria" (LAB) from a fermenter to determine the marker-to-nitrogen ratio?
(A) Boiling the fluid for 30 minutes
(B) Treating the fluid with heavy metals
(C) High-speed centrifugation of strained fluid after an initial low-speed spin to remove feed particles and protozoa
(D) Filtering the fluid through coarse cheesecloth only

2023

215. What distinguishes Particle-Associated Bacteria (PAB) from Liquid-Associated Bacteria (LAB) in rumen ecology studies?
(A) PAB are entirely aerobic, whereas LAB are strictly anaerobic
(B) PAB cannot be analyzed for microbial markers by researchers
(C) LAB do not synthesize protein during the growth phase
(D) PAB adhere to feed to degrade fiber; LAB ferment soluble substrates

NODIA

2014

216. In an isotope-based microbial yield study, providing ^{15}N-ammonium sulfate in the buffer primarily targets which microbial pathway?
(A) Methanogenesis
(B) Breakdown of true dietary protein
(C) The rumen microbial population utilizes the labeled ammonia for de novo protein synthesis, incorporating the label into their biomass
(D) Synthesis of volatile fatty acids

2005

217. In the context of isotopic tracers used in animal nutrition, what distinguishes a stable isotope from a radioisotope?
(A) Stable isotopes emit alpha particles, whereas radioisotopes emit gamma rays
(B) Stable isotopes do not undergo spontaneous radioactive decay, whereas radioisotopes possess unstable nuclei that emit radiation
(C) Stable isotopes are heavier than radioisotopes
(D) Stable isotopes can only be used in vitro

2007

218. Which of the following is a widely used stable isotope in nitrogen metabolism studies?
(A) ^{14}C
(B) ^{32}P
(C) ^{131}I
(D) ^{15}N

(C) Batch culture
(D) Dual-flow culture

2017

183. Which phenomenon is a primary limitation of closed batch culture systems during long-term incubations (>48 hours)?
(A) Infinite exponential growth of microbes in the system
(B) Complete evaporation of the buffer solution during incubation
(C) Spontaneous transition into an aerobic state within the syringe
(D) Accumulation of end-products and pH drop inhibit fermentation

2009

184. How does a continuous culture system overcome the primary limitation of a batch culture system?
(A) By supplying fresh buffer and removing effluent, maintaining a steady-state
(B) By using a larger glass syringe for the culture
(C) By operating at a higher temperature than maintenance levels
(D) By sealing the system completely with wax for anaerobiosis

2003

185. What specific ruminal physiological mechanism does a dual-flow continuous culture system simulate that single-flow systems do not?
(A) The secretion of salivary amylase
(B) The rumination and cud-chewing process
(C) The absorption of VFAs across the rumen wall
(D) The differential passage rates of liquids and solid particulate matter

2005

186. Why is estimating microbial protein synthesis inherently difficult in simple batch cultures compared to continuous cultures?
(A) Batch cultures completely lack bacteria for protein synthesis
(B) Batch cultures do not produce any gas for measurement
(C) Batch cultures only grow protozoa within the closed system
(D) Microbes lyse and re-ferment due to lack of passage, decoupling yield

2012

187. In a continuous culture system, the "dilution rate" is synonymous with which in vivo physiological parameter?
(A) Salivary flow rate / fractional liquid turnover rate
(B) Rate of mastication
(C) Ruminal temperature
(D) Total rumen volume

2016

188. Which culture system is most appropriate for a rapid screening of 200 different forage genotypes for basic gas production potential?
(A) Single-flow continuous culture
(B) Dual-flow continuous culture
(C) RUSITEC
(D) Batch culture (e.g., IVGPT)

2003

189. Match the culture system to its defining characteristic:

List I : (Culture System)
P. Standard IVGPT
Q. Dual-flow fermenter
R. Standard Batch Culture
S. Chemostat

List II : (Defining Characteristic)
1. Controls specific microbial growth rates by limiting nutrient flow
2. Measures gas kinetics over time in closed syringes
3. Mimics separate liquid and solid passage rates
4. Evaluates fixed substrate degradation until end-product division

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2018

190. Which microbial group is notoriously difficult to maintain for extended periods in both batch and continuous culture systems due to their sensitivity to environmental shifts and requirement for physical sequestration?
(A) Amylolytic bacteria
(B) Methanogenic archaea
(C) Lactic acid-producing bacteria
(D) Ciliate protozoa

2006

191. A researcher sets the dilution rate of a continuous fermenter to 0.10/h. What does this mathematically represent?
(A) 10% of the total fermenter volume is replaced by fresh buffer every hour
(B) The pH drops by 0.10 units every hour
(C) 10 grams of feed are added every hour

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2007

229. Which analytical instrument is specifically designed and exclusively used to measure the enrichment of stable isotopes like ^{15}N and ^{13}C?
(A) Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer (IRMS)
(B) Liquid Scintillation Counter
(C) Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer
(D) Bomb Calorimeter

2024

230. Match the isotope with its appropriate detection instrument:
List I : (Isotope)
P. Carbon-14 (^{14}C)
Q. Nitrogen-15 (^{15}N)
R. Tritium (^{3}H)
S. Carbon-13 (^{13}C)
List II : (Detection Instrument)
1. Liquid Scintillation Counter
2. Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer
3. Liquid Scintillation Counter
4. Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2024

231. What is the fundamental mechanism of a Liquid Scintillation Counter (LSC)?
(A) It detects photons produced when radiation interacts with a scintillator
(B) It burns the sample and measures the heat released initially
(C) It measures infrared light absorbed by the chemical bonds present
(D) It detects photons produced when radiation interacts with a scintillator

2002

232. In LSC terminology, what does the phenomenon of "quenching" refer to?
(A) Reduced counting efficiency due to interference absorbing emitted light
(B) The spontaneous decay of stable isotopes within the mixture
(C) Reduced counting efficiency due to interference absorbing emitted light
(D) The elimination of background radiation from the laboratory area

2007

233. How does a mass spectrometer differentiate between the stable isotopes ^{14}N and ^{15}N?
(A) By ionizing and accelerating ions through a magnetic field
(B) By ionizing and accelerating ions through a magnetic field
(C) By measuring their half-lives using a stopwatch tool
(D) By their different boiling points in a distillation unit

2009

234. Which mathematical value is typically reported by an Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer?
(A) Delta value (δ), representing the ratio of heavy to light isotopes relative to an international standard
(B) Disintegrations per minute (DPM)
(C) Half-life remaining
(D) Delta value (δ), representing the ratio of heavy to light isotopes relative to an international standard

2002

235. Before analyzing a solid feed or fecal sample for ^{15}N enrichment in an IRMS, the sample must typically undergo:
(A) Complete combustion (Dumas method) to convert the nitrogen into pure N_2 gas
(B) Dissolution in strong acid and reading as a liquid
(C) Mixing with a scintillation cocktail
(D) Freezing to absolute zero

2006

236. What is the primary purpose of the photomultiplier tubes (PMTs) in a Liquid Scintillation Counter?
(A) To convert the weak flashes of light (photons) emitted by the scintillator into measurable electrical pulses
(B) To act as a radiation shield
(C) To convert the weak flashes of light (photons) emitted by the scintillator into measurable electrical pulses
(D) To dissolve the biological sample

2008

237. Which unit is the standard international metric (SI) for radioactivity, defined as one disintegration per second?
(A) Becquerel (Bq)
(B) Curie (Ci)
(C) Roentgen
(D) Becquerel (Bq)

NODIA

sample
(C) To minimize baseline shifts and physical noise, emphasizing chemistry
(D) To convert near-infrared light into visible light for users

2007

273. A researcher develops an NIRS calibration for crude protein in wheat. What is the most critical risk of using this model to predict crude protein in samples from a different geographic region not included in the calibration?
(A) The prediction may be highly inaccurate due to unmodeled spectral variations (matrix effects) unique to that region
(B) The R^2 value will automatically become 1.0
(C) The sample will become radioactive
(D) The prediction may be highly inaccurate due to unmodeled spectral variations (matrix effects) unique to that region

2023

274. In chemometrics, what does "overfitting" a calibration model imply?
(A) Creating a model that perfectly fits the noise and anomalies of the calibration data, but fails severely when predicting new, unknown samples
(B) Including too few samples in the calibration set
(C) Adding too much physical pressure to the sample cup
(D) Using linear regression instead of PLS

2013

275. Which statistic is of ten used to evaluate the practical utility of an NIRS calibration model by comparing the SEP to the standard deviation of the reference population?
(A) Ratio of Performance to Deviation (RPD)
(B) Ratio of Performance to Deviation (RPD)
(C) Chi-square value
(D) T-test p-value

2007

276. What is the main logistical advantage of establishing a highly robust global NIRS calibration network in feed evaluation?
(A) It allows rapid, real-time, low-cost nutritional profiling of feeds at the point of reception without recurring reagent costs
(B) It eliminates the need for animal ethics committees
(C) It synthesizes complete feeds from raw elements
(D) It replaces the need for weighing feedstuffs

2019

277. Feed microscopy primarily aims to assess which aspect of an animal diet?
(A) The gross physical quality, botanical composition, and presence of adulterants or contaminants in raw materials and finished feeds
(B) The exact genetic sequencing of the plant material
(C) The atomic weight of the constituent elements
(D) The radioactive decay of specific isotopes

2003

278. Which of the following best describes stereoscopic (stereo) microscopy in feed analysis?
(A) A 3D, low-magnification view ideal for examining surface texture
(B) It uses a single eyepiece and a flat slide for viewing
(C) A 3D, low-magnification view ideal for examining surface texture
(D) It requires the sample to be completely transparent for light

2008

279. When using a stereomicroscope to examine a batch of fish meal, what specific feature is an analyst looking for to confirm quality?
(A) Characteristic fish bones, scales, and muscle fibers
(B) The exact proportion of volatile fatty acids
(C) The molecular weight of the proteins
(D) Characteristic fish bones, scales, and muscle fibers

2005

280. How does a compound microscope differ functionally from a stereomicroscope in feed evaluation?
(A) It uses transmitted light to examine fine preparations at high magnifications
(B) It does not use any lenses for magnification of samples
(C) It uses transmitted light to examine fine preparations at high magnifications
(D) It relies on near-infrared reflectance for chemical imaging

2006

281. Read the following statements concerning feed microscopy:
I. It is an immediate, qualitative, and semi-quantitative analytical tool.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

enrichment of $^{13}CO_2$ in exhaled air
(B) It accurately measures total rumen liquid volume
(C) It allows non-invasive measurement of substrate oxidation rates by analyzing the enrichment of $^{13}CO_2$ in exhaled air
(D) It replaces the need for weighing the animal

2022

247. The "pool size" of a specific metabolite in the body, determined via tracer kinetics, refers to:
(A) The total mass of the targeted metabolite present in the system or compartment at a given time
(B) The amount of water consumed daily
(C) The dilution rate of the marker
(D) The total mass of the targeted metabolite present in the system or compartment at a given time

2014

248. Read the following statements regarding tracer kinetics:

I. In a steady state, the rate of entry of a metabolite equals its rate of irreversible loss.
II. Specific activity decreases over time after a single pulse injection as unlabeled material enters the pool.
III. Tracers must be administered in massive pharmacological doses to be effective.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2010

249. A researcher uses a dual-marker system: ^{15}N to track microbial protein and ^{51}Cr-mordanted fiber to track solid passage. What specific nutritional parameter can be definitively calculated combining these?
(A) Total microbial protein flow out of the rumen per day
(B) Total microbial protein flow out of the rumen per day
(C) Liquid turnover rate
(D) Specific gravity of the fiber

2011

250. What is a primary confounding factor when using radioactive tracers to estimate the synthesis of a specific amino acid in the rumen?
(A) Recycling of the label (e.g., labeled amino acids returning to the rumen via saliva or blood urea transfer), which overestimates de novo synthesis
(B) The color of the amino acid
(C) The size of the glass syringe
(D) Recycling of the label (e.g., labeled amino acids returning to the rumen via saliva or blood urea transfer), which overestimates de novo synthesis

2010

251. Which isotopic technique is used to track the exact anatomical site of nutrient absorption in vivo?
(A) Arterio-venous (A-V) difference techniques combined with tracer infusion to measure net flux across specific splanchnic tissues
(B) Plating microbes on agar
(C) In vitro gas production technique
(D) Nylon bag degradation kinetics

2003

252. A researcher infuses ^{14}C-propionate into the rumen to measure its conversion into glucose. Which physiological process is being directly quantified?
(A) Hepatic Gluconeogenesis
(B) Methanogenesis
(C) Hepatic Gluconeogenesis
(D) Lipolysis

2023

253. Near-infrared (NIR) spectroscopy operates within which specific wavelength range of the electromagnetic spectrum?
(A) 10 to 400 nm
(B) 400 to 700 nm
(C) 780 to 2500 nm
(D) 2500 to 10000 nm

2010

254. The physical principle underlying NIRS involves the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with what type of molecular structures?
(A) Molecular vibrational transitions of specific chemical bonds
(B) Free electrons in metallic compounds during the scan
(C) Alpha particle emission from unstable nuclei in feed
(D) Molecular vibrational transitions of specific chemical bonds

2025

255. In NIRS, what does an "overtone" represent?
(A) A higher energy, weaker harmonic absorption band of a fundamental molecular vibration

NODIA

2013

238. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding stable isotope analysis.
(A) It requires the destruction of the sample matrix
(B) IRMS demands highly specialized, expensive equipment
(C) Natural abundance levels of stable isotopes provide baseline values
(D) Stable isotopes spontaneously emit beta particles that must be carefully shielded

2024

239. Why are dual photomultiplier tubes utilized in modern Liquid Scintillation Counters?
(A) To implement coincidence counting, which drastically reduces false counts from thermal noise and cosmic background radiation
(B) To implement coincidence counting, which drastically reduces false counts from thermal noise and cosmic background radiation
(C) To measure both stable and radioactive isotopes at once
(D) To heat and cool the sample simultaneously

2023

240. In isotope ratio mass spectrometry, what acts as the universal reference standard for reporting ^{13}C delta values ($\delta^{13}C$)?
(A) Vienna Pee Dee Belemnite (VPDB)
(B) Standard Mean Ocean Water (SMOW)
(C) Vienna Pee Dee Belemnite (VPDB)
(D) Pure Graphite

2018

241. When tracing the flow of microbial protein to the duodenum, an animal is infused with ^{15}N-labeled ammonia into the rumen. Which assumption is fundamental to this technique?
(A) The rumen microbial population utilizes the labeled ammonia for de novo protein synthesis, incorporating the label into their biomass
(B) Only host enzymes, not microbes, utilize ammonia
(C) The ^{15}N undergoes spontaneous radioactive decay in the intestine
(D) The rumen microbial population utilizes the labeled ammonia for de novo protein synthesis, incorporating the label into their biomass

2003

242. To calculate the exact fraction of duodenal nitrogen derived from rumen microbes using a ^{15}N tracer, a researcher needs the enrichment value of the duodenal digesta and which other critical enrichment value?
(A) The enrichment of an isolated pure microbial reference pellet from the rumen
(B) The enrichment of the baseline diet
(C) The enrichment of the animal's urine
(D) The enrichment of atmospheric nitrogen

2003

243. In a single-injection marker dilution technique to measure rumen liquid volume, a known dose of a tracer is introduced. How is the volume subsequently calculated?
(A) Volume = Dose divided by tracer concentration at time zero
(B) Volume = Disintegrations per minute multiplied by specific activity
(C) Volume = Dose divided by passage rate of the liquid
(D) Volume = Dose divided by tracer concentration at time zero

2006

244. If an isotopic tracer is injected intravenously to measure the irreversible loss rate (turnover) of glucose, what does "irreversible loss" represent?
(A) Glucose oxidized for energy or incorporated into exported products
(B) Glucose lost in urine only during the infusion
(C) Glucose synthesized in the liver by hepatic cells
(D) Glucose reabsorbed by the kidney tubules after filtration

2021

245. How does continuous infusion of a tracer differ from a single pulse dose in kinetic studies?
(A) Continuous infusion allows the system to reach an isotopic steady state, making calculations algebraically simpler
(B) Continuous infusion strictly requires radioactive isotopes, whereas single pulses use stable isotopes
(C) Continuous infusion measures only passage rate, not pool size
(D) Continuous infusion eliminates the need to measure specific activity

2007

246. Which specific advantage does the use of ^{13}C breath tests offer in comparative animal nutrition?
(A) It allows non-invasive measurement of substrate oxidation rates by analyzing the

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

functional groups overlap
(B) Because feedstuffs have no distinct chemical bonds for light
(C) Because overtones and combination bands of functional groups overlap
(D) Because the light source fluctuates rapidly during each scan

2025

265. NIRS is fundamentally a secondary analytical method. What does this mean?
(A) It relies entirely on chemometric calibration against data derived from established, traditional ("wet chemistry") reference methods
(B) It relies entirely on chemometric calibration against data derived from established, traditional ("wet chemistry") reference methods
(C) It uses a secondary light source
(D) It is only the second choice after in vivo trials

2004

266. Which mathematical discipline is universally applied to extract quantitative information from overlapping NIRS spectral data?
(A) Chemometrics
(B) Calculus of variations
(C) Set theory
(D) Chemometrics

2006

267. Partial Least Squares (PLS) regression is extensively used in NIRS. What is its primary function?
(A) To relate spectral variations to reference values, generating models
(B) To physically align the light beam in the spectrometer
(C) To calculate the statistical significance of an ANOVA table
(D) To estimate experimental error in randomized blocks designs

2009

268. In NIRS calibration, what is the role of a "validation set"?
(A) Independent samples with known values used to test models
(B) The chemical reagents used to clean the instrument daily
(C) Independent samples with known values used to test models
(D) The set of samples with missing data in the matrix

2024

269. What does the term R^2 (Coefficient of Determination) indicate when evaluating an NIRS calibration model?
(A) The proportion of the variance in the reference chemical data that is predictable from the spectral data
(B) The proportion of the variance in the reference chemical data that is predictable from the spectral data
(C) The error degrees of freedom
(D) The physical temperature of the sample

2016

270. Read the following statements regarding NIRS calibration:
I. Standard Error of Calibration (SEC) should be as low as possible.
II. A robust calibration requires samples representing the full range of chemical and physical variation expected in future unknowns.
III. Once calibrated for corn grain, the exact same equation can be used to predict the protein of alfalfa hay.
IV. Scatter correction techniques (like SNV) are used to remove physical noise from spectra before modeling.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, II and III
(D) I, III and IV

2019

271. What does the Standard Error of Prediction (SEP) measure in NIRS chemometrics?
(A) The average deviation between the NIRS-predicted values and the actual reference values in the independent validation set
(B) The average deviation between the NIRS-predicted values and the actual reference values in the independent validation set
(C) The number of failed scans per minute
(D) The baseline shift of the spectrometer

2001

272. Why are spectral pre-processing techniques, such as Multiplicative Scatter Correction (MSC) or derivatives, applied to raw NIRS data?
(A) To minimize baseline shifts and physical noise, emphasizing chemistry
(B) To physically alter the chemical bonds of the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

occurring in the near-infrared region
(B) A higher energy, weaker harmonic absorption band of a fundamental molecular vibration occurring in the near-infrared region
(C) The primary, fundamental vibration of a bond occurring in the mid-infrared region
(D) The scattering of light off a smooth surface

2002

256. Which chemical constituent is NIRS particularly adept at analyzing rapidly in feed samples?
(A) Organic macro-components like moisture, crude protein, and lipids
(B) Inorganic elemental salts like Sodium Chloride
(C) Organic macro-components like moisture, crude protein, and lipids
(D) Radioactive isotopes

2005

257. Why are pure minerals and inorganic salts generally invisible or extremely difficult to detect directly using NIRS?
(A) They lack covalent bonds with strong dipole moment changes
(B) They immediately reflect all light, blinding the sensor unit
(C) They melt at room temperature during the scanning process
(D) They lack covalent bonds with strong dipole moment changes

2013

258. Read the following statements concerning the fundamentals of NIRS:
I. NIRS is a non-destructive analytical technique.
II. NIRS requires the use of strong acids and hazardous reagents.
III. NIRS spectra are composed of broad, overlapping absorption bands.
IV. NIRS provides absolute, primary values without the need for reference chemistry.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II and III
(D) I, III and IV

2002

259. What is a "combination band" in the context of near-infrared spectra?
(A) An absorption feature resulting from the simultaneous excitation of two or more different fundamental vibrational modes
(B) A physical band used to hold the sample in place
(C) The sum of visible and ultraviolet light
(D) The combining of two liquid samples

2005

260. The mathematical relationship between the concentration of an absorbing analyte and the amount of light absorbed in NIRS is generally described by:
(A) The Beer-Lambert Law
(B) The Beer-Lambert Law
(C) The Pythagorean theorem
(D) The Ørskov exponential model

2008

261. In a standard NIRS reflectance setup, what happens to the near-infrared light that hits a ground feed sample?
(A) Some is absorbed by molecular bonds, and the unabsorbed, altered spectrum is scattered back (reflected) to the detector
(B) It is entirely absorbed and converted to radioactive decay
(C) It transmits straight through without interacting
(D) It causes the sample to combust

2004

262. Which step is absolutely critical in preparing a solid feedstuff for consistent NIRS analysis?
(A) Grinding the sample to a uniform particle size and ensuring uniform moisture content to minimize scatter effects
(B) Burning it to ash
(C) Grinding the sample to a uniform particle size and ensure uniform moisture content to minimize scatter effects
(D) Dosing it with a radioactive isotope

2022

263. What structural feature of water makes it a dominant and sometimes interfering absorber in NIRS spectra?
(A) The strong O-H covalent bonds which produce massive absorption peaks
(B) Its lack of carbon atoms
(C) Its solvent properties
(D) The strong O-H covalent bonds which produce massive absorption peaks

2016

264. Why are NIRS spectra of complex biological materials like forages characterized by broad, smooth curves rather than sharp, distinct peaks?
(A) Because overtones and combination bands of

NODIA

II. It requires extensive mathematical modeling to identify structures.
III. It relies heavily on the analyst's experience and reference libraries of ingredient morphologies.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2023

282. Which physical characteristic is primarily used to identify cereal grains under a stereomicroscope?
(A) The shape, surface texture, and specific structural features of the bran and germ
(B) The amount of gas they produce
(C) The rate of passage
(D) The shape, surface texture, and specific structural features of the bran and germ

2009

283. In feed microscopy, what is the primary purpose of specific chemical spot tests (e.g., using iodine)?
(A) To enhance contrast and chemically confirm the presence of specific constituents, such as staining starch granules blue-black
(B) To clean the glass slides
(C) To measure the metabolizable energy directly
(D) To enhance contrast and chemically confirm the presence of specific constituents, such as staining starch granules blue-black

2009

284. Which common feed ingredient is easily identified under a microscope by its distinctive translucent, sharp, glassy, silica-rich husk fragments?
(A) Rice bran / Rice hulls
(B) Meat and bone meal
(C) Rice bran / Rice hulls
(D) Limestone powder

2024

285. A microscopic evaluation of a 'pure' meat meal reveals the abundant presence of large, distinct starch granules and plant cell walls. What does this strongly indicate?
(A) Adulteration with a cheaper plant-based material (e.g., cereal bran or flour)
(B) Excellent quality meat meal
(C) The animal had eaten grain before slaughter
(D) Adulteration with a cheaper plant-based material (e.g., cereal bran or flour)

2018

286. What is the fundamental advantage of microscopy over standard wet chemistry (like Kjeldahl nitrogen analysis) when checking for adulteration?
(A) Microscopy can identify protein sources where wet chemistry cannot
(B) Microscopy requires less human training for analysts
(C) Microscopy uses larger sample sizes than wet chemistry
(D) Microscopy can identify protein sources where wet chemistry cannot

2014

287. Which morphological feature confirms the presence of bone in a meat and bone meal sample under a stereomicroscope?
(A) Hard, porous fragments exhibiting distinctive lacunae at higher magnifications
(B) Hard, porous fragments exhibiting distinctive lacunae at higher magnifications
(C) Dark, smooth, spherical seeds from weed plants in feed
(D) Amorphous, sticky droplets of fat within the protein meal

2024

288. To identify specific toxic weed seeds like Datura in a grain shipment, an analyst would rely on:
(A) A stereomicroscope comparing morphology and patterns against a standard
(B) Near-infrared spectroscopy alone used for chemical signature detection
(C) In vitro gas production kinetics for identifying fermentation types
(D) A stereomicroscope comparing morphology and patterns against a standard

2005

289. Which common adulterant in soybean meal is easily detected by microscopy due to its characteristic jagged, yellow-orange hulls?
(A) Sawdust
(B) Urea
(C) Fish bones
(D) Sawdust

2019

290. When examining poultry feed, the presence of distinct, shiny, uniform black or dark brown spheres often indicates contamination by:
(A) Weed seeds such as Argemone mexicana
(B) Rice bran
(C) Bone fragments
(D) Weed seeds such as Argemone mexicana

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2003

291. What simple microscopic spot test is used to rapidly detect urea adulteration in fish meal?
(A) Urease-phenol red test turning pink in presence of ammonia
(B) Phloroglucinol reaction used for lignin detection in plants
(C) Acid insoluble ash determination in the muffle furnace unit
(D) Urease-phenol red test turning pink in presence of ammonia

2009

292. Microscopic detection of toxic Ricinus communis (castor) bean fragments in cattle feed is crucial because:
(A) Castor beans contain the highly deadly toxalbumin ricin, which can cause severe mortality even at low levels
(B) Castor increases milk fat too rapidly
(C) Castor bean causes explosive gas production
(D) Castor beans contain the highly deadly toxalbumin ricin, which can cause severe mortality even at low levels

2007

293. The presence of excessive sand or silica in a feedstuff is determined under the microscope by identifying:
(A) Crystalline structures that do not burn and scratch glass, often appearing transparent or opaque
(B) Spongy, organic, cellular matrices
(C) Spherical fat droplets
(D) Crystalline structures that do not burn and scratch glass, often appearing transparent or opaque

2012

294. Read the following statements concerning the detection of adulterants:
I. Urea can mimic crude protein in Kjeldahl analysis but is easily spotted chemically or microscopically.
II. Leather meal contains high nitrogen but provides useless, indigestible protein.
III. Microscopy cannot differentiate between wheat bran and rice bran.
IV. Stereomicroscopy is excellent for identifying whole weed seeds.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2005

295. Which dye is commonly used in feed microscopy to specifically stain lignified cell walls (such as sawdust or severe fibrous adulterants) a bright red/pink color?
(A) Phloroglucinol with hydrochloric acid
(B) Iodine
(C) Phloroglucinol with hydrochloric acid
(D) Eosin

2008

296. A sample sold as "pure alfalfa meal" is examined. The stereomicroscope reveals large amounts of fine, green-dyed wood shavings. This is a classic example of:
(A) Intentional economic adulteration
(B) Normal processing artifacts
(C) Spontaneous mutation
(D) Intentional economic adulteration

NODIA

2017

297. Consider the following assertion and reason statements regarding feed evaluation:
Assertion (A) : Microscopic analysis should always precede chemical analysis in a quality control laboratory.
Reason (R) : Microscopy provides an immediate visual profile of the physical makeup and potential hidden adulterants, which guides and informs subsequent chemical testing.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

2015

298. When evaluating a pelleted feed via microscopy, what is the mandatory first preparatory step?
(A) Gently soaking or mechanically crumbling the pellets to separate the constituent particles without destroying their individual morphology
(B) Gently soaking or mechanically crumbling the pellets to separate the constituent particles without destroying their individual morphology
(C) Dissolving the pellets in strong sulfuric acid
(D) Spraying the pellets with iodine

2007

299. Ergot contamination in cereal grains is identified microscopically by the presence of:
(A) Dark, purplish-black sclerotia replacing the

grain kernels, containing toxic alkaloids
(B) Green mold spores
(C) White, starchy endosperm extrusions
(D) Dark, purplish-black sclerotia replacing the grain kernels, containing toxic alkaloids

2019

300. In regulatory feed control, why is microscopic identification of mammalian meat and bone meal in ruminant feeds of paramount global importance?
(A) To prevent Mad Cow Disease transmission through ruminant-to-ruminant feeding
(B) To ensure the feeds contain adequate phosphorus for livestock health
(C) To monitor the color of the final feed product
(D) To prevent Mad Cow Disease transmission through ruminant-to-ruminant feeding

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ANSWERS

1. (B) To show that observed differences between groups are due to chance
Formulating a null hypothesis is a fundamental step in statistical hypothesis testing. In animal nutrition research, it serves as a baseline assumption stating that any observed differences between experimental treatment groups are purely due to random chance, rather than a true treatment effect. This allows researchers to apply significance tests to objectively evaluate the data.

2. (A) The continuous dependent variable measured for outcomes
In experimental research, variables are categorized based on their roles. When testing different dietary protein levels, the protein level represents the independent variable manipulated by the researcher. Consequently, milk yield acts as the continuous dependent variable, which is the biological response measured to determine the nutritional impact and outcomes of the dietary treatments.

3. (C) Independent variables are manipulated, whereas extraneous variables are uncontrolled factors
In nutritional trials, the independent variable represents the factor intentionally manipulated by the researcher to observe its biological effects. Conversely, extraneous variables are uncontrolled or nuisance factors that may influence the experimental outcome. Properly distinguishing between these variables is essential for establishing internal validity and ensuring that the observed responses are truly caused by treatments.

4. (D) It defines ambiguous concepts as measurable metrics
Operationalization is the process of defining vague or abstract biological concepts into highly specific, measurable, and quantifiable metrics. In livestock research, this methodology ensures clarity, repeatability, and precision by outlining exactly how a variable will be measured, which ultimately allows for rigorous statistical analysis and objective comparison across different feeding trials.

5. (C) It assumes the status quo with no treatment effect
An alternative hypothesis proposes a real relationship, difference, or treatment effect between variables. In livestock research, assuming the status quo with no treatment effect defines the null hypothesis, not the alternative hypothesis. The alternative hypothesis is only accepted when statistical analysis provides sufficient empirical evidence to successfully reject the null hypothesis at a specified significance level.

NODIA

6. (B) Continuous independent variable
In studies investigating environmental effects on feed intake, ambient temperature is classified as a continuous independent variable because it is measured along an uninterrupted scale and is the factor hypothesized to influence animal behavior. The resulting feed intake serves as the dependent variable, representing the direct biological response to temperature variations.

7. (D) It accounts for predictable temporal variance, thereby isolating the dietary effect
Including time post-feeding as a covariate is highly advantageous in ruminal physiological studies. Rumen pH naturally fluctuates in a predictable temporal pattern after feed ingestion. Using time as a covariate in the statistical model accounts for this systematic variation, thereby reducing experimental error and isolating the true impact of different dietary treatments.

8. (A) Supplementing exogenous fibrolytic enzymes will increase neutral detergent fiber digestibility
A directional alternative hypothesis predicts the specific nature or direction of a treatment effect rather than just asserting that a difference exists. Hypothesizing that supplementing exogenous fibrolytic enzymes will specifically increase neutral detergent fiber digestibility is a clear directional prediction, as it specifies an improvement rather than an unspecified physiological change.

9. (A) I and III
Scientific hypotheses must be formulated prior to data collection to prevent bias and ensure

a structured experimental approach. A well-constructed hypothesis must be empirically testable through systematic observation or experimentation, and it must clearly identify the independent and dependent variables involved, establishing a clear framework for subsequent statistical evaluation in research.

10. (A) BCS provides a better indicator of tissue mobilization independent of gut fill and pregnancy status
In transition dairy cow studies, body condition score is preferred over live weight because live weight is heavily confounded by rapid fluctuations in gut fill, uterine contents, and fetal growth. Body condition scoring offers a reliable, non-invasive assessment of actual subcutaneous fat reserves and body tissue mobilization, independent of these confounding factors.

11. (D) It increases the probability of Type I errors if not corrected
Selecting an excessive number of dependent variables in a single nutritional experiment introduces the problem of multiple comparisons. When multiple statistical tests are performed on the same dataset, the probability of obtaining a false-positive result, known as a Type I error, increases dramatically unless rigorous mathematical adjustments are applied.

12. (A) The age of the laying hens across different treatment groups
A confounding variable is an uncontrolled factor that correlates with both the independent and dependent variables, potentially biasing the results. In an eggshell thickness trial, the age of the laying hens is a critical confounding factor because hen age independently affects calcium metabolism and eggshell quality, masking the true dietary effect.

13. (C) To approve small animal protocols and recommend large animal protocols
Under the CPCSEA guidelines in India, the Institutional Animal Ethics Committee is mandated to oversee and regulate animal experimentation at the institutional level. The committee has the authority to review and approve experimental protocols involving small animals, while it must recommend large animal protocols to the central CPCSEA body for final approval.

14. (D) Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA)
The Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals is the statutory apex body in India responsible for regulating animal experimentation. Operating under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, it ensures that all scientific experiments on animals are conducted humanely, ethically, and in strict compliance with national guidelines.

15. (A) Protocol application for permission to conduct animal experiments
Under the CPCSEA regulatory framework, Form B is the official protocol application document that researchers must submit to obtain ethical clearance before conducting animal experiments. This detailed form requires information regarding the experimental design, justification for animal use, specific procedures, sample size calculations, and plans for minimizing pain or distress.

16. (C) All experiments on large animals must be approved directly by the IAEC without further forwarding
According to CPCSEA regulations, the Institutional Animal Ethics Committee does not have the authority to grant final, unilateral approval for experiments involving large animals. While the committee reviews these protocols locally, it must forward them with recommendations to the central CPCSEA committee for ultimate evaluation and official authorization before work can commence.

17. (D) Agricultural species like cattle, sheep, and goats requiring approval
Under Indian regulatory frameworks, the term large animal refers specifically to agricultural livestock species including cattle, buffaloes, sheep, goats, pigs, and horses utilized in research. Experimental protocols involving these species are subject to stringent oversight and require specialized review and forwarding by the Institutional Animal Ethics Committee to the central authority.

18. (A) II and IV
Under national ethical guidelines, Institutional Animal Ethics Committee approval is strictly mandatory for all trials involving live vertebrate animals, regardless of whether surgical procedures are performed. Furthermore, researchers are

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

NODIA

via in vitro methods is highly recommended. Utilizing laboratory-based systems, such as gas production or batch cultures, prevents exposing live experimental animals to potential poisoning, pain, or distress, aligning perfectly with the ethical principles of animal welfare.

96. (B) Fine particles may wash out unfermented, overestimating degradability
A major limitation of applying the in situ method to finely ground concentrate feeds is physical washout. Because the particles are extremely small, a significant portion may pass mechanically through the pores of the nylon bag immediately upon immersion, without undergoing microbial fermentation. This washout error leads to overestimation of feed degradability.

97. (B) Capable of modifying the gastrointestinal transit time
In digestibility trials, an ideal marker must be physiologically inert and must not alter normal digestive processes. It must be completely non-toxic, indigestible, and unabsorbable, and it must have no influence on gastrointestinal motility or transit time. Any modification to transit time would alter digestion kinetics, invalidating the resulting measurements.

98. (A) An internal solid-phase marker naturally present in the diet
Acid Insoluble Ash is a widely utilized internal marker in animal nutrition studies. It represents the naturally occurring silica and soil minerals present within the feed ingredients themselves. Because it is completely indigestible and remains associated with the solid phase of digesta, AIA allows researchers to estimate digestibility without external dosing.

99. (C) A is true but R is false.
External markers, such as chromium oxide, are commonly used in grazing trials to estimate total fecal output. However, chromium oxide is not naturally present in pasture grasses. It is a synthetic chemical compound that must be manually dosed to the animals, either via daily capsules or controlled-release devices, to track excretion.

100. (B) I, III and V
In digestibility research, titanium dioxide serves as a safe external solid marker alternative to chromium. Polyethylene glycol is a classic external marker used to trace the liquid phase of digesta, and solid markers must physically associate with feed particles. However, lignin can undergo partial degradation, and internal markers do not require dosing.

101. (A) $100 - (100 \times \frac{\%\text{Indicator in feed}}{\%\text{Indicator in feces}} \times \frac{\%\text{Nutrient in feces}}{\%\text{Nutrient in feed}})$
The indicator method calculates nutrient digestibility without measuring total feed intake or fecal output. The mathematical formula relates the ratios of the marker and the target nutrient in both feed and feces. This relative concentration change is expressed as one hundred minus one hundred multiplied by the ratio of feed-to-fecal indicator times fecal-to-feed nutrient.

102. (C) Digestion of lignin in the tract leads to underestimation
Although lignin is widely used as an internal marker, its reliability is limited because it is not completely indigestible. Depending on the plant source and maturity, a small portion of lignin can undergo chemical or microbial degradation within the digestive tract. This partial loss leads to underestimation of fecal recovery and digestibility.

103. (B) Chromium-mordanted fiber mimics natural digesta flow unlike settling powder
Chromium-mordanted fiber is preferred over pure chromium oxide powder in transit time studies. While heavy powder can settle independently in the rumen, chromium chemically bound to fiber particles (mordanted) remains physically integrated with the solid digesta matrix. This integration ensures that the marker mimics the natural flow and passage kinetics of feed.

104. (D) Cobalt-EDTA
To accurately determine the liquid turnover rate and volume in the rumen, researchers require a water-soluble, non-absorbable marker. Cobalt-ethylenediaminetetraacetate, commonly known as Cobalt-EDTA, is exclusively recognized for this purpose. It dissolves completely in the ruminal fluid, does not bind to feed particles, and flows continuously with the liquid phase of digesta.

105. (A) Total fecal output
When conducting digestibility trials on free-grazing sheep, measuring total fecal excretion manually is highly challenging. Administering a known daily dose of an external marker, such as

involves substituting high-sentience animals with lower-sentience organisms, like invertebrates, to achieve scientific goals while minimizing ethical concerns regarding pain perception and distress in vertebrate species.

28. (B) Implementing proper sample size calculations using a priori power analysis
Implementing a priori power analysis is a critical statistical method that directly serves the ethical goal of reduction. By mathematically calculating the exact sample size needed to detect a treatment effect of a specific magnitude, researchers avoid both wasting animal lives in underpowered studies and using excess animals in oversized trials.

29. (C) Refinement
Substituting an invasive, stressful procedure like jugular venipuncture with a non-invasive method such as saliva collection is a prime example of refinement. This modification directly reduces pain, handling stress, and potential physical trauma for the experimental animals, thereby improving their overall welfare during the trial while still yielding reliable biological data.

30. (D) Models cannot fully replicate complex physiological interactions
Although computer modeling is a highly valuable replacement strategy, it possesses inherent physiological limitations in animal nutrition. Computational models are simplified representations of biology and cannot fully replicate the extremely complex, dynamic, and multi-faceted physiological, microbial, and metabolic interactions that occur continuously within a living, breathing animal digestive tract.

31. (A) By reducing the number of animals needed since each animal acts as its own control
Cross-over experimental designs significantly support the ethical principle of reduction in animal research. Because each animal sequentially receives multiple treatments and acts as its own statistical control, the confounding effect of inter-animal variation is eliminated. This high statistical efficiency allows researchers to use far fewer total animals to achieve robust results.

32. (B) Employing a metabolic crate with rubberized mats and adequate space for normal posture
Refinement aims to alleviate distress and enhance the well-being of animals during necessary experimental procedures. In long-term metabolic balance trials, confining animals is often required. Using advanced metabolic crates equipped with comfortable rubberized mats and sufficient physical space for normal posture and movement represents an excellent, practical refinement strategy.

NODIA

33. (B) Absolute uses no animals; relative uses lower sensitivity animals
In ethical research, replacement is divided into two distinct categories based on animal involvement. Absolute replacement completely avoids the use of any animal material, relying on methods like computer simulations or synthetic chemical systems. Relative replacement still uses biological material but substitutes highly sentient vertebrates with lower-sentience organisms or cell cultures.

34. (A) It functions as a Refinement by reducing stress and fear in the animals
Thoroughly training research personnel in low-stress animal handling and restraint techniques is a critical component of refinement. Competent, calm handlers minimize the fear, anxiety, and physical discomfort experienced by livestock during routine measurements. This proactive approach significantly reduces baseline physiological stress markers, improving both animal welfare and experimental data reliability.

35. (C) Making continuous, small improvements in animal welfare and procedural techniques that cumulatively reduce suffering
The concept of marginal gains in refinement emphasizes that animal welfare is optimized through continuous, incremental progress. Rather than waiting for major technological breakthroughs, researchers implement multiple small, practical improvements in husbandry, anesthesia, handling, and post-operative care. These cumulative adjustments progressively and significantly reduce the overall pain and distress of experimental animals.

36. (C) A is true but R is false.
In vitro rumen simulation systems are valuable tools that significantly replace the use of live animals in digestibility trials. However, these systems cannot be operated using purely synthetic, chemically manufactured fluid because the complex, diverse, and symbiotic microbial

population of the rumen must be sourced from live donor animals to function effectively.

37. (C) To adjust animals to the environment and diet, reducing artifacts
Before commencing any feeding trial, providing an adequate acclimatization period is essential. This phase allows the selected livestock to fully adjust to the new housing environment, handling routines, and experimental diets. Minimizing environmental stress and digestive disruptions prevents physiological artifacts from confounding the subsequently measured production and metabolic data.

38. (C) Body Weight $(\text{kg})^{0.75}$

In comparative animal nutrition, representing body mass linearly is inaccurate for comparing energy requirements across different species. Metabolic body size is calculated mathematically by raising the animal's live body weight in kilograms to the power of zero point seventy-five. This exponent standardizes metabolic rate relative to active tissue mass and surface area.

39. (D) MBS accounts for the relationship between surface area and tissue mass
Metabolic body size is preferred over absolute body weight because basal metabolic rate does not scale linearly with mass. Larger animals have a lower surface-area-to-volume ratio than smaller ones, reducing relative heat dissipation. Scaling weight to the power of zero point seventy-five accurately reflects this non-linear relationship, enabling precise comparative nutritional calculations.

40. (A) Parity, stage of lactation, and current milk yield
To establish highly homogeneous experimental groups in a lactation trial, researchers must match animals based on their current physiological status. Selecting cows with similar parity, stage of lactation, and daily milk yield minimizes baseline genetic and physiological variation, ensuring that observed differences in performance can be confidently attributed to treatments.

41. (C) Allow the rumen microbial population to shift and stabilize according to the new substrate
When introducing a new experimental diet to ruminants, an adaptation period is biologically mandatory. The rumen microbiome is highly substrate-specific and requires time to adapt. A transition period of several days allows cellulolytic, amylolytic, or proteolytic bacterial populations to shift and stabilize, ensuring steady-state fermentation and accurate digestibility measurements during the trial.

42. (A) Feces will contain residues from pre-experimental diets, skewing results
Providing an insufficient acclimatization period before a digestibility trial leads to serious experimental errors. Undigested residues from the animal's previous pre-experimental diet will persist in the gastrointestinal tract and be excreted in the feces collected during the trial. This contamination skews dry matter excretion data, invalidating the calculated digestibility coefficients.

43. (D) Selecting animals with extreme body condition scores reduces experimental error
In animal selection protocols, utilizing subjects with extreme body condition scores introduces massive biological variation and confounding metabolic states. To minimize experimental error, researchers must select animals with moderate, uniform body condition scores. This uniformity ensures a consistent baseline metabolic state, allowing for precise and unbiased evaluation of dietary treatment effects.

44. (B) The rapid growth cycle and simpler digestive physiology of broilers require less time for microbial and metabolic stabilization
The required duration of acclimatization varies significantly between livestock species. Broiler chickens possess a simple, monogastric digestive system and undergo an exceptionally rapid growth cycle. Consequently, their digestive tract and metabolic processes stabilize much faster than those of ruminants, which require extended periods for complex rumen microbial populations to adjust to diets.

45. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
Different biological criteria influence specific physiological parameters in nutritional trials. Stage of lactation dictates nutrient partitioning towards milk synthesis, while age determines basal metabolic rate and tissue growth potential. Previous dietary history directly affects rumen microbial adaptation requirements, and body condition score serves as a key indicator of fat reserves and tissue mobilization status.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

46. (D) Max Kleiber
The mathematical concept of scaling metabolic rate to body weight raised to the power of zero point seventy-five was developed by the Swiss agricultural scientist Max Kleiber. Known as Kleiber's Law, this foundational contribution established metabolic body size as the global standard for comparing energy requirements and basal metabolism across diverse animal species.

47. (A) Underdosing the smaller species and overdosing the larger species
When standardizing feed additive dosages across species of different sizes, scaling doses linearly to absolute body weight is biologically incorrect. Smaller animals have higher metabolic rates per unit of body mass than larger animals. Utilizing metabolic body size prevents underdosing smaller species, like sheep, and overdosing larger species, such as cattle.

48. (C) 14 to 21 days
In ruminant digestibility trials, a substantial adaptation period is necessary when changing roughage-based diets. Ruminant digesta passage is slow, and rumen microorganisms require significant time to adjust to new cell wall substrates. A duration of fourteen to twenty-one days ensures complete clearance of previous feed residues and stabilizes the rumen ecosystem.

49. (B) To eliminate systematic bias by giving units equal treatment chances
In statistical experimental design, randomization is the unbiased allocation of treatments to experimental units. By ensuring that every subject has an equal probability of receiving any given treatment, randomization eliminates systematic bias and distributes uncontrolled environmental and animal-specific variation evenly, validating the assumption of independent errors required for hypothesis testing.

50. (A) Estimate experimental error and increase the precision of treatment mean estimates
Replication is the application of each treatment to multiple independent experimental units. In nutritional research, replication is vital because it provides the necessary data to estimate experimental error, which is the baseline variation among similarly treated subjects. It also increases the precision of treatment mean estimates, enhancing the power of statistical tests.

51. (C) By grouping units into homogeneous blocks to remove known variation
Local control, commonly implemented through blocking, increases experimental efficiency by partitioning known sources of variation out of the experimental error. By grouping heterogeneous experimental units into homogeneous blocks based on characteristics like weight, age, or parity, researchers can isolate and remove this variation from the error term, increasing test sensitivity.

52. (D) It becomes impossible to estimate error, invalidating significance tests
If an experiment completely lacks replication, it contains only a single unit per treatment. Without multiple independent observations, it is mathematically impossible to calculate the variance within treatment groups. Consequently, researchers cannot estimate experimental error, which completely invalidates any subsequent statistical significance tests, making it impossible to draw valid conclusions.

NODIA

53. (C) Local Control
When assigning animals to treatments without grouping them based on known nuisance variables like age or lactation stage, the researcher is neglecting the principle of local control. Failing to block these homogeneous subjects means their substantial baseline variation will inflate the experimental error, reducing the study's ability to detect true dietary differences.

54. (B) Hypothesis → Treatments → Block/ Randomize → Trial → Analysis
Developing an effective animal experiment requires a logical sequence of steps. The process begins with formulating a clear hypothesis, followed by selecting appropriate treatments. Next, researchers apply local control through blocking and randomize animal allocation. After conducting the feeding trial, collected data is subjected to statistical analysis to evaluate the hypothesis.

55. (D) Variation among identical units treated alike due to uncontrolled factors
In statistical design, experimental error does not refer to researcher mistakes or technical blunders. Instead, it represents the natural, inherent variation observed observed among identical experimental units that are treated exactly alike. This variation arises from uncontrolled genetic,

environmental, and physiological factors, acting as the baseline against which treatment effects are evaluated.

56. (A) Replication uses independent units; repeated measures use the same unit over time
Replication and repeated measurements are distinct statistical concepts. True replication involves applying treatments to multiple, independent experimental units. Repeated measurements, however, involve taking multiple sequential readings from the exact same experimental unit over time. Treating repeated measures as true replicates is a common error that artificially inflates statistical significance.

57. (C) Local control through proper blocking or covariate analysis
When conducting feeding trials with genetically diverse animals, baseline variability can easily mask treatment effects. To address this, researchers must place strong emphasis on local control. Implementing proper blocking designs or utilizing covariate analysis helps isolate and remove genetic and initial physiological variance from the error term, enhancing the study's precision.

58. (A) The study will fail to detect a significant difference even if a true difference exists (Type II error)
When the experimental error is large relative to the actual treatment effect, the statistical power of the experiment is severely compromised. Under these conditions, the analysis is highly likely to fail to detect a statistically significant difference, even if a true biological difference exists. This outcome represents a classic Type II error.

59. (D) Assigning the first animals caught to the control group
Assigning the first animals caught in a pen to the control group represents a failure of true randomization. This approach introduces systematic selection bias, as the easiest animals to catch may be calmer, slower, or physically compromised. True randomization requires using objective, non-biased methods like random number generators to allocate subjects.

60. (B) The total number of experimental units and the constraints imposed by treatments and blocks
In analysis of variance, the degrees of freedom for the experimental error represent the independent pieces of information remaining to estimate variance. This value is calculated based on the total number of experimental units, minus the degrees of freedom lost to constraints imposed by treatment groups, blocks, and other modeled parameters.

61. (C) When the experimental material is homogeneous and environmental conditions are strictly controlled
A Completely Randomized Design is the most appropriate and powerful choice when the experimental units are highly homogeneous and the surrounding environmental conditions can be strictly controlled. Under these conditions, blocking is unnecessary, and CRD maximizes the degrees of freedom for the error term, yielding the highest statistical precision.

62. (D) Units are grouped into blocks and treatments assigned randomly within
A Randomized Block Design is characterized by grouping experimental units into homogeneous blocks based on a known nuisance variable, such as initial body weight. Once these blocks are established, the treatments are assigned entirely at random to the units within each individual block, ensuring that each treatment is represented equally within every block.

63. (B) Blocks, Treatments, Error, Total
In a standard analysis of variance table for a Randomized Block Design, the sources of variation are presented in a specific logical sequence. The blocks source of variation appears first, followed directly by the treatments source of variation. The experimental error is presented next, and the total variation completes the table.

64. (B) Wide baseline variation inflates error, masking treatment effects
Using a Completely Randomized Design when experimental animals vary widely in age and weight is highly disadvantageous. Because CRD lacks blocking to control for these nuisance factors, all baseline variation among the diverse subjects is absorbed directly into the experimental error. This inflated error term reduces statistical power, often masking true treatment differences.

65. (C) $(t-1)(r-1)$
In a Randomized Block Design with t treatments and r blocks, the degrees of freedom are partitioned systematically. The degrees of

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

freedom for treatments equal t minus one, and for blocks equal r minus one. The remaining error degrees of freedom are calculated mathematically using the formula t minus one multiplied by r minus one.

66. (A) Completely Randomized Design
For an experiment utilizing twenty newly hatched chicks of identical breed, weight, and background, a Completely Randomized Design is highly suitable. Because the experimental material is exceptionally homogeneous, blocking is unnecessary. CRD allows for simple, flexible animal allocation and maximizes the degrees of freedom available for estimating experimental error, optimizing statistical power.

67. (C) RBD isolates nuisance variance from error; CRD absorbs it
A Randomized Block Design handles a single major source of variability, such as parity, by grouping similar sows into blocks. This systematic grouping isolates the variance associated with parity from the experimental error. In contrast, a Completely Randomized Design ignores this factor, causing the parity-related variance to be absorbed into and inflate the error term.

68. (D) It can accommodate unequal replicates without complicating the ANOVA
A major statistical advantage of the Completely Randomized Design is its outstanding flexibility. Unlike more restricted designs, CRD can easily accommodate an unequal number of replicates per treatment group. This can happen due to animal illness or data loss, and the resulting unbalanced analysis of variance remains straightforward and easy to compute.

69. (C) A formula estimates the value and subtracts one degree of freedom from error
If an animal's data point is lost in a Randomized Block Design, the balance of the design is disrupted. To perform the analysis, a standard statistical formula is applied to estimate the missing value. The analysis then proceeds, but one degree of freedom must be subtracted from the error term to adjust for the estimation.

70. (B) Animals within a block must be as uniform as possible regarding the nuisance variable
When establishing blocks in a Randomized Block Design, the primary objective is to minimize variation within each group. Therefore, the animals assigned to a single block must be as uniform as possible regarding the specific nuisance variable being controlled. This ensures that any observed differences within the block are due to treatments.

71. (D) The variance among blocks is significantly larger than the variance within blocks
The relative efficiency of a Randomized Block Design compared to a Completely Randomized Design exceeds one hundred percent when blocking is effective. This occurs when the variance among the different blocks is significantly larger than the variance within the blocks, proving that isolating block variation successfully reduced the experimental error.

NODIA

72. (B) I and III
Experimental designs partition variation differently. In a Completely Randomized Design, the total variance is partitioned strictly into treatment and error variances, maximizing error degrees of freedom. In contrast, a Randomized Block Design controls variability in only one direction, whereas a Latin Square Design is required to control nuisance variation in two perpendicular directions.

73. (C) LSD controls for two independent sources of nuisance variation simultaneously
The fundamental distinction between a Latin Square Design and a Randomized Block Design lies in the number of blocking factors. While RBD controls for only a single source of nuisance variation, LSD simultaneously controls for two independent sources of variation, which are represented structurally as the rows and columns of the square.

74. (C) 16
In a standard Latin Square Design, the number of rows, columns, and treatments must be strictly equal. For a four-by-four Latin Square Design, there are four rows and four columns, resulting in sixteen distinct experimental units or observation points. Each of the four treatments is replicated exactly four times across the square.

75. (B) It requires a large number of units or long trial duration
A major practical limitation of using large Latin Square Designs, such as a ten-by-ten square, in livestock trials is the strict requirement for matching dimensions. This design would require

never permitted to self-approve modifications to dietary or experimental protocols, as any procedural changes require formal review and approval by the ethics committee.

19. (C) Demonstrating that the data obtained cannot be derived from in vitro or non-lethal methods
To obtain ethical approval for terminal experiments under regulatory frameworks, researchers must provide a rigorous scientific justification. They must demonstrate conclusively that the essential experimental data cannot be successfully acquired using alternative non-lethal methods, such as in vitro techniques, computer simulations, or non-invasive sampling protocols that preserve animal life.

20. (D) Housing must mimic natural social structures unless scientific necessity dictates otherwise
Ethical guidelines dictate that experimental housing for livestock must accommodate the natural behavioral and social needs of the species. Since most farm animals are highly social, they should be housed in groups or visual contact with conspecifics. Individual isolation is only permissible when scientifically justified and formally approved by the animal ethics committee.

21. (C) Suspension or cancellation of the institutional animal house registration
Academic and research institutions must strictly adhere to animal welfare regulations. If an institution commits a major violation of CPCSEA guidelines, the regulatory body can enforce severe administrative penalties. The most critical consequence of such non-compliance is the immediate suspension or permanent cancellation of the institutional animal house facility registration, halting all animal research.

22. (B) They align with the principle of reducing animal distress and suffering
Modern ethical frameworks strongly prioritize the welfare of experimental subjects. Non-invasive methods, such as collecting saliva, feces, or using external markers, are highly preferred in nutritional physiology because they significantly reduce physical distress, pain, and psychological stress in animals. This alignment with humane research practices helps secure faster ethical clearance.

23. (D) To represent the public interest and ensure ethical, humane treatment of animals
The Institutional Animal Ethics Committee must include diverse perspectives to ensure balanced decision-making. The socially aware member, who is typically a non-scientific public representative, plays a crucial role by representing the general public interest. This member evaluates experimental protocols from an ethical standpoint, focusing strictly on animal welfare and humane treatment.

24. (A) Using a smaller gauge stomach tube to minimize esophageal irritation
Refinement refers to modifying experimental procedures to minimize pain, distress, and discomfort for the animals involved. Using a smaller gauge stomach tube during ruminal fluid sampling is a classic refinement strategy, as it directly reduces mechanical irritation and physical trauma to the esophagus, making the procedure significantly more tolerable for the subject.

25. (C) Using in vitro gas techniques instead of live sheep for screening
The principle of replacement encourages researchers to utilize non-animal methods or lower-sentient organisms instead of live, conscious vertebrates. Screening feedstuffs using in vitro gas production techniques in glass syringes, rather than conducting extensive in vivo feeding trials with live sheep, perfectly illustrates this principle by avoiding the direct use of live animals.

26. (A) Minimizing the number of animals used to obtain scientifically valid results
Within the ethical framework of animal research, reduction focuses on minimizing the total number of animals required for an experiment. This goal is achieved through meticulous experimental planning, robust statistical designs, and precise sample size calculations, ensuring that researchers use only the minimum number of animals necessary to obtain statistically valid, reliable data.

27. (B) I, III and V
The foundational 3Rs framework, established by Russell and Burch, guides ethical animal research globally. Refinement involves enhancing husbandry and procedures, such as providing environmental enrichment. Relative replacement

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

measuring parameters directly within the live subject, such as feed intake, fecal excretion, and weight gain, in vivo trials capture the real, complex physiological and metabolic processes of digestion and nutrient absorption.

86. (A) They are less expensive, highly reproducible, and allow rapid screening of large numbers of samples
Compared to in vivo trials, in vitro feed evaluation methods offer distinct advantages. They are significantly less expensive, require minimal labor, and exhibit high reproducibility. Furthermore, they allow researchers to rapidly screen large numbers of feed samples simultaneously in a controlled laboratory environment, making them ideal for initial nutritional evaluations.

87. (D) Suspending feedstuffs in porous synthetic bags directly inside the rumen of a fistulated animal
The in situ, or in sacco, technique represents a hybrid approach to feed evaluation. Its primary operational mechanism involves placing weighed feed samples into porous synthetic bags, which are then suspended directly inside the rumen of a fistulated animal. This allows the feed to be degraded by the actual, live ruminal environment.

88. (A) In vivo digestibility trials
Although laboratory-based and in situ methods are highly efficient, in vivo digestibility trials remain the gold standard for biological validation in animal nutrition. Because they measure actual nutrient ingestion and excretion in live animals, they account for all physiological variables, such as chewing, passage rate, and endogenous secretions, providing the most accurate data.

89. (C) In situ nylon bag technique
To establish the precise ruminal degradation rate of a protein meal over sequential time intervals, the in situ nylon bag technique is the most appropriate method. Suspending the bags in a fistulated rumen and removing them at specific times allows researchers to plot a precise curve of substrate disappearance, revealing degradation kinetics.

90. (A) I, III and IV
Feed evaluation methods have distinct characteristics. In vivo trials exhibit high inter-animal variability, whereas in vitro methods cannot fully replicate physical mastication and rumination. In situ techniques assume that any material disappearing from the bag is degraded. However, in vitro systems still require live donor animals to provide the active rumen fluid inoculum.

91. (D) Enzymatic digestion occurring in the abomasum and lower gastrointestinal tract
The classical Tilley and Terry method is a two-stage in vitro technique. The first stage simulates anaerobic microbial fermentation in the rumen. The second stage involves incubating the residue with pepsin in an acid medium, which specifically simulates the subsequent enzymatic digestion occurring in the abomasum and lower gastrointestinal tract of the animal.

92. (B) Particles that disappear from the bag are considered degraded and subsequently available to the animal
The in situ nylon bag technique relies on a fundamental assumption regarding feed disappearance. It assumes that any feed particles that wash out or disappear through the pores of the bag during ruminal incubation have been completely degraded by microbial action. Consequently, this dissolved material is considered fully available for animal digestion.

93. (C) In situ nylon bag technique
The in situ nylon bag technique is highly susceptible to errors caused by the accumulation of microbial mass. During incubation, rumen bacteria adhere tightly to the feed residue inside the bag. If this adherent microbial biomass is not properly corrected for, it inflates the residual nitrogen weight, leading to underestimation of protein degradability.

NODIA

94. (D) The color of the donor animal's coat
The potency and microbial activity of ruminal inoculum are highly sensitive to biological and handling conditions. Critical factors include the donor animal's diet, transit time, and maintaining anaerobic conditions at physiological temperature. In contrast, the physical appearance, such as the color of the donor animal's coat, has absolutely no effect on inoculum quality.

95. (A) In vitro methods prevent suffering in live experimental animals
When evaluating a novel forage known to contain toxic compounds, conducting initial screening

one hundred experimental units. Managing ten treatments over ten periods requires an exceptionally long trial duration or a very large herd, increasing costs.

76. (B) Each cow serves as her own control, reducing variance
In dairy cattle lactation studies, inter-animal variation in milk yield and composition is exceptionally high. A Change-over design is highly advantageous because each individual cow receives multiple treatments in sequence, serving as her own statistical control. This eliminates genetic and baseline variance, greatly increasing the design's sensitivity and precision.

77. (C) Carry-over effects of treatment into the next period
The primary confounding risk in a Change-over design is the carry-over or residual effect, where the physiological impact of a treatment administered in one period persists into the subsequent period. To mitigate this risk and ensure independent measurements, researchers must implement carefully planned wash-out or adaptation periods between the treatment phases.

78. (D) The three different periods of time
In a three-by-three Latin Square Design evaluating forage types in ruminants, the rows typically represent the individual animals, while the columns represent the distinct chronological periods of time. This double-blocking structure allows researchers to statistically control for both animal-to-animal variation and temporal changes, isolating the true treatment effects of the forages.

79. (A) It repeats treatments in a final period to estimate residual effects
An extra-period Change-over design is a specialized modification used to address carry-over concerns. By repeating the treatments from the preceding period in an additional, final experimental phase, this design allows researchers to mathematically estimate and adjust for residual treatment effects, ensuring unbiased estimation of the direct treatment differences.

80. (A) I and II
In a Latin Square Design, the number of rows, columns, and treatments must be strictly equal. For a small three-by-three square, the degrees of freedom for the experimental error is only two, which severely limits statistical power. However, contrary to some assumptions, missing data in an LSD can be mathematically estimated.

81. (A) I, II and III
Change-over designs are highly efficient for evaluating short-term, reversible treatment effects where adequate adaptation periods can clear residual impacts. However, they are entirely unsuitable for studies involving irreversible growth, gestation, or permanent physiological changes. These designs are highly efficient, meaning they require relatively small animal numbers rather than massive herds.

82. (A) $(t-1)(t-2)$
For a single Latin Square Design of size t , representing t treatments, t rows, and t columns, the total degrees of freedom are partitioned systematically. The degrees of freedom allocated to the experimental error are calculated mathematically using the formula t minus one multiplied by t minus two, reflecting the double-blocking constraints.

83. (C) To increase the degrees of freedom for the experimental error, improving the power of the statistical test
A single small Latin Square, such as a three-by-three, provides very few degrees of freedom for the experimental error, resulting in low statistical power. Replicating the square, by using multiple squares of the same size, significantly increases the error degrees of freedom, which improves the precision and reliability of the statistical tests.

84. (D) Treatments have carry-over effects that wash-out cannot eliminate
Using a switch-over design is fundamentally flawed when evaluating a treatment that induces irreversible changes, such as permanent alteration of the rumen microbiome. Because the biological state of the animal is permanently modified, the carry-over effect into the second period cannot be eliminated, violating the design's core assumption of reversible treatment effects.

85. (C) It involves the complete biological system of a living animal
An in vivo feed evaluation method is defined by its reliance on the complete, integrated biological system of a living animal. By

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

chromium oxide, allows researchers to estimate total fecal output. By measuring the marker's concentration in grab samples of feces, output is calculated using dilution principles.

106. (C) Fecal output (via external marker) and feed digestibility (via internal marker)
To estimate dry matter intake in grazing animals, researchers must determine two key parameters using markers. An external marker is administered to calculate total fecal output via dilution. Simultaneously, an internal marker naturally present in the pasture is analyzed to determine forage digestibility. Combining these values allows calculation of daily intake.

107. (A) Burning the sample at 550°C followed by boiling the ash in 2N HCl
Determining Acid Insoluble Ash concentration in feed and fecal samples requires a standardized laboratory procedure. The sample is first heated in a muffle furnace at five hundred fifty degrees Celsius to burn off organic matter. The resulting ash is then boiled in two normal hydrochloric acid, leaving only the insoluble silica residue.

108. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Different markers serve distinct roles in digestive trials. Cobalt-EDTA is an external liquid-phase marker, while titanium dioxide is an external marker used to estimate fecal output. Indigestible neutral detergent fiber acts as an internal solid-phase marker, and chromium-mordanted fiber is utilized as an external solid-phase transit marker to track particle flow.

109. (B) ME and organic matter digestibility based on gas volume
The in vitro gas production technique, developed by Menke and Steingass, is a highly valuable tool in animal nutrition. Its primary purpose is to estimate the metabolizable energy content and organic matter digestibility of feedstuffs. These estimations are derived mathematically using empirical equations based on the volume of gas produced during incubation.

110. (D) A is false but R is true.
The gas measured in the in vitro gas production technique does not originate solely from direct microbial fermentation of carbohydrates. While fermentation directly generates carbon dioxide and methane, significant indirect gas is produced. This indirect gas is carbon dioxide released when acidic volatile fatty acids react with the bicarbonate buffer in the medium.

111. (B) 39°C
In the in vitro gas production technique, maintaining a stable biological environment is critical for microbial activity. The incubation temperature in the water bath or climate chamber is strictly set to thirty-nine degrees Celsius. This temperature closely mimics the normal, physiological core body temperature of a healthy, functioning ruminant animal.

112. (A) Gas volume produced at multiple sequential time intervals
To evaluate fermentation kinetics in the in vitro gas production method, researchers record the cumulative volume of gas generated. This measurement is taken from the graduated glass syringes at multiple, pre-determined sequential time intervals over a typical twenty-four to ninety-six hour period, allowing the modeling of degradation rates over time.

113. (B) Metabolizable Energy (ME) based on gas volume
The empirical formula developed by Menke and Steingass for predicting metabolizable energy relies heavily on gas production data. The primary component of this equation is the net gas volume recorded after twenty-four hours of incubation, combined with the chemical concentrations of crude protein, ether extract, and ash in the evaluated feed sample.

114. (B) Piston moves up with gas, allowing volumetric reading
The physical design of the glass syringes used in the in vitro gas production technique is highly functional. As microbial fermentation occurs inside the sealed syringe, the generated gases accumulate and exert pressure. This pressure gently pushes the lubricated glass piston upward, allowing researchers to easily read the gas volume directly.

115. (A) Rapid initial gas production and higher total gas volume
A high-starch concentrate feed exhibits a highly distinct gas production pattern compared to high-lignin straw. Starch is rapidly degraded by amylolytic rumen microbes, leading to a fast initial fermentation rate and a high volume of gas. Lignified straw is highly resistant to

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

microbial attack, resulting in slow, limited gas production.

116. (C) The reaction of microbial volatile fatty acids with the buffer, releasing carbon dioxide
Indirect gas production in bicarbonate-buffered in vitro systems is caused by chemical reactions within the medium. As anaerobic microbes ferment carbohydrates, they produce volatile fatty acids. These organic acids are neutralized by the bicarbonate buffer, a reaction that chemically releases carbon dioxide gas, which contributes to the total measured gas volume.

117. (A) Weigh sample into syringe → Add buffer and inoculum → Read initial volume → Incubate at 39°C → Record gas at specific intervals
The in vitro gas production technique requires a precise sequence of steps. First, the feed sample is weighed into the glass syringe. Next, the buffer solution and rumen fluid inoculum are added. After recording the initial piston volume, the syringes are incubated at thirty-nine degrees Celsius, and gas production is recorded at intervals.

118. (B) 200 milligrams
In the standard Menke and Steingass in vitro gas production method, the recommended sample size is small to prevent end-product inhibition. Exactly two hundred milligrams of dried, ground feed substrate is weighed into the one-hundred-milliliter glass syringe. This ratio ensures adequate nutrient availability without overloading the buffering capacity of the medium.

119. (B) To correct gas values for fluid and buffer generation
In every in vitro gas production assay, researchers incubate blank syringes containing only rumen fluid inoculum and buffer solution, without any feed substrate. These blanks generate a small amount of gas from endogenous microbial activity and buffer reactions. Recording this blank volume allows researchers to subtract it, isolating feed-specific gas production.

120. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
The different components of the in vitro incubation medium serve vital roles. Rumen inoculum provides the active microbial population, while the bicarbonate buffer maintains stable pH. The reducing agent ensures strict anaerobic conditions by chemically removing oxygen, and the micromineral solution supplies essential trace elements required for optimal microbial growth and fermentation.

121. (A) Before morning feeding, transported in pre-warmed thermos with CO2
To ensure high microbial activity, rumen fluid for in vitro protocols must be collected carefully. It is typically collected before the morning feeding to obtain a representative baseline population. The fluid must be quickly transferred into a pre-warmed thermos and kept under a carbon dioxide headspace to maintain temperature and anaerobic conditions.

122. (C) To displace oxygen and maintain the anaerobic environment
Maintaining a continuous flow of carbon dioxide gas over the buffer and rumen fluid is essential during in vitro preparation. Most rumen microorganisms, including cellulolytic bacteria and methanogens, are strict anaerobes and are highly sensitive to oxygen. The carbon dioxide displaces atmospheric oxygen, preserving the anaerobic environment required for microbial survival.

NODIA

123. (A) Bicarbonate (HCO_3^-)
During in vitro rumen fermentation, the rapid production of volatile fatty acids can cause a sharp drop in pH, which inhibits microbial activity. The primary ion responsible for buffering the medium is bicarbonate. It reacts with the hydrogen ions of the produced acids, maintaining a stable, physiological pH range throughout the incubation.

124. (D) The solution has achieved an adequately low redox potential (anaerobiosis)
Resazurin is a redox indicator dye used in anaerobic culture media. When oxygen is present, the dye is pink. As the medium becomes reduced and anaerobic conditions are established, the dye undergoes chemical reduction and becomes completely colorless. This color transition confirms that the solution has achieved the low redox potential required.

125. (B) To separate the liquid microbial fraction from large particles
Before using rumen fluid in in vitro studies, it is standard practice to strain it through layers of cheesecloth. This process separates the liquid phase, containing the active microbial population,

from large, undigested feed particles. Removing these solid residues prevents them from acting as additional, unmeasured substrates in the incubation vessels.

126. (B) Collect fluid from fistulated animal → Transport in pre-warmed thermos → Strain through cheesecloth → Flush with CO_2 → Mix with buffer
Preparing rumen fluid for in vitro studies involves a precise chronological sequence. First, fluid is collected from a fistulated donor animal and transported in a pre-warmed thermos. Next, it is strained through cheesecloth in the laboratory. The fluid is then flushed with carbon dioxide and mixed with the buffer solution.

127. (D) The population suffers cold shock, reducing fermentation capacity
If rumen fluid is severely chilled during transport, the consequences for the experiment are severe. The rumen microorganisms are highly adapted to a stable body temperature of thirty-nine degrees Celsius. Chilling causes cold shock, which inactivates or kills sensitive bacterial and protozoal species, drastically reducing the overall fermentation capacity of the inoculum.

128. (A) Adapt donor animals to diets similar to those evaluated
To ensure realistic and accurate in vitro results, the donor animal's diet should be carefully managed. The best practice is to adapt the donor animal to a diet similar to the feed substrates being evaluated. This pre-conditioning ensures that the harvested rumen fluid contains a microbial population optimized for degrading those specific substrates.

129. (B) Ensure contact between substrate and microbes, preventing acid build-up
During prolonged in vitro incubations, maintaining constant shaking or agitation is crucial. Continuous movement prevents the solid feed particles from settling and ensures constant physical contact between the substrate and the microbes. It also helps disperse metabolic end-products, preventing localized acid accumulation that could inhibit fermentation and microbial growth within the vessel.

130. (C) 6.5 - 7.0
The buffering systems in standard rumen in vitro setups are designed to target an optimal pH range of six point five to seven point zero. This neutral range closely mimics the physiological conditions of a healthy rumen and is highly favorable for the growth and activity of cellulolytic bacteria, ensuring realistic fiber digestion.

131. (A) L-cysteine hydrochloride or Sodium sulfide
To chemically remove residual dissolved oxygen from rumen buffer media, researchers utilize specific reducing agents. L-cysteine hydrochloride and sodium sulfide are frequently used for this purpose. These compounds react with oxygen, lowering the oxidation-reduction potential of the medium and establishing the strict anaerobic conditions required for rumen microbial survival.

132. (C) Fermentation will be severely depressed due to inadequate buffering and lack of essential nutrients for microbes
If macrominerals are omitted from the buffer mixture, the in vitro fermentation will be severely depressed. Rumen microbes require essential minerals, such as sodium, potassium, and phosphorus, for cellular function and growth. Additionally, without these ions, the buffering capacity is lost, leading to rapid acidification and microbial inactivation.

133. (C) The rapidly soluble or immediately degradable fraction
In the mathematical model developed by Ørskov and McDonald, the parameter 'a' represents the intercept on the y-axis. Biologically, this signifies the rapidly soluble or immediately degradable fraction of the feed. This portion of the feed dissolves instantly upon entering the rumen and is available for immediate microbial utilization without a lag phase.

134. (C) The rate constant at which the fraction 'b' is degraded over time
In the exponential degradation equation, the variable 'c' represents the fractional rate constant. It defines the speed at which the insoluble but potentially degradable 'b' fraction is degraded over time in the rumen. This parameter is typically expressed as a percentage per hour and indicates the efficiency of microbial fermentation.

135. (A) I and II
Mathematical modeling provides deep insights into degradation kinetics. The sum of parameters 'a' and 'b' represents the total potential

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

the physical volume and internal pressure of the rumen contents. This minimization prevents accidental spillage and contamination of the surgical field.

156. (D) Excessive looseness of the cannula flange or chronic high intra-ruminal pressure
Prolapse of the rumen mucosa around a cannula is a potential post-operative complication. It is typically caused by excessive looseness of the external cannula flange, which allows the tissue to slip outward. This risk is further increased by chronic high intra-ruminal pressure, often associated with high-gas diets or mild bloat.

157. (B) To permit microbial influx and product efflux while retaining feed
In the in situ nylon bag technique, selecting the correct pore size is critical. The primary function of the pores is to allow free entry of rumen bacteria and protozoa, and the subsequent outflow of digestion products and fluid. Simultaneously, the pores must be small enough to physically retain the feed sample.

158. (B) 40 to 50 micrometers
For standard ruminal in situ degradability studies, the universally recommended pore size for nylon or Dacron bags is forty to fifty micrometers. This specific range represents an optimal compromise, as it allows rapid microbial colonization and fluid transfer while minimizing the mechanical washout of undegraded fine feed particles.

159. (D) Rumen microbes cannot enter the bag, leading to underestimation
If the pore size of an in situ nylon bag is too small, such as less than ten micrometers, it introduces major experimental errors. Rumen bacteria, which typically range from one to several micrometers, cannot easily enter the bag. This physical barrier severely restricts microbial colonization and fermentation, leading to underestimation of degradability.

160. (A) I, II and IV
The in situ nylon bag technique requires precise methodology. Feed samples must be ground to a uniform particle size to simulate mastication, and bags must be dried and weighed before filling. Using replicate bags reduces variation. However, this technique strictly requires a surgically fistulated animal to access the rumen.

161. (B) 10 to 20 mg/cm^2
In the in situ technique, the ratio of sample weight to bag surface area is a critical factor. The recommended ratio is ten to twenty milligrams of feed sample per square centimeter of bag surface. This low ratio prevents sample overpacking, ensuring that rumen fluid and microbes can circulate freely.

162. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
After removal from the rumen, in situ nylon bags must be washed vigorously under cold running water. This washing is essential because it removes soluble material and adherent microbial biomass from the feed residue. It also stops further fermentation instantly, allowing for accurate measurement of the true residual undegraded feed.

163. (B) By soaking the filled bags in warm water or neutral buffer, then washing them without rumen incubation
To determine the zero-hour wash value, representing the highly soluble 'a' fraction, researchers bypass ruminal incubation. Instead, the filled nylon bags are soaked in warm water or a neutral buffer solution for a short period and then washed using the standard protocol. The weight loss represents the instantly soluble fraction.

NODIA

164. (B) 0, 24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours
Fibrous roughages contain complex structural carbohydrates that are degraded slowly by rumen microbes. Therefore, evaluating their degradation kinetics in situ requires extended incubation periods. The standard sequence of time points spans up to one hundred twenty hours, typically including measurements at zero, twenty-four, forty-eight, seventy-two, ninety-six, and one hundred twenty hours.

165. (C) To keep bags submerged in the active ventral liquid phase
The internal environment of the rumen is stratified, with a dense fibrous mat floating on top of a liquid phase. In situ bags can easily get trapped in this dry mat, leading to inconsistent microbial exposure. Attaching weights or heavy anchors keeps the bags submerged in the active, liquid phase.

purpose is to provide a permanent, resealable physical port to the reticulo-rumen. This access allows researchers to easily collect representative samples of digesta and rumen fluid, and to introduce experimental materials, such as nylon bags, directly.

146. (B) Left paralumbar fossa
The reticulo-rumen is positioned on the left side of the abdominal cavity in ruminants. Consequently, the standard anatomical location for the surgical placement of a rumen cannula is the left paralumbar fossa. This region provides direct, safe surgical access to the dorsal sac of the rumen, minimizing post-operative complications.

147. (A) A fistula is a surgically or pathologically created abnormal passage, whereas a cannula is the physical tube/plug inserted to maintain and seal the opening
In veterinary terminology, fistula and cannula refer to distinct entities. A fistula is the actual abnormal passage or opening created surgically between an internal organ and the body surface. A cannula is the physical, manufactured tube or plug inserted into that opening to maintain its patency and provide a tight seal.

148. (C) It promotes adhesion between rumen and peritoneum, reducing peritonitis risk
The two-stage surgical technique for rumen fistulation is highly preferred because it significantly improves animal safety. In the first stage, the rumen wall is sutured to the skin to promote strong physical adhesions between the rumen and the peritoneum. This secure seal prevents leakage of ruminal contents into the abdominal cavity, reducing peritonitis.

149. (D) Proximal or distal paravertebral nerve block of T13, L1, and L2
Performing a rumen fistulation surgery requires effective local anesthesia of the flank. This is standardly achieved by performing a paravertebral nerve block. Injecting anesthetic close to the T13, L1, and L2 spinal nerves desensitizes the entire paralumbar fossa, including the skin, muscle layers, and peritoneum, ensuring a pain-free surgical procedure.

150. (A) I and II
Rumen fistulation is a surgical procedure subject to strict ethical oversight under CPCSEA guidelines. If the cannula is poorly fitted, ruminal fluid can leak onto the flank, causing severe skin irritation and chemical dermatitis. Modern cannulas are typically made of flexible, inert plastics or silicone rather than rigid steel.

151. (B) Immediate feeding of a highly fermentable 100% concentrate diet to stimulate healing
Post-operative care for a newly fistulated animal focuses on preventing infection and ensuring comfort. This involves systemic antibiotics, daily cleaning of the wound, and close health monitoring. However, feeding a highly fermentable concentrate diet immediately after surgery is contraindicated, as it can induce acute ruminal acidosis, severely disrupting healing and endangering the animal.

152. (D) Medical-grade silicone or plastisol
For modern rumen cannulas, medical-grade silicone or specialized plastisol polymers are highly preferred over traditional rigid materials. These advanced materials are highly flexible, lightweight, and durable. They form a tight, comfortable seal against the animal's skin and are chemically inert, resisting degradation by the active ruminal environment over years.

153. (B) II and III
With high-quality husbandry and veterinary care, fistulated animals live normal, healthy lifespans. Once their surgical wounds heal completely, their ruminal digestion kinetics remain highly representative of intact animals. Consequently, these subjects can serve as invaluable, continuous donors of active rumen fluid for in vitro research for many years.

154. (C) Flow of specific nutrients escaping rumen degradation (e.g., bypass protein)
When researchers install an intestinal cannula, such as a T-piece in the duodenum, alongside a rumen fistula, they can perform advanced nutritional measurements. This double-cannulation allows them to sample digesta at different points in the tract, enabling precise measurement of nutrient flow escaping ruminal degradation, such as bypass protein.

155. (A) To reduce rumen volume and pressure, minimizing spillage and contamination
A fasting period before rumen fistulation surgery is a critical veterinary protocol. Withholding feed for twenty-four to forty-eight hours, and water for twelve to twenty-four hours, significantly reduces

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

176. (C) Dosing the animal with a rare earth metal marker (e.g., Ytterbium) bound to the feed and sampling feces over time
To estimate the fractional outflow rate 'k' of solid particles, researchers utilize specialized marking techniques. The most accurate approach involves dosing the animal with a rare earth metal marker, such as ytterbium, chemically bound to feed particles. Analyzing fecal excretion of the marker over time reveals the passage kinetics.

177. (D) Most of it will be successfully degraded in the rumen before passing
When the fractional degradation rate 'c' of a feedstuff greatly exceeds its ruminal passage rate 'k', it has significant physiological implications. Because the rate of microbial fermentation is much faster than the physical flow of solids, most of the potentially degradable 'b' fraction will be successfully digested in the rumen before passing.

178. (A) ED approaches the potential degradability $(a + b)$
The effective degradability of a feed is mathematically constrained by the passage rate. If the passage rate 'k' approaches zero, representing an infinite retention time in the rumen, the feed has unlimited time to undergo fermentation. Under this condition, the effective degradability approaches its theoretical maximum, which is potential degradability.

179. (D) A decrease in 'a' and a decrease in 'c'
To protect a protein meal like soybean meal from ruminal degradation and increase bypass protein, chemical or physical treatments are applied. A successful treatment is indicated by specific parameter shifts in kinetic modeling: a significant decrease in the soluble 'a' fraction and a decrease in the degradation rate constant 'c'.

180. (D) A is false but R is true.
Effective degradability is not an unchanging constant for a given feedstuff. While it is influenced by the feed's chemical composition, it is highly dependent on the animal's physiological state. Factors like feed intake level directly alter the ruminal passage rate 'k', which in turn modifies the calculated effective degradability.

181. (A) A closed system where a fixed amount of substrate and inoculum are incubated without the addition of fresh substrate or removal of waste products
In rumen microbiology, a batch culture system is defined as a closed experimental setup. A fixed quantity of feed substrate and microbial inoculum are added to a vessel at the start. The system is then incubated without the subsequent addition of fresh nutrients or the removal of accumulated metabolic waste products.

182. (C) Batch culture
The classical Tilley and Terry method and the Menke and Steingass in vitro gas production technique are prominent examples of batch culture systems. These laboratory assays use sealed vessels, such as tubes or syringes, to ferment a fixed sample. They are closed systems that do not involve continuous nutrient inflow or outflow.

183. (D) Accumulation of end-products and pH drop inhibit fermentation
The primary limitation of closed batch culture systems during long-term incubations is the progressive accumulation of metabolic end-products. As fermentation proceeds, volatile fatty acids accumulate, causing a sharp drop in pH. Without removal of these wastes or continuous buffering, the acidic environment inhibits microbial growth and halts fermentation prematurely.

NODIA

184. (A) By supplying fresh buffer and removing effluent, maintaining a steady-state
A continuous culture system overcomes the inherent limitations of batch cultures by operating as an open system. It utilizes specialized pumps to continuously infuse fresh, sterile buffer solution while simultaneously removing equal volumes of microbial effluent. This continuous exchange maintains a physiological steady-state, preventing toxic end-product accumulation and pH drops.

185. (D) The differential passage rates of liquids and solid particulate matter
A dual-flow continuous culture system simulates a key physiological feature of the rumen that single-flow systems neglect. In vivo, liquids and fine particles flow out of the rumen faster than large, solid feed particles. The dual-flow system utilizes separate outlets to establish differential passage rates for liquids and solids.

166. (D) Influx of microbial biomass outweighs the actual feed degraded
If an analyst observes an apparent increase in the dry matter weight of an in situ bag during early incubation, it is typically due to microbial contamination. During initial colonization, the mass of bacteria adhering tightly to the feed can exceed the weight of the feed degraded, artificially inflating the residual mass.

167. (C) Analyzing the residue for a microbial marker, such as purines or ^{15}N
To correct for microbial contamination of the feed residue in nylon bags, researchers must quantify the adherent microbial mass. This is accomplished by analyzing the residue for a specific microbial marker, such as purines or isotopic nitrogen-fifteen. This marker concentration allows calculation and subtraction of the microbial protein from the total nitrogen residue.

168. (A) Host diet shapes the rumen environment, affecting degradation relevance
The diet of the donor fistulated animal has a profound effect on in situ degradability results. The host's diet shapes the chemical and microbial environment of the rumen. If the donor is fed a diet vastly different from the incubated substrate, the microbial population may lack the enzymes needed for realistic degradation.

169. (D) Nylon bag degradation parameters (a, b, c) and the fractional outflow rate (k) of the feed from the rumen
Calculating the effective degradability of a feedstuff requires integrating degradation kinetics with passage kinetics. Researchers combine the in situ nylon bag parameters, which are the soluble fraction 'a', potentially degradable fraction 'b', and rate constant 'c', with the fractional outflow rate, represented as 'k', from the rumen.

170. (A) I, II and IV
Effective degradability represents real-world digestion by accounting for passage rate. The standard formula incorporates the parameters 'a', 'b', 'c', and 'k'. An increase in passage rate 'k' reduces digestion time, decreasing effective degradability. The passage rate is typically estimated using external markers bound to feed particles in vivo.

171. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Different kinetic parameters influence effective degradability in specific ways. A high passage rate reduces digestion by shortening rumen retention time, while a rapid degradation rate increases digestion of the insoluble fraction. A large 'a' fraction increases immediate digestibility, and a large 'b' fraction with a slow rate reduces overall degradability.

172. (D) 'k' increases, leading to lower *ED*
When a dairy cow consumes feed at a high level of intake, the physical flow of digesta through the gastrointestinal tract accelerates. This acceleration increases the fractional outflow rate, represented as 'k', of solid particles. Consequently, the feed has less time to undergo microbial fermentation, leading to a lower effective degradability.

173. (A) 45%
To calculate effective degradability, the formula is 'a' plus the product of 'b' and 'c' divided by the sum of 'c' and 'k'. Using the values fifteen, sixty, zero point zero five, and zero point zero five, the calculation yields fifteen plus thirty, which equals forty-five percent. This represents the actual in vivo ruminal digestion.

174. (D) It partitions total crude protein into Rumen Degradable Protein (RDP) and Rumen Undegradable Protein (RUP)
Determining the effective degradability of crude protein is vital for modern ruminant feed formulation. It allows nutritionists to partition feed protein into two key functional fractions: Rumen Degradable Protein, which feeds the rumen microbes, and Rumen Undegradable Protein, which bypasses the rumen to be digested directly in the small intestine.

175. (B) The soluble 'a' fraction, because it is assumed to be completely degraded or rapidly utilized upon entry
In the standard effective degradability equation, the soluble 'a' fraction does not interact with the passage rate 'k'. This is because the 'a' fraction is assumed to dissolve instantly upon entering the rumen, undergoing immediate microbial fermentation or escape without being affected by the physical passage rate of solid particles.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

196. (B) It provides the physical kneading, mixing, and washing of particles similar to reticulo-rumen contractions
The continuous mechanical up-and-down movement of the feed bags in the RUSITEC system serves an important physical function. It simulates the mechanical kneading, mixing, and washing of feed particles that occurs in vivo due to reticulo-rumen contractions. This movement ensures constant contact between the microbes and the feed substrate.

197. (B) Every 24 or 48 hours to maintain a continuous, overlapping fermentation cycle
In the standard RUSITEC protocol, feed bags are systematically exchanged every twenty-four or forty-eight hours. By replacing only one of the multiple bags in the vessel at a time, researchers maintain a continuous, overlapping fermentation cycle. This method ensures a stable, uninterrupted supply of nutrients for the rumen microbes.

198. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The RUSITEC system is an excellent laboratory tool for studying long-term rumen microbial manipulation. Unlike simple closed batch cultures, RUSITEC continuously infuses fresh buffer and removes effluent while maintaining overlapping feed bag exchanges. This steady supply of nutrients and removal of wastes maintains a stable, representative microbiome for several weeks.

199. (D) Effluent volume, pH, and Volatile Fatty Acid (VFA) profile
To track fermentation shifts in a RUSITEC system, researchers must collect and analyze specific effluent parameters daily. This monitoring includes measuring the total effluent volume to verify infusion rates, recording the pH to ensure stability, and analyzing the volatile fatty acid profile to evaluate microbial fermentation pathways and activity.

200. (D) Both A and R are false.
The RUSITEC system does not replicate the active physiological absorptive functions of the rumen epithelium. It is a fermenter made of inert glass and plastic materials, and it lacks any synthetic or biological membranes capable of active volatile fatty acid absorption. Instead, produced acids are removed solely through the liquid effluent outflow.

NODIA

201. (B) The specific metabolic pathways chosen by individual bacteria
While researchers can precisely control external parameters in a RUSITEC system, such as temperature, buffer infusion rate, and feed weight, they cannot directly control the internal biological processes. The specific metabolic pathways chosen by individual bacterial species during fermentation are governed entirely by microbial biochemistry and ecological interactions within the vessel.

202. (D) Apparent digestibilities and total liquid outflow
The continuous collection and measurement of overflow liquid in the RUSITEC apparatus serves a critical analytical purpose. By analyzing the nutrient concentration in the collected effluent and comparing it to the initial feed input, researchers can precisely calculate the apparent digestibilities of different feed fractions and track liquid outflow.

203. (A) Rumen fluid and solid digesta obtained from a fistulated donor animal
To properly initiate a RUSITEC experiment, the fermentation vessels must be inoculated with a representative rumen community. This is achieved by harvesting both liquid rumen fluid and solid digesta from a fistulated donor animal. Both fractions are required because a large portion of active microbes adhere tightly to solid feed particles.

204. (C) To provide particle-associated microbes to colonize new bags
Placing a bag containing solid digesta from the donor animal into the RUSITEC vessel during the first twenty-four hours is crucial. Many important rumen microbes, particularly cellulolytic species, are tightly bound to feed particles. The solid digesta serves as a direct source of these particle-associated microbes to colonize the new feed bags.

205. (A) Liquid turnover rate
In a RUSITEC system, adjusting the flow rate of the buffer infusion pump has a direct effect on the physical environment of the fermenter. It alters the liquid turnover rate within the vessel, which is analogous to salivary flow. This adjustment

186. (D) Microbes lyse and re-ferment due to lack of passage, decoupling yield
Estimating microbial protein synthesis efficiency is highly challenging in simple batch cultures. Because batch systems lack a continuous passage of effluent, microbes eventually enter a stationary phase, die, and undergo lysis. The lysed microbial cells are then re-fermented by surviving bacteria, which completely decouples the relationship between substrate degradation and yield.

187. (A) Salivary flow rate / fractional liquid turnover rate
In a continuous culture fermenter, the dilution rate is a critical operational parameter. It represents the volume of fresh buffer infused per hour relative to the total volume of the fermenter vessel. In vivo, this dilution rate is directly analogous to the salivary flow rate and the fractional liquid turnover rate.

188. (D) Batch culture (e.g., IVGPT)
To rapidly screen a very large number of forage genotypes, such as two hundred samples, for basic gas production potential, batch culture is the most appropriate choice. Batch systems are simple, inexpensive, and allow researchers to run hundreds of simultaneous incubations in glass syringes, which is impossible with complex continuous fermenters.

189. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Different culture systems possess unique features. The standard in vitro gas production technique measures gas kinetics in closed syringes, while dual-flow fermenters mimic separate liquid and solid passage rates. Simple batch cultures evaluate fixed substrate degradation, and chemostats control microbial growth rates by limiting the flow of a key nutrient.

190. (D) Ciliate protozoa
Ciliate protozoa are notoriously difficult to maintain for extended periods in both batch and continuous in vitro culture systems. These large, delicate microorganisms are highly sensitive to rapid environmental shifts, shear stress from mechanical agitation, and washing out due to their slow replication rates compared to rumen bacteria.

191. (A) 10% of the total fermenter volume is replaced by fresh buffer every hour
Setting the dilution rate of a continuous fermenter to zero point ten per hour has a precise mathematical meaning. It signifies that a volume of fresh buffer equal to ten percent of the total working volume of the fermenter is continuously pumped into the vessel, and an equal volume of effluent is removed, every hour.

192. (C) Impermeable seals and flushing with mixed anaerobic gases
To maintain strictly anaerobic conditions in a continuous culture system, specialized design features are mandatory. The fermenter vessels must have completely gas-impermeable seals to prevent oxygen ingress. Additionally, the headspace must be continuously flushed with mixed anaerobic gases, such as carbon dioxide and nitrogen, during feed additions and effluent sampling.

193. (D) Rumen Simulation Technique
The acronym RUSITEC stands for the Rumen Simulation Technique. This widely recognized laboratory apparatus is a specialized semi-continuous culture system designed to simulate the physical, chemical, and microbial conditions of the rumen, allowing researchers to study ruminant digestion and microbial metabolism under highly controlled, long-term laboratory conditions.

NODIA

194. (C) Rumen Simulation Technique
The RUSITEC, or Rumen Simulation Technique, was originally designed and introduced to the scientific community by the researchers Czerkawski and Breckenridge in the late nineteen-seventies. This pioneering apparatus significantly advanced the study of rumen fermentation by providing a stable, semi-continuous system that preserved complex microbial communities over several weeks.

195. (D) Feed is placed in porous nylon bags that are mechanically moved up and down within the liquid
A unique feature of the RUSITEC system is its method for containing the solid feed substrate. Rather than mixing feed loose in the liquid, the weighed samples are placed inside porous nylon bags. These bags are housed in perforated vessels that are mechanically moved up and down within the ruminal fluid.

degradability of the feedstuff. The degradation rate 'c' is expressed in units of time, such as percent per hour. However, advanced models can successfully incorporate a lag phase parameter when needed.

136. (D) The insoluble but potentially degradable fraction
In the Ø rskov and McDonald model, the parameter 'b' represents the insoluble but potentially degradable fraction of the feedstuff. Unlike the soluble 'a' fraction, this portion requires physical colonization and enzymatic breakdown by rumen microorganisms over time. Its degradation is governed by the rate constant 'c' during incubation inside the rumen.

137. (A) $100-(a+b)$
The total dry matter of any feedstuff is mathematically represented as one hundred percent. In kinetic modeling, the sum of the soluble fraction 'a' and the potentially degradable fraction 'b' represents the total degradable portion. Therefore, the completely indigestible fraction is calculated simply by subtracting the sum of 'a' and 'b' from one hundred.

138. (C) Introducing a discrete 'lag time' (L) parameter into the exponent
When evaluating highly fibrous feeds, microbes often require significant time to colonize the substrate, resulting in a delayed onset of fermentation. To model this biologically, the standard Ørskov and McDonald equation must be modified by introducing a discrete lag time parameter, designated as L, directly into the exponential term.

139. (C) An asymptotic (sigmoidal or simple exponential) curve leveling off as substrate depletes
When plotting cumulative gas production over time, the resulting curve typically exhibits an asymptotic, or simple exponential, shape. Initially, gas production is rapid as microbes ferment the easily accessible carbohydrates. Over time, the rate slows and the curve levels off as the fermentable substrate is progressively depleted by the microbial population.

140. (D) The structure and chemical accessibility of the substrate
The magnitude of the fractional degradation rate constant, represented as 'c', is primarily dictated by the chemical structure and physical accessibility of the feed substrate. Complex structural carbohydrates, such as highly lignified cell walls, have low accessibility, resulting in a slow rate, while simple starches and soluble fibers are degraded rapidly.

141. (D) 70%
In degradation kinetics modeling, the potential degradability of a feedstuff is defined as the total portion that can eventually be digested given infinite time. This value is calculated mathematically as the sum of the soluble fraction 'a' and the potentially degradable fraction 'b'. Adding twenty percent and fifty percent yields seventy percent.

142. (A) It dissolves immediately but lacks structural carbohydrates for fermentation
A highly soluble feed additive often displays a very high 'a' value and a negligible 'b' value in kinetic modeling. This pattern occurs because the substrate dissolves completely and immediately upon contact with water, but it lacks the complex structural carbohydrates required to sustain long-term microbial fermentation and gradual gas production.

143. (A) By supplying fresh buffer and removing effluent, maintaining a steady-state
A continuous culture system overcomes the inherent limitations of batch cultures by operating as an open system. It utilizes specialized pumps to continuously infuse fresh, sterile buffer solution while simultaneously removing equal volumes of microbial effluent. This continuous exchange maintains a physiological steady-state, preventing toxic end-product accumulation and pH drops.

144. (A) I, II and IV
In kinetics, a high 'c' value indicates rapid fermentation of the 'b' fraction. The soluble 'a' fraction is determined by zero-time washing. Total potential degradability is a theoretical maximum and remains independent of passage rate. However, highly lignified feeds are characterized by very low 'b' and 'c' values in research.

145. (B) It provides a port for sampling and introducing materials
Surgical rumen fistulation is a vital procedure in ruminant nutrition research. Its primary

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

directly influences the dilution rate and the concentration of fermentation end-products.

206. (D) Microbial efficiency (microbial protein synthesized per kg organic matter fermented) generally increases
Increasing the liquid turnover rate in a continuous culture system generally increases microbial protein synthesis efficiency. A faster dilution rate reduces the average retention time of microbes, keeping the population in a rapid growth phase. This reduces energy lost to maintenance and microbial lysis, redirecting more nutrients toward de novo protein synthesis.

207. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Adjusting operational parameters in a RUSITEC system induces specific consequences. Increasing the buffer infusion rate reduces end-product accumulation, while exchanging bags every forty-eight hours simulates a lower solid passage rate. Lowering the temperature decreases metabolic rates, and removing reducing agents causes oxygen toxicity, harming strictly anaerobic species within the vessel.

208. (C) By measuring specific microbial markers such as purines, ^{15}N, or Diapa (Diaminopimelic acid) in the effluent solid pellet
To estimate microbial yield in the effluent of continuous cultures, researchers must separate the microbes from the liquid. The effluent is centrifuged to collect a solid pellet. This pellet is then analyzed for specific microbial markers, such as purines, nitrogen-fifteen, or diaminopimelic acid, to quantify the total microbial protein synthesized.

209. (D) An amino acid unique to bacterial cell walls, absent in feeds
Diaminopimelic acid, commonly known as DAPA, is a highly valuable marker in ruminant nutrition studies. It is an amino acid found exclusively in the peptidoglycan layer of bacterial cell walls and is entirely absent in plant and animal feeds. Measuring DAPA allows researchers to quantify bacterial protein within complex digesta mixtures.

210. (D) DAPA is an excellent marker for protozoa because protozoal cell walls are exceptionally high in DAPA
While diaminopimelic acid is an excellent marker for bacteria, it is not found in protozoa. Protozoa are eukaryotic organisms and completely lack peptidoglycan in their cell boundaries, meaning they do not contain DAPA. Therefore, using DAPA as a marker will selectively measure only bacterial nitrogen, not protozoal nitrogen.

211. (D) Grams of microbial nitrogen per kilogram of organic matter apparently digested
To standardize and compare microbial protein synthesis across different studies, efficiency is expressed using a specific ratio. The global scientific standard is to report yield as grams of microbial nitrogen synthesized per kilogram of organic matter apparently digested in the rumen, linking microbial growth directly to energy availability from the feed.

NODIA

212. (A) The DAPA-to-Nitrogen ratio varies significantly among different bacterial species and depending on environmental conditions
A major disadvantage of using diaminopimelic acid as a universal bacterial marker is its physiological variability. The ratio of DAPA to total bacterial nitrogen is not constant. It varies significantly among different bacterial species, particularly between Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria, and can change depending on environmental and nutritional conditions.

213. (A) It washes out slow-growing cellulolytic bacteria before reproduction
An excessively high liquid turnover rate in a continuous fermenter can significantly reduce total fiber digestion. Cellulolytic bacteria, which are responsible for degrading complex plant cell walls, have slow reproduction rates. A fast dilution rate can wash these essential microbes out of the system faster than they can reproduce, reducing fiber digestion.

214. (C) High-speed centrifugation of strained fluid after an initial low-speed spin to remove feed particles and protozoa
To isolate liquid-associated bacteria from rumen fluid, researchers use sequential centrifugation. First, the strained fluid is subjected to a low-speed spin to precipitate large feed particles and protozoa. The remaining supernatant is then centrifuged at high speed to pellet the bacteria, which are analyzed to determine the marker-to-nitrogen ratio.

293. (D) Crystalline structures that do not burn and scratch glass, often appearing transparent or opaque
The presence of excessive sand, soil, or silica in feed ingredients is determined by identifying specific physical characteristics. Under a microscope, these contaminants appear as hard, crystalline structures. They are highly resistant to heat, do not burn in muffle furnaces, and are hard enough to scratch glass slides.

294. (A) I, II and IV
Adulterant detection requires diverse methods. Urea mimics crude protein in standard chemical analysis but is easily detected microscopically. Leather meal contains high nitrogen but represents indigestible protein. Stereomicroscopy is excellent for identifying whole weed seeds. However, microscopy can easily differentiate between wheat bran and rice bran based on cell structures.

295. (C) Phloroglucinol with hydrochloric acid
To identify fibrous adulterants like sawdust under a microscope, analysts utilize specific staining reagents. Phloroglucinol dissolved in hydrochloric acid is commonly used. This acidic stain reacts specifically with the lignin present in woody cell walls, turning them a bright red or pink color while leaving starch unaffected for clear visual differentiation.

296. (D) Intentional economic adulteration
When microscopic examination of alfalfa meal reveals the presence of green-dyed wood shavings, it represents a clear case of intentional economic adulteration. Cheaper wood waste is physically ground and dyed green to mimic the appearance of alfalfa, fraudulently inflating the product's volume and weight for financial gain at the buyer's expense.

297. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Performing microscopic analysis before chemical testing is an essential protocol in quality control. Microscopy provides an immediate visual profile of the physical makeup of the feed ingredient, revealing any hidden adulterants or contamination. This visual guidance informs and directs the subsequent chemical testing, saving time and reagents.

298. (B) Gently soaking or mechanically crumbling the pellets to separate the constituent particles without destroying their individual morphology
Evaluating pelleted feed via microscopy requires careful preparation. The mandatory first step is to gently soak or mechanically crumble the pellets. This process separates the compressed feed into its individual constituent particles while preserving their unique physical morphology, allowing the analyst to identify the different ingredients under the microscope.

299. (D) Dark, purplish-black sclerotia replacing the grain kernels, containing toxic alkaloids
Ergot contamination in cereal grain shipments is identified microscopically by searching for distinct fungal structures. These structures are hard, dark, purplish-black sclerotia that physically replace the normal grain kernels. These sclerotia contain highly toxic ergot alkaloids that can cause severe gangrene or convulsions if consumed by livestock.

300. (A) To prevent Mad Cow Disease transmission through ruminant-to-ruminant feeding
Microscopic identification of mammalian meat and bone meal in ruminant feeds is of paramount importance worldwide. It is the primary method used to enforce strict feed ban regulations designed to prevent the transmission of Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy, or Mad Cow Disease, which spreads through ruminant-to-ruminant feeding practices.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

225. (D) The weight or radioactivity of the element or compound per unit mass of the sample
In tracer kinetics, specific activity is a fundamental measurement unit for radioactive isotopes. It is defined as the amount of radioactivity, typically expressed in microcuries or disintegrations per minute, per unit mass of the specific element or chemical compound of interest. This ratio is used to calculate pool size and turnover.

226. (A) The number of neutrons in the nucleus
The specific isotope of an element is dictated by the number of neutrons in its atomic nucleus. While all isotopes of a given element possess the same number of protons and electrons, which determines their identical chemical behavior, they differ in their neutron count, resulting in different atomic masses and physical properties.

227. (D) Steady-state isotopic equilibrium where specific activity remains constant
In a kinetic study where labeled acetate is continuously infused into the rumen, researchers must wait before taking measurements. The infusion must continue until the system reaches a steady-state isotopic equilibrium. At this plateau, the specific activity of the acetate pool remains constant, allowing for straightforward mathematical calculation of turnover.

228. (B) To evaluate the synthesis of microbial sulfur-containing amino acids (like methionine)
Sulfur-thirty-five is a radioactive isotope commonly used in ruminant nutrition research. Its primary application is to evaluate the synthesis of microbial protein in the rumen. Because microbes incorporate sulfur to synthesize essential sulfur-containing amino acids, like methionine and cysteine, measuring sulfur-thirty-five incorporation allows researchers to quantify de novo protein production.

229. (A) Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer (IRMS)
To measure the enrichment of stable, non-radioactive isotopes such as nitrogen-fifteen and carbon-thirteen, researchers utilize a highly specialized analytical instrument. The Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer is designed exclusively for this purpose. It separates and quantifies ions based on their mass-to-charge ratios, providing highly precise measurements of isotopic abundance.

230. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Different isotopes require specific analytical detection instruments. Radioactive isotopes, such as carbon-fourteen and tritium, are measured using a liquid scintillation counter, which detects light flashes. In contrast, stable isotopes, including nitrogen-fifteen and carbon-thirteen, are analyzed using an isotope ratio mass spectrometer, which separates ions based on their physical mass.

231. (D) It detects photons produced when radiation interacts with a scintillator
The fundamental operational mechanism of a Liquid Scintillation Counter involves converting radioactive emissions into light. The radioactive sample is mixed with a specialized liquid scintillation cocktail. As the isotope decays, its emitted radiation excites solvent molecules, which transfer energy to fluorophores, producing photons that are subsequently detected by photomultiplier tubes.

NODIA

232. (C) Reduced counting efficiency due to interference absorbing emitted light
In liquid scintillation counting, quenching refers to any process that reduces the efficiency of the photon detection process. It occurs when chemical impurities or colored compounds in the sample absorb the emitted radiation energy or the resulting light flashes before they can reach the detector, leading to underestimation of radioactivity.

233. (B) By ionizing and accelerating ions through a magnetic field
A mass spectrometer differentiates between stable isotopes of nitrogen by exploiting their mass differences. The nitrogen gas sample is first ionized to produce charged particles. These ions are then accelerated through a magnetic field, which deflects them into different trajectories based on their mass-to-charge ratios, separating nitrogen-fourteen from nitrogen-fifteen.

234. (D) Delta value (δ), representing the ratio of heavy to light isotopes relative to an international standard
Isotope ratio mass spectrometers report stable isotope abundance using a specialized mathematical value known as the delta value. Expressed in parts per thousand, or per mil, this value represents the ratio of heavy to light isotopes in the sample, calculated relative to an

273. (D) The prediction may be highly inaccurate due to unmodeled spectral variations (matrix effects) unique to that region
Using an NIRS calibration to predict samples from a different geographic region introduces significant risks. The new samples may contain unmodeled spectral variations, known as matrix effects, caused by unique soil types, climate conditions, or crop varieties. This physical and chemical difference can lead to highly inaccurate predictions and poor model performance.

274. (A) Creating a model that perfectly fits the noise and anomalies of the calibration data, but fails severely when predicting new, unknown samples
In chemometrics, overfitting represents a serious modeling error. It occurs when a calibration model is made overly complex, fitting not only the true chemical relationships but also the random noise and physical anomalies of the calibration dataset. While showing excellent statistics initially, overfitted models fail severely when predicting new, unknown samples.

275. (B) Ratio of Performance to Deviation (RPD)
The Ratio of Performance to Deviation is a widely accepted statistic used to evaluate the practical utility of NIRS calibrations. Calculated by dividing the standard deviation of the reference population by the Standard Error of Prediction, a higher RPD indicates a model highly capable of accurate prediction and sorting.

276. (A) It allows rapid, real-time, low-cost nutritional profiling of feeds at the point of reception without recurring reagent costs
Establishing a robust, global near-infrared spectroscopy calibration network provides outstanding logistical benefits. It enables feed mills and laboratories to perform rapid, real-time, and low-cost nutritional profiling of ingredients directly at the point of reception. This rapid screening requires no hazardous chemical reagents, reducing ongoing operational costs.

277. (A) The gross physical quality, botanical composition, and presence of adulterants or contaminants in raw materials and finished feeds
Feed microscopy is a vital quality control technique in animal nutrition. Its primary aim is to assess the gross physical quality, botanical composition, and overall purity of raw materials and finished feeds. It is exceptionally effective for rapidly detecting the presence of unauthorized adulterants, weed seeds, or industrial contaminants.

278. (C) A 3D, low-magnification view ideal for examining surface texture
In feed analysis, stereoscopic microscopy is a fundamental tool. It provides a three-dimensional, low-magnification view of the sample under reflected light. This spatial perspective is ideal for examining the surface texture, shape, color, and gross physical features of intact feed ingredients, seeds, and mineral components directly.

279. (D) Characteristic fish bones, scales, and muscle fibers
When analyzing a batch of fish meal under a stereomicroscope, a trained analyst looks for specific morphological features to confirm quality and origin. These features include the characteristic presence of calcified fish bones, transparent scales, and fibrous, shredded muscle tissue. Identifying these elements validates the authenticity of the meal.

280. (C) It uses transmitted light to examine fine preparations at high magnifications
In quality control laboratories, compound and stereomicroscopes serve complementary roles. While stereomicroscopes are used for low-magnification surface examinations, compound microscopes utilize transmitted light to examine finely ground samples, cell structures, and starch granules at much higher magnifications, which is necessary for detailed cellular identification of plant tissue.

281. (B) I and III
Feed microscopy is an immediate, highly practical qualitative and semi-quantitative analytical tool. It does not require complex mathematical modeling. Instead, it relies heavily on the analyst's personal experience, visual pattern recognition, and comparison against reference libraries of documented ingredient morphologies to identify components accurately.

282. (D) The shape, surface texture, and specific structural features of the bran and germ
Under a stereomicroscope, different cereal grains are identified based on their distinct physical characteristics. Analysts evaluate the specific shape, outer surface texture, and unique structural features of the bran and germ. These

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

incorporated into exported products such as milk.

245. (A) Continuous infusion allows the system to reach an isotopic steady state, making calculations algebraically simpler
Continuous infusion of an isotopic tracer offers a major mathematical advantage over single pulse injections in kinetic studies. By continuously delivering the tracer, the metabolic pool eventually reaches a stable, isotopic steady state. This plateau makes the subsequent mathematical equations and calculations of pool turnover algebraically simpler and more precise.

246. (A) It allows non-invasive measurement of substrate oxidation rates by analyzing the enrichment of $^{13}CO_2$ in exhaled air
The carbon-thirteen breath test is a highly valuable technique in comparative animal nutrition. Its primary advantage is that it enables completely non-invasive measurements of nutrient metabolism. By analyzing the isotopic enrichment of carbon-thirteen carbon dioxide in the animal's exhaled air, researchers can determine the oxidation rates of specific substrates.

247. (D) The total mass of the targeted metabolite present in the system or compartment at a given time
In metabolic tracer kinetics, the term pool size has a precise definition. It refers to the total physical mass of the targeted metabolite, such as glucose or acetate, present within a defined physiological system or anatomical compartment of the animal's body at any given point in time during the study.

248. (A) I and II
Tracer kinetics rely on established steady-state assumptions. In a metabolic steady state, the rate of entry of a compound equals its rate of irreversible loss. After a single pulse injection, specific activity decreases over time as unlabeled material enters the pool. However, tracers must be administered in minute, non-pharmacological doses.

249. (B) Total microbial protein flow out of the rumen per day
Using a dual-marker system allows researchers to calculate complex flow parameters. Combining nitrogen-fifteen, which marks and identifies microbial protein within the digesta, with chromium-mordanted fiber, which measures the physical passage rate of solids, enables the precise calculation of the total mass of microbial protein flowing out of the rumen daily.

250. (D) Recycling of the label (e.g., labeled amino acids returning to the rumen via saliva or blood urea transfer), which overestimates de novo synthesis
A major confounding factor when using tracers to estimate amino acid synthesis in the rumen is isotope recycling. Labeled nitrogen or carbon can leave the rumen, enter the bloodstream, and return to the rumen via saliva or blood-urea transfer. This recycling re-introduces the label, leading to overestimation of de novo synthesis.

251. (A) Arterio-venous (A-V) difference techniques combined with tracer infusion to measure net flux across specific splanchnic tissues
To track the exact anatomical site of nutrient absorption in vivo, researchers combine tracer infusions with arterio-venous difference techniques. By measuring the difference in tracer concentration between blood vessels entering and leaving specific splanchnic tissues, such as the portal vein, researchers can directly quantify the net flux and absorption of nutrients.

NODIA

252. (C) Hepatic Gluconeogenesis
Ruminants absorb very little dietary glucose directly from their tract. Instead, they rely heavily on metabolic synthesis. Infusing radiolabeled carbon-fourteen propionate into the rumen to track its conversion into blood glucose allows researchers to directly quantify hepatic gluconeogenesis, as propionate is the primary precursor for glucose synthesis in the ruminant liver.

253. (C) 780 to 2500 nm
Near-infrared spectroscopy is a powerful analytical tool utilized in feed evaluation. It operates within a specific, defined wavelength range of the electromagnetic spectrum, spanning from seven hundred eighty to two thousand five hundred nanometers. This region is positioned between the visible light spectrum and the mid-infrared radiation region.

254. (D) Molecular vibrational transitions of specific chemical bonds
The physical principle underlying near-infrared spectroscopy involves the interaction of light

established international standard material to ensure consistency.

235. (A) Complete combustion (Dumas method) to convert the nitrogen into pure N_2 gas
Before solid feed or fecal samples can be analyzed for nitrogen-fifteen enrichment in an isotope ratio mass spectrometer, they must undergo extensive preparation. The sample is subjected to complete combustion via the Dumas method, which converts all nitrogen into pure nitrogen gas, the form required by the mass spectrometer.

236. (C) To convert the weak flashes of light (photons) emitted by the scintillator into measurable electrical pulses
In a Liquid Scintillation Counter, the photomultiplier tubes serve as the primary detection system. Their function is to detect the weak, rapid flashes of light emitted by the scintillator as it interacts with radioactive emissions. The tubes convert these photons into measurable electrical pulses, which are then amplified and counted.

237. (D) Becquerel (Bq)
The standard international metric unit for radioactivity is the Becquerel. It is defined as the activity of a quantity of radioactive material in which one nucleus decays per second. While the older unit, the Curie, is still commonly used in research, the Becquerel is the official SI unit globally.

238. (D) Stable isotopes spontaneously emit beta particles that must be carefully shielded
Stable isotopes are characterized by their completely stable atomic nuclei. They do not undergo spontaneous nuclear decay and do not emit any radiation, such as beta particles or gamma rays. Therefore, they do not require any physical shielding or specialized radiation safety protocols, unlike radioactive isotopes used in research.

239. (B) To implement coincidence counting, which drastically reduces false counts from thermal noise and cosmic background radiation
Modern Liquid Scintillation Counters utilize dual photomultiplier tubes positioned opposite the sample vial. This setup enables coincidence counting, which requires both tubes to detect a light flash simultaneously to record a count. This technique drastically reduces false counts caused by random thermal noise and cosmic background radiation, improving accuracy.

240. (C) Vienna Pee Dee Belemnite (VPDB)
In isotope ratio mass spectrometry, carbon-thirteen delta values are reported relative to an international reference standard. The universal reference standard for carbon is Vienna Pee Dee Belemnite, which is a fossilized calcium carbonate shell. This standard establishes a consistent baseline for comparing stable carbon isotope ratios globally.

241. (D) The rumen microbial population utilizes the labeled ammonia for de novo protein synthesis, incorporating the label into their biomass
Using nitrogen-fifteen labeled ammonia to track microbial protein flow to the duodenum relies on a key biological assumption. It assumes that the rumen microbial population utilizes the infused ammonia as their primary nitrogen source for de novo protein synthesis, incorporating the isotopic label directly and representatively into their cellular biomass.

242. (A) The enrichment of an isolated pure microbial reference pellet from the rumen
To calculate the exact fraction of duodenal nitrogen derived from rumen microbes using a nitrogen-fifteen tracer, researchers apply dilution equations. This calculation requires the enrichment value of the collected duodenal digesta, along with the enrichment value of a pure, isolated microbial reference pellet harvested directly from the same animal's rumen.

243. (D) Volume = Dose divided by tracer concentration at time zero
In the single-injection marker dilution technique, researchers calculate the total volume of the rumen liquid pool using dilution principles. A known dose of a soluble marker is introduced. By sampling the fluid over time and extrapolating back, the volume is calculated as the dose divided by the marker concentration at time zero.

244. (A) Glucose oxidized for energy or incorporated into exported products
In tracer kinetic studies, the irreversible loss rate of a metabolite represents its true utilization. For glucose, irreversible loss refers to the amount of glucose molecules that are permanently removed from the metabolic pool, either by being completely oxidized for energy or by being

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

overtone and combination absorption bands in the near-infrared region, which can easily make or interfere with other nutrient signals.

264. (C) Because overtones and combination bands of functional groups overlap
The near-infrared spectra of complex biological materials like forages are characterized by broad, smooth curves rather than sharp peaks. This shape occurs because the spectra are composed of thousands of overlapping overtone and combination bands from various functional groups. This severe spectral overlap obscures individual peaks, requiring chemometric analysis.

265. (B) It relies entirely on chemometric calibration against data derived from established, traditional ("wet chemistry") reference methods
Near-infrared spectroscopy is classified as a secondary analytical method. This designation means the instrument cannot measure absolute chemical concentrations directly. Instead, NIRS relies entirely on mathematical models, or calibrations, that relate the spectral data to primary reference values obtained from traditional, wet laboratory analytical procedures such as Kjeldahl or Soxhlet extraction.

266. (D) Chemometrics
To extract quantitative chemical information from the complex, heavily overlapping spectra generated by near-infrared spectroscopy, researchers utilize a specialized mathematical discipline. Chemometrics combines multivariate statistics, computer science, and chemistry to develop mathematical models that can accurately predict nutrient concentrations from spectral reflectance data in a matter of seconds.

267. (A) To relate spectral variations to reference values, generating models
Partial Least Squares regression is a powerful chemometric technique used in near-infrared spectroscopy. Its primary function is to relate the complex variations in spectral reflectance data to the known chemical values of the calibration samples. By reducing spectral data to key latent variables, PLS generates robust predictive equations.

268. (C) Independent samples with known values used to test models
In near-infrared spectroscopy, a validation set plays a critical role in calibration development. This set consists of independent feed samples that were not used to build the calibration model, but have known chemical values. Predicting these samples allows researchers to objectively test the accuracy and robustness of the model.

269. (B) The proportion of the variance in the reference chemical data that is predictable from the spectral data
In near-infrared spectroscopy chemometrics, the coefficient of determination, represented as R-squared, is a key statistic. It indicates the proportion of the total variance in the reference chemical data that can be successfully predicted by the spectral model. A value close to one indicates a strong predictive relationship between variables.

270. (A) I, II and IV
NIRS calibration requires careful planning. The standard error of calibration must be minimized, and models must be built using samples representing the full physical and chemical variation expected in unknowns. Pre-processing techniques help remove noise. However, equations are highly commodity-specific, and a corn model cannot predict alfalfa hay protein accurately.

271. (B) The average deviation between the NIRS-predicted values and the actual reference values in the independent validation set
The Standard Error of Prediction is a critical statistic used to evaluate near-infrared calibrations. It measures the average difference or deviation between the values predicted by the NIRS model and the actual, wet-chemistry reference values of an independent validation set. A lower SEP indicates higher predictive accuracy for future unknown samples.

272. (C) To minimize baseline shifts and physical noise, emphasizing chemistry
Spectral pre-processing techniques, such as Multiplicative Scatter Correction or derivatives, are applied to raw near-infrared spectra. Their primary purpose is to mathematically minimize baseline shifts and physical noise caused by differences in sample grinding and packing. Removing this physical interference emphasizes the underlying chemical signals, improving calibration performance.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

with molecular bonds. When near-infrared radiation strikes an organic feed sample, it excites specific chemical bonds, causing them to undergo vibrational transitions. These molecular stretching and bending vibrations absorb light at characteristic wavelengths, creating a unique spectral signature.

255. (B) A higher energy, weaker harmonic absorption band of a fundamental molecular vibration occurring in the near-infrared region
In near-infrared spectroscopy, an overtone represents a higher-energy, weaker harmonic absorption band of a fundamental molecular vibration. While fundamental vibrations occur primarily in the mid-infrared region, their overtones, which are integer multiples of the fundamental frequency, occur in the near-infrared region, producing the characteristic broad absorption bands used for analysis.

256. (C) Organic macro-components like moisture, crude protein, and lipids
Near-infrared spectroscopy is highly effective for rapidly analyzing the organic macro-components of feedstuffs. Because these chemical constituents, including moisture, crude protein, starch, and lipids, are rich in hydrogen-containing covalent bonds, they produce strong, distinctive absorption patterns in the near-infrared region, allowing for highly accurate, simultaneous prediction of concentrations.

257. (D) They lack covalent bonds with strong dipole moment changes
Pure minerals and inorganic salts are generally invisible to direct near-infrared spectroscopy. This is because ionic compounds lack the covalent, hydrogen-containing bonds, such as carbon-hydrogen or oxygen-hydrogen, that undergo vibrational transitions under near-infrared radiation. Consequently, they do not produce absorption bands unless they are complexed with organic molecules.

258. (A) I and III
Near-infrared spectroscopy is a non-destructive analytical technique that requires no chemical reagents. The resulting spectra are composed of broad, complex, overlapping absorption bands that represent overtones and combinations. However, because it is a secondary method, NIRS requires extensive reference chemistry data to develop predictive calibration equations for feed evaluation.

259. (A) An absorption feature resulting from the simultaneous excitation of two or more different fundamental vibrational modes
In near-infrared spectroscopy, a combination band is a specific absorption feature. It occurs when a single photon of near-infrared radiation possesses the exact energy required to simultaneously excite two or more different fundamental vibrational modes of a molecule. These complex bands contribute significantly to the rich information content of NIRS spectra.

260. (B) The Beer-Lambert Law
The mathematical relationship between the concentration of a chemical constituent in a feed sample and the intensity of light absorbed is described by the Beer-Lambert Law. This law states that absorbance is directly proportional to both the concentration of the absorbing substance and the path length of the light beam.

261. (A) Some is absorbed by molecular bonds, and the unabsorbed, altered spectrum is scattered back (reflected) to the detector
In a standard near-infrared reflectance setup, the light beam penetrates the surface of a ground feed sample. A portion of the light energy is absorbed by the molecular bonds of the constituents. The remaining unabsorbed light is scattered back, or reflected, to the detector, carrying the spectral signature.

262. (C) Grinding the sample to a uniform particle size and ensuring uniform moisture content to minimize scatter effects
To obtain highly consistent and accurate near-infrared measurements, preparing the feed sample properly is critical. Researchers must grind the sample to a uniform particle size and ensure consistent moisture levels. This standardization minimizes physical light-scattering differences, which can otherwise introduce physical noise and distort the chemical spectral data.

NODIA

263. (D) The strong O-H covalent bonds which produce massive absorption peaks
Water is a highly dominant absorber in near-infrared spectroscopy. The water molecule contains strong oxygen-hydrogen covalent bonds that undergo fundamental vibrations with massive dipole changes. These bonds produce very intense

physical markers remain identifiable even after the grain has been ground or processed in feed mills.

283. (D) To enhance contrast and chemically confirm the presence of specific constituents, such as staining starch granules blue-black
Chemical spot tests are frequently combined with feed microscopy to increase diagnostic accuracy. Applying specific reagents enhances physical contrast and chemically confirms the presence of target constituents. For example, applying iodine solution stains starch granules a brilliant blue-black, allowing for immediate identification of cereal components under the lens.

284. (C) Rice bran / Rice hulls
A common adulterant in animal feeds is easily identified under a microscope by its unique morphological structure. Rice hulls appear as distinctive, translucent, sharp, glassy, and highly structured fragments that are exceptionally rich in silica. These glassy husks exhibit a characteristic grid-like pattern that is unmistakable to a trained analyst.

285. (D) Adulteration with a cheaper plant-based material (e.g., cereal bran or flour)
Pure meat meal is of animal origin and should completely lack plant structures. If microscopic evaluation reveals the abundant presence of large starch granules or plant cell walls, it strongly indicates intentional economic adulteration. Cheaper, nitrogen-rich plant by-products, such as cereal bran or flour, were added to inflate volume.

286. (D) Microscopy can identify protein sources where wet chemistry cannot
While traditional wet chemistry methods like Kjeldahl measure total nitrogen, they cannot identify its biological source. This is a major advantage of feed microscopy. An analyst can visually identify the specific physical structures of different proteins, easily distinguishing high-quality fish meal from cheap plant or animal adulterants in a blended feed.

287. (B) Hard, porous fragments exhibiting distinctive lacunae at higher magnifications
In quality control, the presence of bone in meat and bone meal is confirmed by evaluating physical structure. Bone fragments appear as hard, porous, white-to-grey particles under a stereomicroscope. At higher magnifications, they exhibit distinctive micro-structures, such as osteocyte lacunae and Haversian canals, confirming animal origin clearly.

288. (D) A stereomicroscope comparing morphology and patterns against a standard
To identify specific toxic weed seeds like Datura in grain shipments, analysts rely on stereomicroscopy. The sample is examined under low magnification, allowing the analyst to compare the unique seed shape, seed coat patterns, and surface morphology against documented standards or physical reference collections of toxic seeds in the laboratory.

289. (D) Sawdust
Soybean meal is frequently a target for economic adulteration. Under a microscope, certain fibrous adulterants are easily detected by their distinct morphology. Jagged, yellow-orange hulls or wood fibers indicate contamination with materials such as ground hulls or sawdust, which reduce the nutritional value of the feed.

290. (A) Weed seeds such as Argemone mexicana
When examining poultry feed, identifying toxic contaminants is crucial for animal health. The presence of distinct, shiny, uniform black or dark brown spheres often indicates contamination by the highly toxic weed seeds of Argemone mexicana. These seeds contain harmful alkaloids that can cause severe poisoning in poultry.

291. (D) Urease-phenol red test turning pink in presence of ammonia
To rapidly detect non-protein nitrogen adulterants like urea in fish meal, a simple microscopic spot test is used. The urease-phenol red test is applied to the sample. If urea is present, urease breaks it down into ammonia, raising the pH and turning the indicator dye a bright pink color.

292. (D) Castor beans contain the highly deadly toxalbumin ricin, which can cause severe mortality even at low levels
Detecting Ricinus communis, or castor bean, fragments in cattle feed is of paramount importance. Castor seeds contain the highly potent toxalbumin ricin, an extremely toxic compound. Even trace contamination of castor fragments in processed feeds can cause severe poisoning, organ failure, and high mortality rates in livestock populations.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

215. (D) PAB adhere to feed to degrade fiber; LAB ferment soluble substrates
Rumen bacteria are classified into distinct ecological niches based on their association with digesta. Particle-associated bacteria adhere tightly to feed surfaces, producing cell wall-degrading enzymes to digest insoluble fiber. Liquid-associated bacteria, conversely, remain suspended in the fluid phase, primarily fermenting soluble carbohydrates and proteins that dissolve instantly.

216. (C) The rumen microbial population utilizes the labeled ammonia for de novo protein synthesis, incorporating the label into their biomass
In isotope-based studies, providing nitrogen-fifteen labeled ammonium sulfate in the buffer allows for precise measurement of microbial growth. Rumen bacteria readily utilize ammonia as their primary nitrogen source for de novo amino acid and protein synthesis. As they grow, they incorporate the isotopic label directly into their cellular biomass.

217. (B) Stable isotopes do not undergo spontaneous radioactive decay, whereas radioisotopes possess unstable nuclei that emit radiation
The fundamental difference between stable isotopes and radioisotopes lies in nuclear stability. Stable isotopes do not undergo spontaneous radioactive decay and do not emit radiation, making them safe to handle. Radioisotopes, however, possess unstable nuclei that decay over time, emitting detectable ionizing radiation such as beta particles or gamma rays.

218. (D) ^{15}N
In studies of nitrogen metabolism and protein synthesis in livestock, nitrogen-fifteen is the most widely used stable isotope. Because nitrogen does not possess a suitable radioactive isotope for biological research, utilizing this heavy, stable isotope allows researchers to safely and precisely trace metabolic pathways, absorption, and excretion in animal systems.

219. (A) ^{14}C
To trace carbon pathways in lipid and carbohydrate metabolism, researchers often utilize carbon-fourteen. This isotope is a weak beta-emitting radioisotope. Its radioactive decay can be easily detected and quantified using liquid scintillation counting, making it an invaluable tool for measuring glucose, acetate, and fatty acid kinetics in vivo in animal physiology.

220. (D) A is false but R is true.
Stable isotopes, such as nitrogen-fifteen and carbon-three, do not pose any radiation exposure risks to laboratory personnel. They do not undergo spontaneous decay and do not emit ionizing radiation. Instead, mass spectrometers differentiate them from lighter isotopes strictly based on their physical mass differences, not radioactive emissions.

221. (A) The tracer mimics the tracee's behavior but is detectable for quantification
The fundamental principle of a tracer study in nutritional physiology is based on metabolic mimicry. The tracer is a labeled substance that behaves chemically and physiologically exactly like the unlabeled substance of interest, known as the tracee. Because it is labeled, the tracer can be detected and quantified to measure pool kinetics.

222. (A) 14.3 days
Phosphorus-thirty-two is a radioactive isotope of phosphorus that emits beta particles and is widely used in bone and mineral metabolism research. It possesses a relatively short physical half-life of approximately fourteen point three days, which makes it highly effective for short-term biological studies while minimizing long-term radioactive waste management issues.

223. (B) ^{13}C and ^{32}P
In isotopic research, distinguishing between stable and radioactive isotopes is important. Carbon-thirteen is a stable, heavy isotope of carbon that does not emit radiation. Conversely, phosphorus-thirty-two is a radioactive isotope of phosphorus that decays by beta emission, representing a common stable and radioactive pair respectively in studies.

224. (C) Specific Activity or Isotopic Enrichment
When infusing an isotopic tracer to determine the turnover rate of a metabolic pool, calculating the relative abundance of the tracer is critical. This parameter is expressed as specific activity for radioactive tracers, or isotopic enrichment for stable isotopes, representing the ratio of labeled to unlabeled molecules in the sampled pool.

NODIA

CHAPTER 10
Clinical Nutrition

2010

1. Which of the following best defines the primary objective of clinical animal nutrition during the transition period?
(A) Maximizing dry matter intake regardless of nutrient density
(B) Managing metabolic stress to prevent periparturient disorders
(C) Increasing bulk fill to expand rumen volume
(D) Suppressing immune function to spare energy for lactation

2013

2. What is the primary physiological function of physically effective NDF (peNDF) in the ruminant diet?
(A) Increasing the rate of passage in the lower gut
(B) Providing direct precursors for gluconeogenesis
(C) Enhancing the absorption of bypass proteins
(D) Stimulating chewing activity and saliva production

2021

3. How does feeding a diet with a negative Dietary Cation-Anion Difference (DCAD) prepartum help prevent milk fever?
(A) Inducing a mild metabolic acidosis to restore tissue PTH responsiveness
(B) Inducing a mild metabolic alkalosis to increase renal calcium excretion
(C) Increasing the total absorption of dietary sodium and potassium levels
(D) Suppressing the hepatic synthesis of active 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D

2012

4. During the periparturient period, an excess mobilization of Non-Esterified Fatty Acids (NEFA) leading to hepatic accumulation primarily results in which condition?
(A) Rumen acidosis
(B) Abomasal displacement
(C) Hepatic lipidosis
(D) Parturient paresis

2017

5. Which sequence correctly represents the pathogenesis of parturient paresis (milk fever) in dairy cows?
(A) Onset of lactation → Sudden calcium demand → Failure of calcium homeostatic mechanisms → Hypocalcemia
(B) High calcium diet prepartum → Increased PTH release → Sudden calcium demand → Hypercalcemia
(C) Decreased potassium intake → Metabolic acidosis → Decreased calcium mobilization → Hypocalcemia
(D) Onset of lactation → Decreased colostrum production → Excess calcium retention → Hypocalcemia

2018

6. Secondary ketosis in dairy cattle is most commonly a consequence of which underlying condition?
(A) Deficiencies in primary dietary carbohydrate or energy intake
(B) Over-consumption of supplemental glucogenic precursors
(C) Excessive intake of protein that is degraded in the rumen
(D) Secondary diseases like metritis that reduce dry matter intake

2006

7. What is the primary microbial shift observed in the rumen during Acute Ruminal Acidosis?
(A) An increase in cellulolytic bacteria and a decrease in amylolytic bacteria
(B) A proliferation of Streptococcus bovis and Lactobacillus species
(C) An overgrowth of methanogenic archaea
(D) An increase in protozoal populations consuming starch

2019

8. In the nutritional etiology of laminitis in cattle, the release of vasoactive amines such as histamine is primarily linked to:
(A) Excessive intake of long roughage sources
(B) Severe deficiency of dietary protein levels

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013

70. Match the disease in List I with its primary underlying metabolic or nutritional defect in List II and select the correct option:

List I : (Disease)

P. Ketosis
Q. Grass tetany
R. Rumen acidosis
S. Milk fever

List II : (Defect)

1. Excessive production and absorption of lactic acid
2. Failure of calcium homeostasis at parturition
3. Inadequate propionate production relative to glucose demand
4. Interference with ruminal magnesium absorption

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2008

71. The delay in the first postpartum ovulation in dairy cows experiencing severe NEB is mediated heavily by low circulating levels of:
(A) Melatonin
(B) Insulin and Insulin-like Growth Factor-1 (IGF-1)
(C) Prostaglandin F2-alpha
(D) Glucocorticoids

2010

72. Which trace mineral is intimately involved in the synthesis of reproductive hormones and its deficiency causes silent estrus and delayed puberty?
(A) Fluorine
(B) Manganese
(C) Molybdenum
(D) Lead

2006

73. A key nutritional strategy to enhance resistance to gastrointestinal nematodes in periparturient ewes is:
(A) Feeding an energy-deficient diet
(B) Feeding diets rich in rumen-undegradable protein
(C) Restricting water intake
(D) Maximizing dietary non-protein nitrogen

2006

74. Parasite infections in the gastrointestinal tract typically cause a significant endogenous loss of which macronutrient?
(A) Lipids
(B) Protein
(C) Carbohydrates
(D) Vitamins

2001

75. The "protein sparing effect" of condensed tannins implies that:
(A) Tannins replace proteins in microbial synthesis
(B) Tannins prevent ruminal breakdown of protein for intestinal digestion
(C) Tannins inhibit all protein digestion throughout the GI tract
(D) Tannins convert carbohydrates into amino acids

2014

76. During the transition period, the insulin resistance observed in peripheral tissues serves physiologically to:
(A) Promote glycogen storage in muscle
(B) Spare glucose for fetal and mammary demands
(C) Increase the uptake of glucose by adipose tissue
(D) Prevent excessive ketone body synthesis

NODIA

2010

77. Which fraction of fiber is most highly correlated with maintaining a stable ruminal mat and promoting rumination?
(A) Acid Detergent Fiber (ADF)
(B) Acid Detergent Lignin (ADL)
(C) Physically effective Neutral Detergent Fiber (peNDF)
(D) Pectin

2015

78. A dairy ration formulated with a positive DCAD prepartum is likely to cause:
(A) Increased calcium mobilization from bone
(B) Decreased risk of milk fever
(C) Metabolic alkalosis, blunting PTH receptor sensitivity
(D) Increased renal excretion of calcium

2001

79. Which enzyme facilitates the conversion of propionate to glucose in the hepatic gluconeogenesis pathway and requires Vitamin B12?
(A) Pyruvate carboxylase
(B) Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
(C) Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase
(D) Glucose-6-phosphatase

2021

18. Which trace mineral plays a critical structural and catalytic role in the enzyme superoxide dismutase (SOD) found in the cytosol, aiding in leukocyte function?
(A) Iron
(B) Selenium
(C) Molybdenum
(D) Zinc

2001

19. Vitamin E protects cellular membranes from oxidative damage by functioning as a:
(A) Lipid-soluble chain-breaking antioxidant
(B) Water-soluble electron donor in the cytosol
(C) Structural component of the phospholipid bilayer
(D) Direct chelator of free intracellular iron

2021

20. Match the items in List I with the corresponding descriptions in List II and select the correct option:
List I : (Nutritional Factors)
P. Zinc
Q. Selenium
R. Beta-carotene
S. Vitamin C
List II : (Role or Deficiency Symptom)
1. Precursor for Vitamin A and corpus luteum antioxidant
2. Water-soluble antioxidant synthesized by adult ruminants
3. Cofactor for Glutathione Peroxidase
4. Essential for hoof keratinization and leukocyte function
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

2011

21. Negative Energy Balance (NEB) in early lactation primarily suppresses reproduction by:
(A) Decreasing GnRH and LH pulsatility
(B) Increasing insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1) levels
(C) Enhancing dominant follicle growth rates
(D) Stimulating excessive estrogen production

2010

22. Dietary supplementation of Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids can enhance embryonic survival in dairy cows by:
(A) Increasing the synthesis of prostaglandin F2-alpha (PGF2a)
(B) Reducing the size of the corpus luteum
(C) Accelerating the regression of the corpus luteum
(D) Suppressing the synthesis of prostaglandin F2-alpha (PGF2a)

2003

23. Nutritional modulation to enhance host resilience against gastrointestinal nematodes focuses on:
(A) Supplementing high levels of dietary non-protein nitrogen
(B) Restricting energy intake to starve the parasites
(C) Increasing dietary phosphorus above maximum tolerable levels
(D) Raising metabolizable protein levels to repair tissue damage

2018

24. Increasing the proportion of Rumen Undegradable Protein (RUP) in a sheep's diet during the periparturient period has been shown to:
(A) Decrease cell-mediated immunity
(B) Reduce the periparturient relaxation of immunity to nematodes
(C) Increase the periparturient rise in fecal egg counts
(D) Inhibit the production of secretory IgA in the gut mucosa

2021

25. Condensed tannins present in certain bioactive forages act as natural anthelmintics by:
(A) Binding to nematode cuticles and inhibiting motility or enzyme function
(B) Enhancing the hatchability of nematode eggs within the ruminal environment
(C) Providing essential amino acids for direct consumption by the parasites
(D) Reducing the specific level of acidity found in the bovine abomasum

2025

26. In the physiology of transition period metabolic stress, a sharp decline in dry matter intake prepartum leads to:
(A) An increase in ruminal papillae length
(B) Enhanced absorption of ruminal volatile fatty acids
(C) Hyperglycemia
(D) Excessive mobilization of body fat reserves

2012

27. The primary mechanism by which rumen buffering capacity is maintained naturally is through:

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) Absorption of lactic acid by the omasum
(B) Continuous secretion of saliva rich in bicarbonate and phosphate
(C) Secretion of hydrochloric acid from the abomasum into the rumen
(D) Bacterial synthesis of volatile fatty acids

2003

28. Which hormone is upregulated in response to a prepartum diet with a low (negative) DCAD?
(A) Calcitonin
(B) Insulin
(C) Parathyroid hormone (PTH)
(D) Glucagon

2025

29. Which biochemical pathway is primarily constrained by a lack of propionate during early lactation, exacerbating negative energy balance?
(A) Glycolysis
(B) Beta-oxidation
(C) Lipogenesis
(D) Gluconeogenesis

2010

30. Consider the following statements regarding the pathogenesis and prevention of milk fever:
I. Milk fever is characterized by clinical hypocalcemia.
II. Feeding high calcium diets prepartum prevents milk fever.
III. A negative DCAD diet improves tissue sensitivity to PTH.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2019

31. Glucogenic precursor therapy for ketosis typically utilizes which of the following compounds?
(A) Calcium gluconate
(B) Propylene glycol
(C) Sodium bicarbonate
(D) Magnesium sulfate

2014

32. Sub-Acute Ruminal Acidosis (SARA) is clinically defined by a rumen pH depression primarily occurring between:
(A) 4.0 and 5.0 continuously
(B) 5.5 and 5.8 for several hours a day
(C) 6.5 and 7.0 for extended periods
(D) 7.0 and 7.5 after feeding

NODIA

2024

33. Endotoxins implicated in the pathogenesis of laminitis originate primarily from:
(A) Lysis of Gram-negative bacteria in the rumen under acidic conditions
(B) Rapid multiplication of Gram-positive bacteria in the bovine cecum
(C) Fungal degradation of structural lignin within the primary rumen
(D) Normal physiological secretions produced by host salivary glands

2014

34. The administration of poloxalene or vegetable oils to cattle is a specific intervention for:
(A) Free-gas bloat
(B) Rumen impaction
(C) Traumatic reticuloperitonitis
(D) Frothy bloat

2007

35. Magnesium absorption in the ruminant primarily occurs in the:
(A) Abomasum
(B) Duodenum
(C) Reticulo-rumen
(D) Cecum

2009

36. High rumen fill acts as a protective factor against displaced abomasum by:
(A) Increasing volatile fatty acid production
(B) Decreasing abomasal motility
(C) Enhancing gas production in the abomasum
(D) Physically preventing the abomasum from migrating under the rumen

2001

37. Which metabolic consequence of phosphorus deficiency leads to the erythrocyte destruction seen in Post-parturient hemoglobinuria?
(A) Impaired synthesis of hemoglobin chains
(B) Excessive production of fetal hemoglobin
(C) Overactivity of the sodium-potassium pump
(D) Intracellular ATP depletion reducing membrane deformability

2023

38. When conducting a Compton Metabolic Profile Test, blood samples are ideally collected:
(A) Only from cows exhibiting clinical signs of disease
(B) At a standardized time relative to feeding to minimize variation
(C) During peak ambient temperature hours to stress the animals

(D) Exclusively from dry cows 2 weeks pre-calving

2001

39. Which of the following statements about blood NEFA as a biochemical indicator is INCORRECT?
(A) Low NEFA levels are a primary indicator of severe hepatic lipidosis
(B) NEFA levels rise in response to negative energy balance
(C) High prepartum NEFA concentrations predict an increased risk of postpartum diseases
(D) NEFA reflects the rate of fat mobilization from adipose tissue

2006

40. Consider the following statements regarding protein status indicators:
I. High BUN levels always indicate optimal protein utilization.
II. MUN can be used to evaluate the balance of rumen degradable protein and energy.
III. Elevated BUN may result from excessive dietary protein or poor carbohydrate availability.
IV. MUN diffuses from blood into milk, making it highly correlated with BUN.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I only
(D) III and IV

2011

41. In metabolic profiling, evaluating serum phosphorus levels is most critical for predicting the risk of:
(A) Grass tetany
(B) Post-parturient hemoglobinuria
(C) Sub-acute ruminal acidosis
(D) White muscle disease

2002

42. Nutritional immunology emphasizes that a deficiency in dietary energy primarily leads to:
(A) Overproduction of immunoglobulins
(B) Reduced phagocytic capacity of macrophages
(C) Spontaneous hypersensitivity reactions
(D) Enhanced cell-mediated immunity

2010

43. Copper deficiency in ruminants impairs immune function primarily due to its role in which metalloenzyme?
(A) Ceruloplasmin
(B) Glutathione peroxidase
(C) Carbonic anhydrase
(D) Alkaline phosphatase

2017

44. Beta-carotene is a potent antioxidant uniquely known for:
(A) Synthesizing Vitamin C in the liver
(B) Scavenging singlet oxygen and lipid peroxyl radicals
(C) Acting as a structural element of the bacterial cell wall
(D) Releasing free iron from transferrin

2012

45. The Selenium-dependent Glutathione Peroxidase (GSH-Px) system protects cells by:
(A) Generating hydrogen peroxide for bacterial killing
(B) Reducing hydroperoxides to water and corresponding alcohols
(C) Oxidizing reduced glutathione to produce energy
(D) Transporting oxygen in erythrocytes

2022

46. The resumption of ovulatory cycles in dairy cows post-calving is most strongly linked to:
(A) The absolute lowest point (nadir) of Negative Energy Balance
(B) The resolution of Negative Energy Balance and return to positive state
(C) High levels of circulating beta-hydroxybutyrate
(D) Maximum mobilization of adipose tissue

2012

47. Which specific vitamin is accumulated in the corpus luteum and is essential for maintaining local antioxidant defense and progesterone synthesis?
(A) Vitamin B_{12}
(B) Vitamin E
(C) Vitamin K
(D) Vitamin C

2009

48. What is the primary concept behind "nutritional resilience" in animals facing parasitic infections?
(A) The ability to mount a sterile immune response that clears all parasites

NODIA

(B) The capacity to metabolize anthelmintic drugs efficiently
(C) Maintaining acceptable production levels despite parasite burdens
(D) The ability to prevent the ingestion of parasite larvae

2008

49. Metabolizable protein supplementation aids in countering gastrointestinal nematodes primarily by:
(A) Direct toxicity to adult worms in the abomasum
(B) Altering the pH of the rumen to prevent larval hatching
(C) Decreasing the rate of passage of digesta
(D) Supporting gut epithelium turnover and inflammatory mediator production

2022

50. Consider the following statements regarding the role of condensed tannins (CT) in ruminant nutrition:
I. CTs can reduce methane emissions.
II. CTs at moderate levels protect dietary protein from ruminal degradation.
III. CTs have direct anthelmintic effects on nematode larvae.
IV. CTs always increase dry matter intake at high concentrations.
V. CTs complex with proteins, dissociating in the acidic abomasum.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III, and V
(B) I, II, IV, and V
(C) II, III, IV, and V
(D) I, III, IV, and V

2001

51. The transition period in dairy cows is most universally defined as:
(A) 3 weeks prepartum to 3 weeks postpartum
(B) 60 days prepartum to calving
(C) Calving to 60 days postpartum
(D) Drying off to 3 weeks prepartum

2011

52. Saliva secretion during rumination contains which primary buffers?
(A) Sodium chloride and potassium chloride
(B) Sodium bicarbonate and disodium phosphate
(C) Calcium carbonate and magnesium oxide
(D) Ammonium chloride and sodium sulfate

2001

53. The equation commonly used to calculate Dietary Cation-Anion Difference (DCAD) in transition diets is:
(A) $(Na + Cl) - (K + S)$
(B) $(Na + K) - (Cl + S)$
(C) $(Ca + Mg) - (P + S)$
(D) $(Na + K) - (Ca + P)$

2016

54. Gluconeogenesis in the ruminant liver is maximally dependent on which volatile fatty acid?
(A) Acetate
(B) Butyrate
(C) Propionate
(D) Isovalerate

2019

55. A clinical sign often observed in the later stages of milk fever (Stage III) is:
(A) Hyperesthesia and muscle tremors
(B) Lateral recumbency and flaccid paralysis
(C) Tachycardia and aggressive behavior
(D) Profuse diarrhea and salivation

2012

56. Primary ketosis typically peaks at which stage of the lactation cycle?
(A) 2 weeks prior to calving
(B) 3 to 6 weeks postpartum
(C) 12 to 16 weeks postpartum
(D) During the late dry period

2016

57. Which management strategy is most effective in preventing Sub-Acute Ruminal Acidosis (SARA)?
(A) Feeding grains and concentrates rapidly twice a day
(B) Maximizing the starch content of the ration
(C) Providing adequate physically effective NDF and adopting a TMR
(D) Reducing the resting time of the cows

2011

58. Laminitis due to carbohydrate overload is fundamentally a problem of:
(A) Disrupted microcirculation in the corium of the hoof
(B) Excessive keratinization of the hoof wall
(C) Fungal infection of the white line
(D) Copper toxicity affecting hoof strength

2014

59. Free-gas bloat is typically caused by:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Consumption of saponin-rich legumes
(B) Esophageal obstruction or failure of the eructation mechanism
(C) Overfeeding of long-stemmed hay
(D) An overactive ruminal motility mechanism

2019

60. Read the following statements and select the correct answer from the options given below:
Assertion (A) : The inclusion of adequate magnesium in the diet alone guarantees the prevention of grass tetany.
Reason (R) : High ruminal nitrogen from heavily fertilized pastures can form insoluble ammonium-magnesium-phosphate complexes, reducing magnesium availability.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018

61. A left displaced abomasum (LDA) occurs when the abomasum moves:
(A) Dorsally and to the right of the rumen
(B) Underneath the rumen and upwards along the left abdominal wall
(C) Caudally into the pelvic cavity
(D) Cranially through the diaphragm

2024

62. Deficiency of which B-vitamin is the primary cause of polioencephalomalacia in ruminants, often secondary to rumen acidosis or high sulfur intake?
(A) Thiamine (B1)
(B) Riboflavin (B2)
(C) Niacin (B3)
(D) Cobalamin (B12)

2016

63. When analyzing herd data via the Compton Metabolic Profile Test, interpretations are most robust when:
(A) Based on a single high-yielding animal
(B) Animals are pooled across all lactation stages
(C) Comparing mean values against ranges for specific production groups
(D) Blood samples are taken immediately after strenuous exercise

2010

64. Elevated prepartum NEFA concentrations are strongly correlated with an increased risk for which two conditions?
(A) Grass tetany and frothy bloat
(B) Displaced abomasum and clinical ketosis
(C) Phosphorus deficiency and laminitis
(D) Vitamin E deficiency and ruminal acidosis

2025

65. If a dairy herd's MUN level is consistently below 8 mg/dL, the most appropriate nutritional intervention is to:
(A) Increase dietary rumen-degradable protein
(B) Decrease dietary rumen-degradable protein
(C) Increase non-structural carbohydrates
(D) Add buffers to the diet

2011

66. Serum calcium concentrations in a periparturient cow are considered subclinically low when they fall below:
(A) 4.0 mg/dL
(B) 8.5 mg/dL
(C) 10.5 mg/dL
(D) 12.5 mg/dL

NODIA

2003

67. The immune-suppressive effect of high circulating ketone bodies (BHBA) primarily impacts:
(A) The secretion of saliva
(B) Chemotaxis and bactericidal capacity of neutrophils
(C) The synthesis of red blood cells
(D) The absorption of calcium from the gut

2018

68. Iron is crucial for cellular immunity because it is a vital component of:
(A) Myeloperoxidase in neutrophils, required for the oxidative burst
(B) Vitamin E in the cell membrane
(C) Ceruloplasmin in blood serum
(D) Parathyroid hormone

2017

69. Which vitamin functions synergistically with Selenium to protect biological membranes from lipid peroxidation?
(A) Vitamin A
(B) Vitamin D
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin K

IV. Zinc deficiency reduces cell-mediated immune responses.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?

(A) I and III
(B) II only
(C) III and IV
(D) I and IV

2010

91. Copper toxicity in sheep often presents with a sudden crisis triggered by stress, leading to:

(A) Massive intravascular hemolysis and icterus
(B) Severe bone demineralization
(C) Profuse salivation and bloat
(D) Complete cessation of wool growth

2004

92. Vitamin C in ruminants is normally:

(A) Required in the diet daily
(B) Synthesized in adequate amounts by the liver
(C) Synthesized by rumen microbes
(D) Absorbed intact from the large intestine

2013

93. The enzyme Glutathione Peroxidase requires which trace mineral at its active site?

(A) Zinc
(B) Copper
(C) Iron
(D) Selenium

2009

94. Excessive feeding of gossypol (found in whole cottonseed) to breeding bulls can lead to:

(A) Enhanced spermatogenesis
(B) Decreased motility and increased morphological sperm abnormalities
(C) Increased testosterone production
(D) Rapid weight gain without reproductive side effects

2004

95. What effect does a severe prepartum protein deficiency have on colostrum quality?

(A) It significantly increases the immunoglobulin concentration
(B) Reductions in colostral volume and total immunoglobulin mass
(C) It changes the colostrum color to deep red
(D) It has absolutely no effect on colostrum quality

2012

96. Gastrointestinal nematodes reduce host productivity primarily by:

(A) Depressing feed intake and causing endogenous protein loss into the gut
(B) Increasing the efficiency of feed utilization
(C) Producing excessive amounts of volatile fatty acids
(D) Directly feeding on rumen microbes

2013

97. The periparturient relaxation of immunity (PPRI) to gastrointestinal nematodes is most pronounced in ewes carrying:

(A) Single fetuses
(B) Twin or triplet fetuses
(C) No fetuses
(D) Mummified fetuses

2021

98. Secondary plant metabolites, such as saponins, can affect rumen function by:

(A) Selectively defaunating the rumen by destroying protozoal cell membranes
(B) Increasing the population of methanogenic archaea
(C) Enhancing the degradation of lignin
(D) Preventing the synthesis of B-vitamins

2008

99. The most effective long-term nutritional strategy to manage high-producing dairy cows is to:

(A) Continually increase the energy density by removing all fiber
(B) Balancing fermentable carbohydrates with physically effective fiber
(C) Feed protein far in excess of requirements
(D) Withhold water during peak lactation

2004

100. Consider the following statements concerning the role of trace minerals and immunity:

I. Zinc is a component of superoxide dismutase.
II. Selenium deficiency impairs the oxidative burst of neutrophils.
III. Iron is not required by bacteria, so host withholding of iron is irrelevant.
IV. Copper is vital for the enzyme ceruloplasmin.
V. High levels of molybdenum can induce a secondary copper deficiency.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I, II, IV, and V
(B) I, III, IV, and V
(C) II, III, IV, and V
(D) I, II, III, and V

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2006

80. Consider the following statements concerning the etiology of displaced abomasum:
I. Low dietary effective fiber reduces rumen fill, increasing the risk.
II. Excessive VFA accumulation can cause abomasal hypomotility.
III. High physical fill of the rumen pushes the abomasum out of place.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2011

81. In the treatment of milk fever, intravenous administration of calcium must be performed slowly to prevent:
(A) Severe hypoglycemia
(B) Fatal cardiac arrhythmias
(C) Acute renal failure
(D) Massive histamine release

2001

82. Which of the following is an effective dietary management approach for a herd facing a high incidence of clinical ketosis?
(A) Drastically restricting energy intake post-calving
(B) Incorporating monensin to shift ruminal fermentation toward propionate
(C) Feeding exclusively low-quality forage during early lactation
(D) Removing all concentrates from the diet

2009

83. The proliferation of Streptococcus bovis in the rumen is a critical step in the pathogenesis of:
(A) Frothy bloat
(B) Acute ruminal acidosis
(C) Milk fever
(D) Post-parturient hemoglobinuria

2007

84. Which structural carbohydrate undergoes rapid fermentation and is often implicated when replacing starch to mitigate the risk of SARA, without reducing energy density?
(A) Lignin
(B) Cellulose
(C) Pectin
(D) Hemicellulose

2024

85. The surface tension of rumen fluid in frothy bloat is increased primarily by:
(A) High levels of salivary bicarbonate
(B) Soluble leaf proteins forming a stable matrix
(C) Excessive lipid supplementation
(D) Long-stemmed grass fibers

2021

86. Top-dressing pastures with which mineral compound is a common preventive measure for hypomagnesemic tetany?
(A) Calcium carbonate
(B) Magnesium oxide
(C) Copper sulfate
(D) Sodium chloride

NODIA

2012

87. A major nutritional risk factor for post-parturient hemoglobinuria is feeding diets largely composed of:
(A) Phosphorus-deficient root crops (e.g., turnips, beets)
(B) Phosphorus-rich grains
(C) Calcium-deficient grasses
(D) Magnesium-rich legumes

2008

88. A blood profile showing elevated AST, GGT, and NEFA, along with low glucose in a fresh cow, strongly suggests:
(A) Rumen acidosis
(B) Severe hepatic lipidosis and negative energy balance
(C) Acute hypomagnesemia
(D) Phosphorus toxicity

2009

89. Which metabolic marker provides a historical perspective of the energy status over the past few weeks due to its longer half-life compared to NEFA?
(A) Blood glucose
(B) Beta-Hydroxybutyrate (BHBA)
(C) Cortisol
(D) Fructosamine

2015

90. Consider the following statements regarding nutritional immunology:
I. Adequate Vitamin E is crucial for neutrophil function.
II. Energy deficiency has no effect on antibody production.
III. Severe protein deficiency impairs the proliferation of lymphocytes.

(C) Ruminal carbohydrate overload and mucosal damage
(D) Insufficient levels of dietary sulfur minerals

2006

9. Frothy bloat in cattle grazing lush legume pastures is primarily associated with the rapid digestion of which plant components?
(A) Lignin and hemicellulose
(B) Slowly degradable starch and bypass protein
(C) Suberin and cutin
(D) Soluble leaf proteins and saponins

2001

10. Read the following statements and select the correct answer from the options given below:
Assertion (A) : High dietary levels of potassium can precipitate hypomagnesemic tetany in grazing ruminants.
Reason (R) : Excessive ruminal potassium depolarizes the apical membrane of the rumen epithelium, inhibiting the active transport absorption of magnesium.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

11. Which volatile fatty acid, when accumulated due to highly concentrated diets, is most strongly implicated in reducing abomasal motility and predisposing to displaced abomasum?
(A) Acetic acid
(B) Propionic acid
(C) Butyric acid
(D) Valeric acid

2015

12. Post-parturient hemoglobinuria (PPH) is characterized by intravascular hemolysis primarily due to a deficiency of which mineral?
(A) Calcium
(B) Phosphorus
(C) Magnesium
(D) Copper

2024

13. The Compton Metabolic Profile Test primarily evaluates a dairy herd's nutritional status by analyzing which of the following?
(A) Blood metabolites analyzed from specific production and yield groups
(B) Fecal starch levels evaluated across several different lactation stages
(C) Rumen fluid pH measured specifically in transition and dry cows only
(D) Milk somatic cell counts recorded from all primiparous cows in herd

2007

14. Elevated blood levels of Beta-Hydroxybutyrate (BHBA) in a lactating cow indicate:
(A) Complete oxidation of glucose in the liver
(B) Excessive supply of rumen-undegradable protein
(C) Partial fatty acid oxidation due to oxaloacetate depletion
(D) Adequate energy balance with high glycogen reserves

2011

15. A high Milk Urea Nitrogen (MUN) value combined with a low milk protein percentage typically suggests:
(A) Insufficient rumen-degradable protein with excess fermentable carbohydrates
(B) Ideal synchronization of energy and protein sources within the rumen
(C) Excessive dietary feeding of high-quality rumen-undegradable proteins
(D) Excess rumen-degradable protein relative to available fermentable energy

2008

16. Elevated serum levels of Gamma-Glutamyl Transferase (GGT) and Aspartate Aminotransferase (AST) are primarily indicative of:
(A) Renal failure
(B) Sub-acute ruminal acidosis
(C) Hepatic damage or lipidosis
(D) Skeletal muscle hypertrophy

2009

17. How does severe Negative Energy Balance (NEB) primarily compromise the immune system in transition cows?
(A) Hyperactivating complement systems and cytokine signaling pathways
(B) Impairing PMN function and reducing lymphocyte proliferation rates
(C) Increasing the overall lifespan and phagocytic rate of neutrophils
(D) Accelerating production of specific antibodies in mammary secretions

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2016

101. Which volatile fatty acid produced during rumen fermentation is most strictly lipogenic?
(A) Butyrate
(B) Acetate
(C) Propionate
(D) Valerate

2002

102. When formulating a negative DCAD diet, which mineral salts are commonly added?
(A) Sodium bicarbonate and potassium carbonate
(B) Calcium carbonate and magnesium oxide
(C) Calcium chloride, magnesium sulfate, or ammonium chloride
(D) Sodium chloride and potassium chloride

2011

103. In the context of hepatic lipid metabolism, an increase in carnitine palmitoyltransferase I (CPT I) activity facilitates:
(A) The synthesis of triglycerides from NEFA
(B) Long-chain fatty acid transport into mitochondria for beta-oxidation
(C) The export of Very Low Density Lipoproteins (VLDL)
(D) The breakdown of glycogen

2024

104. Which of the following is a classic indicator that a negative DCAD diet is achieving its desired physiological effect prepartum?
(A) A drop in urinary pH to between 6.0 and 6.5
(B) A significant increase in blood pH
(C) An increase in rumen fluid pH
(D) A rise in milk somatic cell counts

2014

105. "Fat cow syndrome" is an extreme manifestation of which underlying metabolic disturbance?
(A) Rumen acidosis
(B) Hepatic lipidosis
(C) Hypocalcemia
(D) Hypomagnesemia

2014

106. In cases of clinical ketosis, the characteristic sweet odor on the breath of the cow is due to the presence of:
(A) Acetone
(B) Acetoacetate
(C) Beta-hydroxybutyrate
(D) Isopropanol

2022

107. Which nutritional practice strongly predisposes feedlot cattle to acute ruminal acidosis?
(A) A gradual transition from a forage to a grain diet over 21 days
(B) Abruptly increasing concentration of highly fermentable carbohydrates
(C) Feeding ad libitum high-quality alfalfa hay
(D) Supplementing the diet with rumen buffers

2004

108. The activation of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) in the hoof corium, leading to laminitis, is triggered by:
(A) Histamine and endotoxins released during ruminal acidosis
(B) Adequate dietary zinc
(C) High levels of circulating propionate
(D) Normal physiological walking on pasture

NODIA

2011

109. During frothy bloat, the trapping of fermentation gases prevents the stimulation of the stretch receptors in the:
(A) Omasum
(B) Pylorus
(C) Reticulum
(D) Cardia

2024

110. Read the following statements and select the correct answer from the options given below:
Assertion (A) : Cows suffering from displaced abomasum often exhibit secondary ketosis.
Reason (R) : The physical displacement of the abomasum reduces feed intake, precipitating a negative energy balance and subsequent fat mobilization.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009

111. Hypomagnesemic tetany in lactating beef cows grazing lush spring pasture is exacerbated by low ambient temperatures because:
(A) Cold stress increases the cow's requirement for magnesium
(B) Low temperatures restrict plant uptake of magnesium from the soil
(C) Cold weather suppresses ruminal fermentation entirely

(D) Cold stress causes excessive excretion of magnesium in milk

2005

112. The most critical period for managing the risk of displaced abomasum in a dairy cow is:
(A) Mid-lactation
(B) Late dry period and first two weeks postpartum
(C) At the time of drying off
(D) During the growing heifer stage

2011

113. Massive parenteral doses of which vitamin are sometimes used prepartum in an attempt to prevent milk fever by enhancing intestinal calcium absorption?
(A) Vitamin A
(B) Vitamin D3
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin K

2019

114. The primary limitation of using blood glucose as a reliable indicator of energy status in ruminants is:
(A) Ruminants do not possess blood glucose
(B) Blood glucose is tightly homeostatically regulated and stress-influenced
(C) Blood glucose levels are too high to measure accurately
(D) Glucose completely degrades in the blood sample within minutes

2022

115. An optimal Blood Urea Nitrogen (BUN) level for lactating dairy cows to ensure efficient nitrogen utilization and reproductive performance generally falls between:
(A) 2 to 5 mg/dL
(B) 10 to 14 mg/dL
(C) 25 to 30 mg/dL
(D) 40 to 50 mg/dL

2018

116. Elevated levels of blood NEFA in dry cows indicate:
(A) An excess of dietary energy intake
(B) Mobilization of adipose tissue due to inadequate energy intake
(C) Superior utilization of dietary protein
(D) Perfect metabolic health

2025

117. Which component of the immune system is primarily compromised by severe vitamin E deficiency?
(A) Complement cascade
(B) Phagocytosis and intracellular killing by neutrophils
(C) Humoral immunity (IgG levels in colostrum)
(D) Salivary lysozyme production

2005

118. The transferrin and lactoferrin proteins serve an innate immune function by:
(A) Producing hydrogen peroxide
(B) Transporting zinc into the enterocyte
(C) Synthesizing antibodies
(D) Chelating free iron, making it unavailable for bacterial replication

2023

119. A deficiency of Vitamin E and Selenium primarily causes which disease in young ruminants?
(A) Nutritional muscular dystrophy (White muscle disease)
(B) Rickets
(C) Polioencephalomalacia
(D) Swayback

2019

120. Match the indicator in List I with the nutritional/ metabolic condition it assesses in List II and select the correct option:
List I : (Indicator)
P. NEFA
Q. MUN
R. GGT
S. BHBA
List II : (Condition)
1. Protein to energy balance in the rumen
2. Hepatic damage/biliary stasis
3. Prepartum fat mobilization
4. Postpartum subclinical ketosis
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2009

121. High dietary intake of which nutrient is known to competitively inhibit the absorption of copper in the ruminant digestive tract?
(A) Molybdenum and Sulfur
(B) Calcium and Phosphorus
(C) Sodium and Chloride
(D) Magnesium and Potassium

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

2015

122. Dietary supplementation of Beta-carotene in dairy cows specifically supports:
(A) Renal filtration rates
(B) Ruminal methanogenesis
(C) Bone mineralization
(D) Follicular development, estrus expression, and corpus luteum function

2019

123. The relationship between energy balance and GnRH pulsatility involves which key metabolic sensor acting on the hypothalamus?
(A) Oxytocin
(B) Calcitonin
(C) Aldosterone
(D) Leptin

2004

124. Supplementing protected essential amino acids, such as methionine, during the transition period has been shown to:
(A) Suppress immune function
(B) Improve liver export of VLDL and reduce oxidative stress
(C) Exacerbate hepatic lipidosis
(D) Decrease milk protein content

2024

125. The phenomenon where an animal alters its grazing behavior to avoid feces-contaminated pasture is known as:
(A) Fecal aversion
(B) Pica
(C) Dietary resilience
(D) Rumination

2013

126. Feeding bypass protein (RUP) to parasitized sheep provides the limiting amino acids required for:
(A) Increasing rumen microbial growth
(B) Synthesis of immune effectors and repair of damaged gut epithelium
(C) Direct killing of adult worms
(D) Enhancing methane production

2022

127. Which forage legume is widely recognized for its high condensed tannin content and natural anthelhintic properties?
(A) Alfalfa (Medicago sativa)
(B) Red clover (Trifolium pratense)
(C) White clover (Trifolium repens)
(D) Birdsfoot trefoil (Lotus corniculatus)

2008

128. What is the primary source of glucose for a lactating dairy cow?
(A) Direct absorption of glucose from the small intestine
(B) Breakdown of muscle glycogen
(C) Absorption of glucose from the large intestine
(D) Hepatic gluconeogenesis from ruminal propionate

2006

129. Rumen buffering is highly dependent on chewing time. On average, a cow fed a healthy diet should ruminate for approximately how many hours per day?
(A) 2 to 4 hours
(B) 7 to 9 hours
(C) 14 to 16 hours
(D) 20 to 22 hours

2016

130. Consider the following statements concerning the role of PTH in calcium homeostasis:
I. PTH stimulates osteoclast activity to release calcium from bone.
II. PTH decreases renal reabsorption of calcium.
III. PTH stimulates the synthesis of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D in the kidney.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2019

131. A critical step in preventing milk fever is ensuring that dietary calcium levels prepartum are:
(A) Restricted to stimulate the cow's own homeostatic mechanisms
(B) Very high to saturate absorption pathways
(C) Formulated using strictly inorganic sources
(D) Unrelated to disease incidence

2021

132. The transport of mobilized fatty acids into the mitochondria for oxidation requires:
(A) Carnitine
(B) Choline
(C) Biotin
(D) Niacin

2019

133. Subclinical ketosis is often defined by a blood BHBA concentration above:
(A) 0.5 mmol/L
(B) 1.2 mmol/L

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023

178. What happens to the papillae of the rumen epithelium when a cow is transitioned from a low-energy dry diet to a high-energy lactation diet?
(A) They shrink and slough off
(B) Elongation and surface area increase to absorb more VFAs
(C) They become heavily keratinized and block absorption
(D) They secrete large amounts of mucus

2019

179. A prepartum diet with a highly positive DCAD (e.g., +200 mEq/kg) strongly predisposes the cow to:
(A) Milk fever
(B) Ketosis
(C) Displaced abomasum
(D) Retained placenta

2015

180. Consider the following events describing the pathogenesis of hepatic lipidosis in a transition cow:
I. Excessive mobilization of NEFA from adipose tissue.
II. Severe negative energy balance.
III. NEFA uptake by the liver exceeds the capacity for oxidation and VLDL export.
IV. Accumulation of triglycerides in hepatocytes.
What is the correct sequence of these events?
(A) II, I, III, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) II, III, I, IV

2012

181. Prevention of milk fever by restricting calcium prepartum works by:
(A) Activating the parathyroid gland and vitamin D system pre-calving
(B) Forcing the cow to depend entirely on dietary calcium absorption postpartum
(C) Inactivating osteoclasts
(D) Decreasing the demand for calcium in colostrum

2002

182. A common field test for diagnosing subclinical ketosis involves analyzing which fluid for the presence of ketones?
(A) Saliva
(B) Tears
(C) Urine or milk
(D) Rumen fluid

2011

183. Feeding a ration with excessive amounts of rapidly degradable starch is the primary cause of:
(A) Acute Ruminal Acidosis
(B) Hypomagnesemia
(C) Polioencephalomalacia
(D) White muscle disease

2005

184. Supplementing transition dairy diets with Niacin (Vitamin B_3) is intended to help prevent ketosis primarily by:
(A) Increasing the rate of lipolysis in adipose tissue
(B) Inhibiting the excessive mobilization of NEFA from adipose tissue
(C) Directly synthesizing glucose in the rumen
(D) Reducing the secretion of insulin

2002

185. In frothy bloat, the administration of anti-foaming agents works by:
(A) Lowering rumen fluid surface tension for bubble coalescence
(B) Inhibiting microbial gas production
(C) Stimulating rumen contractions directly
(D) Neutralizing ruminal acidity

2010

186. Which of the following is NOT a known risk factor for displaced abomasum?
(A) Hypocalcemia
(B) High body condition score (fat cows) prepartum
(C) High dietary physically effective NDF
(D) Twin pregnancy

2001

187. The mineral primarily associated with energy metabolism (ATP) and whose acute deficiency causes hemolysis in PPH is:
(A) Phosphorus
(B) Copper
(C) Magnesium
(D) Selenium

NODIA

2011

188. In the Compton Metabolic Profile, standardizing the sampling time relative to feeding is crucial because:
(A) BUN and glucose levels fluctuate significantly post-prandially
(B) Mineral levels drop to zero immediately after feeding

(C) The interior of the Golgi apparatus
(D) The intramembranous space of mitochondria

2024

146. A diet severely deficient in Vitamin E and Selenium fed to pregnant cows will most likely result in calves born with:
(A) Blindness
(B) Congenital goiter
(C) Nutritional muscular dystrophy
(D) Cleft palate

2016

147. A primary strategy to prevent excessive body condition loss (and consequent severe NEB) post-calving is to:
(A) Feed balanced high-intake diets during close-up transition
(B) Overfeed energy during the far-off dry period
(C) Restrict feed intake entirely for 3 days prepartum
(D) Feed only poor quality straw postpartum

2003

148. Which omega fatty acid is generally considered anti-inflammatory and supportive of embryonic survival when supplemented in dairy diets?
(A) Omega-3
(B) Omega-6
(C) Omega-9
(D) Trans-fatty acids

2008

149. The development of clinical parasitism in a herd is an interaction between the parasite, the environment, and the:
(A) Availability of rumen bypass fats
(B) Host's nutritional status and immune competence
(C) Level of dietary potassium
(D) Ambient light intensity

2002

150. Consider the following statements concerning the nutritional management of parasites:
I. Nematode infections increase the host's demand for metabolizable protein.
II. Supplementing RUP helps restore lost endogenous protein.
III. Bioactive forages like chicory reduce worm burdens.
IV. Parasites increase the digestibility of dietary protein.
V. Proper nutrition can eliminate the need for anthelmintics entirely.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, and III
(B) II, III, and V
(C) I, III, and IV
(D) II, IV, and V

2011

151. Which plant secondary metabolite, often found in certain tropical legumes, is known to have both anti-nutritional and anthelmintic properties?
(A) Lignin
(B) Tannins
(C) Cellulose
(D) Starch

2011

152. The Penn State Particle Separator is a tool primarily used on dairy farms to evaluate:
(A) The mineral content of the TMR
(B) Physical effectiveness and particle size distribution of the ration
(C) The level of mold contamination in silage
(D) The digestibility of the bypass protein

2012

153. A rapid drop in rumen pH below 5.5 triggers the death and lysis of Gram-negative bacteria, which releases:
(A) Histamine
(B) Endotoxins (Lipopolysaccharides)
(C) Ammonia
(D) Methane

2004

154. To effectively lower the DCAD of a prepartum diet, a nutritionist should:
(A) Increase the inclusion of alfalfa hay
(B) Include anionic salts such as magnesium sulfate and ammonium chloride
(C) Replace corn silage with legume silage
(D) Add sodium bicarbonate to the ration

2014

155. Which of the following is NOT a primary precursor for hepatic gluconeogenesis in the ruminant?
(A) Propionate
(B) Acetate
(C) Lactate
(D) Glycerol

2022

156. The physiological response to clinical hypocalcemia (milk fever) includes:
(A) Flaccid paralysis and cold extremities
(B) Tetanic spasms and hyperthermia
(C) Excessive salivation and violent coughing

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) 3.0 mmol/L
(D) 5.5 mmol/L

2015

134. Polioencephalomalacia in ruminants can be induced by an excess of dietary:
(A) Calcium
(B) Sulfur
(C) Zinc
(D) Phosphorus

2013

135. The primary pathological lesion in laminitis is the separation of the:
(A) Coffin bone from the navicular bone
(B) Dermal and epidermal laminae in the hoof
(C) Hoof wall from the sole
(D) Coronary band from the skin

2022

136. Pasture bloat can be rapidly and fatally progressive. The cause of death is usually:
(A) Rupture of the rumen
(B) Asphyxiation due to pressure on the diaphragm and lungs
(C) Massive internal hemorrhage
(D) Acute cardiac failure from hypocalcemia

2023

137. Which fertilizer practice significantly increases the risk of grass tetany in grazing ruminants?
(A) Heavy application of phosphorus
(B) Heavy application of potassium and nitrogen
(C) Application of lime
(D) Application of trace mineral mixes

2023

138. Which factor is primarily responsible for depressing abomasal motility and predisposing a cow to displaced abomasum (DA)?
(A) Methane gas accumulation
(B) Nitrogen gas accumulation
(C) Accumulation of volatile fatty acids (VFAs)
(D) Excessive intake of long-stemmed fiber

2007

139. A low dietary Cu:Mo ratio leads to the formation of which compounds in the rumen that bind and sequester copper?
(A) Phytates
(B) Oxalates
(C) Thiomolybdates
(D) Silicates

2017

140. Consider the following statements regarding the Compton Metabolic Profile Test:
I. It requires sampling all animals in the herd.
II. It evaluates long-term nutritional status.
III. Blood samples should be taken from distinct lactation groups.
IV. It utilizes parameters like BUN, glucose, and albumin.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II and IV
(C) I only
(D) III and IV

NODIA

2022

141. Low albumin levels in a metabolic profile most reliably indicate:
(A) Acute rumen acidosis
(B) Chronic protein deficiency or chronic liver disease
(C) Immediate prepartum calcium deficiency
(D) Excess dietary energy

2008

142. The accumulation of fat in the liver of a periparturient cow decreases the liver's capacity to:
(A) Synthesize urea from ammonia
(B) Perform gluconeogenesis
(C) Impair ammonia detoxification and toxin clearance
(D) Maintain normal hormonal catabolism

2015

143. During times of metabolic stress, elevated cortisol levels exert which effect on the immune system?
(A) Suppresses inflammatory response and leukocyte function
(B) Enhances lymphocyte proliferation
(C) Increases immunoglobulin synthesis
(D) Stimulates the release of histamine

2013

144. Which trace mineral is a critical component of the enzyme carbonic anhydrase and is essential for acid-base balance and immunity?
(A) Iron
(B) Copper
(C) Zinc
(D) Manganese

2010

145. Vitamin C is a crucial antioxidant primarily located in which cellular compartment?
(A) The hydrophobic core of the cell membrane
(B) The aqueous phase of the cell (cytosol)

(D) Excessive dietary protein intake

2017

168. The ability of the immune system to recognize and remember specific antigens is termed:
(A) Innate immunity
(B) Adaptive immunity
(C) Passive immunity
(D) Nonspecific resistance

2008

169. Zinc is essential for the maintenance of epithelial barrier integrity. A severe deficiency in cattle leads to a clinical condition known as:
(A) Parakeratosis
(B) Osteomalacia
(C) Goiter
(D) Night blindness

2013

170. Match the vitamin/mineral in List I with its primary mode of action in antioxidant defense in List II and select the correct option:
List I : (Nutrient)
P. Vitamin E
Q. Selenium
R. Vitamin C
S. Beta-carotene
List II : (Mode of Action)
1. Scavenges free radicals in the aqueous phase
2. Scavenges lipid peroxyl radicals in cell membranes
3. Singlet oxygen quencher, highly concentrated in the corpus luteum
4. Essential cofactor for glutathione peroxidase
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

2014

171. Supplementing transition cow diets with Vitamin E at levels significantly higher than NRC base requirements has been proven to:
(A) Increase the incidence of retained placenta
(B) Reduce incidence of retained placenta and clinical mastitis
(C) Decrease milk yield
(D) Depress rumen fermentation

2017

172. The physiological mechanism linking nutrition and reproduction often involves leptin, which is secreted by:
(A) Adipose tissue
(B) The liver
(C) The anterior pituitary
(D) The corpus luteum

2014

173. Adequate levels of dietary phosphorus are essential for reproduction because phosphorus is a critical component of:
(A) Cholesterol synthesis
(B) Phospholipids, ATP, and nucleic acids
(C) Bile acids
(D) Vitamin D

2023

174. Grazing management strategies to reduce nematode burden often involve incorporating forages that contain:
(A) High levels of simple sugars
(B) Condensed tannins, such as sainfoin and chicory
(C) High levels of silica
(D) Excessive levels of iron

2024

175. The primary benefit of feeding increased metabolizable protein to parasitized ewes in late gestation is to:
(A) Prevent the hatching of nematode eggs on pasture
(B) Sustain maternal immune response against adult worms
(C) Direct protein strictly toward wool growth
(D) Cause a rapid drop in rumen pH to kill larvae

2025

176. Which condition is a direct result of feeding a high-grain, low-roughage diet that leads to the virtual absence of a ruminal mat?
(A) Increased rumination and saliva flow
(B) Decreased rumen motility and impaired eructation
(C) Increased synthesis of vitamin B12
(D) Enhanced absorption of calcium

2019

177. The term "transition period" in dairy cows implies a transition from:
(A) Non-lactating, pregnant to a lactating, non-pregnant state
(B) A lactating state to a dry state
(C) A forage-based diet to a completely grain-based diet
(D) A state of positive energy balance to excessive fat deposition

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Blindness and head pressing

2018

157. Nervous ketosis, a specific manifestation of bovine ketosis, presents with signs such as:
(A) Profound lethargy and coma
(B) Severe watery diarrhea
(C) Respiratory stridor
(D) Licking, chewing, and hyperesthesia

2009

158. SARA can lead to a secondary condition known as "rumenitis-liver abscess complex" primarily because:
(A) Rumen acidosis causes hepatic lipidosis
(B) Acid damages rumen walls, allowing Fusobacterium necrophorum entry
(C) The acidic pH directly dissolves the liver tissue
(D) Decreased rumination causes liver failure

2006

159. The development of "slipper foot" or elongated, misshapen hooves in cattle is a chronic manifestation of:
(A) Laminitis
(B) Milk fever
(C) Grass tetany
(D) Ketosis

2024

160. Read the following statements and select the correct answer from the options given below:
Assertion (A) : The feeding of ionophores like monensin is beneficial in reducing the incidence of ketosis in dairy cows.
Reason (R) : Ionophores selectively alter rumen microbial populations to increase the production of propionate, a primary gluconeogenic precursor.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

161. Dysfunction of the vagus nerve (Vagus Indigestion) in ruminants results in which characteristic clinical presentation?
(A) Rapid weight gain and polyphagia
(B) "Papple-shaped" abdominal distension due to impaired forestomach emptying
(C) Profuse projectile vomiting
(D) Acute respiratory distress

NODIA

2007

162. Grass tetany is most prevalent in grazing animals during which season and weather conditions?
(A) Mid-summer during a severe drought
(B) Late autumn on dry pasture
(C) Early spring rapid grass growth and cool, cloudy weather
(D) Winter when fed exclusively on hay

2017

163. The surgical correction of a displaced abomasum often involves anchoring the abomasum to the body wall, a procedure known as:
(A) Rumenotomy
(B) Omentopexy
(C) Enterotomy
(D) Trocarization

2010

164. The definitive diagnosis of Post-parturient hemoglobinuria is supported by finding:
(A) High blood calcium levels
(B) Severe hypophosphatemia and Heinz body anemia
(C) Elevated blood magnesium
(D) Low blood urea nitrogen

2001

165. When analyzing a Compton Metabolic Profile, a high proportion of cows showing low BUN and low milk protein suggests:
(A) Diet is deficient in rumen-degradable protein or total energy
(B) The diet contains excess non-protein nitrogen
(C) The cows are suffering from severe subclinical hypocalcemia
(D) The cows are overfed bypass protein

2005

166. A dairy herd experiencing poor conception rates, high early embryonic loss, and elevated BHBA levels is likely suffering from:
(A) Rumen acidosis
(B) Dietary phosphorus excess
(C) Hypervitaminosis A
(D) Prolonged and severe negative energy balance

2008

167. Elevated levels of blood Globulins alongside normal or low Albumin in a metabolic profile usually indicate:
(A) Chronic inflammation or chronic antigenic stimulation
(B) Peak metabolic health
(C) Acute calcium deficiency

(C) NEFA levels rise exponentially right after eating
(D) Animals cannot be handled prior to feeding

2004

189. Which blood parameter is the most sensitive and earliest indicator of subclinical ketosis?
(A) Beta-Hydroxybutyrate (BHBA)
(B) Glucose
(C) Triglycerides
(D) Cholesterol

2014

190. Consider the following diagnostic steps for evaluating herd protein status:
I. Analyze the ration formulation for RDP and RUP.
II. Identify an abnormally high or low average MUN.
III. Collect routine monthly milk samples for DHIA testing.
IV. Adjust dietary protein or carbohydrate levels accordingly.
What is the correct logical order of these steps?
(A) III, II, I, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) III, I, II, IV

2024

191. High serum concentrations of AST and GGT are primarily interpreted as markers of:
(A) Pancreatic sufficiency
(B) Renal clearance
(C) Hepatic cellular damage and biliary stasis
(D) Splenic rupture

2007

192. An animal in severe negative energy balance experiences immunosuppression largely because:
(A) Leukocytes require large amounts of glucose for the respiratory burst
(B) Ketone bodies directly stimulate lymphocyte proliferation
(C) Adipose tissue stops producing essential amino acids
(D) The liver produces excessive amounts of immunoglobulins

2014

193. Copper is an essential trace mineral for immunity. A secondary copper deficiency can be induced by high intakes of:
(A) Molybdenum and sulfur
(B) Calcium and phosphorus
(C) Zinc and iron
(D) Sodium and potassium

2009

194. Vitamin K is a fat-soluble nutrient essential for which physiological process in all animals?
(A) Enhancing night vision
(B) Catalyzing the gamma-carboxylation of clotting factors
(C) Scavenging lipid peroxyl radicals in the cell membrane
(D) Promoting the renal excretion of calcium

2024

195. Which trace element must be supplemented in selenium-deficient areas to ensure the optimal function of Glutathione Peroxidase?
(A) Selenium
(B) Cobalt
(C) Iodine
(D) Manganese

2019

196. The delay in returning to estrus in cows with a prolonged transition period NEB is primarily due to the suppression of which hypothalamic hormone?
(A) TRH (Thyrotropin-Releasing Hormone)
(B) CRH (Corticotropin-Releasing Hormone)
(C) GnRH (Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone)
(D) GHRH (Growth Hormone-Releasing Hormone)

2013

197. Feeding fats rich in linoleic acid (Omega-6) compared to linolenic acid (Omega-3) tends to increase the production of:
(A) Prostaglandin F2-alpha
(B) Progesterone
(C) Luteinizing Hormone
(D) Melatonin

2017

198. The host's ability to limit the establishment, growth rate, and fecundity of a parasite population is defined as:
(A) Resilience
(B) Resistance
(C) Tolerance
(D) Susceptibility

2003

199. Rumen Undegradable Protein (RUP) is critical for parasitized sheep because:
(A) Intestinal supply of amino acids for immune protein synthesis
(B) It is toxic to gastrointestinal nematodes

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) It increases the pH of the abomasum
(D) It provides instant glucose to the liver

2023

200. Condensed tannins reduce nematode burdens through multiple mechanisms. Which of the following is considered a direct mechanism?
(A) Enhancing host immune response via improved protein supply
(B) Binding directly to nematode cuticles disrupting enzymatic function
(C) Altering the physical structure of the host's intestinal villi
(D) Stimulating host antibody production

2017

201. Which metabolic parameter drops significantly in the days immediately following calving as a normal physiological adaptation, but becomes pathological if it drops too low?
(A) Blood glucose
(B) Blood urea nitrogen
(C) Blood cholesterol
(D) Blood calcium

2009

202. The concept of physically effective NDF (peNDF) integrates the chemical fiber content with the:
(A) Digestibility of the starch
(B) Protein solubility
(C) Physical particle size of the feed
(D) Lipid content of the ration

2019

203. A diet with a negative DCAD is typically fed for how many days prior to expected calving?
(A) 1 to 2 days
(B) 21 to 28 days
(C) 60 to 90 days
(D) The entire dry period

2021

204. Which of the following best describes the fundamental cause of fatty liver in dairy cattle?
(A) Hepatic NEFA uptake exceeding oxidation and VLDL secretion rates
(B) Excessive dietary fat intake
(C) A deficiency of rumen degradable protein
(D) Viral infection of the hepatocytes

2023

205. Intravenous calcium therapy for milk fever can be fatal if given too rapidly due to:
(A) Cardiac arrest (heart block)
(B) Acute respiratory distress
(C) Massive cerebral hemorrhage
(D) Anaphylactic shock

2010

206. The primary precursor used by the mammary gland for de novo synthesis of milk fat is:
(A) Glucose
(B) Propionate
(C) Acetate and Butyrate
(D) Amino acids

2022

207. In the progression of ruminal acidosis, the accumulation of lactic acid leads to:
(A) Drastic drop in pH, drawing water into the rumen osmotically
(B) An increase in rumen pH and severe alkalosis
(C) Rapid multiplication of cellulolytic bacteria
(D) Increased rumination and saliva flow

2003

208. Which nutritional practice strongly predisposes feedlot cattle to acute ruminal acidosis?
(A) Biotin
(B) Vitamin C
(C) Iron
(D) Cobalt

NODIA

2015

209. Bloat in feedlot cattle fed high-grain diets is often of the frothy type, but the froth is stabilized by:
(A) Soluble leaf proteins from legumes
(B) Excessive salivary bicarbonate
(C) Fungal mycelia
(D) Bacterial slime (mucopolysaccharides) produced by rumen bacteria

2024

210. Read the following statements and select the correct answer from the options given below:
Assertion (A) : Supplementation of Vitamin E is more critical when feeding stored forages compared to fresh pasture.
Reason (R) : The alpha-tocopherol (Vitamin E) content of forages declines rapidly during drying and prolonged storage.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011

211. Which anatomical factor contributes to the predisposition of the abomasum to displace to the left?

(A) It is rigidly attached to the diaphragm
(B) Loosely suspended and shifts under the rumen if lacking tone
(C) It is heavier than the rumen
(D) It is physically connected to the left kidney

2007

212. To prevent Post-parturient hemoglobinuria, the dietary calcium to phosphorus ratio should ideally be maintained around:
(A) 1:5
(B) 1:1 to 2:1
(C) 5:1 to 6:1
(D) 10:1

2006

213. A key advantage of using the Compton Metabolic Profile Test in a herd is its ability to:
(A) Detect subclinical metabolic imbalances before disease outbreaks
(B) Diagnose infectious diseases like BVD
(C) Determine the exact genetic merit of the cows
(D) Eliminate the need for ration formulation

2025

214. Elevated BHBA levels in a dairy cow two weeks postpartum indicate an incomplete oxidation of NEFA, a process that requires adequate amounts of:
(A) Ketoglutarate
(B) Calcium
(C) Oxaloacetate (derived from propionate)
(D) Vitamin D

2021

215. If a dairy herd's MUN levels are very high (> 18 mg/dL), the cows are expending excess energy primarily to:
(A) Synthesize milk fat
(B) Deposit adipose tissue
(C) Chew their cud
(D) Convert excess ammonia to urea in the liver for excretion

2009

216. A severe deficiency of dietary cobalt in ruminants leads to a secondary deficiency of:
(A) Vitamin B1
(B) Vitamin C
(C) Vitamin E
(D) Vitamin B12

2025

217. High levels of circulating ketone bodies suppress the immune system by:
(A) Increasing the production of antibodies
(B) Impairing the chemotaxis and bactericidal ability of neutrophils
(C) Stimulating overactive macrophages
(D) Promoting the synthesis of acute-phase proteins

2014

218. The trace mineral copper is required for the function of which enzyme(s)?
(A) Ceruloplasmin and Cu/Zn Superoxide dismutase
(B) Cytochrome c oxidase
(C) Mitochondrial Superoxide dismutase
(D) Glutathione peroxidase

2007

219. A defining characteristic of an antioxidant is its ability to:
(A) Donate an electron to a free radical without becoming highly reactive itself
(B) Generate free radicals to kill bacteria
(C) Bind permanently to DNA
(D) Prevent the absorption of oxygen in the lungs

2009

220. Match the essential nutrient in List I with its specific reproductive function in List II and select the correct option:
List I : (Nutrient)
P. Vitamin A / Beta-carotene
Q. Phosphorus
R. Omega-3 fatty acids
S. Zinc
List II : (Function)
1. Suppresses PGF2a, aiding early embryonic survival
2. Essential for male spermatogenesis and epithelial integrity
3. Vital for energy transfer (ATP) and normal estrus cycles
4. Essential for maintaining the epithelial lining of the reproductive tract
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2024

221. An animal experiencing negative energy balance will have elevated blood NEFA, which can negatively impact reproduction by:
(A) Damaging the oocyte and impairing embryo development

NODIA

9. (D) Soluble leaf proteins and saponins
Ingestion of lush legume pastures rich in soluble leaf proteins and saponins alters the properties of rumen fluid. During digestion, these compounds act as foaming agents, trapping fermentation gases in a highly stable, viscous foam. This foam prevents normal coalescence of gas bubbles, preventing the cow from eructating and leading to severe abdominal distension known as frothy bloat.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
High concentrations of potassium in the rumen fluid directly depolarize the apical membrane of the rumen epithelium. This depolarization disrupts the electrogenic active transport system that ruminants rely on for magnesium absorption. Consequently, even with adequate dietary magnesium, elevated potassium levels severely reduce magnesium uptake, precipitating acute hypomagnesemia and clinical grass tetany in grazing animals.

11. (B) Propionic acid
Feeding diets high in concentrates increases the production of propionic acid within the rumen. When excess propionate flows into the abomasum, it exerts a strong inhibitory effect on abomasal smooth muscle contractions, leading to hypomotility. This lack of motility allows gas and liquid to accumulate, predisposing the organ to shift and displace from its normal anatomical position.

12. (B) Phosphorus
Post-parturient hemoglobinuria is a metabolic disorder primarily caused by severe phosphorus deficiency in lactating dairy cows. Phosphorus is a critical component of adenosine triphosphate, which is essential for maintaining the integrity and deformability of erythrocyte membranes. A severe deficit leads to cellular energy depletion, making red blood cells fragile and causing intravascular hemolysis and hemoglobinuria.

13. (A) Blood metabolites analyzed from specific production and yield groups
The Compton Metabolic Profile Test is a structured diagnostic tool used to assess herd nutritional status and metabolic health. By collecting blood samples from selected representative animals in specific production, dry, and transition groups, veterinarians can analyze key metabolites. This allows the identification of subclinical nutritional imbalances, including energy, protein, and mineral deficiencies, before clinical disease manifests.

14. (C) Partial fatty acid oxidation due to oxaloacetate depletion
In early lactation, a severe energy deficit triggers the mobilization of adipose tissue, releasing non-esterified fatty acids. The liver processes these fatty acids for energy, but a lack of dietary propionate depletes oxaloacetate, which is necessary for the tricarboxylic acid cycle. Consequently, fatty acids undergo partial oxidation, leading to the accumulation of beta-hydroxybutyrate and other ketone bodies.

15. (D) Excess rumen-degradable protein relative to available fermentable energy
Milk urea nitrogen reflects the concentration of ammonia in the rumen that is absorbed into the blood and converted to urea by the liver. When dietary rumen-degradable protein exceeds the available fermentable energy, microbes cannot fully utilize the ammonia for protein synthesis. This imbalance results in high milk urea nitrogen levels combined with low milk protein percentages.

16. (C) Hepatic damage or lipidosis
Gamma-glutamyl transferase is an enzyme associated with the biliary tract epithelium, while aspartate aminotransferase is highly concentrated within hepatocytes. Elevated serum activities of both enzymes are reliable biochemical indicators of hepatic cellular damage, biliary stasis, or severe lipid accumulation. These changes commonly occur during transition period metabolic stress when fatty acids accumulate heavily in the liver.

17. (B) Impairing PMN function and reducing lymphocyte proliferation rates
Severe negative energy balance during the transition period deprives immune cells of critical energy substrates, particularly glucose. This metabolic deficiency impairs the phagocytic and oxidative burst capacities of polymorphonuclear neutrophils, while also reducing the proliferation rates of lymphocytes. Consequently, the animal's defense mechanisms are compromised, significantly increasing susceptibility to infectious diseases like mastitis and metritis postpartum.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2024

233. Which of the following is the most definitive clinical sign of severe acute ruminal acidosis?
(A) A rumen pH above 7.0
(B) Excessive rumination
(C) Constipation
(D) Grey watery diarrhea and profound systemic toxemia

2015

234. Nutritional management to prevent laminitis must primarily focus on:
(A) Maximizing starch intake
(B) Maintaining a stable rumen environment and preventing SARA
(C) Supplementing high levels of dietary fat
(D) Feeding finely ground roughage

2006

235. The prevention of frothy bloat on legume pastures can be achieved by providing cattle with access to blocks containing:
(A) Salt and trace minerals
(B) Poloxalene (a surfactant)
(C) Calcium carbonate
(D) Urea

2012

236. The absorption of magnesium across the rumen wall occurs via an active transport mechanism that is highly sensitive to the concentration of:
(A) Calcium
(B) Potassium
(C) Sodium
(D) Chloride

2003

237. The volatile fatty acids (VFAs) implicated in reducing abomasal motility and contributing to LDA are:
(A) Propionate and Butyrate
(B) Acetate and Formate
(C) Valerate and Isovalerate
(D) Lactate and Citrate

2012

238. Post-parturient hemoglobinuria is often complicated or exacerbated by a concurrent deficiency of:
(A) Magnesium
(B) Copper
(C) Vitamin A
(D) Sulfur

2024

239. When executing a Compton Metabolic Profile Test, it is standard practice to sample how many cows per designated production group?
(A) 1 to 2
(B) 5 to 7
(C) At least 50
(D) The entire herd

2004

240. Consider the following steps in the hepatic metabolism of mobilized fatty acids:
I. Complete oxidation of NEFA to ATP and CO2.
II. Export of esterified NEFA as VLDL.
III. Partial oxidation of NEFA to ketone bodies (BHBA).
IV. Accumulation of esterified NEFA as triglycerides in hepatocytes.
What is the correct order of these steps from safest to most pathological?
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) I, III, II, IV
(D) I, IV, III, II

2025

241. Elevated blood levels of which enzyme are most specific for diagnosing liver necrosis in large animals?
(A) Sorbitol dehydrogenase (SDH) or GGT
(B) Amylase
(C) Creatine kinase (CK)
(D) Lipase

2003

242. The innate immune system relies heavily on phagocytic cells, whose primary energy source for chemotaxis and the respiratory burst is:
(A) Fatty acids
(B) Glucose
(C) Amino acids
(D) Ketones

2025

243. Iron supplementation during an active bacterial infection is generally contraindicated because:
(A) Bacteria require iron and the host actively sequesters it
(B) It causes acute liver failure
(C) It causes severe anemia
(D) It destroys red blood cells

NODIA

2016

244. Antioxidants work synergistically. Which antioxidant regenerates Vitamin E after it has neutralized a free radical?
(A) Vitamin C
(B) Selenium
(C) Iron
(D) Beta-carotene

2012

245. Glutathione Peroxidase neutralizes hydrogen peroxide, converting it into:
(A) Oxygen gas and hydrogen
(B) Water
(C) Carbon dioxide
(D) Lactic acid

2021

246. The impact of Negative Energy Balance on follicular development is characterized by:
(A) Lower growth rates and steroidogenesis of dominant follicles
(B) Rapid emergence of dominant follicles
(C) Excessive production of estrogen
(D) Multiple ovulations

2006

247. A deficiency of dietary Vitamin A (or its precursor Beta-carotene) in pregnant cattle commonly results in:
(A) Abortion, retained placenta, and birth of blind calves
(B) Milk fever
(C) Acute bloat
(D) Grass tetany

2025

248. The term "nutritional modulation of immunity" refers to:
(A) Using antibiotics to kill pathogens
(B) Withholding feed to starve parasites
(C) Genetically modifying crops
(D) Manipulating diets to enhance natural defense mechanisms

2018

249. Ewes fed a diet high in metabolizable protein during late gestation show a reduction in fecal egg counts primarily due to:
(A) Direct toxicity of amino acids to worms
(B) Enhanced mucosal IgA and eosinophil response in the gut
(C) Increased gut motility washing worms away
(D) A severe drop in rumen pH

2010

250. Secondary plant metabolites, such as condensed tannins, exert their anthelhintic effects primarily in which part of the digestive tract?
(A) Rumen
(B) Omasum
(C) Abomasum and small intestine
(D) Large intestine

2012

251. Which hormone initiates the cascade of metabolic adaptations required for lactogenesis, but also induces peripheral insulin resistance?
(A) Growth Hormone (Somatotropin)
(B) Parathyroid hormone
(C) Oxytocin
(D) Calcitonin

2021

252. Physically effective NDF (peNDF) is crucial for maintaining rumen health because it directly stimulates:
(A) The production of lactic acid
(B) Cud chewing and the secretion of salivary buffers
(C) The rapid emptying of the rumen
(D) The bypass of proteins

2019

253. Which anatomical site is responsible for the second hydroxylation of Vitamin D to its most active form, 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3, under the influence of PTH?
(A) The liver
(B) The skin
(C) The kidneys
(D) The small intestine

2003

254. When the supply of propionate is inadequate for gluconeogenesis, the liver attempts to synthesize glucose from:
(A) Glucogenic amino acids (e.g., alanine, glutamine)
(B) Acetate
(C) Butyrate
(D) Long-chain fatty acids

2019

255. A cow exhibiting "S-shaped" curvature of the neck and an inability to rise is likely in which stage of milk fever?
(A) Stage I (Excitement)
(B) Stage II (Sternal recumbency)
(C) Stage III (Lateral recumbency)
(D) Recovery stage

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2021

256. Therapy for clinical ketosis aims to rapidly increase blood glucose. In addition to propylene glycol, which hormone is often administered to stimulate gluconeogenesis and decrease tissue glucose uptake?
(A) Glucocorticoids (e.g., Dexamethasone)
(B) Insulin
(C) Oxytocin
(D) Epinephrine

2003

257. In SARA, the pH of the rumen fluid falls primarily due to the accumulation of:
(A) Lactic acid
(B) Hydrochloric acid
(C) Ammonia
(D) Total Volatile Fatty Acids (VFAs)

2008

258. Laminitis has a delayed clinical presentation. Hoof lesions or lameness often appear how long after the inciting nutritional insult (e.g., an episode of acidosis)?
(A) 24 hours
(B) 2 to 3 days
(C) 1 to 2 months
(D) 1 year

2023

259. A feedlot steer suddenly dies. Post-mortem reveals a massively distended rumen filled with free gas, and no blockage in the esophagus. The most likely nutritional cause is:
(A) Chronic VFA atony of the rumen due to a high-grain diet
(B) Ingestion of a toxic plant
(C) Frothy bloat from alfalfa
(D) Hypocalcemia

2018

260. The risk of grass tetany is significantly reduced by supplementing magnesium in a form that is palatable and bioavailable, such as:
(A) Magnesium oxide in a molasses lick block
(B) Magnesium sulfate injected intramuscularly daily
(C) Magnesium chloride applied as a foliar spray on grass
(D) Magnesium carbonate in drinking water only

2006

261. An important preventative dietary strategy for displaced abomasum in transition cows is to:
(A) Maintain rumen fill with palatable high-quality effective fiber
(B) Ensure the ration is high in concentrate and low in roughage
(C) Feed cows only once every two days
(D) Restrict water access immediately post-calving

2016

262. Heinz bodies, characteristic of Post-parturient hemoglobinuria, are formed due to:
(A) Oxidative denaturation of hemoglobin
(B) Precipitation of excess calcium in the RBC
(C) Viral replication within the RBC
(D) Bacterial toxins destroying the RBC membrane

2003

263. A major limitation of measuring only blood glucose in a metabolic profile is that:
(A) Mammary uptake makes venous samples poor whole-body indicators
(B) Ruminants do not absorb glucose from the gut
(C) Glucose is not required for lactation
(D) Glucose cannot be measured in bovine blood

2006

264. Blood NEFA concentrations greater than 0.4 mEq/L in the last week of gestation indicate:
(A) Optimal energy balance
(B) Severe prepartum fat mobilization and metabolic disease risk
(C) Adequate protein intake
(D) Vitamin E deficiency

2006

265. If both BUN and MUN are significantly lower than normal ranges, the most likely cause is:
(A) Insufficient dietary protein intake
(B) Excess dietary rumen degradable protein
(C) Severe liver failure
(D) Renal disease

2025

266. Elevated blood urea nitrogen (BUN) levels above 19 mg/dL have been strongly associated with:
(A) Decreased uterine pH and reduced fertility
(B) Improved conception rates
(C) Increased bone density
(D) Enhanced immune function

NODIA

2006

267. During the periparturient period, the cow's immune system is heavily compromised by the massive influx of which hormone associated with the stress of calving?

(A) Melatonin
(B) Cortisol
(C) Prolactin
(D) Oxytocin

2022

268. Which trace mineral is central to the function of both super-oxide dismutase (SOD) and the maintenance of epithelial integrity (keratin)?
(A) Zinc
(B) Iron
(C) Selenium
(D) Copper

2005

269. The antioxidant capacity of Vitamin E is largely dependent on the simultaneous presence of adequate levels of:
(A) Selenium
(B) Vitamin B12
(C) Calcium
(D) Phosphorus

2015

270. Which trace mineral is essential for the synthesis of thyroid hormones T3 and T4, which regulate metabolic rate in ruminants?
(A) Selenium
(B) Iodine
(C) Manganese
(D) Cobalt

2022

271. Severe negative energy balance delays the resumption of estrous cyclicity primarily by:
(A) Reducing the sensitivity of the pituitary to GnRH
(B) Increasing the secretion of luteinizing hormone (LH)
(C) Causing cystic ovaries directly
(D) Enhancing the production of estrogen

2005

272. Which vitamin is considered crucial for the prevention of retained placenta due to its role in maintaining immune function and reducing oxidative stress at calving?
(A) Vitamin C
(B) Vitamin E
(C) Vitamin K
(D) Vitamin B1

2015

273. Supplementation of the diet with high-quality rumen-undegradable protein (RUP) benefits animals facing parasitic challenge by:
(A) Restoring endogenous protein lost in the gastrointestinal tract
(B) Killing the parasite eggs in the feces
(C) Suppressing the immune system
(D) Increasing the production of volatile fatty acids

2006

274. The "periparturient rise" in fecal egg counts of nematode-infected ewes is primarily caused by:
(A) An increase in the infectivity of the pasture
(B) Relaxation of acquired immunity due to lactation metabolic demands
(C) Direct transmission of larvae from the lamb to the ewe
(D) Ingestion of toxic weeds

2012

275. Tannin-rich forages like Sericea lespedeza are recognized for reducing the burden of which highly pathogenic blood-sucking nematode in small ruminants?
(A) Haemonchus contortus
(B) Ostertagia ostertagi
(C) Trichostrongylus colubriformis
(D) Dictyocaulus viviparus

2010

276. The "transition period" metabolic stress is fundamentally a mismatch between:
(A) Intake capacity and massive nutrient demands of lactation
(B) Calcium and phosphorus intake
(C) Environmental temperature and humidity
(D) Protein degradation and synthesis

2015

277. The inclusion of long-stemmed hay in a transition diet is specifically intended to:
(A) Promote robust ruminal mats and stimulate saliva production
(B) Decrease rumination
(C) Increase the energy density of the diet
(D) Lower the fat content of the milk

2024

278. A positive Dietary Cation-Anion Difference (DCAD) is desirable for which physiological state of the dairy cow?
(A) High intake early lactation to help buffer metabolic acids
(B) The close-up dry period
(C) The entire dry period
(D) Never; DCAD should always be negative

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2002

279. Which intermediate of the TCA cycle is directly depleted during severe negative energy balance, leading to the formation of ketone bodies?
(A) Citrate
(B) Oxaloacetate
(C) Succinate
(D) Malate

2017

280. The most effective strategy to prevent parturient paresis in a herd with a high incidence rate is to:
(A) Implement negative DCAD prepartum to induce mild metabolic acidosis
(B) Feed a diet high in calcium and potassium prepartum
(C) Administer IV calcium to all cows 3 days before calving
(D) Completely remove all forages from the diet

2004

281. The diagnostic threshold for subclinical ketosis based on blood BHBA is generally accepted as:
(A) $>$ 0.5 mmol/L
(B) $>$ 1.2 to 1.4 mmol/L
(C) $>$ 3.0 mmol/L
(D) $>$ 5.0 mmol/L

2009

282. Sub-Acute Ruminal Acidosis (SARA) differs from acute acidosis primarily in that:
(A) SARA involves accumulation of total VFAs rather than lactic acid
(B) SARA is caused by lactic acid accumulation, whereas acute acidosis is not
(C) SARA does not involve a drop in pH
(D) SARA is always fatal within 24 hours

2012

283. Which anatomical structure is severely compromised during an episode of laminitis, leading to the sinking or rotation of the pedal bone?
(A) The distal sesamoid
(B) Suspensory apparatus of the dermal-epidermal junction
(C) The superficial digital flexor tendon
(D) The navicular bursa

2023

284. The toxicity of urea (NPN) in ruminants is primarily caused by the rapid ruminal production and systemic absorption of which compound?
(A) Nitrite
(B) Ammonia
(C) Cyanide
(D) Hydrogen sulfide

2009

285. In ruminants, the absorption of magnesium is unique because it relies almost entirely on:
(A) Active transport across the ruminal epithelium
(B) Passive diffusion in the small intestine
(C) Carrier-mediated transport in the large intestine
(D) Absorption in the omasum

2004

286. Which set of cows is at the absolute highest risk for developing a displaced abomasum?
(A) First-calf heifers during mid-lactation
(B) Multiparous cows within the first 14 days postpartum
(C) Dry cows at the beginning of the dry period
(D) Steers in a feedlot

2004

287. Phosphorus is an essential component of which cellular molecule, the depletion of which causes the erythrocyte fragility seen in PPH?
(A) Hemoglobin
(B) Adenosine Triphosphate (ATP)
(C) Cholesterol
(D) Glucose

2025

288. When analyzing blood data for a herd metabolic profile, the results must be compared against:
(A) Standard reference ranges established for the physiological state
(B) The highest producing cow in the herd
(C) Data from beef cattle
(D) The herd's water analysis

2010

289. Elevated Non-Esterified Fatty Acids (NEFA) prepartum are highly predictive of an increased risk for which triad of postpartum diseases?
(A) Ketosis, displaced abomasum, retained placenta
(B) Grass tetany, bloat, acidosis
(C) Milk fever, mastitis, laminitis
(D) PPH, copper toxicity, rickets

NODIA

2006

290. If milk urea nitrogen (MUN) is optimal (10-14 mg/dL) but milk protein is low, the likely nutritional deficiency is:
(A) Total energy or specific amino acids limiting synthesis

(B) Stimulating excessive LH surges
(C) Increasing progesterone clearance from the blood
(D) Causing twin ovulations

2023

222. Supplementation of highly degradable protein to the point of elevating blood urea nitrogen (BUN) significantly can cause reproductive failure by:
(A) Altering uterine pH and reducing embryonic survival
(B) Causing permanent sterility in bulls
(C) Increasing the incidence of retained placenta
(D) Preventing the rupture of the ovarian follicle

2013

223. Gastrointestinal nematodes specifically damage the abomasal mucosa, which leads to a dramatic increase in abomasal pH. This pH increase impairs the conversion of:
(A) Trypsinogen to trypsin
(B) Amylase to maltase
(C) Fibrinogen to fibrin
(D) Pepsinogen to pepsin

2018

224. Which physiological state represents the period of highest susceptibility to internal parasites in grazing ewes?
(A) Maintenance
(B) Early pregnancy
(C) Late gestation and early lactation (periparturient period)
(D) Immediately after shearing

2003

225. Bioactive forages like chicory and birdsfoot trefoil benefit parasitized animals through:
(A) Condensed tannins and a highly digestible nutrient profile
(B) Providing a high level of toxic alkaloids
(C) Being completely indigestible to the parasite
(D) Altering the photoperiod of the environment

2013

226. The most physically demanding and metabolically stressful phase of a dairy cow's life cycle is:
(A) Mid-lactation
(B) The transition period
(C) The far-off dry period
(D) The growing heifer stage

2023

227. Rumen buffers added to the diet, such as sodium bicarbonate, function primarily to:
(A) Lower rumen pH to stimulate digestion
(B) Neutralize excess VFA and stabilize rumen pH
(C) Provide a source of energy for microbes
(D) Bind dietary toxins

2024

228. Measuring urine pH is a practical farm-level tool to monitor the effectiveness of:
(A) Anionic salt supplementation (DCAD diets)
(B) Vitamin E supplementation
(C) Parasite control programs
(D) Heat stress abatement

2022

229. The synthesis of milk lactose is entirely dependent on the hepatic production of:
(A) Ketones
(B) Glucose
(C) Triglycerides
(D) Urea

2024

230. Consider the following physiological priorities for nutrient partitioning in a transition dairy cow:
I. Lactation
II. Maintenance
III. Reproduction
IV. Growth
What is the correct order of these priorities (from highest to lowest)?
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, III, I, IV
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) I, IV, II, III

2011

231. The exact biochemical cause of milk fever is a failure to quickly adapt to the massive drain of calcium into:
(A) Urine
(B) Feces
(C) Bone matrix
(D) Colostrum and milk

2022

232. Primary ketosis occurs when a cow's energy intake cannot meet her energy output, whereas secondary ketosis is triggered by:
(A) Feeding too much energy
(B) An underlying disease like mastitis that depresses appetite
(C) Feeding too much protein
(D) Heat stress alone

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ANSWERS

1. (B) Managing metabolic stress to prevent periparturient disorders
The transition period represents a critical timeframe where dairy cows face profound physiological adjustments and a sharp decline in dry matter intake. Proper nutritional management focuses heavily on controlling adipose tissue mobilization, maintaining calcium homeostasis, and supporting the immune system. Minimizing metabolic stress during this phase is essential for reducing periparturient disorders and ensuring a successful lactation.

2. (D) Stimulating chewing activity and saliva production
Physically effective neutral detergent fiber represents the fraction of dietary fiber that physically stimulates chewing, rumination, and salivary buffer secretion. Saliva contains significant amounts of bicarbonate and phosphate, which are vital for neutralizing volatile fatty acids in the rumen. This maintaining of ruminal pH prevents clinical acidosis and ensures stable microbial fermentation within the forestomach.

3. (A) Inducing a mild metabolic acidosis to restore tissue PTH responsiveness
Feeding a negative dietary cation-anion difference diet prepartum creates a mild systemic metabolic acidosis in the animal. This acidic state increases the tissue responsiveness to parathyroid hormone, thereby enhancing bone calcium resorption and renal active vitamin D synthesis. Consequently, the cow can rapidly mobilize calcium from skeletal reserves to meet the sudden demands of onset lactation.

4. (C) Hepatic lipidosis
During the periparturient period, a sudden energy deficit causes significant adipose tissue mobilization, releasing non-esterified fatty acids into the bloodstream. When the liver takes up these fatty acids in quantities exceeding its capacity for beta-oxidation or very low-density lipoprotein secretion, triglycerides accumulate within hepatocytes. This excessive lipid deposition in liver tissue directly causes hepatic lipidosis.

5. (A) Onset of lactation → Sudden calcium demand → Failure of calcium homeostatic mechanisms → Hypocalcemia
The sudden onset of lactation creates a massive and immediate demand for calcium to support colostrum and milk production. If the cow's parathyroid hormone secretion and active vitamin D synthesis fail to rapidly mobilize bone calcium or increase intestinal absorption, blood calcium levels drop precipitously. This homeostatic failure results in clinical hypocalcemia and the classic signs of paresis.

6. (D) Secondary diseases like metritis that reduce dry matter intake
Secondary ketosis develops when an underlying primary health disorder severely depresses a cow's appetite and dry matter intake during early lactation. Common triggers like metritis, mastitis, or displaced abomasum worsen the existing negative energy balance. This severe lack of feed intake forces excessive fat mobilization, leading to elevated ketone bodies and subsequent clinical ketosis.

7. (B) A proliferation of Streptococcus bovis and Lactobacillus species
An abrupt overload of highly fermentable carbohydrates in the rumen leads to rapid proliferation of amylolytic bacteria. Specifically, Streptococcus bovis multiplies rapidly, producing large quantities of lactic acid. As pH declines further, acid-tolerant Lactobacillus species dominate the microbial population, producing even more lactic acid and driving the rumen pH down to highly critical, pathological levels.

8. (C) Ruminal carbohydrate overload and mucosal damage
Ruminal carbohydrate overload causes a rapid drop in pH, destroying the normal rumen microflora and damaging the mucosal epithelium. This mucosal degradation allows endotoxins, histamine, and other vasoactive amines to enter the systemic circulation. These compounds travel to the hoof vasculature, causing vasoconstriction, congestion, and subsequent aseptic inflammation of the sensitive laminar tissues, resulting in laminitis.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Rumen degradable protein
(C) Dietary fat
(D) Physically effective fiber

2003

291. Hepatic function in transition cows is commonly evaluated by measuring serum activities of:
(A) Creatinine and BUN
(B) AST (Aspartate Aminotransferase) and GGT (Gamma-Glutamyl Transferase)
(C) Amylase and Lipase
(D) Troponin and Myoglobin

2005

292. The immunosuppression observed during the transition period is strongly linked to reduced functionality of which specific leukocyte?
(A) Eosinophil
(B) Basophil
(C) Polymorphonuclear neutrophil (PMN)
(D) Natural killer cell

2024

293. Marginal deficiencies of trace minerals like Cu, Zn, and Se often present clinically as:
(A) Sudden death
(B) Higher morbidity from mastitis and metritis infections
(C) Severe bone deformities
(D) Profuse bleeding

2009

294. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) neutralizes free radicals primarily in the:
(A) Phospholipid bilayer
(B) Aqueous compartments of the cell and blood plasma
(C) Nucleus
(D) Bacterial cell wall

2006

295. Which of the following is a classic clinical sign of severe Selenium/Vitamin E deficiency in calves?
(A) Stiff gait, weakness, and heart failure (White muscle disease)
(B) Night blindness
(C) Severe watery diarrhea
(D) Hemoglobinuria

2009

296. A primary mechanism by which Negative Energy Balance impairs reproduction is by depressing the concentration of which key metabolic hormone?
(A) Progesterone
(B) Insulin-like Growth Factor 1 (IGF-1)
(C) Oxytocin
(D) Prostaglandin F2a

2005

297. Dietary supplementation of Beta-carotene is particularly beneficial for reproduction because the corpus luteum has a specific physiological requirement for it to synthesize:
(A) Estrogen
(B) Progesterone
(C) Relaxin
(D) Inhibin

2018

298. The host's ability to withstand the pathological effects of a nematode infection without necessarily reducing the worm burden is called:
(A) Resilience
(B) Resistance
(C) Refugia
(D) Eradication

2013

299. Supplementing Rumen Undegradable Protein (RUP) to periparturient ewes on pasture is primarily aimed at:
(A) Increasing wool staple length
(B) Abolishing immunity relaxation and reducing egg counts
(C) Causing the immediate expulsion of adult worms
(D) Decreasing the water content of feces

NODIA

2009

300. Which metabolic disorder in sheep is characterized by life-threatening hypoglycemia and ketosis during late pregnancy, typically associated with multiple fetuses and restricted energy intake?
(A) Milk fever
(B) Pregnancy Toxemia (Twin Lamb Disease)
(C) Grass tetany
(D) Post-parturient hemoglobinuria

****

18. (D) Zinc
Zinc is a vital trace mineral that serves as both a structural and catalytic cofactor for cytosolic copper-zinc superoxide dismutase. This critical antioxidant enzyme protects immune cells, particularly leukocytes, from oxidative damage by neutralizing superoxide radicals during phagocytosis. Proper zinc status is therefore essential for maintaining robust cellular immunity and preventing oxidative stress in transition animals.

19. (A) Lipid-soluble chain-breaking antioxidant
Vitamin E is a highly effective, lipid-soluble antioxidant that localizes within the hydrophobic core of cellular membranes. It functions as a chain-breaking antioxidant by donating hydrogen atoms to lipid peroxyl radicals, neutralizing them before they can attack adjacent unsaturated fatty acids. This action prevents the propagation of lipid peroxidation, maintaining the structural integrity and function of cell membranes.

20. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Zinc is crucial for hoof keratinization and immune function, while selenium is the essential cofactor for glutathione peroxidase. Beta-carotene serves as a vital precursor for vitamin A and supports corpus luteum antioxidant defense. Vitamin C is a water-soluble antioxidant synthesized endogenously by adult ruminants. Matching these nutrient functions provides a comprehensive assessment of metabolic health.

21. (A) Decreasing GnRH and LH pulsatility
Negative energy balance in early lactation reduces circulating levels of metabolic signals like insulin, glucose, and leptin. The lack of these positive signals suppresses the hypothalamic-pituitary-ovarian axis, leading to a significant decrease in the pulsatile secretion of gonadotropin-releasing hormone and luteinizing hormone. This hormonal suppression prevents the final maturation and ovulation of dominant ovarian follicles.

22. (D) Suppressing the synthesis of prostaglandin F2-alpha (PGF2a)
Supplementing diets with omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids alters the lipid composition of endometrial membranes. These fatty acids compete with arachidonic acid, thereby suppressing the endometrial synthesis of prostaglandin F2-alpha. By reducing the pulsatile secretion of this luteolytic hormone, the lifespan of the corpus luteum is prolonged, maintaining progesterone production and significantly enhancing early embryonic survival.

23. (D) Raising metabolizable protein levels to repair tissue damage
Gastrointestinal parasite infections cause severe damage to the gut mucosa, leading to substantial leakage of endogenous proteins. To counter these losses and enhance host resilience, nutritional strategies focus on raising dietary metabolizable protein. This extra protein provides the necessary amino acids to repair damaged epithelial tissues and support the immune response without compromising the animal's growth or milk production.

24. (B) Reduce the periparturient relaxation of immunity to nematodes
During the periparturient period, ewes prioritize metabolizable protein for fetal growth and colostrum production, which relaxes their immunity against gastrointestinal nematodes. Increasing the dietary supply of rumen-undegradable protein bypasses ruminal degradation to provide essential amino acids directly to the small intestine. This targeted supplementation supports the immune system, reducing the periparturient relaxation of immunity and lowering fecal egg counts.

25. (A) Binding to nematode cuticles and inhibiting motility or enzyme function
Condensed tannins are bioactive plant secondary metabolites that exert direct anthelmintic effects on gastrointestinal parasites. These compounds chemically bind to proline-rich proteins on the cuticle and sheath of nematode larvae and adult worms. This binding physically disrupts their motility, prevents successful feeding, and inhibits key enzymes required for their survival and reproduction within the host digestive tract.

26. (D) Excessive mobilization of body fat reserves
A sharp decline in dry matter intake immediately prepartum creates a severe deficit between energy intake and the requirements of the growing fetus and mammary gland. This negative energy balance triggers the rapid mobilization of adipose tissue, releasing massive amounts of non-esterified fatty acids into circulation. This excessive mobilization overloads the hepatic metabolic pathways, predisposing cows to fatty liver.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

82. (B) Incorporating monensin to shift ruminal fermentation toward propionate
Incorporating monensin into dairy rations is an effective management strategy to prevent ketosis. This ionophore selectively targets Gram-positive bacteria, shifting the ruminal microbial population to favor Gram-negative species. This shift increases the proportion of propionic acid produced during fermentation. As the primary gluconeogenic precursor, increased propionate enhances hepatic glucose synthesis and reduces the need for fat mobilization.

83. (B) Acute ruminal acidosis
The rapid proliferation of Streptococcus bovis is a critical event in the pathogenesis of acute ruminal acidosis. When cattle consume excessive amounts of rapidly fermentable starch, this amylolytic bacterium multiplies exponentially. It ferments glucose to produce large quantities of lactic acid, which rapidly lowers the rumen pH and initiates a cascade of severe systemic metabolic acidosis.

84. (C) Pectin
Pectin is a structural carbohydrate found in feeds like beet pulp and citrus pulp. It undergoes rapid and highly efficient microbial fermentation in the rumen, providing significant energy without producing lactic acid. Replacing dietary starch with pectin helps mitigate the risk of sub-acute ruminal acidosis, maintaining stable pH levels while preserving the high energy density of the ration.

85. (B) Soluble leaf proteins forming a stable matrix
In frothy bloat, the viscosity and surface tension of the ruminal fluid are increased by the rapid release of soluble leaf proteins from digested legumes. These proteins form a highly stable, elastic physical matrix that traps normal fermentation gases into tiny bubbles. This stable foam prevents the gas from escaping, inhibiting the eructation reflex and causing rapid, life-threatening distension.

86. (B) Magnesium oxide
Top-dressing pastures with magnesium oxide is a highly common and practical preventive measure for hypomagnesemic tetany in grazing herds. This inorganic mineral compound provides a concentrated source of supplemental magnesium. When animals ingest the treated forage, it increases the concentration of bioavailable magnesium in the rumen fluid, ensuring sufficient active transport absorption to prevent grass tetany.

87. (A) Phosphorus-deficient root crops (e.g., turnips, beets)
Feeding diets primarily composed of phosphorus-deficient root crops, such as turnips or sugar beets, is a major nutritional risk factor for post-parturient hemoglobinuria. These feeds fail to provide the dietary phosphorus required by high-producing lactating cows. The resulting hypophosphatemia depletes red blood cell adenosine triphosphate, leading to membrane fragility, acute intravascular hemolysis, and clinical hemoglobinuria.

88. (B) Severe hepatic lipidosis and negative energy balance
A blood profile showing elevated aspartate aminotransferase and gamma-glutamyl transferase indicates hepatic cellular damage and biliary stasis, respectively. When combined with elevated non-esterified fatty acids and low glucose, this metabolic picture strongly confirms severe hepatic lipidosis and a profound negative energy balance. These biomarkers reflect excessive fat mobilization and compromised liver function in periparturient cows.

89. (D) Fructosamine
Fructosamine is a stable compound formed by the non-enzymatic glycation of serum proteins, primarily albumin. Because serum proteins have a half-life of several weeks, measuring fructosamine provides a reliable, longer-term indicator of average blood glucose concentrations. This parameter offers a historical perspective of the animal's energy status, unaffected by acute, stress-induced fluctuations in glucose.

90. (B) II only
Energy deficiency has a profound inhibitory effect on the immune system, including the humoral response, because antibody synthesis and lymphocyte activation require significant energy substrates. Proper nutrition is essential for maintaining robust immune function. The statement claiming that energy deficiency has no effect on antibody production is incorrect, whereas the other statements accurately describe nutritional immune impacts.

NODIA

periparturient cows. A bulky, well-filled rumen occupies the left side of the abdominal cavity, physically preventing the abomasum from migrating underneath it. When dry matter intake drops and rumen volume decreases, a void is created, allowing the abomasum to displace.

37. (D) Intracellular ATP depletion reducing membrane deformability
A severe deficiency in phosphorus disrupts cellular energy metabolism, leading to a profound depletion of intracellular adenosine triphosphate within erythrocytes. Without sufficient energy, the red blood cells cannot maintain membrane integrity, ion pump function, and structural deformability. This fragility makes them susceptible to mechanical damage as they circulate, resulting in intravascular hemolysis and post-parturient hemoglobinuria.

38. (B) At a standardized time relative to feeding to minimize variation
When conducting a Compton Metabolic Profile Test, blood samples must be collected at a standardized time relative to feeding. This timing is critical because several key metabolites, especially blood urea nitrogen, glucose, and volatile fatty acid derivatives, fluctuate significantly post-prandially. Standardizing the collection window minimizes diurnal variation, ensuring accurate and comparable herd health assessments.

39. (A) Low NEFA levels are a primary indicator of severe hepatic lipidosis
Non-esterified fatty acids are reliable indicators of adipose tissue mobilization in response to negative energy balance. Elevated, rather than low, prepartum blood concentrations of these fatty acids indicate significant fat mobilization and serve as strong predictors of postpartum metabolic diseases. Low levels indicate a favorable energy balance, making the statement regarding low levels indicating hepatic lipidosis incorrect.

40. (C) I only
High blood urea nitrogen levels do not always indicate optimal protein utilization; instead, they often reflect excessive dietary protein intake or a lack of fermentable carbohydrates in the rumen. Milk urea nitrogen correlates highly with blood urea nitrogen because urea easily diffuses across biological membranes, making both values valuable tools for monitoring ruminal nitrogen efficiency in dairy herds.

41. (B) Post-parturient hemoglobinuria
In herd metabolic profiling, evaluating serum phosphorus levels is highly critical for predicting and preventing post-parturient hemoglobinuria. This metabolic disease is directly linked to severe hypophosphatemia, which depletes red blood cell adenosine triphosphate and leads to acute intravascular hemolysis. Monitoring phosphorus status allows nutritionists to adjust dietary ratios and prevent hemolytic crises in lactating cows.

42. (B) Reduced phagocytic capacity of macrophages
Nutritional immunology studies demonstrate that a severe deficit in dietary energy intake directly impairs the immune system. Phagocytic cells, such as macrophages and neutrophils, require significant amounts of glucose to fuel chemotaxis, phagocytosis, and the respiratory burst required for killing pathogens. Consequently, energy deficiency leads to a marked reduction in their functional and bactericidal capacities.

43. (A) Ceruloplasmin
Copper deficiency in ruminants severely impairs immune function, largely due to its essential role in the metalloenzyme ceruloplasmin. This copper-dependent enzyme is crucial for iron transport and acts as a major acute-phase protein with antioxidant properties. A lack of copper reduces ceruloplasmin activity, compromising the animal's ability to regulate oxidative stress and mount a robust immune response.

44. (B) Scavenging singlet oxygen and lipid peroxyl radicals
Beta-carotene is a highly potent lipophilic antioxidant that plays a unique role in protecting cellular structures. It is exceptionally effective at scavenging singlet oxygen and neutralizing lipid peroxyl radicals within lipid bilayers. This function protects cell membranes and specialized tissues, like the corpus luteum, from oxidative damage, supporting overall health and maintaining normal reproductive performance.

45. (B) Reducing hydroperoxides to water and corresponding alcohols
The selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase enzyme system is a cornerstone of cellular antioxidant defense. It protects cells from oxidative damage by reducing toxic hydrogen

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

rumen health and sustained high milk yields over the lactation cycle.

100. (A) I, II, IV, and V
Zinc supports superoxide dismutase, selenium is required for neutrophil oxidative burst, and copper is essential for ceruloplasmin. Additionally, high dietary molybdenum induces a secondary copper deficiency. However, iron is a critical growth factor for many pathogenic bacteria, making host withholding of iron highly relevant. Therefore, the statement claiming host iron withholding is irrelevant is incorrect.

101. (A) Butyrate
Butyrate is a volatile fatty acid produced during ruminal fermentation that is converted into beta-hydroxybutyrate within the rumen wall epithelium. This ketone body serves as a primary, highly lipogenic precursor utilized by the mammary gland for de novo fatty acid synthesis. Consequently, butyrate availability directly influences milk fat percentage and lipid metabolism in lactating ruminants.

102. (C) Calcium chloride, magnesium sulfate, or ammonium chloride
When formulating a prepartum diet with a negative dietary cation-anion difference, nutritionists commonly supplement anionic mineral salts. These compounds include calcium chloride, magnesium sulfate, or ammonium chloride. Absorbing these anions increases the concentration of systemic anions relative to cations, successfully inducing a mild metabolic acidosis that enhances parathyroid hormone receptor sensitivity and prevents milk fever.

103. (B) Long-chain fatty acid transport into mitochondria for beta-oxidation
Carnitine palmitoyltransferase I is a key regulatory enzyme located in the outer mitochondrial membrane. An increase in its activity facilitates the transport of long-chain fatty acids across the mitochondrial membranes, allowing them to undergo beta-oxidation. This enzymatic pathway is essential for maximizing hepatic energy production and reducing the accumulation of triglycerides within hepatocytes during transition stress.

104. (A) A drop in urinary pH to between 6.0 and 6.5
A significant drop in urinary pH to between 6.0 and 6.5 in Holstein cows indicates that a negative dietary cation-anion difference diet is achieving its desired physiological effect. This urinary acidification reflects the renal excretion of excess acidifying ions, confirming the induction of metabolic acidosis. This pH change is a practical and reliable farm-level monitoring tool.

105. (B) Hepatic lipidosis
Fat cow syndrome is a severe, systemic metabolic disorder that represents an extreme manifestation of hepatic lipidosis. It occurs in overconditioned transition cows that undergo rapid, excessive mobilization of body fat at calving. The liver becomes overwhelmed by the massive influx of non-esterified fatty acids, leading to extensive triglyceride accumulation, severe liver dysfunction, and immunosuppression.

NODIA

106. (A) Acetone
In cases of clinical ketosis, the characteristic sweet, fruity odor on the breath, milk, or urine of the cow is due to the presence of acetone. Acetone is a volatile ketone body produced through the spontaneous decarboxylation of acetoacetate in the blood. Its detection serves as a classic physical sign of severe ketonemia and underlying energy deficit.

107. (B) Abruptly increasing concentration of highly fermentable carbohydrates
Abruptly increasing the dietary concentration of highly fermentable carbohydrates, such as starch, strongly predisposes feedlot cattle to acute ruminal acidosis. Rumen microbes rapidly ferment these soluble sugars, causing a surge in volatile fatty acids and lactic acid. This rapid acid production overwhelms the natural buffering capacity of saliva, causing rumen pH to drop to highly critical levels.

108. (A) Histamine and endotoxins released during ruminal acidosis
The activation of matrix metalloproteinases in the hoof corium is triggered by circulating vasoactive substances, including histamine and lipopolysaccharide endotoxins. These compounds are released in large quantities during acute ruminal acidosis and enter the systemic circulation. Their presence in the hoof vasculature activates enzymatic cascades that degrade the structural collagen fibers, causing laminar separation.

substrate for hepatic glucose synthesis, driving milk lactose production in lactating cows.

55. (B) Lateral recumbency and flaccid paralysis
Stage three of milk fever represents the most severe, life-threatening phase of clinical hypocalcemia. During this stage, the cow exhibits complete lateral recumbency, profound flaccid paralysis, and a progressive loss of consciousness. Without immediate intravenous calcium therapy to restore neuromuscular function, the animal will rapidly progress to circulatory collapse, coma, and eventual death.

56. (B) 3 to 6 weeks postpartum
Primary clinical ketosis typically peaks between three and six weeks postpartum, aligning with the period of maximum milk production. During this phase, the cow's energy output for milk synthesis exceeds her energy intake, driving a severe energy deficit. This mismatch forces rapid adipose mobilization, overwhelming the liver and leading to elevated ketone bodies in blood and milk.

57. (C) Providing adequate physically effective NDF and adopting a TMR
Preventing sub-acute ruminal acidosis requires management strategies that encourage stable fermentation and consistent feed intake. Adopting a total mixed ration prevents selective sorting of concentrates, while providing adequate physically effective neutral detergent fiber stimulates chewing and saliva flow. These combined practices ensure continuous ruminal buffering and maintain pH within a safe, non-pathological physiological range.

58. (A) Disrupted microcirculation in the corium of the hoof
Laminitis triggered by carbohydrate overload is fundamentally characterized by disrupted microcirculation within the sensitive corium of the hoof. The systemic release of vasoactive substances, such as histamines and endotoxins, causes vasoconstriction, thrombosis, and localized ischemia. This vascular compromise weakens the cellular attachments between the dermal and epidermal laminae, leading to severe pain and lameness.

59. (B) Esophageal obstruction or failure of the eructation mechanism
Free-gas bloat occurs when the animal cannot normal eructate free gas produced during ruminal fermentation. This condition is typically caused by a physical esophageal obstruction, such as a foreign body, or functional disorders like vagus nerve dysfunction or lateral recumbency. The resulting accumulation of free gas causes rapid ruminal distension, exerting critical pressure on the lungs.

60. (D) A is false but R is true.
Merely including magnesium in the diet does not guarantee the prevention of grass tetany because its absorption is highly dependent on other ruminal factors. High dietary nitrogen and potassium in lush spring pastures form insoluble chemical complexes with magnesium in the rumen. These complexes severely reduce the bioavailable fraction of magnesium, precipitating hypomagnesemia despite adequate total dietary intake.

61. (B) Underneath the rumen and upwards along the left abdominal wall
A left displaced abomasum occurs when the abomasum loses its muscular tone and accumulates gas, causing it to float upward. It migrates from its normal position on the abdominal floor, moving underneath the rumen and ascending along the left abdominal wall. This displacement is highly associated with periparturient hypocalcemia, decreased rumen fill, and high-concentrate transition diets.

62. (A) Thiamine (B1)
Polioencephalomalacia is a neurological disease of ruminants primarily caused by a deficiency of thiamine. This deficiency can occur secondary to ruminal acidosis, which promotes thiaminase-producing bacteria, or high dietary sulfur intake, which generates hydrogen sulfide gas that interferes with cellular energy metabolism. Without active thiamine, brain tissue suffers energy failure, leading to necrosis.

63. (C) Comparing mean values against ranges for specific production groups
Interpreting data from the Compton Metabolic Profile Test is most robust when comparing the mean values of specific production groups against standard reference ranges. This group-based approach accounts for the normal physiological variations that occur across different lactation and dry stages. It provides a reliable herd-level assessment, rather than focusing on isolated individual outliers.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

27. (B) Continuous secretion of saliva rich in bicarbonate and phosphate
The primary natural mechanism for maintaining ruminal buffering capacity is the continuous secretion of saliva during eating and rumination. Ruminant saliva is highly alkaline, containing abundant amounts of sodium bicarbonate and disodium phosphate. These basic compounds neutralize the large quantities of volatile fatty acids produced during microbial fermentation, preventing a drastic drop in ruminal pH.

28. (C) Parathyroid hormone (PTH)
Feeding a prepartum diet with a low (negative) DCAD induces a mild, compensated systemic metabolic acidosis. This acidic environment enhances the structural conformation and binding affinity of parathyroid hormone receptors on bone and kidney tissues. Consequently, the sensitivity of these tissues to parathyroid hormone is upregulated, facilitating rapid calcium mobilization and active vitamin D activation.

29. (D) Gluconeogenesis
Ruminants absorb very little glucose directly from their digestive tract and must rely almost entirely on hepatic gluconeogenesis. Propionate is the primary volatile fatty acid substrate used by the liver to synthesize glucose. During early lactation, a lack of dietary propionate severely constrains this gluconeogenic pathway, worsening the negative energy balance and predisposing the animal to clinical ketosis.

30. (B) I and III
Milk fever is characterized by clinical hypocalcemia occurring at the onset of lactation due to sudden calcium demands. Feeding a high-calcium diet prepartum actually increases the risk by inactivating calcium homeostatic mechanisms. Conversely, a negative dietary cation-anion difference diet induces metabolic acidosis, which restores and improves tissue sensitivity to parathyroid hormone, effectively preventing the condition.

31. (B) Propylene glycol
Propylene glycol is a highly effective glucogenic precursor commonly used to treat bovine ketosis. When administered orally, it is partially converted to propionate in the rumen and partially absorbed directly to enter the hepatic gluconeogenic pathway. This rapid conversion increases blood glucose concentrations, stimulates insulin secretion, and subsequently suppresses the excessive mobilization of adipose tissue.

32. (B) 5.5 and 5.8 for several hours a day
Sub-acute ruminal acidosis is a common metabolic condition in high-producing dairy herds, clinically defined by a depression in rumen pH. This pH drop typically ranges between 5.5 and 5.8, persisting for several hours daily. It occurs when the rate of volatile fatty acid production exceeds the absorption capacity and the neutralizing buffering capacity of salivary secretions.

33. (A) Lysis of Gram-negative bacteria in the rumen under acidic conditions
During episodes of acute ruminal acidosis, the rapid drop in pH causes massive mortality among the normal acid-sensitive Gram-negative bacterial population. As these bacteria die and lyse, they release substantial amounts of lipopolysaccharide endotoxins into the ruminal fluid. These endotoxins are absorbed through the damaged ruminal mucosa into the bloodstream, triggering systemic inflammatory cascades that cause laminitis.

34. (D) Frothy bloat
The administration of poloxalene or vegetable oils is a highly specific and effective intervention for frothy bloat. These compounds act as powerful surfactants, reducing the surface tension of the ruminal fluid. This reduction allows the trapped gas bubbles within the stable foam to coalesce into free gas, which the animal can then easily eliminate through normal eructation.

35. (C) Reticulo-rumen
In ruminants, the primary site for magnesium absorption is the reticulo-rumen, rather than the small intestine. This process occurs via a specialized, electrogenic active transport mechanism located in the ruminal epithelium. Because of this unique localization, factors that alter the ruminal environment, such as high potassium concentrations, directly impair magnesium uptake and precipitate hypomagnesemic tetany.

36. (D) Physically preventing the abomasum from migrating under the rumen
Maintaining a high physical rumen fill is a critical protective factor against displaced abomasum in

NODIA

73. (B) Diets rich in rumen-undegradable protein
Supplementing periparturient ewes with diets rich in rumen-undegradable protein is an effective nutritional strategy to enhance resistance against gastrointestinal nematodes. This bypass protein escapes ruminal degradation, providing essential amino acids directly to the small intestine. This targeted supply supports mucosal immune responses, including immunoglobulin synthesis, helping to suppress worm establishment and reduce fecal egg counts.

74. (B) Protein
Gastrointestinal nematode infections damage the mucosal lining of the digestive tract, causing inflammation and plasma protein leakage into the gut lumen. This damage leads to a significant endogenous loss of protein, which is either excreted or inefficiently reabsorbed. Consequently, the host must divert valuable amino acids away from production to repair damaged tissues and sustain immune function.

75. (B) Tannins prevent ruminal breakdown of protein for intestinal digestion
Condensed tannins bind to dietary proteins in the neutral pH of the rumen, protecting them from microbial degradation. As the digesta enters the highly acidic environment of the abomasum, these tannin-protein complexes dissociate, releasing the intact proteins for enzymatic digestion and absorption in the small intestine. This process represents a natural protein-sparing effect that increases metabolizable protein.

76. (B) Spare glucose for fetal and mammary demands
During the transition period, dairy cows develop a physiological insulin resistance in skeletal muscle and adipose tissues. This resistance reduces glucose uptake by peripheral tissues, thereby sparing the limited supply of glucose for the non-insulin-dependent transporters of the fetus and mammary gland. This adaptive mechanism ensures that the high glucose demands of milk lactose synthesis are prioritized.

77. (C) Physically effective Neutral Detergent Fiber (peNDF)
Physically effective neutral detergent fiber is the fiber fraction most highly correlated with maintaining a stable ruminal mat. It integrates the chemical fiber content with physical particle size, which is essential for stimulating rumination and salivary buffer secretion. This physical stimulation ensures optimal rumen motility, prevents digesta stratification issues, and stabilizes pH within a non-pathological physiological range.

78. (C) Metabolic alkalosis, blunting PTH receptor sensitivity
Formulating a prepartum diet with a highly positive dietary cation-anion difference promotes a systemic metabolic alkalosis in the cow. This alkaline state alters the structural conformation of parathyroid hormone receptors on bone and kidney tissues, blunting their sensitivity. Consequently, the cow cannot rapidly mobilize skeletal calcium reserves at calving, significantly increasing the risk of clinical milk fever.

NODIA

79. (C) Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase
Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase is a critical hepatic enzyme that catalyzes the conversion of propionate derivatives into succinyl-CoA, a vital intermediate in the gluconeogenic pathway. This enzyme strictly requires cobalamin, or vitamin B12, as a cofactor. A deficiency in cobalt, which prevents microbial vitamin B12 synthesis, impairs this enzymatic step, severely restricting glucose production from propionate in ruminants.

80. (A) I and II
Low dietary effective fiber reduces physical rumen fill, creating a void that allows the abomasum to displace. Simultaneously, excessive volatile fatty acid accumulation in the abomasum causes smooth muscle hypomotility, preventing gas clearance and leading to organ distension. High physical rumen fill actually protects against displacement, making the statement regarding high fill causing displacement incorrect.

81. (B) Fatal cardiac arrhythmias
Intravenous administration of calcium for the treatment of milk fever must be performed slowly while carefully monitoring the animal's heart rate. Calcium exerts a direct, potent cardiotoxic effect when blood concentrations rise too rapidly. Rapid infusion can cause severe myocardial hyperexcitability, leading to profound bradycardia, severe cardiac arrhythmias, and potential fatal cardiac arrest in systole.

peroxide and lipid hydroperoxides into harmless water and corresponding stable alcohols. This enzymatic pathway utilizes reduced glutathione as an electron donor, effectively preventing the formation of highly reactive hydroxyl radicals within the cytosol.

46. (B) The resolution of Negative Energy Balance and return to positive state
The resumption of normal ovulatory cycles in dairy cows postpartum is not triggered by peak milk yield or the nadir of negative energy balance. Instead, it is highly dependent on the resolution of this energy deficit. As the cow transitions toward a positive energy state, increasing levels of insulin and insulin-like growth factor-1 stimulate follicle development.

47. (B) Vitamin E
Vitamin E is a highly potent lipid-soluble antioxidant that accumulates in high concentrations within the steroidogenic cells of the corpus luteum. It is essential for maintaining local antioxidant defenses, protecting cell membranes from the oxidative stress generated during progesterone synthesis. This protection ensures the integrity of luteal tissue and supports the continuous production of progesterone required for pregnancy.

48. (C) Maintaining acceptable production levels despite parasite burdens
Nutritional resilience refers to the host's capacity to maintain acceptable production levels, such as growth or milk yield, despite harboring a significant parasite burden. This concept differs from resistance, which is the ability to limit parasite establishment and fecundity. Resilient animals can tolerate the physiological stress of infection when provided with optimal, high-quality dietary nutrients.

49. (D) Supporting gut epithelium turnover and inflammatory mediator production
Supplementing diets with metabolizable protein provides the specific amino acids required to counter the local damage caused by gastrointestinal nematodes. These amino acids support the rapid turnover and repair of the gut epithelium, while also fueling the synthesis of local immune effectors, mucus, and inflammatory mediators. This nutritional support directly enhances host resilience and limits parasite-induced losses.

50. (A) I, II, III, and V
Condensed tannins are bioactive compounds that reduce rumen methane emissions and, at moderate levels, protect dietary protein from ruminal degradation by forming complexes that dissociate in the acidic abomasum. They also exert direct anthelmintic effects on nematode larvae. However, high concentrations can reduce dry matter intake due to low palatability, making that specific statement incorrect.

51. (A) 3 weeks prepartum to 3 weeks postpartum
The transition period is universally defined as the critical timeframe spanning from three weeks prepartum to three weeks postpartum. This period is characterized by dramatic physiological, metabolic, and hormonal changes as the cow transitions from gestation to lactation. Proper nutritional management during these six weeks is paramount to minimizing metabolic disorders and ensuring a highly productive lactation.

52. (B) Sodium bicarbonate and disodium phosphate
Saliva secreted during eating and rumination contains highly effective alkaline buffering agents, primarily sodium bicarbonate and disodium phosphate. These compounds are continuously introduced into the rumen, where they neutralize the volatile fatty acids produced during microbial fermentation. This natural buffering mechanism is essential for maintaining a stable ruminal pH and preventing sub-acute ruminal acidosis.

53. (B) $(\mathrm{Na}+\mathrm{K})-(\mathrm{Cl}+\mathrm{S})$
The dietary cation-anion difference is a critical calculation used to balance transition cow rations, represented by the milliequivalent equation of sodium plus potassium minus chloride plus sulfur. Manipulating these mineral concentrations prepartum allows nutritionists to influence systemic acid-base balance. Formulating a negative difference promotes a mild metabolic acidosis, which is highly effective in preventing milk fever.

54. (C) Propionate
Gluconeogenesis in the ruminant liver is highly dependent on propionate, the primary volatile fatty acid produced during the ruminal fermentation of starch and soluble carbohydrates. Unlike monogastrics, ruminants absorb very little glucose directly from the intestine. Therefore, propionate serves as the most important carbon

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

91. (A) Massive intravascular hemolysis and icterus
Chronic copper accumulation in the sheep liver can suddenly culminate in an acute toxic crisis, often triggered by stress. This crisis causes a massive, rapid release of copper into the bloodstream, inducing severe oxidative damage to red blood cell membranes. The resulting widespread intravascular hemolysis leads to acute hemoglobinuria, severe icterus, and high mortality rates.

92. (B) Synthesized in adequate amounts by the liver
Unlike humans and guinea pigs, ruminants do not require a dietary source of vitamin C. Adult ruminants synthesize adequate amounts of ascorbic acid endogenously within the liver from glucose precursors. This endogenous synthesis satisfies their physiological requirements for collagen synthesis and antioxidant defense, making dietary supplementation unnecessary under normal, non-stressed production conditions.

93. (D) Selenium
The enzyme glutathione peroxidase is a cornerstone of cellular antioxidant defense, strictly requiring selenium at its active site as selenocysteine. This metalloenzyme neutralizes toxic peroxides within the cytosol, preventing oxidative damage to cell membranes. Ensuring adequate selenium nutrition is therefore essential for optimizing glutathione peroxidase activity and maintaining robust immune cell function in ruminants.

94. (B) Decreased motility and increased morphological sperm abnormalities
Gossypol is a natural polyphenolic pigment found in cotton seeds that exhibits direct spermatotoxic properties when fed in excessive quantities to breeding bulls. It damages the germinal epithelium of the seminiferous tubules and disrupts mitochondrial function in developing spermatozoa. Clinically, this toxicity manifests as significantly decreased sperm motility and a high percentage of morphological abnormalities.

95. (B) Reductions in colostral volume and total immunoglobulin mass
Severe prepartum protein deficiency in pregnant dams impairs the synthesis and transfer of colostral components in the mammary gland. This nutritional deficit results in a significant reduction in both the total volume of colostrum produced and the concentration of immunoglobulins. Consequently, the newborn calves receive inadequate passive transfer of immunity, increasing their susceptibility to infectious disease.

96. (A) Depressing feed intake and causing endogenous protein loss into the gut
Gastrointestinal nematode compromise host productivity through multiple physiological mechanisms. The primary impacts are a significant depression in voluntary feed intake and extensive damage to the mucosal lining of the digestive tract. This mucosal damage results in a continuous, endogenous loss of plasma proteins into the gut lumen, drastically reducing the availability of amino acids for production.

97. (B) Twin or triplet fetuses
The periparturient relaxation of immunity to gastrointestinal parasites is driven by the physiological prioritization of nutrients toward late fetal development and early lactation. This immune relaxation is most pronounced in ewes carrying twin or triplet fetuses, as they face much higher metabolic demands. The severe nutritional strain suppresses their immune response, resulting in elevated worm egg shedding.

98. (A) Selectively defaunating the rumen by destroying protozoal cell membranes
Saponins are bioactive plant secondary metabolites that exhibit natural surfactant properties. In the rumen, they selectively target and defaunate protozoa by chemically binding to cholesterol molecules located in the protozoal cell membranes. This binding disrupts membrane integrity, causing lysis and cell death. Defaunation alters nitrogen metabolism, often increasing the flow of microbial protein to the duodenum.

NODIA

99. (B) Balancing fermentable carbohydrates with physically effective fiber
The most effective long-term nutritional strategy for managing high-producing dairy cows is balancing highly fermentable carbohydrates with physically effective fiber. This balance ensures sufficient energy availability for high milk production while promoting chewing activity and saliva flow. Stable ruminal fermentation prevents metabolic disorders, supporting both

64. (B) Displaced abomasum and clinical ketosis
Elevated prepartum concentrations of non-esterified fatty acids indicate a significant pre-calving negative energy balance and excessive fat mobilization. This metabolic state is strongly correlated with a high risk of postpartum disorders, specifically clinical ketosis and displaced abomasum. Monitoring prepartum fatty acids allows producers to identify at-risk cows and implement targeted nutritional interventions.

65. (A) Increase dietary rumen-degradable protein
A milk urea nitrogen level consistently below eight milligrams per deciliter indicates that the rumen microbes are deficient in ammonia. This deficiency limits microbial protein synthesis and reduces fiber digestion. The most appropriate nutritional intervention is to increase dietary rumen-degradable protein, which restores optimal ruminal ammonia concentrations and improves overall feed efficiency and milk protein yield.

66. (B) 8.5 mg/dL
Serum calcium concentrations in periparturient dairy cows are considered subclinically low when they fall below eight point five milligrams per deciliter. Subclinical hypocalcemia is highly prevalent in fresh cows and, while not showing obvious recumbency, significantly impairs smooth muscle contractility. This impairment increases the risk of retained placenta, metritis, and displaced abomasum postpartum.

67. (B) Chemotaxis and bactericidal capacity of neutrophils
Elevated concentrations of beta-hydroxybutyrate and other ketone bodies exert a direct, suppressive effect on the immune system of lactating cows. High ketone levels impair the chemotaxis, migration, and phagocytic bactericidal capacities of polymorphonuclear neutrophils. This metabolic immune suppression significantly increases the animal's vulnerability to opportunistic bacterial infections, particularly mastitis and metritis, during early lactation.

68. (A) Myeloperoxidase in neutrophils, required for the oxidative burst
Iron is a critical trace element for cellular immunity because it serves as an essential cofactor for myeloperoxidase. This enzyme is highly concentrated within the granules of neutrophils, where it catalyzes the production of hypochlorous acid during the oxidative burst. This reaction is fundamental for destroying phagocytosed pathogens and maintaining efficient innate immune defense.

69. (C) Vitamin E
Vitamin E and selenium function synergistically as a primary defense line against oxidative stress. Vitamin E acts within lipid-soluble cellular membranes to scavenge free radicals, preventing the initiation of lipid peroxidation. Simultaneously, selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase neutralizes peroxides in the aqueous cytoplasm. Together, they prevent cellular damage and maintain the structural integrity of biological membranes.

70. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Ketosis is caused by inadequate propionate production relative to glucose demand, while grass tetany results from factors interfering with ruminal magnesium absorption. Rumen acidosis involves excessive production and absorption of lactic acid, and milk fever stems from a failure of calcium homeostasis. Correctly mapping these metabolic relationships is vital for accurate veterinary diagnosis.

71. (B) Insulin and Insulin-like Growth Factor-1 (IGF-1)
Severe negative energy balance postpartum depresses the circulating concentrations of insulin and insulin-like growth factor-1. These hormones serve as key metabolic signals that communicate nutritional status to the reproductive axis. Their suppression blunts the responsiveness of dominant follicles to luteinizing hormone, preventing the production of sufficient estradiol required to trigger ovulation and delaying postpartum cyclicity.

72. (B) Manganese
Manganese is a critical trace mineral involved in cholesterol synthesis, which serves as the precursor for all steroid hormones, including estrogen and progesterone. A deficiency in manganese disrupts the normal endocrine pathways regulating reproduction. This disruption clinically manifests as silent estrus, delayed puberty, poor conception rates, and an increased incidence of embryonic mortality in ruminants.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

109. (D) Cardia
During episodes of frothy bloat, the stable foam traps fermentation gases, preventing them from forming a free gas pocket in the dorsal rumen. Because the gas cannot separate, it fails to stimulate the sensory stretch receptors located around the cardia. Without this receptor stimulation, the eructation reflex is inhibited, leading to rapid and dangerous accumulation of foam.

110. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Cows suffering from displaced abomasum commonly exhibit secondary clinical ketosis as a direct consequence of the anatomical displacement. The physical shift of the abomasum severely impairs digesta flow and causes significant pain, which drastically reduces dry matter intake. This acute appetite depression exacerbates the existing energy deficit, forcing rapid fat mobilization and elevating ketone bodies.

111. (B) Low temperatures restrict plant uptake of magnesium from the soil
Low ambient temperatures in early spring severely restrict the active uptake of magnesium from the soil by rapidly growing pasture grasses. Consequently, the magnesium concentration within the forage drops significantly. This environmental effect, combined with high pasture potassium levels, reduces the total dietary magnesium available to grazing animals, precipitously increasing the incidence of hypomagnesemic tetany.

112. (B) Late dry period and first two weeks postpartum
The critical period for managing displaced abomasum spans the late dry period and the first two weeks postpartum. This timeframe involves a dramatic drop in dry matter intake, rapid abdominal space changes after calving, and high risks of hypocalcemia. Managing transition health during these weeks is essential for maintaining abomasal motility and preventing organ displacement.

113. (B) Vitamin D3
Massive parenteral doses of vitamin D3 are sometimes administered to prepartum dairy cows to prevent milk fever. Vitamin D3 is metabolized to its active form, which stimulates active calcium absorption in the small intestine and bone calcium mobilization. However, timing is highly critical, as incorrect administration can suppress endogenous parathyroid hormone and cause skeletal mineral toxicity.

114. (B) Blood glucose is tightly homeostatically regulated and stress-influenced
Blood glucose is not a reliable indicator of energy status in ruminants because it is tightly regulated by complex homeostatic mechanisms. Furthermore, any handling stress triggers catecholamine and glucocorticoid release, which rapidly increases blood glucose concentrations through glycogenolysis. These transient spikes mask underlying energy deficits, making glucose measurements poor tools for assessing long-term nutritional status.

115. (B) 10 to 14 mg/dL
An optimal blood urea nitrogen level for lactating dairy cows generally falls between ten and fourteen milligrams per deciliter. Maintaining BUN within this specific physiological range indicates efficient synchronization of dietary protein and fermentable energy in the rumen. This balance ensures maximum microbial protein synthesis while preventing the reproductive and metabolic costs associated with excess ammonia.

NODIA

116. (B) Mobilization of adipose tissue due to inadequate energy intake
Elevated prepartum concentrations of non-esterified fatty acids in dry cows indicate significant mobilization of adipose tissue reserves. This fat mobilization occurs in response to inadequate dietary energy intake or a declining appetite as calving approaches. High prepartum NEFA levels serve as strong biomarkers for identifying animals at risk of developing postpartum metabolic disorders.

117. (B) Phagocytosis and intracellular killing by neutrophils
A severe deficiency in vitamin E primarily compromises the cellular immune system, particularly the function of polymorphonuclear neutrophils. Without sufficient vitamin E to protect cell membranes from oxidative damage, neutrophils exhibit significantly reduced chemotaxis, impaired phagocytosis, and diminished intracellular killing capacities. This functional compromise increases the cow's susceptibility to severe clinical mastitis.

118. (D) Chelating free iron, making it unavailable for bacterial replication
Transferrin and lactoferrin are specialized proteins that play a vital role in innate mucosal and systemic immunity. They function by chemically chelating free ferric iron with high affinity, thereby reducing its concentration in body fluids. This sequestration deprives invading pathogenic bacteria of a critical growth nutrient, effectively limiting their replication and supporting the host defense.

119. (A) Nutritional muscular dystrophy (White muscle disease)
A concurrent deficiency of vitamin E and selenium is the primary cause of nutritional muscular dystrophy, commonly known as white muscle disease, in young ruminants. Without these essential antioxidants, skeletal and cardiac muscle tissues suffer extensive oxidative lipid peroxidation and cell membrane damage. Clinically, this manifests as stiff gaits, recumbency, and acute, fatal heart failure.

120. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Non-esterified fatty acids are utilized to assess prepartum fat mobilization, while milk urea nitrogen monitors the protein-to-energy balance in the rumen. Gamma-glutamyl transferase is a key marker of hepatic damage and biliary stasis, whereas beta-hydroxybutyrate is the gold standard for postpartum subclinical ketosis. Matching these biomarkers is crucial for herd health management.

121. (A) Molybdenum and Sulfur
High dietary intakes of molybdenum and sulfur competitively inhibit copper absorption in the ruminant digestive tract. In the rumen, sulfur is reduced to sulfide, which reacts with molybdenum to form thiomolybdates. These compound complexes bind copper with high affinity, rendering it insoluble and completely unavailable for absorption across the gut wall, causing secondary copper deficiency.

122. (D) Follicular development, estrus expression, and corpus luteum function
Dietary supplementation of beta-carotene in dairy cows specifically supports reproductive performance. Beta-carotene is highly concentrated within the ovary, where it acts as a precursor for vitamin A and as a potent local antioxidant. This compound promotes healthy follicular development, enhances estrus expression, and supports progesterone synthesis by the corpus luteum, improving overall conception rates.

123. (D) Leptin
Leptin is an adipocyte-derived hormone that acts as a vital metabolic sensor communicating adipose tissue reserves to the brain. During negative energy balance, circulating leptin levels drop significantly. This reduction is detected by the hypothalamus, which suppresses the pulsatile secretion of gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Consequently, reproductive cyclicity is suspended until energy balance improves.

124. (B) Improve liver export of VLDL and reduce oxidative stress
Supplementing transition diets with rumen-protected methionine provides a limiting amino acid essential for apolipoprotein synthesis. This support enhances the hepatic assembly and export of very low-density lipoproteins, preventing triglyceride accumulation. Additionally, methionine acts as a precursor for glutathione synthesis, reducing localized oxidative stress and supporting optimal immune and liver function postpartum.

125. (A) Fecal aversion
Fecal aversion is an evolutionary grazing behavior where animals actively avoid consuming forage growing near or contaminated by feces. This selective grazing significantly reduces their exposure to infective gastrointestinal nematode larvae, which are concentrated around fecal pats. This natural defense mechanism is highly influenced by stocking density and pasture availability.

126. (B) Synthesis of immune effectors and repair of damaged gut epithelium
Feeding bypass protein to parasitized sheep provides an essential supply of amino acids that escape ruminal degradation. These amino acids are absorbed in the small intestine, where they are utilized for the synthesis of immune effectors, mucus, and mucosal tissues. This targeted nutrition accelerates the repair of damaged gut epithelium, reducing the impact of nematode infections.

127. (D) Birdsfoot trefoil (Lotus corniculatus)
Birdsfoot trefoil is a highly recognized forage legume valued for its moderate concentration of

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

condensed tannins. These bioactive secondary plant metabolites bind to dietary proteins in the rumen, increasing bypass protein flow. Furthermore, these tannins exert direct anthelmintic effects on gastrointestinal parasites, reducing fecal egg shedding and enhancing the animal's nutritional resilience against nematode infections.

128. (D) Hepatic gluconeogenesis from ruminal propionate
The primary source of glucose for a lactating dairy cow is hepatic gluconeogenesis. Ruminants absorb very little glucose directly from their diet because carbohydrates are rapidly fermented by rumen microbes. Consequently, the liver must continuously perform gluconeogenesis to supply the high glucose quantities required for lactation.

129. (B) 7 to 9 hours
On average, a dairy cow consuming a healthy, balanced diet should ruminate for approximately seven to nine hours per day. This physical activity is highly critical for rumen health, as it stimulates the copious flow of saliva containing bicarbonate and phosphate buffers. These natural buffers stabilize ruminal pH, ensuring optimal conditions for microbial fiber digestion.

130. (C) I and III
Parathyroid hormone plays a central role in calcium homeostasis by stimulating osteoclast activity to resorb bone calcium and upregulating active vitamin D synthesis in the kidneys. Active vitamin D then increases intestinal calcium absorption. Since parathyroid hormone increases, rather than decreases, renal calcium reabsorption, the statement regarding decreased renal reabsorption is incorrect.

131. (A) Restricted to stimulate the cow's own homeostatic mechanisms
Restricting dietary calcium prepartum is a classic nutritional strategy to prevent milk fever. By feeding a low-calcium diet, the cow is placed in a mild negative calcium balance, which stimulates the parathyroid gland to secrete parathyroid hormone pre-calving. This hormonal activation primes the bone resorption and active intestinal absorption pathways, allowing rapid calcium mobilization postpartum.

132. (A) Carnitine
The transport of mobilized long-chain fatty acids across the inner mitochondrial membrane for beta-oxidation is a regulated process that strictly requires carnitine. Carnitine acts as an essential carrier molecule in the carnitine palmitoyltransferase system. Ensuring adequate carnitine function is critical for maximizing hepatic energy production and preventing the accumulation of triglycerides in the liver.

133. (B) 1.2 mmol/L
Subclinical ketosis in dairy cattle is commonly defined by a blood beta-hydroxybutyrate concentration of one point two millimoles per liter or greater. At this concentration, the animal does not show obvious clinical signs of disease but suffers from impaired immune function, decreased milk yield, and reduced reproductive performance, highlighting the importance of routine herd monitoring.

NODIA

134. (B) Sulfur
Polioencephalomalacia in ruminants can be induced by an excess of dietary sulfur. High sulfur intake leads to the excessive production of hydrogen sulfide gas in the rumen by sulfate-reducing bacteria. Once absorbed, hydrogen sulfide acts as a potent cellular toxin, disrupting mitochondrial respiration and energy production in brain tissue, which results in cortical necrosis.

135. (B) Dermal and epidermal laminae in the hoof
The primary pathological lesion in laminitis is the separation of the dermal and epidermal laminae within the hoof. Vasoactive compounds and enzymes released during systemic metabolic disturbances degrade the basement membrane and structural collagen fibers supporting these laminae. This failure of attachment leads to severe pain, tissue ischemia, and potential rotation of the coffin bone.

136. (B) Asphyxiation due to pressure on the diaphragm and lungs
Severe pasture bloat is a rapidly progressive and life-threatening condition where the cause of death is typically asphyxiation. The accumulation of stable foam or free gas within the rumen causes massive distension of the organ. This distension exerts intense physical pressure on the diaphragm, compressing the lungs and vena cava, leading to acute respiratory and cardiovascular failure.

156. (A) Flaccid paralysis and cold extremities
The clinical presentation of milk fever reflects the essential role of calcium in neuromuscular transmission and muscle contraction. Profound hypocalcemia leads to flaccid paralysis, as acetylcholine release at the neuromuscular junction is impaired. This paralysis prevents standing and decreases smooth muscle tone, resulting in circulatory compromise, cold extremities, and sternal recumbency.

157. (D) Licking, chewing, and hyperesthesia
Nervous ketosis is a highly specific, acute clinical manifestation of bovine ketosis characterized by severe neurological signs. Affected cows exhibit continuous licking of their skin and surrounding structures, compulsive chewing, head pressing, and severe hyperesthesia. These signs are caused by the accumulation of acetoacetate and other neurotoxic metabolites within the central nervous system.

158. (B) Acid damages rumen walls, allowing Fusobacterium necrophorum entry
Sub-acute ruminal acidosis leads to the development of the rumenitis-liver abscess complex by damaging the ruminal epithelium. The acidic pH causes mucosal inflammation and necrosis, breaching the protective epithelial barrier. Opportunistic bacteria, primarily Fusobacterium necrophorum, enter the portal circulation from these ruminal lesions, traveling to the liver where they colonize and form abscesses.

159. (A) Laminitis
The development of "slipper foot," characterized by elongated, flat, and misshapen hooves, is a classic chronic manifestation of laminitis in cattle. This deformity occurs due to permanent structural damage within the hoof. The chronic separation of the dermal and epidermal laminae allows the pedal bone to displace, altering hoof growth patterns over time.

160. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Feeding ionophores like monensin is highly beneficial in reducing the incidence of ketosis in dairy cows. Monensin selectively targets Gram-positive ruminal bacteria, shifting fermentation to favor Gram-negative species that produce propionate. As the primary gluconeogenic precursor, increased propionate enhances hepatic glucose synthesis, raising blood glucose concentrations and suppressing excessive adipose mobilization.

161. (B) "Papple-shaped" abdominal distension due to impaired forestomach emptying
Dysfunction of the vagus nerve disrupts the coordinated contractions of the forestomachs, preventing normal digesta passage. This failure of emptying leads to chronic rumen impaction and fluid accumulation. Clinically, this presents as a characteristic "papple-shaped" abdominal distension, where the left side is pear-shaped and the right side is apple-shaped due to the distended abomasum.

162. (C) Early spring rapid growth and cool, cloudy weather
Grass tetany is most prevalent in grazing ruminants during early spring under cool, cloudy weather conditions that stimulate rapid grass growth. This fast-growing forage contains low levels of magnesium and high concentrations of potassium and nitrogen. This mineral imbalance suppresses active magnesium absorption in the rumen, precipitating acute hypomagnesemic tetany.

163. (B) Omentopexy
The surgical correction of a displaced abomasum often involves anchoring the organ back to its normal anatomical position. One of the most common procedures used is an omentopexy, which secures the greater omentum to the right paralumbar fossa. This anchoring physically prevents the abomasum from migrating or displacing again, promoting normal gastrointestinal motility.

164. (B) Severe hypophosphatemia and Heinz body anemia
The definitive diagnosis of post-parturient hemoglobinuria is supported by finding severe hypophosphatemia alongside Heinz body hemolytic anemia. The profound lack of phosphorus depletes erythrocyte adenosine triphosphate, disrupting membrane function and making cells highly susceptible to oxidative denaturation. This denaturation forms Heinz bodies, leading to intravascular hemolysis and subsequent hemoglobinuria.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

calves present with profound muscle weakness or sudden heart failure.

147. (A) Feed balanced high-intake diets during close-up transition
To prevent excessive body condition loss and severe negative energy balance postpartum, nutritionists focus on feeding balanced, high-intake diets during the close-up transition period. This strategy promotes dry matter intake and prepares the rumen papillae for high-energy lactation diets, helping to minimize the postpartum energy deficit and control fat mobilization from adipose tissues.

148. (A) Omega-3
Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids are widely recognized for their anti-inflammatory properties and their ability to support reproductive performance in dairy cows. These fatty acids suppress endometrial prostaglandin F2-alpha synthesis, thereby extending the lifespan of the corpus luteum. This hormonal support maintains high progesterone concentrations, which are essential for enhancing early embryonic survival.

149. (B) Host's nutritional status and immune competence
The development of clinical parasitism within a herd is a multi-factorial interaction involving the parasite, the environment, and the host's nutritional status and immune competence. Proper nutrition, particularly adequate metabolizable protein, directly influences the animal's ability to mount an effective immune response, thereby limiting parasite establishment, fecundity, and overall production losses.

150. (A) I, II, and III
Gastrointestinal nematode infections increase the host's demand for metabolizable protein due to mucosal damage, and supplementing rumen-undegradable protein helps restore these lost endogenous proteins. Bioactive forages like chicory also help reduce worm burdens. However, parasites decrease, rather than increase, protein digestibility, and nutrition alone cannot entirely eliminate the need for anthelmintics.

151. (B) Tannins
Condensed tannins are bioactive plant secondary metabolites found in several tropical and temperate legumes. While traditionally considered anti-nutritional compounds due to their ability to bind proteins, they exhibit valuable anthelmintic properties. Tannins bind directly to parasite cuticles, disrupting their motility and enzymatic function, while also increasing bypass protein availability to support host immunity.

152. (B) Physical effectiveness and particle size distribution of the ration
The Penn State Particle Separator is a widely used farm-level diagnostic tool designed to evaluate the physical effectiveness and particle size distribution of a total mixed ration. By separating feed particles into distinct fractions, it helps nutritionists ensure the diet contains sufficient physically effective fiber to stimulate rumination, saliva production, and stable rumen health.

153. (B) Endotoxins (Lipopolysaccharides)
A rapid drop in ruminal pH below 5.5 triggers the death and lysis of acid-sensitive Gram-negative bacteria in the rumen. This lysis releases substantial quantities of lipopolysaccharide endotoxins into the ruminal fluid. These endotoxins are absorbed through the damaged ruminal epithelium, initiating systemic inflammatory cascades that can cause laminitis, rumenitis, and metabolic shock.

154. (B) Include anionic salts such as magnesium sulfate and ammonium chloride
To effectively lower the dietary cation-anion difference of a prepartum diet, nutritionists include anionic mineral salts, such as magnesium sulfate, calcium chloride, or ammonium chloride. These salts increase the concentration of systemic anions relative to cations. The resulting mild metabolic acidosis enhances tissue sensitivity to parathyroid hormone, optimizing calcium mobilization at calving.

155. (B) Acetate
Acetate is the primary volatile fatty acid produced during ruminal fiber fermentation, but it cannot be utilized as a precursor for gluconeogenesis. Instead, acetate is used for energy production or de novo lipogenesis. Ruminant gluconeogenesis is dependent on other substrates, primarily propionate, lactate, and glycerol, which are converted to glucose in the liver.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

137. (B) Heavy application of potassium and nitrogen
Heavy application of potassium and nitrogen fertilizers to pastures significantly increases the risk of grass tetany. High soil potassium reduces plant magnesium uptake, while high nitrogen levels lead to elevated forage crude protein. In the rumen, this combination disrupts active magnesium transport and forms insoluble complexes, severely reducing magnesium absorption in grazing animals.

138. (C) Accumulation of volatile fatty acids (VFAs)
The accumulation of volatile fatty acids is a primary factor responsible for depressing abomasal motility. When high-concentrate diets increase the flow of fermentable nutrients into the abomasum, excessive volatile fatty acids are generated. These acids exert a potent inhibitory feedback on the smooth muscle of the abomasum, causing hypomotility, gas distension, and displacement.

139. (C) Thiomolybdates
A low dietary copper-to-molybdenum ratio in ruminant diets leads to the synthesis of thiomolybdates within the ruminal environment. Soluble sulfides produced by rumen microbes react with molybdenum to form these active compounds. Thiomolybdates bind copper with high affinity, creating insoluble complexes that prevent copper absorption and induce a severe secondary copper deficiency.

140. (C) I only
The Compton Metabolic Profile Test does not require sampling all animals in a herd; instead, it utilizes a representative subset from specific production and lactation groups. It evaluates herd-level metabolic health and long-term nutritional status by analyzing key parameters like blood urea nitrogen and albumin, making the statement claiming it requires sampling all animals incorrect.

141. (B) Chronic protein deficiency or chronic liver disease
Low serum albumin levels in a metabolic profile are highly reliable indicators of chronic protein deficiency or chronic liver disease. Albumin is synthesized exclusively by the liver and has a relatively long half-life of several weeks. Therefore, a significant decline reflects long-term inadequate intake of metabolizable protein or severely compromised hepatic synthetic capacity.

142. (C) Impair ammonia detoxification and toxin clearance
The accumulation of triglycerides in the liver of a periparturient cow severely compromises hepatic function. This lipidosis impairs the liver's capacity to detoxify ammonia into urea and clear systemic endotoxins. Consequently, affected cows experience progressive metabolic dysfunction, which worsens their appetite and increases susceptibility to severe systemic diseases during early lactation.

143. (A) Suppresses inflammatory response and leukocyte function
Elevated cortisol levels during metabolic stress exert a potent, suppressive effect on the immune system of transition cows. Cortisol downregulates the expression of adhesion molecules on endothelial cells, preventing leukocyte migration to infection sites. It also inhibits the release of inflammatory cytokines and suppresses phagocytic function, significantly increasing susceptibility to environmental pathogens.

NODIA

144. (C) Zinc
Zinc is an essential trace mineral that serves as a vital structural and catalytic cofactor for carbonic anhydrase. This enzyme is crucial for maintaining systemic acid-base balance, carbon dioxide transport, and renal bicarbonate regulation. Proper zinc status is also essential for epithelial integrity and immune cell function, making its supplementation critical for ruminant health.

145. (B) The aqueous phase of the cell (cytosol)
Vitamin C is a highly water-soluble antioxidant that is primarily located within the aqueous phase of cells, such as the cytosol, and blood plasma. It functions by scavenging free radicals and reactive oxygen species in these hydrophilic compartments. Additionally, vitamin C plays a vital role in regenerating lipid-soluble vitamin E back to its active form.

146. (C) Nutritional muscular dystrophy
Feeding a diet severely deficient in vitamin E and selenium to pregnant cows will most likely result in calves born with congenital nutritional muscular dystrophy. Without these essential antioxidants to protect developing tissues from oxidative damage, the cardiac and skeletal muscles undergo extensive necrosis. Affected

165. (A) Diet is deficient in rumen-degradable protein or total energy
A high proportion of cows showing low blood urea nitrogen and low milk protein suggests that the diet is deficient in either rumen-degradable protein or total fermentable energy. Without adequate protein or energy, rumen microbes cannot synthesize microbial protein efficiently. This dual deficiency limits the amino acid supply to the mammary gland, reducing milk protein synthesis.

166. (D) Prolonged and severe negative energy balance
A dairy herd experiencing poor conception rates, high early embryonic loss, and elevated beta-hydroxybutyrate is likely suffering from prolonged and severe negative energy balance. The intense energy deficit suppresses the secretion of gonadotropins, impairing follicle development and oocyte quality. Additionally, elevated ketones exert toxic effects on the developing embryo, compromising early survival.

167. (A) Chronic inflammation or chronic antigenic stimulation
Elevated blood globulins accompanied by normal or low albumin levels in a metabolic profile typically indicate chronic inflammation or chronic antigenic stimulation. Globulins represent immunoglobulins synthesized by the immune system in response to persistent pathogens, such as chronic mastitis or metritis. The liver prioritizes globulin synthesis, which often suppresses albumin production during chronic inflammatory states.

168. (B) Adaptive immunity
Adaptive immunity is the branch of the immune system characterized by antigen specificity and immunological memory. Unlike the innate immune response, adaptive immunity involves the activation of specialized lymphocytes, specifically B cells and T cells. These cells recognize unique antigens, mount targeted defenses, and create memory cells that provide rapid, enhanced protection upon re-exposure.

169. (A) Parakeratosis
Zinc is essential for the maintenance of epithelial barrier integrity and keratinization. A severe deficiency in cattle leads to a clinical skin condition known as parakeratosis. This disorder is characterized by incomplete keratinization of epidermal cells, resulting in thick, crusty, and fissured skin lesions. It also compromises mucosal barriers, increasing susceptibility to infections.

170. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Vitamin E scavenges lipid peroxyl radicals in cell membranes, while selenium is the essential cofactor for glutathione peroxidase. Vitamin C acts as a key antioxidant in the aqueous phase, and beta-carotene serves as a singlet oxygen quencher concentrated in the corpus luteum. Matching these antioxidant defenses is critical for optimizing animal health.

171. (B) Reduce incidence of retained placenta and clinical mastitis
Supplementing transition cow diets with vitamin E at levels significantly higher than base requirements has been proven to enhance immune function. Vitamin E maintains cell membrane integrity, supporting neutrophil chemotaxis and bactericidal function during the transition period. This nutritional support directly reduces the incidence of retained placenta and the severity of clinical mastitis postpartum.

172. (A) Adipose tissue
Leptin is a peptide hormone synthesized and secreted primarily by adipocytes within adipose tissue. It acts as a major endocrine signal communicating body fat reserves to the hypothalamus. When fat stores are adequate, leptin supports reproductive function by permissive stimulation of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulse generator, ensuring cyclicity is maintained.

173. (B) Phospholipids, ATP, and nucleic acids
Adequate levels of dietary phosphorus are essential for reproductive performance because phosphorus is a critical structural and functional component of vital biological molecules. It is required for the synthesis of phospholipids in cell membranes, nucleic acids for cellular division, and adenosine triphosphate for energy transfer. A deficiency impairs follicle growth and embryonic development.

174. (B) Condensed tannins, such as sainfoin and chicory
Grazing management strategies to control internal parasites often involve incorporating bioactive forages that contain condensed tannins, such as sainfoin and chicory. These

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

that prevent its absorption. This antagonist relationship results in systemic copper deficiency symptoms despite adequate total dietary copper.

194. (B) Catalyzing the gamma-carboxylation of clotting factors
Vitamin K is a fat-soluble nutrient essential for the synthesis of functional blood clotting proteins. It acts as a cofactor for the gamma-glutamyl carboxylase enzyme, which catalyzes the post-translational gamma-carboxylation of glutamic acid residues on clotting factors. This modification is critical for calcium-binding and the subsequent activation of the coagulation cascade.

195. (A) Selenium
Selenium is an essential trace mineral that must be supplemented in deficient areas to ensure optimal antioxidant function. It is a critical constituent of glutathione peroxidase, serving as the active catalytic center in the form of selenocysteine. Adequate selenium status is vital for protecting cells from oxidative damage and supporting robust immune responses.

196. (C) GnRH (Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone)
The delay in returning to estrus in cows experiencing severe transition energy deficits is mediated by the suppression of hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Decreased circulating metabolic signals, such as insulin and leptin, communicate energy depletion to the brain. This lack of positive signaling suppresses GnRH secretion, preventing the LH surges required for ovulation.

197. (A) Prostaglandin F2-alpha
Feeding fat sources rich in linoleic acid, an omega-six fatty acid, tends to increase the production of prostaglandin F2-alpha. Linoleic acid acts as a precursor for arachidonic acid synthesis, which is the direct substrate for endometrial prostaglandin production. This pathway can stimulate luteolysis, potentially compromising early pregnancy maintenance in dairy cows.

198. (B) Resistance
Resistance is defined as the host's physiological ability to limit the establishment, growth rate, and fecundity of a parasite population. This immune-mediated defense mechanism directly controls the parasite burden within the gastrointestinal tract. Proper nutrition, particularly protein, is critical for supporting the development and maintenance of robust host resistance against nematode infections.

199. (A) Intestinal supply of amino acids for immune protein synthesis
Rumen-undegradable protein is highly critical for parasitized sheep because it bypasses ruminal degradation, ensuring a direct supply of amino acids to the small intestine. These amino acids are essential for synthesizing immune proteins, such as immunoglobulins and mucosal mucins. This targeted protein supply supports the host defense and accelerates the repair of damaged gut tissues.

NODIA

200. (B) Binding directly to nematode cuticles disrupting enzymatic function
Condensed tannins reduce nematode burdens through a direct mechanism by binding chemically to proteins on the cuticle and sheath of the parasite. This direct binding disrupts the cuticle structure, impairs motility, and inhibits key enzymes required for feeding and survival. This physiological action directly reduces parasite viability and fecundity within the host digestive tract.

201. (D) Blood calcium
Blood calcium concentrations drop significantly in the days immediately following calving as a normal physiological adaptation to the onset of lactation. The sudden, massive transfer of calcium into colostrum drains blood reserves. If the cow's calcium homeostatic mechanisms fail to rapidly compensate, this decline becomes pathological, leading to subclinical or clinical hypocalcemia.

202. (C) Physical particle size of the feed
The concept of physically effective neutral detergent fiber integrates the chemical fiber content of the ration with the physical particle size of the feed. This integration is critical for predicting the diet's ability to stimulate chewing, rumination, and salivary buffer flow. Ensuring adequate physically effective fiber is essential for maintaining ruminal pH and preventing acidosis.

203. (B) 21 to 28 days
A prepartum diet formulated with a negative dietary cation-anion difference is typically fed for twenty-one to twenty-eight days prior to expected calving. This close-up dry period allows sufficient

184. (B) Inhibiting the excessive mobilization of NEFA from adipose tissue
Supplementing transition dairy diets with niacin is intended to prevent ketosis by directly regulating lipid metabolism. Niacin acts as a potent antilipolytic agent in adipose tissue, inhibiting the excessive mobilization of non-esterified fatty acids. By reducing the influx of these fatty acids to the liver, niacin limits triglyceride accumulation and prevents ketone body synthesis.

185. (A) Lowering rumen fluid surface tension for bubble coalescence
In frothy bloat, administering anti-foaming agents, such as poloxalene or vegetable oils, acts to resolve the condition. These compounds lower the surface tension of the viscous rumen fluid, destabilizing the foam matrix. This allows the trapped gas bubbles to coalesce into a free gas pocket, which the animal can then easily eliminate through eructation.

186. (C) High dietary physically effective NDF
High dietary physically effective neutral detergent fiber is not a risk factor; instead, it is a key protective factor against displaced abomasum. Physically effective fiber promotes physical rumen fill and stimulates motility, which prevents the abomasum from displacing. Conversely, hypocalcemia, high body condition scores, and twin pregnancies are well-documented risk factors.

187. (A) Phosphorus
Phosphorus is an essential mineral primarily associated with energy metabolism and cellular integrity. A severe deficiency in lactating cows impairs adenosine triphosphate synthesis, which is critical for maintaining red blood cell membrane deformability. Without sufficient energy, erythrocytes become fragile and rupture, causing the acute intravascular hemolysis characteristic of post-parturient hemoglobinuria.

188. (A) BUN and glucose levels fluctuate significantly post-prandially
Standardizing the sampling time relative to feeding is crucial in the Compton Metabolic Profile because blood urea nitrogen and glucose levels fluctuate significantly post-prandially. Following a meal, nutrient absorption and microbial fermentation alter blood metabolite concentrations. Standardizing the collection window minimizes this diurnal variation, ensuring accurate and consistent herd health assessments.

189. (A) Beta-Hydroxybutyrate (BHBA)
Blood beta-hydroxybutyrate is the most sensitive and earliest biomarker utilized to detect subclinical ketosis in dairy herds. As a primary ketone body, its concentration rises rapidly in response to incomplete fatty acid oxidation in the liver. Monitoring beta-hydroxybutyrate allows for the early detection of metabolic energy deficits before clinical signs develop.

190. (A) III, II, I, IV
Assessing herd protein status follows a logical diagnostic sequence. First, routine monthly milk samples are collected. Next, an abnormal average milk urea nitrogen level is identified. Nutritionists then analyze the ration formulation for degradable and undegradable protein fractions. Finally, dietary adjustments are implemented to optimize nitrogen efficiency and rumen health.

191. (C) Hepatic cellular damage and biliary stasis
High serum activities of aspartate aminotransferase and gamma-glutamyl transferase are interpreted as reliable markers of hepatic dysfunction. Aspartate aminotransferase reflects hepatocellular necrosis or damage, while gamma-glutamyl transferase is specific for biliary tract epithelial injury and stasis. These enzymes are commonly elevated during transition metabolic stress and severe fatty liver disease.

192. (A) Leukocytes require large amounts of glucose for the respiratory burst
Severe negative energy balance causes immunosuppression primarily because activated leukocytes require large amounts of glucose to fuel their metabolic activities. Glucose is the essential substrate for the pentose phosphate pathway, which generates the reducing equivalents needed for the respiratory burst and pathogen killing. Energy deficits directly impair this protective immune mechanism.

193. (A) Molybdenum and sulfur
A secondary copper deficiency can be induced in ruminants by high dietary intakes of molybdenum and sulfur. These minerals react in the rumen to form thiomolybdates, which bind copper with high affinity, creating insoluble complexes

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

plant secondary metabolites bind directly to nematode larvae and adult worms, disrupting their cuticle structure and motility. This action reduces parasite fecundity, lowering overall pasture contamination with infective larvae.

175. (B) Sustain maternal immune response against adult worms
The primary benefit of feeding increased metabolizable protein to parasitized ewes in late gestation is to sustain the maternal immune response. Metabolizable protein bypasses the rumen to provide essential amino acids, which are used to synthesize mucosal antibodies and inflammatory cells. This support counters the periparturient relaxation of immunity, reducing fecal egg counts.

176. (B) Decreased rumen motility and impaired eructation
Feeding high-grain, low-roughage diets leads to the virtual absence of a physical ruminal mat of long fibers. Without this mat, the mechanical stimulation of the rumen wall is severely reduced. This lack of stimulation decreases rumen motility and impairs the normal eructation reflex, predisposing the animal to gas accumulation and metabolic disorders.

177. (A) Non-lactating, pregnant to a lactating, non-pregnant state
The transition period in dairy cows refers to the highly critical phase of transitioning from a non-lactating, pregnant dry state to a lactating, non-pregnant productive state. This timeframe involves profound endocrine, metabolic, and anatomical changes. Proper management during this transition is crucial for ensuring peak milk yield and maintaining herd health.

178. (B) Elongation and surface area increase to absorb more VFAs
Transitioning a cow from a low-energy dry diet to a high-energy lactation diet stimulates the growth of the rumen epithelium. The increased production of volatile fatty acids, particularly butyrate and propionate, drives the elongation of the ruminal papillae. This elongation significantly increases the absorptive surface area, allowing efficient uptake of acids and preventing pH drops.

179. (A) Milk fever
Formulating a prepartum diet with a highly positive dietary cation-anion difference strongly predisposes the cow to clinical milk fever. The excess of alkaline cations, particularly potassium, promotes a systemic metabolic alkalosis. This alkaline state blunts tissue responsiveness to parathyroid hormone, preventing the rapid mobilization of calcium reserves from bone to meet lactation demands.

NODIA

180. (A) II, I, III, IV
The pathogenesis of hepatic lipidosis in transition cows begins with a severe negative energy balance, which triggers the excessive mobilization of non-esterified fatty acids from adipose tissue. When hepatic uptake of these fatty acids exceeds the capacity for beta-oxidation and lipoprotein export, triglycerides accumulate within hepatocytes, leading to severe fatty liver disease.

181. (A) Activating the parathyroid gland and vitamin D system pre-calving
Restricting dietary calcium prepartum prevents milk fever by activating the cow's own homeostatic mechanisms prior to calving. The mild calcium deficit stimulates parathyroid hormone secretion, which upregulates osteoclast activity and active vitamin D synthesis in the kidneys. This hormonal priming ensures that the bone resorption and intestinal absorption pathways are highly responsive at calving.

182. (C) Urine or milk
A common and practical field test for diagnosing subclinical ketosis involves analyzing urine or milk for the presence of ketone bodies. Reagent test strips detect acetoacetate or beta-hydroxybutyrate, providing a rapid colorimetric assessment of ketosis severity. Regular monitoring of fresh cows with these tests allows for early detection and timely intervention.

183. (A) Acute Ruminal Acidosis
Consuming diets with excessive amounts of rapidly degradable starch is the primary cause of acute ruminal acidosis in cattle. Rumen microbes ferment these carbohydrates rapidly, producing a surge in volatile fatty acids and lactic acid. This rapid acid production drives the ruminal pH below five point zero, destroying normal microflora and causing severe systemic acidosis.

time for the induced mild metabolic acidosis to fully prime the bone resorption and renal active vitamin D pathways, ensuring maximum calcium mobilization capacity at calving.

204. (A) Hepatic NEFA uptake exceeding oxidation and VLDL secretion rates
Fatty liver disease in dairy cattle is fundamentally caused by hepatic uptake of non-esterified fatty acids exceeding the liver's capacity for beta-oxidation and very low-density lipoprotein secretion. The excess fatty acids are esterified into triglycerides, which accumulate within hepatocytes. This lipid accumulation impairs liver function, worsening the postpartum energy deficit and metabolic health.

205. (A) Cardiac arrest (heart block)
Intravenous calcium therapy for milk fever can be fatal if administered too rapidly due to the risk of acute cardiac arrest. High blood calcium concentrations exert a direct, potent cardiotoxic effect, causing myocardial hyperexcitability and severe arrhythmias. Slow infusion accompanied by cardiac auscultation is mandatory to prevent heart block and ensure patient safety.

206. (C) Acetate and Butyrate
Acetate and butyrate are the primary precursors utilized by the mammary gland for the de novo synthesis of milk fat. These volatile fatty acids are produced during ruminal fiber fermentation and are absorbed across the rumen wall. They provide the carbon source and reducing equivalents required for synthesizing short and medium-chain fatty acids in milk.

207. (A) Drastic drop in pH, drawing water into the rumen osmotically
In the progression of ruminal acidosis, the rapid accumulation of lactic acid leads to a drastic drop in pH. The high concentration of lactic acid increases the osmotic pressure within the rumen, drawing water from the systemic circulation across the ruminal epithelium. This osmotic shift causes severe dehydration, systemic acidosis, and watery diarrhea.

208. (A) Biotin
Biotin is a water-soluble B-vitamin that is commonly supplemented in dairy diets to support hoof horn integrity. It serves as an essential cofactor for carboxylase enzymes involved in lipid synthesis, which are critical for producing the intercellular cement of the hoof. Supplementing biotin enhances claw hardness and reduces the severity of laminitis-associated lesions.

209. (D) Bacterial slime (mucopolysaccharides) produced by rumen bacteria
Feedlot bloat occurring in cattle fed high-grain diets is a frothy type where the foam is stabilized by bacterial slime. Amylolytic rumen bacteria proliferate rapidly on starch, secreting extracellular mucopolysaccharides. This viscous slime acts as a strong foaming agent, trapping fermentation gases within the rumen fluid and preventing normal eructation, leading to severe distension.

210. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Supplementation of vitamin E is highly critical when feeding stored forages compared to fresh pasture. The alpha-tocopherol content of green forages declines rapidly during harvest, drying, and prolonged storage. Consequently, stored feeds often fail to meet the animal's antioxidant requirements, making dietary vitamin E supplementation essential for maintaining immune health and preventing oxidative stress.

211. (B) Loosely suspended and shifts under the rumen if lacking tone
The abomasum is naturally loosely suspended along the right ventral abdominal floor by the greater omentum. This anatomical arrangement allows it to shift easily. When the abomasum loses muscular tone and accumulates gas, it can float underneath the rumen and displace to the left side, a movement facilitated by reduced physical rumen volume postpartum.

212. (B) 1:1 to 2:1
Maintaining a dietary calcium-to-phosphorus ratio of one-to-one to two-to-one is critical for preventing metabolic bone disorders and post-parturient hemoglobinuria. This balanced ratio ensures optimal absorption of both minerals and maintains systemic homeostasis. Deviations, particularly excessive calcium, can impair phosphorus absorption, worsening hypophosphatemia and increasing erythrocyte fragility in lactating dairy cows.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

270. (B) Iodine
Iodine is an essential trace mineral required for the thyroid gland to synthesize thyroxine and triiodothyronine. These thyroid hormones regulate the basal metabolic rate, energy metabolism, and cellular growth in ruminants. A deficiency in iodine impairs thyroid hormone production, leading to goiter, reduced growth rates, poor feed conversion, and reproductive failure.

271. (A) Reducing the sensitivity of the pituitary to GnRH
Severe negative energy balance delays the resumption of estrous cyclicity postpartum by reducing the sensitivity of the anterior pituitary gland to gonadotropin-releasing hormone. The lack of metabolic signals, such as insulin and glucose, suppresses pituitary responsiveness. Consequently, pulsatile luteinizing hormone secretion is blunted, preventing the follicle maturation and estradiol production required for ovulation.

272. (B) Vitamin E
Vitamin E is considered crucial for preventing retained placenta due to its role in maintaining immune function and reducing oxidative stress at calving. Adequate vitamin E supports neutrophil migration and collagenase activity, which are essential for the physical separation of fetal maternal cotyledons. Supplementing vitamin E prepartum significantly reduces the incidence of placental retention.

273. (A) Restoring endogenous protein lost in the gastrointestinal tract
Supplementing the diet with high-quality rumen-undegradable protein benefits animals facing parasitic challenge by directly restoring endogenous proteins lost in the gastrointestinal tract. Nematode infections cause inflammation and mucosal bleeding, leading to protein leakage. Providing bypass protein ensures an adequate supply of essential amino acids to repair damaged gut tissue and sustain immune responses.

274. (B) Relaxation of acquired immunity due to lactation metabolic demands
The "periparturient rise" in fecal egg counts of nematode-infected ewes is primarily caused by the relaxation of acquired immunity. During late gestation and early lactation, intense metabolic demands prioritize nutrient allocation toward fetal growth and milk production. This nutrient partitioning deprives the immune system of essential amino acids, allowing dormant worm larvae to mature and reproduce.

275. (A) Haemonchus contortus
Tannin-rich forages like Sericea lespedeza are recognized for reducing the burden of Haemonchus contortus, a highly pathogenic, blood-sucking abomasal nematode in small ruminants. The condensed tannins bind directly to the parasite's cuticle, disrupting its feeding and motility. This anthelmintic action significantly reduces worm fecundity and fecal egg shedding, enhancing herd health.

276. (A) Intake capacity and massive nutrient demands of lactation
The metabolic stress of the transition period is fundamentally a mismatch between dry matter intake capacity and the massive nutrient demands of onset lactation. At calving, feed intake drops significantly, while milk synthesis requires immediate, large quantities of glucose, calcium, and amino acids. This biological imbalance triggers extensive fat mobilization and metabolic disorders.

277. (A) Promote robust ruminal mats and stimulate saliva production
Including long-stemmed hay in a transition diet is specifically intended to promote a robust physical ruminal mat and stimulate saliva production. The long fiber particles rub against the rumen wall, triggering the tactile receptors that stimulate coordinated chewing and rumination. The resulting alkaline saliva flow buffers volatile fatty acids, stabilizing pH and maintaining forestomach health.

278. (A) High intake early lactation to help buffer metabolic acids
A positive dietary cation-anion difference is highly desirable for high-producing cows in early lactation. Diets rich in sodium and potassium help buffer the large quantities of volatile fatty acids produced during high-concentrate fermentation. This buffering action maintains optimal blood and ruminal pH, promoting dry matter intake and supporting peak milk production postpartum.

NODIA

reducing uterine pH and fluid mineral balance. This unfavorable uterine environment is directly toxic to the developing embryo, significantly reducing early survival rates and decreasing overall conception success.

223. (D) Pepsinogen to pepsin
Gastrointestinal nematodes, such as Ostertagia, damage the abomasal mucosa, disrupting the function of acid-producing parietal cells and raising the abomasal pH. This elevation in pH impairs the acid-dependent cleavage of pepsinogen into active pepsin. Without active pepsin, protein digestion is severely compromised, leading to reduced nutrient absorption and muscle wasting in the host.

224. (C) Late gestation and early lactation (periparturient period)
Late gestation and early lactation represent the physiological periods of highest susceptibility to internal parasites in grazing ewes. During this periparturient phase, the metabolic demands of fetal growth and colostrum production prioritize nutrient allocation away from the immune system. This nutrient partitioning relaxes acquired immunity, leading to a surge in worm establishment and egg production.

225. (A) Condensed tannins and a highly digestible nutrient profile
Bioactive forages like chicory and birdsfoot trefoil benefit parasitized animals through their moderate content of condensed tannins and highly digestible nutrient profiles. The tannins exert direct anthelimintic effects on nematode larvae, while the high-quality protein and minerals enhance host resilience. This combination supports the immune system and maintains animal productivity despite parasite challenge.

226. (B) The transition period
The transition period is the most physically demanding and metabolically stressful phase of a dairy cow's life cycle. During this six-week window, cows undergo massive endocrine shifts, a sharp decline in dry matter intake, and immediate, intense demands for milk synthesis. Proper nutritional management is essential to prevent metabolic failures like ketosis and milk fever.

227. (B) Neutralize excess VFA and stabilize rumen pH
Rumen buffers, such as sodium bicarbonate, are added to dairy rations to support natural saliva buffering. These compounds function by directly neutralizing excess volatile fatty acids produced during microbial fermentation, stabilizing ruminal pH. This prevention of pH drops supports cellulolytic bacteria, optimizes fiber digestion, and reduces the incidence of sub-acute ruminal acidosis.

228. (A) Anionic salt supplementation (DCAD diets)
Measuring urine pH is a practical and highly effective farm-level tool utilized to monitor anionic salt supplementation. Prepartum diets formulated with a negative dietary cation-anion difference induce a mild metabolic acidosis, causing the kidneys to exrate excess acid. Monitoring urine pH ensures the diet is correctly formulated to stimulate parathyroid hormone responsiveness and prevent milk fever.

229. (B) Glucose
The synthesis of milk lactose in the mammary gland is entirely dependent on the hepatic production of glucose. Lactose is the primary osmotic regulator of milk volume, directly drawing water into the mammary secretions. Because ruminants absorb minimal dietary glucose, the liver must continuously perform gluconeogenesis to supply the high glucose quantities required for lactation.

230. (C) II, I, IV, III
Nutrient partitioning in transition dairy cows follows a strict hierarchy of physiological priorities. Maintenance of body tissues represents the highest priority, followed by the intense demands of lactation. Growth is prioritized next, while reproductive function is the lowest priority. Understanding this hierarchy helps explain why reproductive cyclicity is suspended during severe postpartum energy deficits.

NODIA

231. (D) Colostrum and milk
The biological cause of milk fever is a failure to adapt to the massive and immediate drain of calcium into colostrum and milk at calving. A high-producing cow secretes large quantities of calcium postpartum, rapidly depleting her circulating pool. If homeostatic bone resorption and intestinal absorption pathways fail to

identification of subclinical metabolic energy, protein, or mineral imbalances.

289. (A) Ketosis, displaced abomasum, retained placenta
Elevated prepartum concentrations of non-esterified fatty acids are highly predictive of an increased risk for postpartum ketosis, displaced abomasum, and retained placenta. High NEFA levels reflect excessive adipose mobilization due to energy deficits, which overloads hepatic metabolism and impairs immune function, directly predisposing the fresh cow to this triad of metabolic and infectious diseases.

290. (A) Total energy or specific amino acids limiting synthesis
If milk urea nitrogen is optimal but milk protein percentage is low, the likely nutritional deficiency is total fermentable energy or specific limiting amino acids. Rumen microbes require sufficient energy to synthesize microbial protein, which is the primary source of amino acids for milk protein synthesis. Addressing energy deficits or amino acid balance can improve milk protein yields.

291. (B) AST (Aspartate Aminotransferase) and GGT (Gamma-Glutamyl Transferase)
Hepatic function in transition cows is commonly evaluated by measuring the serum activities of aspartate aminotransferase and gamma-glutamyl transferase. Aspartate aminotransferase is a sensitive indicator of hepatocellular damage and necrosis, while gamma-glutamyl transferase reflects biliary epithelial injury or stasis. Monitoring these enzymes allows for the detection of severe lipid accumulation and hepatic dysfunction.

292. (C) Polymorphonuclear neutrophil (PMN)
The immunosuppression observed during the transition period is strongly linked to the reduced functionality of polymorphonuclear neutrophils. These phagocytic leukocytes exhibit impaired chemotaxis, diminished ingestion capacity, and reduced oxidative burst activity during early lactation. This functional compromise is driven by severe energy deficits and elevated cortisol levels, increasing susceptibility to environmental pathogens.

293. (B) Higher morbidity from mastitis and metritis infections
Marginal deficiencies of trace minerals like copper, zinc, and selenium often present clinically as higher morbidity from mastitis and metritis infections. These minerals are critical cofactors for antioxidant enzymes and immune cell function. A subclinical deficiency impairs leukocyte migration and pathogen killing, reducing the animal's ability to clear opportunistic uterine and mammary pathogens.

294. (B) Aqueous compartments of the cell and blood plasma
Vitamin C neutralizes free radicals primarily in the aqueous compartments of cells, such as the cytosol, and blood plasma. As a water-soluble antioxidant, it scavenges reactive oxygen species in these hydrophilic environments. Furthermore, vitamin C plays a crucial synergistic role by regenerating lipid-soluble vitamin E back into its active form in cell membranes.

295. (A) Stiff gait, weakness, and heart failure (White muscle disease)
A classic clinical sign of severe selenium and vitamin E deficiency in young calves is a stiff gait, profound muscle weakness, and acute heart failure. This condition, known as white muscle disease, is characterized by extensive oxidative necrosis of skeletal and cardiac muscle fibers. Affected calves exhibit recumbency or sudden death due to myocardial degeneration.

296. (B) Insulin-like Growth Factor 1 (IGF-1)
A primary mechanism by which negative energy balance impairs reproduction is by depressing the circulating concentration of insulin-like growth factor-1. This metabolic hormone is synthesized by the liver in response to growth hormone and insulin. Its suppression blunts follicular responsiveness to gonadotropins, impairing follicle growth, estrogen production, and the timely resumption of ovulatory cycles.

297. (B) Progesterone
Dietary supplementation of beta-carotene is beneficial for reproduction because the corpus luteum has a specific physiological requirement for it to synthesize progesterone. Beta-carotene accumulates in high concentrations within the luteal tissue, acting as a potent local antioxidant that protects steroidogenic cells from oxidative

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

animals. Sorbitol dehydrogenase is a leakage enzyme released rapidly during active hepatocyte necrosis, while gamma-glutamyl transferase indicates biliary tract injury. Measuring these enzymes allows veterinarians to accurately assess the severity of hepatic lipidosis and damage.

242. (B) Glucose
Phagocytic cells, such as neutrophils and macrophages, rely heavily on glucose as their primary energy source. Glucose fuels the metabolic pathways required for chemotaxis, migration, and phagocytosis. Furthermore, glucose is the sole substrate for the oxidative burst, which generates the reactive oxygen species needed to kill pathogens. Energy deficits directly impair these cell functions.

243. (A) Bacteria require iron and the host actively sequesters it
Iron supplementation during an active bacterial infection is contraindicated because many pathogenic bacteria require free iron for replication and virulence. In response to infection, the host's innate immune system actively sequesters iron using proteins like transferrin and lactoferrin. Supplementing iron overrides this protective withholding mechanism, directly promoting bacterial growth and worsening the infection.

244. (A) Vitamin C
Vitamin C functions synergistically within the cellular antioxidant network to regenerate vitamin E. After vitamin E neutralizes a lipid free radical in the cell membrane, it becomes a weak radical itself. Water-soluble vitamin C in the cytosol donates an electron to regenerate active vitamin E, maintaining continuous protection against lipid peroxidation.

245. (B) Water
Glutathione peroxidase is a selenium-dependent enzyme that plays a critical role in cellular protection. It neutralizes toxic hydrogen peroxide and lipid peroxides by reducing them into harmless water and corresponding stable alcohols. This enzymatic reaction prevents the formation of highly reactive hydroxyl radicals, protecting cell membranes and intracellular structures from oxidative damage.

NODIA

246. (A) Lower growth rates and steroidogenesis of dominant follicles
Negative energy balance impairs follicular development postpartum by suppressing the secretion of metabolic hormones like insulin and insulin-like growth factor-1. This hormonal deficit results in lower growth rates and reduced steroidogenesis of dominant follicles. Consequently, developing follicles produce less estrogen, leading to poor estrus expression and a failure to ovulate.

247. (A) Abortion, retained placenta, and birth of blind calves
A deficiency of dietary vitamin A or its precursor, beta-carotene, in pregnant cattle causes severe reproductive pathology. Vitamin A is essential for maintaining epithelial integrity, steroidogenesis, and fetal development. A severe deficiency disrupts placental function, leading to abortions, high rates of retained placenta, and the birth of weak, blind, or dead calves.

248. (D) Manipulating diets to enhance natural defense mechanisms
The term "nutritional modulation of immunity" refers to the targeted manipulation of dietary nutrients to enhance the animal's natural defense mechanisms. Providing optimal levels of energy, metabolizable protein, vitamins, and trace minerals supports immune cell function, leukocyte migration, and antibody production. This strategy increases host resilience and reduces the severity of infectious diseases.

249. (B) Enhanced mucosal IgA and eosinophil response in the gut
Ewes supplemented with high-quality metabolizable protein during late gestation show reduced fecal egg counts due to enhanced mucosal immunity. The additional protein provides the essential amino acids required to synthesize mucosal immunoglobulin A and support eosinophil infiltration in the gut. This targeted immune response directly suppresses parasite establishment and fecundity.

250. (C) Abomasum and small intestine
Condensed tannins exert their primary anthelmintic effects in the abomasum and small intestine of the host. In these gastrointestinal compartments, the specific pH conditions allow tannins to interact with the protein cuticles of nematode larvae and adult worms. This binding

activate immediately, clinical hypocalcemia and paresis result.

232. (B) An underlying disease like mastitis that depresses appetite
Primary ketosis occurs when nutrient intake fails to meet high milk demands, whereas secondary ketosis is triggered by an underlying disease. Conditions like mastitis, metritis, or displaced abomasum cause systemic inflammation and pain, severely depressing the cow's appetite. This acute drop in feed intake forces rapid fat mobilization, elevating ketone bodies in the blood.

233. (D) Grey watery diarrhea and profound systemic toxemia
The most definitive clinical presentation of severe acute ruminal acidosis includes grey, watery, and foetid diarrhea alongside profound systemic toxemia. The high concentration of lactic acid in the rumen draws systemic water osmotically, dehydrating the animal. Absorbed lactic acid and bacterial endotoxins cause cardiovascular collapse, severe metabolic acidosis, recumbency, and high mortality rates.

234. (B) Maintaining a stable rumen environment and preventing SARA
Nutritional management to prevent laminitis must focus primarily on maintaining a stable rumen environment and preventing sub-acute ruminal acidosis. Avoiding rapid fermentation of starches prevents mucosal damage and the release of vasoactive endotoxins and histamines. This stability protects the sensitive microvasculature of the hoof corium, preserving the structural integrity of the laminar attachments.

235. (B) Poloxalene (a surfactant)
Preventing frothy bloat on legume pastures can be achieved by providing grazing cattle with access to supplement blocks containing poloxalene. Poloxalene is a non-ionic surfactant that acts to reduce the surface tension of the ruminal fluid. This action prevents the formation of stable foam, allowing fermentation gases to escape and be eliminated via eructation.

236. (B) Potassium
Magnesium absorption across the rumen wall occurs via an active transport mechanism that is highly sensitive to the concentration of potassium. High ruminal potassium levels depolarize the apical membrane of the rumen epithelium, directly inhibiting this active transport pathway. Consequently, grazing animals on high-potassium pastures suffer from reduced magnesium uptake, precipitating grass tetany.

237. (A) Propionate and Butyrate
Propionate and butyrate are volatile fatty acids that, when accumulated in excess, are implicated in reducing abomasal motility. These acids flow into the abomasum, where they trigger inhibitory neuro-hormonal reflexes that depress smooth muscle contractility. The resulting abomasal hypomotility prevents normal gas clearance, predisposing the organ to accumulate gas, dilate, and displace.

238. (B) Copper
Post-parturient hemoglobinuria is often complicated or exacerbated by a concurrent deficiency of copper. Copper is an essential component of superoxide dismutase and ceruloplasmin, which protect red blood cells from oxidative damage. When both phosphorus and copper are deficient, erythrocytes lose both structural energy and antioxidant defenses, triggering severe intravascular hemolytic crises postpartum.

239. (B) 5 to 7
When executing a Compton Metabolic Profile Test, it is standard diagnostic practice to sample five to seven cows per designated production group. Sampling this subset provides a statistically reliable herd-level average while minimizing the costs of laboratory analysis. This group-based profiling ensures accurate evaluation of energy, protein, and mineral status.

240. (A) I, II, III, IV
Hepatic metabolism of mobilized fatty acids ranges from completely safe physiological pathways to highly pathological states. The safest pathway is complete oxidation to carbon dioxide and energy. Next is esterification and export as very low-density lipoproteins. Partial oxidation to ketone bodies represents subclinical pathology, while triglyceride accumulation within hepatocytes is the most pathological state.

241. (A) Sorbitol dehydrogenase (SDH) or GGT
Elevated blood levels of sorbitol dehydrogenase and gamma-glutamyl transferase are highly specific for diagnosing liver damage in large

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

but naturally unpalatable to livestock. Blending it with molasses masks the bitter taste, ensuring consistent voluntary intake and providing a steady source of bioavailable magnesium to prevent hypomagnesemia.

261. (A) Maintain rumen fill with palatable high-quality effective fiber
An important preventative dietary strategy for displaced abomasum is maintaining physical rumen fill using palatable, high-quality effective fiber postpartum. Providing adequate fiber stimulates forestomach motility and creates a bulky physical mat within the rumen. This bulk physically occupies the abdominal cavity, preventing the abomasum from migrating and displacing to the left.

262. (A) Oxidative denaturation of hemoglobin
Heinz bodies, characteristic of post-parturient hemoglobinuria, are formed due to the oxidative denaturation of hemoglobin within erythrocytes. Severe hypophosphatemia depletes cellular adenosine triphosphate, impairing the cell's ability to maintain its antioxidant defenses. The resulting oxidative stress causes hemoglobin molecules to precipitate, forming Heinz bodies that damage the membrane and trigger hemolysis.

263. (A) Mammary uptake makes venous samples poor whole-body indicators
Measuring only blood glucose in a metabolic profile is limited because venous samples, particularly those collected from the caudal vessels, are heavily influenced by local mammary gland uptake. The lactating mammary gland continuously extracts massive amounts of glucose for lactose synthesis, making peripheral venous glucose concentrations poor indicators of whole-body energy status.

264. (B) Severe prepartum fat mobilization and metabolic disease risk
Blood non-esterified fatty acid concentrations greater than zero point four milliequivalents per liter in the last week prepartum indicate severe pre-calving fat mobilization. This elevation reflects a profound energy deficit as calving approaches. High prepartum NEFA levels serve as highly predictive biomarkers, signaling a significantly increased risk for postpartum ketosis, displaced abomasum, and metritis.

265. (A) Insufficient dietary protein intake
If both blood urea nitrogen and milk urea nitrogen are significantly lower than standard reference ranges, the most likely cause is insufficient dietary protein intake. A lack of crude protein, particularly degradable protein, reduces ammonia concentrations in the rumen fluid. This deficiency limits microbial protein synthesis and lowers systemic urea levels in both blood and milk.

266. (A) Decreased uterine pH and reduced fertility
Elevated blood urea nitrogen levels above nineteen milligrams per deciliter have been strongly associated with decreased uterine pH and reduced fertility. The high concentrations of urea and ammonia alter the microenvironment of the uterus, disrupting endometrial secretions and mineral balance. This acidic, altered environment is toxic to oocytes and embryos, compromising conception rates.

NODIA

267. (B) Cortisol
During the periparturient period, the cow's immune system is heavily compromised by a massive influx of cortisol associated with the physical stress of calving. Cortisol is a potent immunosuppressive glucocorticoid that inhibits leukocyte adhesion, migration, and phagocytosis. This hormonal surge downregulates the inflammatory response, rendering the cow highly vulnerable to postpartum uterine and mammary infections.

268. (A) Zinc
Zinc is a critical trace mineral central to both antioxidant defense and epithelial integrity. It serves as an essential cofactor for copper-zinc superoxide dismutase, which neutralizes harmful superoxide radicals in immune cells. Additionally, zinc is vital for keratin synthesis, which maintains the physical barrier of the skin, claw, and teat canal against pathogens.

269. (A) Selenium
The antioxidant capacity of vitamin E is highly dependent on the simultaneous presence of adequate dietary selenium. While vitamin E acts within cell membranes to scavenge lipid peroxyl radicals, selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase neutralizes peroxides in the cytosol. Together, they form a synergistic defense network that prevents oxidative stress and maintains cell membrane integrity.

disrupts parasite motility, feeding, and enzyme function, effectively reducing the establishment and survival of the worms.

251. (A) Growth Hormone (Somatotropin)
Growth hormone initiates the metabolic adaptations required for lactogenesis and the maintenance of lactation. It coordinates nutrient partitioning, directing glucose away from peripheral tissues to the mammary gland for lactose synthesis. This action is supported by inducing peripheral insulin resistance in muscle and fat, sparing glucose for milk production.

252. (B) Cud chewing and the secretion of salivary buffers
Physically effective neutral detergent fiber is essential for maintaining rumen health because it directly stimulates chewing and rumination. The physical abrasion of fiber on the rumen wall triggers coordinated cud-chewing cycles, which stimulate the copious secretion of alkaline saliva. This continuous salivary flow provides the bicarbonate and phosphate buffers needed to stabilize ruminal pH.

253. (C) The kidneys
The kidneys are responsible for the second hydroxylation step of vitamin D metabolism to produce its most active physiological form, 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Under the direct influence of parathyroid hormone, renal enzymes are upregulated to catalyze this conversion. This active hormone then stimulates active calcium absorption in the small intestine and bone calcium mobilization.

254. (A) Glucogenic amino acids (e.g., alanine, glutamine)
When the supply of dietary propionate is inadequate for gluconeogenesis, the liver utilizes alternative carbon substrates to synthesize glucose. The hepatic tissues mobilize glucogenic amino acids, primarily alanine and glutamine, derived from skeletal muscle protein breakdown. This catabolic pathway helps maintain blood glucose levels but can lead to muscle wasting and reduced milk protein yields.

255. (B) Stage II (Sternal recumbency)
A cow exhibiting sternal recumbency, an S-shaped curvature of the neck, and an inability to rise is in stage two of milk fever. During this stage of clinical hypocalcemia, flaccid paralysis progresses due to impaired neuromuscular transmission. The cow's extremities are cold, heart rate is elevated, and gastrointestinal motility is severely depressed.

256. (A) Glucocorticoids (e.g., Dexamethasone)
Glucocorticoids, such as dexamethasone, are often administered alongside propylene glycol in the treatment of clinical ketosis. These hormones act to rapidly elevate blood glucose by stimulating hepatic gluconeogenesis from amino acid precursors. Simultaneously, they decrease glucose uptake by peripheral tissues, ensuring maximum glucose availability for the mammary gland while suppressing excessive fat mobilization.

257. (D) Total Volatile Fatty Acids (VFAs)
In sub-acute ruminal acidosis, the pH of the rumen fluid falls primarily due to the accumulation of total volatile fatty acids, rather than lactic acid. SARA occurs when the rate of carbohydrate fermentation exceeds the absorption capacity of the ruminal papillae and salivary buffering. This imbalance leads to persistent, moderately acidic conditions in the forestomach.

258. (C) 1 to 2 months
Laminitis has a characteristically delayed clinical presentation in cattle. Hoof lesions, sole ulcers, or clinical lameness typically appear one to two months after the initial nutritional insult, such as an episode of severe ruminal acidosis. This delay reflects the time required for damaged laminar tissues to grow out and manifest as physical claw deformities.

259. (A) Chronic VFA atony of the rumen due to a high-grain diet
A feedlot steer presenting with a massively distended rumen filled with free gas, with no esophageal obstruction, likely suffered from chronic VFA-induced atony. High-grain diets produce excessive concentrations of volatile fatty acids, which trigger inhibitory feedback mechanisms that depress ruminal motility. This loss of muscular tone prevents the eructation of free gas, causing fatal bloat.

260. (A) Magnesium oxide in a molasses lick block
The risk of grass tetany is significantly reduced by supplementing grazing animals with magnesium oxide incorporated into a palatable molasses lick block. Magnesium oxide is highly concentrated

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

279. (B) Oxaloacetate
Oxaloacetate is the critical intermediate of the tricarboxylic acid cycle that is directly depleted during severe negative energy balance. The liver prioritizes oxaloacetate for gluconeogenesis to meet mammary glucose demands. Without sufficient oxaloacetate, acetyl-CoA derived from fatty acid mobilization cannot enter the TCA cycle, forcing its conversion into ketone bodies.

280. (A) Implement negative DCAD prepartum to induce mild metabolic acidosis
The most effective strategy to prevent parturient paresis in a herd is to implement a negative dietary cation-anion difference prepartum to induce a mild metabolic acidosis. This acidic state enhances parathyroid hormone receptor conformation, improving tissue sensitivity. Consequently, the cow can rapidly mobilize skeletal calcium reserves and increase active vitamin D activation at calving.

281. (B) $>$ 1.2 to 1.4 mmol/L
The diagnostic threshold for subclinical ketosis based on blood beta-hydroxybutyrate is generally accepted as greater than one point two to one point four millimoles per liter. Above this level, cows experience a significant reduction in milk yield, impaired immune cell function, and decreased reproductive performance, despite the absence of obvious clinical signs of ketosis.

282. (A) SARA involves accumulation of total VFAs rather than lactic acid
Sub-acute ruminal acidosis differs from acute acidosis primarily in that SARA involves the accumulation of total volatile fatty acids, rather than lactic acid. In SARA, the pH remains moderately low (5.5 to 5.8) for several hours daily due to high organic acid production. Conversely, acute acidosis involves lactic acid accumulation, driving the pH below five point zero.

283. (B) Suspensory apparatus of the dermal-epidermal junction
During an episode of laminitis, the suspensory apparatus of the dermal-epidermal junction within the hoof is severely compromised. Vasoactive compounds and matrix metalloproteinases degrade the collagen fibers and basement membrane supporting this attachment. This structural failure allows the pedal bone to detach from the hoof wall, leading to its sinking or rotation.

NODIA

284. (B) Ammonia
Urea toxicity in ruminants is caused by the rapid ruminal production and systemic absorption of ammonia. Rumen microbes hydrolyze urea into ammonia using urease. If the rate of ammonia production exceeds the microbes' capacity to utilize it for protein synthesis, excess ammonia is absorbed into the bloodstream, overwhelming the liver's urea cycle and causing neurotoxicity.

285. (A) Active transport across the ruminal epithelium
In ruminants, magnesium absorption is unique because it relies almost entirely on active transport mechanisms located in the ruminal epithelium. This active transport system is highly dependent on sodium-potassium pumps and is easily disrupted by elevated potassium concentrations. Because little absorption occurs in the intestine, maintaining optimal ruminal conditions is critical for magnesium homeostasis.

286. (B) Multiparous cows within the first 14 days postpartum
Multiparous cows within the first fourteen days postpartum are at the absolute highest risk for developing a displaced abomasum. This period involves a dramatic drop in dry matter intake, rapid abdominal void creation after calving, and high risks of subclinical hypocalcemia. These combined factors impair abomasal smooth muscle motility, leading to gas accumulation and displacement.

287. (B) Adenosine Triphosphate (ATP)
Phosphorus is an essential component of adenosine triphosphate, which is the primary energy molecule required by cells. In post-parturient hemoglobinuria, severe hypophosphatemia depletes erythrocyte ATP levels. Without sufficient ATP, the red blood cells cannot maintain membrane integrity and ion pump function, leading to increased fragility, mechanical damage, and intravascular hemolysis.

288. (A) Standard reference ranges established for the physiological state
When analyzing blood data for a herd metabolic profile, the results must be compared against standard reference ranges established for that specific physiological state. Reference ranges vary significantly between dry, transition, and lactating cows. Comparing herd averages against these targeted ranges allows for the accurate

213. (A) Detect subclinical metabolic imbalances before disease outbreaks
A key advantage of the Compton Metabolic Profile Test is its ability to detect subclinical metabolic imbalances before clinical disease outbreaks occur. By analyzing blood metabolites from representative cows, managers can identify nutritional energy, protein, or mineral deficits early. This early detection allows for timely diet reformulations, improving overall herd health and lactation performance.

214. (C) Oxaloacetate (derived from propionate)
Elevated blood beta-hydroxybutyrate levels indicate incomplete oxidation of non-esterified fatty acids in the liver. Complete fatty acid oxidation through the citric acid cycle requires oxaloacetate, which is primarily derived from propionate. When propionate is deficient due to low feed intake, oxaloacetate is depleted, forcing acetyl-CoA into the alternative ketogenesis pathway, producing ketone bodies.

215. (D) Convert excess ammonia to urea in the liver for excretion
High milk urea nitrogen levels indicate that cows are absorbing excess ammonia from the rumen into the bloodstream. The liver must convert this toxic ammonia into urea for excretion through urine and milk, a process that requires significant energy expenditures. Minimizing this excess nitrogen reduces the metabolic energy drain on high-producing lactating cows.

216. (D) Vitamin B12
A severe deficiency of dietary cobalt in ruminants leads to a secondary deficiency of vitamin B12. Rumen microbes require cobalt to synthesize cobalamin, which is essential for hepatic gluconeogenesis as a cofactor for methylmalonyl-CoA mutase. Without sufficient cobalt, vitamin B12 synthesis ceases, severely impairing energy metabolism and causing progressive wasting and anemia.

217. (B) Impairing the chemotaxis and bactericidal ability of neutrophils
High levels of circulating ketone bodies, such as beta-hydroxybutyrate, suppress the immune system by directly impairing neutrophils. Ketones inhibit the chemotactic migration, phagocytic capacity, and respiratory burst activity of these key innate immune cells. This metabolic compromise reduces the animal's ability to clear bacterial pathogens, increasing the incidence of severe mastitis postpartum.

218. (A) Ceruloplasmin and Cu/Zn Superoxide dismutase
Copper is an essential trace mineral required for the function of several vital enzymes, including ceruloplasmin and copper-zinc superoxide dismutase. Ceruloplasmin is critical for iron transport and systemic antioxidant defense, while superoxide dismutase protects cells from oxidative damage. A deficiency in copper impairs these enzymatic pathways, compromising immune and metabolic health.

219. (A) Donate an electron to a free radical without becoming highly reactive itself
A defining physiological characteristic of an antioxidant is its ability to safely donate an electron to a free radical, neutralizing its reactive state. Crucially, the antioxidant molecule remains stable and does not become highly reactive itself after donation. This action prevents the propagation of oxidative damage to critical cellular structures like lipids and DNA.

220. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Vitamin A maintains the epithelial lining of the reproductive tract, while phosphorus is vital for energy transfer and normal estrus cycles. Omega-3 fatty acids suppress prostaglandin F2-alpha to aid embryonic survival, and zinc is essential for male spermatogenesis and epithelial integrity. Correctly mapping these nutrients supports optimal reproductive herd management.

221. (A) Damaging the oocyte and impairing embryo development
Elevated prepartum and postpartum blood concentrations of non-esterified fatty acids can negatively impact reproductive performance. These high lipid levels exert direct lipotoxic effects on the developing oocyte within the follicle, impairing fertilization and subsequent embryo development. This metabolic stress results in poor embryo quality, reduced conception rates, and increased early embryonic mortality.

222. (A) Altering uterine pH and reducing embryonic survival
Upregulating dietary protein to levels that elevate blood and milk urea nitrogen can cause reproductive failure. High systemic urea concentrations alter the uterine environment,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

damage. This protection ensures optimal luteal function and progesterone secretion.

298. (A) Resilience
Resilience is the ability of a host to maintain health, productivity, and performance despite a nematode infection, without necessarily reducing the number of worms present. Unlike resistance, which limits parasite establishment or survival, resilience enables animals to better tolerate the infection and minimize production losses. This trait is valuable in breeding and integrated parasite management programs for sustainable livestock production.

299. (B) Abolishing immunity relaxation and reducing egg counts
Supplementing Rumen Undegradable Protein (RUP) to periparturient ewes supplies essential amino acids that escape rumen degradation and are absorbed in the intestine. This improves immune function during the periparturient relaxation of immunity, helping ewes better resist gastrointestinal nematodes. Consequently, fecal egg counts decline, pasture contamination is reduced, and lamb health and productivity improve. The primary objective is enhanced immunity rather than direct worm elimination.

300. (B) Pregnancy Toxemia (Twin Lamb Disease)
Pregnancy toxemia (Twin Lamb Disease) is a serious metabolic disorder of late-pregnant ewes carrying multiple fetuses. High fetal energy demands combined with inadequate feed intake cause hypoglycemia, excessive fat mobilization, and ketosis. Affected ewes become weak, depressed, and may develop neurological signs. Early nutritional management and prompt treatment are essential to prevent fatalities and improve survival of both ewe and lambs.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

PAPERGPT
125, Sector 6, Vidhyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039

MRP. ₹ 660

NODIA

ASRB EXAM 2026

ANIMAL NUTRITION

Scan QR For Demo PDF

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.